

## Keyfactor Web APIs 10.5

### Reference Guide

# Table of Contents

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| <b>1.0 Introduction</b>                               | <b>1</b> |
| <b>2.0 Web APIs Reference</b>                         | <b>2</b> |
| 2.1 Overview  | 2        |
| 2.2 Transaction Security                              | 2        |
| 2.3 Web API Common Features                           | 3        |
| 2.4 Versioning  | 5        |
| 2.5 Keyfactor API                                     | 6        |
| 2.5.1 Agents  | 7        |
| 2.5.1.1 GET Agents ID                                 | 8        |
| 2.5.1.2 GET Agents                                    | 11       |
| 2.5.1.3 POST Agents Reset                             | 17       |
| 2.5.1.4 POST Agents Approve                           | 18       |
| 2.5.1.5 POST Agents Disapprove                        | 19       |
| 2.5.1.6 POST Agents ID Reset                          | 19       |
| 2.5.1.7 POST Agents ID FetchLogs                      | 20       |
| 2.5.1.8 POST Agents Set Auth Certificate Reenrollment | 21       |
| 2.5.2 Agent Blueprint                                 | 22       |
| 2.5.2.1 DELETE Agent Blueprint ID                     | 23       |
| 2.5.2.2 GET Agent Blueprint ID                        | 24       |
| 2.5.2.3 GET Agent Blueprint                           | 25       |
| 2.5.2.4 GET Agent Blueprint ID Jobs                   | 26       |
| 2.5.2.5 GET Agent Blueprint ID Stores                 | 30       |
| 2.5.2.6 POST AgentBlueprint ApplyBlueprint            | 33       |
| 2.5.2.7 POST AgentBlueprint GenerateBlueprint         | 33       |
| 2.5.3 Agent Pools                                     | 34       |
| 2.5.3.1 DELETE Agent Pools ID                         | 35       |
| 2.5.3.2 GET Agent Pools ID                            | 36       |
| 2.5.3.3 GET Agent Pools                               | 38       |
| 2.5.3.4 POST Agent Pools                              | 40       |
| 2.5.3.5 PUT Agent Pools                               | 42       |
| 2.5.3.6 GET Agent Pools Agents                        | 45       |
| 2.5.4 Alerts  | 46       |
| 2.5.4.1 Alerts Denied                                 | 46       |
| 2.5.4.2 Alerts Expiration                             | 74       |
| 2.5.4.3 Alerts Issued                                 | 114      |
| 2.5.4.4 Alerts Key Rotation                           | 148      |
| 2.5.4.5 Alerts Pending                                | 182      |
| 2.5.5 Audit   | 220      |
| 2.5.5.1 GET Audit ID                                  | 220      |
| 2.5.5.2 GET Audit ID Validate                         | 226      |
| 2.5.5.3 GET Audit                                     | 227      |
| 2.5.5.4 GET Audit Download                            | 233      |
| 2.5.5.5 GET Audit Related Entities                    | 237      |
| 2.5.6 Certificates                                    | 243      |
| 2.5.6.1 GET Certificates ID Security                  | 245      |
| 2.5.6.2 GET Certificates ID Validate                  | 246      |
| 2.5.6.3 GET Certificates Locations ID                 | 253      |
| 2.5.6.4 GET Certificates Identity Audit ID            | 256      |
| 2.5.6.5 DELETE Certificates ID                        | 258      |
| 2.5.6.6 GET Certificates ID                           | 259      |
| 2.5.6.7 GET Certificates Metadata Compare             | 271      |
| 2.5.6.8 GET Certificates ID History                   | 272      |
| 2.5.6.9 DELETE Certificates                           | 274      |
| 2.5.6.10 GET Certificates                             | 275      |
| 2.5.6.11 PUT Certificates Metadata                    | 289      |
| 2.5.6.12 PUT Certificates Metadata All                | 291      |

|          |   |     |
|----------|---|-----|
| 2.5.6.13 | POST Certificates Import                    | 294 |
| 2.5.6.14 | POST Certificates Revoke                    | 297 |
| 2.5.6.15 | POST Certificates Analyze                   | 299 |
| 2.5.6.16 | POST Certificates Recover                   | 300 |
| 2.5.6.17 | POST Certificates Download                  | 303 |
| 2.5.6.18 | POST Certificates Revoke All                | 306 |
| 2.5.6.19 | DELETE Certificates Query                   | 308 |
| 2.5.6.20 | DELETE Certificates Private Key             | 309 |
| 2.5.6.21 | DELETE Certificates Private Key ID          | 310 |
| 2.5.7    | Certificate Authority                       | 311 |
| 2.5.7.1  | DELETE Certificate Authority ID             | 312 |
| 2.5.7.2  | GET Certificate Authority ID                | 312 |
| 2.5.7.3  | GET Certificate Authority                   | 326 |
| 2.5.7.4  | POST Certificate Authority                  | 340 |
| 2.5.7.5  | PUT Certificate Authority                   | 368 |
| 2.5.7.6  | POST Certificate Authority Test             | 397 |
| 2.5.7.7  | POST Certificate Authority PublishCRL       | 399 |
| 2.5.8    | Certificate Collections                     | 399 |
| 2.5.8.1  | GET Certificate Collections ID              | 400 |
| 2.5.8.2  | GET Certificate Collections Name            | 403 |
| 2.5.8.3  | GET Certificate Collections                 | 405 |
| 2.5.8.4  | POST Certificate Collections                | 407 |
| 2.5.8.5  | PUT Certificate Collections                 | 413 |
| 2.5.8.6  | POST Certificate Collections Copy           | 417 |
| 2.5.8.7  | POST Certificate Collections ID Permissions | 423 |
| 2.5.9    | Certificate Stores                          | 424 |
| 2.5.9.1  | DELETE Certificate Stores                   | 426 |
| 2.5.9.2  | GET Certificate Stores                      | 427 |
| 2.5.9.3  | POST Certificate Stores                     | 436 |
| 2.5.9.4  | PUT Certificate Stores                      | 458 |
| 2.5.9.5  | DELETE Certificate Stores ID                | 482 |
| 2.5.9.6  | GET Certificate Stores ID                   | 483 |
| 2.5.9.7  | GET Certificate Stores ID Inventory         | 498 |
| 2.5.9.8  | GET Certificate Stores Server               | 501 |
| 2.5.9.9  | POST Certificate Stores Server              | 504 |
| 2.5.9.10 | PUT Certificate Stores Server               | 509 |
| 2.5.9.11 | PUT Certificate Stores Password             | 514 |
| 2.5.9.12 | PUT Certificate Stores Discovery Job        | 517 |
| 2.5.9.13 | PUT Certificate Stores Assign Container     | 523 |
| 2.5.9.14 | POST Certificate Stores Approve             | 531 |
| 2.5.9.15 | POST Certificate Stores Schedule            | 543 |
| 2.5.9.16 | POST Certificate Stores Reenrollment        | 546 |
| 2.5.9.17 | POST Certificate Stores Certificates Add    | 548 |
| 2.5.9.18 | POST Certificate Stores Certificates Remove | 554 |
| 2.5.10   | Certificate Store Containers                | 557 |
| 2.5.10.1 | GET Certificate Store Containers            | 558 |
| 2.5.10.2 | POST Certificate Store Containers           | 560 |
| 2.5.10.3 | PUT Certificate Store Containers            | 564 |
| 2.5.10.4 | DELETE Certificate Store Containers ID      | 568 |
| 2.5.10.5 | GET Certificate Store Containers ID         | 569 |
| 2.5.11   | Certificate Store Types                     | 575 |
| 2.5.11.1 | DELETE Certificate Store Types ID           | 575 |
| 2.5.11.2 | GET Certificate Store Types ID              | 576 |
| 2.5.11.3 | GET CertificateStoreTypes Name Name         | 582 |
| 2.5.11.4 | DELETE Certificate Store Types              | 588 |
| 2.5.11.5 | GET Certificate Store Types                 | 589 |
| 2.5.11.6 | POST Certificate Store Types                | 595 |
| 2.5.11.7 | PUT Certificate Store Types                 | 609 |
| 2.5.12   | CSR Generation                              | 624 |
| 2.5.12.1 | DELETE CSR Generation Pending ID            | 625 |
| 2.5.12.2 | GET CSR Generation Pending ID               | 625 |
| 2.5.12.3 | DELETE CSR Generation Pending               | 626 |

|           |   |     |
|-----------|---|-----|
| 2.5.12.4  | GET CSR Generation Pending                  | 627 |
| 2.5.12.5  | POST CSR Generation Generate                | 628 |
| 2.5.13    | Custom Job Types                            | 632 |
| 2.5.13.1  | DELETE Custom Job Types ID                  | 632 |
| 2.5.13.2  | GET Custom Job Types ID                     | 633 |
| 2.5.13.3  | GET Custom Job Types                        | 635 |
| 2.5.13.4  | POST Custom Job Types                       | 637 |
| 2.5.13.5  | PUT Custom Job Types                        | 641 |
| 2.5.14    | Enrollment                                  | 645 |
| 2.5.14.1  | GET Enrollment Settings ID                  | 646 |
| 2.5.14.2  | GET Enrollment CSR Content My               | 653 |
| 2.5.14.3  | GET Enrollment PFX Content My               | 667 |
| 2.5.14.4  | GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID         | 681 |
| 2.5.14.5  | GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint | 684 |
| 2.5.14.6  | POST Enrollment CSR                         | 686 |
| 2.5.14.7  | POST Enrollment PFX                         | 693 |
| 2.5.14.8  | POST Enrollment CSR Parse                   | 709 |
| 2.5.14.9  | POST Enrollment PFX Deploy                  | 711 |
| 2.5.14.10 | POST Enrollment PFX Replace                 | 717 |
| 2.5.14.11 | POST Enrollment Renew                       | 719 |
| 2.5.15    | License                                     | 721 |
| 2.5.15.1  | GET License                                 | 721 |
| 2.5.16    | MacEnrollment                               | 725 |
| 2.5.16.1  | GET MacEnrollment                           | 725 |
| 2.5.16.2  | PUT MacEnrollment                           | 726 |
| 2.5.17    | MetadataFields                              | 728 |
| 2.5.17.1  | DELETE MetadataFields ID                    | 729 |
| 2.5.17.2  | GET MetadataFields ID                       | 730 |
| 2.5.17.3  | GET MetadataFields Name                     | 733 |
| 2.5.17.4  | GET MetadataFields ID InUse                 | 737 |
| 2.5.17.5  | DELETE MetadataFields                       | 738 |
| 2.5.17.6  | GET MetadataFields                          | 739 |
| 2.5.17.7  | POST MetadataFields                         | 743 |
| 2.5.17.8  | PUT MetadataFields                          | 751 |
| 2.5.18    | Monitoring Revocation                       | 759 |
| 2.5.18.1  | DELETE Monitoring Revocation ID             | 760 |
| 2.5.18.2  | GET Monitoring Revocation ID                | 761 |
| 2.5.18.3  | GET Monitoring Revocation                   | 765 |
| 2.5.18.4  | POST Monitoring Revocation                  | 770 |
| 2.5.18.5  | PUT Monitoring Revocation                   | 777 |
| 2.5.18.6  | POST Monitoring Resolve OSCP                | 784 |
| 2.5.18.7  | POST Monitoring Revocation Test             | 785 |
| 2.5.18.8  | POST Monitoring Revocation Test All         | 787 |
| 2.5.19    | Orchestrator Jobs                           | 790 |
| 2.5.19.1  | GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data       | 791 |
| 2.5.19.2  | GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History           | 792 |
| 2.5.19.3  | GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs        | 798 |
| 2.5.19.4  | POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom               | 802 |
| 2.5.19.5  | POST Orchestrator Jobs Reschedule           | 807 |
| 2.5.19.6  | POST Orchestrator Jobs Unschedule           | 809 |
| 2.5.19.7  | POST Orchestrator Jobs Acknowledge          | 810 |
| 2.5.19.8  | POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Bulk          | 811 |
| 2.5.20    | PAM Providers                               | 817 |
| 2.5.20.1  | DELETE PAM Providers ID                     | 817 |
| 2.5.20.2  | GET PAM Providers ID                        | 818 |
| 2.5.20.3  | GET PAM Providers Types                     | 827 |
| 2.5.20.4  | POST PAM Providers Types                    | 830 |
| 2.5.20.5  | GET PAM Providers                           | 833 |
| 2.5.20.6  | POST PAM Providers                          | 843 |
| 2.5.20.7  | PUT PAM Providers                           | 862 |
| 2.5.21    | Reports                                     | 882 |
| 2.5.21.1  | GET Reports ID                              | 884 |



|           |  |      |
|-----------|--|------|
| 2.5.21.2  | DELETE Reports Custom ID                       | 892  |
| 2.5.21.3  | GET Reports Custom ID                          | 893  |
| 2.5.21.4  | DELETE Reports Schedules ID                    | 894  |
| 2.5.21.5  | GET Reports Schedules ID                       | 895  |
| 2.5.21.6  | GET Reports ID Parameters                      | 899  |
| 2.5.21.7  | PUT Reports ID Parameters                      | 901  |
| 2.5.21.8  | GET Reports                                    | 903  |
| 2.5.21.9  | PUT Reports                                    | 906  |
| 2.5.21.10 | GET Reports Custom                             | 909  |
| 2.5.21.11 | POST Reports Custom                            | 911  |
| 2.5.21.12 | PUT Reports Custom                             | 913  |
| 2.5.21.13 | GET Reports ID Schedules                       | 914  |
| 2.5.21.14 | POST Reports ID Schedules                      | 919  |
| 2.5.21.15 | PUT Reports ID Schedules                       | 929  |
| 2.5.22    | Security Identities                            | 939  |
| 2.5.22.1  | DELETE Security Identities ID                  | 940  |
| 2.5.22.2  | GET Security Identities ID                     | 940  |
| 2.5.22.3  | GET Security Identities Lookup                 | 944  |
| 2.5.22.4  | GET Security Identities                        | 945  |
| 2.5.22.5  | POST Security Identities                       | 969  |
| 2.5.23    | Security Roles Permissions                     | 970  |
| 2.5.23.1  | GET Security Roles ID Permissions              | 972  |
| 2.5.23.2  | GET Security Roles ID Permissions Global       | 973  |
| 2.5.23.3  | POST Security Roles ID Permissions Global      | 974  |
| 2.5.23.4  | PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Global       | 999  |
| 2.5.23.5  | GET Security Roles ID Permissions Containers   | 1025 |
| 2.5.23.6  | POST Security Roles ID Permissions Containers  | 1026 |
| 2.5.23.7  | PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Containers   | 1028 |
| 2.5.23.8  | GET Security Roles ID Permissions Collections  | 1030 |
| 2.5.23.9  | POST Security Roles ID Permissions Collections | 1031 |
| 2.5.23.10 | PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Collections  | 1032 |
| 2.5.24    | Security Roles                                 | 1034 |
| 2.5.24.1  | DELETE Security Roles ID                       | 1034 |
| 2.5.24.2  | GET Security Roles ID                          | 1035 |
| 2.5.24.3  | GET Security Roles ID Identities               | 1037 |
| 2.5.24.4  | PUT Security Roles ID Identities               | 1038 |
| 2.5.24.5  | GET Security Roles                             | 1039 |
| 2.5.24.6  | POST Security Roles                            | 1042 |
| 2.5.24.7  | PUT Security Roles                             | 1061 |
| 2.5.24.8  | POST Security Roles ID Copy                    | 1080 |
| 2.5.25    | SSH  | 1082 |
| 2.5.25.1  | SSH Keys                                       | 1086 |
| 2.5.25.2  | SSH Logons                                     | 1100 |
| 2.5.25.3  | SSH Servers                                    | 1110 |
| 2.5.25.4  | SSH Server Groups                              | 1137 |
| 2.5.25.5  | SSH Service Accounts                           | 1176 |
| 2.5.25.6  | SSH Users                                      | 1222 |
| 2.5.26    | SMTP   | 1246 |
| 2.5.26.1  | GET SMTP                                       | 1246 |
| 2.5.26.2  | PUT SMTP                                       | 1248 |
| 2.5.26.3  | POST SMTP Test                                 | 1251 |
| 2.5.27    | SSL  | 1255 |
| 2.5.27.1  | GET SSL Parts ID                               | 1257 |
| 2.5.27.2  | GET SSL Endpoints ID                           | 1259 |
| 2.5.27.3  | DELETE SSL NetworkRanges ID                    | 1260 |
| 2.5.27.4  | GET SSL NetworkRanges ID                       | 1261 |
| 2.5.27.5  | GET SSL Networks Identifier                    | 1262 |
| 2.5.27.6  | GET SSL  | 1271 |
| 2.5.27.7  | GET SSL Networks                               | 1273 |
| 2.5.27.8  | POST SSL Networks                              | 1283 |
| 2.5.27.9  | PUT SSL Networks                               | 1296 |
| 2.5.27.10 | GET SSL Endpoints ID History                   | 1310 |

|           |   |      |
|-----------|---|------|
| 2.5.27.11 | GET SSL Networks ID Parts                       | 1316 |
| 2.5.27.12 | POST SSL NetworkRanges                          | 1318 |
| 2.5.27.13 | PUT SSL NetworkRanges                           | 1319 |
| 2.5.27.14 | PUT SSL Endpoints Review Status                 | 1320 |
| 2.5.27.15 | PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor Status                | 1321 |
| 2.5.27.16 | PUT SSL Endpoints Review All                    | 1321 |
| 2.5.27.17 | PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor All                   | 1322 |
| 2.5.27.18 | POST SSL Networks ID Scan                       | 1323 |
| 2.5.27.19 | POST SSL Networks ID Reset                      | 1323 |
| 2.5.27.20 | POST SSL NetworkRanges Validate                 | 1324 |
| 2.5.27.21 | DELETE SSL Networks ID                          | 1324 |
| 2.5.28    | Status  | 1325 |
| 2.5.28.1  | GET Status Endpoints                            | 1325 |
| 2.5.29    | Templates                                       | 1326 |
| 2.5.29.1  | GET Templates ID                                | 1326 |
| 2.5.29.2  | GET Templates Settings                          | 1342 |
| 2.5.29.3  | PUT Templates Settings                          | 1350 |
| 2.5.29.4  | GET Templates Subject Parts                     | 1365 |
| 2.5.29.5  | GET Templates                                   | 1365 |
| 2.5.29.6  | PUT Templates                                   | 1378 |
| 2.5.29.7  | POST Templates/Import                           | 1409 |
| 2.5.30    | Workflow Certificates                           | 1410 |
| 2.5.30.1  | GET Workflow Certificates ID                    | 1410 |
| 2.5.30.2  | GET Workflow Certificates Denied                | 1413 |
| 2.5.30.3  | GET Workflow Certificates Pending               | 1416 |
| 2.5.30.4  | GET Workflow Certificates External Validation   | 1419 |
| 2.5.30.5  | POST Workflow Certificates Deny                 | 1423 |
| 2.5.30.6  | POST Workflow Certificates Approve              | 1424 |
| 2.5.31    | Workflow Definitions                            | 1426 |
| 2.5.31.1  | GET Workflow Definitions Steps Extension Name   | 1428 |
| 2.5.31.2  | DELETE Workflow Definitions Definition ID       | 1432 |
| 2.5.31.3  | GET Workflow Definitions Definition ID          | 1433 |
| 2.5.31.4  | PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID          | 1456 |
| 2.5.31.5  | GET Workflow Definitions                        | 1479 |
| 2.5.31.6  | POST Workflow Definitions                       | 1482 |
| 2.5.31.7  | GET Workflow Definitions Steps                  | 1506 |
| 2.5.31.8  | GET Workflow Definitions Types                  | 1512 |
| 2.5.31.9  | PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID Steps    | 1515 |
| 2.5.31.10 | POST Workflow Definitions Definition ID Publish | 1539 |
| 2.5.32    | Workflow Instances                              | 1561 |
| 2.5.32.1  | DELETE Workflow Instances Instance Id           | 1562 |
| 2.5.32.2  | GET Workflow Instances Instance ID              | 1563 |
| 2.5.32.3  | GET Workflow Instances                          | 1589 |
| 2.5.32.4  | GET Workflow Instances My                       | 1594 |
| 2.5.32.5  | GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe             | 1599 |
| 2.5.32.6  | POST Workflow Instances Instance Id Stop        | 1604 |
| 2.5.32.7  | POST Workflow Instances Instance ID Signals     | 1604 |
| 2.5.32.8  | POST Workflow Instances Instance Id Restart     | 1607 |
| 2.6       | Classic API                                     | 1608 |
| 2.6.1     | Security Role Overview                          | 1610 |
| 2.6.2     | ApiApp  | 1613 |
| 2.6.2.1   | ApiAPP GetApiApps                               | 1614 |
| 2.6.2.2   | ApiApp AddApiApp                                | 1614 |
| 2.6.2.3   | ApiApp EditApiApp                               | 1615 |
| 2.6.2.4   | ApiApp DeleteApiApp                             | 1617 |
| 2.6.3     | CertEnroll                                      | 1617 |
| 2.6.3.1   | CertEnroll Token                                | 1621 |
| 2.6.3.2   | CertEnroll Templates                            | 1622 |
| 2.6.3.3   | CertEnroll Pkcs10                               | 1623 |
| 2.6.3.4   | CertEnroll Pkcs12                               | 1627 |
| 2.6.3.5   | CertEnroll Renew                                | 1632 |
| 2.6.4     | Certificates                                    | 1634 |

|          |   |      |
|----------|---|------|
| 2.6.4.1  | Certificates Metafield                                  | 1635 |
| 2.6.4.2  | Certificates Import                                     | 1635 |
| 2.6.4.3  | Certificates Contents                                   | 1637 |
| 2.6.4.4  | Certificates PublishCRL                                 | 1638 |
| 2.6.4.5  | Certificates Recover                                    | 1638 |
| 2.6.4.6  | Certificates Revoke                                     | 1639 |
| 2.6.4.7  | Certificates Search and Count                           | 1641 |
| 2.6.5    | Certstore   | 1644 |
| 2.6.5.1  | CertStore AddCert                                       | 1645 |
| 2.6.5.2  | CertStore AddCertStore                                  | 1648 |
| 2.6.5.3  | CertStore AddCertStoreServer                            | 1650 |
| 2.6.5.4  | CertStore AddCertStoreType                              | 1652 |
| 2.6.5.5  | CertStore AddPFX  | 1658 |
| 2.6.5.6  | CertStore CreateJKS                                     | 1659 |
| 2.6.5.7  | CertStore EditCertStore                                 | 1660 |
| 2.6.5.8  | CertStore EditCertStoreServer                           | 1661 |
| 2.6.5.9  | CertStore GetCertStoreTypes                             | 1662 |
| 2.6.5.10 | CertStore Inventory                                     | 1663 |
| 2.6.5.11 | CertStore Keystores                                     | 1664 |
| 2.6.5.12 | CertStore Remove  | 1665 |
| 2.6.5.13 | CertStore ScheduleInventory                             | 1666 |
| 2.6.6    | Metadata  | 1668 |
| 2.6.6.1  | Metadata V2   | 1669 |
| 2.6.6.2  | Metadata V3   | 1671 |
| 2.6.7    | Security  | 1676 |
| 2.6.7.1  | Security GetIdentities                                  | 1676 |
| 2.6.7.2  | Security AddIdentity                                    | 1677 |
| 2.6.7.3  | Security DeleteIdentity                                 | 1678 |
| 2.6.7.4  | Security GetRoles                                       | 1679 |
| 2.6.7.5  | Security AddRole  | 1680 |
| 2.6.7.6  | Security EditRole                                       | 1682 |
| 2.6.7.7  | Security DeleteRole                                     | 1683 |
| 2.6.8    | SSL   | 1684 |
| 2.6.8.1  | SSL AddEndpoint   | 1685 |
| 2.6.8.2  | SSL AddEndpointGroup                                    | 1685 |
| 2.6.8.3  | SSL Agents  | 1686 |
| 2.6.8.4  | SSL EndpointGroups                                      | 1687 |
| 2.6.9    | Workflow  | 1688 |
| 2.6.9.1  | Workflow Approve and Deny                               | 1688 |
| 2.6.9.2  | PendingList   | 1692 |
| 2.6.10   | Workflow Expiration Alerts                              | 1695 |
| 2.6.10.1 | Workflow Expiration Alerts Endpoints                    | 1695 |
| 2.6.10.2 | Workflow Expiration Alert Event Handler Parameters API  | 1699 |
| 2.6.10.3 | Workflow Expiration Alert Registered Event Handlers API | 1703 |
| 2.6.10.4 | Workflow Expiration Alert Schedule API                  | 1704 |
| 2.6.11   | Status  | 1706 |
| 2.6.12   | vSCEP   | 1707 |
| 2.7      | API Change Log  | 1708 |
| 2.7.1    | v9 API Change Log                                       | 1708 |
| 2.7.1.1  | API Change Log v9.0                                     | 1709 |
| 2.7.1.2  | API Change Log v9.1                                     | 1711 |
| 2.7.1.3  | API Change Log v9.2                                     | 1712 |
| 2.7.1.4  | API Change Log v9.3                                     | 1713 |
| 2.7.1.5  | API Change Log v9.4                                     | 1713 |
| 2.7.1.6  | API Change Log v9.5                                     | 1713 |
| 2.7.1.7  | API Change Log v9.6                                     | 1714 |
| 2.7.1.8  | API Change Log v9.7                                     | 1714 |
| 2.7.1.9  | API Change Log v9.8                                     | 1714 |
| 2.7.1.10 | API Change Log v9.9                                     | 1714 |
| 2.7.2    | v10 API Change Log                                      | 1714 |
| 2.7.2.1  | API Change Log v10.0                                    | 1715 |
| 2.7.2.2  | API Change Log v10.1                                    | 1721 |

|                                    |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| 2.7.2.3 API Change Log v10.2 ..... | 1721        |
| <b>3.0 Glossary .....</b>          | <b>1722</b> |
| <b>4.0 Copyright Notice .....</b>  | <b>1732</b> |

# List of Tables

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Table 1: Common Request Headers  | 3  |
| Table 2: Common Response Headers   | 4  |
| Table 3: HTTP Statuses   | 5  |
| Table 4: Agents Endpoints  | 7  |
| Table 5: GET Agents{id} Input Parameters                                 | 8  |
| Table 6: GET Agent {id} Response Data                                    | 9  |
| Table 7: GET Agents Input Parameters                                     | 13 |
| Table 8: GET Agent Response Data   | 15 |
| Table 9: POST Agents Reset Input Parameters                              | 18 |
| Table 10: POST Agents Approve Input Parameters                           | 18 |
| Table 11: POST Agents Disapprove Input Parameters                        | 19 |
| Table 12: POST Agents {id} Reset Input Parameters                        | 20 |
| Table 13: POST Agents {id} FetchLogs Input Parameters                    | 20 |
| Table 14: POST Agents Set Auth Certificate Reenrollment Input Parameters | 21 |
| Table 15: POST Agents Set Auth Certificate Reenrollment Response Data    | 22 |
| Table 16: Agent Blueprint Endpoints                                      | 22 |
| Table 17: DELETE AgentBlueprint {id} Input Parameters                    | 23 |
| Table 18: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Input Parameters                       | 24 |
| Table 19: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Response Data                          | 24 |
| Table 20: GET AgentBlueprint Input Parameters                            | 25 |
| Table 21: GET AgentBlueprint Response Data                               | 25 |
| Table 22: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Jobs Input Parameters                  | 26 |
| Table 23: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Jobs Response Data                     | 27 |
| Table 24: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Stores Input Parameters                | 31 |
| Table 25: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Stores Response Data                   | 32 |
| Table 26: POST AgentBlueprint Apply Input Parameters                     | 33 |
| Table 27: POST AgentBlueprint Generate Input Parameters                  | 34 |
| Table 28: POST AgentBlueprint Generate Response Data                     | 34 |
| Table 29: Agent Pool Endpoints   | 34 |
| Table 30: DELETE AgentPools {id} Input Parameters                        | 35 |
| Table 31: GET AgentPools {id} Input Parameters                           | 36 |
| Table 32: GET AgentPools {id} Response Data                              | 37 |
| Table 33: GET AgentPools Input Parameters                                | 38 |
| Table 34: GET AgentPools Response Data                                   | 39 |
| Table 35: POST AgentPools Input Parameters                               | 40 |
| Table 36: POST AgentPools Response Data                                  | 41 |
| Table 37: PUT AgentPools Input Parameters                                | 43 |
| Table 38: PUT AgentPools Response Data                                   | 44 |
| Table 39: GET AgentPools Default Agent Pool Agents Input Parameters      | 45 |
| Table 40: GET AgentPools Default Agent Pool Agents Response Data         | 46 |
| Table 41: Alerts Denied  | 47 |
| Table 42: DELETE Alerts Denied {id} Input Parameters                     | 47 |
| Table 43: GET Alerts Denied {id} Input Parameters                        | 48 |
| Table 44: GET Alerts Denied {id} Response Data                           | 49 |
| Table 45: GET Alerts Denied Input Parameters                             | 53 |
| Table 46: GET Alerts Denied Response Data                                | 54 |
| Table 47: POST Alerts Denied Input Parameters                            | 58 |
| Table 48: POST Alerts Denied Response Data                               | 62 |
| Table 49: PUT Alerts Denied Input Parameters                             | 67 |
| Table 50: PUT Alerts Denied Response Data                                | 71 |
| Table 51: Alerts Expiration  | 74 |
| Table 52: DELETE Alerts Expiration {id} Input Parameters                 | 75 |
| Table 53: GET Alerts Expiration {id} Input Parameters                    | 76 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table 54: GET Alerts Expiration {id} Response Data           | 77  |
| Table 55: GET Alerts Expiration Schedule Response Data       | 81  |
| Table 56: PUT Alerts Expiration Schedule Input Parameters    | 82  |
| Table 57: PUT Alerts Expiration Schedule Response Data       | 83  |
| Table 58: GET Alerts Expiration Input Parameters             | 84  |
| Table 59: GET Alerts Expiration Response Data                | 85  |
| Table 60: POST Alerts Expiration Input Parameters            | 90  |
| Table 61: POST Alerts Expiration Response Data               | 95  |
| Table 62: PUT Alerts Expiration Input Parameters             | 100 |
| Table 63: PUT Alerts Expiration Response Data                | 105 |
| Table 64: POST Alerts Expiration Test Input Parameters       | 110 |
| Table 65: POST Alerts Expiration Test Response Data          | 111 |
| Table 66: POST Alerts Expiration Test All Input Parameters   | 113 |
| Table 67: POST Alerts Expiration Test All Response Data      | 114 |
| Table 68: Alerts Issued                                      | 115 |
| Table 69: DELETE Alerts Issued {id} Input Parameters         | 115 |
| Table 70: GET Alerts Issued {id} Input Parameters            | 116 |
| Table 71: GET Alerts Issued {id} Response Data               | 117 |
| Table 72: GET Alerts Issued Schedule Response Data           | 121 |
| Table 73: PUT Alerts Issued Schedule Input Parameters        | 123 |
| Table 74: PUT Alerts Issued Schedule Response Data           | 124 |
| Table 75: GET Alerts Issued Input Parameters                 | 125 |
| Table 76: GET Alerts Issued Response Data                    | 126 |
| Table 77: POST Alerts Issued Input Parameters                | 131 |
| Table 78: POST Alerts Issued Response Data                   | 135 |
| Table 79: PUT Alerts Issued Input Parameters                 | 140 |
| Table 80: PUT Alerts Issued Response Data                    | 145 |
| Table 81: Alerts Key Rotation                                | 149 |
| Table 82: DELETE Alerts Key Rotation {id} Input Parameters   | 150 |
| Table 83: GET Alerts Key Rotation {id} Input Parameters      | 150 |
| Table 84: GET Alerts Key Rotation {id} Response Data         | 151 |
| Table 85: GET Alerts Key Rotation Schedule Response Data     | 154 |
| Table 86: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Schedule Input Parameters  | 156 |
| Table 87: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Schedule Response Data     | 157 |
| Table 88: GET Alerts Key Rotation Input Parameters           | 158 |
| Table 89: GET Alerts Key Rotation Response Data              | 159 |
| Table 90: POST Alerts Key Rotation Input Parameters          | 162 |
| Table 91: POST Alerts Key Rotation Response Data             | 166 |
| Table 92: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Input Parameters           | 170 |
| Table 93: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Response Data              | 174 |
| Table 94: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test Input Parameters     | 178 |
| Table 95: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test Response Data        | 179 |
| Table 96: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test All Input Parameters | 181 |
| Table 97: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test All Response Data    | 182 |
| Table 98: Alerts Pending                                     | 183 |
| Table 99: DELETE Alerts Pending {id} Input Parameters        | 184 |
| Table 100: GET Alerts Pending {id} Input Parameters          | 184 |
| Table 101: GET Alerts Pending {id} Response Data             | 185 |
| Table 102: GET Alerts Pending Schedule Response Data         | 189 |
| Table 103: PUT Alerts Pending Schedule Input Parameters      | 191 |
| Table 104: PUT Alerts Pending Schedule Response Data         | 192 |
| Table 105: GET Alerts Pending Input Parameters               | 193 |
| Table 106: GET Alerts Pending Response Data                  | 194 |
| Table 107: POST Alerts Pending Input Parameters              | 198 |
| Table 108: POST Alerts Pending Response Data                 | 202 |
| Table 109: PUT Alerts Pending Input Parameters               | 207 |
| Table 110: PUT Alerts Pending Response Data                  | 211 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table 111: POST Alerts Pending Test Input Parameters             | 216 |
| Table 112: POST Alerts Pending Test Response Data                | 216 |
| Table 113: POST Alerts Pending Test All Input Parameters         | 218 |
| Table 114: POST Alerts Pending Test All Response Data            | 219 |
| Table 115: Audit Endpoints                                       | 220 |
| Table 116: GET Audit {id} Input Parameters                       | 221 |
| Table 117: GET Audit {id} Response Data                          | 222 |
| Table 118: GET Audit {id} Validate Input Parameters              | 226 |
| Table 119: GET Audit {id} Validate Response Data                 | 226 |
| Table 120: GET Audit Input Parameters                            | 228 |
| Table 121: GET Audit Response Data                               | 229 |
| Table 122: GET Audit Download Input Parameters                   | 234 |
| Table 123: GET Audit Download Response Data                      | 235 |
| Table 124: GET Audit Related Entities Input Parameters           | 238 |
| Table 125: GET Audit Related Entities Response Data              | 239 |
| Table 126: Certificates Endpoints                                | 243 |
| Table 127: GET Certificates {id} Security Input Parameters       | 245 |
| Table 128: GET Certificates {id} Security Response Data          | 246 |
| Table 129: GET Certificates {id} Validate Input Parameters       | 247 |
| Table 130: GET Certificates {id} Validate Response Data          | 248 |
| Table 131: GET Certificates Locations {id} Input Parameters      | 254 |
| Table 132: GET Certificates Locations {id} Response Data         | 255 |
| Table 133: GET Certificates {id} History Input Parameters        | 257 |
| Table 134: GET Certificates {id} History Response Data           | 258 |
| Table 135: DELETE Certificates {id} Input Parameters             | 259 |
| Table 136: GET Certificates {id} Input Parameters                | 260 |
| Table 137: GET Certificates {id} Response Data                   | 261 |
| Table 138: GET Certificates Metadata Compare Input Parameters    | 272 |
| Table 139: GET Certificates {id} History Input Parameters        | 273 |
| Table 140: GET Certificates {id} History Response Data           | 274 |
| Table 141: DELETE Certificates Input Parameters                  | 275 |
| Table 142: GET Certificates Input Parameters                     | 276 |
| Table 143: GET Certificates Response Data                        | 279 |
| Table 144: PUT Certificates Metadata Input Parameters            | 290 |
| Table 145: PUT Certificates Metadata All Input Parameters        | 291 |
| Table 146: POST Certificates Import Input Parameters             | 295 |
| Table 147: POST Certificates Import Response Data                | 297 |
| Table 148: POST Certificates Revoke Input Parameters             | 298 |
| Table 149: POST Certificates Analyze Input Parameters            | 299 |
| Table 150: POST Certificates Analyze Response Data               | 300 |
| Table 151: POST Certificates Recover Input Parameters            | 301 |
| Table 152: POST Certificates Recover Response Data               | 303 |
| Table 153: POST Certificates Download Input Parameters           | 305 |
| Table 154: POST Certificates Download Response Data              | 306 |
| Table 155: POST Certificates Revoke All Input Parameters         | 307 |
| Table 156: DELETE Certificates Query Input Parameters            | 309 |
| Table 157: DELETE Certificates Private Key Input Parameters      | 310 |
| Table 158: DELETE Certificates Private Key {id} Input Parameters | 311 |
| Table 159: Certificate Authority Endpoints                       | 311 |
| Table 160: DELETE Certificate Authority {id} Input Parameters    | 312 |
| Table 161: GET Certificate Authority {id} Input Parameters       | 313 |
| Table 162: GET Certificate Authority {id} Response Data          | 314 |
| Table 163: GET Certificate Authority Input Parameters            | 327 |
| Table 164: GET Certificate Authority Response Data               | 328 |
| Table 165: POST Certificate Authority Input Parameters           | 341 |
| Table 166: POST Certificate Authority Response Data              | 356 |
| Table 167: PUT Certificate Authority Input Parameters            | 370 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table 168: PUT Certificate Authority Response Data                       | 385 |
| Table 169: POST Certificate Authority Test Input Parameters              | 398 |
| Table 170: POST Certificate Authority Test Response Data                 | 399 |
| Table 171: POST Certificate Authority PublishCRL Input Parameters        | 399 |
| Table 172: Certificate Collections Endpoints                             | 400 |
| Table 173: GET CertificateCollections {id} Input Parameters              | 401 |
| Table 174: GET CertificateCollections {id} Response Data                 | 402 |
| Table 175: GET CertificateCollections Name Input Parameters              | 403 |
| Table 176: GET CertificateCollections ID Response Data                   | 404 |
| Table 177: GET Certificate Collections Input Parameters                  | 405 |
| Table 178: GET CertificateCollections Response Data                      | 406 |
| Table 179: POST Certificate Collections Input Parameters                 | 408 |
| Table 180: POST Certificate Collections Response Data                    | 412 |
| Table 181: PUT CertificateCollections Input Parameters                   | 414 |
| Table 182: PUT CertificateCollections Response Data                      | 416 |
| Table 183: POST Certificate Collections Copy Input Parameters            | 418 |
| Table 184: POST Certificate Collections Copy Response Data               | 422 |
| Table 185: POST CertificateCollections {id} Permissions Input Parameters | 424 |
| Table 186: Certificate Stores Endpoints                                  | 425 |
| Table 187: DELETE Certificate Stores Input Parameters                    | 427 |
| Table 188: GET Certificate Stores Input Parameters                       | 428 |
| Table 189: GET Certificate Stores Response Data                          | 430 |
| Table 190: POST Certificate Stores Input Parameters                      | 437 |
| Table 191: POST Certificate Stores Response Data                         | 452 |
| Table 192: PUT Certificate Stores Input Parameters                       | 460 |
| Table 193: PUT Certificate Stores Response Data                          | 476 |
| Table 194: DELETE Certificate Stores Input Parameters                    | 483 |
| Table 195: GET Certificate Stores {id} Input Parameters                  | 483 |
| Table 196: GET Certificate Stores {id} Response Data                     | 484 |
| Table 197: GET Certificate Stores {id} Inventory Input Parameters        | 499 |
| Table 198: GET Certificate Stores {id} Inventory Response Data           | 500 |
| Table 199: GET Certificate Stores Server Input Parameters                | 502 |
| Table 200: GET Certificate Stores Server Response Data                   | 503 |
| Table 201: POST Certificate Stores Server Input Parameters               | 505 |
| Table 202: POST Certificate Stores Server Response Data                  | 509 |
| Table 203: PUT Certificate Stores Server Input Parameters                | 511 |
| Table 204: PUT Certificate Stores Server Response Data                   | 514 |
| Table 205: PUT Certificate Stores Password Input Parameters              | 516 |
| Table 206: PUT Certificate Stores Discovery Job Input Parameters         | 519 |
| Table 207: PUT Certificate Stores Assign Container Input Parameters      | 524 |
| Table 208: PUT Certificate Stores Assign Container Response Data         | 525 |
| Table 209: POST Certificate Stores Approve Input Parameters              | 533 |
| Table 210: POST Certificate Stores Schedule Input Parameters             | 544 |
| Table 211: POST Certificates Stores Reenrollment Input Parameters        | 547 |
| Table 212: POST Certificate Stores Certificates Add Input Parameters     | 549 |
| Table 213: POST Certificate Stores Certificates Remove Input Parameters  | 555 |
| Table 214: Certificate Store Containers Endpoints                        | 557 |
| Table 215: GET Certificate Store Containers Input Parameters             | 558 |
| Table 216: GET Certificate Stores Containers Response Data               | 559 |
| Table 217: POST Certificate Stores Containers Input Parameters           | 561 |
| Table 218: POST Certificate Stores Containers Response Data              | 563 |
| Table 219: PUT Certificate Store Containers Input Parameters             | 565 |
| Table 220: PUT Certificate Store Containers Response Data                | 567 |
| Table 221: DELETE Certificate Store Containers {id} Input Parameters     | 568 |
| Table 222: GET Certificate Store Containers {id} Input Parameters        | 569 |
| Table 223: GET Certificate Stores Containers {id} Response Data          | 570 |
| Table 224: Certificate Store Type Endpoints                              | 575 |



|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Table 225: DELETE Certificate Store Types {id} Input Parameters                      | 576 |
| Table 226: GET Certificate Store Types {id} Input Parameters                         | 576 |
| Table 227: GET Certificate Store Types {id} Response Data                            | 577 |
| Table 228: GET Certificate Store Types Name {ShortName} Input Parameters             | 582 |
| Table 229: GET Certificate Store Types Name {ShortName} Response Data                | 583 |
| Table 230: DELETE Certificate Store Types Input Parameters                           | 589 |
| Table 231: GET Certificate Store Types Input Parameters                              | 589 |
| Table 232: GET Certificate Store Types Response Data                                 | 590 |
| Table 233: POST Certificate Store Types Input Parameters                             | 596 |
| Table 234: POST Certificate Store Types Response Data                                | 604 |
| Table 235: PUT Certificate Store Types Input Parameters                              | 610 |
| Table 236: PUT Certificate Store Types Response Data                                 | 619 |
| Table 237: CSR Generation Endpoints  | 624 |
| Table 238: DELETE CSR Generation Pending {id} Input Parameters                       | 625 |
| Table 239: GET CSR Generation Pending {id} Input Parameters                          | 626 |
| Table 240: GET CSR Generation Pending {id} Response Data                             | 626 |
| Table 241: DELETE CSR Generation Pending Input Parameters                            | 626 |
| Table 242: GET CSR Generation Pending Input Parameters                               | 627 |
| Table 243: GET CSR Generation Pending Response Data                                  | 627 |
| Table 244: POST CSR Generation Generate Input Parameters                             | 629 |
| Table 245: POST CSR Generation Generate Response Data                                | 631 |
| Table 246: Custom Job Types Endpoints  | 632 |
| Table 247: DELETE JobTypes Custom {id} Input Parameters                              | 633 |
| Table 248: GET JobTypes Custom {id} Input Parameters                                 | 633 |
| Table 249: GET JobTypes Custom {id} Response Data                                    | 634 |
| Table 250: GET JobTypes Custom Input Parameters                                      | 635 |
| Table 251: GET JobTypes Custom Response Data   | 636 |
| Table 252: POST JobTypes Custom Input Parameters                                     | 638 |
| Table 253: POST JobTypes Custom Response Data  | 640 |
| Table 254: PUT JobTypes Custom Input Parameters                                      | 642 |
| Table 255: PUT JobTypes Custom Response Data   | 644 |
| Table 256: Enrollment Endpoints  | 645 |
| Table 257: GET Enrollment Settings {id} Input Parameters                             | 646 |
| Table 258: GET Enrollment Settings {id} Response Body                                | 647 |
| Table 259: GET Enrollment CSR Content My Response Body                               | 654 |
| Table 260: GET Enrollment PFX Content My Response Body                               | 668 |
| Table 261: GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID {id} Input Parameters                 | 682 |
| Table 262: GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID {id} Response Body                    | 683 |
| Table 263: GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint {thumbprint} Input Parameters | 684 |
| Table 264: GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint {thumbprint} Response Body    | 685 |
| Table 265: POST Enrollment CSR Input Parameters                                      | 687 |
| Table 266: POST Enrollment CSR Response Data   | 691 |
| Table 267: POST Enrollment PFX v2 Input Parameters                                   | 694 |
| Table 268: POST Enrollment PFX v2 Response Data                                      | 700 |
| Table 269: POST Enrollment PFX v1 Input Parameters                                   | 703 |
| Table 270: POST Enrollment PFX v1 Response Data                                      | 707 |
| Table 271: POST Enrollment CSR Parse Input Parameters                                | 709 |
| Table 272: POST Enrollment CSR Parse Response Data                                   | 710 |
| Table 273: POST Enrollment PFX Deploy Input Parameters                               | 712 |
| Table 274: POST Enrollment PFX Deploy Response Data                                  | 717 |
| Table 275: POST Enrollment PFX Replace Input Parameters                              | 718 |
| Table 276: POST Enrollment PFX Replace Response Data                                 | 719 |
| Table 277: POST Enrollment Renew Input Parameters                                    | 720 |
| Table 278: POST Enrollment Renew Response Data                                       | 721 |
| Table 279: License Endpoint  | 721 |
| Table 280: GET License Response Data   | 723 |
| Table 281: MacEnrollment Endpoints   | 725 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Table 282: GET MacEnrollment Response Data                        | 726 |
| Table 283: PUT MacEnrollment Response Data                        | 727 |
| Table 284: PUT MacEnrollment Response Data                        | 728 |
| Table 285: MetadataFields Endpoints                               | 728 |
| Table 286: DELETE MetadataFields {id} Input Parameters            | 730 |
| Table 287: GET MetadataFields {id} Input Parameters               | 730 |
| Table 288: GET MetadataFields {id} Response Data                  | 731 |
| Table 289: GET MetadataFields {name} Input Parameters             | 734 |
| Table 290: GET MetadataFields {name} Response Data                | 735 |
| Table 291: GET MetadataFields {id} In Use Input Parameters        | 738 |
| Table 292: GET MetadataFields {id} In Use Response Data           | 738 |
| Table 293: DELETE MetadataFields Input Parameters                 | 739 |
| Table 294: GET MetadataFields Input Parameters                    | 740 |
| Table 295: GET MetadataFields Response Data                       | 741 |
| Table 296: POST MetadataFields Input Parameters                   | 745 |
| Table 297: POST MetadataFields Response Data                      | 749 |
| Table 298: PUT MetadataFields Input Parameters                    | 753 |
| Table 299: PUT MetadataFields Response Data                       | 757 |
| Table 300: Monitoring Revocation Endpoints                        | 760 |
| Table 301: DELETE Monitoring Revocation {id} Input Parameters     | 761 |
| Table 302: GET Monitoring Revocation {id} Input Parameters        | 761 |
| Table 303: GET Monitoring Revocation {id} Response Data           | 762 |
| Table 304: GET Monitoring Revocation Input Parameters             | 766 |
| Table 305: GET Monitoring Revocation Response Data                | 767 |
| Table 306: POST Monitoring Revocation Input Parameters            | 771 |
| Table 307: POST Monitoring Revocation Response Data               | 774 |
| Table 308: PUT Monitoring Revocation {id} Input Parameters        | 778 |
| Table 309: PUT Monitoring Revocation {id} Response Data           | 781 |
| Table 310: POST Monitoring Resolve OCSP Input Parameters          | 784 |
| Table 311: POST Monitoring Resolve OCSP Response Data             | 784 |
| Table 312: POST Monitoring Revocation Test Input Parameters       | 786 |
| Table 313: POST Monitoring Revocation Test Response Data          | 787 |
| Table 314: POST Monitoring Revocation Test All Input Parameters   | 789 |
| Table 315: POST Monitoring Revocation Test All Response Data      | 790 |
| Table 316: Orchestrator Jobs Endpoints                            | 790 |
| Table 317: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data Input Parameters | 792 |
| Table 318: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data Response Data    | 792 |
| Table 319: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History Input Parameters     | 793 |
| Table 320: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History Response Data        | 794 |
| Table 321: GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs Input Parameters  | 799 |
| Table 322: GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs Response Data     | 800 |
| Table 323: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Input Parameters         | 803 |
| Table 324: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Response Data            | 807 |
| Table 325: POST Orchestrator Jobs Reschedule Input Parameters     | 808 |
| Table 326: POST Orchestrator Jobs Unschedule Input Parameters     | 810 |
| Table 327: POST Orchestrator Jobs Acknowledge Input Parameters    | 811 |
| Table 328: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Bulk Input Parameters    | 812 |
| Table 329: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Bulk Response Data       | 816 |
| Table 330: PamProviders Endpoints                                 | 817 |
| Table 331: DELETE PamProviders {id} Input Parameters              | 818 |
| Table 332: GET PamProviders {id} Input Parameters                 | 818 |
| Table 333: GET PamProviders {id} Response Data                    | 819 |
| Table 334: GET PamProviders Types Response Data                   | 828 |
| Table 335: POST PamProviders Types Input Parameters               | 831 |
| Table 336: GET PamProviders Input Parameters                      | 834 |
| Table 337: GET PamProviders Response Data                         | 835 |
| Table 338: POST PamProviders Input Parameters                     | 844 |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Table 339: POST PamProviders Response Data                                  | 854  |
| Table 340: PUT PamProviders Input Parameters                                | 864  |
| Table 341: PUT PamProviders Response Data                                   | 874  |
| Table 342: Reports Endpoints  | 882  |
| Table 343: GET Reports {id} Input Parameters                                | 884  |
| Table 344: GET Reports {id} Response Data                                   | 885  |
| Table 345: DELETE Reports Custom {id} Input Parameters                      | 893  |
| Table 346: GET Reports Custom {id} Input Parameters                         | 893  |
| Table 347: GET Reports Custom {id} Response Data                            | 894  |
| Table 348: DELETE Reports Schedules {id} Input Parameters                   | 894  |
| Table 349: GET Reports Schedules {id} Input Parameters                      | 895  |
| Table 350: GET Reports Schedules {id} Response Data                         | 896  |
| Table 351: GET Reports {id} Parameters Input Parameters                     | 899  |
| Table 352: GET Reports {id} Parameters Response Data                        | 900  |
| Table 353: PUT Reports {id} Parameters Input Parameters                     | 901  |
| Table 354: PUT Reports {id} Parameters Response Data                        | 902  |
| Table 355: GET Reports Input Parameters                                     | 904  |
| Table 356: GET Reports Response Data  | 905  |
| Table 357: PUT Reports Input Parameters                                     | 907  |
| Table 358: PUT Reports Response Data  | 908  |
| Table 359: GET Reports Custom Input Parameters                              | 910  |
| Table 360: GET Reports Custom Response Data                                 | 911  |
| Table 361: POST Reports Custom Input Parameters                             | 912  |
| Table 362: POST Reports Custom Response Data                                | 912  |
| Table 363: PUT Reports Custom Input Parameters                              | 913  |
| Table 364: PUT Reports Custom Response Data                                 | 914  |
| Table 365: GET Reports {id} Schedules Input Parameters                      | 915  |
| Table 366: GET Reports {id} Schedules Response Data                         | 916  |
| Table 367: POST Reports {id} Schedules Input Parameters                     | 920  |
| Table 368: POST Reports {id} Schedules Response Data                        | 926  |
| Table 369: PUT Reports {id} Schedules Input Parameters                      | 930  |
| Table 370: PUT Reports {id} Schedules Response Data                         | 936  |
| Table 371: Security Identities Endpoints                                    | 940  |
| Table 372: DELETE Security Identities {id} Input Parameters                 | 940  |
| Table 373: GET Security Identities {id} Input Parameters                    | 941  |
| Table 374: GET Security Identities {id} Response Data                       | 942  |
| Table 375: GET Security Identities Lookup Input Parameters                  | 945  |
| Table 376: GET Security Identities Lookup Response Data                     | 945  |
| Table 377: GET Security Identities Input Parameters                         | 946  |
| Table 378: GET Security Identities Response Data                            | 947  |
| Table 379: POST Security Identities Input Parameters                        | 969  |
| Table 380: POST Security Identities Response Data                           | 969  |
| Table 381: Security Roles Permissions Endpoints                             | 971  |
| Table 382: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Input Parameters             | 972  |
| Table 383: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Response Data                | 973  |
| Table 384: GET Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Input Parameters      | 973  |
| Table 385: GET Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Response Data         | 974  |
| Table 386: POST Security Roles {id}Global Permissions Input Parameters      | 975  |
| Table 387: POST Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Response Data        | 999  |
| Table 388: PUT Security Roles {id}Global Permissions Input Parameters       | 1001 |
| Table 389: PUT Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Response Data         | 1025 |
| Table 390: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Input Parameters  | 1026 |
| Table 391: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Response Data     | 1026 |
| Table 392: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Input Parameters | 1027 |
| Table 393: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Response Data    | 1028 |
| Table 394: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Input Parameters  | 1029 |
| Table 395: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Response Data     | 1029 |

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Table 396: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Input Parameters  | 1030 |
| Table 397: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Response Data     | 1030 |
| Table 398: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Input Parameters | 1031 |
| Table 399: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Response Data    | 1032 |
| Table 400: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Input Parameters  | 1033 |
| Table 401: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Response Data     | 1033 |
| Table 402: Security Roles Endpoints  | 1034 |
| Table 403: DELETE Security Roles {id} Input Parameters                       | 1035 |
| Table 404: GET Security Roles {id} Input Parameters                          | 1035 |
| Table 405: GET Security Roles {id} Response Data                             | 1036 |
| Table 406: GET Security Roles {id} Identities Input Parameters               | 1037 |
| Table 407: GET Security Roles {id} Identities Response Data                  | 1038 |
| Table 408: PUT Security Roles {id} Identities Input Parameters               | 1038 |
| Table 409: PUT Security Roles {id} Identities Response Data                  | 1039 |
| Table 410: GET Security Roles Input Parameters                               | 1040 |
| Table 411: GET Security Roles Response Data                                  | 1041 |
| Table 412: POST Security Roles Input Parameters                              | 1043 |
| Table 413: POST Security Roles Response Data                                 | 1060 |
| Table 414: PUT Security Roles Input Parameters                               | 1062 |
| Table 415: PUT Security Roles Response Data                                  | 1079 |
| Table 416: POST Security Roles {id} Copy Input Parameters                    | 1080 |
| Table 417: POST Security Roles {id} Copy Response Data                       | 1081 |
| Table 418: SSH Endpoints   | 1082 |
| Table 419: SSH Keys Endpoints  | 1087 |
| Table 420: DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Input Parameters                   | 1088 |
| Table 421: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Input Parameters                      | 1088 |
| Table 422: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Response Data                         | 1089 |
| Table 423: GET SSH Keys My Key Input Parameters                              | 1090 |
| Table 424: GET SSH Keys My Key Response Data                                 | 1091 |
| Table 425: POST SSH Keys My Key Input Parameters                             | 1093 |
| Table 426: POST SSH Keys My Key Response Data                                | 1095 |
| Table 427: PUT SSH Keys My Key Input Parameters                              | 1096 |
| Table 428: PUT SSH Keys My Key Response Data                                 | 1097 |
| Table 429: DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged Input Parameters                        | 1098 |
| Table 430: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged Input Parameters                           | 1099 |
| Table 431: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged Response Data                              | 1100 |
| Table 432: SSH Logon Endpoints   | 1101 |
| Table 433: DELETE SSH Logons {id} Input Parameters                           | 1102 |
| Table 434: GET SSH Logons {id} Input Parameters                              | 1102 |
| Table 435: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Response Data                         | 1103 |
| Table 436: GET SSH Logons Input Parameters                                   | 1105 |
| Table 437: GET SSH Logons Response Data                                      | 1106 |
| Table 438: POST SSH Logons Input Parameters                                  | 1107 |
| Table 439: POST SSH Logons Response Data                                     | 1108 |
| Table 440: POST SSH Logons Access Input Parameters                           | 1109 |
| Table 441: POST SSH Logons Access Response Data                              | 1110 |
| Table 442: SSH Servers Endpoints   | 1110 |
| Table 443: DELETE SSH Servers {id} Input Parameters                          | 1111 |
| Table 444: GET SSH Servers {id} Input Parameters                             | 1112 |
| Table 445: GET SSH Servers {id} Response Data                                | 1113 |
| Table 446: GET SSH Servers Access {id} Input Parameters                      | 1117 |
| Table 447: GET SSH Servers Access {id} Response Data                         | 1118 |
| Table 448: GET SSH Servers Input Parameters                                  | 1119 |
| Table 449: GET SSH Servers Response Data                                     | 1120 |
| Table 450: POST SSH Servers Input Parameters                                 | 1124 |
| Table 451: POST SSH Servers Response Data                                    | 1125 |
| Table 452: PUT SSH Servers Input Parameters                                  | 1129 |

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Table 453: PUT SSH Servers Response Data                         | 1130 |
| Table 454: DELETE SSH Servers Access Input Parameters            | 1134 |
| Table 455: DELETE SSH Servers Access Response Data               | 1135 |
| Table 456: POST SSH Servers Access Input Parameters              | 1136 |
| Table 457: POST SSH Servers Access Response Data                 | 1137 |
| Table 458: SSH Server Groups Endpoints                           | 1138 |
| Table 459: DELETE SSH Server Groups {id} Input Parameters        | 1139 |
| Table 460: GET SSH Server Groups {id} Input Parameters           | 1139 |
| Table 461: GET SSH Server Groups {id} Response Data              | 1140 |
| Table 462: GET SSH Server Groups {name} Input Parameters         | 1143 |
| Table 463: GET SSH Server Groups {name} Response Data            | 1144 |
| Table 464: GET SSH Server Groups Access {id} Input Parameters    | 1148 |
| Table 465: GET SSH Server Groups Access {id} Response Data       | 1149 |
| Table 466: GET SSH Server Groups Input Parameters                | 1150 |
| Table 467: GET SSH Server Groups Response Data                   | 1151 |
| Table 468: POST SSH Server Groups Input Parameters               | 1155 |
| Table 469: POST SSH Server Groups Response Data                  | 1159 |
| Table 470: PUT SSH Server Groups Input Parameters                | 1163 |
| Table 471: PUT SSH Server Groups Response Data                   | 1167 |
| Table 472: DELETE SSH Server Groups Access Input Parameters      | 1171 |
| Table 473: DELETE SSH Server Groups Access {id} Response Data    | 1172 |
| Table 474: POST SSH Server Groups Access Input Parameters        | 1174 |
| Table 475: POST SSH Server Groups Access {id} Response Data      | 1175 |
| Table 476: SSH Service Accounts Endpoints                        | 1176 |
| Table 477: DELETE SSH Service Accounts {id} Input Parameters     | 1178 |
| Table 478: GET SSH Service Accounts {id} Input Parameters        | 1179 |
| Table 479: GET SSH Service Accounts {id} Response Data           | 1180 |
| Table 480: GET SSH Service Accounts Key {id} Input Parameters    | 1187 |
| Table 481: GET SSH Service Accounts Key {id} Response Data       | 1189 |
| Table 482: DELETE SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters          | 1191 |
| Table 483: GET SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters             | 1193 |
| Table 484: GET SSH Service Accounts Response Data                | 1194 |
| Table 485: POST SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters            | 1201 |
| Table 486: POST SSH Service Accounts Response Data               | 1204 |
| Table 487: PUT SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters             | 1211 |
| Table 488: PUT SSH Service Accounts Response Data                | 1212 |
| Table 489: GET SSH Service Accounts Rotate {id} Input Parameters | 1219 |
| Table 490: GET SSH Service Accounts Rotate {id} Response Data    | 1221 |
| Table 491: SSH Users Endpoints                                   | 1222 |
| Table 492: DELETE SSH Users {id} Input Parameters                | 1222 |
| Table 493: GET SSH Users {id} v2 Input Parameters                | 1223 |
| Table 494: GET SSH Users {id} v2 Response Data                   | 1224 |
| Table 495: GET SSH Users {id} v1 Input Parameters                | 1226 |
| Table 496: GET SSH Users {id} v1 Response Data                   | 1227 |
| Table 497: GET SSH Users v2 Input Parameters                     | 1230 |
| Table 498: GET SSH Users v2 Response Data                        | 1233 |
| Table 499: GET SSH Users v1 Input Parameters                     | 1235 |
| Table 500: GET SSH Users v1 Response Data                        | 1238 |
| Table 501: POST SSH Users Input Parameters                       | 1240 |
| Table 502: POST SSH Users Response Data                          | 1240 |
| Table 503: PUT SSH Users Input Parameters                        | 1241 |
| Table 504: POST SSH Users Response Data                          | 1241 |
| Table 505: POST SSH Users Access Input Parameters                | 1243 |
| Table 506: POST SSH Users Access Response Data                   | 1244 |
| Table 507: SMTP Endpoints  | 1246 |
| Table 508: GET SMTP Response Data                                | 1247 |
| Table 509: PUT SMTP Input Parameters                             | 1249 |

|   |      |
|---|------|
| Table 510: POST SMTP Test Response Data                                   | 1250 |
| Table 511: POST SMTP Test Input Parameters                                | 1252 |
| Table 512: POST SMTP Test Response Data                                   | 1254 |
| Table 513: SSL Endpoints  | 1255 |
| Table 514: GET SSL Parts {id} Input Parameters                            | 1257 |
| Table 515: GET SSL Parts {id} Response Data                               | 1258 |
| Table 516: GET SSL Endpoints {id} Input Parameters                        | 1260 |
| Table 517: GET SSL Endpoints {id} Response Data                           | 1260 |
| Table 518: DELETE SSL Network Ranges {id} Input Parameters                | 1261 |
| Table 519: GET SSL Network Ranges {id} Input Parameters                   | 1261 |
| Table 520: GET SSL Network Ranges {id} Response Data                      | 1262 |
| Table 521: GET SSL Networks {id} Input Parameters                         | 1262 |
| Table 522: GET SSL Networks {id} Response Data                            | 1263 |
| Table 523: GET SSL Input Parameters                                       | 1272 |
| Table 524: GET SSL Response Data  | 1273 |
| Table 525: GET SSL Networks Input Parameters                              | 1274 |
| Table 526: GET SSL Networks Response Data                                 | 1275 |
| Table 527: POST SSL Networks Input Parameters                             | 1284 |
| Table 528: POST SSL Networks Response Data                                | 1294 |
| Table 529: PUT SSL Networks Input Parameters                              | 1298 |
| Table 530: PUT SSL Networks Response Data                                 | 1308 |
| Table 531: GET SSL Endpoints {id} History Input Parameters                | 1311 |
| Table 532: GET SSL Endpoints {id} History Response Data                   | 1312 |
| Table 533: GET SSL Networks {id} Parts Input Parameters                   | 1317 |
| Table 534: GET SSL Networks {id} Parts Response Data                      | 1318 |
| Table 535: POST SSL Network Ranges Input Parameters                       | 1319 |
| Table 536: PUT SSL Network Ranges {id} Input Parameters                   | 1320 |
| Table 537: PUT SSL Endpoints Review Status Input Parameters               | 1320 |
| Table 538: PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor Status Input Parameters              | 1321 |
| Table 539: PUT SSL Endpoints Review All Input Parameter                   | 1322 |
| Table 540: PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor All Input Parameter                  | 1322 |
| Table 541: POST SSL Networks {id} Scan Input Parameters                   | 1323 |
| Table 542: POST SSL Networks {id} Reset Input Parameters                  | 1324 |
| Table 543: POST SSL Network Ranges Validate Input Parameters              | 1324 |
| Table 544: DELETE SSL Networks {id} Input Parameters                      | 1325 |
| Table 545: Status Endpoints   | 1325 |
| Table 546: Templates Endpoints  | 1326 |
| Table 547: GET Templates {id} Input Parameters                            | 1327 |
| Table 548: GET Templates {id} Response Data                               | 1328 |
| Table 549: GET Templates Settings Response Data                           | 1343 |
| Table 550: PUT Templates Settings Input Parameters                        | 1351 |
| Table 551: PUT Templates Settings Response Data                           | 1358 |
| Table 552: GET Templates Subject Parts Response Data                      | 1365 |
| Table 553: GET Templates Input Parameters                                 | 1366 |
| Table 554: GET Templates Response Data                                    | 1368 |
| Table 555: PUT Templates Input Parameters                                 | 1379 |
| Table 556: PUT Templates Response Body                                    | 1395 |
| Table 557: POST Templates/Import Input Parameters                         | 1409 |
| Table 558: Workflow Certificates Endpoints                                | 1410 |
| Table 559: GET Workflow Certificates {id} Input Parameters                | 1411 |
| Table 560: GET Workflow Certificates {id} Input Parameters                | 1412 |
| Table 561: GET Workflow Certificates Denied Input Parameters              | 1415 |
| Table 562: GET Workflow Certificates Denied Response Data                 | 1416 |
| Table 563: GET Workflow Certificates Pending Input Parameters             | 1418 |
| Table 564: GET Workflow Certificates Pending Response Data                | 1419 |
| Table 565: GET Workflow Certificates External Validation Input Parameters | 1421 |
| Table 566: GET Workflow Certificates External Validation Response Data    | 1422 |

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Table 567: POST Workflow Certificates Deny Input Parameters                  | 1423 |
| Table 568: POST Workflow Certificates Deny Response Data                     | 1424 |
| Table 569: POST Workflow Certificates Approve Input Parameters               | 1425 |
| Table 570: POST Workflow Certificates Approve Response Data                  | 1426 |
| Table 571: Workflow Definitions Endpoints                                    | 1427 |
| Table 572: GET Workflow Definitions Steps {extensionName} Input Parameters   | 1428 |
| Table 573: GET Workflow Definitions Steps {extensionName} Response Data      | 1429 |
| Table 574: DELETE Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Input Parameters       | 1433 |
| Table 575: GET Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Input Parameters          | 1434 |
| Table 576: GET Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Response Data             | 1435 |
| Table 577: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Input Parameters          | 1457 |
| Table 578: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Response Body             | 1458 |
| Table 579: GET Workflow Definitions Input Parameters                         | 1480 |
| Table 580: GET Workflow Definitions Response Data                            | 1481 |
| Table 581: POST Workflow Definitions Input Parameters                        | 1483 |
| Table 582: POST Workflow Definitions Response Body                           | 1485 |
| Table 583: GET Workflow Definitions Steps Input Parameters                   | 1507 |
| Table 584: GET Workflow Definitions Steps Response Data                      | 1508 |
| Table 585: GET Workflow Definitions Types Input Parameters                   | 1513 |
| Table 586: GET Workflow Definitions Types Response Data                      | 1514 |
| Table 587: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Steps Input Parameters    | 1516 |
| Table 588: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Steps Response Body       | 1518 |
| Table 589: POST Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Publish Input Parameters | 1539 |
| Table 590: POST Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Publish Response Body    | 1540 |
| Table 591: Workflow Instances Endpoints                                      | 1561 |
| Table 592: DELETE Workflow Instances {instanceid} Input Parameters           | 1562 |
| Table 593: GET Workflow Instances {instanceid} Input Parameters              | 1563 |
| Table 594: GET Workflow Instances {instanceid} Response Data                 | 1564 |
| Table 595: GET Workflow Instances Input Parameters                           | 1590 |
| Table 596: GET Workflow Instances Response Data                              | 1591 |
| Table 597: GET Workflow Instances My Input Parameters                        | 1595 |
| Table 598: GET Workflow Instances My Response Data                           | 1596 |
| Table 599: GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe Input Parameters              | 1600 |
| Table 600: GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe Response Data                 | 1601 |
| Table 601: POST Workflow Instances {instanceid} Stop Input Parameters        | 1604 |
| Table 602: POST Workflow Instances {instanceid} Signals Input Parameters     | 1606 |
| Table 603: POST Workflow Instances {instanceid} Restart Input Parameters     | 1608 |
| Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure                          | 1610 |
| Table 605: Classic API Security Role Requirements                            | 1610 |
| Table 606: ApiApp Endpoints  | 1613 |
| Table 607: AddApiApp Parameters  | 1614 |
| Table 608: AddApiApp Parameters  | 1616 |
| Table 609: CertEnroll Endpoints  | 1618 |
| Table 610: CertEnroll Security Headers                                       | 1620 |
| Table 611: CertEnroll HMAC computations in Python                            | 1620 |
| Table 612: GET /2/Templates and /3/Templates Response Body                   | 1622 |
| Table 613: POST /1/Pkcs10 and /2/Pkcs10 Request Body                         | 1625 |
| Table 614: POST /3/Pkcs10 Request Body                                       | 1625 |
| Table 615: POST /*/Pkcs10 Response Body                                      | 1626 |
| Table 616: POST /1/Pkcs12 and /2/Pkcs12 Request Body                         | 1629 |
| Table 617: POST /3/Pkcs12 Request Body                                       | 1630 |
| Table 618: POST /*/Pkcs12 Response Body                                      | 1630 |
| Table 619: POST /3/Renew Request Body  | 1633 |
| Table 620: POST /3/Renew Response Body                                       | 1633 |
| Table 621: Certificates Endpoints  | 1634 |
| Table 622: POST /1/Metafield Request Body                                    | 1635 |
| Table 623: POST /2/Import Request Body                                       | 1636 |



|   |      |
|---|------|
| Table 624: POST /3/Contents Request Body                                  | 1637 |
| Table 625: POST /3/PublishCRL Request Body                                | 1638 |
| Table 626: POST /3/Recover Request Body                                   | 1639 |
| Table 627: POST /3/Revoke Request Body                                    | 1640 |
| Table 628: Certificate Revocation Details                                 | 1640 |
| Table 629: POST /3/Search and /3/Count Request Body                       | 1641 |
| Table 630: POST /3/Search Response Body                                   | 1642 |
| Table 631: Certstore Endpoints  | 1644 |
| Table 632: POST /AddCert Request Body                                     | 1645 |
| Table 633: POST /AddCert Response Body                                    | 1646 |
| Table 634: POST /AddCertStore Request Body                                | 1648 |
| Table 635: POST /AddCertStore Response Body                               | 1650 |
| Table 636: POST /AddCertStoreServer Request Body                          | 1651 |
| Table 637: POST /AddCertStoreServer Response Body                         | 1651 |
| Table 638: POST /AddCertStoreType Request Body                            | 1652 |
| Table 639: POST /AddCertStoreType Response Body                           | 1654 |
| Table 640: POST /AddPfx Request Body                                      | 1658 |
| Table 641: POST /CreateJKS Request Body                                   | 1660 |
| Table 642: POST /EditCertStore Request Body                               | 1660 |
| Table 643: POST /EditCertStoreServer Request Body                         | 1661 |
| Table 644: GET /GetCertStoreTypes Response Body                           | 1662 |
| Table 645: POST /Inventory Response Body                                  | 1663 |
| Table 646: POST /Inventory Response Certificates Fields                   | 1663 |
| Table 647: GET /Keystores Response Body                                   | 1665 |
| Table 648: POST /Remove Request Body                                      | 1665 |
| Table 649: POST /ScheduleInventory Request Body                           | 1667 |
| Table 650: Metadata Endpoints   | 1668 |
| Table 651: POST Metadata/2/* Request Body                                 | 1669 |
| Table 652: Metadata V3 Request Body                                       | 1672 |
| Table 653: Metadata V3 Security Bitflags                                  | 1672 |
| Table 654: POST /GetDefinition Response Body                              | 1674 |
| Table 655: Security Endpoints   | 1676 |
| Table 656: POST AddIdentity Request Parameter                             | 1677 |
| Table 657: POST DeleteIdentity Request Parameter                          | 1678 |
| Table 658: POST /GetRoles Response Body                                   | 1679 |
| Table 659: Keyfactor Command Permissions List                             | 1680 |
| Table 660: POST /AddRole Request Parameters                               | 1681 |
| Table 661: POST /EditRole Request Parameters                              | 1682 |
| Table 662: SSL Endpoints  | 1684 |
| Table 663: POST /AddEndpoint Request Body                                 | 1685 |
| Table 664: POST /AddEndpointGroup Request Body                            | 1686 |
| Table 665: POST /AddEndpointGroup Response Body                           | 1686 |
| Table 666: GET /Agents Response Body                                      | 1687 |
| Table 667: Workflow Endpoints   | 1688 |
| Table 668: POST /Approve and /Deny Request Body                           | 1688 |
| Table 669: POST /Approve and /Deny PendingRequests Details                | 1689 |
| Table 670: POST /Approve and /Deny Response Body                          | 1689 |
| Table 671: POST /Approve and /Deny Result Details                         | 1690 |
| Table 672: POST /PendingList Request Body                                 | 1692 |
| Table 673: POST /PendingList Response Body                                | 1692 |
| Table 674: POST /PendingList SubjectAlternativeName Details               | 1693 |
| Table 675: Workflow Expiration Alerts Endpoints                           | 1695 |
| Table 676: Workflow Expiration Alert Parameters                           | 1695 |
| Table 677: Workflow Expiration Alerts Event Handler Parameters Endpoints  | 1699 |
| Table 678: Workflow Expiration Alert Handler Parameters                   | 1700 |
| Table 679: Workflow Expiration Alerts Registered Event Handlers Endpoints | 1703 |
| Table 680: Workflow Expiration Alert Registered Event Handlers Parameters | 1703 |



|   |      |
|---|------|
| Table 681: Workflow Expiration Alerts Schedule Endpoints        | 1704 |
| Table 682: Workflow Expiration Alert Schedule Parameters        | 1705 |
| Table 683: GET /CMSValidation/api/vSCEP Query String Parameters | 1707 |
| Table 684: GET /CMSValidation/api/vSCEP Response Body           | 1708 |
| Table 685: API Change Log v9.0                                  | 1710 |
| Table 686: API Change Log v9.1                                  | 1712 |
| Table 687: API Change Log v9.2                                  | 1713 |
| Table 688: API Change Log v9.3                                  | 1713 |
| Table 689: API Change Log v9.4                                  | 1713 |
| Table 690: API Change Log v9.5                                  | 1713 |
| Table 691: API Change Log v9.7                                  | 1714 |
| Table 692: API Change Log v9.9                                  | 1714 |
| Table 693: API Change Log v10.0                                 | 1716 |
| Table 694: API Change Log v10.1                                 | 1721 |
| Table 695: API Change Log v10.2                                 | 1721 |

## List of Figures

|  |      |
|--|------|
| Figure 1: Select a Version in the Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility             | 6    |
| Figure 2: Documentation in the Help Dropdown                                 | 7    |
| Figure 3: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval | 1340 |
| Figure 4: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval | 1376 |
| Figure 5: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval | 1393 |
| Figure 6: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval | 1407 |
| Figure 7: Pkcs#10-Based Enrollment Request                                   | 1624 |
| Figure 8: Pkcs#12-Based Enrollment Request                                   | 1628 |

# 1.0 Introduction

The *Keyfactor Command Documentation Suite* includes:

- *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*
- *Keyfactor Web APIs Reference Guide*
- *Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide*
- *Keyfactor Orchestrators Installation and Configuration Guide*
- *Keyfactor Command Release Notes & Upgrading*

In addition, Keyfactor offers documentation for products that are not part of the *Keyfactor Command Documentation Suite*, including the *Keyfactor Command Upgrade Overview* and installation guides for third-party CA gateways that interface with Keyfactor, which are available upon request.

## 2.0 Web APIs Reference

The Keyfactor Command solution exposes Web APIs to allow third-party software to integrate with the advanced certificate enrollment and management features of Keyfactor Command in a secure manner and to provide a mechanism for automating routine or bulk tasks that would be cumbersome to perform through the browser-based user interface. The APIs complement the web components of Keyfactor Command and offer a number of HTTP method calls that provide similar functionality to that available within the portal's user interface, but which can be accessed programmatically by any system capable of making web requests. These APIs have the following goals and constraints:

- Provide a simple interface to make integration easy for third parties.
- Develop interoperability between different technology frameworks and operating systems.
- Support common certificate enrollment and management tasks.
- Deliver a securable interface.
- Preserve backward-compatibility so that existing clients continue to work, where possible.

### 2.1 Overview

Keyfactor exposes two APIs for external use:

- The Keyfactor API was introduced in Keyfactor Command version 6.1 and is the newer API. Customers should be using this API in all cases.
- The Classic API will be deprecated in Keyfactor Command version 11. All existing uses of the Classic API should be migrated to use the Keyfactor API prior to upgrading to Keyfactor Command version 11. If these applications cannot be updated to the newer endpoints then the **Allow Deprecate API Calls** setting must be set to *False* (see Application Settings: API Tab in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). Otherwise, Keyfactor recommends that these endpoints be disabled to reduce exposure to unauthorized or unintended use.

### 2.2 Transaction Security

The Keyfactor Web APIs rely on SSL/TLS to protect the HTTP communications between the client and Keyfactor Command server. In a typical deployment, the APIs will be configured for Basic authentication, where client credentials are provided in an HTTP header, formatted as *DOMAIN\user:Password* and base-64-encoded. Basic Authentication itself is not a secure way to pass a set of user credentials. However, it is very interoperable and works well across all of the various technologies that use these APIs. SSL is used to protect the confidentiality of user credentials; therefore, SSL should be used with the Keyfactor Web APIs.

Keyfactor recommends that any device using these APIs already be configured to trust the SSL certificate presented by Keyfactor Command, allowing the SSL connection to be established without error. The process for this will depend on the platform and operating environment of the connecting

client, but the appropriate documentation or support for your platform should outline the necessary steps for this.

Access to the API methods can be limited per client to a maximum request frequency. The amount of time required between calls can be configured in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal Application Settings for the APIs (see Application Settings: API Tab in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). Increasing this interval can mitigate certain threats such as denial of service or dictionary attacks against passwords and other sensitive data. However, setting this too high can negatively impact performance of client applications that need to make a large number of requests.

## 2.3 Web API Common Features

Some aspects of the Web API request and response formats are consistent across all endpoints. This includes a small set of HTTP headers, HTTP statuses returned by the server for successful requests, and various error conditions. Common request headers are given in [Table 1: Common Request Headers](#), common response headers (for successful requests and certain unsuccessful requests) are given in [Table 2: Common Response Headers](#), and HTTP statuses are given in [Table 3: HTTP Statuses](#).

By default, all Keyfactor API methods start with a base path, which corresponds to an application under IIS; this path is configurable at install time. For the Keyfactor API, the default base path is *KeyfactorApi*. The API component name and method name then comprise the parts of the URL, each separated by a forward slash. For example, “/KeyfactorApi/Certificates/Import” would be the URL format for the Import method of the Certificates component in the Keyfactor API.

Table 1: Common Request Headers

| Header Name    | API Version | Header Value                              | Description   |
|----------------|-------------|---|---|
| Content-Type   | Both        | application/json<br>OR<br>application/xml | POST methods use application/json. When application/xml is needed, it is specifically indicated on the endpoint page. |
| Accept         | Both        | application/json; charset=utf-8           | Most methods returning complex values will use this content type.   |
| Authorization  | Both        | Basic <base-64<br>DOMAIN\user:pass>       | In most cases, Web API clients will use Basic authentication over SSL/TLS.  |
| Host           | Both        | <Keyfactor Command<br>server hostname>    | Address of Keyfactor Command server. Automatically generated in most clients.   |
| Content-Length | Both        | Request length in bytes                   | Optional, but automatically generated by most clients.  |

| Header Name                | API Version   | Header Value   | Description   |
|----------------------------|---------------|----------------|---|
| X-Keyfactor-Requested-With | Both          | XMLHttpRequest | This is mandatory to send in a request to the Keyfactor API on POSTs, PUTs, and DELETEs, and the value is case sensitive. This is for security. |
| X-Keyfactor-API-Version    | Keyfactor API | 1 or 2         | Desired version of the endpoint. If not provided, this defaults to version 1.   |

Table 2: Common Response Headers

| Header Name                 | API Version   | Header Value     | Description  |
|-----------------------------|---------------|------------------|--|
| Cache-Control               | Both          | no-cache         | API requests are generally not cacheable. Note that this is not respected by all client systems. |
| Pragma                      | Both          | no-cache         | API requests are generally not cacheable. Note that this is not respected by all client systems. |
| Content-Length              | Both          | <varies>         | Length of the HTTP response.   |
| Content-Type                | Both          | application/json | Most calls return application/json, but occasionally text/plain or text/xml.                     |
| Expires                     | Both          | -1               | Usually ignored.   |
| Server                      | Both          | <varies>         | Software version reported by IIS platform hosting Keyfactor Command.                             |
| X-Keyfactor-Product-Version | Keyfactor API | <varies>         | Keyfactor Command platform version.  |
| X-Total-Count               | Keyfactor API | <varies>         | Total number of elements returned.   |
| X-AspNet-Version            | Both          | <varies>         | Version of ASP.NET supporting Keyfactor Command installation.                                    |
| X-Powered-By                | Both          | ASP.NET          | Header added by underlying ASP.NET implementation.   |

| Header Name | API Version | Header Value | Description                     |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------|
| Date        | Both        | <varies>     | Timestamp of the HTTP response. |

Table 3: HTTP Statuses

| Number/Name               | Description  |
|---------------------------|--|
| 200 OK                    | Request successful; results in response body   |
| 204 No Content            | Request successful; no content in response body  |
| 400 Bad Request           | Malformed or invalid data; additional information may be available in the response body and/or Keyfactor Command server logs                                   |
| 401 Unauthorized          | Invalid credentials (user unauthenticated)   |
| 403 Forbidden             | Can often indicate that the credentials map to a user without permissions for this action in Keyfactor Command (user unauthorized)                             |
| 404 Page not Found        | Invalid request path   |
| 500 Internal Server Error | Keyfactor Command encountered an unexpected error attempting to handle the request. See response body and Keyfactor Command server logs for details.           |
| 502 Bad Gateway           | Keyfactor Command attempted to contact a CA or other upstream server to process the request, but was unable to. See Keyfactor Command server logs for details. |

## 2.4 Versioning

The Keyfactor Web APIs are versioned as a set and released in conjunction with Keyfactor Command at the same version level (e.g. version 10.5). In addition, the Keyfactor API may have multiple versions of select endpoints.

The current strategy is to increment the version of an API when changes are made that might break backwards compatibility for existing clients. New endpoints are generally implemented in the most recent version of their API.

Generally, updates to an existing version of an endpoint are restricted to updates that should not break existing clients. Updates may be made that add HTTP response headers or response body parameters, or that correct existing bugs, or must be made to conform to newer or more granular

security constraints. When an update cannot be made without breaking existing clients, a new endpoint is added in a later API version.



Figure 1: Select a Version in the Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility

Most Keyfactor API endpoints have only one version, though a second version has been released for a select few endpoints. The Keyfactor API uses the `x-keyfactor-api-version` request header to differentiate between versions 1 and 2 of a given endpoint. If a version isn't specified, version 1 is assumed.



**Important:** The Classic API will be deprecated in Keyfactor Command version 11. All uses of the Classic API should be migrated to Keyfactor API prior to upgrading to Keyfactor Command version 11. If these applications cannot be updated to the newer endpoints then the **Allow Deprecate API Calls** setting must be set to *False*. Otherwise, Keyfactor recommends that these endpoints be disabled to reduce exposure to unauthorized or unintended use (see Application Settings: API Tab in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*).

## 2.5 Keyfactor API

The Keyfactor API allows for integration with other systems to automate certificate lifecycle management tasks. It will continue to be developed going forward to expose more core functionality that is built into the main product to allow for more in-depth integrations.

Documentation for the Keyfactor API is available as two companion pieces—this document (the *Keyfactor Web APIs Reference Guide*), which provides an overview of the API's endpoints, parameters to be provided in them, and data expected back from them, and the interactive code examples installed with your Keyfactor Command instance in the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*.



**Tip:** Click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Logout** button to find the embedded web copies of the *Keyfactor Command Documentation Suite* and the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*.



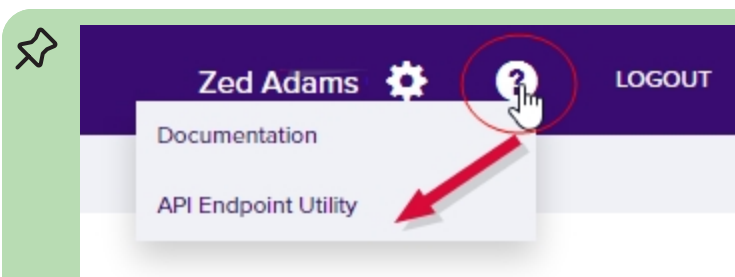


Figure 2: Documentation in the Help Dropdown

You can also browse to the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility* directly using the following link (where *keyfactor.keyexample.com* is the fully qualified domain name of your Keyfactor Command server or the DNS alias you are using to reference your Keyfactor Command server, if applicable):

`https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/ref/index#`

This link assumes that the Keyfactor API has been installed in the default IIS virtual directory (KeyfactorAPI). If you have installed in an alternate virtual directory, your path will be different.

## 2.5.1 Agents

The Agents component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to list orchestrators and agents and schedule jobs to retrieve log files for orchestrators and agents that support that functionality.

Table 4: Agents Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description  | Link   |
|----------|--------|--|--|
| / {id}   | GET    | Returns details for a single orchestrator or agent.  | <a href="#">GET Agents ID on the next page</a> |
| /        | GET    | Returns a list of all orchestrators and agents according to the provided filters and input parameters. | <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a>          |
| /Reset   | POST   | Resets one or more orchestrators or agents to a new state and clears jobs.                             | <a href="#">POST Agents Reset on page 17</a>   |
| /Approve | POST   | Approves an orchestrator.  | <a href="#">POST Agents Approve on page 18</a> |

| Endpoint                        | Method | Description  | Link   |
|---------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| /Disapprove                     | POST   | Disapproves an orchestrator.   | <a href="#">POST Agents Disapprove on page 19</a>                        |
| /id}/Reset                      | POST   | Resets a single orchestrator or agent to a new state and clears jobs.  | <a href="#">POST Agents ID Reset on page 19</a>                          |
| /id}/FetchLogs                  | POST   | Schedules a job on the orchestrator or agent to retrieve log files.  | <a href="#">POST Agents ID FetchLogs on page 20</a>                      |
| /SetAuthCertificateReenrollment | POST   | Configures an orchestrator or agent to either request or require a new client authentication certificate on its next session registration. | <a href="#">POST Agents Set Auth Certificate Reenrollment on page 21</a> |

### 2.5.1.1 GET Agents ID

The GET /Agents/{id} method is used to retrieve a single orchestrator or agent registered in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of all orchestrator details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: Read

Table 5: GET Agents{id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The GUID of the orchestrator to retrieve.<br>Use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUID. |

Table 6: GET Agent {id} Response Data

| Name          | Description  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
|---------------|--|-------|-----------------|---|---------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| AgentId       | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| ClientMachine | A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.   |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| Username      | A string indicating the Active Directory user or service account the orchestrator is using to connect to Keyfactor Command.  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| AgentPlatform | <p>An integer indicating the platform for the orchestrator. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Keyfactor Java Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Keyfactor Mac Auto-Enrollment Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Keyfactor Android Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Keyfactor Native Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator</td></tr> </table> | Value | Parameter Value | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator | 2 | Keyfactor Java Agent | 3 | Keyfactor Mac Auto-Enrollment Agent | 4 | Keyfactor Android Agent | 5 | Keyfactor Native Agent | 6 | Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator | 7 | Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator |
| Value         | Parameter Value  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 0             | Unknown  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 1             | Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator   |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 2             | Keyfactor Java Agent   |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 3             | Keyfactor Mac Auto-Enrollment Agent  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 4             | Keyfactor Android Agent  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 5             | Keyfactor Native Agent   |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 6             | Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 7             | Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator   |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| Version       | A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.   |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| Status        | <p>An integer indicating the orchestrator status. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>New</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Approved</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Disapproved</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Parameter Value | 1 | New     | 2 | Approved                       | 3 | Disapproved          |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| Value         | Parameter Value  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 1             | New  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 2             | Approved   |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 3             | Disapproved  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| LastSeen      | The time, in UTC, at which the orchestrator last contacted Keyfactor Command.  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |

| Name             | Description  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
|------------------|--|-------|-------------|-----|---------------------|----|-----------|------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|----|---|----|----------------------|-----|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----|---------------|-----|-----------|------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Capabilities     | <p>An array of strings indicating the capabilities reported by the orchestrator. These may be built-in or custom capabilities. Possible built-in values for common orchestrators include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AWS</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>NS</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5-CA-REST</td><td>F5 CA Bundles (REST)</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5-WS-REST</td><td>F5 Web Server (REST)</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5-SL-REST</td><td>F5 SSL Profile (REST)</td></tr> <tr> <td>IIS</td><td>IIS</td></tr> <tr> <td>FTP</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5</td><td>F5 SSL Profile and F5 Web Server (SOAP)</td></tr> <tr> <td>CA</td><td>Remote CA Management</td></tr> <tr> <td>SSL</td><td>SSL Discovery and Monitoring</td></tr> <tr> <td>MacEnrollment</td><td>Mac Autoenrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>JKS</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>PEM</td><td>PEM Store</td></tr> <tr> <td>LOGS</td><td>Fetch Logs</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateSync</td><td>Template Synchronization</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | AWS | Amazon Web Services | NS | NetScaler | F5-CA-REST | F5 CA Bundles (REST) | F5-WS-REST | F5 Web Server (REST) | F5-SL-REST | F5 SSL Profile (REST) | IIS | IIS | FTP | File Transfer Protocol | F5 | F5 SSL Profile and F5 Web Server (SOAP) | CA | Remote CA Management | SSL | SSL Discovery and Monitoring | MacEnrollment | Mac Autoenrollment | JKS | Java Keystore | PEM | PEM Store | LOGS | Fetch Logs | TemplateSync | Template Synchronization |
| Value            | Description  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| AWS              | Amazon Web Services  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| NS               | NetScaler  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| F5-CA-REST       | F5 CA Bundles (REST)   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| F5-WS-REST       | F5 Web Server (REST)   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| F5-SL-REST       | F5 SSL Profile (REST)  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| IIS              | IIS  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| FTP              | File Transfer Protocol   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| F5               | F5 SSL Profile and F5 Web Server (SOAP)  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| CA               | Remote CA Management   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| SSL              | SSL Discovery and Monitoring   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| MacEnrollment    | Mac Autoenrollment   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| JKS              | Java Keystore  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| PEM              | PEM Store  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| LOGS             | Fetch Logs   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| TemplateSync     | Template Synchronization   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| Blueprint        | A string indicating the name of the blueprint associated with the orchestrator.  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| Thumbprint       | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate that Keyfactor Command is expecting the orchestrator to use for client certificate authentication.   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| LegacyThumbprint | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate previously used by the orchestrator for client certificate authentication before a certificate renewal operation took place (rotating the current thumbprint into the legacy thumbprint). The legacy thumbprint is cleared once the  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |

| Name                        | Description  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|                             | orchestrator successfully registers with the new thumbprint.   |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| AuthCertificateReenrollment | <p>An integer indicating the value of the orchestrator certificate reenrollment request or require status. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value). | 1 | Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual. | 2 | Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate. |
| Value                       | Description  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0                           | None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                           | Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                           | Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| LastThumbprintUsed          | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate that the orchestrator most recently used for client certificate authentication. In most cases, this will match the <i>Thumbprint</i> .   |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| LastErrorCode               | An integer indicating the last error code, if any, reported from the orchestrator when trying to register a session. This code is cleared on successful session registration.  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| LastErrorMessage            | A string indicating the last error message, if any, reported from the orchestrator when trying to register a session. This message is cleared on successful session registration.  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.1.2 GET Agents


The GET /Agents method is used to retrieve a list of orchestrators and agents registered in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of all orchestrator

details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Read*

Table 7: GET Agents Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Orchestrator Management Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>AgentId</i></li> <li>• <i>Blueprint</i></li> <li>• <i>Capabilities</i> (See <a href="#">Table 8: GET Agent Response Data Capabilities</a>)</li> <li>• <i>ClientMachine</i></li> <li>• <i>ErrorCode</i></li> <li>• <i>ErrorMessage</i> (last error message)</li> <li>• <i>Identity</i> (Username)</li> <li>• <i>LastSeen</i> (DateTime)</li> <li>• <i>Platform</i> (Platform types: 0-Unknown, 1-.NET, 2-Java, 3-Mac, 4-Android, 5-Native, 6-Bash, 7-Universal Orchestrator)</li> <li>• <i>Status</i> (1-New, 2-Approved, 3-Disapproved)</li> <li>• <i>Version</i></li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Use the following query to return only approved orchestrators:<br/> <pre>Status -eq "2"</pre> <p>A value of 1 will return orchestrators with a status of <i>New</i> and a value of 3 will return orchestrators with a status of <i>Disapproved</i>.</p> </div> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>AgentId</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0  |

| Name | In | Description  |
|------|----|--|
|      |    | sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending. |



Table 8: GET Agent Response Data

| Name          | Description  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
|---------------|--|-------|-----------------|---|---------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| AgentId       | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| ClientMachine | A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.   |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| Username      | A string indicating the Active Directory user or service account the orchestrator is using to connect to Keyfactor Command.  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| AgentPlatform | <p>An integer indicating the platform for the orchestrator. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Keyfactor Java Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Keyfactor Mac Auto-Enrollment Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Keyfactor Android Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Keyfactor Native Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator</td></tr> </table> | Value | Parameter Value | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator | 2 | Keyfactor Java Agent | 3 | Keyfactor Mac Auto-Enrollment Agent | 4 | Keyfactor Android Agent | 5 | Keyfactor Native Agent | 6 | Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator | 7 | Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator |
| Value         | Parameter Value  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 0             | Unknown  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 1             | Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator   |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 2             | Keyfactor Java Agent   |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 3             | Keyfactor Mac Auto-Enrollment Agent  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 4             | Keyfactor Android Agent  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 5             | Keyfactor Native Agent   |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 6             | Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 7             | Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator   |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| Version       | A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.   |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| Status        | <p>An integer indicating the orchestrator status. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>New</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Approved</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Disapproved</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Parameter Value | 1 | New     | 2 | Approved                       | 3 | Disapproved          |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| Value         | Parameter Value  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 1             | New  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 2             | Approved   |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| 3             | Disapproved  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |
| LastSeen      | The time, in UTC, at which the orchestrator last contacted Keyfactor Command.  |       |                 |   |         |   |                                |   |                      |   |                                     |   |                         |   |                        |   |                             |   |                                  |

| Name             | Description  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
|------------------|--|-------|-------------|-----|---------------------|----|-----------|------------|----------------------|------------|----------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------------------------|----|---|----|----------------------|-----|------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----|---------------|-----|-----------|------|------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Capabilities     | <p>An array of strings indicating the capabilities reported by the orchestrator. These may be built-in or custom capabilities. Possible built-in values for common orchestrators include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AWS</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>NS</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5-CA-REST</td><td>F5 CA Bundles (REST)</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5-WS-REST</td><td>F5 Web Server (REST)</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5-SL-REST</td><td>F5 SSL Profile (REST)</td></tr> <tr> <td>IIS</td><td>IIS</td></tr> <tr> <td>FTP</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5</td><td>F5 SSL Profile and F5 Web Server (SOAP)</td></tr> <tr> <td>CA</td><td>Remote CA Management</td></tr> <tr> <td>SSL</td><td>SSL Discovery and Monitoring</td></tr> <tr> <td>MacEnrollment</td><td>Mac Autoenrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>JKS</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>PEM</td><td>PEM Store</td></tr> <tr> <td>LOGS</td><td>Fetch Logs</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateSync</td><td>Template Synchronization</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | AWS | Amazon Web Services | NS | NetScaler | F5-CA-REST | F5 CA Bundles (REST) | F5-WS-REST | F5 Web Server (REST) | F5-SL-REST | F5 SSL Profile (REST) | IIS | IIS | FTP | File Transfer Protocol | F5 | F5 SSL Profile and F5 Web Server (SOAP) | CA | Remote CA Management | SSL | SSL Discovery and Monitoring | MacEnrollment | Mac Autoenrollment | JKS | Java Keystore | PEM | PEM Store | LOGS | Fetch Logs | TemplateSync | Template Synchronization |
| Value            | Description  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| AWS              | Amazon Web Services  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| NS               | NetScaler  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| F5-CA-REST       | F5 CA Bundles (REST)   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| F5-WS-REST       | F5 Web Server (REST)   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| F5-SL-REST       | F5 SSL Profile (REST)  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| IIS              | IIS  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| FTP              | File Transfer Protocol   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| F5               | F5 SSL Profile and F5 Web Server (SOAP)  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| CA               | Remote CA Management   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| SSL              | SSL Discovery and Monitoring   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| MacEnrollment    | Mac Autoenrollment   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| JKS              | Java Keystore  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| PEM              | PEM Store  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| LOGS             | Fetch Logs   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| TemplateSync     | Template Synchronization   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| Blueprint        | A string indicating the name of the blueprint associated with the orchestrator.  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| Thumbprint       | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate that Keyfactor Command is expecting the orchestrator to use for client certificate authentication.   |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |
| LegacyThumbprint | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate previously used by the orchestrator for client certificate authentication before a certificate renewal operation took place (rotating the current thumbprint into the legacy thumbprint). The legacy thumbprint is cleared once the  |       |             |     |                     |    |           |            |                      |            |                      |            |                       |     |     |     |                        |    |   |    |                      |     |                              |               |                    |     |               |     |           |      |            |              |                          |

| Name                        | Description  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|                             | orchestrator successfully registers with the new thumbprint.   |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| AuthCertificateReenrollment | <p>An integer indicating the value of the orchestrator certificate reenrollment request or require status. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value). | 1 | Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual. | 2 | Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate. |
| Value                       | Description  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0                           | None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                           | Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                           | Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| LastThumbprintUsed          | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate that the orchestrator most recently used for client certificate authentication. In most cases, this will match the <i>Thumbprint</i> .   |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| LastErrorCode               | An integer indicating the last error code, if any, reported from the orchestrator when trying to register a session. This code is cleared on successful session registration.  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| LastErrorMessage            | A string indicating the last error message, if any, reported from the orchestrator when trying to register a session. This message is cleared on successful session registration.  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.1.3 POST Agents Reset

The POST /Agents/Reset method is used to reset one or more orchestrators, including:

- Remove all current orchestrator jobs for the selected orchestrator(s).
- Delete all associated certificate stores.
- Set the orchestrator status to new.
- For orchestrators configured to use client certificate authentication, clear the certificate thumbprints stored for the orchestrator(s) to allow them to be reconfigured with a new certificate.

This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success. On a failure, a 400 is returned with an error message.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
 AgentManagement: *Read*  
 AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 9: POST Agents Reset Input Parameters

| Name     | In   | Description  |
|----------|------|--|
| agentIds | Body | <b>Required.</b> An array of GUIDs of the orchestrators to reset.<br>Use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUIDs. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.1.4 POST Agents Approve

The POST /Agents/Approve method is used to approve one or more orchestrators (a.k.a. agents). An orchestrator must be approved before jobs for it can be scheduled or carried out. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
 AgentManagement: *Read*  
 AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 10: POST Agents Approve Input Parameters

| Name     | In   | Description  |
|----------|------|--|
| agentIds | Body | <b>Required.</b> An array of strings indicating the GUIDs of the orchestrators to approve.<br>Use the <i>GET Agents</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUIDs and current status of the orchestrators. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.1.5 POST Agents Disapprove

The POST /Agents/Disapprove method is used to disapprove one or more orchestrators (a.k.a. agents). When an orchestrator is disapproved, operations with Keyfactor Command can no longer be carried out by this orchestrator. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Read*  
AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 11: POST Agents Disapprove Input Parameters

| Name     | In   | Description  |
|----------|------|--|
| agentIds | Body | <b>Required.</b> An array of strings indicating the orchestrator GUIDs to disapprove. Use the <i>GET Agents</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUIDs and current status of the orchestrators. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.1.6 POST Agents ID Reset

The POST /Agents/{id}/Reset method is used to reset a single orchestrator, including:

- Remove all current orchestrator jobs for the selected orchestrator.
- Delete all associated certificate stores.
- Set the orchestrator status to new.
- For orchestrators configured to use client certificate authentication, clear the certificate thumbprints stored for the orchestrator to allow it to be reconfigured with a new certificate.

This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success. On a failure, a 400 is returned with an error message.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Read*



## AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 12: POST Agents {id} Reset Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The GUID of the orchestrator to reset.<br>Use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.1.7 POST Agents ID FetchLogs

The POST /Agents/{id}/FetchLogs method is used to schedule a job on a Native Agent to retrieve log files. The job will be scheduled to run immediately, which means it should complete within a few minutes depending on other activity occurring at the same time. This method is currently only supported for the Native Agent. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Read*  
AgentManagement: *Modify*



**Tip:** To schedule a job to retrieve logs from a Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator, use the POST /OrchestratorJobs/Custom method (see [POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom on page 802](#)).

Table 13: POST Agents {id} FetchLogs Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The GUID of the orchestrator to schedule the job for.<br>Use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.1.8 POST Agents Set Auth Certificate Reenrollment

The POST /Agents/SetAuthCertificateReenrollment method is used to request or require that one or more orchestrators (a.k.a. agents) enroll for a new client authentication certificate on the orchestrator’s next session registration. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Read*  
AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 14: POST Agents Set Auth Certificate Reenrollment Input Parameters

| Name            | In  | Description  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------|---|--|-------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OrchestratorIds | Body  | <b>Required.</b> An array of strings indicating the GUIDs of the orchestrators on which you want to change the AuthCertificateReenrollment value to request or require the orchestrator(s) to enroll for a new client authentication certificate on the next session registration. Use the <i>GET Agents</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUIDs and current status of the orchestrators.  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Status          | Body  | An integer indicating the value that AuthCertificateReenrollment should be set to. Status options are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.</td></tr></table> | Value | Description | 0 | None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value). | 1 | Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual. | 2 | Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate. |
| Value           | Description   |  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0               | None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).   |  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1               | Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.   |  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2               | Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate. |  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |

Table 15: POST Agents Set Auth Certificate Reenrollment Response Data

| Name                  | Description   |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
|-----------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FailedOrchestratorIds | An array of strings indicating the GUIDs of orchestrators that failed to update.  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| Status                | <p>A string indicating the value for AuthCertificateReenrollment that was requested. Status options are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value). | 1 | Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual. | 2 | Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate. |
| Value                 | Description   |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 0                     | None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).   |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 1                     | Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.   |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |
| 2                     | Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.   |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.2 Agent BluePrint

The Agent BluePrint component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to list, generate, and apply orchestrator and orchestrator blueprints for orchestrators and agents that support blueprint functionality.

Table 16: Agent BluePrint Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description   | Link   |
|----------|--------|---|--|
| / {id}   | DELETE | Deletes the orchestrator blueprint with the specified GUID. | <a href="#">DELETE Agent BluePrint ID on the next page</a> |



| Endpoint           | Method | Description   | Link   |
|--------------------|--------|---|--|
| / {id}             | GET    | Returns details for the orchestrator blueprint with the specified GUID.   | <a href="#">GET Agent Blueprint ID on the next page</a>          |
| /                  | GET    | Returns details for all orchestrator blueprints.  | <a href="#">GET Agent Blueprint on page 25</a>                   |
| / {id} /Jobs       | GET    | Returns details of the certificate store scheduled jobs for the orchestrator blueprint with the specified GUID. | <a href="#">GET Agent Blueprint ID Jobs on page 26</a>           |
| / {id} /Stores     | GET    | Returns details of the certificate stores for the orchestrator blueprint with the specified GUID.               | <a href="#">GET Agent Blueprint ID Stores on page 30</a>         |
| /ApplyBlueprint    | POST   | Applies an orchestrator blueprint to one or more orchestrators.   | <a href="#">POST AgentBlueprint ApplyBlueprint on page 33</a>    |
| /GenerateBlueprint | POST   | Creates a new orchestrator blueprint from an orchestrator.  | <a href="#">POST AgentBlueprint GenerateBlueprint on page 33</a> |

### 2.5.2.1 DELETE Agent Blueprint ID

The DELETE /AgentBlueprint/{id} method is used to delete an existing orchestrator blueprint with the specified blueprint GUID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
 AgentManagement: *Read*  
 AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 17: DELETE AgentBlueprint {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator blueprint that should be deleted.<br>Use the <i>GET AgentBlueprint</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agent Blueprint on page 25</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the blueprints to determine the orchestrator blueprint GUID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.2.2 GET Agent Blueprint ID

The GET /AgentBlueprint/{id} method is used to retrieve information about the orchestrator blueprint with the specified blueprint GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with information about the blueprint.



**Tip:** To see the certificate stores or scheduled jobs associated with the blueprint, use the GET /AgentBlueprint/{id}/Jobs method (see [GET Agent Blueprint ID Jobs on page 26](#)) or GET /AgentBlueprint/{id}/Stores method (see [GET Agent Blueprint ID Stores on page 30](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: Read

Table 18: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator blueprint that should be retrieved.<br>Use the <i>GET AgentBlueprint</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agent Blueprint on the next page</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the blueprints to determine the orchestrator blueprint GUID. |

Table 19: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Response Data

| Name                 | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| AgentBlueprintId     | A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.  |
| Name                 | A string indicating the name of the blueprint.  |
| RequiredCapabilities | An array of strings indicating the type of capabilities required by the orchestrators to which the blueprint will be applied (e.g. JKS, PEM). |
| LastModified         | A string indicating the date and time the blueprint was created.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.2.3 GET Agent Blueprint

The GET /AgentBlueprint method is used to retrieve a list of blueprints defined for the orchestrators and agents registered in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of all blueprint details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Read*

Table 20: GET AgentBlueprint Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> . |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 21: GET AgentBlueprint Response Data

| Name                 | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| AgentBlueprintId     | A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.  |
| Name                 | A string indicating the name of the blueprint.  |
| RequiredCapabilities | An array of strings indicating the type of capabilities required by the orchestrators to which the blueprint will be applied (e.g. JKS, PEM). |
| LastModified         | A string indicating the date and time the blueprint was created.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.2.4 GET Agent Blueprint ID Jobs

The GET /AgentBlueprint/{id}/Jobs method is used to retrieve details of the scheduled certificate store jobs for the orchestrator blueprint with the specified blueprint GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of all the blueprint scheduled job details, including certificate stores.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Read*

Table 22: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Jobs Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| id            | Path  | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator blueprint that should be retrieved.<br>Use the <i>GET AgentBlueprint</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agent Blueprint on the previous page</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the blueprints to determine the orchestrator blueprint GUID. |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>StorePath</i> .                              |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |


Table 23: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Jobs Response Data

| Name                  | Description   |
|-----------------------|---|
| AgentBlueprintJobId   | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store job associated with the blueprint.  |
| AgentBlueprintStoreId | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store associated with the blueprint.  |
| AgentBlueprintId      | A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.  |
| JobType               | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store job type.   |
| JobTypeName           | A string indicating the certificate store job type (e.g. JksInventory).   |
| OperationType         | An integer indicating the type of operation (e.g. 2 = add to certificate store, 3 = remove from certificate store).   |
| Thumbprint            | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate to add to or remove from the certificate store. This field is populated only for management jobs.   |
| Contents              | A string containing the certificate to be added to the certificate store. This field is populated only for management add to certificate store jobs.  |
| Alias                 | A string indicating the alias to be used for the certificate upon entry into or removal from the certificate store. The function of the alias varies depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, it is user-generated and stored in the keystore associated with the certificate while for PEM stores it is the thumbprint of the certificate. Some certificate store types don't require an alias and some do. See <i>Add Certificate</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field is populated only for management jobs. |
| PrivateKeyEntry       | A Boolean indicating whether the certificate store has a separate private key file. This field is populated only for management jobs.   |
| Overwrite             | A Boolean indicating whether the certificate already in the certificate store should be overwritten with the new certificate, if applicable. This field is populated only for management jobs.  |
| HasEntryPassword      | A Boolean indicating whether the certificate in the certificate store has a different password from the certificate store itself. This field is populated only for management jobs.   |
| HasPfxPassword        | A Boolean indicating whether the certificate being added to the certificate store has a private key. This field is populated only for management jobs.  |
| RequestTimestamp      | A string indicating the time at which the management job was requested. This  |

| Name                  | Description   |      |             |                       |  |                  |  |
|-----------------------|---|------|-------------|-----------------------|--|------------------|--|
|                       | field is populated only for management jobs.  |      |             |                       |  |                  |  |
| KeyfactorSchedule     | The schedule for the certificate store job. This field is populated only for inventory and discovery jobs.  |      |             |                       |  |                  |  |
| Subject               | A string containing the reenrollment subject name using X.500 format. This field is populated only for reenrollment jobs.   |      |             |                       |  |                  |  |
| Directories           | A string containing the directory or directories to search during a discovery job. This field is populated only for discovery jobs.   |      |             |                       |  |                  |  |
| IgnoredDirectories    | A string containing the directories that should not be included in the search during discovery jobs. This field is populated only for discovery jobs.   |      |             |                       |  |                  |  |
| SymLinks              | A Boolean indicating whether the job should follow symbolic links on Linux and UNIX operating systems and report both the actual location of a found certificate store file in addition to the symbolic link pointing to the file during discovery jobs. This option is ignored on Windows. This field is populated only for discovery jobs.  |      |             |                       |  |                  |  |
| Compatibility         | A Boolean indicating whether the job will run using the compatibility mode introduced in Java version 1.8 to locate both JKS and PKCS12 type files (true) or not (false) during Java keystore discovery jobs. This field is populated only for discovery jobs.  |      |             |                       |  |                  |  |
| FileExtensions        | A string containing the file extensions for which to search during a discovery job. For example, search for files with the extension “jks” in order to exclude files with other extensions such as “txt”. This field is populated only for discovery jobs.  |      |             |                       |  |                  |  |
| FileNamePatterns      | A string against which to compare the file names of certificate store files and return only those that contain the specified string (e.g. “myjks”) during discovery jobs. This field is populated only for discovery jobs.  |      |             |                       |  |                  |  |
| AgentBlueprintStores  | <p>An array that includes the certificate store information of the job. The following certificate store details are included:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AgentBlueprintStoreId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store associated with the blueprint.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentBlueprintId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | AgentBlueprintStoreId | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store associated with the blueprint. | AgentBlueprintId | A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint. |
| Name                  | Description   |      |             |                       |  |                  |  |
| AgentBlueprintStoreId | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store associated with the blueprint.  |      |             |                       |  |                  |  |
| AgentBlueprintId      | A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.  |      |             |                       |  |                  |  |

| Name              | Description   |      |             |           |   |             |  |               |  |                   |   |          |  |                 |   |
|-------------------|---|------|-------------|-----------|---|-------------|--|---------------|--|-------------------|---|----------|--|-----------------|---|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ContainerId</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558</a>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertStoreType</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaزونWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertStoreTypeName</td><td>A string indicating a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. Java Keystore, PEM File).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Approved</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreateIfMissing</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether a new certificate store should be created with the</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | StorePath | A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | ContainerId | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558</a> ). | CertStoreType | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaزونWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol) | CertStoreTypeName | A string indicating a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. Java Keystore, PEM File). | Approved | A Boolean indicating whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here. | CreateIfMissing | A Boolean indicating whether a new certificate store should be created with the |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |           |   |             |  |               |  |                   |   |          |  |                 |   |
| StorePath         | A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |           |   |             |  |               |  |                   |   |          |  |                 |   |
| ContainerId       | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558</a> ).  |      |             |           |   |             |  |               |  |                   |   |          |  |                 |   |
| CertStoreType     | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaزونWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)  |      |             |           |   |             |  |               |  |                   |   |          |  |                 |   |
| CertStoreTypeName | A string indicating a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. Java Keystore, PEM File).   |      |             |           |   |             |  |               |  |                   |   |          |  |                 |   |
| Approved          | A Boolean indicating whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.  |      |             |           |   |             |  |               |  |                   |   |          |  |                 |   |
| CreateIfMissing   | A Boolean indicating whether a new certificate store should be created with the   |      |             |           |   |             |  |               |  |                   |   |          |  |                 |   |

| Name       | Description   |      |             |  |   |            |  |
|------------|---|------|-------------|--|---|------------|--|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Properties</td><td>Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for more information).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality. | Properties | Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for more information). |
| Name       | Description   |      |             |  |   |            |  |
|            | information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.   |      |             |  |   |            |  |
| Properties | Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for more information).  |      |             |  |   |            |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.2.5 GET Agent BluePrint ID Stores

The GET /AgentBluePrint/{id}/Stores method is used to retrieve details of the certificate stores for the orchestrator blueprint with the specified blueprint GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of all the blueprint certificate store details.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Read*



Table 24: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Stores Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| id            | Path  | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator blueprint that should be retrieved.<br>Use the <i>GET AgentBlueprint</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agent Blueprint on page 25</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the blueprints to determine the orchestrator blueprint GUID. |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>StorePath</i> .                    |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 25: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Stores Response Data

| Name                  | Description   |
|-----------------------|---|
| AgentBlueprintStoreId | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store associated with the blueprint.  |
| AgentBlueprintId      | A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.  |
| StorePath             | A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |
| ContainerId           | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558</a> ).  |
| CertStoreType         | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)  |
| CertStoreTypeName     | A string indicating a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. Java Keystore, PEM File).   |
| Approved              | A Boolean indicating whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.  |
| CreateIfMissing       | A Boolean indicating whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.   |
| Properties            | Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for more information).  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


### 2.5.2.6 POST AgentBlueprint ApplyBlueprint

The POST /AgentBlueprint/ApplyBlueprint method is used to apply a blueprint with associated certificate stores and scheduled jobs to an orchestrator. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Read*  
AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 26: POST AgentBlueprint Apply Input Parameters

| Name       | In   | Description  |
|------------|------|--|
| agentIds   | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An array of strings indicating the GUIDs of the orchestrators to which the blueprint should be applied.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET Agents</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a>) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUIDs and current status of the orchestrators.</p> <div> <b>Note:</b> Orchestrators must be approved before a blueprint can be applied.</div> |
| templateId | Body | <p>A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint to apply to the orchestrator(s).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET AgentBlueprint</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agent Blueprint on page 25</a>) to retrieve a list of all the blueprints to determine the blueprint GUIDs.</p>  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.2.7 POST AgentBlueprint GenerateBlueprint

The POST /AgentBlueprint/GenerateBlueprint method is used to create a new blueprint based on the certificate stores and scheduled jobs of one orchestrator. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the new blueprint.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Read*  
AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 27: POST AgentBlueprint Generate Input Parameters

| Name     | In   | Description  |
|----------|------|--|
| agentIds | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator that should be used to generate the blueprint.<br>Use the <i>GET Agents</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUIDs and current status of the orchestrators. |
| name     | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name for the new blueprint.   |

Table 28: POST AgentBlueprint Generate Response Data

| Name                 | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| AgentBlueprintId     | A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.  |
| Name                 | A string indicating the name of the blueprint.  |
| RequiredCapabilities | An array of strings indicating the type of capabilities required by the orchestrators to which the blueprint will be applied (e.g. JKS, PEM). |
| RequiredCapabilities | An array of strings indicating the type of capabilities required by the orchestrators to which the blueprint will be applied (e.g. JKS, PEM). |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.3 Agent Pools

The Agent Pools component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to programmatically add, edit, get, and delete Agent Pools. An orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) pool is a group of Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrators and/or Universal Orchestrators that have the SSL capability. Each pool is used to divide the work of scanning a network between all orchestrators that are members of it.

Table 29: Agent Pool Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description                              | Links  |
|----------|--------|--|--|
| /id}     | DELETE | Deletes the specified orchestrator pool. | <a href="#">DELETE Agent Pools ID on the next page</a> |

| Endpoint | Method | Description  | Links   |
|----------|--------|--|---|
| / {id}   | GET    | Returns limited information about the orchestrators in the specified pool.                                       | <a href="#">GET Agent Pools ID on the next page</a> |
| /        | GET    | Returns a list of all orchestrator pools with limited information about the orchestrators assigned to each pool. | <a href="#">GET Agent Pools on page 38</a>          |
| /        | POST   | Creates an orchestrator pool based on information in the request.  | <a href="#">POST Agent Pools on page 40</a>         |
| /        | PUT    | Updates an orchestrator pool based on information in the request.  | <a href="#">PUT Agent Pools on page 42</a>          |
| /Agents  | GET    | Returns a list of orchestrators associated with the Default Agent Pool.  | <a href="#">GET Agent Pools Agents on page 45</a>   |

### 2.5.3.1 DELETE Agent Pools ID

The DELETE /AgentPools/{id} method is used to delete an existing orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) pool. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
 SslManagement: *Read*  
 SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 30: DELETE AgentPools {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool to delete. Use the <i>GET /AgentPools</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agent Pools on page 38</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrator pools to determine the orchestrator pool GUID. The Default Agent Pool cannot be deleted. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.3.2 GET Agent Pools ID

The GET /AgentPools/{id} method is used to return information about a single orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) pool. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the requested orchestrator pool.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 31: GET AgentPools {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool to retrieve. Use the <i>GET /AgentPools</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agent Pools on page 38</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrator pools to determine the orchestrator pool GUID. |

Table 32: GET AgentPools {id} Response Data

| Name                | Description  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
|---------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|----------------|--|---------------|---|---------|--|----------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|--|
| AgentPoolId         | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| DiscoverAgentsCount | An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform discovery jobs.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| MonitorAgentsCount  | An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform monitoring jobs.  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| Agents              | <p>An array containing the orchestrators that are assigned to the orchestrator pool, with accompanying data about the orchestrators. Orchestrator details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | AgentId | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator. | EnableDiscover | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false). | EnableMonitor | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false). | Version | A string indicating the version of the orchestrator. | AllowsDiscover | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false). | AllowsMonitor | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false). | ClientMachine | A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed. |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| AgentId             | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| EnableDiscover      | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| EnableMonitor       | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| Version             | A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| AllowsDiscover      | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| AllowsMonitor       | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| ClientMachine       | A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.3.3 GET Agent Pools

The GET /AgentPools method is used to retrieve all orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) pools. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of all agent pool details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SslManagement: *Read*

Table 33: GET AgentPools Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Id</i> (AgentPoolID)</li><li>• <i>Name</i></li></ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.  |



Table 34: GET AgentPools Response Data

| Name                | Description  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
|---------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|----------------|--|---------------|---|---------|--|----------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|--|
| AgentPoolId         | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| DiscoverAgentsCount | An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform discovery jobs.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| MonitorAgentsCount  | An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform monitoring jobs.  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| Agents              | <p>An array containing the orchestrators that are assigned to the orchestrator pool, with accompanying data about the orchestrators. Orchestrator details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | AgentId | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator. | EnableDiscover | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false). | EnableMonitor | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false). | Version | A string indicating the version of the orchestrator. | AllowsDiscover | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false). | AllowsMonitor | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false). | ClientMachine | A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed. |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| AgentId             | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| EnableDiscover      | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| EnableMonitor       | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| Version             | A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| AllowsDiscover      | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| AllowsMonitor       | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| ClientMachine       | A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.3.4 POST Agent Pools

The POST /AgentPools method is used to create a new orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) pool. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with information about the orchestrator pool.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Read*  
SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 35: POST AgentPools Input Parameters

| Name           | In   | Description   |      |             |         |   |                |   |               |  |
|----------------|--|---|------|-------------|---------|---|----------------|---|---------------|--|
| Name           | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool.   |      |             |         |   |                |   |               |  |
| Agents         | Body   | <p>A list of orchestrators that will be part of this orchestrator pool. The orchestrators <b>must not be</b> assigned to a different orchestrator pool (except the Default Agent Pool). Per orchestrator data that can be provided includes:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AgentId</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator being assigned.</td></tr><tr><td>EnableDiscover</td><td><b>Required*</b>. A Boolean that sets whether a discovery job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is <b>required</b>.</td></tr><tr><td>EnableMonitor</td><td><b>Required*</b>. A Boolean that sets whether a monitoring job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is <b>required</b>.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | AgentId | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator being assigned. | EnableDiscover | <b>Required*</b> . A Boolean that sets whether a discovery job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is <b>required</b> . | EnableMonitor | <b>Required*</b> . A Boolean that sets whether a monitoring job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is <b>required</b> . |
| Name           | Description  |   |      |             |         |   |                |   |               |  |
| AgentId        | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator being assigned.  |   |      |             |         |   |                |   |               |  |
| EnableDiscover | <b>Required*</b> . A Boolean that sets whether a discovery job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is <b>required</b> .  |   |      |             |         |   |                |   |               |  |
| EnableMonitor  | <b>Required*</b> . A Boolean that sets whether a monitoring job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is <b>required</b> . |   |      |             |         |   |                |   |               |  |

Table 36: POST AgentPools Response Data

| Name                | Description  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
|---------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|----------------|--|---------------|---|---------|--|----------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|--|
| AgentPoolId         | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| DiscoverAgentsCount | An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform discovery jobs.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| MonitorAgentsCount  | An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform monitoring jobs.  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| Agents              | <p>An array containing the orchestrators that are assigned to the orchestrator pool, with accompanying data about the orchestrators. Orchestrator details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | AgentId | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator. | EnableDiscover | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false). | EnableMonitor | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false). | Version | A string indicating the version of the orchestrator. | AllowsDiscover | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false). | AllowsMonitor | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false). | ClientMachine | A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed. |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| AgentId             | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| EnableDiscover      | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| EnableMonitor       | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| Version             | A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| AllowsDiscover      | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| AllowsMonitor       | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| ClientMachine       | A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.3.5 PUT Agent Pools

The PUT /AgentPools method is used to update an existing orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) pool. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with information about the orchestrator pool.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Read*  
SslManagement: *Modify*



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 37: PUT AgentPools Input Parameters

| Name           | In   | Description   |      |             |         |   |                |   |               |  |
|----------------|--|---|------|-------------|---------|---|----------------|---|---------------|--|
| AgentPoolId    | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool that is to be updated.   |      |             |         |   |                |   |               |  |
| Name           | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool.   |      |             |         |   |                |   |               |  |
| Agents         | Body   | <p>A list of orchestrators that will be part of this orchestrator pool. The orchestrators <b>must not be</b> assigned to a different orchestrator pool (except the Default Agent Pool). Per orchestrator data that can be provided includes:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AgentId</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator being assigned.</td></tr><tr><td>EnableDiscover</td><td><b>Required*</b>. A Boolean that sets whether a discovery job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is <b>required</b>.</td></tr><tr><td>EnableMonitor</td><td><b>Required*</b>. A Boolean that sets whether a monitoring job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is <b>required</b>.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | AgentId | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator being assigned. | EnableDiscover | <b>Required*</b> . A Boolean that sets whether a discovery job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is <b>required</b> . | EnableMonitor | <b>Required*</b> . A Boolean that sets whether a monitoring job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is <b>required</b> . |
| Name           | Description  |   |      |             |         |   |                |   |               |  |
| AgentId        | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator being assigned.  |   |      |             |         |   |                |   |               |  |
| EnableDiscover | <b>Required*</b> . A Boolean that sets whether a discovery job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is <b>required</b> .  |   |      |             |         |   |                |   |               |  |
| EnableMonitor  | <b>Required*</b> . A Boolean that sets whether a monitoring job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is <b>required</b> . |   |      |             |         |   |                |   |               |  |

Table 38: PUT AgentPools Response Data

| Name                | Description  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
|---------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|----------------|--|---------------|---|---------|--|----------------|--|---------------|---|---------------|--|
| AgentPoolId         | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| DiscoverAgentsCount | An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform discovery jobs.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| MonitorAgentsCount  | An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform monitoring jobs.  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| Agents              | <p>An array containing the orchestrators that are assigned to the orchestrator pool, with accompanying data about the orchestrators. Orchestrator details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | AgentId | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator. | EnableDiscover | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false). | EnableMonitor | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false). | Version | A string indicating the version of the orchestrator. | AllowsDiscover | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false). | AllowsMonitor | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false). | ClientMachine | A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed. |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| AgentId             | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| EnableDiscover      | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| EnableMonitor       | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| Version             | A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| AllowsDiscover      | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| AllowsMonitor       | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).  |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |
| ClientMachine       | A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.   |      |             |         |   |                |  |               |   |         |  |                |  |               |   |               |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.3.6 GET Agent Pools Agents

The GET /AgentPools/Agents method is used to retrieve the orchestrators (a.k.a. agents) associated with the Default Agent Pool. This method has no required input parameters. It returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with information about the Default Agent Pool orchestrators.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SslManagement: *Read*

Table 39: GET AgentPools Default Agent Pool Agents Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Collection Manager</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Id</i> (Orchestrator ID, AgentID)</li><li>• <i>ClientMachine</i></li><li>• <i>EnableDiscover</i> (true or false)</li><li>• <i>EnableMonitor</i> (true or false)</li><li>• <i>Version</i></li></ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>AgentId</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 40: GET AgentPools Default Agent Pool Agents Response Data

| Name           | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| AgentId        | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.   |
| EnableDiscover | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).  |
| EnableMonitor  | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false). |
| Version        | A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.  |
| AllowsDiscover | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).  |
| AllowsMonitor  | A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).   |
| ClientMachine  | A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.4 Alerts

The Alerts component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to create, update, retrieve, schedule, test and delete alerts for denied certificate requests, expired certificates, issued certificate requests, pending certificate requests and SSH Key Rotations.

- [Alerts Denied below](#)
- [Alerts Expiration on page 74](#)
- [Alerts Issued on page 114](#)
- [Alerts Key Rotation on page 148](#)
- [Alerts Pending on page 182](#)

### 2.5.4.1 Alerts Denied

The Alerts Denied component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to create, update, retrieve, and delete alerts for denied certificate requests.



Table 41: Alerts Denied

| Endpoint            | Method | Description  | Link  |
|---------------------|--------|--|---|
| /Alerts/Denied/{id} | DELETE | Deletes a denied certificate request alert for the specified ID.               | <a href="#">DELETE Alerts Denied ID below</a> |
| /Alerts/Denied/{id} | GET    | Retrieves details for a denied certificate request alert for the specified ID. | <a href="#">GET Alerts Denied ID below</a>    |
| /Alerts/Denied      | PUT    | Updates a denied certificate request alert for the specified ID.               | <a href="#">PUT Alerts Denied on page 65</a>  |
| /Alerts/Denied      | GET    | Retrieves details for all configured denied certificate request alerts.        | <a href="#">GET Alerts Denied on page 52</a>  |
| /Alerts/Denied      | POST   | Creates a new denied certificate request alert.                                | <a href="#">POST Alerts Denied on page 57</a> |

## DELETE Alerts Denied ID

The DELETE /Alerts/Denied/{id} method is used to delete the denied certificate request alert with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 42: DELETE Alerts Denied {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the denied certificate request alert to be deleted.<br>Use the <i>GET /Alerts/Denied</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Denied on page 52</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the issued request alerts to determine the alert ID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET Alerts Denied ID

The GET /Alerts/Denied/{id} method is used to retrieve details for the denied certificate request alerts with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified denied certificate request alert.







**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 43: GET Alerts Denied {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the denied certificate request alert.<br>Use the <i>GET /Alerts/Denied</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Denied on page 52</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the issued request alerts to determine the alert ID. |

Table 44: GET Alerts Denied {id} Response Data

| Name        | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the denied request alert.   |
| DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the denied request alert. This name appears in the denied request alerts grid in the Management Portal.  |
| Subject     | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>   |
| Message     | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nWe are sorry to report that the certificate you requested on {subdate} in the name {rcn} has not been issued for the following reason:\n\n{cmnt}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Template: {template}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CA: {careqid}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {dn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Recipients  | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• {requester:mail}</li> </ul> <p>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</p>  |

| Name                | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|------------|---|---------------------|---|
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li> </ul>   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| Template            | <p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the denied request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all denied certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates. | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. | ForestRoot | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> | ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>   | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 6            | DeniedLogger   | 7             | DeniedPowershell  | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 6  | DeniedLogger   | 7   | DeniedPowershell  |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 6                      | DeniedLogger  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 7                      | DeniedPowershell  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <p>name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET Alerts Denied

The GET /Alerts/Denied method is used to retrieve details of all denied certificate request alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected alerts using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and sorting. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified denied certificate request alerts.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*




Table 45: GET Alerts Denied Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>DisplayName</i></li> <li>• <i>Message</i></li> <li>• <i>RegisteredEventHandlerId</i></li> <li>• <i>Subject</i></li> <li>• <i>Template_Id</i></li> <li>• <i>UseHandler</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 46: GET Alerts Denied Response Data


| Name        | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the denied request alert.   |
| DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the denied request alert. This name appears in the denied request alerts grid in the Management Portal.  |
| Subject     | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>   |
| Message     | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nWe are sorry to report that the certificate you requested on {subdate} in the name {rcn} has not been issued for the following reason:\n\n{cmnt}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Template: {template}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CA: {careqid}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {dn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Recipients  | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• {requester:mail}</li> </ul> <p>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</p>  |



| Name                | Description   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|------------|--|---------------------|---|
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li> </ul>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| Template            | <p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the denied request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all denied certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td>           A string indicating the forest root of the template.           <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field.         </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates. | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. | ForestRoot | A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field.         </div> | ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| ForestRoot          | A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field.         </div>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>   | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 6            | DeniedLogger   | 7             | DeniedPowershell  | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 6  | DeniedLogger   | 7   | DeniedPowershell  |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 6                      | DeniedLogger  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 7                      | DeniedPowershell  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <p>name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |


 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST Alerts Denied

The POST /Alerts/Denied method is used to create a new denied certificate request alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the denied certificate request alert.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 47: POST Alerts Denied Input Parameters

| Name  | In       | Description   |             |          |   |            |      |  |
|---|----------|---|-------------|----------|---|------------|------|--|
| DisplayName   | Body     | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the display name for the denied request alert. This name appears in the denied request alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |             |          |   |            |      |  |
| Subject   | Body     | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. <div> <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}.</div>   |             |          |   |            |      |  |
| Message   | Body     | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nWe are sorry to report that the certificate you requested on {subdate} in the name {rcn} has not been issued for the following reason:\n\n{cmnt}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n<table>\n<tr>\n<th>Certificate</th>\n<th>Metadata</th>\n</tr>\n<tr>\n<td>Template: {template}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n<tr&gt;\n<td&gt;ca: address:="" certificate="" critical:="" email="" last="" management="" name:="" owner="" p="" system”<="" table&gt;\n\nthanks!\n\nyour="" td&gt;&lt;="" td&gt;&lt;td&gt;app="" td&gt;&lt;td&gt;business="" tr&gt;\n&lt;="" tr&gt;\n<tr&gt;\n<td&gt;dn:="" tr&gt;\n<tr&gt;\n<td&gt;sans:="" {careqid}&lt;="" {dn}&lt;="" {metadata:appowneremailaddress}&lt;="" {metadata:appownerlastname}&lt;="" {metadata:businesscritical}&lt;="" {san}&lt;=""><p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p></tr&gt;\n<td&gt;ca:></td></tr><tr><td>Recipients</td><td>Body</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>{requester:mail}</li></ul></td></tr></table></p> | Certificate | Metadata | Template: {template}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n <tr&gt;\n<td&gt;ca: address:="" certificate="" critical:="" email="" last="" management="" name:="" owner="" p="" system”<="" table&gt;\n\nthanks!\n\nyour="" td&gt;&lt;="" td&gt;&lt;td&gt;app="" td&gt;&lt;td&gt;business="" tr&gt;\n&lt;="" tr&gt;\n<tr&gt;\n<td&gt;dn:="" tr&gt;\n<tr&gt;\n<td&gt;sans:="" {careqid}&lt;="" {dn}&lt;="" {metadata:appowneremailaddress}&lt;="" {metadata:appownerlastname}&lt;="" {metadata:businesscritical}&lt;="" {san}&lt;=""><p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p></tr&gt;\n<td&gt;ca:> | Recipients | Body | An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>{requester:mail}</li></ul> |
| Certificate   | Metadata |   |             |          |   |            |      |  |
| Template: {template}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n <tr&gt;\n<td&gt;ca: address:="" certificate="" critical:="" email="" last="" management="" name:="" owner="" p="" system”<="" table&gt;\n\nthanks!\n\nyour="" td&gt;&lt;="" td&gt;&lt;td&gt;app="" td&gt;&lt;td&gt;business="" tr&gt;\n&lt;="" tr&gt;\n<tr&gt;\n<td&gt;dn:="" tr&gt;\n<tr&gt;\n<td&gt;sans:="" {careqid}&lt;="" {dn}&lt;="" {metadata:appowneremailaddress}&lt;="" {metadata:appownerlastname}&lt;="" {metadata:businesscritical}&lt;="" {san}&lt;=""><p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p></tr&gt;\n<td&gt;ca:> |          |   |             |          |   |            |      |  |
| Recipients  | Body     | An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>{requester:mail}</li></ul>  |             |          |   |            |      |  |


| Name                   | In  | Description   |                    |             |              |   |                  |  |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
|------------------------|---|---|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---|------------------|--|---|--------------|---|------------------|------------|---|
|                        |   | <p>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li></ul>   |                    |             |              |   |                  |  |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| TemplateId             | Body  | <p>An integer indicating the certificate template for which the denied request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all denied certificate requests. Use the GET /Templates method (see <a href="#">GET Templates on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID.</p>  |                    |             |              |   |                  |  |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| RegisteredEventHandler | Body  | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p><table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p></td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value              | Description | Id           | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table> | ID               | Event Handler Type                                   | 6 | DeniedLogger | 7 | DeniedPowershell | UseHandler | <p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p> |
| Value                  | Description   |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |  |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table> | ID  | Event Handler Type | 6           | DeniedLogger | 7   | DeniedPowershell |  |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |  |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| 6                      | DeniedLogger  |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |  |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| 7                      | DeniedPowershell  |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |  |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| UseHandler             | <p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p>   |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |  |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| EventHandlerParameters | Body  | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Key</td><td><p>A string indicating the reference name of the</p></td></tr></tbody></table>   | Value              | Description | Id           | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</p>  | Key              | <p>A string indicating the reference name of the</p> |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| Value                  | Description   |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |  |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</p>  |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |  |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| Key                    | <p>A string indicating the reference name of the</p>  |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |  |   |              |   |                  |            |   |

| Name          | In   | Description   |       |             |  |                       |              |  |               |  |
|---------------|--|---|-------|-------------|--|-----------------------|--------------|--|---------------|--|
|               |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr><tr><td>ParameterType</td><td><p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li><li>Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li></ul></td></tr></table> | Value | Description |  | configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li><li>Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li></ul> |
| Value         | Description  |   |       |             |  |                       |              |  |               |  |
|               | configured parameter.  |   |       |             |  |                       |              |  |               |  |
| DefaultValue  | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).   |   |       |             |  |                       |              |  |               |  |
| ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li><li>Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li></ul> |   |       |             |  |                       |              |  |               |  |




For example, for a PowerShell handler:

| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <pre> "EventHandlerParameters": [   {     "Id": 28,     "Key": "cn",     "DefaultValue": "rcn",     "ParameterType": "Token"   },   {     "Id": 29,     "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName",     "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName",     "ParameterType": "Token"   },   {     "Id": 30,     "Key": "Text",     "DefaultValue": "Denied Alert: Enterprise Web Server",     "ParameterType": "Value"   },   {     "Id": 31,     "Key": "DenialComment",     "DefaultValue": "cmnt",     "ParameterType": "Token"   },   {     "Id": 32,     "Key": "ScriptName",     "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1",     "ParameterType": "Script"   } ] </pre> |

Table 48: POST Alerts Denied Response Data


| Name        | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the denied request alert.   |
| DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the denied request alert. This name appears in the denied request alerts grid in the Management Portal.  |
| Subject     | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}.</p> </div>  |
| Message     | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nWe are sorry to report that the certificate you requested on {subdate} in the name {rcn} has not been issued for the following reason:\n\n{cmnt}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Template: {template}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CA: {careqid}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {dn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Recipients  | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• {requester:mail}</li> </ul> <p>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</p>  |



| Name                | Description   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|------------|--|---------------------|---|
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li> </ul>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| Template            | <p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the denied request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all denied certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td>           A string indicating the forest root of the template.           <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field.         </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates. | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. | ForestRoot | A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field.         </div> | ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| ForestRoot          | A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field.         </div>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>   | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 6            | DeniedLogger   | 7             | DeniedPowershell  | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 6  | DeniedLogger   | 7   | DeniedPowershell  |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 6                      | DeniedLogger  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 7                      | DeniedPowershell  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |


| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <p>name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## PUT Alerts Denied

The PUT /Alerts/Denied method is used to update a denied certificate request alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the denied certificate request alert.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

 **Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected



data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 49: PUT Alerts Denied Input Parameters

| Name        | In   | Description   |
|-------------|------|---|
| id          | Path | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the denied request alert.   |
| DisplayName | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the display name for the denied request alert. This name appears in the denied request alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject     | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>   |
| Message     | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nWe are sorry to report that the certificate you requested on {subdate} in the name {rcn} has not been issued for the following reason:\n\n{cmnt}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Template: {template}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CA: {careqid}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {dn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Recipients  | Body | An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual   |


| Name                   | In  | Description   |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
|------------------------|---|---|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---|------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|---|------------------|------------|---|
|                        |   | <p>email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• {requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li><li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li></ul>  |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| TemplateId             | Body  | <p>An integer indicating the certificate template for which the denied request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all denied certificate requests. Use the GET /Templates method (see <a href="#">GET Templates on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID.</p>  |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| RegisteredEventHandler | Body  | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p><table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value              | Description | Id           | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr></table> | ID               | Event Handler Type | 6 | DeniedLogger | 7 | DeniedPowershell | UseHandler | <p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p> |
| Value                  | Description   |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr></table> | ID  | Event Handler Type | 6           | DeniedLogger | 7   | DeniedPowershell |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| 6                      | DeniedLogger  |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| 7                      | DeniedPowershell  |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| UseHandler             | <p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p>   |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| EventHandlerParameters | Body  | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p>   |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |




| Name | In | Description   |   |
|------|----|---------------|---|
|      |    | Value         | Description   |
|      |    | Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |
|      |    | Key           | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |
|      |    | DefaultValue  | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |
|      |    | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>LogTarget</b><br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li> <li>• <b>Script</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• <b>Token</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• <b>Value</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |

| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <p>For example, for a PowerShell handler:</p> <pre> "EventHandlerParameters": [   {     "Id": 28,     "Key": "cn",     "DefaultValue": "rcn",     "ParameterType": "Token"   },   {     "Id": 29,     "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName",     "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName",     "ParameterType": "Token"   },   {     "Id": 30,     "Key": "Text",     "DefaultValue": "Denied Alert: Enterprise Web Server",     "ParameterType": "Value"   },   {     "Id": 31,     "Key": "DenialComment",     "DefaultValue": "cmnt",     "ParameterType": "Token"   },   {     "Id": 32,     "Key": "ScriptName",     "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1",     "ParameterType": "Script"   } ] </pre> |



Table 50: PUT Alerts Denied Response Data

| Name        | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the denied request alert.   |
| DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the denied request alert. This name appears in the denied request alerts grid in the Management Portal.  |
| Subject     | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>   |
| Message     | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nWe are sorry to report that the certificate you requested on {subdate} in the name {rcn} has not been issued for the following reason:\n\n{cmnt}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Template: {template}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CA: {careqid}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {dn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Recipients  | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• {requester:mail}</li> </ul> <p>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</p>  |

| Name                | Description   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|------------|--|---------------------|---|
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li> </ul>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| Template            | <p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the denied request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all denied certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td>           A string indicating the forest root of the template.           <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field.         </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates. | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. | ForestRoot | A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field.         </div> | ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| ForestRoot          | A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field.         </div>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>   | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 6            | DeniedLogger   | 7             | DeniedPowershell  | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 6  | DeniedLogger   | 7   | DeniedPowershell  |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 6                      | DeniedLogger  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 7                      | DeniedPowershell  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <p>name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.4.2 Alerts Expiration

The Alerts Expiration component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to create, update, retrieve, schedule, and delete alerts for expired certificates.

Table 51: Alerts Expiration

| Endpoint                | Method | Description  | Link   |
|-------------------------|--------|--|--|
| /Alerts/Expiration/{id} | DELETE | Deletes an expired certificate for the specified ID. | <a href="#">DELETE Alerts Expiration ID on the next page</a> |

| Endpoint                    | Method | Description   | Link  |
|-----------------------------|--------|---|---|
| /Alerts/Expiration/{id}     | GET    | Retrieves details for an expired certificate for the specified ID.            | <a href="#">GET Alerts Expiration ID on the next page</a>   |
| /Alerts/Expiration/Schedule | GET    | Retrieves details of the schedule for delivery of expired certificate alerts. | <a href="#">GET Alerts Expiration Schedule on page 80</a>   |
| /Alerts/Expiration/Schedule | PUT    | Updates the schedule for delivery of expired certificate alerts.              | <a href="#">PUT Alerts Expiration Schedule on page 81</a>   |
| /Alerts/Expiration          | GET    | Retrieves details for all configured expired certificate.                     | <a href="#">GET Alerts Expiration on page 83</a>            |
| /Alerts/Expiration          | POST   | Creates a new expired certificate alert.                                      | <a href="#">POST Alerts Expiration on page 88</a>           |
| /Alerts/Expiration          | PUT    | Updates an expired certificate for the specified ID.                          | <a href="#">PUT Alerts Expiration on page 98</a>            |
| /Alerts/Expiration/Test     | POST   | Test an Expiration Alert  | <a href="#">POST Alerts Expiration Test on page 108</a>     |
| /Alerts/Expiration/TestAll  | POST   | Test All Expiration Alerts  | <a href="#">POST Alerts Expiration Test All on page 112</a> |

## DELETE Alerts Expiration ID

The DELETE /Alerts/Expiration/{id} method is used to delete the expiration alert with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 52: DELETE Alerts Expiration {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the expiration alert to be deleted.<br>Use the <i>GET /Alerts/Expiration</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Expiration on page 83</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the expiration alerts to determine the alert ID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET Alerts Expiration ID

The GET /Alerts/Expiration/{id} method is used to retrieve details for the expiration alert with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified alert.





**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 53: GET Alerts Expiration {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the expiration alert.<br>Use the <i>GET /Alerts/Expiration</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Expiration on page 83</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the expiration alerts to determine the alert ID. |

Table 54: GET Alerts Expiration {id} Response Data

| Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Id                    | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the expiration alert.  |
| DisplayName           | A string indicating the display name for the expiration alert. This name appears in the Expiration Certificate Request Alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject               | A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.  |
| Message               | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>   |
| ExpirationWarningDays | <p>An integer indicating the number of days prior to expiration to send the warning.</p> <div>  <p><b>Example:</b> When alerts run, the alert engine reports on all the certificates expiring within the next X days (e.g. 30 days) from the execution time that have not previously been reported on. This means that if the alerts run daily and have been running daily regularly for some time, only a single day of expiring certificates will be reported on by any given alert run.</p> <p>For example, say you create a new alert that has never run before for collection A and set it to 30 days. You configure it to run daily at 5:00 am. The alert runs for the first time at 5:00 am on July 1st. All the certificates in collection A that will expire between July 1st at 12:00 am UTC and July 31 at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on. The next day when the alert runs again at 5:00 am on July 2nd, the certificates in collection A expiring between July 31st at 12:00 am UTC and August 1st at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on.</p> <p>If alerts are missed for a period of time (due to an outage, for example), the next run of the alerts will check the previous successful run date for the alerts and report on certificates expiring X days from that outage window. For example, using the collection A alert referenced above, say an outage caused the alerts not to run on August 1 and August 2. On August 3, the alert would run again at 5:00 am, and the certificates in collection A expiring between August 30th at 12:00 am UTC and September</p> </div> |

| Name             | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|------|---|
|                  |  2nd at 12:00 am UTC would be alerted on.  |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| Recipients       | <p>An object containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• {requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li> </ul> |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| CertificateQuery | <p>An array indicating the certificate collection on which the alert is based. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate collection.</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about certificate collections, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>  | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. | Name | A string containing the name of the certificate collection. |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| Id               | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.  |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| Name             | A string containing the name of the certificate collection.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |



| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|---|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|--|---|-------------------|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An array containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 1            | ExpirationLogger   | 2             | ExpirationPowershell   | 3 | ExpirationRenewal | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table>   | ID    | Event Handler Type | 1  | ExpirationLogger  | 2   | ExpirationPowershell  | 3            | ExpirationRenewal  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| 1                      | ExpirationLogger  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| 2                      | ExpirationPowershell  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| 3                      | ExpirationRenewal   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An object containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are: |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |

| Name  | Description   |       |             |  |   |
|-------|---|-------|-------------|--|---|
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>LogTarget</b><br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li> <li>• <b>Script</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• <b>Token</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• <b>Value</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>LogTarget</b><br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li> <li>• <b>Script</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• <b>Token</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• <b>Value</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |
| Value | Description   |       |             |  |   |
|       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>LogTarget</b><br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li> <li>• <b>Script</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• <b>Token</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• <b>Value</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET Alerts Expiration Schedule

The GET /Alerts/Expiration/Schedule method is used to retrieve the schedule for delivery of expiration alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for expiration alerts. This method has no input parameters other than the standard headers (see [Web API Common Features on page 3](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 55: GET Alerts Expiration Schedule Response Data

| Name     | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |
|----------|---|------|-------------|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|
| Schedule | <div>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the expiration alerts. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:<pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></div></div></td></tr></table></div> | Name | Description | Daily | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:<pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></div></div> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:<pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></div></div>   | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## PUT Alerts Expiration Schedule

The PUT /Alerts/Expiration/Schedule method is used to create or update the schedule for delivery of expiration alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for the alerts.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 56: PUT Alerts Expiration Schedule Input Parameters

| Name     | In  | Description   |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |
|----------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|---|------|-------------|------|--|
| Schedule | Body  | <p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the expiration alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> |
| Name     | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Time        | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> |   |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |
| Time     | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>  |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |

Table 57: PUT Alerts Expiration Schedule Response Data

| Name     | Description  |      |             |       |  |      |             |      |  |
|----------|--|------|-------------|-------|--|------|-------------|------|--|
| Schedule | <p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the expiration alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td> <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td> <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td> <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time  | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>   |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time     | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>   |      |             |       |  |      |             |      |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET Alerts Expiration

The GET /Alerts/Expiration method is used to retrieve details of all expiration alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected alerts using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and sorting. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified alert.





**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 58: GET Alerts Expiration Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CertificateQueryId</i></li> <li>• <i>Days</i></li> <li>• <i>DisplayName</i></li> <li>• <i>Message</i></li> <li>• <i>RegisteredEventHandlerId</i></li> <li>• <i>ScheduledTaskId</i></li> <li>• <i>Subject</i></li> <li>• <i>UseHandler</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 59: GET Alerts Expiration Response Data

| Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Id                    | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the expiration alert.  |
| DisplayName           | A string indicating the display name for the expiration alert. This name appears in the Expiration Certificate Request Alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject               | A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.  |
| Message               | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>   |
| ExpirationWarningDays | <p>An integer indicating the number of days prior to expiration to send the warning.</p> <div>  <p><b>Example:</b> When alerts run, the alert engine reports on all the certificates expiring within the next X days (e.g. 30 days) from the execution time that have not previously been reported on. This means that if the alerts run daily and have been running daily regularly for some time, only a single day of expiring certificates will be reported on by any given alert run.</p> <p>For example, say you create a new alert that has never run before for collection A and set it to 30 days. You configure it to run daily at 5:00 am. The alert runs for the first time at 5:00 am on July 1st. All the certificates in collection A that will expire between July 1st at 12:00 am UTC and July 31 at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on. The next day when the alert runs again at 5:00 am on July 2nd, the certificates in collection A expiring between July 31st at 12:00 am UTC and August 1st at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on.</p> <p>If alerts are missed for a period of time (due to an outage, for example), the next run of the alerts will check the previous successful run date for the alerts and report on certificates expiring X days from that outage window. For example, using the collection A alert referenced above, say an outage caused the alerts not to run on August 1 and August 2. On August 3, the alert would run again at 5:00 am, and the certificates in collection A expiring between August 30th at 12:00 am UTC and September</p> </div> |

| Name             | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|------|---|
|                  |  2nd at 12:00 am UTC would be alerted on.  |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| Recipients       | <p>An object containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• {requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li> </ul> |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| CertificateQuery | <p>An array indicating the certificate collection on which the alert is based. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate collection.</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about certificate collections, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>  | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. | Name | A string containing the name of the certificate collection. |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| Id               | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.  |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| Name             | A string containing the name of the certificate collection.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |



| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|---|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|--|---|-------------------|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An array containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 1            | ExpirationLogger   | 2             | ExpirationPowershell   | 3 | ExpirationRenewal | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table>   | ID    | Event Handler Type | 1  | ExpirationLogger  | 2   | ExpirationPowershell  | 3            | ExpirationRenewal  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| 1                      | ExpirationLogger  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| 2                      | ExpirationPowershell  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| 3                      | ExpirationRenewal   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An object containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are: |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>LogTarget</b><br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li> <li>• <b>Script</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• <b>Token</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• <b>Value</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


## POST Alerts Expiration


The POST /Alerts/Expiration method is used to create a new expiration alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the expiration alert.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

*Table 60: POST Alerts Expiration Input Parameters*

| Name                  | In   | Description  |
|-----------------------|------|--|
| DisplayName           | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the display name for the expiration alert. This name appears in the Expiration Certificate Request Alerts grid in the Management Portal.  |
| Subject               | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div style="background-color: #e6ffe6; padding: 10px;">  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {cn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific common name of the given certificate instead of the variable {cn}.         </div>   |
| Message               | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate in the name {cn} issued on {certnotbefore} from {CAreqID} using the {template} template will expire on {certnotafter}. If this certificate is still in use, please consider getting a new one.\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Serial Number: {serial}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Thumbprint: {thumbprint}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {dn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System"</pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| ExpirationWarningDays | Body | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the number of days prior to expiration to send the warning.   |

| Name               | In   | Description   |
|--------------------|------|---|
|                    |      | <p> <b>Example:</b> When alerts run, the alert engine reports on all the certificates expiring within the next X days (e.g. 30 days) from the execution time that have not previously been reported on. This means that if the alerts run daily and have been running daily regularly for some time, only a single day of expiring certificates will be reported on by any given alert run.</p> <p>For example, say you create a new alert that has never run before for collection A and set it to 30 days. You configure it to run daily at 5:00 am. The alert runs for the first time at 5:00 am on July 1st. All the certificates in collection A that will expire between July 1st at 12:00 am UTC and July 31 at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on. The next day when the alert runs again at 5:00 am on July 2nd, the certificates in collection A expiring between July 31st at 12:00 am UTC and August 1st at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on.</p> <p>If alerts are missed for a period of time (due to an outage, for example), the next run of the alerts will check the previous successful run date for the alerts and report on certificates expiring X days from that outage window. For example, using the collection A alert referenced above, say an outage caused the alerts not to run on August 1 and August 2. On August 3, the alert would run again at 5:00 am, and the certificates in collection A expiring between August 30th at 12:00 am UTC and September 2nd at 12:00 am UTC would be alerted on.</p> |
| Recipients         | Body | <p>An object containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• {requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li> </ul>   |
| CertificateQueryId | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the certificate collection on which to base the alert.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate</a></p>  |


| Name                   | In  | Description   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |   |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
|------------------------|---|---|--------------------|-------------|------------------|---|----------------------|---|-------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|-------------------|------------|--|
|                        |   | <a href="#">Collections on page 405</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the certificate collections to determine the collection ID.   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |   |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| RegisteredEventHandler | Body  | <p>An array containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.<table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value              | Description | Id               | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr></tbody></table> | ID                   | Event Handler Type  | 1                 | ExpirationLogger  | 2 | ExpirationPowershell | 3 | ExpirationRenewal | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |   |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr></tbody></table> | ID  | Event Handler Type | 1           | ExpirationLogger | 2   | ExpirationPowershell | 3   | ExpirationRenewal |   |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |   |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| 1                      | ExpirationLogger  |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |   |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| 2                      | ExpirationPowershell  |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |   |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| 3                      | ExpirationRenewal   |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |   |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |   |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | Body  | <p>An object containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the</td></tr></tbody></table>  | Value              | Description | Id               | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   | Key                  | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue      | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |   |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |   |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |   |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the   |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |   |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |


| Name | In | Description   |   |
|------|----|---------------|---|
|      |    | Value         | Description   |
|      |    |               | type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |
|      |    | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li> <li>Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |

| Name | In | Description  |
|------|----|--|
|      |    | <p>For example, for a PowerShell handler:</p> <pre> "EventHandlerParameters": [   {     "Id": 28,     "Key": "cn",     "DefaultValue": "cn",     "ParameterType": "Token"   },   {     "Id": 29,     "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName",     "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName",     "ParameterType": "Token"   },   {     "Id": 30,     "Key": "Text",     "DefaultValue": "Expiration Alert: Enterprise Web Server",     "ParameterType": "Value"   },   {     "Id": 32,     "Key": "ScriptName",     "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1",     "ParameterType": "Script"   } ] </pre> |



Table 61: POST Alerts Expiration Response Data

| Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Id                    | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the expiration alert.  |
| DisplayName           | A string indicating the display name for the expiration alert. This name appears in the Expiration Certificate Request Alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject               | A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.  |
| Message               | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>   |
| ExpirationWarningDays | <p>An integer indicating the number of days prior to expiration to send the warning.</p> <div>  <p><b>Example:</b> When alerts run, the alert engine reports on all the certificates expiring within the next X days (e.g. 30 days) from the execution time that have not previously been reported on. This means that if the alerts run daily and have been running daily regularly for some time, only a single day of expiring certificates will be reported on by any given alert run.</p> <p>For example, say you create a new alert that has never run before for collection A and set it to 30 days. You configure it to run daily at 5:00 am. The alert runs for the first time at 5:00 am on July 1st. All the certificates in collection A that will expire between July 1st at 12:00 am UTC and July 31 at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on. The next day when the alert runs again at 5:00 am on July 2nd, the certificates in collection A expiring between July 31st at 12:00 am UTC and August 1st at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on.</p> <p>If alerts are missed for a period of time (due to an outage, for example), the next run of the alerts will check the previous successful run date for the alerts and report on certificates expiring X days from that outage window. For example, using the collection A alert referenced above, say an outage caused the alerts not to run on August 1 and August 2. On August 3, the alert would run again at 5:00 am, and the certificates in collection A expiring between August 30th at 12:00 am UTC and September</p> </div> |

| Name             | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|------|---|
|                  |  2nd at 12:00 am UTC would be alerted on.  |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| Recipients       | <p>An object containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• {requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li> </ul> |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| CertificateQuery | <p>An array indicating the certificate collection on which the alert is based. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate collection.</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about certificate collections, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>  | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. | Name | A string containing the name of the certificate collection. |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| Id               | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.  |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| Name             | A string containing the name of the certificate collection.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|---|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|--|---|-------------------|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An array containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 1            | ExpirationLogger   | 2             | ExpirationPowershell   | 3 | ExpirationRenewal | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table>   | ID    | Event Handler Type | 1  | ExpirationLogger  | 2   | ExpirationPowershell  | 3            | ExpirationRenewal  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| 1                      | ExpirationLogger  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| 2                      | ExpirationPowershell  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| 3                      | ExpirationRenewal   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An object containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are: |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>LogTarget</b><br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li> <li>• <b>Script</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• <b>Token</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• <b>Value</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## PUT Alerts Expiration

The PUT /Alerts/Expiration method is used to update an expiration alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the alert.





**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 62: PUT Alerts Expiration Input Parameters

| Name        | In   | Description  |
|-------------|------|--|
| id          | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the expiration alert.   |
| DisplayName | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the display name for the expiration alert. This name appears in the Expiration Certificate Request Alerts grid in the Management Portal.  |
| Subject     | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {cn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific common name of the given certificate instead of the variable {cn}.</p> </div>  |
| Message     | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate in the name {cn} issued on {certnotbefore} from {CAreqID} using the {template} template will expire on {certnotafter}. If this certificate is still in use, please consider getting a new one.\n\nCertificate inform- ation includes:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Serial Number: {serial}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:Ap- pOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Thumbprint: {thum- bprint}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:Ap- pOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {dn}&lt;/t- d&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:Busi- nessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |

| Name                  | In   | Description  |
|-----------------------|------|--|
| ExpirationWarningDays | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the number of days prior to expiration to send the warning.</p> <div>  <p><b>Example:</b> When alerts run, the alert engine reports on all the certificates expiring within the next X days (e.g. 30 days) from the execution time that have not previously been reported on. This means that if the alerts run daily and have been running daily regularly for some time, only a single day of expiring certificates will be reported on by any given alert run.</p> <p>For example, say you create a new alert that has never run before for collection A and set it to 30 days. You configure it to run daily at 5:00 am. The alert runs for the first time at 5:00 am on July 1st. All the certificates in collection A that will expire between July 1st at 12:00 am UTC and July 31 at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on. The next day when the alert runs again at 5:00 am on July 2nd, the certificates in collection A expiring between July 31st at 12:00 am UTC and August 1st at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on.</p> <p>If alerts are missed for a period of time (due to an outage, for example), the next run of the alerts will check the previous successful run date for the alerts and report on certificates expiring X days from that outage window. For example, using the collection A alert referenced above, say an outage caused the alerts not to run on August 1 and August 2. On August 3, the alert would run again at 5:00 am, and the certificates in collection A expiring between August 30th at 12:00 am UTC and September 2nd at 12:00 am UTC would be alerted on.</p> </div> |
| Recipients            | Body | <p>An object containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• {requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li> </ul>  |
| CertificateQueryId    | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the certificate collection on</p>  |


| Name                   | In  | Description   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |                  |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
|------------------------|---|---|--------------------|-------------|------------------|---|----------------------|---|-------------------|------------------|---|----------------------|---|-------------------|------------|--|
|                        |   | <p>which to base the alert.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Collections on page 405</a>) to retrieve a list of all the certificate collections to determine the collection ID.</p>  |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |                  |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| RegisteredEventHandler | Body  | <p>An array containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.<table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value              | Description | Id               | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr></tbody></table> | ID                   | Event Handler Type  | 1                 | ExpirationLogger | 2 | ExpirationPowershell | 3 | ExpirationRenewal | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |                  |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr></tbody></table> | ID  | Event Handler Type | 1           | ExpirationLogger | 2   | ExpirationPowershell | 3   | ExpirationRenewal |                  |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |                  |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| 1                      | ExpirationLogger  |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |                  |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| 2                      | ExpirationPowershell  |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |                  |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| 3                      | ExpirationRenewal   |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |                  |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |                  |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | Body  | <p>An object containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr></tbody></table>  | Value              | Description | Id               | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   | Key                  | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. |                   |                  |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |                  |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |                  |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |   |                    |             |                  |   |                      |   |                   |                  |   |                      |   |                   |            |  |




| Name | In | Description   |  |
|------|----|---------------|--|
|      |    | Value         | Description  |
|      |    | DefaultValue  | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).   |
|      |    | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>LogTarget</b><br/> This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged. </li> <li> <b>Script</b><br/> This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. </li> <li> <b>Token</b><br/> This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. </li> <li> <b>Value</b><br/> This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that </li> </ul> |

| Name  | In   | Description  |       |             |  |  |
|-------|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--|
|       |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>should be passed to the PowerShell script.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, for a PowerShell handler:</p> <pre>"EventHandlerParameters": [<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 28,<br/>    "Key": "cn",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "cn",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Token"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 29,<br/>    "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Token"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 30,<br/>    "Key": "Text",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "Expiration Alert: Enterprise Web<br/>Server",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Value"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 32,<br/>    "Key": "ScriptName",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Script"<br/>  }<br/>]</pre> | Value | Description |  | should be passed to the PowerShell script. |
| Value | Description                                |  |       |             |  |  |
|       | should be passed to the PowerShell script. |  |       |             |  |  |

Table 63: PUT Alerts Expiration Response Data

| Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Id                    | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the expiration alert.  |
| DisplayName           | A string indicating the display name for the expiration alert. This name appears in the Expiration Certificate Request Alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject               | A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.  |
| Message               | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>   |
| ExpirationWarningDays | <p>An integer indicating the number of days prior to expiration to send the warning.</p> <div>  <p><b>Example:</b> When alerts run, the alert engine reports on all the certificates expiring within the next X days (e.g. 30 days) from the execution time that have not previously been reported on. This means that if the alerts run daily and have been running daily regularly for some time, only a single day of expiring certificates will be reported on by any given alert run.</p> <p>For example, say you create a new alert that has never run before for collection A and set it to 30 days. You configure it to run daily at 5:00 am. The alert runs for the first time at 5:00 am on July 1st. All the certificates in collection A that will expire between July 1st at 12:00 am UTC and July 31 at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on. The next day when the alert runs again at 5:00 am on July 2nd, the certificates in collection A expiring between July 31st at 12:00 am UTC and August 1st at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on.</p> <p>If alerts are missed for a period of time (due to an outage, for example), the next run of the alerts will check the previous successful run date for the alerts and report on certificates expiring X days from that outage window. For example, using the collection A alert referenced above, say an outage caused the alerts not to run on August 1 and August 2. On August 3, the alert would run again at 5:00 am, and the certificates in collection A expiring between August 30th at 12:00 am UTC and September</p> </div> |

| Name             | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|------|---|
|                  |  2nd at 12:00 am UTC would be alerted on.  |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| Recipients       | <p>An object containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• {requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li> </ul> |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| CertificateQuery | <p>An array indicating the certificate collection on which the alert is based. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate collection.</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about certificate collections, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>  | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. | Name | A string containing the name of the certificate collection. |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| Id               | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.  |       |             |    |  |      |   |
| Name             | A string containing the name of the certificate collection.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|---|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|--|---|-------------------|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An array containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 1            | ExpirationLogger   | 2             | ExpirationPowershell   | 3 | ExpirationRenewal | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table>   | ID    | Event Handler Type | 1  | ExpirationLogger  | 2   | ExpirationPowershell  | 3            | ExpirationRenewal  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| 1                      | ExpirationLogger  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| 2                      | ExpirationPowershell  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| 3                      | ExpirationRenewal   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An object containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are: |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:  |       |                    |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |   |                   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>LogTarget</b><br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li> <li>• <b>Script</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• <b>Token</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• <b>Value</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST Alerts Expiration Test

The POST /Alerts/Expiration/Test method is used to test individual certificate expiration alerts. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the resulting alerts generated or a response of “NoActionTaken” if no certificates match the test criteria entered.



**Tip:** Alerts are generated when a certificate has expired or is approaching expiration as defined by the timeframe configured in the alert.

By default, a maximum of 100 alerts will be generated during a test. The maximum value is configurable with the *Expiration Alert Test Result Limit* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If more than 100 alerts are generated, no email messages will be sent and you'll have the opportunity to view the first 100 alerts generated.

If you're using an event handler, the event handler is run and the handler actions taken (PowerShell script run, event log message written, certificates renewed) when the test is run. This is true regardless of the setting of the *SendAlerts* flag.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

WorkflowManagement: *Read*

WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 64: POST Alerts Expiration Test Input Parameters

| Name                       | In   | Description  |      |             |         |   |                |  |                        |   |            |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|------|-------------|---------|---|----------------|--|------------------------|---|------------|--|
| expirationAlertTestRequest | Body   | <p><b>Required.</b> An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AlertId</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the reference ID of expiration alert to test.</p><p>Use the GET /Alerts/Expiration method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Expiration on page 83</a>) to retrieve a list of all your expiration alerts to determine the alert Id.</p></td></tr><tr><td>EvaluationDate</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the start date/-time for the test, in UTC.</p><p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring certificates for testing purposes.</p></td></tr><tr><td>PreviousEvaluationDate</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p></td></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | AlertId | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the reference ID of expiration alert to test.</p> <p>Use the GET /Alerts/Expiration method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Expiration on page 83</a>) to retrieve a list of all your expiration alerts to determine the alert Id.</p> | EvaluationDate | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the start date/-time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring certificates for testing purposes.</p> | PreviousEvaluationDate | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> | SendAlerts | <p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> |
| Name                       | Description  |  |      |             |         |   |                |  |                        |   |            |  |
| AlertId                    | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the reference ID of expiration alert to test.</p> <p>Use the GET /Alerts/Expiration method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Expiration on page 83</a>) to retrieve a list of all your expiration alerts to determine the alert Id.</p>                                  |  |      |             |         |   |                |  |                        |   |            |  |
| EvaluationDate             | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the start date/-time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring certificates for testing purposes.</p> |  |      |             |         |   |                |  |                        |   |            |  |
| PreviousEvaluationDate     | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p>  |  |      |             |         |   |                |  |                        |   |            |  |
| SendAlerts                 | <p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>   |  |      |             |         |   |                |  |                        |   |            |  |

For example:



| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <pre>{   "EvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z",   "PreviousEvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z",   "SendAlerts": true }</pre> |

Table 65: POST Alerts Expiration Test Response Data

| Parameter        | Description   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
|------------------|---|------|-------------|--------|--|-------|--|----------|---|--------|---|---------|---|---------|---|------------|--|----------|---|
| ExpirationAlerts | <p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Expiration alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CAName</td><td>A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate in hostname\logical name format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CARow</td><td>An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedCN</td><td>A string indicating the common name of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Expiry</td><td>A string indicating the date and time when the certificate expires.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing the recipients for the alert.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SendDate</td><td>A string indicating the date on which the alert will be sent, based on configuration of the <i>ExpirationWarningDays</i> in the alert (e.g. if the alert is configured for one month before expiration and the certificate expires on July 20, the alert will have a send date of June 20).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | CAName | A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate in hostname\logical name format. | CARow | An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate. | IssuedCN | A string indicating the common name of the certificate. | Expiry | A string indicating the date and time when the certificate expires. | Subject | A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text. | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> | Recipients | An object containing the recipients for the alert. | SendDate | A string indicating the date on which the alert will be sent, based on configuration of the <i>ExpirationWarningDays</i> in the alert (e.g. if the alert is configured for one month before expiration and the certificate expires on July 20, the alert will have a send date of June 20). |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| CAName           | A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate in hostname\logical name format.  |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| CARow            | An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.  |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| IssuedCN         | A string indicating the common name of the certificate.   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| Expiry           | A string indicating the date and time when the certificate expires.   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| Subject          | A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| Message          | <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| Recipients       | An object containing the recipients for the alert.  |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| SendDate         | A string indicating the date on which the alert will be sent, based on configuration of the <i>ExpirationWarningDays</i> in the alert (e.g. if the alert is configured for one month before expiration and the certificate expires on July 20, the alert will have a send date of June 20).   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| AlertBuildResult | A string indicating the outcome of the test (e.g. Success).   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST Alerts Expiration Test All

The POST /Alerts/Expiration/TestAll method is used to test all certificate expiration alerts. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the resulting alerts generated or a response of "NoActionTaken" if no certificates match the test criteria entered.



**Tip:** Alerts are generated when a certificate has expired or is approaching expiration as defined by the timeframe configured in the alert. By default, a maximum of 100 alerts will be generated during a test. The maximum value is configurable with the *Expiration Alert Test Result Limit* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If more than 100 alerts are generated, no email messages will be sent and you'll have the opportunity to view the first 100 alerts generated.

If you're using an event handler, the event handler is run and the handler actions taken (PowerShell script run, event log message written, certificates renewed) when the test is run. This is true regardless of the setting of the *SendAlerts* flag.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*  
WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 66: POST Alerts Expiration Test All Input Parameters

| Name                       | In  | Description   |      |             |                |   |                        |   |            |  |
|----------------------------|---|---|------|-------------|----------------|---|------------------------|---|------------|--|
| expirationAlertTestRequest | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EvaluationDate</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the start date/time for the test, in UTC.</p><p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring certificates for testing purposes.</p></td></tr><tr><td>PreviousEvaluationDate</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p></td></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | EvaluationDate | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the start date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring certificates for testing purposes.</p> | PreviousEvaluationDate | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> | SendAlerts | <p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> |
| Name                       | Description   |   |      |             |                |   |                        |   |            |  |
| EvaluationDate             | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the start date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring certificates for testing purposes.</p> |   |      |             |                |   |                        |   |            |  |
| PreviousEvaluationDate     | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p>   |   |      |             |                |   |                        |   |            |  |
| SendAlerts                 | <p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>  |   |      |             |                |   |                        |   |            |  |

For example:

```
{  "EvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z",  "PreviousEvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z",  "SendAlerts": true}
```

Table 67: POST Alerts Expiration Test All Response Data

| Parameter        | Description   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
|------------------|---|------|-------------|--------|--|-------|--|----------|---|--------|---|---------|---|---------|---|------------|--|----------|---|
| ExpirationAlerts | <p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Expiration alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CAName</td><td>A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate in hostname\logical name format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CARow</td><td>An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedCN</td><td>A string indicating the common name of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Expiry</td><td>A string indicating the date and time when the certificate expires.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing the recipients for the alert.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SendDate</td><td>A string indicating the date on which the alert will be sent, based on configuration of the <i>ExpirationWarningDays</i> in the alert (e.g. if the alert is configured for one month before expiration and the certificate expires on July 20, the alert will have a send date of June 20).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | CAName | A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate in hostname\logical name format. | CARow | An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate. | IssuedCN | A string indicating the common name of the certificate. | Expiry | A string indicating the date and time when the certificate expires. | Subject | A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text. | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> | Recipients | An object containing the recipients for the alert. | SendDate | A string indicating the date on which the alert will be sent, based on configuration of the <i>ExpirationWarningDays</i> in the alert (e.g. if the alert is configured for one month before expiration and the certificate expires on July 20, the alert will have a send date of June 20). |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| CAName           | A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate in hostname\logical name format.  |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| CARow            | An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.  |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| IssuedCN         | A string indicating the common name of the certificate.   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| Expiry           | A string indicating the date and time when the certificate expires.   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| Subject          | A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| Message          | <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| Recipients       | An object containing the recipients for the alert.  |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| SendDate         | A string indicating the date on which the alert will be sent, based on configuration of the <i>ExpirationWarningDays</i> in the alert (e.g. if the alert is configured for one month before expiration and the certificate expires on July 20, the alert will have a send date of June 20).   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |
| AlertBuildResult | A string indicating the outcome of the test (e.g. Success).   |      |             |        |  |       |  |          |   |        |   |         |   |         |   |            |  |          |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.4.3 Alerts Issued

The Alerts Issued component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to create, update, retrieve, schedule, and delete alerts for issued certificate requests.

Table 68: Alerts Issued

| Endpoint                | Method | Description  | Link   |
|-------------------------|--------|--|--|
| /Alerts/Issued/{id}     | DELETE | Deletes an issued certificate request alert for the specified ID.                    | <a href="#">DELETE Alerts Issued ID below</a>          |
| /Alerts/Issued/{id}     | GET    | Retrieves details for an issued certificate request alert for the specified ID.      | <a href="#">GET Alerts Issued ID on the next page</a>  |
| /Alerts/Issued/Schedule | GET    | Retrieves details of the schedule for delivery of issued certificate request alerts. | <a href="#">GET Alerts Issued Schedule on page 120</a> |
| /Alerts/Issued/Schedule | PUT    | Updates the schedule for delivery of issued certificate request alerts.              | <a href="#">PUT Alerts Issued Schedule on page 122</a> |
| /Alerts/Issued          | GET    | Retrieves details for all configured issued certificate request alerts.              | <a href="#">GET Alerts Issued on page 125</a>          |
| /Alerts/Issued          | POST   | Creates a new issued certificate request alert.                                      | <a href="#">POST Alerts Issued on page 129</a>         |
| /Alerts/Issued          | PUT    | Updates an issued certificate request alert for the specified ID.                    | <a href="#">PUT Alerts Issued on page 138</a>          |

## DELETE Alerts Issued ID

The DELETE /Alerts/Issued/{id} method is used to delete the issued certificate request alert with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 69: DELETE Alerts Issued {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the issued certificate request alert to be deleted.<br>Use the <i>GET /Alerts/Issued</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Issued on page 125</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the issued request alerts to determine the alert ID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET Alerts Issued ID

The GET /Alerts/Issued/{id} method is used to retrieve details for the issued certificate request alerts with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified issued certificate request alert.







**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 70: GET Alerts Issued {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the issued certificate request alert.<br>Use the <i>GET /Alerts/Issued</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Issued on page 125</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the issued request alerts to determine the alert ID. |

Table 71: GET Alerts Issued {id} Response Data

| Name        | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued request alert.  |
| DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the issued request alert. This name appears in the issued request alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject     | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>  |
| Message     | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate you requested in the name {cn} was successfully issued on {certnotbefore}. You can download it from here:\n\n{dnldlink}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Serial Number: {serial}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Thumbprint: {thumbprint}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {dn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Recipients  | An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special  |

| Name                | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|------------|--|---------------------|---|
|                     | <p>text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• {requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li> </ul>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| Template            | <p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the issued request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all issued certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates. | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. | ForestRoot | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> | ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |



| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 4            | IssuedLogger   | 5             | IssuedPowershell  | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 4  | IssuedLogger   | 5   | IssuedPowershell  |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 4                      | IssuedLogger  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 5                      | IssuedPowershell  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>                     | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <p>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET Alerts Issued Schedule

The GET /Alerts/Issued/Schedule method is used to retrieve the schedule for delivery of issued certificate request alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for issued certificate request alerts. This method has no input parameters other than the standard headers (see [Web API Common Features on page 3](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 72: GET Alerts Issued Schedule Response Data

| Name     | Description  |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |
|----------|--|------|-------------|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|---|-------|---|------|-------------|------|--|
| Schedule | <p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the issued request alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td><p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td><p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | <p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p> | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td><p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes  | <p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p>   |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Minutes  | <p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p>  |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time     | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>  |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Time     | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## PUT Alerts Issued Schedule

The PUT /Alerts/Issued/Schedule method is used to create or update the schedule for delivery of issued certificate request alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for issued certificate request alerts.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 73: PUT Alerts Issued Schedule Input Parameters

| Name     | In   | Description  |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
|----------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|--|------|-------------|------|---|
| Schedule | Body   | <div>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the issued request alerts. Possible values are:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div><div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div><div>For example, every hour:</div><div><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td></td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div><div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div><div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div><div><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></div></td></tr></table></div> | Name        | Description | Interval   | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></div> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily |  | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div> <div><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></div> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></div> | Name   | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |  |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    |  | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div> <div><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></div>   | Name        | Description | Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |  |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |

Table 74: PUT Alerts Issued Schedule Response Data

| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
|----------|---|------|-------------|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|
| Schedule | <p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the issued request alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET Alerts Issued

The GET /Alerts/Issued method is used to retrieve details of all issued certificate request alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected alerts using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and sorting. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified issued certificate request alerts.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*




Table 75: GET Alerts Issued Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>DisplayName</i></li><li>• <i>Message</i></li><li>• <i>RegisteredEventHandlerId</i></li><li>• <i>Subject</i></li><li>• <i>Template_Id</i></li><li>• <i>UseHandler</i></li></ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.  |

Table 76: GET Alerts Issued Response Data

| Name        | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued request alert.  |
| DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the issued request alert. This name appears in the issued request alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject     | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>  |
| Message     | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate you requested in the name {cn} was successfully issued on {certnotbefore}. You can download it from here:\n\n{dnldlink}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Serial Number: {serial}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Thumbprint: {thumbprint}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {dn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Recipients  | An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special  |



| Name                | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|------------|---|---------------------|---|
|                     | <p>text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>{requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li> </ul>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| Template            | <p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the issued request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all issued certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates. | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. | ForestRoot | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> | ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 4            | IssuedLogger   | 5             | IssuedPowershell  | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 4  | IssuedLogger   | 5   | IssuedPowershell  |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 4                      | IssuedLogger  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 5                      | IssuedPowershell  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>                     | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <p>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


## POST Alerts Issued

The POST /Alerts/Issued method is used to create a new issued certificate request alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the issued certificate request alert.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 77: POST Alerts Issued Input Parameters

| Name        | In   | Description   |
|-------------|------|---|
| DisplayName | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the display name for the issued request alert. This name appears in the issued request alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject     | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>  |
| Message     | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate you requested in the name {cn} was successfully issued on {certnotbefore}. You can download it from here:\n\n{dnldlink}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Serial Number: {serial}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Thumbprint: {thumbprint}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {dn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Recipients  | Body | An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email  |

| Name                   | In   | Description   |                    |             |              |  |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |  |
|------------------------|--|---|--------------------|-------------|--------------|--|------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|---|------------------|------------|--|
|                        |  | <p>addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• {requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li><li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li></ul>   |                    |             |              |  |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |  |
| TemplateId             | Body   | <p>An integer indicating the certificate template for which the issued request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all issued certificate requests.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates method (see <a href="#">GET Templates on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID.</p>   |                    |             |              |  |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |  |
| RegisteredEventHandler | Body   | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.<table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value              | Description | Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table> | ID               | Event Handler Type | 4 | IssuedLogger | 5 | IssuedPowershell | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description  |   |                    |             |              |  |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table> | ID  | Event Handler Type | 4           | IssuedLogger | 5  | IssuedPowershell |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type   |   |                    |             |              |  |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |  |
| 4                      | IssuedLogger   |   |                    |             |              |  |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |  |
| 5                      | IssuedPowershell   |   |                    |             |              |  |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).   |   |                    |             |              |  |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | Body   | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p>   |                    |             |              |  |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |  |

| Name | In | Description   |  |
|------|----|---------------|--|
|      |    | Value         | Description  |
|      |    | Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  |
|      |    | Key           | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.  |
|      |    | DefaultValue  | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).   |
|      |    | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>LogTarget</b><br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li> <li>• <b>Script</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• <b>Token</b><br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the</li> </ul> |


| Name  | In   | Description   |       |             |  |  |
|-------|--|---|-------|-------------|--|--|
|       |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p><i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Value</li></ul><p>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</p></td></tr></table> | Value | Description |  | <p><i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Value</li></ul> <p>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</p> |
| Value | Description  |   |       |             |  |  |
|       | <p><i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Value</li></ul> <p>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</p> |   |       |             |  |  |




For example, for a PowerShell handler:

```
"EventHandlerParameters": [  
  {  
    "Id": 28,  
    "Key": "cn",  
    "DefaultValue": "cn",  
    "ParameterType": "Token"  
  },  
  {  
    "Id": 29,  
    "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName",  
    "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName",  
    "ParameterType": "Token"  
  },  
  {  
    "Id": 30,  
    "Key": "Text",  
    "DefaultValue": "Issued Alert: Enterprise Web  
Server",  
    "ParameterType": "Value"  
  },  
  {  
    "Id": 31,  
    "Key": "DownloadLink",  
    "DefaultValue": "dnldlink",  
    "ParameterType": "Token"  
  },  
  {  
    "Id": 32,  
    "Key": "ScriptName",  
    "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1",  
    "ParameterType": "Script"  
  }  
]
```



Table 78: POST Alerts Issued Response Data

| Name        | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued request alert.  |
| DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the issued request alert. This name appears in the issued request alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject     | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>  |
| Message     | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate you requested in the name {cn} was successfully issued on {certnotbefore}. You can download it from here:\n\n{dnldlink}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Serial Number: {serial}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Thumbprint: {thumbprint}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {dn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Recipients  | An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special  |

| Name                | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|------------|---|---------------------|---|
|                     | <p>text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• {requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li> </ul>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| Template            | <p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the issued request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all issued certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates. | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. | ForestRoot | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> | ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 4            | IssuedLogger   | 5             | IssuedPowershell  | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 4  | IssuedLogger   | 5   | IssuedPowershell  |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 4                      | IssuedLogger  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 5                      | IssuedPowershell  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>                     | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <p>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## PUT Alerts Issued

The PUT /Alerts/Issued method is used to update an issued certificate request alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the issued certificate request alert.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 79: PUT Alerts Issued Input Parameters

| Name        | In   | Description   |
|-------------|------|---|
| id          | Path | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued request alert.   |
| DisplayName | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the display name for the issued request alert. This name appears in the issued request alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject     | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}.</p> </div>   |
| Message     | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate you requested in the name {cn} was successfully issued on {certnotbefore}. You can download it from here:\n\n{dnldlink}\n\nCertificate inform- ation includes:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Serial Number: {serial}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:Ap- pOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Thumbprint: {thum- bprint}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:Ap- pOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {dn}&lt;/t- d&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:Busi- nessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |

| Name                   | In  | Description   |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
|------------------------|---|---|--------------------|-------------|--------------|---|------------------|--------------------|---|--------------|---|------------------|------------|---|
| Recipients             | Body  | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• {requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li><li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li></ul>  |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| TemplateId             | Body  | <p>An integer indicating the certificate template for which the issued request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all issued certificate requests.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates method (see <a href="#">GET Templates on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID.</p>   |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| RegisteredEventHandler | Body  | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p><table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value              | Description | Id           | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr></table> | ID               | Event Handler Type | 4 | IssuedLogger | 5 | IssuedPowershell | UseHandler | <p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p> |
| Value                  | Description   |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr></table> | ID  | Event Handler Type | 4           | IssuedLogger | 5   | IssuedPowershell |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| 4                      | IssuedLogger  |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| 5                      | IssuedPowershell  |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |
| UseHandler             | <p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p>   |   |                    |             |              |   |                  |                    |   |              |   |                  |            |   |


| Name                   | In  | Description   |       |             |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |   |
|------------------------|---|---|-------|-------------|----|---|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|
| EventHandlerParameters | Body  | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr><tr><td>ParameterType</td><td><p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li><li>Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text</li></ul></td></tr></table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter. | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li><li>Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text</li></ul> |
| Value                  | Description   |   |       |             |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |   |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |   |       |             |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |   |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |   |       |             |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |   |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |   |       |             |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |   |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li><li>Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text</li></ul> |   |       |             |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |   |






| Name  | In   | Description  |       |             |  |  |
|-------|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--|
|       |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Value</li></ul><p>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, for a PowerShell handler:</p> <pre>"EventHandlerParameters": [<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 28,<br/>    "Key": "cn",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "cn",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Token"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 29,<br/>    "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Token"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 30,<br/>    "Key": "Text",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "Issued Alert: Enterprise Web<br/>Server",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Value"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 31,<br/>    "Key": "DownloadLink",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "dnldlink",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Token"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 32,</pre> | Value | Description |  | <p>value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Value</li></ul> <p>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</p> |
| Value | Description  |  |       |             |  |  |
|       | <p>value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Value</li></ul> <p>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</p> |  |       |             |  |  |

| Name | In | Description  |
|------|----|--|
|      |    | <pre>    "Key": "ScriptName",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Script"<br/>  }<br/>]</pre> |


Table 80: PUT Alerts Issued Response Data

| Name        | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued request alert.  |
| DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the issued request alert. This name appears in the issued request alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject     | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>  |
| Message     | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate you requested in the name {cn} was successfully issued on {certnotbefore}. You can download it from here:\n\n{dnldlink}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Serial Number: {serial}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Thumbprint: {thumbprint}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {dn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Recipients  | An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special  |

| Name                | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|------------|---|---------------------|---|
|                     | <p>text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>{requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li> </ul>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| Template            | <p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the issued request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all issued certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates. | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. | ForestRoot | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> | ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 4            | IssuedLogger   | 5             | IssuedPowershell  | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 4  | IssuedLogger   | 5   | IssuedPowershell  |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 4                      | IssuedLogger  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 5                      | IssuedPowershell  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>                     | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <p>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.4.4 Alerts Key Rotation

The Alerts Key Rotation component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to create, update, retrieve, schedule, and delete alerts for SSH keys approaching the end of the key lifetime. The default key lifetime is 365 days, but this setting is configurable (see [Application Settings: SSH Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). Key rotation alerts apply to both user keys (see

[My SSH Key](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) and service account keys (see [Service Account Keys](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) generated within Keyfactor Command.

Table 81: Alerts Key Rotation

| Endpoint                     | Method | Description  | Link  |
|------------------------------|--------|--|---|
| /Alerts/KeyRotation/{id}     | DELETE | Deletes an SSH key rotation alert for the specified ID.                    | <a href="#">DELETE Alerts Key Rotation ID below</a>           |
| /Alerts/KeyRotation/{id}     | GET    | Retrieves details for the SSH key rotation alert for the specified ID.     | <a href="#">GET Alerts Key Rotation ID on the next page</a>   |
| /Alerts/KeyRotation/Schedule | GET    | Retrieves details of the schedule for delivery of SSH key rotation alerts. | <a href="#">GET Alerts Key Rotation Schedule on page 153</a>  |
| /Alerts/KeyRotation/Schedule | PUT    | Updates the schedule for delivery of SSH key rotation alerts.              | <a href="#">PUT Alerts Key Rotation Schedule on page 155</a>  |
| /Alerts/KeyRotation          | GET    | Retrieves details for all configured SSH key rotation alerts.              | <a href="#">GET Alerts Key Rotation on page 158</a>           |
| /Alerts/KeyRotation          | POST   | Creates a new SSH key rotation alert.                                      | <a href="#">POST Alerts Key Rotation on page 161</a>          |
| /Alerts/KeyRotation          | PUT    | Updates the SSH key rotation alert for a specified ID.                     | <a href="#">PUT Alerts Key Rotation on page 168</a>           |
| /Alerts/KeyRotation/Test     | POST   | Used to test specific SSH key rotation alerts.                             | <a href="#">POST Alerts Key Rotation Test on page 176</a>     |
| /Alerts/KeyRotation/TestAll  | POST   | Used to test all SSH key rotation alerts.                                  | <a href="#">POST Alerts Key Rotation Test All on page 179</a> |

## DELETE Alerts Key Rotation ID

The DELETE /Alerts/KeyRotation/{id} method is used to delete the SSH key rotation alert with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 82: DELETE Alerts Key Rotation {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH key rotation alert to be deleted.<br>Use the GET /Alerts/KeyRotation method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Key Rotation on page 158</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH key rotation alerts to determine the alert ID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET Alerts Key Rotation ID

The GET /Alerts/KeyRotation/{id} method is used to retrieve details for the SSH key rotation alerts with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified SSH key rotation alert.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 83: GET Alerts Key Rotation {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH key rotation alert.<br>Use the GET /Alerts/KeyRotation method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Key Rotation on page 158</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH key rotation alerts to determine the alert ID. |




Table 84: GET Alerts Key Rotation {id} Response Data

| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert.  |
| DisplayName         | A string indicating the display name for the SSH key rotation alert. This name appears in the SSH key rotation alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject             | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the key record at processing time. For example, you can enter {comment} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific key comment of the given SSH key instead of the variable {comment}. </div>   |
| Message             | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nYou requested an SSH key pair almost a year ago with the following information:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Field&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Value&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Username&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{username}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Fingerprint&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{fingerprint}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Comment&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{comment}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Key Length&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{keylength}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Key Type&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{keytype}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Number of Server Logons for Key&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{serverlogons}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nCorporate policy requires key rotation every year. Please visit the &lt;a href=\"https://[your_server_name]/KeyfactorPortal/SshMyKey\"&gt;My SSH Key Portal&lt;/a&gt; for user keys or the &lt;a href=\"https://[your_server_name]/KeyfactorPortal/SshServiceAccountKeys\"&gt;Service Account Key Portal&lt;/a&gt; for service account keys and request a new key pair.\n\nThanks!”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| RotationWarningDays | An integer indicating the number of days prior to the end of an SSH key’s lifetime the alert should be triggered.  |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>               | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 10           | SSHKeyRotationLogger   | 11            | SSHKeyRotationPowershell  | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 10 | SSHKeyRotationLogger   | 11  | SSHKeyRotationPowershell  |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 10                     | SSHKeyRotationLogger  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 11                     | SSHKeyRotationPowershell  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET Alerts Key Rotation Schedule

The GET /Alerts/KeyRotation/Schedule method is used to retrieve the schedule for delivery of SSH key rotation alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for SSH key rotation alerts. This method has no input parameters other than the standard headers (see [Web API Common Features on page 3](#)).

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 85: GET Alerts Key Rotation Schedule Response Data

| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
|----------|---|------|-------------|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|
| Schedule | <p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the SSH key rotation alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## PUT Alerts Key Rotation Schedule

The PUT /Alerts/KeyRotation/Schedule method is used to create or update the schedule for delivery of SSH key rotation alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for SSH key rotation alerts.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 86: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Schedule Input Parameters

| Name     | In   | Description   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
|----------|--|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|--|------|-------------|------|---|
| Schedule | Body   | <p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the SSH key rotation alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Interval   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>  | Name        | Description | Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |

Table 87: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Schedule Response Data

| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
|----------|---|------|-------------|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|
| Schedule | <p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the SSH key rotation alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET Alerts Key Rotation

The GET /Alerts/KeyRotation method is used to retrieve details of all SSH key rotation alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected alerts using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and sorting. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified SSH key rotation alerts.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 88: GET Alerts Key Rotation Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Days</i></li><li>• <i>DisplayName</i></li><li>• <i>Message</i></li><li>• <i>RegisteredEventHandlerId</i></li><li>• <i>ScheduledTaskId</i></li><li>• <i>Subject</i></li><li>• <i>UseHandler</i></li></ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.  |




Table 89: GET Alerts Key Rotation Response Data

| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert.  |
| DisplayName         | A string indicating the display name for the SSH key rotation alert. This name appears in the SSH key rotation alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject             | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the key record at processing time. For example, you can enter {comment} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific key comment of the given SSH key instead of the variable {comment}. </div>   |
| Message             | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nYou requested an SSH key pair almost a year ago with the following information:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Field&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Value&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Username&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{username}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Fingerprint&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{fingerprint}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Comment&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{comment}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Key Length&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{keylength}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Key Type&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{keytype}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Number of Server Logons for Key&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{serverlogons}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nCorporate policy requires key rotation every year. Please visit the &lt;a href=\"https://[your_server_name]/KeyfactorPortal/SshMyKey\"&gt;My SSH Key Portal&lt;/a&gt; for user keys or the &lt;a href=\"https://[your_server_name]/KeyfactorPortal/SshServiceAccountKeys\"&gt;Service Account Key Portal&lt;/a&gt; for service account keys and request a new key pair.\n\nThanks!”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| RotationWarningDays | An integer indicating the number of days prior to the end of an SSH key’s life-time the alert should be triggered.   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>               | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 10           | SSHKeyRotationLogger   | 11            | SSHKeyRotationPowershell  | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 10 | SSHKeyRotationLogger   | 11  | SSHKeyRotationPowershell  |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 10                     | SSHKeyRotationLogger  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 11                     | SSHKeyRotationPowershell  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |


 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST Alerts Key Rotation

The POST /Alerts/KeyRotation method is used to create a new SSH key rotation alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SSH key rotation alert.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 90: POST Alerts Key Rotation Input Parameters


| Name        | In   | Description   |
|-------------|------|---|
| DisplayName | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the display name for the SSH key rotation alert. This name appears in the SSH key rotation alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject     | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the key record at processing time. For example, you can enter {comment} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific key comment of the given SSH key instead of the variable {comment}. </div>   |
| Message     | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nYou requested an SSH key pair almost a year ago with the following information:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Field&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Value&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Username&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{username}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Fingerprint&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{fingerprint}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Comment&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{comment}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Key Length&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{keylength}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Key Type&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{keytype}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Number of Server Logons for Key&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{serverlogons}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nCorporate policy requires key rotation every year. Please visit the &lt;a href=\"https://[your_server_name]/KeyfactorPortal/SshMyKey\"&gt;My SSH Key Portal&lt;/a&gt; for user keys or the &lt;a href=\"https://[your_server_name]/KeyfactorPortal/SshServiceAccountKeys\"&gt;Service Account Key Portal&lt;/a&gt; for service account keys and request a new key pair.\n\nThanks!”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Rota-       | Body | An integer indicating the number of days prior to the end of an SSH key's   |

| Name                        | In  | Description  |                    |             |                      |   |                          |   |              |  |               |  |            |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|---|--------------------------|---|--------------|--|---------------|--|------------|--|
| tionWarningDays             |   | lifetime the alert should be triggered.  |                    |             |                      |   |                          |   |              |  |               |  |            |  |
| RegisteredEventHa-<br>ndler | Body  | <div>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.<div><table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table></div></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</div>         | Value              | Description | Id                   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <div><table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table></div> | ID                       | Event Handler Type  | 10           | SSHKeyRotationLogger   | 11            | SSHKeyRotationPowershell   | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                       | Description   |  |                    |             |                      |   |                          |   |              |  |               |  |            |  |
| Id                          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <div><table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table></div> | ID   | Event Handler Type | 10          | SSHKeyRotationLogger | 11  | SSHKeyRotationPowershell |   |              |  |               |  |            |  |
| ID                          | Event Handler Type  |  |                    |             |                      |   |                          |   |              |  |               |  |            |  |
| 10                          | SSHKeyRotationLogger  |  |                    |             |                      |   |                          |   |              |  |               |  |            |  |
| 11                          | SSHKeyRotationPowershell  |  |                    |             |                      |   |                          |   |              |  |               |  |            |  |
| UseHandler                  | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |  |                    |             |                      |   |                          |   |              |  |               |  |            |  |
| EventHand-<br>lerParameters | Body  | <div>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr><tr><td>ParameterType</td><td>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget</li></ul></td></tr></tbody></table> | Value              | Description | Id                   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   | Key                      | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget</li></ul> |            |  |
| Value                       | Description   |  |                    |             |                      |   |                          |   |              |  |               |  |            |  |
| Id                          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |  |                    |             |                      |   |                          |   |              |  |               |  |            |  |
| Key                         | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |  |                    |             |                      |   |                          |   |              |  |               |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue                | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |  |                    |             |                      |   |                          |   |              |  |               |  |            |  |
| ParameterType               | A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget</li></ul>  |  |                    |             |                      |   |                          |   |              |  |               |  |            |  |

| Name  | In  | Description   |       |             |  |   |
|-------|---|---|-------|-------------|--|---|
|       |   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li></ul></td></tr></table> <p>For example, for a PowerShell handler:</p> <pre>"EventHandlerParameters": [<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 28,<br/>    "Key": "user",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "username",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Token"<br/>  },<br/>  {</pre> | Value | Description |  | <p>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li></ul> |
| Value | Description   |   |       |             |  |   |
|       | <p>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li></ul> |   |       |             |  |   |

| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <pre>"Id": 29, "Key": "comment", "DefaultValue": "comment", "ParameterType": "Token" }, {   "Id": 30,   "Key": "Text",   "DefaultValue": "Key Rotation Alert: 3 Days",   "ParameterType": "Value" }, {   "Id": 32,   "Key": "ScriptName",   "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1",   "ParameterType": "Script" } ]</pre> |


Table 91: POST Alerts Key Rotation Response Data

| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert.  |
| DisplayName         | A string indicating the display name for the SSH key rotation alert. This name appears in the SSH key rotation alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject             | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the key record at processing time. For example, you can enter {comment} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific key comment of the given SSH key instead of the variable {comment}.</p> </div>  |
| Message             | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nYou requested an SSH key pair almost a year ago with the following information:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Field&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Value&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Username&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{username}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Fingerprint&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{fingerprint}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Comment&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{comment}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Key Length&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{keylength}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Key Type&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{keytype}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Number of Server Logons for Key&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{serverlogons}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nCorporate policy requires key rotation every year. Please visit the &lt;a href=“https://[your_server_name]/KeyfactorPortal/SshMyKey”&gt;My SSH Key Portal&lt;/a&gt; for user keys or the &lt;a href=“https://[your_server_name]/KeyfactorPortal/SshServiceAccountKeys”&gt;Service Account Key Portal&lt;/a&gt; for service account keys and request a new key pair.\n\nThanks!”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| RotationWarningDays | An integer indicating the number of days prior to the end of an SSH key’s life-time the alert should be triggered.   |




| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>               | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 10           | SSHKeyRotationLogger   | 11            | SSHKeyRotationPowershell  | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 10 | SSHKeyRotationLogger   | 11  | SSHKeyRotationPowershell  |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 10                     | SSHKeyRotationLogger  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 11                     | SSHKeyRotationPowershell  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |


| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## PUT Alerts Key Rotation

The PUT /Alerts/KeyRotation method is used to update a SSH key rotation alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SSH key rotation alert.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

 **Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should



first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 92: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Input Parameters

| Name        | In   | Description   |
|-------------|------|---|
| id          | Path | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert.   |
| DisplayName | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the display name for the SSH key rotation alert. This name appears in the SSH key rotation alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject     | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the key record at processing time. For example, you can enter {comment} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific key comment of the given SSH key instead of the variable {comment}. </div>   |
| Message     | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nYou requested an SSH key pair almost a year ago with the following information:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Field&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Value&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Username&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{username}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Fingerprint&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{fingerprint}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Comment&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{comment}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Key Length&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{keylength}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Key Type&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{keytype}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Number of Server Logons for Key&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{serverlogons}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nCorporate policy requires key rotation every year. Please visit the &lt;a href=\"https://[your_server_name]/KeyfactorPortal/SshMyKey\"&gt;My SSH Key Portal&lt;/a&gt; for user keys or the &lt;a href=\"https://[your_server_name]/KeyfactorPortal/SshServiceAccountKeys\"&gt;Service Account Key Portal&lt;/a&gt; for service account keys and request a new key pair.\n\nThanks!”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available</p> |

| Name                   | In   | Description   |                    |             |                      |  |                          |   |              |   |    |                          |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|--|---|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|--|--------------------------|---|--------------|---|----|--------------------------|-------------|--|------------|--|
|                        |  | substitutable special text strings.   |                    |             |                      |  |                          |   |              |   |    |                          |             |  |            |  |
| RotationWarningDays    | Body   | An integer indicating the number of days prior to the end of an SSH key's lifetime the alert should be triggered.   |                    |             |                      |  |                          |   |              |   |    |                          |             |  |            |  |
| RegisteredEventHandler | Body   | <div>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.<table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr></tbody></table><div>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</div></div> | Value              | Description | Id                   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table> | ID                       | Event Handler Type  | 10           | SSHKeyRotationLogger  | 11 | SSHKeyRotationPowershell | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description  |   |                    |             |                      |  |                          |   |              |   |    |                          |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table> | ID  | Event Handler Type | 10          | SSHKeyRotationLogger | 11   | SSHKeyRotationPowershell |   |              |   |    |                          |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type   |   |                    |             |                      |  |                          |   |              |   |    |                          |             |  |            |  |
| 10                     | SSHKeyRotationLogger   |   |                    |             |                      |  |                          |   |              |   |    |                          |             |  |            |  |
| 11                     | SSHKeyRotationPowershell   |   |                    |             |                      |  |                          |   |              |   |    |                          |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.   |   |                    |             |                      |  |                          |   |              |   |    |                          |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).   |   |                    |             |                      |  |                          |   |              |   |    |                          |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | Body   | <div>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of</td></tr></tbody></table></div>  | Value              | Description | Id                   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key                      | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of |    |                          |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description  |   |                    |             |                      |  |                          |   |              |   |    |                          |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  |   |                    |             |                      |  |                          |   |              |   |    |                          |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.  |   |                    |             |                      |  |                          |   |              |   |    |                          |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of  |   |                    |             |                      |  |                          |   |              |   |    |                          |             |  |            |  |


| Name          | In   | Description   |       |             |  |  |               |  |
|---------------|--|---|-------|-------------|--|--|---------------|--|
|               |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr><tr><td>ParameterType</td><td><p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li><li>Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li></ul></td></tr></table> | Value | Description |  | parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li><li>Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li></ul> |
| Value         | Description  |   |       |             |  |  |               |  |
|               | parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).   |   |       |             |  |  |               |  |
| ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li><li>Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li></ul> |   |       |             |  |  |               |  |

For example, for a PowerShell handler:

```
"EventHandlerParameters": [  
  {
```

| Name | In | Description  |
|------|----|--|
|      |    | <pre>       "Id": 28,       "Key": "user",       "DefaultValue": "username",       "ParameterType": "Token"     },     {       "Id": 29,       "Key": "comment",       "DefaultValue": "comment",       "ParameterType": "Token"     },     {       "Id": 30,       "Key": "Text",       "DefaultValue": "Key Rotation Alert: 3 Days",       "ParameterType": "Value"     },     {       "Id": 32,       "Key": "ScriptName",       "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1",       "ParameterType": "Script"     }   ] </pre> |


Table 93: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Response Data

| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert.  |
| DisplayName         | A string indicating the display name for the SSH key rotation alert. This name appears in the SSH key rotation alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject             | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the key record at processing time. For example, you can enter {comment} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific key comment of the given SSH key instead of the variable {comment}. </div>   |
| Message             | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nYou requested an SSH key pair almost a year ago with the following information:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Field&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Value&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Username&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{username}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Fingerprint&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{fingerprint}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Comment&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{comment}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Key Length&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{keylength}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Key Type&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{keytype}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;Number of Server Logons for Key&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;{serverlogons}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nCorporate policy requires key rotation every year. Please visit the &lt;a href=\"https://[your_server_name]/KeyfactorPortal/SshMyKey\"&gt;My SSH Key Portal&lt;/a&gt; for user keys or the &lt;a href=\"https://[your_server_name]/KeyfactorPortal/SshServiceAccountKeys\"&gt;Service Account Key Portal&lt;/a&gt; for service account keys and request a new key pair.\n\nThanks!”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| RotationWarningDays | An integer indicating the number of days prior to the end of an SSH key’s lifetime the alert should be triggered.  |




| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>               | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 10           | SSHKeyRotationLogger   | 11            | SSHKeyRotationPowershell  | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 10 | SSHKeyRotationLogger   | 11  | SSHKeyRotationPowershell  |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 10                     | SSHKeyRotationLogger  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 11                     | SSHKeyRotationPowershell  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description   |
|      |             | <p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST Alerts Key Rotation Test

The POST /Alerts/KeyRotation/Test method is used to test a specific SSH key rotation alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SSH key rotation alert or a response of "NoActionTaken" if no keys match the test criteria entered.

 **Tip:** Alerts are generated when an SSH key is approaching or has reached its stale date as defined by the timeframe configured in the alert and the SSH key lifetime (the *Key Lifetime (days)* application setting).



By default, a maximum of 100 alerts will be generated during a test. The maximum value is configurable with the *Key Rotation Alert Test Result Limit* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If more than 100 alerts are generated, no email messages will be sent and you'll have the opportunity to view the first 100 alerts generated.

If you're using an event handler, the event handler is run and the handler actions taken (PowerShell script run, event log message written) when the test is run. This is true regardless of the setting of the *SendAlerts* flag.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*  
WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 94: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test Input Parameters

| Name                        | In   | Description  |           |             |         |  |                |  |                        |   |            |  |
|-----------------------------|--|--|-----------|-------------|---------|--|----------------|--|------------------------|---|------------|--|
| keyRotationAlertTestRequest | Body   | <p><b>Required.</b> An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AlertId</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> An integer of the reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert to test.</p><p>Use the GET <code>/Alerts/KeyRotation</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Key Rotation on page 158</a>) to retrieve a list of all your key rotation alerts to determine the alert Id.</p></td></tr><tr><td>EvaluationDate</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the start date/-time for the test, in UTC.</p><p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring keys for testing purposes.</p></td></tr><tr><td>PreviousEvaluationDate</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p></td></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p></td></tr></table> | Parameter | Description | AlertId | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer of the reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert to test.</p> <p>Use the GET <code>/Alerts/KeyRotation</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Key Rotation on page 158</a>) to retrieve a list of all your key rotation alerts to determine the alert Id.</p> | EvaluationDate | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the start date/-time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring keys for testing purposes.</p> | PreviousEvaluationDate | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> | SendAlerts | <p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> |
| Parameter                   | Description  |  |           |             |         |  |                |  |                        |   |            |  |
| AlertId                     | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer of the reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert to test.</p> <p>Use the GET <code>/Alerts/KeyRotation</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Key Rotation on page 158</a>) to retrieve a list of all your key rotation alerts to determine the alert Id.</p>     |  |           |             |         |  |                |  |                        |   |            |  |
| EvaluationDate              | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the start date/-time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring keys for testing purposes.</p> |  |           |             |         |  |                |  |                        |   |            |  |
| PreviousEvaluationDate      | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p>  |  |           |             |         |  |                |  |                        |   |            |  |
| SendAlerts                  | <p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>   |  |           |             |         |  |                |  |                        |   |            |  |

| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <p>For example:</p> <pre>{   "EvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z",   "PreviousEvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z",   "SendAlerts": true }</pre> |

Table 95: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test Response Data

| Parameter         | Description  |      |             |         |   |         |  |           |  |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|---------|--|-----------|--|
| KeyRotationAlerts | <p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Expiration alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipient</td><td>A string indicating the recipient for the alert.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Subject | A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text. | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> | Recipient | A string indicating the recipient for the alert. |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |         |   |         |  |           |  |
| Subject           | A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.  |      |             |         |   |         |  |           |  |
| Message           | <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>   |      |             |         |   |         |  |           |  |
| Recipient         | A string indicating the recipient for the alert.   |      |             |         |   |         |  |           |  |
| AlertBuildResult  | A string indicating the outcome of the test (e.g. Success).  |      |             |         |   |         |  |           |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST Alerts Key Rotation Test All

The POST /Alerts/KeyRotation/TestAll method is used to test all SSH key rotation alerts. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SSH key rotation alert or a response of "NoActionTaken" if no keys match the test criteria entered.



**Tip:** Alerts are generated when an SSH key is approaching or has reached its stale date as defined by the timeframe configured in the alert and the SSH key lifetime (the *Key Lifetime (days)* application setting).

By default, a maximum of 100 alerts will be generated during a test. The maximum value is configurable with the *Key Rotation Alert Test Result Limit* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If more than 100 alerts are generated, no email messages will be sent and you'll have the opportunity to view the first 100 alerts generated.

If you're using an event handler, the event handler is run and the handler actions taken (PowerShell script run, event log message written) when the test is run. This is true regardless of the setting of the *SendAlerts* flag.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

WorkflowManagement: *Read*

WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 96: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test All Input Parameters

| Name                        | In  | Description  |           |             |                |   |                        |   |            |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|-----------|-------------|----------------|---|------------------------|---|------------|--|
| keyRotationAlertTestRequest | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EvaluationDate</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the start date/time for the test, in UTC.</p><p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring keys for testing purposes.</p></td></tr><tr><td>PreviousEvaluationDate</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p></td></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>{  "EvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z",  "PreviousEvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z",  "SendAlerts": true}</pre> | Parameter | Description | EvaluationDate | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the start date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring keys for testing purposes.</p> | PreviousEvaluationDate | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> | SendAlerts | <p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> |
| Parameter                   | Description   |  |           |             |                |   |                        |   |            |  |
| EvaluationDate              | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the start date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring keys for testing purposes.</p> |  |           |             |                |   |                        |   |            |  |
| PreviousEvaluationDate      | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p>   |  |           |             |                |   |                        |   |            |  |
| SendAlerts                  | <p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>  |  |           |             |                |   |                        |   |            |  |

Table 97: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test All Response Data

| Parameter         | Description  |      |             |         |   |         |  |           |  |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|---------|--|-----------|--|
| KeyRotationAlerts | <p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Expiration alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipient</td><td>A string indicating the recipient for the alert.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Subject | A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text. | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> | Recipient | A string indicating the recipient for the alert. |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |         |   |         |  |           |  |
| Subject           | A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.  |      |             |         |   |         |  |           |  |
| Message           | <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>   |      |             |         |   |         |  |           |  |
| Recipient         | A string indicating the recipient for the alert.   |      |             |         |   |         |  |           |  |
| AlertBuildResult  | A string indicating the outcome of the test (e.g. Success).  |      |             |         |   |         |  |           |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.4.5 Alerts Pending

The Alerts Pending component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to create, update, retrieve, schedule, and delete alerts for certificate requests that require approval based on policy on the CA.



**Important:** Pending alerts are **not** used to provide email alerts for certificate requests that require approval based on policies configured in Keyfactor Command workflows. These alerts are configured as steps within the workflow (see [Workflow Definitions on page 1426](#)). For more information about the difference between alerting for certificate requests that require manager approval at the CA level and alerting for certificate requests that require manager approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level, see [Pending Certificate Request Alerts](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



Table 98: Alerts Pending

| Endpoint                  | Method | Description   | Link  |
|---------------------------|--------|---|---|
| /Alerts/Pending/{id}      | DELETE | Deletes a pending certificate request alert for the specified ID.                     | <a href="#">DELETE Alerts Pending ID below</a>          |
| /Alerts/Pending/{id}      | GET    | Retrieves details for a pending certificate request alert for the specified ID.       | <a href="#">GET Alerts Pending ID on the next page</a>  |
| /Alerts/Pending           | PUT    | Updates a pending certificate request alert for a specified ID.                       | <a href="#">PUT Alerts Pending on page 205</a>          |
| /Alerts/Pending/Schedule  | GET    | Retrieves details of the schedule for delivery of pending certificate request alerts. | <a href="#">GET Alerts Pending Schedule on page 188</a> |
| /Alerts/Pending/Schedule  | PUT    | Updates the schedule for delivery of pending certificate request alerts.              | <a href="#">PUT Alerts Pending Schedule on page 190</a> |
| /Alerts/Pending           | GET    | Retrieves details for all configured pending certificate request alerts.              | <a href="#">GET Alerts Pending on page 193</a>          |
| /Alerts/Pending           | POST   | Creates a new pending certificate request alert.                                      | <a href="#">POST Alerts Pending on page 197</a>         |
| /Alerts/Pending/Test      | POST   | Tests all alerts  | <a href="#">POST Alerts Pending TestAll on page 217</a> |
| /Alerts/Pending/Test/{id} | POST   | Tests specific alerts   | <a href="#">POST Alerts Pending Test on page 214</a>    |

### DELETE Alerts Pending ID

The DELETE /Alerts/Pending/{id} method is used to delete the pending certificate request alert with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 99: DELETE Alerts Pending {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the pending certificate request alert to be deleted.<br>Use the GET /Alerts/Pending method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Pending on page 193</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the pending request alerts to determine the alert ID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET Alerts Pending ID

The GET /Alerts/Pending/{id} method is used to retrieve details for the pending certificate request alerts with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified pending certificate request alert.







**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 100: GET Alerts Pending {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the pending certificate request alert.<br>Use the GET /Alerts/Pending method (see <a href="#">GET Alerts Pending on page 193</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the pending request alerts to determine the alert ID. |

Table 101: GET Alerts Pending {id} Response Data

| Name        | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the pending request alert. Run GET /Alerts/Pending to find the pending request alert ID.   |
| DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the pending request alert. This name appears in the pending request alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject     | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>  |
| Message     | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the {template} template was requested by {requester:displayname} from {careqid} on {subdate}. The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: {rcn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {rdn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n{apprlink}\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</table></p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Recipients  | An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:  |

| Name                | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|------------|---|---------------------|---|
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>{requester:mail}</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>{metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| Template            | <p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the pending request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all pending certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates. | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. | ForestRoot | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> | ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>                               | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 8            | PendingLogger  | 9             | PendingPowershell   | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 8  | PendingLogger  | 9   | PendingPowershell   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 8                      | PendingLogger   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 9                      | PendingPowershell   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |  |
|------|-------------|--|
|      | Value       | Description  |
|      |             | <p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET Alerts Pending Schedule

The GET /Alerts/Pending/Schedule method is used to retrieve the schedule for delivery of pending certificate request alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for pending certificate request alerts. This method has no input parameters other than the standard headers (see [Web API Common Features on page 3](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 102: GET Alerts Pending Schedule Response Data

| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |
|----------|---|------|-------------|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|---|-------|---|------|-------------|------|--|
| Schedule | <p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the pending request alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td><p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td><p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | <p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p> | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td><p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Minutes  | <p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p>   |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Minutes  | <p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p>   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time     | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>  |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Time     | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>  |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |      |             |      |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## PUT Alerts Pending Schedule

The PUT /Alerts/Pending/Schedule method is used to create or update the schedule for delivery of pending certificate request alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for pending certificate request alerts. This method has no input parameters other than the standard headers (see [Web API Common Features on page 3](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*



Table 103: PUT Alerts Pending Schedule Input Parameters

| Name     | In   | Description   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
|----------|--|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|--|------|-------------|------|---|
| Schedule | Body   | <div>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the pending request alerts. Possible values are:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div><div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div><div>For example, every hour:</div><div><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td></td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div><div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div><div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div><div><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></div></td></tr></table></div> | Name        | Description | Interval   | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></div> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily |  | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div> <div><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></div> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></div> | Name  | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    |  | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div> <div><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></div>  | Name        | Description | Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |

Table 104: PUT Alerts Pending Schedule Response Data

| Name     | Description  |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
|----------|--|------|-------------|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|
| Schedule | <p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the pending request alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET Alerts Pending

The GET /Alerts/Pending method is used to retrieve details of all pending certificate request alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected alerts using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and sorting. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified pending certificate request alerts.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 105: GET Alerts Pending Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>DisplayName</i></li><li>• <i>Message</i></li><li>• <i>RegisteredEventHandlerId</i></li><li>• <i>ScheduledTaskId</i></li><li>• <i>Subject</i></li><li>• <i>Template_Id</i></li><li>• <i>UseHandler</i></li></ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |



| Name                | Description   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|------------|--|---------------------|---|
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>{requester:mail}</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>{metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</code>.</li> </ul>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| Template            | <p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the pending request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all pending certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td>           A string indicating the forest root of the template.           <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates. | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. | ForestRoot | A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> | ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| ForestRoot          | A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |  |                     |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>                               | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 8            | PendingLogger  | 9             | PendingPowershell   | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 8  | PendingLogger  | 9   | PendingPowershell   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 8                      | PendingLogger   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 9                      | PendingPowershell   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |  |
|------|-------------|--|
|      | Value       | Description  |
|      |             | <p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


## POST Alerts Pending

The POST /Alerts/Pending method is used to create a new pending certificate request alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the pending certificate request alert.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 107: POST Alerts Pending Input Parameters

| Name        | In   | Description  |
|-------------|------|--|
| DisplayName | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the display name for the pending request alert. This name appears in the pending request alerts grid in the Management Portal.  |
| Subject     | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>  |
| Message     | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello,\n\nA certificate using the {template} template was requested by {requester:displayname} from {careqid} on {subdate}. The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: {rcn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {rdn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n{apprlink}\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Recipients  | Body | An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address vari-   |







| Name                   | In   | Description   |                    |             |               |  |                   |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
|------------------------|--|---|--------------------|-------------|---------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---|-------------------|------------|--|
|                        |  | <p>able with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• {requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li><li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li></ul>   |                    |             |               |  |                   |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| TemplateId             | Body   | <p>An integer indicating the certificate template for which the pending request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all pending certificate requests.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates method (see <a href="#">GET Templates on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID.</p>   |                    |             |               |  |                   |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| RegisteredEventHandler | Body   | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.<table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value              | Description | Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table> | ID                | Event Handler Type | 8 | PendingLogger | 9 | PendingPowershell | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description  |   |                    |             |               |  |                   |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table> | ID  | Event Handler Type | 8           | PendingLogger | 9  | PendingPowershell |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type   |   |                    |             |               |  |                   |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| 8                      | PendingLogger  |   |                    |             |               |  |                   |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| 9                      | PendingPowershell  |   |                    |             |               |  |                   |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).   |   |                    |             |               |  |                   |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | Body   | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p>   |                    |             |               |  |                   |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |

| Name          | In   | Description  |       |             |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |
|---------------|--|--|-------|-------------|----|---|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|--|
|               |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr><tr><td>ParameterType</td><td><p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li><li>Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>Value</li></ul></td></tr></table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter. | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li><li>Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>Value</li></ul> |
| Value         | Description  |  |       |             |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |
| Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  |  |       |             |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |
| Key           | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.  |  |       |             |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |
| DefaultValue  | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).   |  |       |             |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |
| ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li><li>Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>Value</li></ul> |  |       |             |    |   |     |   |              |  |               |  |

| Name        | In   | Description   |       |             |  |  |
|-------------|--|---|-------|-------------|--|--|
|             |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, for a PowerShell handler:</p> <pre>"EventHandlerParameters": [<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 28,<br/>    "Key": "cn",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "rcn",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Token"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 29,<br/>    "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Token"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 30,<br/>    "Key": "Text",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "Pending Alert: Enterprise Web Server",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Value"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 31,<br/>    "Key": "Approvallink",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "apprlink",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Token"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 32,<br/>    "Key": "ScriptName",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Script"<br/>  }<br/>]</pre> | Value | Description |  | This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script. |
| Value       | Description  |   |       |             |  |  |
|             | This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script. |   |       |             |  |  |
| CARquestId  |  | A string containing the CA's reference ID for the certificate request.  |       |             |  |  |
| CommonName  |  | A string indicating the common name of the certificate.   |       |             |  |  |
| LogicalName |  | A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.  |       |             |  |  |

Table 108: POST Alerts Pending Response Data

| Name        | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the pending request alert. Run GET /Alerts/Pending to find the pending request alert ID.  |
| DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the pending request alert. This name appears in the pending request alerts grid in the Management Portal.  |
| Subject     | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>   |
| Message     | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello,\n\nA certificate using the {template} template was requested by {requester:displayname} from {careqid} on {subdate}. The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: {rcn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {rdn}&lt;/t- d&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:Ap- pOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:Ap- pOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n {apprlink}\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Recipients  | An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:   |

| Name                | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|------------|---|---------------------|---|
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>{requester:mail}</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>{metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| Template            | <p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the pending request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all pending certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates. | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. | ForestRoot | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> | ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>                               | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 8            | PendingLogger  | 9             | PendingPowershell   | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 8  | PendingLogger  | 9   | PendingPowershell   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 8                      | PendingLogger   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 9                      | PendingPowershell   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |

| Name | Description |  |
|------|-------------|--|
|      | Value       | Description  |
|      |             | <p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li> </ul> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## PUT Alerts Pending

The PUT /Alerts/Pending method is used to update a pending certificate request alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the pending certificate request alert.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.



Table 109: PUT Alerts Pending Input Parameters


| Name        | In   | Description   |
|-------------|------|---|
| id          | Path | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the pending request alert. Run the  |
| DisplayName | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the display name for the pending request alert. This name appears in the pending request alerts grid in the Management Portal.   |
| Subject     | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}.</p> </div>   |
| Message     | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the {template} template was requested by {requester:displayname} from {careqid} on {subdate}. The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: {rcn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {rdn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;/table&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n{apprlink}\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</table></p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |




| Name   | In   | Description   |                    |             |               |   |  |  |    |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
|--|--|---|--------------------|-------------|---------------|---|--|--|----|--------------------|---|---------------|---|-------------------|------------|--|
| Recipients   | Body   | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• {requester:mail}<br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li><li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.</li></ul>  |                    |             |               |   |  |  |    |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| TemplateId   | Body   | <p>An integer indicating the certificate template for which the pending request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all pending certificate requests.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates method (see <a href="#">GET Templates on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID.</p>   |                    |             |               |   |  |  |    |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| RegisteredEventHandler   | Body   | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Value              | Description | Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. | <table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr></table> |  | ID | Event Handler Type | 8 | PendingLogger | 9 | PendingPowershell | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value  | Description  |   |                    |             |               |   |  |  |    |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| Id   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.                |   |                    |             |               |   |  |  |    |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| <table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr></table> |  | ID  | Event Handler Type | 8           | PendingLogger | 9   | PendingPowershell  |  |    |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| ID   | Event Handler Type   |   |                    |             |               |   |  |  |    |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| 8  | PendingLogger  |   |                    |             |               |   |  |  |    |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| 9  | PendingPowershell  |   |                    |             |               |   |  |  |    |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| UseHandler   | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |   |                    |             |               |   |  |  |    |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters   | Body   | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p>   |                    |             |               |   |  |  |    |                    |   |               |   |                   |            |  |

| Name | In | Description   |   |
|------|----|---------------|---|
|      |    | Value         | Description   |
|      |    | Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |
|      |    | Key           | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |
|      |    | DefaultValue  | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |
|      |    | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</li> <li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li> <li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li> <li>• Value</li> </ul> |

| Name  | In   | Description   |       |             |  |  |
|-------|--|---|-------|-------------|--|--|
|       |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, for a PowerShell handler:</p> <pre>"EventHandlerParameters": [<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 28,<br/>    "Key": "cn",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "rcn",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Token"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 29,<br/>    "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Token"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 30,<br/>    "Key": "Text",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "Pending Alert: Enterprise Web Server",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Value"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 31,<br/>    "Key": "Approvallink",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "apprlink",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Token"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 32,<br/>    "Key": "ScriptName",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1",<br/>    "ParameterType": "Script"<br/>  }<br/>]</pre> | Value | Description |  | This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script. |
| Value | Description  |   |       |             |  |  |
|       | This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script. |   |       |             |  |  |

Table 110: PUT Alerts Pending Response Data

| Name        | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the pending request alert. Run GET /Alerts/Pending to find the pending request alert ID.  |
| DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the pending request alert. This name appears in the pending request alerts grid in the Management Portal.  |
| Subject     | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>   |
| Message     | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello,\n\nA certificate using the {template} template was requested by {requester:displayname} from {careqid} on {subdate}. The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: {rcn}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: {rdn}&lt;/t- d&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: {metadata:Ap- pOwnerLastName}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANs: {san}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: {metadata:Ap- pOwnerEmailAddress}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n {apprlink}\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> |
| Recipients  | An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:   |

| Name                | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|------------|---|---------------------|---|
|                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>{requester:mail}</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>{metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| Template            | <p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the pending request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all pending certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates. | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. | ForestRoot | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> | ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.   |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.  |       |             |    |  |             |   |            |   |                     |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|--------------------|----|--|-----|---|--------------|--|---------------|---|-------------|--|------------|--|
| RegisteredEventHandler | <p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>                               | Value | Description        | Id | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table> | ID  | Event Handler Type  | 8            | PendingLogger  | 9             | PendingPowershell   | DisplayName | A string containing the name of the event handler. | UseHandler | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false). |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table>  | ID    | Event Handler Type | 8  | PendingLogger  | 9   | PendingPowershell   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ID                     | Event Handler Type  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 8                      | PendingLogger   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| 9                      | PendingPowershell   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DisplayName            | A string containing the name of the event handler.  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| UseHandler             | A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| EventHandlerParameters | <p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description        | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.  | Key | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter. | DefaultValue | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul> |             |  |            |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| Key                    | A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| DefaultValue           | A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i> ).  |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |
| ParameterType          | <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>LogTarget<br/>This type is used for the event logging handler</li> </ul>   |       |                    |    |  |     |   |              |  |               |   |             |  |            |  |

| Name        | Description  |       |             |  |  |
|-------------|--|-------|-------------|--|--|
|             | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li></ul></td></tr></table> | Value | Description |  | <p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li></ul> |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |  |  |
|             | <p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Script<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.</li><li>• Token<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</li><li>• Value<br/>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</li></ul>   |       |             |  |  |
| CARquestId  | A string containing the CA's reference ID for the certificate request.   |       |             |  |  |
| CommonName  | A string indicating the common name of the certificate.  |       |             |  |  |
| LogicalName | A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.   |       |             |  |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST Alerts Pending Test

The POST /Alerts/Pending/Test method is used to test individual pending certificate request alerts. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the resulting alerts generated.





**Tip:** Alerts are generated for all certificate requests that have not previously been alerted on, unless the system has been configured to send multiple alerts per request. By default, one alert is sent to each recipient for any given request. The number of alerts to send for a given request is configurable with the *Pending Alert Max Reminders* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If a certificate remains in a pending state after the configured number of alerts has been sent, no further alerts will be sent.

By default, a maximum of 100 alerts will be generated during a test. The maximum value is configurable with the *Pending Alert Test Result Limit* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If more than 100 alerts are generated, no email messages will be sent and you'll have the opportunity to view the first 100 alerts generated.

If you're using an event handler, the event handler is run and the handler actions taken (PowerShell script run, event log message) when the test is run. This is true regardless of the setting of the *sendAlertsEmails* flag.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*  
WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 111: POST Alerts Pending Test Input Parameters

| Parameter  | In  | Description   |       |             |         |   |            |   |
|------------|---|---|-------|-------------|---------|---|------------|---|
| req        | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AlertId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the pending alert.</td></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true), or not (false).</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>{<br/>  "AlertId": 1,<br/>  "SendAlertEmails": false<br/>}</pre> | Value | Description | AlertId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the pending alert. | SendAlerts | A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true), or not (false). |
| Value      | Description   |   |       |             |         |   |            |   |
| AlertId    | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the pending alert.         |   |       |             |         |   |            |   |
| SendAlerts | A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true), or not (false). |   |       |             |         |   |            |   |

Table 112: POST Alerts Pending Test Response Data

| Parameter     | Description   |      |             |         |   |
|---------------|---|------|-------------|---------|---|
| PendingAlerts | <p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Pending alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td> <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Subject | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div> |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |         |   |
| Subject       | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>   |      |             |         |   |

| Parameter        | Description   |  |
|------------------|---|--|
|                  | Name  | Description  |
|                  | Message   | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.   |
|                  | Recipients  | An object containing a list of strings with the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. |
|                  | CARequestId   | An string containing the CA's reference ID for the certificate request.  |
|                  | CommonName  | A string indicating the common name of the certificate request.  |
|                  | LogicalName   | A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested.  |
| AlertBuildResult | A string indicating the result of pending alerts test (e.g. Success). |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST Alerts Pending TestAll

The POST /Alerts/Pending/TestAll method is used to test all pending certificate request alerts. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the resulting number of alerts generated.



**Tip:** Alerts are generated for all certificate requests that have not previously been alerted on, unless the system has been configured to send multiple alerts per request. By default, one alert is sent to each recipient for any given request. The number of alerts to send for a given request is configurable with the *Pending Alert Max Reminders* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If a certificate remains in a pending state after the configured number of alerts has been sent, no further alerts will be sent.



By default, a maximum of 100 alerts will be generated during a test. The maximum value is configurable with the *Pending Alert Test Result Limit* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If more than 100 alerts are generated, no email messages will be sent and you'll have the opportunity to view the first 100 alerts generated.

If you're using an event handler, the event handler is run and the handler actions taken (PowerShell script run, event log message) when the test is run. This is true regardless of the setting of the *sendAlertsEmails* flag.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*  
WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 113: POST Alerts Pending Test All Input Parameters

| Name       | In  | Description  |       |             |            |   |
|------------|---|--|-------|-------------|------------|---|
| req        | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true), or not (false).</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>{<br/>  "SendAlertEmails": false<br/>}</pre> | Value | Description | SendAlerts | A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true), or not (false). |
| Value      | Description   |  |       |             |            |   |
| SendAlerts | A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true), or not (false). |  |       |             |            |   |

Table 114: POST Alerts Pending Test All Response Data

| Name             | Description  |      |             |         |   |         |   |            |   |            |  |            |  |             |  |
|------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|---------|---|------------|---|------------|--|------------|--|-------------|--|
| PendingAlerts    | <p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Pending alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td> <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td> <p>An object containing a list of strings with the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>CARquestId</td><td> <p>An string containing the CA's reference ID for the certificate request.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>CommonName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the common name of the certificate request.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>LogicalName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Subject | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div> | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> | Recipients | <p>An object containing a list of strings with the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time.</p> | CARquestId | <p>An string containing the CA's reference ID for the certificate request.</p> | CommonName | <p>A string indicating the common name of the certificate request.</p> | LogicalName | <p>A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested.</p> |
| Name             | Description  |      |             |         |   |         |   |            |   |            |  |            |  |             |  |
| Subject          | <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>  |      |             |         |   |         |   |            |   |            |  |            |  |             |  |
| Message          | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p>  |      |             |         |   |         |   |            |   |            |  |            |  |             |  |
| Recipients       | <p>An object containing a list of strings with the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time.</p>  |      |             |         |   |         |   |            |   |            |  |            |  |             |  |
| CARquestId       | <p>An string containing the CA's reference ID for the certificate request.</p>   |      |             |         |   |         |   |            |   |            |  |            |  |             |  |
| CommonName       | <p>A string indicating the common name of the certificate request.</p>   |      |             |         |   |         |   |            |   |            |  |            |  |             |  |
| LogicalName      | <p>A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested.</p>   |      |             |         |   |         |   |            |   |            |  |            |  |             |  |
| AlertBuildResult | <p>An integer indicating the number of pending alerts run by the test.</p>   |      |             |         |   |         |   |            |   |            |  |            |  |             |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.5 Audit

The Audit component of the Keyfactor API is used to track changes to the Keyfactor Command operation and configuration.

Table 115: Audit Endpoints

| Endpoint         | Method | Description   | Links  |
|------------------|--------|---|--|
| / {id}           | GET    | Returns information about the specified audit log entry.  | <a href="#">GET Audit ID below</a>                     |
| / {id}/Validate  | GET    | Validates the specified audit log entry.  | <a href="#">GET Audit ID Validate on page 226</a>      |
| /                | GET    | Returns a list of all audit log entries according to the provided filters and input parameters.                                   | <a href="#">GET Audit on page 227</a>                  |
| /Download        | GET    | Returns a comma separated list of audit log entries according to the provided filters and input parameters.                       | <a href="#">GET Audit Download on page 233</a>         |
| /RelatedEntities | GET    | Returns a list of all audit log entries and entries related to this entry according to the provided filters and input parameters. | <a href="#">GET Audit Related Entities on page 237</a> |

### 2.5.5.1 GET Audit ID

The GET /Audit/{id} method is used to retrieve details for a specified audit entry. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with audit log details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Auditing: *Read*

Table 116: *GET Audit {id}* Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The ID of the audit log entry to retrieve.<br>Use the <i>GET /Audit</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Audit on page 227</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the audit log entries to determine the audit log entry ID. |

Table 117: GET Audit {id} Response Data

| Name      | Description   |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
|-----------|---|--|------------------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------|------|--|--|------|----------------------------|---------------------|------|----------------|-----------------|------|----------|----------|------|------------------|------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------|--------------|---------------|------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------------------|---------------------|------|-------------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Id        | The ID of the specified audit log entry.  |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| TimeStamp | The timestamp (UTC) on the audit log entry indicating when the action performed occurred.   |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| Message   | XML data on the audit event.  |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| Signature | The signature on the audit entry.   |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| Category  | <div>An integer identifying the category of the audit entry. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Subcategory Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>Certificate</td><td>Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement</td><td>Auditing Certificate Scheduled Replacement</td></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>AuditingCertificateRequest</td><td>Certificate Request</td></tr><tr><td>2002</td><td>ApiApplication</td><td>API Application</td></tr><tr><td>2003</td><td>Template</td><td>Template</td></tr><tr><td>2004</td><td>CertificateQuery</td><td>Certificate Collection/Query</td></tr><tr><td>2005</td><td>ExpirationAlert</td><td>Expiration Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2005</td><td>ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Expiration Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2006</td><td>PendingAlert</td><td>Pending Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2006</td><td>PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Pending Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2007</td><td>ApplicationSetting</td><td>Application Setting</td></tr><tr><td>2008</td><td>IssuedAlert</td><td>Issued Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2008</td><td>IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Issued Alert</td></tr></table></div> | Value                                      | Subcategory Name | Description | 2001 | Certificate | Certificate | 2001 | Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement | Auditing Certificate Scheduled Replacement | 2001 | AuditingCertificateRequest | Certificate Request | 2002 | ApiApplication | API Application | 2003 | Template | Template | 2004 | CertificateQuery | Certificate Collection/Query | 2005 | ExpirationAlert | Expiration Alert | 2005 | ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel | Expiration Alert | 2006 | PendingAlert | Pending Alert | 2006 | PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel | Pending Alert | 2007 | ApplicationSetting | Application Setting | 2008 | IssuedAlert | Issued Alert | 2008 | IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel | Issued Alert |
| Value     | Subcategory Name  | Description                                |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2001      | Certificate   | Certificate                                |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2001      | Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement  | Auditing Certificate Scheduled Replacement |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2001      | AuditingCertificateRequest  | Certificate Request                        |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2002      | ApiApplication  | API Application                            |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2003      | Template  | Template                                   |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2004      | CertificateQuery  | Certificate Collection/Query               |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2005      | ExpirationAlert   | Expiration Alert                           |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2005      | ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel   | Expiration Alert                           |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2006      | PendingAlert  | Pending Alert                              |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2006      | PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel  | Pending Alert                              |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2007      | ApplicationSetting  | Application Setting                        |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2008      | IssuedAlert   | Issued Alert                               |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2008      | IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel   | Issued Alert                               |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |




| Name | Description |  |                        |
|------|-------------|--|------------------------|
|      | Value       | Subcategory Name                       | Description            |
|      | 2009        | DeniedAlert                            | Denied Alert           |
|      | 2009        | DeniedAlertDefinitionContextModel      | Denied Alert           |
|      | 2010        | ADIdentityModel                        | Security Identity      |
|      | 2011        | SecurityRole                           | Security Role          |
|      | 2012        | AuthorizationFailure                   | Authorization Failure  |
|      | 2013        | CertificateSigningRequest              | CSR                    |
|      | 2014        | ServerGroup                            | SSH Server Group       |
|      | 2015        | Server                                 | SSH Server             |
|      | 2016        | DiscoveredKey                          | Rogue Key for Logon    |
|      | 2016        | Key                                    | SSH Key                |
|      | 2017        | ServiceAccount                         | SSH Service Account    |
|      | 2018        | Logon                                  | SSH Logon              |
|      | 2019        | SshUser                                | SSH User               |
|      | 2020        | KeyRotationAlertDefinitionContextModel | SSH Key Rotation Alert |
|      | 2021        | CertificateStore                       | Certificate Store      |
|      | 2022        | JobType                                | Orchestrator Job Type  |
|      | 2023        | AgentSchedule                          | Orchestrator Job       |
|      | 2024        | BulkAgentSchedule                      | Bulk Orchestrator Job  |
|      | 2025        | CertificateStoreContainer              | Store Container        |

| Name   | Description  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|--|--|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------|-------|--------------|------|----------------------|------------|----------|---------|---------|------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Subcategory Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2026</td><td>Agent</td><td>Orchestrator</td></tr><tr><td>2027</td><td>RevocationMonitoring</td><td>Monitoring</td></tr><tr><td>2028</td><td>License</td><td>License</td></tr><tr><td>2029</td><td>WorkflowDefinition</td><td>Workflow Definition</td></tr><tr><td>2030</td><td>WorkflowInstance</td><td>Workflow Instance</td></tr><tr><td>2031</td><td>WorkflowInstanceSignal</td><td>Workflow Instance Signal</td></tr></table> | Value                  | Subcategory Name         | Description | 2026    | Agent | Orchestrator | 2027 | RevocationMonitoring | Monitoring | 2028     | License | License | 2029 | WorkflowDefinition | Workflow Definition | 2030       | WorkflowInstance | Workflow Instance   | 2031 | WorkflowInstanceSignal | Workflow Instance Signal |
|  | Value  | Subcategory Name       | Description              |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2026   | Agent                  | Orchestrator             |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2027   | RevocationMonitoring   | Monitoring               |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2028   | License                | License                  |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2029   | WorkflowDefinition     | Workflow Definition      |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2030   | WorkflowInstance       | Workflow Instance        |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2031   | WorkflowInstanceSignal | Workflow Instance Signal |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| <div> <b>Tip:</b> To do a query by category, use the subcategory string. For example, the following query would return audit records for categories 2023, 2024, and 2026 since they all contain “Agent” in the subcategory:<br/><code>category -contains "Agent"</code></div> |  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| Operations   | <p>An integer identifying the operation of the audit entry. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Created</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Updated</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Deleted</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Approved</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Denied</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Downloaded</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Deleted Private Key</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Renewed</td></tr></table>                            | Value                  | Description              | 1           | Created | 2     | Updated      | 3    | Deleted              | 4          | Approved | 5       | Denied  | 6    | Revoked            | 7                   | Downloaded | 8                | Deleted Private Key | 9    | Renewed                |                          |
| Value  | Description  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 1  | Created  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 2  | Updated  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 3  | Deleted  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 4  | Approved   |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 5  | Denied   |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 6  | Revoked  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 7  | Downloaded   |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 8  | Deleted Private Key  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 9  | Renewed  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |

| Name  | Description   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
|-------|---|-------|-------------|----|-------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------|----|----------|----|-------------------|----|---------------|----|-------------------|----|---------------------------|----|-----------|----|-------|----|-------------|----|-----------|----|------|----|--------|----|-----------|----|----------|
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>Encountered</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>Scheduled Replacement</td></tr> <tr> <td>12</td><td>Recovered</td></tr> <tr> <td>13</td><td>Imported</td></tr> <tr> <td>14</td><td>Removed from Hold</td></tr> <tr> <td>15</td><td>Scheduled Add</td></tr> <tr> <td>16</td><td>Scheduled Removal</td></tr> <tr> <td>17</td><td>Download with Private Key</td></tr> <tr> <td>18</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>19</td><td>Reset</td></tr> <tr> <td>20</td><td>Disapproved</td></tr> <tr> <td>21</td><td>Restarted</td></tr> <tr> <td>22</td><td>Sent</td></tr> <tr> <td>23</td><td>Failed</td></tr> <tr> <td>24</td><td>Completed</td></tr> <tr> <td>25</td><td>Rejected</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 10 | Encountered | 11 | Scheduled Replacement | 12 | Recovered | 13 | Imported | 14 | Removed from Hold | 15 | Scheduled Add | 16 | Scheduled Removal | 17 | Download with Private Key | 18 | Scheduled | 19 | Reset | 20 | Disapproved | 21 | Restarted | 22 | Sent | 23 | Failed | 24 | Completed | 25 | Rejected |
| Value | Description   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 10    | Encountered   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 11    | Scheduled Replacement   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 12    | Recovered   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 13    | Imported  |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 14    | Removed from Hold   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 15    | Scheduled Add   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 16    | Scheduled Removal   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 17    | Download with Private Key   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 18    | Scheduled   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 19    | Reset   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 20    | Disapproved   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 21    | Restarted   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 22    | Sent  |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 23    | Failed  |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 24    | Completed   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 25    | Rejected  |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| Level | <p>The alert level of the audit log entry. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Information</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Warning</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Failure</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0  | Information | 1  | Warning               | 2  | Failure   |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| Value | Description   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 0     | Information   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 1     | Warning   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 2     | Failure   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| User  | The user who performed the audit event in DOMAIN\username format.   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |

| Name                | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| EntityType          | The category of the object being audited (e.g. Template, Certificate).  |
| AuditIdentifier     | An identifier of the object being audited (e.g. the template name for a template, the CN for a certificate). It is important to note that this is a value that is typically used for easy identification of an object, but is not necessarily unique, and is subject to change. |
| ImmutableIdentifier | The fixed ID of the auditable event in the Keyfactor database.  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.5.2 GET Audit ID Validate

The GET /Audit/{id}/Validate method is used to return whether or not (true or false) the audit log entry is valid. An audit log might become invalidated if it is tampered with. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a value of true or false.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Auditing: *Read*

Table 118: GET Audit {id} Validate Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The ID of the audit log entry to validate.<br>Use the <i>GET /Audit</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Audit on the next page</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the audit log entries to determine the audit log entry ID. |

Table 119: GET Audit {id} Validate Response Data

| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      | A Boolean that indicates whether the audit log entry is valid (true) or not (false). This value is returned without a parameter name. |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.5.3 GET Audit

The GET /Audit method returns a list of all audit entries. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with audit log details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Auditing: *Read*

Table 120: GET Audit Input Parameters


| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Audit Log Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Name</i> (EntityIdentifier)</li> <li>• <i>Category</i> (EntityType) (see <a href="#">Table 121: GET Audit Response Data</a> for codes)</li> <li>• <i>ImmutableIdentifier</i></li> <li>• <i>Level</i> (see <a href="#">Table 121: GET Audit Response Data</a> for codes)</li> <li>• <i>Operation</i> (see <a href="#">Table 121: GET Audit Response Data</a> for codes)</li> <li>• <i>PropertyChanged</i></li> <li>• <i>Timestamp</i></li> <li>• <i>ActingUser</i></li> </ul> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> To do a query by category, use the subcategory string (see <i>Category</i> in the response data). For example:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">category -contains "Agent"</p> </div> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 121: GET Audit Response Data

| Name      | Description   |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
|-----------|---|--|------------------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------|------|--|--|------|----------------------------|---------------------|------|----------------|-----------------|------|----------|----------|------|------------------|------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------|--------------|---------------|------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------------------|---------------------|------|-------------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Id        | The ID of the specified audit log entry.  |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| TimeStamp | The timestamp (UTC) on the audit log entry indicating when the action performed occurred.   |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| Message   | XML data on the audit event.  |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| Signature | The signature on the audit entry.   |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| Category  | <div>An integer identifying the category of the audit entry. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Subcategory Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>Certificate</td><td>Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement</td><td>Auditing Certificate Scheduled Replacement</td></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>AuditingCertificateRequest</td><td>Certificate Request</td></tr><tr><td>2002</td><td>ApiApplication</td><td>API Application</td></tr><tr><td>2003</td><td>Template</td><td>Template</td></tr><tr><td>2004</td><td>CertificateQuery</td><td>Certificate Collection/Query</td></tr><tr><td>2005</td><td>ExpirationAlert</td><td>Expiration Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2005</td><td>ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Expiration Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2006</td><td>PendingAlert</td><td>Pending Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2006</td><td>PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Pending Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2007</td><td>ApplicationSetting</td><td>Application Setting</td></tr><tr><td>2008</td><td>IssuedAlert</td><td>Issued Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2008</td><td>IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Issued Alert</td></tr></table></div> | Value                                      | Subcategory Name | Description | 2001 | Certificate | Certificate | 2001 | Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement | Auditing Certificate Scheduled Replacement | 2001 | AuditingCertificateRequest | Certificate Request | 2002 | ApiApplication | API Application | 2003 | Template | Template | 2004 | CertificateQuery | Certificate Collection/Query | 2005 | ExpirationAlert | Expiration Alert | 2005 | ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel | Expiration Alert | 2006 | PendingAlert | Pending Alert | 2006 | PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel | Pending Alert | 2007 | ApplicationSetting | Application Setting | 2008 | IssuedAlert | Issued Alert | 2008 | IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel | Issued Alert |
| Value     | Subcategory Name  | Description                                |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2001      | Certificate   | Certificate                                |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2001      | Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement  | Auditing Certificate Scheduled Replacement |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2001      | AuditingCertificateRequest  | Certificate Request                        |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2002      | ApiApplication  | API Application                            |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2003      | Template  | Template                                   |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2004      | CertificateQuery  | Certificate Collection/Query               |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2005      | ExpirationAlert   | Expiration Alert                           |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2005      | ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel   | Expiration Alert                           |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2006      | PendingAlert  | Pending Alert                              |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2006      | PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel  | Pending Alert                              |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2007      | ApplicationSetting  | Application Setting                        |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2008      | IssuedAlert   | Issued Alert                               |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2008      | IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel   | Issued Alert                               |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                     |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                              |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                     |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |

| Name | Description |  |                        |
|------|-------------|--|------------------------|
|      | Value       | Subcategory Name                       | Description            |
|      | 2009        | DeniedAlert                            | Denied Alert           |
|      | 2009        | DeniedAlertDefinitionContextModel      | Denied Alert           |
|      | 2010        | ADIdentityModel                        | Security Identity      |
|      | 2011        | SecurityRole                           | Security Role          |
|      | 2012        | AuthorizationFailure                   | Authorization Failure  |
|      | 2013        | CertificateSigningRequest              | CSR                    |
|      | 2014        | ServerGroup                            | SSH Server Group       |
|      | 2015        | Server                                 | SSH Server             |
|      | 2016        | DiscoveredKey                          | Rogue Key for Logon    |
|      | 2016        | Key                                    | SSH Key                |
|      | 2017        | ServiceAccount                         | SSH Service Account    |
|      | 2018        | Logon                                  | SSH Logon              |
|      | 2019        | SshUser                                | SSH User               |
|      | 2020        | KeyRotationAlertDefinitionContextModel | SSH Key Rotation Alert |
|      | 2021        | CertificateStore                       | Certificate Store      |
|      | 2022        | JobType                                | Orchestrator Job Type  |
|      | 2023        | AgentSchedule                          | Orchestrator Job       |
|      | 2024        | BulkAgentSchedule                      | Bulk Orchestrator Job  |
|      | 2025        | CertificateStoreContainer              | Store Container        |



| Name   | Description  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|--|--|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------|-------|--------------|------|----------------------|------------|----------|---------|---------|------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Subcategory Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2026</td><td>Agent</td><td>Orchestrator</td></tr><tr><td>2027</td><td>RevocationMonitoring</td><td>Monitoring</td></tr><tr><td>2028</td><td>License</td><td>License</td></tr><tr><td>2029</td><td>WorkflowDefinition</td><td>Workflow Definition</td></tr><tr><td>2030</td><td>WorkflowInstance</td><td>Workflow Instance</td></tr><tr><td>2031</td><td>WorkflowInstanceSignal</td><td>Workflow Instance Signal</td></tr></table> | Value                  | Subcategory Name         | Description | 2026    | Agent | Orchestrator | 2027 | RevocationMonitoring | Monitoring | 2028     | License | License | 2029 | WorkflowDefinition | Workflow Definition | 2030       | WorkflowInstance | Workflow Instance   | 2031 | WorkflowInstanceSignal | Workflow Instance Signal |
|  | Value  | Subcategory Name       | Description              |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2026   | Agent                  | Orchestrator             |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2027   | RevocationMonitoring   | Monitoring               |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2028   | License                | License                  |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2029   | WorkflowDefinition     | Workflow Definition      |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2030   | WorkflowInstance       | Workflow Instance        |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2031   | WorkflowInstanceSignal | Workflow Instance Signal |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| <div> <b>Tip:</b> To do a query by category, use the subcategory string. For example, the following query would return audit records for categories 2023, 2024, and 2026 since they all contain “Agent” in the subcategory:<br/><code>category -contains "Agent"</code></div> |  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| Operations   | <p>An integer identifying the operation of the audit entry. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Created</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Updated</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Deleted</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Approved</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Denied</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Downloaded</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Deleted Private Key</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Renewed</td></tr></table>                            | Value                  | Description              | 1           | Created | 2     | Updated      | 3    | Deleted              | 4          | Approved | 5       | Denied  | 6    | Revoked            | 7                   | Downloaded | 8                | Deleted Private Key | 9    | Renewed                |                          |
| Value  | Description  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 1  | Created  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 2  | Updated  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 3  | Deleted  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 4  | Approved   |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 5  | Denied   |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 6  | Revoked  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 7  | Downloaded   |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 8  | Deleted Private Key  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 9  | Renewed  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |

| Name  | Description   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
|-------|---|-------|-------------|----|-------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------|----|----------|----|-------------------|----|---------------|----|-------------------|----|---------------------------|----|-----------|----|-------|----|-------------|----|-----------|----|------|----|--------|----|-----------|----|----------|
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>Encountered</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>Scheduled Replacement</td></tr> <tr> <td>12</td><td>Recovered</td></tr> <tr> <td>13</td><td>Imported</td></tr> <tr> <td>14</td><td>Removed from Hold</td></tr> <tr> <td>15</td><td>Scheduled Add</td></tr> <tr> <td>16</td><td>Scheduled Removal</td></tr> <tr> <td>17</td><td>Download with Private Key</td></tr> <tr> <td>18</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>19</td><td>Reset</td></tr> <tr> <td>20</td><td>Disapproved</td></tr> <tr> <td>21</td><td>Restarted</td></tr> <tr> <td>22</td><td>Sent</td></tr> <tr> <td>23</td><td>Failed</td></tr> <tr> <td>24</td><td>Completed</td></tr> <tr> <td>25</td><td>Rejected</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 10 | Encountered | 11 | Scheduled Replacement | 12 | Recovered | 13 | Imported | 14 | Removed from Hold | 15 | Scheduled Add | 16 | Scheduled Removal | 17 | Download with Private Key | 18 | Scheduled | 19 | Reset | 20 | Disapproved | 21 | Restarted | 22 | Sent | 23 | Failed | 24 | Completed | 25 | Rejected |
| Value | Description   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 10    | Encountered   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 11    | Scheduled Replacement   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 12    | Recovered   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 13    | Imported  |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 14    | Removed from Hold   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 15    | Scheduled Add   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 16    | Scheduled Removal   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 17    | Download with Private Key   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 18    | Scheduled   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 19    | Reset   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 20    | Disapproved   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 21    | Restarted   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 22    | Sent  |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 23    | Failed  |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 24    | Completed   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 25    | Rejected  |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| Level | <p>The alert level of the audit log entry. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Information</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Warning</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Failure</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0  | Information | 1  | Warning               | 2  | Failure   |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| Value | Description   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 0     | Information   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 1     | Warning   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 2     | Failure   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| User  | The user who performed the audit event in DOMAIN\username format.   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |

| Name                | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| EntityType          | The category of the object being audited (e.g. Template, Certificate).  |
| AuditIdentifier     | An identifier of the object being audited (e.g. the template name for a template, the CN for a certificate). It is important to note that this is a value that is typically used for easy identification of an object, but is not necessarily unique, and is subject to change. |
| ImmutableIdentifier | The fixed ID of the auditable event in the Keyfactor database.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.5.4 GET Audit Download

The GET /Audit/Download method returns a comma-delimited list of all audit entries matching the requested filters appropriate for output to a CSV file. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the information requested in comma-delimited form with the property names at the start of the list and then the values.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Auditing: *Read*

Table 122: GET Audit Download Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Audit Log Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Name</i> (EntityIdentifier)</li> <li>• <i>Category</i> (EntityType) (see <a href="#">Table 121: GET Audit Response Data</a> for codes)</li> <li>• <i>ImmutableIdentifier</i></li> <li>• <i>Level</i> (see <a href="#">Table 121: GET Audit Response Data</a> for codes)</li> <li>• <i>Operation</i> (see <a href="#">Table 121: GET Audit Response Data</a> for codes)</li> <li>• <i>PropertyChanged</i></li> <li>• <i>Timestamp</i></li> <li>• <i>ActingUser</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.  |

Table 123: GET Audit Download Response Data

| Name       | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
|------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|----------|---|--------|---|---------|---|------------|---|---------------------|---|---------|----|-------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------|----|----------|----|-------------------|----|---------------|----|-------------------|
| Id         | The ID of the specified audit log entry.  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| TimeStamp  | The timestamp (UTC) on the audit log entry indicating when the action performed occurred.   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| Message    | The message as displayed in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| Message    | XML data on the audit event. Also known as the <i>XMLMessage</i> in some interfaces.  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| Operations | <p>An integer identifying the operation of the audit entry. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Created</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Updated</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Deleted</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Approved</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Denied</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Revoked</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Downloaded</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Deleted Private Key</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Renewed</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Encountered</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Scheduled Replacement</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Recovered</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Imported</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>Removed from Hold</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>Scheduled Add</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>Scheduled Removal</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 1 | Created | 2 | Updated | 3 | Deleted | 4 | Approved | 5 | Denied | 6 | Revoked | 7 | Downloaded | 8 | Deleted Private Key | 9 | Renewed | 10 | Encountered | 11 | Scheduled Replacement | 12 | Recovered | 13 | Imported | 14 | Removed from Hold | 15 | Scheduled Add | 16 | Scheduled Removal |
| Value      | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 1          | Created   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 2          | Updated   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 3          | Deleted   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 4          | Approved  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 5          | Denied  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 6          | Revoked   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 7          | Downloaded  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 8          | Deleted Private Key   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 9          | Renewed   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 10         | Encountered   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 11         | Scheduled Replacement   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 12         | Recovered   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 13         | Imported  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 14         | Removed from Hold   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 15         | Scheduled Add   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |
| 16         | Scheduled Removal   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |   |          |   |        |   |         |   |            |   |                     |   |         |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |

| Name            | Description  |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
|-----------------|--|-------|-------------|----|---------------------------|----|-----------|----|---------|----|-------------|----|-----------|----|------|----|--------|----|-----------|----|----------|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>17</td><td>Download with Private Key</td></tr> <tr> <td>18</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>19</td><td>Reset</td></tr> <tr> <td>20</td><td>Disapproved</td></tr> <tr> <td>21</td><td>Restarted</td></tr> <tr> <td>22</td><td>Sent</td></tr> <tr> <td>23</td><td>Failed</td></tr> <tr> <td>24</td><td>Completed</td></tr> <tr> <td>25</td><td>Rejected</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 17 | Download with Private Key | 18 | Scheduled | 19 | Reset   | 20 | Disapproved | 21 | Restarted | 22 | Sent | 23 | Failed | 24 | Completed | 25 | Rejected |
| Value           | Description  |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 17              | Download with Private Key  |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 18              | Scheduled  |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 19              | Reset  |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 20              | Disapproved  |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 21              | Restarted  |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 22              | Sent   |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 23              | Failed   |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 24              | Completed  |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 25              | Rejected   |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| Level           | <p>The alert level of the audit log entry. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Information</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Warning</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Failure</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | 0  | Information               | 1  | Warning   | 2  | Failure |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| Value           | Description  |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 0               | Information  |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 1               | Warning  |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 2               | Failure  |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| User            | The user who performed the audit event in DOMAIN\username format.  |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| EntityType      | The category of the object being audited (e.g. Template, Certificate). Also known as the <i>Category</i> in some interfaces.   |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| AuditIdentifier | An identifier of the object being audited (e.g. the template name for a template, the CN for a certificate). It is important to note that this is a value that is typically used for easy identification of an object, but is not necessarily unique, and is subject to change. Also known as the <i>Name</i> in some interfaces.  |       |             |    |                           |    |           |    |         |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.5.5 GET Audit Related Entities

The GET /Audit/RelatedEntities method returns a list of all audit entries and all audit entries related to those audit entries. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the information requested.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Auditing: *Read*

Table 124: GET Audit Related Entities Input Parameters


| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Audit Log Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Name</i> (EntityIdentifier)</li> <li>• <i>Category</i> (EntityType) (see <a href="#">Table 121: GET Audit Response Data</a> for codes)</li> <li>• <i>ImmutableIdentifier</i></li> <li>• <i>Level</i> (see <a href="#">Table 121: GET Audit Response Data</a> for codes)</li> <li>• <i>Operation</i> (see <a href="#">Table 121: GET Audit Response Data</a> for codes)</li> <li>• <i>PropertyChanged</i></li> <li>• <i>Timestamp</i></li> <li>• <i>ActingUser</i></li> </ul> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> In order to return related entries, your queryString needs to query for the specific immutable identifier of the audit record for which you wish to see related entries. For example:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><code>ImmutableIdentifier -eq 707662</code></p> </div> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |



Table 125: GET Audit Related Entities Response Data

| Name      | Description   |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
|-----------|---|--|------------------|-------------|------|-------------|-------------|------|--|--|------|----------------------------|------------------------|------|----------------|-----------------|------|----------|----------|------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------|--------------|---------------|------|------------------------------------|---------------|------|--------------------|------------------------|------|-------------|--------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Id        | The ID of the specified audit log entry.  |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| TimeStamp | The timestamp (UTC) on the audit log entry indicating when the action performed occurred.   |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| Message   | XML data on the audit event.  |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| Signature | The signature on the audit entry.   |  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| Category  | <div>An integer identifying the category of the audit entry. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Subcategory Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>Certificate</td><td>Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement</td><td>Auditing Certi-<br/>ficate Scheduled<br/>Replacement</td></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>AuditingCertificateRequest</td><td>Certificate<br/>Request</td></tr><tr><td>2002</td><td>ApiApplication</td><td>API Application</td></tr><tr><td>2003</td><td>Template</td><td>Template</td></tr><tr><td>2004</td><td>CertificateQuery</td><td>Certificate Collec-<br/>tion/Query</td></tr><tr><td>2005</td><td>ExpirationAlert</td><td>Expiration Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2005</td><td>ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Expiration Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2006</td><td>PendingAlert</td><td>Pending Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2006</td><td>PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Pending Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2007</td><td>ApplicationSetting</td><td>Application<br/>Setting</td></tr><tr><td>2008</td><td>IssuedAlert</td><td>Issued Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2008</td><td>IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Issued Alert</td></tr></table></div> | Value  | Subcategory Name | Description | 2001 | Certificate | Certificate | 2001 | Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement | Auditing Certi-<br>ficate Scheduled<br>Replacement | 2001 | AuditingCertificateRequest | Certificate<br>Request | 2002 | ApiApplication | API Application | 2003 | Template | Template | 2004 | CertificateQuery | Certificate Collec-<br>tion/Query | 2005 | ExpirationAlert | Expiration Alert | 2005 | ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel | Expiration Alert | 2006 | PendingAlert | Pending Alert | 2006 | PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel | Pending Alert | 2007 | ApplicationSetting | Application<br>Setting | 2008 | IssuedAlert | Issued Alert | 2008 | IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel | Issued Alert |
| Value     | Subcategory Name  | Description  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2001      | Certificate   | Certificate  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2001      | Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement  | Auditing Certi-<br>ficate Scheduled<br>Replacement |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2001      | AuditingCertificateRequest  | Certificate<br>Request                             |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2002      | ApiApplication  | API Application                                    |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2003      | Template  | Template   |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2004      | CertificateQuery  | Certificate Collec-<br>tion/Query                  |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2005      | ExpirationAlert   | Expiration Alert                                   |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2005      | ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel   | Expiration Alert                                   |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2006      | PendingAlert  | Pending Alert                                      |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2006      | PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel  | Pending Alert                                      |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2007      | ApplicationSetting  | Application<br>Setting                             |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2008      | IssuedAlert   | Issued Alert                                       |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |
| 2008      | IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel   | Issued Alert                                       |                  |             |      |             |             |      |  |  |      |                            |                        |      |                |                 |      |          |          |      |                  |                                   |      |                 |                  |      |                                       |                  |      |              |               |      |                                    |               |      |                    |                        |      |             |              |      |                                   |              |

| Name | Description |  |                        |
|------|-------------|--|------------------------|
|      | Value       | Subcategory Name                       | Description            |
|      | 2009        | DeniedAlert                            | Denied Alert           |
|      | 2009        | DeniedAlertDefinitionContextModel      | Denied Alert           |
|      | 2010        | ADIdentityModel                        | Security Identity      |
|      | 2011        | SecurityRole                           | Security Role          |
|      | 2012        | AuthorizationFailure                   | Authorization Failure  |
|      | 2013        | CertificateSigningRequest              | CSR                    |
|      | 2014        | ServerGroup                            | SSH Server Group       |
|      | 2015        | Server                                 | SSH Server             |
|      | 2016        | DiscoveredKey                          | Rogue Key for Logon    |
|      | 2016        | Key                                    | SSH Key                |
|      | 2017        | ServiceAccount                         | SSH Service Account    |
|      | 2018        | Logon                                  | SSH Logon              |
|      | 2019        | SshUser                                | SSH User               |
|      | 2020        | KeyRotationAlertDefinitionContextModel | SSH Key Rotation Alert |
|      | 2021        | CertificateStore                       | Certificate Store      |
|      | 2022        | JobType                                | Orchestrator Job Type  |
|      | 2023        | AgentSchedule                          | Orchestrator Job       |
|      | 2024        | BulkAgentSchedule                      | Bulk Orchestrator Job  |
|      | 2025        | CertificateStoreContainer              | Store Container        |

| Name   | Description  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|--|--|------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|---------|-------|--------------|------|----------------------|------------|----------|---------|---------|------|--------------------|---------------------|------------|------------------|---------------------|------|------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Subcategory Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2026</td><td>Agent</td><td>Orchestrator</td></tr><tr><td>2027</td><td>RevocationMonitoring</td><td>Monitoring</td></tr><tr><td>2028</td><td>License</td><td>License</td></tr><tr><td>2029</td><td>WorkflowDefinition</td><td>Workflow Definition</td></tr><tr><td>2030</td><td>WorkflowInstance</td><td>Workflow Instance</td></tr><tr><td>2031</td><td>WorkflowInstanceSignal</td><td>Workflow Instance Signal</td></tr></table> | Value                  | Subcategory Name         | Description | 2026    | Agent | Orchestrator | 2027 | RevocationMonitoring | Monitoring | 2028     | License | License | 2029 | WorkflowDefinition | Workflow Definition | 2030       | WorkflowInstance | Workflow Instance   | 2031 | WorkflowInstanceSignal | Workflow Instance Signal |
|  | Value  | Subcategory Name       | Description              |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2026   | Agent                  | Orchestrator             |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2027   | RevocationMonitoring   | Monitoring               |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2028   | License                | License                  |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2029   | WorkflowDefinition     | Workflow Definition      |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2030   | WorkflowInstance       | Workflow Instance        |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
|  | 2031   | WorkflowInstanceSignal | Workflow Instance Signal |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| <div> <b>Tip:</b> To do a query by category, use the subcategory string. For example, the following query would return audit records for categories 2023, 2024, and 2026 since they all contain “Agent” in the subcategory:<br/><code>category -contains "Agent"</code></div> |  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| Operations   | <p>An integer identifying the operation of the audit entry. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Created</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Updated</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Deleted</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Approved</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Denied</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Downloaded</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Deleted Private Key</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Renewed</td></tr></table>                            | Value                  | Description              | 1           | Created | 2     | Updated      | 3    | Deleted              | 4          | Approved | 5       | Denied  | 6    | Revoked            | 7                   | Downloaded | 8                | Deleted Private Key | 9    | Renewed                |                          |
| Value  | Description  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 1  | Created  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 2  | Updated  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 3  | Deleted  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 4  | Approved   |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 5  | Denied   |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 6  | Revoked  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 7  | Downloaded   |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 8  | Deleted Private Key  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |
| 9  | Renewed  |                        |                          |             |         |       |              |      |                      |            |          |         |         |      |                    |                     |            |                  |                     |      |                        |                          |

| Name  | Description   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
|-------|---|-------|-------------|----|-------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------|----|----------|----|-------------------|----|---------------|----|-------------------|----|---------------------------|----|-----------|----|-------|----|-------------|----|-----------|----|------|----|--------|----|-----------|----|----------|
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>Encountered</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>Scheduled Replacement</td></tr> <tr> <td>12</td><td>Recovered</td></tr> <tr> <td>13</td><td>Imported</td></tr> <tr> <td>14</td><td>Removed from Hold</td></tr> <tr> <td>15</td><td>Scheduled Add</td></tr> <tr> <td>16</td><td>Scheduled Removal</td></tr> <tr> <td>17</td><td>Download with Private Key</td></tr> <tr> <td>18</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>19</td><td>Reset</td></tr> <tr> <td>20</td><td>Disapproved</td></tr> <tr> <td>21</td><td>Restarted</td></tr> <tr> <td>22</td><td>Sent</td></tr> <tr> <td>23</td><td>Failed</td></tr> <tr> <td>24</td><td>Completed</td></tr> <tr> <td>25</td><td>Rejected</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 10 | Encountered | 11 | Scheduled Replacement | 12 | Recovered | 13 | Imported | 14 | Removed from Hold | 15 | Scheduled Add | 16 | Scheduled Removal | 17 | Download with Private Key | 18 | Scheduled | 19 | Reset | 20 | Disapproved | 21 | Restarted | 22 | Sent | 23 | Failed | 24 | Completed | 25 | Rejected |
| Value | Description   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 10    | Encountered   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 11    | Scheduled Replacement   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 12    | Recovered   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 13    | Imported  |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 14    | Removed from Hold   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 15    | Scheduled Add   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 16    | Scheduled Removal   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 17    | Download with Private Key   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 18    | Scheduled   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 19    | Reset   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 20    | Disapproved   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 21    | Restarted   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 22    | Sent  |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 23    | Failed  |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 24    | Completed   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 25    | Rejected  |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| Level | <p>The alert level of the audit log entry. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Information</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Warning</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Failure</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0  | Information | 1  | Warning               | 2  | Failure   |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| Value | Description   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 0     | Information   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 1     | Warning   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| 2     | Failure   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |
| User  | The user who performed the audit event in DOMAIN\username format.   |       |             |    |             |    |                       |    |           |    |          |    |                   |    |               |    |                   |    |                           |    |           |    |       |    |             |    |           |    |      |    |        |    |           |    |          |

| Name                | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| EntityType          | The category of the object being audited (e.g. Template, Certificate).  |
| AuditIdentifier     | An identifier of the object being audited (e.g. the template name for a template, the CN for a certificate). It is important to note that this is a value that is typically used for easy identification of an object, but is not necessarily unique, and is subject to change. |
| ImmutableIdentifier | The fixed ID of the auditable event in the Keyfactor database.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.6 Certificates

The Certificates component of the Keyfactor API supports certificate lifecycle and management tasks, apart from enrollment.

Table 126: Certificates Endpoints

| Endpoint            | Method | Description   | Link   |
|---------------------|--------|---|--|
| /id/Security        | GET    | Returns details of the security identities that have been granted permissions to the specified certificate including what the specific permissions are. | <a href="#">GET Certificates ID Security on page 245</a>       |
| /id/Validate        | GET    | Validates that a certificate chain can be built for the specified certificate.  | <a href="#">GET Certificates ID Validate on page 246</a>       |
| /Locations/{id}     | GET    | Returns details about the certificates stores in which the certificate is located.  | <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a>      |
| /IdentityAudit/{id} | GET    | Returns audit identity permissions for certificate.   | <a href="#">GET Certificates Identity Audit ID on page 256</a> |
| /id}                | DELETE | Deletes a certificate from the Keyfactor Command database by its ID.  | <a href="#">DELETE Certificates ID on page 258</a>             |

| Endpoint          | Method | Description   | Link  |
|-------------------|--------|---|---|
| / {id}            | GET    | Returns certificate details for a specified certificate.  | <a href="#">GET Certificates ID on page 259</a>               |
| /Metadata/Compare | GET    | Compares the metadata value provided with the metadata value associated with the specified certificate.                                       | <a href="#">GET Certificates Metadata Compare on page 271</a> |
| / {id}/History    | GET    | Returns the certificate operations history for a specified certificate.   | <a href="#">GET Certificates ID History on page 272</a>       |
| /                 | DELETE | Deletes multiple certificates from the Keyfactor Command database, as specified by the IDs in the request body.                               | <a href="#">DELETE Certificates on page 274</a>               |
| /                 | GET    | Returns all certificates with paging (number of pages to return and number of results per page) and verbosity option to specify detail level. | <a href="#">GET Certificates on page 275</a>                  |
| /Metadata         | PUT    | Updates the metadata for a specified certificate.   | <a href="#">PUT Certificates Metadata on page 289</a>         |
| /Metadata/All     | PUT    | Updates the metadata for an array of certificate IDs.   | <a href="#">PUT Certificates Metadata All on page 291</a>     |
| /Import           | POST   | Imports a certificate into Keyfactor Command.   | <a href="#">POST Certificates Import on page 294</a>          |
| /Revoke           | POST   | Revokes a certificate.  | <a href="#">POST Certificates Revoke on page 297</a>          |
| /Analyze          | POST   | Reads a base-64 encoded PEM certificates and returns it in human-readable form.   | <a href="#">POST Certificates Analyze on page 299</a>         |
| /Recover          | POST   | Returns a recovered certificate as a PFX.   | <a href="#">POST Certificates Recover on page 300</a>         |
| /Download         | POST   | Downloads a certificate.  | <a href="#">POST Certificates Download on page 303</a>        |
| /RevokeAll        | POST   | Revokes all the certificates in the   | <a href="#">POST Certificates</a>                             |

| Endpoint         | Method | Description   | Link   |
|------------------|--------|---|--|
|                  |        | provided query.   | <a href="#">Revoke All on page 306</a>                         |
| /Query           | DELETE | Deletes multiple certificates from the Keyfactor Command database based on search query.        | <a href="#">DELETE Certificates Query on page 308</a>          |
| /PrivateKey      | DELETE | Deletes the stored private keys of multiple certificates within the Keyfactor Command database. | <a href="#">DELETE Certificates Private Key on page 309</a>    |
| /PrivateKey/{id} | DELETE | Deletes the stored private key(s) of a certificate within the Keyfactor Command database.       | <a href="#">DELETE Certificates Private Key ID on page 310</a> |

### 2.5.6.1 GET Certificates ID Security

The GET /Certificates/{id}/Security method is used to return details of permission granted to a specific certificate with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with security details in the message body. Both global and collection-level permissions are included in the response.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
 Certificates: *Read*  
 SecuritySettings: *Read*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 127: GET Certificates {id} Security Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
| id           | Path  | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate for which to check security permissions.  |
| CollectionId | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |

Table 128: GET Certificates {id} Security Response Data

| Name        | Description  |      |             |      |   |             |  |
|-------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-------------|--|
| Roles       | <p>An array containing the certificate-specific permissions granted to the named security identity broken down by permission and defined by role. All roles are returned, including those that have no permissions. Role information includes:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short reference name for the security role.</td></tr><tr><td>Permissions</td><td>An array of strings containing the permissions assigned to the role.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, the following return snippet shows the response for the “Power Users” security role:</p> <pre>{   "Name": "Power Users",   "Permissions": [     "Read",     "EditMetadata",     "Recover"   ] }</pre> | Name | Description | Name | A string containing the short reference name for the security role. | Permissions | An array of strings containing the permissions assigned to the role. |
| Name        | Description  |      |             |      |   |             |  |
| Name        | A string containing the short reference name for the security role.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |
| Permissions | An array of strings containing the permissions assigned to the role.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.2 GET Certificates ID Validate

The GET /Certificates/{id}/Validate method is used to return details for the validity of the X509 certificate chain for the certificate with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate chain validity details in the message body.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Read*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.



Table 129: GET Certificates {id} Validate Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
| id           | Path  | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate to be validated.  |
| CollectionId | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |

Table 130: GET Certificates {id} Validate Response Data

| Name    | Description   |  |   |
|---------|---|--|---|
| Valid   | A Boolean that indicates whether all the validity tests are in a passing state (true) or not (false). |  |   |
| Results | An array containing the X509 certificate chain validity fields. The included validity fields are:     |  |   |
|         | Name  | Keyfactor Command Management Portal Equivalent | Description   |
|         | NotTimeValid  | Time Valid                                     | A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the certificate time value is valid. A time can appear invalid ( <i>Fail</i> ) for a certificate that has expired.  |
|         | NotTimeNested   | n/a  | A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the CA certificate and issued certificate have nested validity periods. A value of <i>Fail</i> can occur if the CA certificate expires before the issued certificate. This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release. |
|         | Revoked   | Active   | A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is valid for the certificate and contains no revoked certificates  |


| Name | Description             |  |  |
|------|-------------------------|--|--|
|      | Name                    | Keyfactor Command Management Portal Equivalent | Description  |
|      |                         |  | or errors.   |
|      | NotSignatureValid       | Signature                                      | A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is invalid as a result of an invalid certificate signature.   |
|      | NotValidForUsage        | Usage  | A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is invalid as a result of an invalid key usage.   |
|      | UntrustedRoot           | Trusted Root                                   | A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is invalid as a result of an untrusted root certificate.  |
|      | RevocationStatusUnknown | Revocation Status                              | A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the revocation status can successfully be determined for the certificate. This may be the result of successful access to online certificate revocation lists (CRLs). |
|      | Cyclic                  | Chain Built                                    | A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the certificate chain for the  |

| Name | Description                   |  |  |
|------|-------------------------------|--|--|
|      | Name                          | Keyfactor Command Management Portal Equivalent | Description  |
|      |                               |  | certificate could successfully be built.   |
|      | InvalidExtension              | Extensions                                     | A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is invalid as a result of an invalid extension.                         |
|      | InvalidPolicyConstraints      | Policy Constraints                             | A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is invalid as a result of an invalid policy constraint.                 |
|      | InvalidBasicConstraints       | Basic Constraints                              | A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is invalid as a result of an invalid basic constraint.                  |
|      | InvalidNameConstraints        | Valid Name Constraints                         | A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is invalid as a result of an invalid name constraint.                   |
|      | HasNotSupportedNameConstraint | Supported Name Constraints                     | A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that a name constraint for the certificate is unsupported or that the certificate has no supported name |

| Name | Description                   |  |  |
|------|-------------------------------|--|--|
|      | Name                          | Keyfactor Command Management Portal Equivalent | Description  |
|      |                               |  | constraints.   |
|      | HasNotDefinedNameConstraint   | Defined Name Constraints                       | A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that a name constraint for the certificate is undefined.  |
|      | HasNotPermittedNameConstraint | Permitted Name Constraints                     | A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that a name constraint for the certificate is impermissible.  |
|      | HasExcludedNameConstraint     | Excluded Name Constraints                      | A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that a name constraint for the certificate has been excluded.   |
|      | PartialChain                  | Full Chain                                     | A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the certificate chain for the certificate could successfully be built up to the root certificate.        |
|      | CtlNotTimeValid               | CTL Time Valid                                 | A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the certificate trust list (CTL) is invalid because of an invalid time value (e.g. the CTL has expired). |
|      | CtlNotSignatureValid          | CTL Signature                                  | A value of <i>Fail</i> indic-  |

| Name | Description           |  |   |
|------|-----------------------|--|---|
|      | Name                  | Keyfactor Command Management Portal Equivalent | Description   |
|      |                       | Valid  | ates that the certificate trust list (CTL) contains an invalid signature.   |
|      | CtlInvalidForUsage    | CTL Usage Valid                                | A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the certificate trust list (CTL) is not valid for this use.   |
|      | HasWeakSignature      | Strong Signature                               | A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the certificate has been signed with a secure hashing algorithm. A value of <i>Fail</i> can indicate that a hashing algorithm of MD2 or MD5 was used for the certificate. |
|      | OfflineRevocation     | CRL online                                     | A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the online certificate revocation list (CRL) the chain relies on is available.  |
|      | NoIssuanceChainPolicy | Chain Policy                                   | A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that there is either no certificate policy by design in the certificate or that if a group policy has specified that all certificates must have a                              |

| Name | Description                      |  |   |
|------|----------------------------------|--|---|
|      | Name                             | Keyfactor Command Management Portal Equivalent | Description   |
|      |                                  |  | certificate policy, the certificate policy exists in the certificate.   |
|      | ExplicitDistrust                 | No Explicit Distrust                           | A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the certificate is not explicitly distrusted.   |
|      | HasNotSupportedCriticalExtension | Critical Extensions                            | A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the certificate has a critical extension that is supported or has no critical extensions. |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.6.3 GET Certificates Locations ID

The GET /Certificates/Locations/{id} method is used to return details for the certificate store locations in which the certificate with the specified ID is found. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate store location details in the message body.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Read*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 131: GET Certificates Locations {id} Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
| id           | Path  | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate for which to retrieve certificate store location details.   |
| CollectionId | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |



Table 132: GET Certificates Locations {id} Response Data

| Name          | Description   |      |             |           |   |             |   |               |  |           |   |      |             |         |   |             |   |               |  |
|---------------|---|------|-------------|-----------|---|-------------|---|---------------|--|-----------|---|------|-------------|---------|---|-------------|---|---------------|--|
| Details       | <p>An array containing the certificate stores in which the certificate is found. Certificate store details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StoreType</td><td>A string indicating the type of certificate store (e.g. Java Keystore).</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreTypeid</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID for the type of certificate store.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a>) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store types to see a complete list of types.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of stores of the type referenced by StoreType in which the certificate is found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Locations</td><td> <p>An array containing details about the specific certificate stores in which the certificate is found. The following details are included about each store:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Storeid</td><td>A GUID that identifies the certificate store in which the certificate is located.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreTypeid</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the type of certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string containing the client machine name. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a</i></td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | StoreType | A string indicating the type of certificate store (e.g. Java Keystore).           | StoreTypeid | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID for the type of certificate store.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a>) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store types to see a complete list of types.</p> | StoreCount    | An integer indicating the number of stores of the type referenced by StoreType in which the certificate is found.  | Locations | <p>An array containing details about the specific certificate stores in which the certificate is found. The following details are included about each store:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Storeid</td><td>A GUID that identifies the certificate store in which the certificate is located.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreTypeid</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the type of certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string containing the client machine name. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a</i></td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Storeid | A GUID that identifies the certificate store in which the certificate is located. | StoreTypeid | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the type of certificate store. | ClientMachine | A string containing the client machine name. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a</i> |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |           |   |             |   |               |  |           |   |      |             |         |   |             |   |               |  |
| StoreType     | A string indicating the type of certificate store (e.g. Java Keystore).   |      |             |           |   |             |   |               |  |           |   |      |             |         |   |             |   |               |  |
| StoreTypeid   | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID for the type of certificate store.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a>) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store types to see a complete list of types.</p>   |      |             |           |   |             |   |               |  |           |   |      |             |         |   |             |   |               |  |
| StoreCount    | An integer indicating the number of stores of the type referenced by StoreType in which the certificate is found.   |      |             |           |   |             |   |               |  |           |   |      |             |         |   |             |   |               |  |
| Locations     | <p>An array containing details about the specific certificate stores in which the certificate is found. The following details are included about each store:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Storeid</td><td>A GUID that identifies the certificate store in which the certificate is located.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreTypeid</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the type of certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string containing the client machine name. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a</i></td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Storeid   | A GUID that identifies the certificate store in which the certificate is located. | StoreTypeid | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the type of certificate store.   | ClientMachine | A string containing the client machine name. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a</i> |           |   |      |             |         |   |             |   |               |  |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |           |   |             |   |               |  |           |   |      |             |         |   |             |   |               |  |
| Storeid       | A GUID that identifies the certificate store in which the certificate is located.   |      |             |           |   |             |   |               |  |           |   |      |             |         |   |             |   |               |  |
| StoreTypeid   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the type of certificate store.   |      |             |           |   |             |   |               |  |           |   |      |             |         |   |             |   |               |  |
| ClientMachine | A string containing the client machine name. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a</i>  |      |             |           |   |             |   |               |  |           |   |      |             |         |   |             |   |               |  |

| Name      | Description  |      |             |  |   |           |  |       |  |           |  |       |  |
|-----------|--|------|-------------|--|---|-----------|--|-------|--|-----------|--|-------|--|
|           | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><i>Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string containing the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Alias</td><td>A string containing the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a user-provided string, but for an IIS Personal store, this will be the thumbprint of the certificate. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><i>Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string containing the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Alias</td><td>A string containing the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a user-provided string, but for an IIS Personal store, this will be the thumbprint of the certificate. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> </table> | Name      | Description  |       | <i>Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   | StorePath | A string containing the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Alias | A string containing the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a user-provided string, but for an IIS Personal store, this will be the thumbprint of the certificate. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |
| Name      | Description  |      |             |  |   |           |  |       |  |           |  |       |  |
|           | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><i>Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string containing the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Alias</td><td>A string containing the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a user-provided string, but for an IIS Personal store, this will be the thumbprint of the certificate. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description |  | <i>Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  | StorePath | A string containing the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Alias | A string containing the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a user-provided string, but for an IIS Personal store, this will be the thumbprint of the certificate. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |           |  |       |  |
| Name      | Description  |      |             |  |   |           |  |       |  |           |  |       |  |
|           | <i>Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |  |   |           |  |       |  |           |  |       |  |
| StorePath | A string containing the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |  |   |           |  |       |  |           |  |       |  |
| Alias     | A string containing the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a user-provided string, but for an IIS Personal store, this will be the thumbprint of the certificate. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |  |   |           |  |       |  |           |  |       |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.6.4 GET Certificates Identity Audit ID

The GET /Certificates/IdentityAudit/{id} method is used to return a list of all the users or groups defined in the system that have permission to the certificate ID entered. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate identity audit details in the message body.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Read*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 133: GET Certificates {id} History Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
| id           | Path  | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.  |
| CollectionId | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |

Table 134: GET Certificates {id} History Response Data

| Name         | Description   |           |             |      |   |           |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|-----------|-------------|------|---|-----------|--|--|--|
| Id           | An integer containing the Keyfactor ID of the user/group.   |           |             |      |   |           |  |  |  |
| AccountName  | A string containing the name of the Keyfactor user/group.   |           |             |      |   |           |  |  |  |
| IdentityType | A string that specifies if the account is a user or a group.  |           |             |      |   |           |  |  |  |
| SID          | A string containing the SID of the user/group   |           |             |      |   |           |  |  |  |
| Permissions  | An array of the permissions for the certificate. <table> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the permission (for example: Read, EditMetadata, Import, Recover, etc...)</td></tr> <tr> <td>GrantedBy</td><td>A string containing the list of roles or collections that grant the given permission to the user-/group.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td></tr> </table> | Parameter | Description | Name | A string containing the name of the permission (for example: Read, EditMetadata, Import, Recover, etc...) | GrantedBy | A string containing the list of roles or collections that grant the given permission to the user-/group. |  |  |
| Parameter    | Description   |           |             |      |   |           |  |  |  |
| Name         | A string containing the name of the permission (for example: Read, EditMetadata, Import, Recover, etc...)   |           |             |      |   |           |  |  |  |
| GrantedBy    | A string containing the list of roles or collections that grant the given permission to the user-/group.  |           |             |      |   |           |  |  |  |
|              |   |           |             |      |   |           |  |  |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.6.5 DELETE Certificates ID

The DELETE /Certificates/{id} method is used to delete an existing certificate with the specified ID from the Keyfactor Command database. If the specified certificate has an associated private key stored in the database, this private key is also removed. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Delete*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.



**Tip:** Deleting a certificate with this method does not necessarily delete it permanently. The certificate will be returned to the Keyfactor Command database on the next full synchronization if synchronization for the certificate source (certificate authority, SSL endpoint, etc.) is still configured. Certificate history, metadata, and private keys do not return when certificates re-synchronize. The certificate will be assigned a different Keyfactor Command reference ID when re-added to Keyfactor Command.

Table 135: DELETE Certificates {id} Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
| id           | Path  | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate to delete.<br>Use the <i>GET /Certificates</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates on page 275</a> ) to retrieve a list of certificates based on entered search criteria to determine the certificate ID. This information is also available in the certificate details for a certificate in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.  |
| CollectionId | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.6.6 GET Certificates ID

The *GET /Certificates/{id}* method is used to return details for the certificate with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate details in the message body.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Read*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under *CollectionId*, below.

Table 136: GET Certificates {id} Input Parameters

| Name             | In    | Description  |
|------------------|-------|--|
| id               | Path  | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.<br>Use the <i>GET /Certificates</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates on page 275</a> ) to retrieve a list of multiple certificates to determine the desired certificate's ID.  |
| includeLocations | Query | A Boolean that sets whether to include the <i>Locations</i> data in the response (true) or not (false). If false is selected, the <i>LocationsCount</i> and <i>Locations</i> fields will still appear in the response, but they will contain no data. The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| includeMetadata  | Query | A Boolean that sets whether to include the <i>Metadata</i> data in the response (true) or not (false). If false is selected, the <i>Metadata</i> field will still appear in the response, but it will contain no data. The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| CollectionId     | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |

Table 137: GET Certificates {id} Response Data

| Name         | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.   |
| Thumbprint   | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.   |
| SerialNumber | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.  |
| IssuedDN     | A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate.   |
| IssuedCN     | A string indicating the common name of the certificate.  |
| ImportDate   | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was imported into Keyfactor Command.  |
| NotBefore    | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.  |
| NotAfter     | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.  |
| IssuerDN     | A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer.  |
| PrincipalId  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the principal (UPN) that requested the certificate. Typically, this field is only populated for end user certificates requested through Keyfactor Command (e.g. Mac auto-enrollment certificates). See also <i>PrincipalName</i> . |
| TemplateId   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template associated with the certificate.  |

| Name          | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
|---------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------|---|--------|---|---------|---|--------|---|--------|---|---------|---|-----------------------|---|------------------------------|
| CertState     | <p>An integer specifying the state of the certificate. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Denied</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Failed</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Pending</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Certificate Authority</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Parent Certificate Authority</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Active | 2 | Revoked | 3 | Denied | 4 | Failed | 5 | Pending | 6 | Certificate Authority | 7 | Parent Certificate Authority |
| Value         | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 0             | Unknown   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 1             | Active  |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 2             | Revoked   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 3             | Denied  |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 4             | Failed  |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 5             | Pending   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 6             | Certificate Authority   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 7             | Parent Certificate Authority  |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| KeySizeInBits | An integer specifying the key size in bits.   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| KeyType       | <p>An integer specifying the key type of the certificate. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RSA</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DSA</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ECC</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>DH</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | RSA    | 2 | DSA     | 3 | ECC    | 4 | DH     |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| Value         | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 0             | Unknown   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 1             | RSA   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 2             | DSA   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 3             | ECC   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 4             | DH  |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| RequesterId   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the identity that requested the certificate. See also <i>RequesterName</i> .  |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| IssuedOU      | A string indicating the organizational unit of the certificate.   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| IssuedEmail   | A string indicating the email address of the certificate.   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| KeyUsage      | An integer indicating the total key usage of the certificate. Key usage is  |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |



| Name             | Description  |   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|------------------|--|---|----------|-------------|---|------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|--|---|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|---|---|---------------|---|----|-------------------|--|----|------------------|---|----|----------------|---|-----|-------------------|---|-------|-------------------|--|
|                  | <p>stored in Active Directory as a single value made of a combination of values. The values that make up the key usage value include:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td><td>No key usage parameters.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Encipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for encryption only.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CRL Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Key Certificate Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign certificates.</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Key Agreement</td><td>The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Data Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for data encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>32</td><td>Key Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for key encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>64</td><td>Nonrepudiation</td><td>The key can be used for authentication.</td></tr><tr><td>128</td><td>Digital Signature</td><td>The key can be used as a digital signature.</td></tr><tr><td>32768</td><td>Decipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for decryption only.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, a value of 160 would represent a key usage of <i>digital signature</i> with <i>key encipherment</i>. A value of 224 would add <i>nonrepudiation</i> to those.</p> | Value   | Function | Description | 0 | None | No key usage parameters. | 1 | Encipherment Only | The key can be used for encryption only. | 2 | CRL Signing | The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL). | 4 | Key Certificate Signing | The key can be used to sign certificates. | 8 | Key Agreement | The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm. | 16 | Data Encipherment | The key can be used for data encryption. | 32 | Key Encipherment | The key can be used for key encryption. | 64 | Nonrepudiation | The key can be used for authentication. | 128 | Digital Signature | The key can be used as a digital signature. | 32768 | Decipherment Only | The key can be used for decryption only. |
| Value            | Function   | Description   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 0                | None   | No key usage parameters.  |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 1                | Encipherment Only  | The key can be used for encryption only.  |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 2                | CRL Signing  | The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).  |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 4                | Key Certificate Signing  | The key can be used to sign certificates.   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 8                | Key Agreement  | The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm. |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 16               | Data Encipherment  | The key can be used for data encryption.  |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 32               | Key Encipherment   | The key can be used for key encryption.   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 64               | Nonrepudiation   | The key can be used for authentication.   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 128              | Digital Signature  | The key can be used as a digital signature.   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 32768            | Decipherment Only  | The key can be used for decryption only.  |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| SigningAlgorithm | A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate.  |   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| CertStateString  | A string containing the certificate state. The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Unknown (0)</li></ul>  |   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |

| Name                     | Description   |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
|--------------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|-------------|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---|---------------------|---|------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------|-----|---------|
|                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active (1)</li> <li>• Revoked (2)</li> <li>• Denied (3)</li> <li>• Failed (4)</li> <li>• Pending (5)</li> <li>• Certificate Authority (6)</li> <li>• Parent Certificate Authority (7)</li> <li>• External Validation (8)</li> </ul>  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| KeyTypeString            | A string containing the key type description (e.g. RSA) as per the types and descriptions shown for <i>KeyType</i> .  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| RevocationEffDate        | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was revoked, if applicable.  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| RevocationReason         | <p>An integer indicating the reason the certificate was revoked. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Cessation Of Operation</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | Unspecified | 1 | Key Compromised | 2 | CA Compromised | 3 | Affiliation Changed | 4 | Superseded | 5 | Cessation Of Operation | 6 | Certificate Hold | 999 | Unknown |
| Value                    | Description   |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 0                        | Unspecified   |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 1                        | Key Compromised   |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 2                        | CA Compromised  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 3                        | Affiliation Changed   |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 4                        | Superseded  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 5                        | Cessation Of Operation  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 6                        | Certificate Hold  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 999                      | Unknown   |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| RevocationComment        | An internally used Keyfactor Command field.   |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| CertificateAuthorityId   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate authority that issued the certificate.  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| CertificateAuthorityName | A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate.  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| TemplateName             | A string indicating the name of the template that was used when issuing the certificate.  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |


| Name              | Description   |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
|-------------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-----|--|-------------|---|
| ArchivedKey       | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate has a key archived in the issuing CA (true) or not (false).  |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| HasPrivateKey     | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate has a private key stored in Keyfactor Command (true) or not (false)  |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| PrincipalName     | A string containing the name of the principal (UPN) that requested the certificate. Typically, this field is only populated for end user certificates requested through Keyfactor Command (e.g. Mac auto-enrollment certificates).  |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| CertRequestId     | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate request.  |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| RequesterName     | A string containing the name of the identity that requested the certificate.  |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| ContentBytes      | A string containing the certificate as bytes.   |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| ExtendedKeyUsages | <p>An array containing the extended key usages associated with the certificate. Extended Key data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the extended key usage.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Oid</td><td>A string indicating the OID of the extended key usage.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the extended key usage.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the extended key usage. | Oid | A string indicating the OID of the extended key usage. | DisplayName | A string indicating the name of the extended key usage. |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| Id                | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the extended key usage.   |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| Oid               | A string indicating the OID of the extended key usage.  |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| DisplayName       | A string indicating the name of the extended key usage.   |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|-------|---|------|--|-------|--------------|---|----------------|---|---------------|---|-----------------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|-----|--------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------------|---|---------------|-----|--------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|---------|-----------|--|
| SubjectAltNameElements | <p>An array containing the subject alternative name elements of the certificate. SAN data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SAN Element.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the SAN Element.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>An integer containing the type of SAN element. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Other Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>X400 Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Ediparty Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered Id</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ValueHash</td><td>A string indicating a hash of the SAN value.</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | Id | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SAN Element. | Value | A string indicating the value of the SAN Element. | Type | <p>An integer containing the type of SAN element. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Other Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>X400 Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Ediparty Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered Id</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description  | 0 | Other Name     | 1 | RFC 822 Name  | 2 | DNS Name                    | 3 | X400 Address | 4 | Directory Name | 5   | Ediparty Name      | 6   | Uniform Resource Identifier | 7   | IP Address | 8 | Registered Id | 100 | MS_NTPrincipalName | 101 | MS_NTDSReplication | 999 | Unknown | ValueHash | A string indicating a hash of the SAN value. |
| Name                   | Description   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| Id                     | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SAN Element.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| Value                  | A string indicating the value of the SAN Element.   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| Type                   | <p>An integer containing the type of SAN element. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Other Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>X400 Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Ediparty Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered Id</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0  | Other Name   | 1     | RFC 822 Name                                      | 2    | DNS Name   | 3     | X400 Address | 4 | Directory Name | 5 | Ediparty Name | 6 | Uniform Resource Identifier | 7 | IP Address   | 8 | Registered Id  | 100 | MS_NTPrincipalName | 101 | MS_NTDSReplication          | 999 | Unknown    |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 0                      | Other Name  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 1                      | RFC 822 Name  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 2                      | DNS Name  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 3                      | X400 Address  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 4                      | Directory Name  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 5                      | Ediparty Name   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 6                      | Uniform Resource Identifier   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 7                      | IP Address  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 8                      | Registered Id   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 100                    | MS_NTPrincipalName  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 101                    | MS_NTDSReplication  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 999                    | Unknown   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| ValueHash              | A string indicating a hash of the SAN value.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |

| Name                  | Description   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
|-----------------------|---|------|-------------|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|--|------|---|
| CRLDistributionPoints | <p>An array containing the distribution points for the certificate revocation lists the certificate could be in. CRL distribution point data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CRL distribution point.</td></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td>A string indicating the URL of the CRL distribution point.</td></tr> <tr> <td>URLHash</td><td>A string indicating a hash of the URL.</td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Id        | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CRL distribution point. | URL       | A string indicating the URL of the CRL distribution point.  | URLHash   | A string indicating a hash of the URL.                                   |      |   |
| Name                  | Description   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| Id                    | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CRL distribution point.   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| URL                   | A string indicating the URL of the CRL distribution point.  |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| URLHash               | A string indicating a hash of the URL.  |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| LocationsCount        | <p>An array containing a count of how many certificates are in each location type. This returns a list of type and count combination. For example:</p> <pre>"LocationsCount": [   {     "Type": "IIS",     "Count": 2   },   {     "Type": "F5-SL-REST",     "Count": 1   } ]</pre>   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| SSLLocations          | <p>An array containing the locations where the certificate is found using SSL discovery. SSL location data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string indicating the machine where the certificate was discovered.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentPool</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool that performed the SSL scan on the endpoint where the certificate was discovered.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IPAddress</td><td>A string indicating the IP address where the certificate was discovered.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Port</td><td>An integer indicating the port on which the</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | StorePath | A string indicating the machine where the certificate was discovered.                   | AgentPool | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool that performed the SSL scan on the endpoint where the certificate was discovered. | IPAddress | A string indicating the IP address where the certificate was discovered. | Port | An integer indicating the port on which the |
| Name                  | Description   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| StorePath             | A string indicating the machine where the certificate was discovered.   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| AgentPool             | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool that performed the SSL scan on the endpoint where the certificate was discovered.   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| IPAddress             | A string indicating the IP address where the certificate was discovered.  |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| Port                  | An integer indicating the port on which the   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Name        | Description   |
|      |             | certificate was discovered.   |
|      | NetworkName | A string indicating the name of the SSL network that performed the SSL scan (discovery or monitoring) on the endpoint where the certificate was discovered. |

| Name         | Description   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
|--------------|---|-------|-------------|--------------|--|-----------|--|-----------|--|-------|-------------|---|---------------|---|--------------|---|-----------------|---|-------------|---|--------------------|----|----------------------|----|--------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|---|----|--------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|---|-------|--|------------|--|-------------|---|
| Locations    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StoreMachine</td><td>A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreType</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the type of certificate store the certificate is located in. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Alias</td><td>A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ChainLevel</td><td>An integer stating how many certificates are below this certificate in the certificate chain stored at the given location.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertStoreId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the certificate</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | StoreMachine | A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located. | StorePath | A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store. | StoreType | <p>An integer indicating the type of certificate store the certificate is located in. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | Java Keystore | 2 | PEM File     | 3 | F5 SSL Profiles | 4 | IIS Roots   | 5 | NetScaler          | 6  | IIS Personal         | 7  | F5 Web Server      | 8   | IIS Revoked         | 9   | F5 Web Server REST     | 10  | F5 SSL Profiles REST  | 11 | F5 CA Bundles REST | 100 | Amazon Web Services | 101 | File Transfer Protocol | 1xx | User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101. | Alias | A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. | ChainLevel | An integer stating how many certificates are below this certificate in the certificate chain stored at the given location. | CertStoreId | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate |
| Name         | Description   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| StoreMachine | A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| StorePath    | A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| StoreType    | <p>An integer indicating the type of certificate store the certificate is located in. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0            | Java Keystore  | 2         | PEM File   | 3         | F5 SSL Profiles  | 4     | IIS Roots   | 5 | NetScaler     | 6 | IIS Personal | 7 | F5 Web Server   | 8 | IIS Revoked | 9 | F5 Web Server REST | 10 | F5 SSL Profiles REST | 11 | F5 CA Bundles REST | 100 | Amazon Web Services | 101 | File Transfer Protocol | 1xx | User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101. |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 0            | Java Keystore   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 2            | PEM File  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 3            | F5 SSL Profiles   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 4            | IIS Roots   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 5            | NetScaler   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 6            | IIS Personal  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 7            | F5 Web Server   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 8            | IIS Revoked   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 9            | F5 Web Server REST  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 10           | F5 SSL Profiles REST  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 11           | F5 CA Bundles REST  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 100          | Amazon Web Services   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 101          | File Transfer Protocol  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 1xx          | User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| Alias        | A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store.  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| ChainLevel   | An integer stating how many certificates are below this certificate in the certificate chain stored at the given location.  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| CertStoreId  | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |

| Name             | Description  |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
|------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|------------------|--|--------------|--|------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|---|
| Metadata         | An array containing the metadata fields populated for the certificate.   |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| CertificateKeyId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the private key, if one exists, and public key of the certificate.  |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| CARowIndex       | <p>An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The <i>CARowIndex</i> has been replaced by <i>CARecordId</i>, but will remain for backward compatibility. It will only contain a non-zero value for certificates issued by Microsoft CAs. For Microsoft CA certificates, the <i>CARowIndex</i> will be equal to the <i>CARecordId</i> value parsed to an integer. </div>  |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| CARecordId       | A string containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.   |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| DetailedKeyUsage | <p>An array containing details of the key usage configured for the certificate. Detailed key usage data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CrlSign</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether CRL signing is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataEncipherment</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether data encipherment ("Allow encryption of user data" in a Microsoft template) is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DecipherOnly</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for decipherment only (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DigitalSignature</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether digital signature is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EncipherOnly</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for encipherment only (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyAgreement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key agreement.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | CrlSign | A Boolean that indicates whether CRL signing is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false). | DataEncipherment | A Boolean that indicates whether data encipherment ("Allow encryption of user data" in a Microsoft template) is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false). | DecipherOnly | A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for decipherment only (true) or not (false). | DigitalSignature | A Boolean that indicates whether digital signature is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false). | EncipherOnly | A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for encipherment only (true) or not (false). | KeyAgreement | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key agreement. |
| Name             | Description  |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| CrlSign          | A Boolean that indicates whether CRL signing is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| DataEncipherment | A Boolean that indicates whether data encipherment ("Allow encryption of user data" in a Microsoft template) is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| DecipherOnly     | A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for decipherment only (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| DigitalSignature | A Boolean that indicates whether digital signature is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| EncipherOnly     | A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for encipherment only (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| KeyAgreement     | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key agreement.  |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |



| Name            | Description   |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |
|-----------------|---|------|-------------|-------------|---|-----------------|--|----------------|---|---------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>KeyCertSign</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for certificate signing.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyEncipherment</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key encipherment.</td></tr> <tr> <td>NonRepudiation</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for non-repudiation.</td></tr> <tr> <td>HexCode</td><td>A string containing the hexadecimal code representing the total key usage. For example, a value of a0 would indicate <i>digital signature with key encipherment</i>.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | KeyCertSign | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for certificate signing. | KeyEncipherment | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key encipherment. | NonRepudiation | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for non-repudiation. | HexCode | A string containing the hexadecimal code representing the total key usage. For example, a value of a0 would indicate <i>digital signature with key encipherment</i> . |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |
| KeyCertSign     | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for certificate signing.   |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |
| KeyEncipherment | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key encipherment.  |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |
| NonRepudiation  | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for non-repudiation.   |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |
| HexCode         | A string containing the hexadecimal code representing the total key usage. For example, a value of a0 would indicate <i>digital signature with key encipherment</i> .   |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |
| KeyRecoverable  | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate key is recoverable (true) or not (false).  |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |
| Curve           | A string indicating the OID of the elliptic curve algorithm configured for the certificate, for ECC templates. Well-known OIDs include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul>  |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.6.7 GET Certificates Metadata Compare

The GET /Certificates/Metadata/Compare method is used to compare the value of a metadata field in a certificate stored in Keyfactor Command with a provided value. This can be used to prevent exposing sensitive data while still providing functionality. For example, with this method, a metadata attribute can be used along with the certificate itself as a second authentication factor to a third-party application. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a response of *true* if the compared values match or *false* if they do not.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*



Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 138: GET Certificates Metadata Compare Input Parameters

| Name              | In    | Description  |
|-------------------|-------|--|
| certificateId     | Query | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate containing the metadata value to be compared.   |
| metadataFieldName | Query | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the name of the metadata field whose value should be compared.  |
| value             | Query | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the value for comparison.   |
| collectionId      | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.6.8 GET Certificates ID History

The GET /Certificates/{id}/History method is used to return details for the history of transactions for a certificate with the specified ID. History records are stored for a certificate for a variety of activities including initial import or enrollment, revocation, key recovery, additions or removals from certificate stores, renewals, and certificate discoveries in various certificate stores. For more information about certificate history records, see *Certificate Details* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate history details in the message body.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*


Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 139: GET Certificates {id} History Input Parameters

| Name                | In    | Description  |
|---------------------|-------|--|
| id                  | Path  | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.  |
| CollectionId        | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |
| query.pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| query.returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| query.sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>OperationStart</i> .   |
| query.sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 140: GET Certificates {id} History Response Data

| Name           | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Id             | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.  |
| OperationStart | The date, in UTC, on which the operation begin.   |
| OperationEnd   | The date, in UTC, on which the operation completed.   |
| Username       | The name of the user who initiated the transaction that created the history record (e.g. enrolled for the certificate, revoked the certificate), in DOMAIN\username format.   |
| Comment        | A string containing a comment that provides more information about the history record. For example (for a metadata field):<br><div>“AppOwnerEmailAddress has been updated from ‘john.-smith@keyexample.com’ to ‘martha.jones@keyexample.com’”</div> |
| Action         | A string naming the action that was taken. For example:<br><div>Metadata Updated</div>  |


 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.6.9 DELETE Certificates

The DELETE /Certificates method is used to delete multiple certificates from the Keyfactor Command database in one request. The certificate IDs should be supplied in the request body as a JSON array of integers. If the specified certificate(s) have associated private key(s) stored in the database, these private keys are also removed. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success. IDs of any certificates that could not be deleted are returned in the response body. Delete operations will continue until the entire array of IDs has been processed.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Delete*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

 **Tip:** Deleting a certificate with this method does not necessarily delete it permanently. The certificate will be returned to the Keyfactor Command database on the next full



synchronization if synchronization for the certificate source (certificate authority, SSL endpoint, etc.) is still configured. Certificate history, metadata, and private keys do not return when certificates re-synchronize. The certificate will be assigned a different Keyfactor Command reference ID when re-added to Keyfactor Command.

Table 141: DELETE Certificates Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
| ids          | Body  | <b>Required.</b> Array of Keyfactor Command certificate IDs for certificates that should be deleted in the form: <div>[123, 789, 567]</div>  |
| CollectionId | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.6.10 GET Certificates

The GET /Certificates method is used to return a list of certificates with certificate details. Results can be limited to selected keys using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the requested certificates, as determined by filtering, and their certificate details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: Global *Read*, or Collection ID *Read*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 142: GET Certificates Input Parameters

| Name                 | In    | Description  |
|----------------------|-------|--|
| includeLocations     | Query | A Boolean that sets whether to include the <i>Locations</i> data in the response (true) or not (false). If false is selected, the <i>LocationsCount</i> and <i>Locations</i> fields will still appear in the response, but they will contain no data. The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| includeMetadata      | Query | A Boolean that sets whether to include the <i>Metadata</i> data in the response (true) or not (false). If false is selected, the <i>Metadata</i> field will still appear in the response, but it will contain no data. The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| includeHasPrivateKey | Query | A Boolean that sets whether to include the correct value for <i>HasPrivateKey</i> in the response (true) or not (false). If false is selected, the <i>HasPrivateKey</i> field will appear in the response with a value of <i>false</i> regardless of whether the certificate actually has a stored private key or not. The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| CollectionId         | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |
| includeRevoked       | Query | A Boolean that sets whether to include revoked certificates in the results (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| includeExpired       | Query | A Boolean that sets whether to include expired certificates in the results (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |

| Name        | In    | Description  |
|-------------|-------|--|
| queryString | Query | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>ArchivedKey</i></li> <li>• <i>CertId</i></li> <li>• <i>CA</i></li> <li>• <i>CertState</i></li> <li>• <i>CertStoreContainer</i></li> <li>• <i>CertStoreFQDN</i> (alias: <i>JavaKey-storeFQDN</i>)</li> <li>• <i>CertStorePath</i> (alias: <i>JavaKey-storePath</i>)</li> <li>• <i>CN</i> (alias: <i>IssuedCN</i>)</li> <li>• <i>DN</i> (alias: <i>IssuedDN</i>)</li> <li>• <i>ExpirationDate</i> (alias: <i>NotAfter</i>)</li> </ul> <p>The following fields have been deprecated and will be ignored if included in a request:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CARquestId</i></li> <li>• <i>CertRequestId</i></li> </ul>   |
|             |       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>EKU</i></li> <li>• <i>EKUName</i></li> <li>• <i>HasPrivateKey</i></li> <li>• <i>ImportDate</i></li> <li>• <i>IssuedDate</i> (aliases: <i>NotBefore</i> and <i>EffectiveDate</i>)</li> <li>• <i>IssuerDN</i></li> <li>• <i>KeySize</i> (alias: <i>KeySizeInBits</i>)</li> <li>• <i>KeyType</i></li> <li>• <i>KeyUsage</i></li> <li>• <i>OU</i></li> <li>• <i>NetBIOSPrincipal</i> (alias: <i>PrincipalName</i>)</li> <li>• <i>PublicKey</i></li> <li>• <i>NetBIOSRequester</i> (alias: <i>RequesterName</i>)</li> <li>• <i>RevocationDate</i> (alias: <i>RevocationEffDate</i>)</li> <li>• <i>Revoker</i></li> <li>• <i>RFC2818Compliant</i></li> <li>• <i>SelfSigned</i></li> <li>• <i>SerialNumber</i></li> <li>• <i>SigningAlgorithm</i></li> <li>• <i>SSLDNSName</i></li> <li>• <i>SSLIPAddress</i> (alias: <i>SslHostName</i>)</li> <li>• <i>SSLNetworkName</i></li> <li>• <i>SSLPort</i></li> <li>• <i>SAN</i></li> <li>• <i>TemplateDisplayName</i> (alias: <i>TemplateName</i>)</li> <li>• <i>TemplateShortName</i></li> <li>• <i>Thumbprint</i></li> </ul> |

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> . |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |



Table 143: GET Certificates Response Data

| Name         | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.   |
| Thumbprint   | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.   |
| SerialNumber | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.  |
| IssuedDN     | A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate.   |
| IssuedCN     | A string indicating the common name of the certificate.  |
| ImportDate   | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was imported into Keyfactor Command.  |
| NotBefore    | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.  |
| NotAfter     | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.  |
| IssuerDN     | A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer.  |
| PrincipalId  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the principal (UPN) that requested the certificate. Typically, this field is only populated for end user certificates requested through Keyfactor Command (e.g. Mac auto-enrollment certificates). See also <i>PrincipalName</i> . |
| TemplateId   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template associated with the certificate.  |

| Name          | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
|---------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------|---|--------|---|---------|---|--------|---|--------|---|---------|---|-----------------------|---|------------------------------|
| CertState     | <p>An integer specifying the state of the certificate. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Denied</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Failed</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Pending</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Certificate Authority</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Parent Certificate Authority</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Active | 2 | Revoked | 3 | Denied | 4 | Failed | 5 | Pending | 6 | Certificate Authority | 7 | Parent Certificate Authority |
| Value         | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 0             | Unknown   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 1             | Active  |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 2             | Revoked   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 3             | Denied  |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 4             | Failed  |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 5             | Pending   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 6             | Certificate Authority   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 7             | Parent Certificate Authority  |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| KeySizeInBits | An integer specifying the key size in bits.   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| KeyType       | <p>An integer specifying the key type of the certificate. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RSA</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DSA</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ECC</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>DH</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | RSA    | 2 | DSA     | 3 | ECC    | 4 | DH     |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| Value         | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 0             | Unknown   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 1             | RSA   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 2             | DSA   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 3             | ECC   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| 4             | DH  |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| RequesterId   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the identity that requested the certificate. See also <i>RequesterName</i> .  |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| IssuedOU      | A string indicating the organizational unit of the certificate.   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| IssuedEmail   | A string indicating the email address of the certificate.   |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |
| KeyUsage      | An integer indicating the total key usage of the certificate. Key usage is  |       |             |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                       |   |                              |

| Name             | Description  |   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|------------------|--|---|----------|-------------|---|------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|--|---|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|---|---|---------------|---|----|-------------------|--|----|------------------|---|----|----------------|---|-----|-------------------|---|-------|-------------------|--|
|                  | <p>stored in Active Directory as a single value made of a combination of values. The values that make up the key usage value include:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td><td>No key usage parameters.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Encipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for encryption only.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CRL Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Key Certificate Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign certificates.</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Key Agreement</td><td>The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Data Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for data encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>32</td><td>Key Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for key encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>64</td><td>Nonrepudiation</td><td>The key can be used for authentication.</td></tr><tr><td>128</td><td>Digital Signature</td><td>The key can be used as a digital signature.</td></tr><tr><td>32768</td><td>Decipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for decryption only.</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For example, a value of 160 would represent a key usage of <i>digital signature</i> with <i>key encipherment</i>. A value of 224 would add <i>nonrepudiation</i> to those.</p> | Value   | Function | Description | 0 | None | No key usage parameters. | 1 | Encipherment Only | The key can be used for encryption only. | 2 | CRL Signing | The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL). | 4 | Key Certificate Signing | The key can be used to sign certificates. | 8 | Key Agreement | The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm. | 16 | Data Encipherment | The key can be used for data encryption. | 32 | Key Encipherment | The key can be used for key encryption. | 64 | Nonrepudiation | The key can be used for authentication. | 128 | Digital Signature | The key can be used as a digital signature. | 32768 | Decipherment Only | The key can be used for decryption only. |
| Value            | Function   | Description   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 0                | None   | No key usage parameters.  |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 1                | Encipherment Only  | The key can be used for encryption only.  |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 2                | CRL Signing  | The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).  |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 4                | Key Certificate Signing  | The key can be used to sign certificates.   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 8                | Key Agreement  | The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm. |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 16               | Data Encipherment  | The key can be used for data encryption.  |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 32               | Key Encipherment   | The key can be used for key encryption.   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 64               | Nonrepudiation   | The key can be used for authentication.   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 128              | Digital Signature  | The key can be used as a digital signature.   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 32768            | Decipherment Only  | The key can be used for decryption only.  |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| SigningAlgorithm | A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate.  |   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| CertStateString  | A string containing the certificate state. The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Unknown (0)</li></ul>  |   |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |

| Name                     | Description   |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
|--------------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|-------------|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---|---------------------|---|------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------|-----|---------|
|                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active (1)</li> <li>• Revoked (2)</li> <li>• Denied (3)</li> <li>• Failed (4)</li> <li>• Pending (5)</li> <li>• Certificate Authority (6)</li> <li>• Parent Certificate Authority (7)</li> <li>• External Validation (8)</li> </ul>  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| KeyTypeString            | A string containing the key type description (e.g. RSA) as per the types and descriptions shown for <i>KeyType</i> .  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| RevocationEffDate        | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was revoked, if applicable.  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| RevocationReason         | <p>An integer indicating the reason the certificate was revoked. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Cessation Of Operation</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | Unspecified | 1 | Key Compromised | 2 | CA Compromised | 3 | Affiliation Changed | 4 | Superseded | 5 | Cessation Of Operation | 6 | Certificate Hold | 999 | Unknown |
| Value                    | Description   |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 0                        | Unspecified   |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 1                        | Key Compromised   |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 2                        | CA Compromised  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 3                        | Affiliation Changed   |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 4                        | Superseded  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 5                        | Cessation Of Operation  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 6                        | Certificate Hold  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| 999                      | Unknown   |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| RevocationComment        | An internally used Keyfactor Command field.   |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| CertificateAuthorityId   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate authority that issued the certificate.  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| CertificateAuthorityName | A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate.  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |
| TemplateName             | A string indicating the name of the template that was used when issuing the certificate.  |       |             |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |     |         |

| Name              | Description   |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
|-------------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-----|--|-------------|---|
| ArchivedKey       | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate has a key archived in the issuing CA (true) or not (false).  |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| HasPrivateKey     | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate has a private key stored in Keyfactor Command (true) or not (false)  |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| PrincipalName     | A string containing the name of the principal (UPN) that requested the certificate. Typically, this field is only populated for end user certificates requested through Keyfactor Command (e.g. Mac auto-enrollment certificates).  |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| CertRequestId     | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate request.  |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| RequesterName     | A string containing the name of the identity that requested the certificate.  |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| ContentBytes      | A string containing the certificate as bytes.   |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| ExtendedKeyUsages | <p>An array containing the extended key usages associated with the certificate. Extended Key data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the extended key usage.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Oid</td><td>A string indicating the OID of the extended key usage.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the extended key usage.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the extended key usage. | Oid | A string indicating the OID of the extended key usage. | DisplayName | A string indicating the name of the extended key usage. |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| Id                | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the extended key usage.   |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| Oid               | A string indicating the OID of the extended key usage.  |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |
| DisplayName       | A string indicating the name of the extended key usage.   |      |             |    |   |     |  |             |   |


| Name                   | Description   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|-------|---|------|--|-------|--------------|---|----------------|---|---------------|---|-----------------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------|-----|--------------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|------------|---|---------------|-----|--------------------|-----|--------------------|-----|---------|-----------|--|
| SubjectAltNameElements | <p>An array containing the subject alternative name elements of the certificate. SAN data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SAN Element.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the SAN Element.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>An integer containing the type of SAN element. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Other Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>X400 Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Ediparty Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered Id</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ValueHash</td><td>A string indicating a hash of the SAN value.</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | Id | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SAN Element. | Value | A string indicating the value of the SAN Element. | Type | <p>An integer containing the type of SAN element. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Other Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>X400 Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Ediparty Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered Id</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description  | 0 | Other Name     | 1 | RFC 822 Name  | 2 | DNS Name                    | 3 | X400 Address | 4 | Directory Name | 5   | Ediparty Name      | 6   | Uniform Resource Identifier | 7   | IP Address | 8 | Registered Id | 100 | MS_NTPrincipalName | 101 | MS_NTDSReplication | 999 | Unknown | ValueHash | A string indicating a hash of the SAN value. |
| Name                   | Description   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| Id                     | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SAN Element.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| Value                  | A string indicating the value of the SAN Element.   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| Type                   | <p>An integer containing the type of SAN element. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Other Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>X400 Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Ediparty Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered Id</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0  | Other Name   | 1     | RFC 822 Name                                      | 2    | DNS Name   | 3     | X400 Address | 4 | Directory Name | 5 | Ediparty Name | 6 | Uniform Resource Identifier | 7 | IP Address   | 8 | Registered Id  | 100 | MS_NTPrincipalName | 101 | MS_NTDSReplication          | 999 | Unknown    |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| Value                  | Description   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 0                      | Other Name  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 1                      | RFC 822 Name  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 2                      | DNS Name  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 3                      | X400 Address  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 4                      | Directory Name  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 5                      | Ediparty Name   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 6                      | Uniform Resource Identifier   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 7                      | IP Address  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 8                      | Registered Id   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 100                    | MS_NTPrincipalName  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 101                    | MS_NTDSReplication  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| 999                    | Unknown   |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |
| ValueHash              | A string indicating a hash of the SAN value.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |      |  |       |              |   |                |   |               |   |                             |   |              |   |                |     |                    |     |                             |     |            |   |               |     |                    |     |                    |     |         |           |  |

| Name                  | Description   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
|-----------------------|---|------|-------------|-----------|---|-----------|---|-----------|--|------|---|
| CRLDistributionPoints | <p>An array containing the distribution points for the certificate revocation lists the certificate could be in. CRL distribution point data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CRL distribution point.</td></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td>A string indicating the URL of the CRL distribution point.</td></tr> <tr> <td>URLHash</td><td>A string indicating a hash of the URL.</td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Id        | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CRL distribution point. | URL       | A string indicating the URL of the CRL distribution point.  | URLHash   | A string indicating a hash of the URL.                                   |      |   |
| Name                  | Description   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| Id                    | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CRL distribution point.   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| URL                   | A string indicating the URL of the CRL distribution point.  |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| URLHash               | A string indicating a hash of the URL.  |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| LocationsCount        | <p>An array containing a count of how many certificates are in each location type. This returns a list of type and count combination. For example:</p> <pre>"LocationsCount": [   {     "Type": "IIS",     "Count": 2   },   {     "Type": "F5-SL-REST",     "Count": 1   } ]</pre>   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| SSLLocations          | <p>An array containing the locations where the certificate is found using SSL discovery. SSL location data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string indicating the machine where the certificate was discovered.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentPool</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool that performed the SSL scan on the endpoint where the certificate was discovered.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IPAddress</td><td>A string indicating the IP address where the certificate was discovered.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Port</td><td>An integer indicating the port on which the</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | StorePath | A string indicating the machine where the certificate was discovered.                   | AgentPool | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool that performed the SSL scan on the endpoint where the certificate was discovered. | IPAddress | A string indicating the IP address where the certificate was discovered. | Port | An integer indicating the port on which the |
| Name                  | Description   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| StorePath             | A string indicating the machine where the certificate was discovered.   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| AgentPool             | A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool that performed the SSL scan on the endpoint where the certificate was discovered.   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| IPAddress             | A string indicating the IP address where the certificate was discovered.  |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |
| Port                  | An integer indicating the port on which the   |      |             |           |   |           |   |           |  |      |   |


| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Name        | Description   |
|      |             | certificate was discovered.   |
|      | NetworkName | A string indicating the name of the SSL network that performed the SSL scan (discovery or monitoring) on the endpoint where the certificate was discovered. |



| Name         | Description   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
|--------------|---|-------|-------------|--------------|--|-----------|--|-----------|--|-------|-------------|---|---------------|---|--------------|---|-----------------|---|-------------|---|--------------------|----|----------------------|----|--------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|---|----|--------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|---|-------|--|------------|--|-------------|---|
| Locations    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StoreMachine</td><td>A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreType</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the type of certificate store the certificate is located in. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Alias</td><td>A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ChainLevel</td><td>An integer stating how many certificates are below this certificate in the certificate chain stored at the given location.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertStoreId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the certificate</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | StoreMachine | A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located. | StorePath | A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store. | StoreType | <p>An integer indicating the type of certificate store the certificate is located in. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | Java Keystore | 2 | PEM File     | 3 | F5 SSL Profiles | 4 | IIS Roots   | 5 | NetScaler          | 6  | IIS Personal         | 7  | F5 Web Server      | 8   | IIS Revoked         | 9   | F5 Web Server REST     | 10  | F5 SSL Profiles REST  | 11 | F5 CA Bundles REST | 100 | Amazon Web Services | 101 | File Transfer Protocol | 1xx | User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101. | Alias | A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. | ChainLevel | An integer stating how many certificates are below this certificate in the certificate chain stored at the given location. | CertStoreId | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate |
| Name         | Description   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| StoreMachine | A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| StorePath    | A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| StoreType    | <p>An integer indicating the type of certificate store the certificate is located in. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0            | Java Keystore  | 2         | PEM File   | 3         | F5 SSL Profiles  | 4     | IIS Roots   | 5 | NetScaler     | 6 | IIS Personal | 7 | F5 Web Server   | 8 | IIS Revoked | 9 | F5 Web Server REST | 10 | F5 SSL Profiles REST | 11 | F5 CA Bundles REST | 100 | Amazon Web Services | 101 | File Transfer Protocol | 1xx | User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101. |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 0            | Java Keystore   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 2            | PEM File  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 3            | F5 SSL Profiles   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 4            | IIS Roots   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 5            | NetScaler   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 6            | IIS Personal  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 7            | F5 Web Server   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 8            | IIS Revoked   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 9            | F5 Web Server REST  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 10           | F5 SSL Profiles REST  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 11           | F5 CA Bundles REST  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 100          | Amazon Web Services   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 101          | File Transfer Protocol  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| 1xx          | User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| Alias        | A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store.  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| ChainLevel   | An integer stating how many certificates are below this certificate in the certificate chain stored at the given location.  |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |
| CertStoreId  | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate   |       |             |              |  |           |  |           |  |       |             |   |               |   |              |   |                 |   |             |   |                    |    |                      |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |    |                    |     |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |            |  |             |   |


| Name             | Description  |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
|------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|------------------|--|--------------|--|------------------|--|--------------|--|--------------|---|
| Metadata         | An array containing the metadata fields populated for the certificate.   |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| CertificateKeyId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the private key, if one exists, and public key of the certificate.  |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| CARowIndex       | <p>An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The <i>CARowIndex</i> has been replaced by <i>CARecordId</i>, but will remain for backward compatibility. It will only contain a non-zero value for certificates issued by Microsoft CAs. For Microsoft CA certificates, the <i>CARowIndex</i> will be equal to the <i>CARecordId</i> value parsed to an integer. </div>  |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| CARecordId       | A string containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.   |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| DetailedKeyUsage | <p>An array containing details of the key usage configured for the certificate. Detailed key usage data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CrlSign</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether CRL signing is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataEncipherment</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether data encipherment ("Allow encryption of user data" in a Microsoft template) is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DecipherOnly</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for decipherment only (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DigitalSignature</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether digital signature is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EncipherOnly</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for encipherment only (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyAgreement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key agreement.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | CrlSign | A Boolean that indicates whether CRL signing is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false). | DataEncipherment | A Boolean that indicates whether data encipherment ("Allow encryption of user data" in a Microsoft template) is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false). | DecipherOnly | A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for decipherment only (true) or not (false). | DigitalSignature | A Boolean that indicates whether digital signature is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false). | EncipherOnly | A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for encipherment only (true) or not (false). | KeyAgreement | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key agreement. |
| Name             | Description  |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| CrlSign          | A Boolean that indicates whether CRL signing is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| DataEncipherment | A Boolean that indicates whether data encipherment ("Allow encryption of user data" in a Microsoft template) is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| DecipherOnly     | A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for decipherment only (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| DigitalSignature | A Boolean that indicates whether digital signature is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| EncipherOnly     | A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for encipherment only (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |
| KeyAgreement     | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key agreement.  |      |             |         |  |                  |  |              |  |                  |  |              |  |              |   |

| Name            | Description   |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |
|-----------------|---|------|-------------|-------------|---|-----------------|--|----------------|---|---------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>KeyCertSign</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for certificate signing.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyEncipherment</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key encipherment.</td></tr> <tr> <td>NonRepudiation</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for non-repudiation.</td></tr> <tr> <td>HexCode</td><td>A string containing the hexadecimal code representing the total key usage. For example, a value of a0 would indicate <i>digital signature with key encipherment</i>.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | KeyCertSign | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for certificate signing. | KeyEncipherment | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key encipherment. | NonRepudiation | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for non-repudiation. | HexCode | A string containing the hexadecimal code representing the total key usage. For example, a value of a0 would indicate <i>digital signature with key encipherment</i> . |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |
| KeyCertSign     | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for certificate signing.   |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |
| KeyEncipherment | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key encipherment.  |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |
| NonRepudiation  | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for non-repudiation.   |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |
| HexCode         | A string containing the hexadecimal code representing the total key usage. For example, a value of a0 would indicate <i>digital signature with key encipherment</i> .   |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |
| KeyRecoverable  | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate key is recoverable (true) or not (false).  |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |
| Curve           | A string indicating the OID of the elliptic curve algorithm configured for the certificate, for ECC templates. Well-known OIDs include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul>  |      |             |             |   |                 |  |                |   |         |   |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.6.11 PUT Certificates Metadata

The PUT /Certificates/Metadata method is used to update one or more metadata values for a specified certificate. Any existing values for the metadata fields submitted with this update will be overwritten with the new values provided. For more granular control over updating only metadata fields that do not already contain a value, use the *PUT /Certificates/Metadata/All* method (see [PUT Certificates Metadata All on page 291](#)). This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *EditMetadata*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 144: PUT Certificates Metadata Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Id           | Body  | <b>Required.</b> An integer specifying the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate to update.   |
| Metadata     | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> An array containing one or more metadata key value pairs to update for the certificate. These are submitted with the metadata field name in the key and the value in the value. For example:</p> <pre> "Metadata": {   "AppOwnerEmailAddress": "john.smith@keyexample.com", // String field    "SiteCode": 23, // Integer field    "BusinessCritical": true, // Boolean field    "Notes": "Here are some notes about this certificate.", // BigText field    "BusinessUnit": "E-Business", // Multiple Choice field pre-defined value    "TicketResolutionDate": "2021-07-23" // Date field in yyyy-mm-dd format }</pre> |
| CollectionId | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.                                       |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.6.12 PUT Certificates Metadata All

The PUT /Certificates/Metadata/All method is used to update one or more metadata values for a specified set of active certificates. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.





**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *EditMetadata*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under *CollectionId*, below.

Table 145: PUT Certificates Metadata All Input Parameters

| Name  | In   | Description  |
|-------|------|--|
| Query | Body | <p><b>Required*</b>. A string containing a query to limit the certificates to update (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> <a href="#">Certificate Search Page</a> section. A value for one of <i>CertificateId</i>s, <i>Query</i>, or <i>CollectionId</i> is <b>required</b>.</p> <p>The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>ArchivedKey</i></li><li>• <i>CertId</i></li><li>• <i>CA</i></li><li>• <i>CertState</i></li><li>• <i>CertStoreContainer</i></li><li>• <i>CertStoreFQDN</i> (alias: <i>JavaKey-storeFQDN</i>)</li><li>• <i>CertStorePath</i> (alias: <i>JavaKey-storePath</i>)</li><li>• <i>CN</i> (alias: <i>IssuedCN</i>)</li><li>• <i> EKU</i></li><li>• <i>EKUName</i></li><li>• <i>HasPrivateKey</i></li><li>• <i>ImportDate</i></li><li>• <i>IssuedDate</i> (aliases: <i>NotBefore</i> and <i>EffectiveDate</i>)</li><li>• <i>IssuerDN</i></li><li>• <i>KeySize</i> (alias: <i>KeySizeInBits</i>)</li><li>• <i>KeyType</i></li><li>• <i>OU</i></li><li>• <i>NetBIOSPrincipal</i> (alias: <i>PrincipalName</i>)</li><li>• <i>PublicKey</i></li><li>• <i>NetBIOSRequester</i> (alias: <i>RequesterName</i>)</li><li>• <i>RevocationDate</i> (alias: <i>RevocationEffDate</i>)</li><li>• <i>Revoker</i></li><li>• <i>RFC2818Compliant</i></li><li>• <i>SelfSigned</i></li><li>• <i>SigningAlgorithm</i></li><li>• <i>SSLDNSName</i></li><li>• <i>SSLIPAddress</i> (alias: <i>SslHostName</i>)</li><li>• <i>SSLNetworkName</i></li><li>• <i>SSLPort</i></li><li>• <i>SAN</i></li><li>• <i>TemplateDisplayName</i> (alias: <i>TemplateName</i>)</li><li>• <i>TemplateShortName</i></li></ul> |

| Name                | In  | Description  |      |             |       |  |              |   |                   |   |
|---------------------|---|--|------|-------------|-------|--|--------------|---|-------------------|---|
|                     |   | <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>DN</i> (alias: <i>IssuedDN</i>)</li><li>• <i>ExpirationDate</i> (alias: <i>NotAfter</i>)</li><li>• <i>KeyUsage</i></li><li>• <i>SerialNumber</i></li><li>• <i>Thumbprint</i></li></ul></div> <p>The following fields have been deprecated and will be ignored if included in a request:</p> <div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>CARequestID</i></li><li>• <i>CertRequestId</i></li><li>• <i>IsPfx</i></li><li>• <i>RequestResolutionDate</i></li></ul></div> <div><div></div><div><b>Note:</b> Queries may be done using either the primary field name or the field alias(es).</div></div> <div><div></div><div><b>Tip:</b> To exclude revoked certificates from the update, include a query of:<br/><code>CertState -ne \"2\"</code></div><div>To exclude expired certificates from the update, include a query of:<br/><code>ExpirationDate -ge \"%TODAY%\"</code></div></div> |      |             |       |  |              |   |                   |   |
| Certi-<br>ficatelds | Body  | <b>Required*</b> . An array of Keyfactor Command certificate IDs to update. A value for one of <i>CertificateIds</i> , <i>Query</i> , or <i>CollectionId</i> is <b>required</b> .  |      |             |       |  |              |   |                   |   |
| Metadata            | Body  | <b>Required</b> . An array containing information about the metadata field(s) to update. The parameters are: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td><b>Required</b>. The value that should be set for the metadata field.</td></tr><tr><td>MetadataName</td><td><b>Required</b>. The name of the metadata field that should be updated for the certificates.</td></tr><tr><td>OverwriteExisting</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether all the certificates being updated will have their metadata field over-written to the value being provided, including those that already have a value in the given metadata field</td></tr></table>  | Name | Description | Value | <b>Required</b> . The value that should be set for the metadata field. | MetadataName | <b>Required</b> . The name of the metadata field that should be updated for the certificates. | OverwriteExisting | A Boolean that sets whether all the certificates being updated will have their metadata field over-written to the value being provided, including those that already have a value in the given metadata field |
| Name                | Description   |  |      |             |       |  |              |   |                   |   |
| Value               | <b>Required</b> . The value that should be set for the metadata field.  |  |      |             |       |  |              |   |                   |   |
| MetadataName        | <b>Required</b> . The name of the metadata field that should be updated for the certificates.   |  |      |             |       |  |              |   |                   |   |
| OverwriteExisting   | A Boolean that sets whether all the certificates being updated will have their metadata field over-written to the value being provided, including those that already have a value in the given metadata field |  |      |             |       |  |              |   |                   |   |

| Name         | In   | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|--------------|--|---|------|-------------|--|--|
|              |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>(true) or whether only the certificates that currently have no value in the given metadata field will be saved with the new value (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"Metadata": [<br/>  {<br/>    "MetadataName": "AppOwnerEmailAddress", // This is a String field.<br/>    "Value": "john.smith@keyexample.com",<br/>    "OverwriteExisting": true<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "MetadataName": "SiteCode", // This is an Integer field.<br/>    "Value": 5,<br/>    "OverwriteExisting": true<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "MetadataName": "BusinessCritical", // This is a Boolean field.<br/>    "Value": true,<br/>    "OverwriteExisting": true<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "MetadataName": "Notes", // This is a BigText field.<br/>    "Value": "Here are some notes about this certificate.",<br/>    "OverwriteExisting": true<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "MetadataName": "BusinessUnit", // This is a Multiple Choice field.<br/>    "Value": "E-Business", // This is a value pre-defined for the<br/>field.<br/>    "OverwriteExisting": true<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "MetadataName": "TicketResolutionDate", // This is a Date field in<br/>yyyy-mm-dd format.<br/>    "Value": "2021-07-23",<br/>    "OverwriteExisting": true<br/>  }<br/>]</pre> | Name | Description |  | (true) or whether only the certificates that currently have no value in the given metadata field will be saved with the new value (false). The default is <i>false</i> . |
| Name         | Description  |   |      |             |  |  |
|              | (true) or whether only the certificates that currently have no value in the given metadata field will be saved with the new value (false). The default is <i>false</i> . |   |      |             |  |  |
| CollectionId | Query  | <b>Required*</b> . An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to  |      |             |  |  |

| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <p>complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>This field can also be used to specify the certificate collection containing certificates that should be updated. A value for one of <i>Certificatelds</i>, <i>Query</i>, or <i>CollectionId</i> is <b>required</b>.</p> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.6.13 POST Certificates Import

The POST /Certificates/Import method is used to import a certificate provided in the request body into Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing information about the import.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Import*



Table 146: POST Certificates Import Input Parameters

| Name        | In   | Description   |
|-------------|------|---|
| Certificate | Body | <b>Required.</b> The base-64 encoded contents of the certificate that is to be imported into Keyfactor Command.   |
| Password    | Body | <b>Required*</b> . The password used to decrypt the imported PFX. This field is <b>required</b> if a PFX certificate is provided in the <i>Certificate</i> field.   |
| Metadata    | Body | <p>A list of certificate metadata that will be associated with the certificate once it is imported. This is provided as a set of key value pairs with the metadata field name in the key and the value in the value. For example:</p> <pre>"Metadata": {   "AppOwnerFirstName": "John",   "AppOwnerLastName": "Smith" }</pre> |
| Storeids    | Body | A list of the certificate store GUIDs that the imported certificate will be installed into.   |

| Name       | In  | Description  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
|------------|---|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|---------------|-------------|----------|---------------|-----------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---------------------|---|------------------------|-----|---|-------|---|
| StoreTypes | Body  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreTypeId</td><td><p>The ID of the store type being used. There must be one for each type of store ID used. The possible values are:</p><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td><p><b>Required*</b>. A string providing an alias to be used for the certificate upon entry into the certificate store. The function of the alias varies depending on the certificate store type. For example, for an F5 device, it serves as the file name used to store the file in the device file system, minus the extension (e.g. use alias MyFile for a file named MyFile.pfx) while for a Java keystore, it is stored in the keystore associated with the certificate. Some certificate store types don't require an alias and some do. See <i>Add Certificate</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field may be <b>required</b> depending on the store type selected.</p></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description | StoreTypeId | <p>The ID of the store type being used. There must be one for each type of store ID used. The possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr></table> | Value         | Description | 0        | Java Keystore | 2               | PEM File | 3         | F5 SSL Profiles | 4         | IIS Roots | 5            | NetScaler | 6             | IIS Personal | 7           | F5 Web Server | 8                  | IIS Revoked | 9                    | F5 Web Server REST | 10                 | F5 SSL Profiles REST | 11                  | F5 CA Bundles REST | 100                    | Amazon Web Services | 101   | File Transfer Protocol | 1xx | User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101. | Alias | <p><b>Required*</b>. A string providing an alias to be used for the certificate upon entry into the certificate store. The function of the alias varies depending on the certificate store type. For example, for an F5 device, it serves as the file name used to store the file in the device file system, minus the extension (e.g. use alias MyFile for a file named MyFile.pfx) while for a Java keystore, it is stored in the keystore associated with the certificate. Some certificate store types don't require an alias and some do. See <i>Add Certificate</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field may be <b>required</b> depending on the store type selected.</p> |
|            |   | Name   | Description   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
|            |   | StoreTypeId  | <p>The ID of the store type being used. There must be one for each type of store ID used. The possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr></table> | Value       | Description | 0   | Java Keystore | 2           | PEM File | 3             | F5 SSL Profiles | 4        | IIS Roots | 5               | NetScaler | 6         | IIS Personal | 7         | F5 Web Server | 8            | IIS Revoked | 9             | F5 Web Server REST | 10          | F5 SSL Profiles REST | 11                 | F5 CA Bundles REST | 100                  | Amazon Web Services | 101                | File Transfer Protocol | 1xx                 | User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101. |                        |     |   |       |   |
| Value      | Description   |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| 0          | Java Keystore   |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| 2          | PEM File  |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| 3          | F5 SSL Profiles   |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| 4          | IIS Roots   |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| 5          | NetScaler   |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| 6          | IIS Personal  |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| 7          | F5 Web Server   |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| 8          | IIS Revoked   |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| 9          | F5 Web Server REST  |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| 10         | F5 SSL Profiles REST  |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| 11         | F5 CA Bundles REST  |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| 100        | Amazon Web Services   |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| 101        | File Transfer Protocol  |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| 1xx        | User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.   |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| Alias      | <p><b>Required*</b>. A string providing an alias to be used for the certificate upon entry into the certificate store. The function of the alias varies depending on the certificate store type. For example, for an F5 device, it serves as the file name used to store the file in the device file system, minus the extension (e.g. use alias MyFile for a file named MyFile.pfx) while for a Java keystore, it is stored in the keystore associated with the certificate. Some certificate store types don't require an alias and some do. See <i>Add Certificate</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field may be <b>required</b> depending on the store type selected.</p> |  |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
| KEYFACTOR  |   | 10.5 Keyfactor Web APIs Reference Guide296   |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |
|            | Overwrite   | <p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the certificate being imported (true) or not (false). Use the <i>GET Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see</p>   |   |             |             |   |               |             |          |               |                 |          |           |                 |           |           |              |           |               |              |             |               |                    |             |                      |                    |                    |                      |                     |                    |                        |                     |   |                        |     |   |       |   |

| Name     | In   | Description  |
|----------|------|--|
| Schedule | Body | The time the imported certificate should be scheduled to be installed into the certificate store. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |

Table 147: POST Certificates Import Response Data

| Name             | Description   |      |             |            |                                  |               |  |           |  |       |   |        |                                  |             |   |
|------------------|---|------|-------------|------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--|-----------|--|-------|---|--------|----------------------------------|-------------|---|
| ImportStatus     | The status of the import job indicating, for example, whether the certificate was newly created in Keyfactor Command or already existed in Keyfactor Command and was just updated based on provided private key, metadata, or location information.   |      |             |            |                                  |               |  |           |  |       |   |        |                                  |             |   |
| InvalldKeyStores | Which key store items failed with some information. Included parameters are: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>KeystoreId</td><td>The ID of the store that failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>The client machine of the store that failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>The path to the location of the certificate store that failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Alias</td><td>The alias for the certificate in the store that failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Reason</td><td>The simple reason why it failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Explanation</td><td>A more specific reason for the failure.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | KeystoreId | The ID of the store that failed. | ClientMachine | The client machine of the store that failed. | StorePath | The path to the location of the certificate store that failed. | Alias | The alias for the certificate in the store that failed. | Reason | The simple reason why it failed. | Explanation | A more specific reason for the failure. |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |            |                                  |               |  |           |  |       |   |        |                                  |             |   |
| KeystoreId       | The ID of the store that failed.  |      |             |            |                                  |               |  |           |  |       |   |        |                                  |             |   |
| ClientMachine    | The client machine of the store that failed.  |      |             |            |                                  |               |  |           |  |       |   |        |                                  |             |   |
| StorePath        | The path to the location of the certificate store that failed.  |      |             |            |                                  |               |  |           |  |       |   |        |                                  |             |   |
| Alias            | The alias for the certificate in the store that failed.   |      |             |            |                                  |               |  |           |  |       |   |        |                                  |             |   |
| Reason           | The simple reason why it failed.  |      |             |            |                                  |               |  |           |  |       |   |        |                                  |             |   |
| Explanation      | A more specific reason for the failure.   |      |             |            |                                  |               |  |           |  |       |   |        |                                  |             |   |
| JobStatus        | The state of all certificate store jobs.  |      |             |            |                                  |               |  |           |  |       |   |        |                                  |             |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.6.14 POST Certificates Revoke

The POST /Certificates/Revoke method is used to revoke one or more certificates with the specified ID(s). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of the successfully revoked certificate IDs on a success or a list of the failed certificate IDs if any revocations fail.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Revoke*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.



**Note:** As of Keyfactor Command version 10, enrollment (PFX and CSR), renewal, and revocation requests all flow through Keyfactor Command workflow. This will result in no changes to the enrollment, renewal, and revocation user experience unless customizations have been added in workflow (see [Workflow Definitions](#)).

Table 148: POST Certificates Revoke Input Parameters

| Name           | In   | Description  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
|----------------|--|--|-------|-------------|----|------------------|---|-------------|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---|---------------------|---|------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------|---|--|
| CertificateIDs | Body   | <b>Required.</b> An array containing the list of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for certificates that should be revoked.  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| Reason         | Body   | <div><p>An integer containing the specific reason that the certificate is being revoked. Available values are:</p><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Cessation of Operation</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold</td></tr></table></div> <p>The default is <i>Unspecified</i>.</p> | Value | Description | -1 | Remove from Hold | 0 | Unspecified | 1 | Key Compromised | 2 | CA Compromised | 3 | Affiliation Changed | 4 | Superseded | 5 | Cessation of Operation | 6 | Certificate Hold | 7 | Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold |
| Value          | Description  |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| -1             | Remove from Hold   |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| 0              | Unspecified  |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| 1              | Key Compromised  |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| 2              | CA Compromised   |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| 3              | Affiliation Changed  |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| 4              | Superseded   |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| 5              | Cessation of Operation   |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| 6              | Certificate Hold   |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| 7              | Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| Comment        | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string containing a freeform reason or comment on why the certificate is being revoked.   |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |

| Name          | In   | Description  |
|---------------|------|--|
| EffectiveDate | Body | The date and time when the certificate will be revoked. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). The default is the current date and time.  |
| CollectionId  | Body | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.6.15 POST Certificates Analyze

The POST /Certificates/Analyze method is used to parse a raw binary certificate returned from a CA into human-readable list of certificate details. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of the contents of the certificate.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Read*  
OR  
Certificates: *Import*

Table 149: POST Certificates Analyze Input Parameters

| Name        | In   | Description  |
|-------------|------|--|
| Certificate | Body | <b>Required.</b> The base-64 encoded PEM string of the certificate, <b>not</b> including the header and footer (e.g. -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE----- and -----END CERTIFICATE-----). |
| Password    | Body | The password used to encrypt the private key of the certificate for a base-64 encoded PEM containing the certificate's private key (-----BEGIN ENCRYPTED PRIVATE KEY-----).      |

Table 150: POST Certificates Analyze Response Data

| Name        | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| IssuedDN    | A string containing the distinguished name of the certificate.   |
| IssuerDN    | A string containing the distinguished name of the issuer.  |
| Thumbprint  | A string containing the thumbprint of the certificate.   |
| NotAfter    | The date/time, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.   |
| NotBefore   | The date/time, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.                             |
| Metadata    | An array containing the metadata fields populated for the certificate.   |
| IsEndEntity | A Boolean indicating whether the certificate is the end entity of the chain ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.6.16 POST Certificates Recover

The POST /Certificates/Recover method is used to recover or download a certificate with private key. For certificates that are available for key recovery from the Microsoft CA, the certificate is recovered from the CA. For certificates with a private key stored in Keyfactor Command, the certificate is downloaded from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a base-64-encoded representation of the certificate and private key, including optional certificate chain, in JKS, PEM or PFX format. For certificates without private keys in DER, PEM or P7B format, use the *POST /Certificates/Download* method (see [POST Certificates Download on page 303](#)).



**Tip:** CA-level key recovery is supported for Microsoft CAs to allow recovery of private keys for certificates enrolled outside of Keyfactor Command. CA-level key archiving is not supported for enrollments done through Keyfactor Command. CA-level key recovery is not supported for EJBCA CAs. For enrollments done through Keyfactor Command for either Microsoft or EJBCA CAs, use Keyfactor Command private key retention (see [Details Tab](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 151: POST Certificates Recover Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
| Password     | Body  | <b>Required</b> . The password to set on the certificate.  |
| CertID       | Body  | <b>Required*</b> . An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate to retrieve.<br>One of the following is <b>required</b> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CertID</i></li> <li>• <i>Thumbprint</i></li> <li>• <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i></li> </ul> |
| SerialNumber | Body  | <b>Required*</b> . A string indicating the serial number of the certificate to retrieve.<br>One of the following is <b>required</b> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CertID</i></li> <li>• <i>Thumbprint</i></li> <li>• <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i></li> </ul>                    |
| IssuerDN     | Body  | <b>Required*</b> . A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer of the certificate to retrieve.<br>One of the following is <b>required</b> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CertID</i></li> <li>• <i>Thumbprint</i></li> <li>• <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i></li> </ul> |
| Thumbprint   | Body  | <b>Required*</b> . A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate to retrieve.<br>One of the following is <b>required</b> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CertID</i></li> <li>• <i>Thumbprint</i></li> <li>• <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i></li> </ul>                       |
| IncludeChain | Body  | A Boolean indicating whether to include the certificate chain with the certificate (true) or not (false). If you select <i>true</i> , you must select a certificate format of PEM or P7B.  |
| ChainOrder   | Body  | A string indicating the order in which the certificate chain should be returned if <i>IncludeChain</i> is set to <i>true</i> . Supported values are <i>EndEntityFirst</i> or <i>RootFirst</i> .  |
| CollectionId | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user  |

| Name                | In     | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|---|
|                     |        | must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |
| x-certificateformat | Header | <p>The desired output format for the certificate. Supported options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• JKS<br/>Selecting the JKS option allows you to create a Java keystore with the returned PFX value.</li> <li>• PEM<br/>Output the certificate in base-64 encoded PEM format along with the private key and any optional chain certificates in a single file.</li> <li>• PFX<br/>Selecting the PFX option allows you to create a PKCS#12 (PFX/P12) file with the returned PFX value.</li> </ul> |



Table 152: POST Certificates Recover Response Data

| Name     | Description   |
|----------|---|
| PFX      | <p>The base-64-encoded representation of the certificate in PEM or PFX format with the optional certificate chain. The string will need to be base-64 decoded for both PEM and PFX. This can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, using PowerShell and a manually generated file containing just the base-64 string returned in the response (not the full response):</p> <pre>\$b64 = Get-Content 'C:\path\to\source\file' \$targetFile = 'C:\path\to\target\file'  \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String(\$b64) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes(\$targetFile, \$bytes)</pre> <p>Using PowerShell within the script where the full response (including two key/value pairs) is returned and placed in the variable \$response:</p> <pre>\$ResponseContent = \$response.Content   ConvertFrom-Json  \$targetFile = 'C:\path_to_target_file\' + \$ResponseContent.FileName  \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String(\$ResponseContent.PFX) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes(\$targetFile, \$bytes)</pre> <p>In the second case, the name provided in FileName is used for the PFX output file.</p> |
| FileName | The CN of the certificate presented as a file name (e.g. mycertificatekeyexamplecom.pfx).   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.6.17 POST Certificates Download

The POST /Certificates/Download method is used to download a certificate from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the base-64-encoded certificate without private key, including optional certificate chain, in DER, PEM or P7B format. For certificates with private keys in PEM or PFX format, use the *POST /Certificates/Recover* method (see [POST Certificates Recover on page 300](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*



Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 153: POST Certificates Download Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description   |
|--------------|-------|---|
| CertID       | Body  | <p><b>Required</b>*. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate to retrieve.</p> <p>One of the following is <b>required</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CertID</i></li> <li>• <i>Thumbprint</i></li> <li>• <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i></li> </ul>                                       |
| SerialNumber | Body  | <p><b>Required</b>*. A string indicating the serial number of the certificate to retrieve.</p> <p>One of the following is <b>required</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CertID</i></li> <li>• <i>Thumbprint</i></li> <li>• <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i></li> </ul>  |
| IssuerDN     | Body  | <p><b>Required</b>*. A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer of the certificate to retrieve.</p> <p>One of the following is <b>required</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CertID</i></li> <li>• <i>Thumbprint</i></li> <li>• <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i></li> </ul>                                       |
| Thumbprint   | Body  | <p><b>Required</b>*. A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate to retrieve.</p> <p>One of the following is <b>required</b>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CertID</i></li> <li>• <i>Thumbprint</i></li> <li>• <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i></li> </ul>   |
| IncludeChain | Body  | A Boolean indicating whether to include the certificate chain with the certificate (true) or not (false). If you select <i>true</i> , you must select a certificate format of PEM or P7B.   |
| ChainOrder   | Body  | A string indicating the order in which the certificate chain should be returned if <i>IncludeChain</i> is set to <i>true</i> . Supported values are <i>EndEntityFirst</i> or <i>RootFirst</i> .   |
| CollectionId | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate |

| Name                | In     | Description  |
|---------------------|--------|--|
|                     |        | collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| x-certificateformat | Header | <p>The desired output format for the certificate. Supported options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DER<br/>DER is not supported if IncludeChain is set to <i>true</i>.</li> <li>PEM<br/>Output the certificate in base-64 encoded PEM format along with any optional chain certificates in a single file.</li> <li>P7B<br/>This option is only supported if IncludeChain is set to <i>true</i></li> </ul> |

Table 154: POST Certificates Download Response Data

| Name    | Description  |
|---------|--|
| Content | The base-64-encoded certificate in DER, PEM or P7B format with the optional certificate chain. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.6.18 POST Certificates Revoke All

The POST /Certificates/RevokeAll method is used to revoke all the certificates in the specified query and/or collection ID. The endpoint makes use of the *Revoke All Enabled* application setting (see Application Settings: Console Tab in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If *Revoke All Enabled* is set to *False*, the endpoint will return an error indicating revoke all is not allowed and not complete the request. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of the successfully revoked certificate IDs on a success or a list of the failed certificate IDs if any revocations fail.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Revoke*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.



**Note:** As of Keyfactor Command version 10, enrollment (PFX and CSR), renewal, and revocation requests all flow through Keyfactor Command workflow. This will result in no changes to the enrollment, renewal, and revocation user experience unless customizations have been added in workflow (see [Workflow Definitions](#)).

Table 155: POST Certificates Revoke All Input Parameters

| Name          | In                     | Description   |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |                 |
|---------------|------------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|------------------|---|-------------|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---|---------------------|---|------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------|---|-----------------|
| Query         | Body                   | <b>Required*</b> . A string containing a query to limit the certificates to revoke (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> <a href="#">Certificate Search Page</a> section. A value for either <i>Query</i> or <i>CollectionId</i> is <b>required</b> . If both <i>Query</i> and <i>CollectionId</i> are specified, certificates from both sources will be revoked.             |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |                 |
| Reason        | Body                   | <p>An integer containing the specific reason that the certificates are being revoked. Available values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Cessation of Operation</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Remove from CRL</td></tr></table> <p>The default is <i>Unspecified</i>.</p> | Value | Description | -1 | Remove from Hold | 0 | Unspecified | 1 | Key Compromised | 2 | CA Compromised | 3 | Affiliation Changed | 4 | Superseded | 5 | Cessation of Operation | 6 | Certificate Hold | 7 | Remove from CRL |
| Value         | Description            |   |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |                 |
| -1            | Remove from Hold       |   |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |                 |
| 0             | Unspecified            |   |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |                 |
| 1             | Key Compromised        |   |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |                 |
| 2             | CA Compromised         |   |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |                 |
| 3             | Affiliation Changed    |   |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |                 |
| 4             | Superseded             |   |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |                 |
| 5             | Cessation of Operation |   |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |                 |
| 6             | Certificate Hold       |   |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |                 |
| 7             | Remove from CRL        |   |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |                 |
| Comment       | Body                   | <b>Required</b> . A string containing a freeform reason or comment indicating why the certificates are being revoked.   |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |                 |
| EffectiveDate | Body                   | The date and time when the certificate will be revoked. The date and time   |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |                 |

| Name            | In    | Description  |
|-----------------|-------|--|
|                 |       | should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). The default is the current date and time.  |
| IncludeRe-voked | Body  | A Boolean that indicates whether revoked certificates should be included in the revocation (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| IncludeExpired  | Body  | A Boolean that indicates whether expired certificates should be included in the revocation (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| CollectionId    | Query | <p><b>Required*</b>. An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field can also be used to specify the certificate collection containing certificates that should be revoked. A value for either <i>Query</i> or <i>CollectionId</i> is <b>required</b>. If both <i>Query</i> and <i>CollectionId</i> are specified, certificates from both sources will be revoked.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/RevokeAll?CollectionId=14</pre> |



**Note:** This endpoint is not exposed in the Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility to reduce accidental usage. You may still make use of it by calling it from your own tool.

### 2.5.6.19 DELETE Certificates Query


The DELETE /Certificates/query method is used to delete a group of active certificates from Keyfactor Command that match the criteria provided in the body. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Delete*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 156: DELETE Certificates Query Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description   |
|--------------|-------|---|
| sq           | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> Query to limit the requested set of certificates that should be deleted in the form (without parameter name):</p> <pre>"CN -contains \"mycertificate.keyexample.com\""</pre> <p>See <i>Certificate Search Page</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for querying guidelines to build your body query.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Revoked and expired certificates are excluded from the selection regardless of the query you enter.</p>   |
| CollectionId | Query | <p>An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.6.20 DELETE Certificates Private Key

The DELETE /Certificates/PrivateKey method is used to delete the stored private key of each certificate ID in the list provided in the body from the Keyfactor Command platform. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Delete*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 157: DELETE Certificates Private Key Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
| ids          | Body  | <b>Required.</b> An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for certificates for which the associated private keys should be deleted in the form:<br><div>[123, 789, 567]</div>   |
| CollectionId | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.6.21 DELETE Certificates Private Key ID

The DELETE /Certificates/PrivateKey/{id} method is used to delete the stored private key of the submitted certificate ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Delete*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.



Table 158: DELETE Certificates Private Key {id} Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
| id           | Path  | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate whose private key should be deleted.<br>Use the <i>GET /Certificates</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates on page 275</a> ) to retrieve a list of certificates based on entered search criteria to determine the certificate ID. This information is also available in the certificate details for a certificate in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.  |
| CollectionId | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.7 Certificate Authority

The CertificateAuthority component of the Keyfactor API includes methods for listing, creating, updating and deleting certificate authority records in Keyfactor Command as well as for publishing CRLs.

Table 159: Certificate Authority Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description   | Link   |
|----------|--------|---|--|
| / {id}   | DELETE | Deletes the certificate authority record for the specified ID.                | <a href="#">DELETE Certificate Authority ID on the next page</a> |
| / {id}   | GET    | Returns details for the certificate authority identified by the specified ID. | <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority ID on the next page</a>    |
| /        | GET    | Returns a list of all certificate authorities.                                | <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>            |
| /        | POST   | Creates a new certificate authority   | <a href="#">POST Certificate</a>                                 |

| Endpoint    | Method | Description  | Link  |
|-------------|--------|--|---|
|             |        | record.  | <a href="#">Authority on page 340</a>                             |
| /           | PUT    | Updates an existing certificate authority record.                                      | <a href="#">PUT Certificate Authority on page 368</a>             |
| /Test       | POST   | Validates that the certificate authority with the provided information can be reached. | <a href="#">POST Certificate Authority Test on page 397</a>       |
| /PublishCRL | POST   | Publishes the Certificate Revocation List of the given certificate authority.          | <a href="#">POST Certificate Authority PublishCRL on page 399</a> |

### 2.5.7.1 DELETE Certificate Authority ID

The DELETE /CertificateAuthority/{id} endpoint is used to delete the certificate authority record with the specified Keyfactor Command reference ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: PkiManagement: *Modify*



**Note:** You can't delete a CA from Keyfactor Command that has active records associated with it (e.g. certificates, certificate requests).

Table 160: DELETE Certificate Authority {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer that specifies the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate authority record to delete. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.7.2 GET Certificate Authority ID

The POST /CertificateAuthority method is used to retrieve details for a specified certificate authority. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details for the certificate authority.








**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PkiManagement: *Read*


Table 161: GET Certificate Authority {id} Input Parameters



| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer that specifies the Keyfactor Command ID of the certificate authority record to retrieve. |





Table 162: GET Certificate Authority {id} Response Data

| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate authority. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.   |
| LogicalName         | A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.   |
| HostName            | A string indicating the DNS hostname (for DCOM configurations) or URL (for HTTPS configurations) of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com or https://myca.keyexample.com).   |
| Delegate            | <p>A Boolean that sets whether management interactions with the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, these interactions are done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true.         </div> |
| DelegateEnrollment  | <p>A Boolean that sets whether enrollment to the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, enrollment is done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true.         </div>                       |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will auto-populate with the value provided in the <i>ConfigurationTenant</i> field.         </div>   |
| ConfigurationTenant | <p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <p>For EJBCA CAs, this is a reference ID and does not need to be the DNS domain name. The short hostname of the EJBCA CA server makes a good reference ID.</p>   |



| Name              | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   |  <b>Important:</b> EJBCA and Microsoft CAs cannot be configured with the same <i>Configuration Tenant</i> , so do not set this to the DNS domain name for an EJBCA CA if you will also be configuring Microsoft CAs in the same DNS domain.   |
| Remote            | A Boolean that sets whether communications with the certificate authority are done via a Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator configured to manage remote CAs. If set to <i>true</i> , a value must be provided for the <i>Agent</i> . The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| Agent             | A string indicating the GUID of the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator configured to manage the certificate authority (see <i>Remote</i> ).  |
| Standalone        | A Boolean that sets whether the certificate authority is a standalone CA ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). If both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3, <i>KeyRetention</i> may be set. The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| MonitorThresholds | <p>A Boolean that sets whether threshold monitoring is enabled. If set to <i>true</i>, email alerts will be sent when certificate issuance or failures (including denials) since the last threshold alert was sent falls outside the configured limits. If this option is set to <i>true</i>, the following additional fields should also be set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IssuanceMax</li> <li>• IssuanceMin</li> <li>• FailureMax</li> </ul> <p>The DenialMax field has been deprecated and should always be zero.</p> <p>Monitoring is not supported for CAs accessed with the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.</p> <p>The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>See also <i>ThresholdCheck</i> to configure the monitoring frequency.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> For full functionality of threshold monitoring, you must also configure email recipients for threshold alerts. These are configured globally rather than on a CA-by-CA basis. See <i>Certificate Authority Monitoring</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.         </div> |
| IssuanceMax       | An integer that sets the maximum number of certificates that can be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.   |
| IssuanceMin       | An integer that sets the minimum number of certificates that should be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is   |

| Name                   | Description  |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
|------------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|---|------------------------|
|                        | triggered. If fewer certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.  |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| FailureMax             | An integer that sets the maximum number of certificate requests that can fail or be denied in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificate requests than this fail in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| RFCEnforcement         | <p>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The <i>RFCEnforcement</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. RFC enforcement for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>). </div> |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| Properties             | <p>Additional properties about the certificate authority. This field is used to store the configuration for the <i>Sync External Certificates</i> option. This option allows foreign certificates that have been imported into a Microsoft CA to be synchronized to Keyfactor Command along with the certificates issued by the Microsoft CA. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>{\"syncExternal\":true} OR {\"syncExternal\":false}</pre>   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| AllowedEnrollmentTypes | <p>An integer that sets the type(s) of enrollment that are allowed through Keyfactor Command for the certificate authority. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>PFX and CSR Enrollment</td></tr> </table> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>  | Value | Description | 1 | PFX Enrollment | 2 | CSR Enrollment | 3 | PFX and CSR Enrollment |
| Value                  | Description  |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| 1                      | PFX Enrollment   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| 2                      | CSR Enrollment   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| 3                      | PFX and CSR Enrollment   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| KeyRetention           | An integer that sets the type of key retention to enable for the certificate authority, if any. Possible values are:   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |



| Name                | Description  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|------------------------|---|------------|---|------------------|---|---------------|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Key Retention Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Indefinite</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>After Expiration</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>From Issuance</td></tr> </table> <p>Values of 2 and 3 require setting <i>KeyRetentionDays</i>.<br/>This value is unset by default.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> The <i>KeyRetention</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. Key retention for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>).<br/><i>KeyRetention</i> on a CA may only be set to a value other than zero if both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3. Some level of private key retention must be configured when using PFX enrollment with a standalone CA. See <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> </div> | Value | Description | 0 | Key Retention Disabled | 1 | Indefinite | 2 | After Expiration | 3 | From Issuance |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 0                   | Key Retention Disabled   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 1                   | Indefinite   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 2                   | After Expiration   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 3                   | From Issuance  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| KeyRetentionDays    | An integer indicating the number of days for which to retain the private keys for certificates issued by this certificate authority before scheduling them for deletion. This value is unset by default.   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| ExplicitCredentials | <p>A Boolean that sets whether explicit credentials are enabled for this certificate authority (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). Set this to <i>true</i> for CAs that do not support integrated authentication or are not configured for integrated authentication and enter credentials in the <i>ExplicitUser</i> and <i>ExplicitPassword</i> fields. This option is only supported for Microsoft CAs. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> This option is set to <i>true</i> primarily for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest.</p> </div>   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| SubscriberTerms     | A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). The default is <i>false</i> .   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |


| Name                 | Description  |
|----------------------|--|
|                      |  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| ExplicitUser         | <p>A string indicating the username, in the format DOMAIN\username, for a service account user in the forest in which the Microsoft CA resides or, for non-domain-joined machines, local machine account credentials on the machine on which the CA is installed when <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p>  <b>Tip:</b> This service account user needs appropriate permissions in the Microsoft CA security settings to accomplish the tasks you plan to carry out for this CA through Keyfactor Command. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificate enrollment</li> <li>• Certificate revocation</li> <li>• Certificate key recovery</li> <li>• Certificate request approval and denial</li> </ul> <p>These tasks will be carried out on the CA in the context of the credentials you provide here. Access control for these tasks on CAs is controlled with Keyfactor Command security (see <i>Security Roles and Identities</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) and the <i>AllowedRequesters</i> option.</p>  <b>Note:</b> When the <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> option is configured, enrollment and other tasks (e.g. revocation) is done in the context of the user configured here, not the user making the request in Keyfactor Command. This overrides the existing AD security policy used by Keyfactor Command. |
| ExplicitPassword     | A string containing the password for the <i>ExplicitUser</i> .   |
| UseAllowedRequesters | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the allowed requesters option is enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). See also <i>AllowedRequesters</i>. The default is <i>false</i>.</p>  <b>Tip:</b> This option is supported for all CAs, but it must be used for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported and EJBCA CAs. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is   |





| Name              | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | <div>  similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For CAs in a two-way trust you don't usually need to enable <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> on the CA, though this may be required in some circumstances depending on the security configuration in the environment. However, templates for a two-way trust environment always require configuration of this option at a template level to support enrollment (see <i>Configuring Template Options</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>). </div>   |
| AllowedRequesters | <p>An array of Keyfactor Command security roles that are allowed to enroll for certificates via Keyfactor Command for this CA. For example:</p> <div> <pre>"AllowedRequesters": [   "Power Users",   "Read Only" ]</pre> </div> <p>The allowed requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command via this CA.</p> <p>This is used for EJBCA CAs and Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting <i>request certificates</i> for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p>In addition to granting permissions at the CA level, you need to enable the <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> option to grant permissions on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>).</p> <p>The values set here are only considered if <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> |
| FullScan          | <p>The schedule for the full synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p>   |

| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|--|--------|---|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters: |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Weekly   | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |

| Name | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|------|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|------|--|------|--|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre> </td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> There are two types of synchronization schedules available for CAs—Full and Incremental. You do not necessarily need to configure both types. A full scan reads all the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command regardless of their current state in Keyfactor Command. An incremental scan reads the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database that have been generated since the last full or incremental scan and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command. A common configuration would be a full scan once or twice a week to provide a clean image of the CA database with a frequent incremental scan to provide timely updates to Keyfactor </div> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |  |      |  |
| Name | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |

| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
|-----------------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|--|
|                 |  Command. For a large CA database, a full scan can take a long time to complete. Since an incremental scan only synchronizes updates that have occurred to the CA database since the last synchronization was run, this process is generally quick (other than for the initial synchronization when Keyfactor Command is first installed). The frequency of the incremental scans would depend on the volume of certificate requests coming into the CA.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| IncrementalScan | <p>The schedule for the incremental synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Off             | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Interval        | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Minutes         | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Daily           | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time            | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |

| Name           | Description  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|----------------|--|------|-------------|------|--|--------|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description |      | <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name           | Description  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|                | <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Weekly         | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Name           | Description  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Time           | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Days           | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| ThresholdCheck | The schedule for threshold monitoring checks on this certificate authority (see <i>MonitorThresholds</i> ). The following schedule types are supported:  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |

| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|--|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |

| Name                    | Description   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
|-------------------------|---|-------|-------------|-------------|---|------------|---|----------|--|
| CAType                  | <p>An integer indicating the type of CA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—DCOM</li> <li>• 1—HTTPS</li> </ul>  |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| AuthCertificatePassword | <p>An array indicating the password for the certificate to use to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</p> <p>Supported methods to store certificate and associated password information are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and <a href="#">PAM Providers on page 817</a> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> | Value | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.                                       | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider | <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> |
| Value                   | Description   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| SecretValue             | A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| Parameters              | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| Provider                | <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>  |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| AuthCertificate         | <p>An array containing information about the client certificate used to provide authentication to the EJBCA CA. This certificate is used to authenticate to the EJBCA database for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates.</p> <p>Authentication certificate values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | IssuedDN    | A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example: |            |   |          |  |
| Value                   | Description   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| IssuedDN                | A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |

| Name            | Description  |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
|-----------------|--|-------|-------------|--|--|----------|---|------------|--|----------------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>"IssuedDN" :<br/>"CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExpirationDate</td><td>A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |  | "IssuedDN" :<br>"CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US" | IssuerDN | A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. | Thumbprint | A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA. | ExpirationDate | A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA. |
| Value           | Description  |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
|                 | "IssuedDN" :<br>"CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"   |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| IssuerDN        | A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.  |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| Thumbprint      | A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.   |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| ExpirationDate  | A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.  |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| EnforceUniqueDN | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the unique DN requirement is enforced on the CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p>Checking this will cause Keyfactor Command, upon enrollment, to search the EJBCA CA for end entities with DN's that match the DN in the certificate request. If a matching DN is found, the process will update the existing end entity in EJBCA with the new certificate request information rather than creating a new end entity. If you enable this option in Keyfactor Command, it must also be enabled on the matching EJBCA CA. A mismatch in these settings can result in enrollment failures.</p> <p>This setting applies to HTTPS CAs only.</p> |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| LastScan        | A string indicating the date, in UTC, on which a synchronization was last performed for the CA.  |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.7.3 GET Certificate Authority

The GET /CertificateAuthority method is used to retrieve a list of certificate authorities defined in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for all the defined certificate authorities.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PkiManagement: *Read*






Table 163: GET Certificate Authority Input Parameters



| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> . |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |





Table 164: GET Certificate Authority Response Data



| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate authority. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.   |
| LogicalName         | A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.   |
| HostName            | A string indicating the DNS hostname (for DCOM configurations) or URL (for HTTPS configurations) of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com or https://myca.keyexample.com).   |
| Delegate            | <p>A Boolean that sets whether management interactions with the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, these interactions are done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true.         </div> |
| DelegateEnrollment  | <p>A Boolean that sets whether enrollment to the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, enrollment is done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true.         </div>                       |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will auto-populate with the value provided in the <i>ConfigurationTenant</i> field.         </div>   |
| ConfigurationTenant | <p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <p>For EJBCA CAs, this is a reference ID and does not need to be the DNS domain name. The short hostname of the EJBCA CA server makes a good reference ID.</p>   |

| Name              | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   |  <b>Important:</b> EJBCA and Microsoft CAs cannot be configured with the same <i>Configuration Tenant</i> , so do not set this to the DNS domain name for an EJBCA CA if you will also be configuring Microsoft CAs in the same DNS domain.   |
| Remote            | A Boolean that sets whether communications with the certificate authority are done via a Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator configured to manage remote CAs. If set to <i>true</i> , a value must be provided for the <i>Agent</i> . The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| Agent             | A string indicating the GUID of the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator configured to manage the certificate authority (see <i>Remote</i> ).  |
| Standalone        | A Boolean that sets whether the certificate authority is a standalone CA ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). If both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3, <i>KeyRetention</i> may be set. The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| MonitorThresholds | <p>A Boolean that sets whether threshold monitoring is enabled. If set to <i>true</i>, email alerts will be sent when certificate issuance or failures (including denials) since the last threshold alert was sent falls outside the configured limits. If this option is set to <i>true</i>, the following additional fields should also be set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IssuanceMax</li> <li>• IssuanceMin</li> <li>• FailureMax</li> </ul> <p>The DenialMax field has been deprecated and should always be zero.</p> <p>Monitoring is not supported for CAs accessed with the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.</p> <p>The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>See also <i>ThresholdCheck</i> to configure the monitoring frequency.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> For full functionality of threshold monitoring, you must also configure email recipients for threshold alerts. These are configured globally rather than on a CA-by-CA basis. See <i>Certificate Authority Monitoring</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.         </div> |
| IssuanceMax       | An integer that sets the maximum number of certificates that can be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.   |
| IssuanceMin       | An integer that sets the minimum number of certificates that should be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is   |

| Name                   | Description  |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
|------------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|---|------------------------|
|                        | triggered. If fewer certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.  |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| FailureMax             | An integer that sets the maximum number of certificate requests that can fail or be denied in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificate requests than this fail in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| RFCEnforcement         | <p>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The <i>RFCEnforcement</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. RFC enforcement for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>). </div> |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| Properties             | <p>Additional properties about the certificate authority. This field is used to store the configuration for the <i>Sync External Certificates</i> option. This option allows foreign certificates that have been imported into a Microsoft CA to be synchronized to Keyfactor Command along with the certificates issued by the Microsoft CA. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>{\"syncExternal\":true} OR {\"syncExternal\":false}</pre>   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| AllowedEnrollmentTypes | <p>An integer that sets the type(s) of enrollment that are allowed through Keyfactor Command for the certificate authority. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>PFX and CSR Enrollment</td></tr> </table> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>  | Value | Description | 1 | PFX Enrollment | 2 | CSR Enrollment | 3 | PFX and CSR Enrollment |
| Value                  | Description  |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| 1                      | PFX Enrollment   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| 2                      | CSR Enrollment   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| 3                      | PFX and CSR Enrollment   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| KeyRetention           | An integer that sets the type of key retention to enable for the certificate authority, if any. Possible values are:   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |



| Name                | Description  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|------------------------|---|------------|---|------------------|---|---------------|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Key Retention Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Indefinite</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>After Expiration</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>From Issuance</td></tr> </table> <p>Values of 2 and 3 require setting <i>KeyRetentionDays</i>.<br/>This value is unset by default.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> The <i>KeyRetention</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. Key retention for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>).<br/><i>KeyRetention</i> on a CA may only be set to a value other than zero if both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3. Some level of private key retention must be configured when using PFX enrollment with a standalone CA. See <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> </div> | Value | Description | 0 | Key Retention Disabled | 1 | Indefinite | 2 | After Expiration | 3 | From Issuance |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 0                   | Key Retention Disabled   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 1                   | Indefinite   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 2                   | After Expiration   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 3                   | From Issuance  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| KeyRetentionDays    | An integer indicating the number of days for which to retain the private keys for certificates issued by this certificate authority before scheduling them for deletion. This value is unset by default.   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| ExplicitCredentials | <p>A Boolean that sets whether explicit credentials are enabled for this certificate authority (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). Set this to <i>true</i> for CAs that do not support integrated authentication or are not configured for integrated authentication and enter credentials in the <i>ExplicitUser</i> and <i>ExplicitPassword</i> fields. This option is only supported for Microsoft CAs. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> This option is set to <i>true</i> primarily for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest.</p> </div>   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| SubscriberTerms     | A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). The default is <i>false</i> .   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |


| Name                 | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
|                      |  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |
| ExplicitUser         | <p>A string indicating the username, in the format DOMAIN\username, for a service account user in the forest in which the Microsoft CA resides or, for non-domain-joined machines, local machine account credentials on the machine on which the CA is installed when <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> This service account user needs appropriate permissions in the Microsoft CA security settings to accomplish the tasks you plan to carry out for this CA through Keyfactor Command. For example:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificate enrollment</li> <li>• Certificate revocation</li> <li>• Certificate key recovery</li> <li>• Certificate request approval and denial</li> </ul>           These tasks will be carried out on the CA in the context of the credentials you provide here. Access control for these tasks on CAs is controlled with Keyfactor Command security (see <i>Security Roles and Identities</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) and the <i>AllowedRequesters</i> option.         </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> When the <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> option is configured, enrollment and other tasks (e.g. revocation) is done in the context of the user configured here, not the user making the request in Keyfactor Command. This overrides the existing AD security policy used by Keyfactor Command.         </div> |
| ExplicitPassword     | A string containing the password for the <i>ExplicitUser</i> .  |
| UseAllowedRequesters | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the allowed requesters option is enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). See also <i>AllowedRequesters</i>. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> This option is supported for all CAs, but it must be used for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported and EJBCA CAs. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is           </div>   |


| Name              | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | <p> similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For CAs in a two-way trust you don't usually need to enable <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> on the CA, though this may be required in some circumstances depending on the security configuration in the environment. However, templates for a two-way trust environment always require configuration of this option at a template level to support enrollment (see <i>Configuring Template Options</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>).</p>   |
| AllowedRequesters | <p>An array of Keyfactor Command security roles that are allowed to enroll for certificates via Keyfactor Command for this CA. For example:</p> <pre>"AllowedRequesters": [   "Power Users",   "Read Only" ]</pre> <p>The allowed requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command via this CA.</p> <p>This is used for EJBCA CAs and Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting <i>request certificates</i> for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p>In addition to granting permissions at the CA level, you need to enable the <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> option to grant permissions on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>).</p> <p>The values set here are only considered if <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> |
| FullScan          | <p>The schedule for the full synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p>  |


| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|--|--------|---|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters: |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Weekly   | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |



| Name | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|------|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|------|--|------|--|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> There are two types of synchronization schedules available for CAs—Full and Incremental. You do not necessarily need to configure both types. A full scan reads all the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command regardless of their current state in Keyfactor Command. An incremental scan reads the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database that have been generated since the last full or incremental scan and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command. A common configuration would be a full scan once or twice a week to provide a clean image of the CA database with a frequent incremental scan to provide timely updates to Keyfactor</p> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |  |      |  |
| Name | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |

| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
|-----------------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|--|
|                 |  Command. For a large CA database, a full scan can take a long time to complete. Since an incremental scan only synchronizes updates that have occurred to the CA database since the last synchronization was run, this process is generally quick (other than for the initial synchronization when Keyfactor Command is first installed). The frequency of the incremental scans would depend on the volume of certificate requests coming into the CA.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| IncrementalScan | <p>The schedule for the incremental synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Off             | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Interval        | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Minutes         | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Daily           | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time            | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |

| Name           | Description  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|----------------|--|------|-------------|------|--|--------|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description |      | <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name           | Description  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|                | <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Weekly         | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Name           | Description  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Time           | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Days           | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| ThresholdCheck | The schedule for threshold monitoring checks on this certificate authority (see <i>MonitorThresholds</i> ). The following schedule types are supported:  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |

| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|--|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |

| Name                    | Description   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
|-------------------------|---|-------|-------------|-------------|---|------------|---|----------|--|
| CAType                  | <p>An integer indicating the type of CA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—DCOM</li> <li>• 1—HTTPS</li> </ul>  |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| AuthCertificatePassword | <p>An array indicating the password for the certificate to use to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</p> <p>Supported methods to store certificate and associated password information are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and <a href="#">PAM Providers on page 817</a> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> | Value | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.                                       | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider | <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> |
| Value                   | Description   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| SecretValue             | A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| Parameters              | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| Provider                | <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>  |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| AuthCertificate         | <p>An array containing information about the client certificate used to provide authentication to the EJBCA CA. This certificate is used to authenticate to the EJBCA database for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates.</p> <p>Authentication certificate values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | IssuedDN    | A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example: |            |   |          |  |
| Value                   | Description   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| IssuedDN                | A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |

| Name            | Description   |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
|-----------------|---|-------|-------------|--|--|----------|---|------------|--|----------------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>"IssuedDN" :<br/>"CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExpirationDate</td><td>A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | "IssuedDN" :<br>"CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US" | IssuerDN | A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. | Thumbprint | A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA. | ExpirationDate | A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA. |
| Value           | Description   |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
|                 | "IssuedDN" :<br>"CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"  |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| IssuerDN        | A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.   |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| Thumbprint      | A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.  |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| ExpirationDate  | A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.   |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| EnforceUniqueDN | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the unique DN requirement is enforced on the CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p>Checking this will cause Keyfactor Command, upon enrollment, to search the EJBCA CA for end entities with DNs that match the DN in the certificate request. If a matching DN is found, the process will update the existing end entity in EJBCA with the new certificate request information rather than creating a new end entity. If you enable this option in Keyfactor Command, it must also be enabled on the matching EJBCA CA. A mismatch in these settings can result in enrollment failures.</p> <p>This setting applies to HTTPS CAs only.</p> |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| LastScan        | A string indicating the date, in UTC, on which a synchronization was last performed for the CA.   |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.




#### 2.5.7.4 POST Certificate Authority



The POST /CertificateAuthority method is used to create a new certificate authority record in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the CA configuration.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PkiManagement: *Modify*


Table 165: POST Certificate Authority Input Parameters





| Name                | In   | Description  |
|---------------------|------|--|
| LogicalName         | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.  |
| HostName            | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the DNS hostname (for DCOM configurations) or URL (for HTTPS configurations) of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com or https://myca.keyexample.com).  |
| Delegate            | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether management interactions with the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, these interactions are done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true.         </div> |
| DelegateEnrollment  | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether enrollment to the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, enrollment is done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true.         </div>                       |
| ForestRoot          | Body | <p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will auto-populate with the value provided in the <i>ConfigurationTenant</i> field.         </div>   |
| ConfigurationTenant | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <p>For EJBCA CAs, this is a reference ID and does not need to be the DNS domain name. The short hostname of the EJBCA CA server makes a good reference ID.</p>  |




| Name              | In   | Description   |
|-------------------|------|---|
|                   |      |  <b>Important:</b> EJBCA and Microsoft CAs cannot be configured with the same <i>Configuration Tenant</i> , so do not set this to the DNS domain name for an EJBCA CA if you will also be configuring Microsoft CAs in the same DNS domain.  |
| Remote            | Body | A Boolean that sets whether communications with the certificate authority are done via a Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator configured to manage remote CAs. If set to <i>true</i> , a value must be provided for the <i>Agent</i> . The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| Agent             | Body | A string indicating the GUID of the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator configured to manage the certificate authority (see <i>Remote</i> ).   |
| Standalone        | Body | A Boolean that sets whether the certificate authority is a standalone CA ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). If both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3, <i>KeyRetention</i> may be set. The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| MonitorThresholds | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether threshold monitoring is enabled. If set to <i>true</i>, email alerts will be sent when certificate issuance or failures (including denials) since the last threshold alert was sent falls outside the configured limits. If this option is set to <i>true</i>, the following additional fields should also be set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IssuanceMax</li> <li>• IssuanceMin</li> <li>• FailureMax</li> </ul> <p>The DenialMax field has been deprecated and should always be zero. Monitoring is not supported for CAs accessed with the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator. The default is <i>false</i>. See also <i>ThresholdCheck</i> to configure the monitoring frequency.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> For full functionality of threshold monitoring, you must also configure email recipients for threshold alerts. These are configured globally rather than on a CA-by-CA basis. See <i>Certificate Authority Monitoring</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.         </div> |
| IssuanceMax       | Body | An integer that sets the maximum number of certificates that can be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificates than this are issued in the period,   |



| Name                   | In   | Description   |
|------------------------|------|---|
|                        |      | a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.  |
| IssuanceMin            | Body | An integer that sets the minimum number of certificates that should be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If fewer certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.  |
| FailureMax             | Body | An integer that sets the maximum number of certificate requests that can fail or be denied in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificate requests than this fail in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.  |
| RFCEnforcement         | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.</p> <p>The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The <i>RFCEnforcement</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. RFC enforcement for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>). </div> |
| Properties             | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> Additional properties about the certificate authority. This field is used to store the configuration for the <i>Sync External Certificates</i> option. This option allows foreign certificates that have been imported into a Microsoft CA to be synchronized to Keyfactor Command along with the certificates issued by the Microsoft CA. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>{"syncExternal\":"true"} OR {"syncExternal\":"false"}</pre>   |
| AllowedEnrollmentTypes | Body | An integer that sets the type(s) of enrollment that are allowed through Keyfactor Command for the certificate authority. Possible values are:   |



| Name                | In                     | Description  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|------------------------|---|----------------|---|------------------------|---|---------------|
|                     |                        | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>PFX and CSR Enrollment</td></tr></table> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>  | Value | Description | 1 | PFX Enrollment         | 2 | CSR Enrollment | 3 | PFX and CSR Enrollment |   |               |
| Value               | Description            |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| 1                   | PFX Enrollment         |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| 2                   | CSR Enrollment         |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| 3                   | PFX and CSR Enrollment |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| KeyRetention        | Body                   | <p>An integer that sets the type of key retention to enable for the certificate authority, if any. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Key Retention Disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Indefinite</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>After Expiration</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>From Issuance</td></tr></table> <p>Values of 2 and 3 require setting <i>KeyRetentionDays</i>.<br/>This value is unset by default.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> The <i>KeyRetention</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. Key retention for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>). <i>KeyRetention</i> on a CA may only be set to a value other than zero if both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3. Some level of private key retention must be configured when using PFX enrollment with a standalone CA. See <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</div> | Value | Description | 0 | Key Retention Disabled | 1 | Indefinite     | 2 | After Expiration       | 3 | From Issuance |
| Value               | Description            |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| 0                   | Key Retention Disabled |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| 1                   | Indefinite             |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| 2                   | After Expiration       |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| 3                   | From Issuance          |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| KeyRetentionDays    | Body                   | <p>An integer indicating the number of days for which to retain the private keys for certificates issued by this certificate authority before scheduling them for deletion. This value is unset by default.</p>  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| ExplicitCredentials | Body                   | <p>A Boolean that sets whether explicit credentials are enabled for this certificate authority (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). Set this to <i>true</i> for CAs that do not support integrated authentication or are not configured for integrated authentication and enter credentials in the <i>ExplicitUser</i> and <i>Expli-</i></p>   |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |


| Name            | In   | Description  |
|-----------------|------|--|
|                 |      | <p><i>citPassword</i> fields. This option is only supported for Microsoft CAs. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> This option is set to <i>true</i> primarily for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. </div>   |
| SubscriberTerms | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>   |
| ExplicitUser    | Body | <p>A string indicating the username, in the format DOMAIN\username, for a service account user in the forest in which the Microsoft CA resides or, for non-domain-joined machines, local machine account credentials on the machine on which the CA is installed when <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> This service account user needs appropriate permissions in the Microsoft CA security settings to accomplish the tasks you plan to carry out for this CA through Keyfactor Command. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificate enrollment</li> <li>• Certificate revocation</li> <li>• Certificate key recovery</li> <li>• Certificate request approval and denial</li> </ul> These tasks will be carried out on the CA in the context of the credentials you provide here. Access control for these tasks on CAs is controlled with Keyfactor Command security (see <i>Security Roles and Identities</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) and the <i>AllowedRequesters</i> option. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> When the <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> option is configured, enrollment and other tasks (e.g. revocation) is done in the context of the user configured here, not the user making the request in Keyfactor </div> |

| Name                 | In   | Description   |
|----------------------|------|---|
|                      |      |  Command. This overrides the existing AD security policy used by Keyfactor Command.  |
| ExplicitPassword     | Body | A string containing the password for the <i>ExplicitUser</i> .  |
| UseAllowedRequesters | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the allowed requesters option is enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). See also <i>AllowedRequesters</i>. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> This option is supported for all CAs, but it must be used for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported and EJBCA CAs. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.           </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For CAs in a two-way trust you don't usually need to enable <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> on the CA, though this may be required in some circumstances depending on the security configuration in the environment. However, templates for a two-way trust environment always require configuration of this option at a template level to support enrollment (see <i>Configuring Template Options</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>).           </div> |
| AllowedRequesters    | Body | <p>An array of Keyfactor Command security roles that are allowed to enroll for certificates via Keyfactor Command for this CA. For example:</p> <pre>"AllowedRequesters": [   "Power Users",   "Read Only" ]</pre> <p>The allowed requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command via this CA.</p>  |

| Name     | In   | Description   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |
|----------|--|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|
|          |  | <p>This is used for EJBCA CAs and Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting <i>request certificates</i> for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p>In addition to granting permissions at the CA level, you need to enable the <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> option to grant permissions on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>).</p> <p>The values set here are only considered if <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |
| FullScan | Body   | <p>The schedule for the full synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day</td></tr></tbody></table>   | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |
| Daily    | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day   |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |


| Name   | In  | Description  |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|--------|---|--|-------------|-------------|--|---|------|--|------|--|--------|--|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|
|        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {</pre></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |  | <p>at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|        | <p>at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name   | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |  |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Weekly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {</pre>  | Name        | Description | Time   | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |  |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |  |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |


| Name | In   | Description  |      |             |  |  |
|------|--|--|------|-------------|--|--|
|      |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Days": [<br/>  "Monday",<br/>  "Wednesday",<br/>  "Friday"<br/>],<br/>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"FullScan": {<br/>  "Daily": {<br/>    "Time": "2022-05-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> <p>Or:</p> <pre>"FullScan": {<br/>  "Weekly": {<br/>    "Days": [<br/>      "Monday",<br/>      "Wednesday",<br/>      "Friday"<br/>    ],<br/>    "Time": "2022-05-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> There are two types of synchronization schedules available for CAs—Full and Incremental. You do not necessarily need to configure both types. A full scan reads all the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command regardless of their current state in Keyfactor Command. An incremental scan reads the certificates and certi-</div> | Name | Description |  | <pre>"Days": [<br/>  "Monday",<br/>  "Wednesday",<br/>  "Friday"<br/>],<br/>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |
| Name | Description  |  |      |             |  |  |
|      | <pre>"Days": [<br/>  "Monday",<br/>  "Wednesday",<br/>  "Friday"<br/>],<br/>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |  |      |             |  |  |

| Name            | In  | Description  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
|-----------------|---|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|
|                 |   | <div> ficate requests in the CA database that have been generated since the last full or incremental scan and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command. A common configuration would be a full scan once or twice a week to provide a clean image of the CA database with a frequent incremental scan to provide timely updates to Keyfactor Command. For a large CA database, a full scan can take a long time to complete. Since an incremental scan only synchronizes updates that have occurred to the CA database since the last synchronization was run, this process is generally quick (other than for the initial synchronization when Keyfactor Command is first installed). The frequency of the incremental scans would depend on the volume of certificate requests coming into the CA.</div>  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| IncrementalScan | Body  | <div>The schedule for the incremental synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div><div><table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table><div>For example, every hour:<pre>"Interval": {  "Minutes": 60  }</pre></div></div></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></tbody></table> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Interval | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <div><table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table><div>For example, every hour:<pre>"Interval": {  "Minutes": 60  }</pre></div></div> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: |
| Name            | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Off             | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Interval        | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <div><table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table><div>For example, every hour:<pre>"Interval": {  "Minutes": 60  }</pre></div></div> | Name   | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Name            | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Minutes         | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Daily           | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:   |  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |



| Name   | In  | Description   |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|--------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|---|------|--|------|--|--------|--|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|
|        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",</pre></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|        | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Weekly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",</pre>   | Name        | Description | Time   | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |   |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |




| Name           | In   | Description  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
|----------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|
|                |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Wednesday",<br/>"Friday"<br/>],<br/>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>   | Name        | Description |  | <pre>"Wednesday",<br/>"Friday"<br/>],<br/>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Name           | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
|                | <pre>"Wednesday",<br/>"Friday"<br/>],<br/>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>   |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| ThresholdCheck | Body   | <p>The schedule for threshold monitoring checks on this certificate authority (see <i>MonitorThresholds</i>). The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: |
| Name           | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Off            | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Interval       | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name   | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Name           | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Minutes        | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Daily          | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:  |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |



| Name                    | In  | Description   |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |
|-------------------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|---|------|-------------|------|--|
|                         |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> | Name        | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name                    | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |
|                         | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |   |      |             |      |  |
| Name                    | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |
| Time                    | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |
| CAType                  | Body  | An integer indicating the type of CA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0—DCOM</li><li>• 1—HTTPS</li></ul>  |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |
| AuthCertificatePassword | Body  | An array indicating the password for the certificate to use to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.<br>Supported methods to store certificate and associated password information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li><li>• Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and <a href="#">PAM Providers on page 817</a> for more information.</li></ul>  |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |


| Name        | In   | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
|-------------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|---|------------|---|----------|--|
|             |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{  "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword"}</pre> <p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{  "Provider": "1",  "Parameters": {    "Folder": "MyFolderName",    "Object": "MyEJBAClientAuthPassword"  } }</pre> <p>The password stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{  "Provider": "1",  "Parameters": {    "SecretId": "MyEJBAPasswordId"  } }</pre> | Value | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate. | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |
| Value       | Description  |  |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| SecretValue | A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.  |  |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| Parameters  | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.  |  |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |  |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |

| Name            | In   | Description  |
|-----------------|------|--|
|                 |      | <pre>}</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |
| AuthCertificate | Body | <p>An array containing information about the client certificate used to provide authentication to the EJBCA CA. This certificate is used to authenticate to the EJBCA database for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates.</p> <p>The syntax is the same as for <i>AuthCertificatePassword</i>.</p>  |
| EnforceUniqueDN | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the unique DN requirement is enforced on the CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p>Checking this will cause Keyfactor Command, upon enrollment, to search the EJBCA CA for end entities with DN's that match the DN in the certificate request. If a matching DN is found, the process will update the existing end entity in EJBCA with the new certificate request information rather than creating a new end entity. If you enable this option in Keyfactor Command, it must also be enabled on the matching EJBCA CA. A mismatch in these settings can result in enrollment failures.</p> <p>This setting applies to HTTPS CAs only.</p> |
| LastScan        | Body | <p>A string indicating the date, in UTC, on which a synchronization was last performed for the CA.</p>   |



Table 166: POST Certificate Authority Response Data





| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate authority. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.   |
| LogicalName         | A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.   |
| HostName            | A string indicating the DNS hostname (for DCOM configurations) or URL (for HTTPS configurations) of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com or https://myca.keyexample.com).   |
| Delegate            | <p>A Boolean that sets whether management interactions with the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, these interactions are done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true.         </div> |
| DelegateEnrollment  | <p>A Boolean that sets whether enrollment to the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, enrollment is done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true.         </div>                       |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will auto-populate with the value provided in the <i>ConfigurationTenant</i> field.         </div>   |
| ConfigurationTenant | <p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <p>For EJBCA CAs, this is a reference ID and does not need to be the DNS domain name. The short hostname of the EJBCA CA server makes a good reference ID.</p>   |



| Name              | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   |  <b>Important:</b> EJBCA and Microsoft CAs cannot be configured with the same <i>Configuration Tenant</i> , so do not set this to the DNS domain name for an EJBCA CA if you will also be configuring Microsoft CAs in the same DNS domain.   |
| Remote            | A Boolean that sets whether communications with the certificate authority are done via a Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator configured to manage remote CAs. If set to <i>true</i> , a value must be provided for the <i>Agent</i> . The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| Agent             | A string indicating the GUID of the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator configured to manage the certificate authority (see <i>Remote</i> ).  |
| Standalone        | A Boolean that sets whether the certificate authority is a standalone CA ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). If both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3, <i>KeyRetention</i> may be set. The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| MonitorThresholds | <p>A Boolean that sets whether threshold monitoring is enabled. If set to <i>true</i>, email alerts will be sent when certificate issuance or failures (including denials) since the last threshold alert was sent falls outside the configured limits. If this option is set to <i>true</i>, the following additional fields should also be set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IssuanceMax</li> <li>• IssuanceMin</li> <li>• FailureMax</li> </ul> <p>The DenialMax field has been deprecated and should always be zero.</p> <p>Monitoring is not supported for CAs accessed with the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.</p> <p>The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>See also <i>ThresholdCheck</i> to configure the monitoring frequency.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> For full functionality of threshold monitoring, you must also configure email recipients for threshold alerts. These are configured globally rather than on a CA-by-CA basis. See <i>Certificate Authority Monitoring</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.         </div> |
| IssuanceMax       | An integer that sets the maximum number of certificates that can be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.   |
| IssuanceMin       | An integer that sets the minimum number of certificates that should be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is   |

| Name                   | Description  |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
|------------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|---|------------------------|
|                        | triggered. If fewer certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.  |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| FailureMax             | An integer that sets the maximum number of certificate requests that can fail or be denied in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificate requests than this fail in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| RFCEnforcement         | <p>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The <i>RFCEnforcement</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. RFC enforcement for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>). </div> |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| Properties             | <p>Additional properties about the certificate authority. This field is used to store the configuration for the <i>Sync External Certificates</i> option. This option allows foreign certificates that have been imported into a Microsoft CA to be synchronized to Keyfactor Command along with the certificates issued by the Microsoft CA. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>{\"syncExternal\":true} OR {\"syncExternal\":false}</pre>   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| AllowedEnrollmentTypes | <p>An integer that sets the type(s) of enrollment that are allowed through Keyfactor Command for the certificate authority. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>PFX and CSR Enrollment</td></tr> </table> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>  | Value | Description | 1 | PFX Enrollment | 2 | CSR Enrollment | 3 | PFX and CSR Enrollment |
| Value                  | Description  |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| 1                      | PFX Enrollment   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| 2                      | CSR Enrollment   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| 3                      | PFX and CSR Enrollment   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| KeyRetention           | An integer that sets the type of key retention to enable for the certificate authority, if any. Possible values are:   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |






| Name                | Description   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|------------------------|---|------------|---|------------------|---|---------------|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Key Retention Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Indefinite</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>After Expiration</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>From Issuance</td></tr> </table> <p>Values of 2 and 3 require setting <i>KeyRetentionDays</i>.<br/>This value is unset by default.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The <i>KeyRetention</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. Key retention for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>). <i>KeyRetention</i> on a CA may only be set to a value other than zero if both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3. Some level of private key retention must be configured when using PFX enrollment with a standalone CA. See <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> | Value | Description | 0 | Key Retention Disabled | 1 | Indefinite | 2 | After Expiration | 3 | From Issuance |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 0                   | Key Retention Disabled  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 1                   | Indefinite  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 2                   | After Expiration  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 3                   | From Issuance   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| KeyRetentionDays    | An integer indicating the number of days for which to retain the private keys for certificates issued by this certificate authority before scheduling them for deletion. This value is unset by default.  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| ExplicitCredentials | <p>A Boolean that sets whether explicit credentials are enabled for this certificate authority (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). Set this to <i>true</i> for CAs that do not support integrated authentication or are not configured for integrated authentication and enter credentials in the <i>ExplicitUser</i> and <i>ExplicitPassword</i> fields. This option is only supported for Microsoft CAs. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> This option is set to <i>true</i> primarily for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest.</p>   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| SubscriberTerms     | A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). The default is <i>false</i> .  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |


| Name                 | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
|                      |  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |
| ExplicitUser         | <p>A string indicating the username, in the format DOMAIN\username, for a service account user in the forest in which the Microsoft CA resides or, for non-domain-joined machines, local machine account credentials on the machine on which the CA is installed when <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> This service account user needs appropriate permissions in the Microsoft CA security settings to accomplish the tasks you plan to carry out for this CA through Keyfactor Command. For example:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificate enrollment</li> <li>• Certificate revocation</li> <li>• Certificate key recovery</li> <li>• Certificate request approval and denial</li> </ul>           These tasks will be carried out on the CA in the context of the credentials you provide here. Access control for these tasks on CAs is controlled with Keyfactor Command security (see <i>Security Roles and Identities</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) and the <i>AllowedRequesters</i> option.         </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> When the <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> option is configured, enrollment and other tasks (e.g. revocation) is done in the context of the user configured here, not the user making the request in Keyfactor Command. This overrides the existing AD security policy used by Keyfactor Command.         </div> |
| ExplicitPassword     | A string containing the password for the <i>ExplicitUser</i> .  |
| UseAllowedRequesters | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the allowed requesters option is enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). See also <i>AllowedRequesters</i>. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> This option is supported for all CAs, but it must be used for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported and EJBCA CAs. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is           </div>   |


| Name              | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | <div>  similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For CAs in a two-way trust you don't usually need to enable <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> on the CA, though this may be required in some circumstances depending on the security configuration in the environment. However, templates for a two-way trust environment always require configuration of this option at a template level to support enrollment (see <i>Configuring Template Options</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>). </div>   |
| AllowedRequesters | <p>An array of Keyfactor Command security roles that are allowed to enroll for certificates via Keyfactor Command for this CA. For example:</p> <div> <pre>"AllowedRequesters": [   "Power Users",   "Read Only" ]</pre> </div> <p>The allowed requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command via this CA.</p> <p>This is used for EJBCA CAs and Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting <i>request certificates</i> for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p>In addition to granting permissions at the CA level, you need to enable the <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> option to grant permissions on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>).</p> <p>The values set here are only considered if <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> |
| FullScan          | <p>The schedule for the full synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p>   |

| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|--|--------|---|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters: |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Weekly   | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |

| Name | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|------|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|------|--|------|--|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre> </td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> There are two types of synchronization schedules available for CAs—Full and Incremental. You do not necessarily need to configure both types. A full scan reads all the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command regardless of their current state in Keyfactor Command. An incremental scan reads the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database that have been generated since the last full or incremental scan and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command. A common configuration would be a full scan once or twice a week to provide a clean image of the CA database with a frequent incremental scan to provide timely updates to Keyfactor </div> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |  |      |  |
| Name | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |

| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
|-----------------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|--|
|                 |  Command. For a large CA database, a full scan can take a long time to complete. Since an incremental scan only synchronizes updates that have occurred to the CA database since the last synchronization was run, this process is generally quick (other than for the initial synchronization when Keyfactor Command is first installed). The frequency of the incremental scans would depend on the volume of certificate requests coming into the CA.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| IncrementalScan | <p>The schedule for the incremental synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Off             | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Interval        | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Minutes         | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Daily           | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time            | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |

| Name           | Description  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|----------------|--|------|-------------|------|--|--------|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description |      | <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name           | Description  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|                | <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Weekly         | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Name           | Description  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Time           | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Days           | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| ThresholdCheck | The schedule for threshold monitoring checks on this certificate authority (see <i>MonitorThresholds</i> ). The following schedule types are supported:  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |

| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|--|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |



| Name                    | Description   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
|-------------------------|---|-------|-------------|-------------|---|------------|---|----------|--|
| CAType                  | <p>An integer indicating the type of CA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—DCOM</li> <li>• 1—HTTPS</li> </ul>  |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| AuthCertificatePassword | <p>An array indicating the password for the certificate to use to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</p> <p>Supported methods to store certificate and associated password information are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and <a href="#">PAM Providers on page 817</a> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> | Value | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.                                       | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider | <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> |
| Value                   | Description   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| SecretValue             | A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| Parameters              | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| Provider                | <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>  |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| AuthCertificate         | <p>An array containing information about the client certificate used to provide authentication to the EJBCA CA. This certificate is used to authenticate to the EJBCA database for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates.</p> <p>Authentication certificate values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | IssuedDN    | A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example: |            |   |          |  |
| Value                   | Description   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| IssuedDN                | A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |

| Name            | Description   |       |             |  |   |          |   |            |  |                |   |
|-----------------|---|-------|-------------|--|---|----------|---|------------|--|----------------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>"IssuedDN":<br/>"CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExpirationDate</td><td>A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |  | "IssuedDN":<br>"CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US" | IssuerDN | A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. | Thumbprint | A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA. | ExpirationDate | A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA. |
| Value           | Description   |       |             |  |   |          |   |            |  |                |   |
|                 | "IssuedDN":<br>"CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"   |       |             |  |   |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| IssuerDN        | A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.   |       |             |  |   |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| Thumbprint      | A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.  |       |             |  |   |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| ExpirationDate  | A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.   |       |             |  |   |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| EnforceUniqueDN | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the unique DN requirement is enforced on the CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p>Checking this will cause Keyfactor Command, upon enrollment, to search the EJBCA CA for end entities with DNs that match the DN in the certificate request. If a matching DN is found, the process will update the existing end entity in EJBCA with the new certificate request information rather than creating a new end entity. If you enable this option in Keyfactor Command, it must also be enabled on the matching EJBCA CA. A mismatch in these settings can result in enrollment failures.</p> <p>This setting applies to HTTPS CAs only.</p> |       |             |  |   |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| LastScan        | A string indicating the date, in UTC, on which a synchronization was last performed for the CA.   |       |             |  |   |          |   |            |  |                |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.7.5 PUT Certificate Authority

The PUT /CertificateAuthority method is used to update a certificate authority record in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the CA configuration.








**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PkiManagement: *Modify*





**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.





Table 167: PUT Certificate Authority Input Parameters

| Name                | In   | Description  |
|---------------------|------|--|
| Id                  | Body | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate authority. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.  |
| LogicalName         | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.  |
| HostName            | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the DNS hostname (for DCOM configurations) or URL (for HTTPS configurations) of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com or https://myca.keyexample.com).  |
| Delegate            | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether management interactions with the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, these interactions are done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true. </div> |
| DelegateEnrollment  | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether enrollment to the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, enrollment is done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true. </div>                       |
| ForestRoot          | Body | <p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will auto-populate with the value provided in the <i>ConfigurationTenant</i> field. </div>   |
| ConfigurationTenant | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).  |




| Name              | In   | Description  |
|-------------------|------|--|
|                   |      | <p>For EJBCA CAs, this is a reference ID and does not need to be the DNS domain name. The short hostname of the EJBCA CA server makes a good reference ID.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> EJBCA and Microsoft CAs cannot be configured with the same <i>Configuration Tenant</i>, so do not set this to the DNS domain name for an EJBCA CA if you will also be configuring Microsoft CAs in the same DNS domain. </div>  |
| Remote            | Body | A Boolean that sets whether communications with the certificate authority are done via a Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator configured to manage remote CAs. If set to <i>true</i> , a value must be provided for the <i>Agent</i> . The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| Agent             | Body | A string indicating the GUID of the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator configured to manage the certificate authority (see <i>Remote</i> ).  |
| Standalone        | Body | A Boolean that sets whether the certificate authority is a standalone CA ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). If both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3, <i>KeyRetention</i> may be set. The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| MonitorThresholds | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether threshold monitoring is enabled. If set to <i>true</i>, email alerts will be sent when certificate issuance or failures (including denials) since the last threshold alert was sent falls outside the configured limits. If this option is set to <i>true</i>, the following additional fields should also be set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IssuanceMax</li> <li>• IssuanceMin</li> <li>• FailureMax</li> </ul> <p>The DenialMax field has been deprecated and should always be zero.</p> <p>Monitoring is not supported for CAs accessed with the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.</p> <p>The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>See also <i>ThresholdCheck</i> to configure the monitoring frequency.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> For full functionality of threshold monitoring, you must also configure email recipients for threshold alerts. These are configured globally rather than on a CA-by-CA basis. See <i>Certificate Authority Monitoring</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> |

| Name                   | In   | Description  |
|------------------------|------|--|
| IssuanceMax            | Body | An integer that sets the maximum number of certificates that can be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.   |
| IssuanceMin            | Body | An integer that sets the minimum number of certificates that should be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If fewer certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.   |
| FailureMax             | Body | An integer that sets the maximum number of certificate requests that can fail or be denied in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificate requests than this fail in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.   |
| RFCEnforcement         | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.</p> <p>The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> The <i>RFCEnforcement</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. RFC enforcement for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>).</p> </div> |
| Properties             | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> Additional properties about the certificate authority. This field is used to store the configuration for the <i>Sync External Certificates</i> option. This option allows foreign certificates that have been imported into a Microsoft CA to be synchronized to Keyfactor Command along with the certificates issued by the Microsoft CA. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>{"syncExternal":true} OR {"syncExternal":false}</pre>  |
| AllowedEnrollmentTypes | Body | An integer that sets the type(s) of enrollment that are allowed through Keyfactor Command for the certificate authority. Possible values are:  |

| Name                | In                     | Description  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|------------------------|---|----------------|---|------------------------|---|---------------|
|                     |                        | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>PFX and CSR Enrollment</td></tr></table> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>  | Value | Description | 1 | PFX Enrollment         | 2 | CSR Enrollment | 3 | PFX and CSR Enrollment |   |               |
| Value               | Description            |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| 1                   | PFX Enrollment         |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| 2                   | CSR Enrollment         |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| 3                   | PFX and CSR Enrollment |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| KeyRetention        | Body                   | <p>An integer that sets the type of key retention to enable for the certificate authority, if any. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Key Retention Disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Indefinite</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>After Expiration</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>From Issuance</td></tr></table> <p>Values of 2 and 3 require setting <i>KeyRetentionDays</i>.<br/>This value is unset by default.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> The <i>KeyRetention</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. Key retention for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>). <i>KeyRetention</i> on a CA may only be set to a value other than zero if both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3. Some level of private key retention must be configured when using PFX enrollment with a standalone CA. See <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</div> | Value | Description | 0 | Key Retention Disabled | 1 | Indefinite     | 2 | After Expiration       | 3 | From Issuance |
| Value               | Description            |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| 0                   | Key Retention Disabled |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| 1                   | Indefinite             |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| 2                   | After Expiration       |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| 3                   | From Issuance          |  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| KeyRetentionDays    | Body                   | <p>An integer indicating the number of days for which to retain the private keys for certificates issued by this certificate authority before scheduling them for deletion. This value is unset by default.</p>  |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |
| ExplicitCredentials | Body                   | <p>A Boolean that sets whether explicit credentials are enabled for this certificate authority (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). Set this to <i>true</i> for CAs that do not support integrated authentication or are not configured for integrated authentication and enter credentials in the <i>ExplicitUser</i> and <i>Expli-</i></p>   |       |             |   |                        |   |                |   |                        |   |               |



| Name            | In   | Description  |
|-----------------|------|--|
|                 |      | <p><i>citPassword</i> fields. This option is only supported for Microsoft CAs. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> This option is set to <i>true</i> primarily for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. </div>   |
| SubscriberTerms | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>   |
| ExplicitUser    | Body | <p>A string indicating the username, in the format DOMAIN\username, for a service account user in the forest in which the Microsoft CA resides or, for non-domain-joined machines, local machine account credentials on the machine on which the CA is installed when <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> This service account user needs appropriate permissions in the Microsoft CA security settings to accomplish the tasks you plan to carry out for this CA through Keyfactor Command. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificate enrollment</li> <li>• Certificate revocation</li> <li>• Certificate key recovery</li> <li>• Certificate request approval and denial</li> </ul> These tasks will be carried out on the CA in the context of the credentials you provide here. Access control for these tasks on CAs is controlled with Keyfactor Command security (see <i>Security Roles and Identities</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) and the <i>AllowedRequesters</i> option. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> When the <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> option is configured, enrollment and other tasks (e.g. revocation) is done in the context of the user configured here, not the user making the request in Keyfactor </div> |




| Name                 | In   | Description   |
|----------------------|------|---|
|                      |      |  Command. This overrides the existing AD security policy used by Keyfactor Command.  |
| ExplicitPassword     | Body | A string containing the password for the <i>ExplicitUser</i> .  |
| UseAllowedRequesters | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the allowed requesters option is enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). See also <i>AllowedRequesters</i>. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> This option is supported for all CAs, but it must be used for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported and EJBCA CAs. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.           </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For CAs in a two-way trust you don't usually need to enable <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> on the CA, though this may be required in some circumstances depending on the security configuration in the environment. However, templates for a two-way trust environment always require configuration of this option at a template level to support enrollment (see <i>Configuring Template Options</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>).           </div> |
| AllowedRequesters    | Body | <p>An array of Keyfactor Command security roles that are allowed to enroll for certificates via Keyfactor Command for this CA. For example:</p> <pre>"AllowedRequesters": [   "Power Users",   "Read Only" ]</pre> <p>The allowed requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command via this CA.</p>  |


| Name     | In   | Description   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |
|----------|--|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|
|          |  | <p>This is used for EJBCA CAs and Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting <i>request certificates</i> for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p>In addition to granting permissions at the CA level, you need to enable the <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> option to grant permissions on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>).</p> <p>The values set here are only considered if <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |
| FullScan | Body   | <p>The schedule for the full synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day</td></tr></tbody></table>   | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |
| Daily    | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day   |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |


| Name   | In  | Description  |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|--------|---|--|-------------|-------------|--|---|------|--|------|--|--------|--|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|
|        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {</pre></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |  | <p>at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|        | <p>at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name   | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |  |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Weekly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {</pre>  | Name        | Description | Time   | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |  |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |  |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |

| Name | In   | Description  |      |             |  |  |
|------|--|--|------|-------------|--|--|
|      |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Days": [<br/>  "Monday",<br/>  "Wednesday",<br/>  "Friday"<br/>],<br/>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> <div><b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>For example:</p> <div><pre>"FullScan": {<br/>  "Daily": {<br/>    "Time": "2022-05-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>  }<br/>}</pre></div> <p>Or:</p> <div><pre>"FullScan": {<br/>  "Weekly": {<br/>    "Days": [<br/>      "Monday",<br/>      "Wednesday",<br/>      "Friday"<br/>    ],<br/>    "Time": "2022-05-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>  }<br/>}</pre></div> <div><b>Tip:</b> There are two types of synchronization schedules available for CAs—Full and Incremental. You do not necessarily need to configure both types. A full scan reads all the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command regardless of their current state in Keyfactor Command. An incremental scan reads the certificates and certi-</div> | Name | Description |  | <pre>"Days": [<br/>  "Monday",<br/>  "Wednesday",<br/>  "Friday"<br/>],<br/>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |
| Name | Description  |  |      |             |  |  |
|      | <pre>"Days": [<br/>  "Monday",<br/>  "Wednesday",<br/>  "Friday"<br/>],<br/>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |  |      |             |  |  |

| Name            | In  | Description  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
|-----------------|---|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|
|                 |   | <div> ficate requests in the CA database that have been generated since the last full or incremental scan and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command. A common configuration would be a full scan once or twice a week to provide a clean image of the CA database with a frequent incremental scan to provide timely updates to Keyfactor Command. For a large CA database, a full scan can take a long time to complete. Since an incremental scan only synchronizes updates that have occurred to the CA database since the last synchronization was run, this process is generally quick (other than for the initial synchronization when Keyfactor Command is first installed). The frequency of the incremental scans would depend on the volume of certificate requests coming into the CA.</div>  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| IncrementalScan | Body  | <div>The schedule for the incremental synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div><table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table><div>For example, every hour:</div><div><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></tbody></table> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Interval | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></div> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: |
| Name            | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Off             | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Interval        | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></div> | Name   | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Name            | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Minutes         | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Daily           | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:   |  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |

| Name   | In  | Description   |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|--------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|---|------|--|------|--|--------|--|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|
|        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",</pre></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|        | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Weekly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",</pre>   | Name        | Description | Time   | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |   |             |             |  |   |      |  |      |  |        |  |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |

| Name           | In   | Description  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
|----------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|
|                |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Wednesday",<br/>"Friday"<br/>],<br/>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>   | Name        | Description |  | <pre>"Wednesday",<br/>"Friday"<br/>],<br/>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Name           | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
|                | <pre>"Wednesday",<br/>"Friday"<br/>],<br/>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>   |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| ThresholdCheck | Body   | <p>The schedule for threshold monitoring checks on this certificate authority (see <i>MonitorThresholds</i>). The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: |
| Name           | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Off            | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Interval       | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name   | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Name           | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Minutes        | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Daily          | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:  |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |




| Name                    | In  | Description   |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |
|-------------------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|---|------|-------------|------|--|
|                         |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> | Name        | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name                    | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |
|                         | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job.<br/>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |   |      |             |      |  |
| Name                    | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |
| Time                    | The date and time to next run the job.<br>The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |
| CAType                  | Body  | An integer indicating the type of CA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0—DCOM</li><li>• 1—HTTPS</li></ul>  |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |
| AuthCertificatePassword | Body  | An array indicating the password for the certificate to use to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.<br><br>Supported methods to store certificate and associated password information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li><li>• Load the credential information from a PAM provider.</li></ul> See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and <a href="#">PAM Providers on page 817</a> for more information.  |             |             |  |   |      |             |      |  |






| Name        | In   | Description   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
|-------------|--|---|-------|-------------|-------------|---|------------|---|----------|--|
|             |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{<br/>  "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword"<br/>}</pre> <p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{<br/>  "Provider": "1",<br/>  "Parameters":{<br/>    "Folder": "MyFolderName",<br/>    "Object": "MyEJBAClientAuthPassword"<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> <p>The password stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{<br/>  "Provider": "1",<br/>  "Parameters":{<br/>    "SecretId": "MyEJBAPasswordId"<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> | Value | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate. | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |
| Value       | Description  |   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| SecretValue | A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.  |   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| Parameters  | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.  |   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |



| Name            | In   | Description  |
|-----------------|------|--|
|                 |      | <div> }</div> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>   |
| AuthCertificate | Body | <p>An array containing information about the client certificate used to provide authentication to the EJBCA CA. This certificate is used to authenticate to the EJBCA database for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates.</p> <p>The syntax is the same as for <i>AuthCertificatePassword</i>.</p>  |
| EnforceUniqueDN | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the unique DN requirement is enforced on the CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p>Checking this will cause Keyfactor Command, upon enrollment, to search the EJBCA CA for end entities with DN's that match the DN in the certificate request. If a matching DN is found, the process will update the existing end entity in EJBCA with the new certificate request information rather than creating a new end entity. If you enable this option in Keyfactor Command, it must also be enabled on the matching EJBCA CA. A mismatch in these settings can result in enrollment failures.</p> <p>This setting applies to HTTPS CAs only.</p> |
| LastScan        | Body | <p>A string indicating the date, in UTC, on which a synchronization was last performed for the CA.</p>   |





Table 168: PUT Certificate Authority Response Data



| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate authority. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.   |
| LogicalName         | A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.   |
| HostName            | A string indicating the DNS hostname (for DCOM configurations) or URL (for HTTPS configurations) of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com or https://myca.keyexample.com).   |
| Delegate            | <p>A Boolean that sets whether management interactions with the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, these interactions are done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true.         </div> |
| DelegateEnrollment  | <p>A Boolean that sets whether enrollment to the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, enrollment is done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true.         </div>                       |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> This field is retained for legacy purposes and will auto-populate with the value provided in the <i>ConfigurationTenant</i> field.         </div>   |
| ConfigurationTenant | <p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <p>For EJBCA CAs, this is a reference ID and does not need to be the DNS domain name. The short hostname of the EJBCA CA server makes a good reference ID.</p>   |

| Name              | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   |  <b>Important:</b> EJBCA and Microsoft CAs cannot be configured with the same <i>Configuration Tenant</i> , so do not set this to the DNS domain name for an EJBCA CA if you will also be configuring Microsoft CAs in the same DNS domain.   |
| Remote            | A Boolean that sets whether communications with the certificate authority are done via a Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator configured to manage remote CAs. If set to <i>true</i> , a value must be provided for the <i>Agent</i> . The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| Agent             | A string indicating the GUID of the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator configured to manage the certificate authority (see <i>Remote</i> ).  |
| Standalone        | A Boolean that sets whether the certificate authority is a standalone CA ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). If both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3, <i>KeyRetention</i> may be set. The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| MonitorThresholds | <p>A Boolean that sets whether threshold monitoring is enabled. If set to <i>true</i>, email alerts will be sent when certificate issuance or failures (including denials) since the last threshold alert was sent falls outside the configured limits. If this option is set to <i>true</i>, the following additional fields should also be set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• IssuanceMax</li> <li>• IssuanceMin</li> <li>• FailureMax</li> </ul> <p>The DenialMax field has been deprecated and should always be zero.</p> <p>Monitoring is not supported for CAs accessed with the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.</p> <p>The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>See also <i>ThresholdCheck</i> to configure the monitoring frequency.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> For full functionality of threshold monitoring, you must also configure email recipients for threshold alerts. These are configured globally rather than on a CA-by-CA basis. See <i>Certificate Authority Monitoring</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.         </div> |
| IssuanceMax       | An integer that sets the maximum number of certificates that can be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.   |
| IssuanceMin       | An integer that sets the minimum number of certificates that should be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is   |

| Name                   | Description  |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
|------------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|---|------------------------|
|                        | triggered. If fewer certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.  |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| FailureMax             | An integer that sets the maximum number of certificate requests that can fail or be denied in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificate requests than this fail in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| RFCEnforcement         | <p>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The <i>RFCEnforcement</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. RFC enforcement for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>). </div> |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| Properties             | <p>Additional properties about the certificate authority. This field is used to store the configuration for the <i>Sync External Certificates</i> option. This option allows foreign certificates that have been imported into a Microsoft CA to be synchronized to Keyfactor Command along with the certificates issued by the Microsoft CA. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>{\"syncExternal\":true} OR {\"syncExternal\":false}</pre>   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| AllowedEnrollmentTypes | <p>An integer that sets the type(s) of enrollment that are allowed through Keyfactor Command for the certificate authority. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>PFX and CSR Enrollment</td></tr> </table> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>  | Value | Description | 1 | PFX Enrollment | 2 | CSR Enrollment | 3 | PFX and CSR Enrollment |
| Value                  | Description  |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| 1                      | PFX Enrollment   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| 2                      | CSR Enrollment   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| 3                      | PFX and CSR Enrollment   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |
| KeyRetention           | An integer that sets the type of key retention to enable for the certificate authority, if any. Possible values are:   |       |             |   |                |   |                |   |                        |



| Name                | Description   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|------------------------|---|------------|---|------------------|---|---------------|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Key Retention Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Indefinite</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>After Expiration</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>From Issuance</td></tr> </table> <p>Values of 2 and 3 require setting <i>KeyRetentionDays</i>.<br/>This value is unset by default.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The <i>KeyRetention</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. Key retention for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>). <i>KeyRetention</i> on a CA may only be set to a value other than zero if both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3. Some level of private key retention must be configured when using PFX enrollment with a standalone CA. See <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> | Value | Description | 0 | Key Retention Disabled | 1 | Indefinite | 2 | After Expiration | 3 | From Issuance |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 0                   | Key Retention Disabled  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 1                   | Indefinite  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 2                   | After Expiration  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| 3                   | From Issuance   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| KeyRetentionDays    | An integer indicating the number of days for which to retain the private keys for certificates issued by this certificate authority before scheduling them for deletion. This value is unset by default.  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| ExplicitCredentials | <p>A Boolean that sets whether explicit credentials are enabled for this certificate authority (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). Set this to <i>true</i> for CAs that do not support integrated authentication or are not configured for integrated authentication and enter credentials in the <i>ExplicitUser</i> and <i>ExplicitPassword</i> fields. This option is only supported for Microsoft CAs. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> This option is set to <i>true</i> primarily for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest.</p>   |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |
| SubscriberTerms     | A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). The default is <i>false</i> .  |       |             |   |                        |   |            |   |                  |   |               |


| Name                 | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
|                      |  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |
| ExplicitUser         | <p>A string indicating the username, in the format DOMAIN\username, for a service account user in the forest in which the Microsoft CA resides or, for non-domain-joined machines, local machine account credentials on the machine on which the CA is installed when <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> This service account user needs appropriate permissions in the Microsoft CA security settings to accomplish the tasks you plan to carry out for this CA through Keyfactor Command. For example:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificate enrollment</li> <li>• Certificate revocation</li> <li>• Certificate key recovery</li> <li>• Certificate request approval and denial</li> </ul>           These tasks will be carried out on the CA in the context of the credentials you provide here. Access control for these tasks on CAs is controlled with Keyfactor Command security (see <i>Security Roles and Identities</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) and the <i>AllowedRequesters</i> option.         </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> When the <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> option is configured, enrollment and other tasks (e.g. revocation) is done in the context of the user configured here, not the user making the request in Keyfactor Command. This overrides the existing AD security policy used by Keyfactor Command.         </div> |
| ExplicitPassword     | A string containing the password for the <i>ExplicitUser</i> .  |
| UseAllowedRequesters | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the allowed requesters option is enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). See also <i>AllowedRequesters</i>. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> This option is supported for all CAs, but it must be used for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported and EJBCA CAs. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is           </div>   |


| Name              | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | <div>  similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For CAs in a two-way trust you don't usually need to enable <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> on the CA, though this may be required in some circumstances depending on the security configuration in the environment. However, templates for a two-way trust environment always require configuration of this option at a template level to support enrollment (see <i>Configuring Template Options</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>). </div>   |
| AllowedRequesters | <p>An array of Keyfactor Command security roles that are allowed to enroll for certificates via Keyfactor Command for this CA. For example:</p> <div> <pre>"AllowedRequesters": [   "Power Users",   "Read Only" ]</pre> </div> <p>The allowed requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command via this CA.</p> <p>This is used for EJBCA CAs and Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting <i>request certificates</i> for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p>In addition to granting permissions at the CA level, you need to enable the <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> option to grant permissions on a template-by-template basis (see <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>).</p> <p>The values set here are only considered if <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> |
| FullScan          | <p>The schedule for the full synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p>   |




| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|--|--------|---|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters: |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |
| Weekly   | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |        |   |

| Name | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|------|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|------|--|------|--|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> There are two types of synchronization schedules available for CAs—Full and Incremental. You do not necessarily need to configure both types. A full scan reads all the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command regardless of their current state in Keyfactor Command. An incremental scan reads the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database that have been generated since the last full or incremental scan and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command. A common configuration would be a full scan once or twice a week to provide a clean image of the CA database with a frequent incremental scan to provide timely updates to Keyfactor</p> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |  |      |  |
| Name | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |  |      |  |

| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
|-----------------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|--|
|                 |  Command. For a large CA database, a full scan can take a long time to complete. Since an incremental scan only synchronizes updates that have occurred to the CA database since the last synchronization was run, this process is generally quick (other than for the initial synchronization when Keyfactor Command is first installed). The frequency of the incremental scans would depend on the volume of certificate requests coming into the CA.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| IncrementalScan | <p>The schedule for the incremental synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Off             | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Interval        | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Minutes         | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Daily           | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time            | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |

| Name           | Description  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|----------------|--|------|-------------|------|--|--------|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description |      | <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name           | Description  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
|                | <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Weekly         | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Name           | Description  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Time           | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| Days           | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |
| ThresholdCheck | The schedule for threshold monitoring checks on this certificate authority (see <i>MonitorThresholds</i> ). The following schedule types are supported:  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |  |

| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|--|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |

| Name                    | Description   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
|-------------------------|---|-------|-------------|-------------|---|------------|---|----------|--|
| CAType                  | <p>An integer indicating the type of CA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—DCOM</li> <li>• 1—HTTPS</li> </ul>  |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| AuthCertificatePassword | <p>An array indicating the password for the certificate to use to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</p> <p>Supported methods to store certificate and associated password information are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and <a href="#">PAM Providers on page 817</a> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> | Value | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.                                       | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider | <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> |
| Value                   | Description   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| SecretValue             | A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| Parameters              | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| Provider                | <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>  |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| AuthCertificate         | <p>An array containing information about the client certificate used to provide authentication to the EJBCA CA. This certificate is used to authenticate to the EJBCA database for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates.</p> <p>Authentication certificate values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | IssuedDN    | A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example: |            |   |          |  |
| Value                   | Description   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |
| IssuedDN                | A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:   |       |             |             |   |            |   |          |  |

| Name            | Description  |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
|-----------------|--|-------|-------------|--|--|----------|---|------------|--|----------------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>"IssuedDN" :<br/>"CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExpirationDate</td><td>A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |  | "IssuedDN" :<br>"CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US" | IssuerDN | A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. | Thumbprint | A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA. | ExpirationDate | A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA. |
| Value           | Description  |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
|                 | "IssuedDN" :<br>"CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"   |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| IssuerDN        | A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.  |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| Thumbprint      | A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.   |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| ExpirationDate  | A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.  |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| EnforceUniqueDN | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the unique DN requirement is enforced on the CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p>Checking this will cause Keyfactor Command, upon enrollment, to search the EJBCA CA for end entities with DN's that match the DN in the certificate request. If a matching DN is found, the process will update the existing end entity in EJBCA with the new certificate request information rather than creating a new end entity. If you enable this option in Keyfactor Command, it must also be enabled on the matching EJBCA CA. A mismatch in these settings can result in enrollment failures.</p> <p>This setting applies to HTTPS CAs only.</p> |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |
| LastScan        | A string indicating the date, in UTC, on which a synchronization was last performed for the CA.  |       |             |  |  |          |   |            |  |                |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.7.6 POST Certificate Authority Test

The POST /CertificateAuthority/Test method is used to validate that a connection can be made to the certificate authority with the provided information. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the success or failure of the CA validation.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PkiManagement: *Read*

Table 169: POST Certificate Authority Test Input Parameters

| Name                    | In   | Description  |
|-------------------------|------|--|
| LogicalName             | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.  |
| HostName                | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the DNS hostname (for DCOM configurations) or URL (for HTTPS configurations) of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com or https://-myca.keyexample.com).   |
| ConfigurationTenant     | Body | <b>Required*</b> . A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).<br>This parameter is required for Microsoft CAs.   |
| AuthCertificatePassword | Body | <b>Required*</b> . An array indicating the password for the PKCS#12 client certificate to use to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.<br>The password is provided in the following format: <div> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword" }</pre> </div> This parameter is required for EJBCA CAs.   |
| AuthCertificate         | Body | <b>Required*</b> . An array containing the base-64 encoded PKCS#12 client certificate used to provide authentication to the EJBCA CA. This certificate is used to authenticate to the EJBCA database for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates. The certificate is provided in the following format: <div> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "MIACAQMwgAY ... CAwGQAAAA" }</pre> </div> This parameter is required for EJBCA CAs. |
| CAType                  | Body | An integer indicating the type of CA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—DCOM<br/>Use this option for Microsoft CAs and CA gateways.</li> <li>1—HTTPS<br/>Use this option for EJBCA CAs.</li> </ul> The default is 0.  |



Table 170: POST Certificate Authority Test Response Data

| Name    | Description  |
|---------|--|
| Success | A Boolean that indicates whether the CA could successfully be reached (True) or not (False). |
| Message | A string indicating a message about the validation test of the certificate authority.        |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.7.7 POST Certificate Authority PublishCRL

The POST /CertificateAuthority/PublishCRL method is used to publish a Certificate Revocation List from a specified Certificate Authority to its defined publication points. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Revoke*

Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See *Certificate Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection permissions.

Table 171: POST Certificate Authority PublishCRL Input Parameters

| Name                            | In   | Description  |
|---------------------------------|------|--|
| CertificateAuthorityHostName    | Body | The host name of the machine hosting the CA. This field is optional, but is recommended. |
| CertificateAuthorityLogicalName | Body | <b>Required.</b> The logical name of the CA.   |




**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.8 Certificate Collections

The Certificate Collections component of the Keyfactor API is used to create, list and set permissions on certificate collections.

Table 172: Certificate Collections Endpoints

| Endpoint  | Method | Description   | Link  |
|---|--------|---|---|
| / {id}  | GET    | Returns the certificate collection with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">GET Certificate Collections ID below</a>                    |
| / {name}  | GET    | Returns the certificate collection with the specified name.   | <a href="#">GET Certificate Collections Name on page 403</a>            |
| /   | GET    | Returns all certificate collections with details about the collection configuration.                        | <a href="#">GET Certificate Collections on page 405</a>                 |
| /   | POST   | Creates a new certificate collection.   | <a href="#">POST Certificate Collections on page 407</a>                |
| /   | PUT    | Updates an existing certificate collection.   | <a href="#">PUT Certificate Collections on page 413</a>                 |
| /Copy   | POST   | Creates a new certificate collection based on an existing collection.                                       | <a href="#">POST Certificate Collections Copy on page 417</a>           |
| / {id} /Permissions   | POST   | Grants the specified collection permissions for the specified role to the specified certificate collection. | <a href="#">POST Certificate Collections ID Permissions on page 423</a> |
|  <b>Note:</b> This endpoint will be removed in version 11. |        |   |   |

### 2.5.8.1 GET Certificate Collections ID

The GET /CertificateCollections/{id} method is used to retrieve details for a certificate collection with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the certificate collection.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: Read

Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See *Certificate Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection permissions.

Table 173: GET CertificateCollections {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the ID of the certificate collection to retrieve. Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates on page 275</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the certificate collections to determine the certificate collection ID. |

Table 174: GET CertificateCollections {id} Response Data

| Name             | Description   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|------|---|-------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|
| ID               | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Name             | The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Description      | The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Automated        | An internally used Keyfactor Command field.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Content          | A string containing the search criteria for the collection.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| DuplicationField | <p>An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | None | 1 | Common Name | 2 | Distinguished Name | 3 | Principal Name |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 0                | None  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 1                | Common Name   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 2                | Distinguished Name  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 3                | Principal Name  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| ShowOnDashboard  | A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ).   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Favorite         | A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ).   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.8.2 GET Certificate Collections Name

The GET /CertificateCollections/{name} method is used to retrieve details for a certificate collection with the specified name. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the certificate collection.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*

Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See *Certificate Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection permissions.

Table 175: GET CertificateCollections Name Input Parameters


| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| name | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the certificate collection to retrieve. Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates on page 275</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the certificate collections to determine the certificate collection name. <div> <b>Tip:</b> When using the Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility, provide this name without quotation marks.</div> |

Table 176: GET CertificateCollections ID Response Data

| Name             | Description   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|------|---|-------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|
| ID               | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Name             | The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Description      | The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Automated        | An internally used Keyfactor Command field.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Content          | A string containing the search criteria for the collection.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| DuplicationField | <div>An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr></table></div> | Value | Description | 0 | None | 1 | Common Name | 2 | Distinguished Name | 3 | Principal Name |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 0                | None  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 1                | Common Name   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 2                | Distinguished Name  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 3                | Principal Name  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| ShowOnDashboard  | A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ).   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Favorite         | A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ).   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.8.3 GET Certificate Collections

The GET /CertificateCollections method is used to return a list of all certificate collections. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about each defined certificate collection. This method allows URL parameters to specify paging and the level of information detail.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*

Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See *Certificate Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection permissions.

Table 177: GET Certificate Collections Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Name</i></li><li>• <i>Query</i></li></ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 178: GET CertificateCollections Response Data

| Name             | Description   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|------|---|-------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|
| ID               | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Name             | The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Description      | The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Automated        | An internally used Keyfactor Command field.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Content          | A string containing the search criteria for the collection.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| DuplicationField | <p>An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | None | 1 | Common Name | 2 | Distinguished Name | 3 | Principal Name |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 0                | None  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 1                | Common Name   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 2                | Distinguished Name  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 3                | Principal Name  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| ShowOnDashboard  | A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ).   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Favorite         | A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ).   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |





**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.8.4 POST Certificate Collections

The POST /CertificateCollections method is used to create a new saved collection of certificates or update an existing collection. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the certificate collection.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Read*  
Certificate Collections: *Modify*

Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See *Certificate Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection permissions.

Table 179: POST Certificate Collections Input Parameters

| Name             | In                 | Description  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
|------------------|--------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|------|---|-------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|
| Name             | Body               | <b>Required.</b> The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Description      | Body               | <b>Required.</b> The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name. See also <i>CopyFromId</i> .  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Query            | Body               | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the search criteria for the collection. For example: <div><pre>"Query": "(IssuedDate -ge \"%TODAY-7%\" AND TemplateShortName -ne NULL) OR (IssuedDate -ge \"%TODAY-7%\" AND IssuerDN -contains \"keyexample\")"</pre></div> <p>See <i>Certificate Search Page</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for querying guidelines.</p> <p>See also <i>CopyFromId</i>.</p>   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| DuplicationField | Body               | <p>An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. The default is 0. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr></table> | Value | Description | 0 | None | 1 | Common Name | 2 | Distinguished Name | 3 | Principal Name |
| Value            | Description        |  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 0                | None               |  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 1                | Common Name        |  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 2                | Distinguished Name |  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 3                | Principal Name     |  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |

| Name            | In   | Description   |
|-----------------|------|---|
| ShowOnDashboard | Body | A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| Favorite        | Body | A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| CopyFromId      | Body | <p>An integer identifying an existing certificate collection from which to copy the query string.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Collections on page 405</a>) to locate the ID of the collection whose query you wish to copy.</p> <p>When you use this parameter, the permissions, query and description of the existing collection are copied to the new collection. Providing the <i>Query</i> or <i>Description</i> parameter in the request overrides the copied value and replaces it with the value provided in the request if the requesting user has global <i>Read</i> permissions for certificates. If the requesting user is granted <i>Read</i> permissions to the collection via collection-level security rather than global security, the <i>Query</i> the user provides will be appended to the existing query rather than overwriting it. See the below example.</p> <div> <p><b>Q Example:</b> Gina wants to create a new collection using the <i>CopyFromId</i> option. She first uses <i>GET /CertificateCollections/{id}</i> to list the collection she plans to copy from and sees the following results:</p> <pre> {   "Id": 10,   "Name": "Keyexample Collection",   "Description": "Certificates in the Keyexample Domain",   "Automated": false,   "Content": "CN -contains \"keyexample.com\"",   "DuplicationField": 2,   "ShowOnDashboard": false,   "Favorite": true } </pre> <p>Gina wants her new certificate collection to retain the same collection-level permissions as the <i>Keyexample Collection</i>. However, she wants the collection to report on a different domain name. The <i>Keyexample Collection</i> is configured to grant collection-level permissions of <i>Read</i>, <i>Edit Metadata</i>,</p> </div> |

| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <p> and <i>Download with Private Key</i> to the <i>Power Users</i> role.</p> <p>At the Key Example company, users with the Power Users role do not have global certificate <i>Read</i> permissions because all certificate permissions are granted using certificate collection permissions. Only full Keyfactor Command administrators have global certificate <i>Read</i> permissions. Users with the Power Users role have <i>Modify</i> permissions for certificate collections to allow them to create new collections. This level of permissions is significant for what Gina wants to do. Gina holds the Power Users role and is not a full administrator.</p> <p>Gina uses POST /CertificateCollections/Copy (or POST /CertificateCollections—the behavior and output would be the same) to create a new certificate collection using the <i>CopyFromId</i> option with the following command:</p> <pre>{   "CopyFromId": 10,   "Name": "Keyother Collection",   "Description": "Certificates in the Keyother Domain",   "Query": "CN -contains \"keyother.com\"",   "DuplicationField": 2,   "ShowOnDashboard": false,   "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>In the response, Gina sees the following:</p> <pre>{   "Id": 15,   "Name": "Keyother Collection",   "Description": "Certificates in the Keyother Domain",   "Automated": false,   "Content": "(CN -contains \"keyexample.com\") AND (CN -contains \"keyother.com\")",   "Query": "(CN -contains \"keyexample.com\") AND (CN -contains \"keyother.com\")",   "DuplicationField": 2,   "ShowOnDashboard": false,   "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>Notice that Gina has not achieved her desired goal. The</p> |


| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <p> new collection contains a query for both the keyexample.com domain and the keyother.com domain. Gina's new query was appended to the existing query rather than overwriting the existing query. This happened because Gina does not have global <i>Read</i> permissions for certificates and is done to prevent a user from increasing the scope of certificates they can view.</p> <p>Gina asks Martha, who is a full Keyfactor Command administrator and has the global <i>Read</i> permissions for certificates, to copy the collection for her. Martha first deletes the first Keyother Collection that Gina created and then runs the same command that Gina ran to create a new collection.</p> <p>In the response, Martha sees the following:</p> <pre>{   "Id": 16,   "Name": "Keyother Collection",   "Description": "Certificates in the Keyother Domain",   "Automated": false,   "Content": "(CN -contains \"keyother.com\")",   "Query": "(CN -contains \"keyother.com\")",   "DuplicationField": 2,   "ShowOnDashboard": false,   "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>Notice that when Martha runs the command, Gina's goal is achieved.</p> |

Table 180: POST Certificate Collections Response Data

| Name             | Description   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|------|---|-------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|
| ID               | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Name             | The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Description      | The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Content          | A string containing the search criteria for the collection. This field contains the same value as <i>Query</i> and is retained for backwards compatibility.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Query            | A string containing the search criteria for the collection.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| DuplicationField | <p>An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | None | 1 | Common Name | 2 | Distinguished Name | 3 | Principal Name |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 0                | None  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 1                | Common Name   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 2                | Distinguished Name  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 3                | Principal Name  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| ShowOnDashboard  | A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ).   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Favorite         | A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ).   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.8.5 PUT Certificate Collections

The PUT /CertificateCollections method is used to update an existing saved collection of certificates. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the certificate collection.



**Note:** Certificate collections that are configured for *Certificate Entered Collection* or *Certificate Left Collection* workflows (see Workflow Definition Operations in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) cannot be edited to prevent triggering a large number of entered/left workflows.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Read*  
Certificate Collections: *Modify*

Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See *Certificate Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection permissions.

Table 181: PUT CertificateCollections Input Parameters

| Name             | In          | Description  |       |             |   |      |
|------------------|-------------|--|-------|-------------|---|------|
| ID               | Body        | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command. Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Collections on page 405</a> ) to locate the ID of the collection you wish to update.   |       |             |   |      |
| Name             | Body        | <b>Required.</b> The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short. |       |             |   |      |
| Description      | Body        | <b>Required.</b> The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name.   |       |             |   |      |
| Query            | Body        | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the search criteria for the collection. For example: <div><pre>"Query": "(IssuedDate -ge \"%TODAY-7%\" AND TemplateShortName -ne NULL) OR (IssuedDate -ge \"%TODAY-7%\" AND IssuerDN -contains \"keyexample\")"</pre></div> <p>See <i>Certificate Search Page</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for querying guidelines.</p>  |       |             |   |      |
| DuplicationField | Body        | An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> . The default is 0. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr></table>                            | Value | Description | 0 | None |
| Value            | Description |  |       |             |   |      |
| 0                | None        |  |       |             |   |      |



| Name            | In                 | Description   |       |             |   |             |   |                    |   |                |  |
|-----------------|--------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|-------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|--|
|                 |                    | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr></table>   | Value | Description | 1 | Common Name | 2 | Distinguished Name | 3 | Principal Name |  |
| Value           | Description        |   |       |             |   |             |   |                    |   |                |  |
| 1               | Common Name        |   |       |             |   |             |   |                    |   |                |  |
| 2               | Distinguished Name |   |       |             |   |             |   |                    |   |                |  |
| 3               | Principal Name     |   |       |             |   |             |   |                    |   |                |  |
| ShowOnDashboard | Body               | A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). The default is <i>false</i> . |       |             |   |             |   |                    |   |                |  |
| Favorite        | Body               | A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). The default is <i>false</i> .                                     |       |             |   |             |   |                    |   |                |  |

Table 182: PUT CertificateCollections Response Data

| Name             | Description   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|------|---|-------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|
| ID               | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Name             | The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Description      | The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Content          | A string containing the search criteria for the collection. This field contains the same value as <i>Query</i> and is retained for backwards compatibility.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Query            | A string containing the search criteria for the collection.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| DuplicationField | <p>An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | None | 1 | Common Name | 2 | Distinguished Name | 3 | Principal Name |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 0                | None  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 1                | Common Name   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 2                | Distinguished Name  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 3                | Principal Name  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| ShowOnDashboard  | A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ).   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Favorite         | A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ).   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.8.6 POST Certificate Collections Copy

The POST /CertificateCollections/Copy method is used to copy an existing saved collection of certificates in order to create a new collection. The permissions, query and description of the existing collection are copied to the new collection. Providing the *Query* or *Description* parameter in the request overrides the copied value and replaces it with the value provided in the request. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the new certificate collection.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Read*  
Certificate Collections: *Modify*

Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See *Certificate Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection permissions.

Table 183: POST Certificate Collections Copy Input Parameters

| Name             | In                 | Description  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
|------------------|--------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|------|---|-------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|
| Name             | Body               | <b>Required.</b> The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Description      | Body               | <b>Required.</b> The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name. See also <i>CopyFromId</i> .  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Query            | Body               | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the search criteria for the collection. For example: <div><pre>"Query": "(IssuedDate -ge \"%TODAY-7%\" AND TemplateShortName -ne NULL) OR (IssuedDate -ge \"%TODAY-7%\" AND IssuerDN -contains \"keyexample\")"</pre></div> <p>See <i>Certificate Search Page</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for querying guidelines.</p> <p>See also <i>CopyFromId</i>.</p>   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| DuplicationField | Body               | An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> . The default is 0. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr></table> | Value | Description | 0 | None | 1 | Common Name | 2 | Distinguished Name | 3 | Principal Name |
| Value            | Description        |  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 0                | None               |  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 1                | Common Name        |  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 2                | Distinguished Name |  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 3                | Principal Name     |  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |

| Name            | In   | Description   |
|-----------------|------|---|
| ShowOnDashboard | Body | A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| Favorite        | Body | A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| CopyFromId      | Body | <p>An integer identifying an existing certificate collection from which to copy the query string.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Collections on page 405</a>) to locate the ID of the collection whose query you wish to copy.</p> <p>When you use this parameter, the permissions, query and description of the existing collection are copied to the new collection. Providing the <i>Query</i> or <i>Description</i> parameter in the request overrides the copied value and replaces it with the value provided in the request if the requesting user has global <i>Read</i> permissions for certificates. If the requesting user is granted <i>Read</i> permissions to the collection via collection-level security rather than global security, the <i>Query</i> the user provides will be appended to the existing query rather than overwriting it. See the below example.</p> <div> <p><b>Q Example:</b> Gina wants to create a new collection using the <i>CopyFromId</i> option. She first uses <i>GET /CertificateCollections/{id}</i> to list the collection she plans to copy from and sees the following results:</p> <pre>{   "Id": 10,   "Name": "Keyexample Collection",   "Description": "Certificates in the Keyexample Domain",   "Automated": false,   "Content": "CN -contains \"keyexample.com\"",   "DuplicationField": 2,   "ShowOnDashboard": false,   "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>Gina wants her new certificate collection to retain the same collection-level permissions as the <i>Keyexample Collection</i>. However, she wants the collection to report on a different domain name. The <i>Keyexample Collection</i> is configured to grant collection-level permissions of <i>Read</i>, <i>Edit Metadata</i>,</p> </div> |

| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <p> and <i>Download with Private Key</i> to the <i>Power Users</i> role.</p> <p>At the Key Example company, users with the Power Users role do not have global certificate <i>Read</i> permissions because all certificate permissions are granted using certificate collection permissions. Only full Keyfactor Command administrators have global certificate <i>Read</i> permissions. Users with the Power Users role have <i>Modify</i> permissions for certificate collections to allow them to create new collections. This level of permissions is significant for what Gina wants to do. Gina holds the Power Users role and is not a full administrator.</p> <p>Gina uses POST /CertificateCollections/Copy (or POST /CertificateCollections—the behavior and output would be the same) to create a new certificate collection using the <i>CopyFromId</i> option with the following command:</p> <pre>{   "CopyFromId": 10,   "Name": "Keyother Collection",   "Description": "Certificates in the Keyother Domain",   "Query": "CN -contains \"keyother.com\"",   "DuplicationField": 2,   "ShowOnDashboard": false,   "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>In the response, Gina sees the following:</p> <pre>{   "Id": 15,   "Name": "Keyother Collection",   "Description": "Certificates in the Keyother Domain",   "Automated": false,   "Content": "(CN -contains \"keyexample.com\") AND (CN -contains \"keyother.com\")",   "Query": "(CN -contains \"keyexample.com\") AND (CN -contains \"keyother.com\")",   "DuplicationField": 2,   "ShowOnDashboard": false,   "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>Notice that Gina has not achieved her desired goal. The</p> |


| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <p> new collection contains a query for both the keyexample.com domain and the keyother.com domain. Gina's new query was appended to the existing query rather than overwriting the existing query. This happened because Gina does not have global <i>Read</i> permissions for certificates and is done to prevent a user from increasing the scope of certificates they can view.</p> <p>Gina asks Martha, who is a full Keyfactor Command administrator and has the global <i>Read</i> permissions for certificates, to copy the collection for her. Martha first deletes the first Keyother Collection that Gina created and then runs the same command that Gina ran to create a new collection.</p> <p>In the response, Martha sees the following:</p> <pre>{   "Id": 16,   "Name": "Keyother Collection",   "Description": "Certificates in the Keyother Domain",   "Automated": false,   "Content": "(CN -contains \"keyother.com\")",   "Query": "(CN -contains \"keyother.com\")",   "DuplicationField": 2,   "ShowOnDashboard": false,   "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>Notice that when Martha runs the command, Gina's goal is achieved.</p> |

Table 184: POST Certificate Collections Copy Response Data

| Name             | Description   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|------|---|-------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|
| ID               | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Name             | The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Description      | The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Content          | A string containing the search criteria for the collection. This field contains the same value as <i>Query</i> and is retained for backwards compatibility.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Query            | A string containing the search criteria for the collection.   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| DuplicationField | <p>An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | None | 1 | Common Name | 2 | Distinguished Name | 3 | Principal Name |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 0                | None  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 1                | Common Name   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 2                | Distinguished Name  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| 3                | Principal Name  |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| ShowOnDashboard  | A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ).   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |
| Favorite         | A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ).   |       |             |   |      |   |             |   |                    |   |                |





**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.8.7 POST Certificate Collections ID Permissions

The POST /CertificateCollections/{id}/Permissions method is used to set permissions on a certificate collection. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Security Settings: *Modify*



**Important:** When using this method to update an existing certificate collection, all existing RoleId and Permission information must be submitted along with any updates. Any existing permissions that are not included with their full existing data (RoleId and Permission mappings) on an update using this method will be removed from the permissions for the certificate collection. There is not presently a GET method to retrieve the current state of the permissions for certificate collections.



**Note:** This method has been deprecated and will be removed from the Keyfactor API in release 11. It has been replaced by the endpoint: PUT /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Collection.

Table 185: POST CertificateCollections {id} Permissions Input Parameters

| Name        | In   | Description  |
|-------------|------|--|
| id          | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the ID of the certificate collection to update.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /CertificateCollections</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Collections on page 405</a>) to retrieve a list of all the certificate collections to determine the certificate collection ID.</p>  |
| RoleId      | Body | <p>An integer identifying the Keyfactor Command security role that you wish to grant collection security permissions to.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Security/Roles</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined security roles to determine the security role ID to use.</p>   |
| Permissions | Body | <p>An array of the collection permissions that can be granted to the role. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Read</li> <li>• EditMetadata</li> <li>• Recover</li> <li>• Revoke</li> <li>• Delete</li> </ul> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"Permissions": [   "Read",   "Recover",   "Revoke" ]</pre> <p>Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information about global vs collection permissions.</p> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.9 Certificate Stores

The CertificateStores component of the Keyfactor API (formerly known as the JKS API) provides a set of methods to support management of certificate locations.

Through different remote Keyfactor orchestrators, Keyfactor Command can inventory, install, and remove certificates for each of the store types. For certain store types, additional actions are supported as well. The CertificateStores component provides a way to programmatically schedule jobs for these stores. For more information about certificate stores and their support within Keyfactor Command, see the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* and *Keyfactor Command Orchestrator Installation and Configuration Guide*, or contact your Keyfactor representative. The set of methods in this API component that can be used to manage certificate stores and their scheduled jobs is listed in [Table 186: Certificate Stores Endpoints](#).

Table 186: Certificate Stores Endpoints

| Endpoint              | Method | Description  |   |
|-----------------------|--------|--|---|
| /                     | DELETE | Deletes multiple certificate stores specified in the request body.             | <a href="#">DELETE Certificate Stores on the next page</a>      |
| /                     | GET    | Returns all certificate stores with paging and option to specify detail level. | <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a>              |
| /                     | POST   | Creates a new certificate store if valid parameters are supplied.              | <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores on page 436</a>             |
| /                     | PUT    | Updates an existing certificate store.   | <a href="#">PUT Certificate Stores on page 458</a>              |
| / {id}                | DELETE | Deletes a certificate store by its GUID.                                       | <a href="#">DELETE Certificate Stores ID on page 482</a>        |
| / {id}                | GET    | Returns certificate store details for the specified certificate store.         | <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores ID on page 483</a>           |
| / {id}/Inventory      | GET    | Returns certificate inventory for the specified certificate store.             | <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores ID Inventory on page 498</a> |
| /Server (*deprecated) | GET    | Returns a list of certificate store servers.                                   | <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores Server on page 501</a>       |
| /Server (*deprecated) | POST   | Creates a new certificate store server.  | <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504</a>      |
| /Server (*deprecated) | PUT    | Updates an existing certificate store server.                                  | <a href="#">PUT Certificate Stores Server on</a>                |

| Endpoint             | Method | Description   |   |
|----------------------|--------|---|---|
|                      |        |   | <a href="#">page 509</a>  |
| /Password            | PUT    | Updates the password for a certificate store.   | <a href="#">PUT Certificate Stores Password on page 514</a>             |
| /DiscoveryJob        | PUT    | Creates a job to find certificate stores.   | <a href="#">PUT Certificate Stores Discovery Job on page 517</a>        |
| /AssignContainer     | PUT    | Assigns a certificate store to a container.   | <a href="#">PUT Certificate Stores Assign Container on page 523</a>     |
| /Approve             | POST   | Approves an array of pending certificate stores.  | <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Approve on page 531</a>             |
| /Schedule            | POST   | Creates an inventory schedule for a certificate store.  | <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Schedule on page 543</a>            |
| /Reenrollment        | POST   | Schedules a reenrollment of a certificate into a certificate store.                                     | <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Reenrollment on page 546</a>        |
| /Certificates/Add    | POST   | Configures a management job to add a certificate to one or more stores with the provided schedule.      | <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Certificates Add on page 548</a>    |
| /Certificates/Remove | POST   | Configures a management job to remove a certificate from one or more stores with the provided schedule. | <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Certificates Remove on page 554</a> |

### 2.5.9.1 DELETE Certificate Stores

The DELETE /CertificateStores method is used to delete multiple certificate stores in one request. The certificate store GUIDs should be supplied in the request body as a JSON array of strings. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success. GUIDs of any certificate stores that could not be deleted are returned in the response body. Delete operations will continue until the entire array of GUIDs has been processed.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 187: DELETE Certificate Stores Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| IDs  | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An array of strings indicating Keyfactor Command certificate store GUIDs for certificate stores that should be deleted in the form:</p> <pre>[52fe526d-9914-4239-b74b-b47d0607cf7c,8ec160d9-3242-4eb4-956b-a7651af6c542]</pre> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores below</a>) to retrieve a list of all the certificate stores to determine the certificate store GUIDs.</p> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.9.2 GET Certificate Stores

The GET /CertificateStores method is used to return a list of all certificate stores defined in Keyfactor Command. The results include both approved certificates stores and certificates stores found on discovery but not yet approved. This method allows URL parameters to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the certificate store(s).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 188: GET Certificate Stores Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
| queryString  | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Certificate Store Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>AddSupported</i> (True, False)</li> <li>• <i>AgentAvailable</i> (True, False)</li> <li>• <i>AgentId</i></li> <li>• <i>Approved</i> (True, False)</li> <li>• <i>Category</i> (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)</li> <li>• <i>CertificateId</i></li> <li>• <i>ClientMachine</i></li> <li>• <i>Container</i> (ContainerName)</li> <li>• <i>ContainerId</i></li> <li>• <i>HasInventoryScheduled</i> (True, False)</li> <li>• <i>PrivateKeyAllowed</i> (0-Forbidden, 1-Optional, 2-Required)</li> <li>• <i>RemoveSupported</i> (True, False)</li> <li>• <i>StorePath</i></li> </ul> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Use the following query to limit the results to only active certificate stores and not include discovery results:</p> <p>approved -eq true</p> </div> |
| pageReturned | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit  | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField    | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>ClientMachine</i> .  |



| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending. |





Table 189: GET Certificate Stores Response Data





| Name                    | Description   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Id                      | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |
| ContainerId             | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558</a> ).  |
| ClientMachine           | The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| Storepath               | A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. The maximum number of characters supported in this field is 722. |
| CertStoreInventoryJobId | A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.  |
| CertStoreType           | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)  |
| Approved                | A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.  |
| CreateIfMissing         | A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.   |
| Properties              | Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for   |








| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      | <p>more information).</p> <p>As of Keyfactor Command v10, this parameter is used to store certificate store server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag. Built-in certificate stores that typically require configuration of certificate store server parameters include NetScaler and F5 stores. The legacy methods for managing certificate store server credentials have been deprecated but are retained for backwards compatibility. For more information, see <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504</a>.</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> {   "privateKeyPath": "/opt/app/mystore.key",   "separatePrivateKey": "true" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> {   "privateKeyPath": {"value": "/opt/app/mystore.key"},   "separatePrivateKey": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store would contain:</p> <pre> {   "ServerUsername": {"value": {"SecretValue": "User_Name"}},   "ServerPassword": {"value": {"SecretValue": "Password"}},   "ServerUseSsl": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store with the username and password stored as PAM secrets would contain (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <i>Id value</i> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>):</p> |


| Name | Description  |
|------|--|
|      | <pre> "{"   \"ServerUsername\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"User_Name\"}}},   \"ServerPassword\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"Password\"}}},   \"ServerUseSsl\":{\"value\":\"true\"} }" </pre> <div> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ServerUsername</li> <li>• ServerPassword</li> <li>• ServerUseSsl</li> </ul> <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> </div> <div> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret.</li> <li>• F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl) and primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version).</li> <li>• F5 SOAP stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• FTP stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the UseSSL flag and the port for SMB communications.</li> <li>• Java keystores use this field to store type (ProviderType).</li> <li>• NetScaler stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if</li> </ul> </div> |

| Name              | Description   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
|-------------------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-----------|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|
|                   |  defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentId           | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentAssigned     | A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| ContainerName     | A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container, if applicable.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| InventorySchedule | <p>The inventory schedule for this certificate store. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td>           A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).           <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td>           A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.                         | Immediate | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> | Interval | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Off               | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Immediate         | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Interval          | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes           | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |

| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
|-------------|---|------|-------------|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|-------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are avail-</p> | Name | Description | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily       | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>  | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
|--------------------|---|------|-------------|------|--|---------|--|---------|---|---------------|--|
|                    | <div>            able in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.         </div>  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| ReenrollmentStatus | <p>An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. The following reenrollment fields are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Data</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>JobProperties</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Data | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false). | AgentId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store. | Message | A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable. | JobProperties | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre> |
| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| Data               | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| AgentId            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| Message            | A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| JobProperties      | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre>  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |

| Name                  | Description  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
|-----------------------|--|------|-------------|--|--|--------------------|--|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> | CustomAliasAllowed | <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul> |
| Name                  | Description  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
|                       | <p> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>   |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
| CustomAliasAllowed    | <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
| SetNewPasswordAllowed | A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
| Password              | <p> <b>Note:</b> Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p>   |      |             |  |  |                    |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.9.3 POST Certificate Stores

The POST /CertificateStores method is used to create new certificate stores in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the certificate store created.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.





Table 190: POST Certificate Stores Input Parameters





| Name                    | In   | Description  |
|-------------------------|------|--|
| ContainerId             | Body | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558</a> ).   |
| ClientMachine           | Body | <b>Required.</b> The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| Storepath               | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. The maximum number of characters supported in this field is 722. |
| CertStoreInventoryJobId | Body | A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.   |
| CertStoreType           | Body | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)  |
| Approved                | Body | A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here. The default for new stores created with this method is <i>true</i> .  |
| CreateIfMissing         | Body | A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality. The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| Properties              | Body | <b>Required.</b> Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for more information).  |


| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <p>As of Keyfactor Command v10, this parameter is used to store certificate store server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag. Built-in certificate stores that typically require configuration of certificate store server parameters include NetScaler and F5 stores. The legacy methods for managing certificate store server credentials have been deprecated but are retained for backwards compatibility. For more information, see <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504</a>.</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{   "privateKeyPath": "/opt/app/mystore.key",   "separatePrivateKey": "true" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{   "privateKeyPath": {"value": "/opt/app/mystore.key"},   "separatePrivateKey": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store would contain:</p> <pre>{   "ServerUsername": {"value": {"SecretValue": "User_Name"}},   "ServerPassword": {"value": {"SecretValue": "Password"}},   "ServerUseSsl": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store with the username and password stored as PAM secrets would contain (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <i>Id value</i> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>):</p> |









| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <pre>"{   \"ServerUsername\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\",\"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":{\"User_Name\"}}},   \"ServerPassword\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\",\"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":{\"Password\"}}},   \"ServerUseSsl\":{\"value\":\"true\"} }"</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ServerUsername</li> <li>• ServerPassword</li> <li>• ServerUseSsl</li> </ul> <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret.</li> <li>• F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl) and primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version).</li> <li>• F5 SOAP stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• FTP stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the UseSSL flag and the port for SMB communications.</li> <li>• Java keystores use this field to store type (ProviderType).</li> <li>• NetScaler stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if</li> </ul> |

| Name              | In  | Description  |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |
|-------------------|---|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|-----------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|
|                   |   | <div> defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.</div>   |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| AgentId           | Body  | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.  |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| AgentAssigned     | Body  | A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i> .   |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| ContainerName     | Body  | A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container, if applicable.   |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| InventorySchedule | Body  | <div>The inventory schedule for this certificate store. The following schedule types are supported:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></div></td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><div>For example, every hour:<pre>"Interval": {  "Minutes": 60  }</pre></div></div></td></tr></table></div> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Immediate | <div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></div> | Interval | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><div>For example, every hour:<pre>"Interval": {  "Minutes": 60  }</pre></div></div> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name              | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Off               | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |  |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Immediate         | <div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></div>  |  |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Interval          | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><div>For example, every hour:<pre>"Interval": {  "Minutes": 60  }</pre></div></div> | Name   | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Name              | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes           | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |  |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |

| Name        | In   | Description  |             |             |   |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
|-------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|---|--|------|-------------|------|---|-------------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|
|             |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are avail-</div> | Name        | Description | Daily   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | ExactlyOnce |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name        | Description  |  |             |             |   |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Daily       | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name   | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description  |  |             |             |   |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |  |             |             |   |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>  | Name        | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description  |  |             |             |   |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |  |             |             |   |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |

| Name                | In   | Description  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
|---------------------|--|--|------|-------------|------|--|---------|--|---------|---|---------------|--|
|                     |  | <div> able in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| Reen-rollmentStatus | Body   | <p>An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. The following reen-rollment fields are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Data</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).</td></tr><tr><td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.</td></tr><tr><td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.</td></tr><tr><td>JobProperties</td><td><p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p><div>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</div><p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p><div>"JobProperties": [ { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerNa</div></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Data | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false). | AgentId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store. | Message | A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable. | JobProperties | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <div>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"JobProperties": [ { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerNa</div> |
| Name                | Description  |  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| Data                | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).   |  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| AgentId             | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.   |  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| Message             | A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.  |  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| JobProperties       | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <div>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"JobProperties": [ { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerNa</div> |  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |

| Name                  | In   | Description  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |   |
|-----------------------|--|--|------|-------------|--|--|--------------------|--|---|
|                       |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div>me"} ]</div><div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div><div>This field is optional.</div></td></tr><tr><td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td></td><td>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0—forbidden</li><li>• 1—optional</li><li>• 2—required</li></ul></td></tr></table>   | Name | Description |  | <div>me"} ]</div> <div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> <div>This field is optional.</div> | CustomAliasAllowed |  | An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0—forbidden</li><li>• 1—optional</li><li>• 2—required</li></ul> |
| Name                  | Description  |  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |   |
|                       | <div>me"} ]</div> <div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> <div>This field is optional.</div> |  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |   |
| CustomAliasAllowed    |  | An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0—forbidden</li><li>• 1—optional</li><li>• 2—required</li></ul>  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |   |
| SetNewPasswordAllowed | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |   |
| Password              | Body   | <p>An array indicating the source for and details of the credential information Keyfactor Command will use to access the certificates in a specific certificate store (the store password). This is different from credential information Keyfactor Command uses to access a certificate store server as a whole. The former (this setting) is typically used for Java keystores; the latter is typically used for certificates stores on NetScaler and F5 devices and set at the server level, not the certificate store level (see <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504</a>).</p> <p>Certificate stores that require credentials support up to three possible credential options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use no store password.<br/>This option is supported for Java keystores that would normally require a password, but can be configured with the no password option (see <i>Value</i>, below).</li><li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li><li>• Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and <a href="#">PAM Providers on page 817</a> for more information.</li></ul> <p>The possible values are:</p> |      |             |  |  |                    |  |   |

| Name                        | In  | Description   |      |             |       |   |                |  |   |            |  |   |              |  |   |                             |  |  |      |             |    |  |
|-----------------------------|---|---|------|-------------|-------|---|----------------|--|---|------------|--|---|--------------|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--|------|-------------|----|--|
|                             |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td><p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p><div> <b>Tip:</b> To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div><pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": {null}<br/>}</pre><p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p><pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>SecretTypeGuid</td><td></td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td></td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td></td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>ProviderTypeParameterValues</td><td></td><td><p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Value | <p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": {null}<br/>}</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword"<br/>}</pre> | SecretTypeGuid |  | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. | InstanceId |  | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. | InstanceGuid |  | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. | ProviderTypeParameterValues |  | <p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the |
| Name                        | Description   |   |      |             |       |   |                |  |   |            |  |   |              |  |   |                             |  |  |      |             |    |  |
| Value                       | <p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": {null}<br/>}</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword"<br/>}</pre> |   |      |             |       |   |                |  |   |            |  |   |              |  |   |                             |  |  |      |             |    |  |
| SecretTypeGuid              |   | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |      |             |       |   |                |  |   |            |  |   |              |  |   |                             |  |  |      |             |    |  |
| InstanceId                  |   | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |      |             |       |   |                |  |   |            |  |   |              |  |   |                             |  |  |      |             |    |  |
| InstanceGuid                |   | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |      |             |       |   |                |  |   |            |  |   |              |  |   |                             |  |  |      |             |    |  |
| ProviderTypeParameterValues |   | <p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the</td></tr></table>  | Name | Description | Id    | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the  |                |  |   |            |  |   |              |  |   |                             |  |  |      |             |    |  |
| Name                        | Description   |   |      |             |       |   |                |  |   |            |  |   |              |  |   |                             |  |  |      |             |    |  |
| Id                          | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the  |   |      |             |       |   |                |  |   |            |  |   |              |  |   |                             |  |  |      |             |    |  |

| Name         | In   | Description  |             |             |  |                              |   |   |   |   |              |   |          |  |      |             |    |  |      |   |      |   |
|--------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--------------|---|----------|--|------|-------------|----|--|------|---|------|---|
|              |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td><div>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |  | PAM provider type parameter. | Value   | The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides). | InstanceId  | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used. | InstanceGuid | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used. | Provider | <div>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr></table></div> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider. | Area | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores. |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |                              |   |   |   |   |              |   |          |  |      |             |    |  |      |   |      |   |
|              | PAM provider type parameter.   |  |             |             |  |                              |   |   |   |   |              |   |          |  |      |             |    |  |      |   |      |   |
| Value        | The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).  |  |             |             |  |                              |   |   |   |   |              |   |          |  |      |             |    |  |      |   |      |   |
| InstanceId   | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.  |  |             |             |  |                              |   |   |   |   |              |   |          |  |      |             |    |  |      |   |      |   |
| InstanceGuid | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.  |  |             |             |  |                              |   |   |   |   |              |   |          |  |      |             |    |  |      |   |      |   |
| Provider     | <div>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr></table></div> | Name   | Description | Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. | Name                         | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider. | Area  | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores. |   |              |   |          |  |      |             |    |  |      |   |      |   |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |                              |   |   |   |   |              |   |          |  |      |             |    |  |      |   |      |   |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.   |  |             |             |  |                              |   |   |   |   |              |   |          |  |      |             |    |  |      |   |      |   |
| Name         | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.  |  |             |             |  |                              |   |   |   |   |              |   |          |  |      |             |    |  |      |   |      |   |
| Area         | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.  |  |             |             |  |                              |   |   |   |   |              |   |          |  |      |             |    |  |      |   |      |   |

| Name                 | In   | Description  |             |               |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |                      |  |   |      |  |                      |  |
|----------------------|--|--|-------------|---------------|--|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|----------------------|--|---|------|--|----------------------|--|
|                      |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description   |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description          | Provider-Type  | An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description          | Id   | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type. | Name | A string that indicates the name of the provider type. | Provider Type Params | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command |
| Name                 | Description  |  |             |               |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |                      |  |   |      |  |                      |  |
|                      | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description | Provider-Type | An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description  | Id                   | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.        | Name   | A string that indicates the name of the provider type. | Provider Type Params | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command |   |      |  |                      |  |
| Name                 | Description  |  |             |               |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |                      |  |   |      |  |                      |  |
| Provider-Type        | An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table>   | Name   | Description | Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.  | Name   | A string that indicates the name of the provider type. | Provider Type Params | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command |  |  |                      |  |   |      |  |                      |  |
| Name                 | Description  |  |             |               |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |                      |  |   |      |  |                      |  |
| Id                   | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.  |  |             |               |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |                      |  |   |      |  |                      |  |
| Name                 | A string that indicates the name of the provider type.   |  |             |               |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |                      |  |   |      |  |                      |  |
| Provider Type Params | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command   |  |             |               |  |  |  |                      |  |  |  |                      |  |   |      |  |                      |  |



| Name                      | In   | Description  |              |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |  |                |   |  |                           |  |                |   |
|---------------------------|--|--|--------------|-------------|--|--|--------------|-------------|--|--|--|----------------|---|--|---------------------------|--|----------------|---|
|                           |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-Areald</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name         | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-Areald</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</td></tr></table> | Name         | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table> | Nam-e  | Descrip-tion   |   | when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details. | Provider-Type ParamValues | An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details. | Secured-Areald | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any. |
| Name                      | Description  |  |              |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |  |                |   |  |                           |  |                |   |
|                           | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-Areald</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description  |             | <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table> | Nam-e  | Descrip-tion |             | when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details. | Provider-Type ParamValues  | An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details. | Secured-Areald | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any. |  |                           |  |                |   |
| Name                      | Description  |  |              |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |  |                |   |  |                           |  |                |   |
|                           | <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table>   | Nam-e  | Descrip-tion |             | when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.   |  |              |             |  |  |  |                |   |  |                           |  |                |   |
| Nam-e                     | Descrip-tion   |  |              |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |  |                |   |  |                           |  |                |   |
|                           | when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.   |  |              |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |  |                |   |  |                           |  |                |   |
| Provider-Type ParamValues | An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.   |  |              |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |  |                |   |  |                           |  |                |   |
| Secured-Areald            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.  |  |              |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |  |                |   |  |                           |  |                |   |

| Name              | In  | Description   |             |             |  |   |  |             |  |  |                   |  |
|-------------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|---|--|-------------|--|--|-------------------|--|
|                   |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provide-<br/>rType</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provide-<br/>rType</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description |  | <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p> | Provide-<br>rType | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command |
| Name              | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |  |             |  |  |                   |  |
|                   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provide-<br/>rType</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table> | Name  | Description |             | <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p> | Provide-<br>rType   | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command |             |  |  |                   |  |
| Name              | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |  |             |  |  |                   |  |
|                   | <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p>  |   |             |             |  |   |  |             |  |  |                   |  |
| Provide-<br>rType | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command  |   |             |             |  |   |  |             |  |  |                   |  |

| Name         | In   | Description  |             |             |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |              |  |   |  |  |              |  |           |  |
|--------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|--------------|--|---|--|--|--------------|--|-----------|--|
|              |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Param</td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Data-Type</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li></ul></td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Param</td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Data-Type</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li></ul></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description  | Param  | when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Data-Type</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li></ul></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description  | Id   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name   | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | Display-Name | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. | Data-Type | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li></ul> |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |              |  |   |  |  |              |  |           |  |
|              | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Param</td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Data-Type</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li></ul></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description | Param       | when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Data-Type</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li></ul></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description  | Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  | Name   | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   | Display-Name | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. | Data-Type   | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li></ul> |  |              |  |           |  |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |              |  |   |  |  |              |  |           |  |
| Param        | when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Data-Type</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li></ul></td></tr></table>   | Name   | Description | Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  | Name   | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | Display-Name | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. | Data-Type  | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li></ul> |              |  |   |  |  |              |  |           |  |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |              |  |   |  |  |              |  |           |  |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |  |             |             |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |              |  |   |  |  |              |  |           |  |
| Name         | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |  |             |             |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |              |  |   |  |  |              |  |           |  |
| Display-Name | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.   |  |             |             |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |              |  |   |  |  |              |  |           |  |
| Data-Type    | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li></ul>   |  |             |             |  |  |  |              |  |  |  |              |  |   |  |  |              |  |           |  |



| Name           | In   | Description  |              |             |  |  |  |               |   |  |                |  |  |   |      |              |    |  |
|----------------|--|--|--------------|-------------|--|--|--|---------------|---|--|----------------|--|--|---|------|--------------|----|--|
|                |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>Instanc-eLevel</td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p><p>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provide-rType</td><td><p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri-ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic-ating the Keyfact-or Comma-nd refer-ence GUID fo-r the PAM</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name         | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>Instanc-eLevel</td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p><p>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provide-rType</td><td><p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri-ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic-ating the Keyfact-or Comma-nd refer-ence GUID fo-r the PAM</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description   |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul> | Instanc-eLevel | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p> <p>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</p> | Provide-rType  | <p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri-ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic-ating the Keyfact-or Comma-nd refer-ence GUID fo-r the PAM</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Descri-ption | Id | <p>A string indic-ating the Keyfact-or Comma-nd refer-ence GUID fo-r the PAM</p> |
| Name           | Description  |  |              |             |  |  |  |               |   |  |                |  |  |   |      |              |    |  |
|                | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>Instanc-eLevel</td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p><p>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provide-rType</td><td><p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri-ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic-ating the Keyfact-or Comma-nd refer-ence GUID fo-r the PAM</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description  |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul>                     | Instanc-eLevel   | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p> <p>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</p> | Provide-rType | <p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri-ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic-ating the Keyfact-or Comma-nd refer-ence GUID fo-r the PAM</p></td></tr></table> | Name   | Descri-ption   | Id   | <p>A string indic-ating the Keyfact-or Comma-nd refer-ence GUID fo-r the PAM</p> |   |      |              |    |  |
| Name           | Description  |  |              |             |  |  |  |               |   |  |                |  |  |   |      |              |    |  |
|                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul>   |  |              |             |  |  |  |               |   |  |                |  |  |   |      |              |    |  |
| Instanc-eLevel | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p> <p>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</p>   |  |              |             |  |  |  |               |   |  |                |  |  |   |      |              |    |  |
| Provide-rType  | <p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri-ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic-ating the Keyfact-or Comma-nd refer-ence GUID fo-r the PAM</p></td></tr></table>  | Name   | Descri-ption | Id          | <p>A string indic-ating the Keyfact-or Comma-nd refer-ence GUID fo-r the PAM</p> |  |  |               |   |  |                |  |  |   |      |              |    |  |
| Name           | Descri-ption   |  |              |             |  |  |  |               |   |  |                |  |  |   |      |              |    |  |
| Id             | <p>A string indic-ating the Keyfact-or Comma-nd refer-ence GUID fo-r the PAM</p>   |  |              |             |  |  |  |               |   |  |                |  |  |   |      |              |    |  |

| Name                | In  | Description   |             |             |   |   |   |                     |                           |   |   |                     |              |                           |      |   |                     |              |            |  |  |           |  |   |
|---------------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|---|---|---|---------------------|---------------------------|---|---|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------|---|---------------------|--------------|------------|--|--|-----------|--|---|
|                     |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provide-r type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>ProviderId</td><td></td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>IsManaged</td><td></td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provide-r type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description         |                           | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provide-r type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table> | Name  | Description         |              | provide-r type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type parameter. | Provider-TypeParams | Unused field | ProviderId |  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. | IsManaged |  | A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. |
| Name                | Description   |   |             |             |   |   |   |                     |                           |   |   |                     |              |                           |      |   |                     |              |            |  |  |           |  |   |
|                     | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provide-r type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description |             | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provide-r type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table> | Name  | Description   |                     | provide-r type parameter. | Name  | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type parameter. | Provider-TypeParams | Unused field |                           |      |   |                     |              |            |  |  |           |  |   |
| Name                | Description   |   |             |             |   |   |   |                     |                           |   |   |                     |              |                           |      |   |                     |              |            |  |  |           |  |   |
|                     | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provide-r type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table>   | Name  | Description |             | provide-r type parameter.   | Name  | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type parameter. | Provider-TypeParams | Unused field              |   |   |                     |              |                           |      |   |                     |              |            |  |  |           |  |   |
| Name                | Description   |   |             |             |   |   |   |                     |                           |   |   |                     |              |                           |      |   |                     |              |            |  |  |           |  |   |
|                     | provide-r type parameter.   |   |             |             |   |   |   |                     |                           |   |   |                     |              |                           |      |   |                     |              |            |  |  |           |  |   |
| Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type parameter.   |   |             |             |   |   |   |                     |                           |   |   |                     |              |                           |      |   |                     |              |            |  |  |           |  |   |
| Provider-TypeParams | Unused field  |   |             |             |   |   |   |                     |                           |   |   |                     |              |                           |      |   |                     |              |            |  |  |           |  |   |
| ProviderId          |   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.  |             |             |   |   |   |                     |                           |   |   |                     |              |                           |      |   |                     |              |            |  |  |           |  |   |
| IsManaged           |   | A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |             |             |   |   |   |                     |                           |   |   |                     |              |                           |      |   |                     |              |            |  |  |           |  |   |





Table 191: POST Certificate Stores Response Data





| Name                    | Description   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Id                      | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |
| ContainerId             | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558</a> ).  |
| ClientMachine           | The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| Storepath               | A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. The maximum number of characters supported in this field is 722. |
| CertStoreInventoryJobId | A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.  |
| CertStoreType           | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)  |
| Approved                | A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.  |
| CreateIfMissing         | A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.   |
| Properties              | Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for   |


| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      | <p>more information).</p> <p>As of Keyfactor Command v10, this parameter is used to store certificate store server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag. Built-in certificate stores that typically require configuration of certificate store server parameters include NetScaler and F5 stores. The legacy methods for managing certificate store server credentials have been deprecated but are retained for backwards compatibility. For more information, see <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504</a>.</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> {   "privateKeyPath": "/opt/app/mystore.key",   "separatePrivateKey": "true" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> {   "privateKeyPath": {"value": "/opt/app/mystore.key"},   "separatePrivateKey": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store would contain:</p> <pre> {   "ServerUsername": {"value": {"SecretValue": "User_Name"}},   "ServerPassword": {"value": {"SecretValue": "Password"}},   "ServerUseSsl": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store with the username and password stored as PAM secrets would contain (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <i>Id value</i> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>):</p> |





| Name | Description  |
|------|--|
|      | <pre> "{"   \"ServerUsername\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"User_Name\"}}},   \"ServerPassword\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"Password\"}}},   \"ServerUseSsl\":{\"value\":\"true\"} }" </pre> <div> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ServerUsername</li> <li>• ServerPassword</li> <li>• ServerUseSsl</li> </ul> <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> </div> <div> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret.</li> <li>• F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl) and primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version).</li> <li>• F5 SOAP stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• FTP stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the UseSSL flag and the port for SMB communications.</li> <li>• Java keystores use this field to store type (ProviderType).</li> <li>• NetScaler stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if</li> </ul> </div> |




| Name              | Description   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
|-------------------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-----------|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|
|                   |  defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentId           | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentAssigned     | A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| ContainerName     | A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container, if applicable.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| InventorySchedule | <p>The inventory schedule for this certificate store. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td>           A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).           <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td>           A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.                         | Immediate | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> | Interval | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Off               | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Immediate         | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Interval          | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes           | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |

| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
|-------------|---|------|-------------|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|-------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are avail-</p> | Name | Description | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily       | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>  | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
|--------------------|---|------|-------------|------|--|---------|--|---------|---|---------------|--|
|                    | <div>  able in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div>  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| ReenrollmentStatus | <p>An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. The following reenrollment fields are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Data</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>JobProperties</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Data | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false). | AgentId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store. | Message | A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable. | JobProperties | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre> |
| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| Data               | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| AgentId            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| Message            | A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| JobProperties      | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre>  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |

| Name                  | Description  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
|-----------------------|--|------|-------------|--|--|--------------------|--|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> | CustomAliasAllowed | <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul> |
| Name                  | Description  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
|                       | <p> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>   |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
| CustomAliasAllowed    | <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
| SetNewPasswordAllowed | A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
| Password              | <p> <b>Note:</b> Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p>   |      |             |  |  |                    |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.9.4 PUT Certificate Stores

The PUT /CertificateStores method is used to update an existing certificate store in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing the certificate store.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.





**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.





Table 192: PUT Certificate Stores Input Parameters




| Name                    | In   | Description  |
|-------------------------|------|--|
| Id                      | Body | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |
| ContainerId             | Body | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558</a> ).   |
| ClientMachine           | Body | <b>Required.</b> The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| Storepath               | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. The maximum number of characters supported in this field is 722. |
| CertStoreInventoryJobId | Body | A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.   |
| CertStoreType           | Body | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)  |
| Approved                | Body | A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here. The default for new stores created with this method is <i>true</i> .  |
| CreateIfMissing         | Body | A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality. The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| Properties              | Body | <b>Required.</b> Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are  |





| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      | dy | <p>stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for more information).</p> <p>As of Keyfactor Command v10, this parameter is used to store certificate store server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag. Built-in certificate stores that typically require configuration of certificate store server parameters include NetScaler and F5 stores. The legacy methods for managing certificate store server credentials have been deprecated but are retained for backwards compatibility. For more information, see <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504</a>.</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>"{   \"privateKeyPath\": \" /opt/app/mystore.key\",   \"separatePrivateKey\": \"true\" }"</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>"{   \"privateKeyPath\": {\"value\": \" /opt/app/mystore.key\"},   \"separatePrivateKey\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }"</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store would contain:</p> <pre>"{   \"ServerUsername\": {\"value\": {\"SecretValue\": \"User_Name\"}},   \"ServerPassword\": {\"value\": {\"SecretValue\": \"Password\"}},   \"ServerUseSsl\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }"</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store with the username and password stored as PAM secrets would contain (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <i>Id value</i> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on</a></p> |




| Name | In | Description  |
|------|----|--|
|      |    | <p><a href="#">page 833</a>):</p> <pre> {   \"ServerUsername\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\":   {\"SecretId\":\"User_Name\"}}},   \"ServerPassword\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\":   {\"SecretId\":\"Password\"}}},   \"ServerUseSsl\":{\"value\":\"true\"} }</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ServerUsername</li> <li>• ServerPassword</li> <li>• ServerUseSsl</li> </ul> <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret.</li> <li>• F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl) and primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version).</li> <li>• F5 SOAP stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• FTP stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the UseSSL flag and the port for SMB communications.</li> <li>• Java keystores use this field to store type (ProviderType).</li> <li>• NetScaler stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword,</li> </ul> </div> |






| Name              | In   | Description   |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
|-------------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|-----------|---|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|
|                   |  | <div> ServerUseSsl).<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.</li></ul></div>  |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentId           | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.   |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentAssigned     | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i> .  |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| ContainerName     | Body   | A string indicating the name of the certificate store’s associated container, if applicable.  |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| InventorySchedule | Body   | <p>The inventory schedule for this certificate store. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><div>"Interval": {</div></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Immediate | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div> | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <div>"Interval": {</div> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name              | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Off               | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |   |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Immediate         | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>  |   |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Interval          | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <div>"Interval": {</div> | Name  | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name              | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes           | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |   |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |

| Name        | In   | Description   |             |             |   |                            |       |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
|-------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|----------------------------|-------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|             |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as</div></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as</div> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name        | Description  |   |             |             |   |                            |       |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
|             | <pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre>   |   |             |             |   |                            |       |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily       | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |                            |       |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description  |   |             |             |   |                            |       |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |   |                            |       |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as</div> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |                            |       |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description  |   |             |             |   |                            |       |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |   |                            |       |  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name                | In  | Description   |      |             |      |   |         |  |         |   |               |   |
|---------------------|---|---|------|-------------|------|---|---------|--|---------|---|---------------|---|
|                     |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td> <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>  | Name | Description |      |  <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i> . |         |  |         |   |               |   |
| Name                | Description   |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |         |   |               |   |
|                     |  <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i> .   |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |         |   |               |   |
| Reen-rollmentStatus | Body  | <p>An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. The following reen-rollment fields are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Data</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).</td></tr><tr><td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.</td></tr><tr><td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.</td></tr><tr><td>JobProperties</td><td><p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p><div>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver"</div></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Data | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).                                | AgentId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store. | Message | A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable. | JobProperties | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <div>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver"</div> |
| Name                | Description   |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |         |   |               |   |
| Data                | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).  |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |         |   |               |   |
| AgentId             | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.  |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |         |   |               |   |
| Message             | A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.   |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |         |   |               |   |
| JobProperties       | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <div>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver"</div> |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |         |   |               |   |

| Name                  | In  | Description  |      |             |  |   |                    |  |   |
|-----------------------|---|--|------|-------------|--|---|--------------------|--|---|
|                       |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div>]</div><p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p><p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p><div>"JobProperties": [<br/>{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</div><div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div><p>This field is optional.</p></td></tr><tr><td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td></td><td>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0—forbidden</li><li>• 1—optional</li><li>• 2—required</li></ul></td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | <div>]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"JobProperties": [<br/>{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</div> <div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> <p>This field is optional.</p> | CustomAliasAllowed |  | An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0—forbidden</li><li>• 1—optional</li><li>• 2—required</li></ul> |
| Name                  | Description   |  |      |             |  |   |                    |  |   |
|                       | <div>]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"JobProperties": [<br/>{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</div> <div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> <p>This field is optional.</p> |  |      |             |  |   |                    |  |   |
| CustomAliasAllowed    |   | An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0—forbidden</li><li>• 1—optional</li><li>• 2—required</li></ul>  |      |             |  |   |                    |  |   |
| SetNewPasswordAllowed | Body  | A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |      |             |  |   |                    |  |   |
| Password              | Body  | An array indicating the source for and details of the credential information Keyfactor Command will use to access the certificates in a specific certificate store (the store password). This is different from credential information Keyfactor Command uses to access a certificate store server as a whole. The former (this setting) is typically used for Java keystores; the latter is typically used for certificates stores on NetScaler and F5 devices and set at the server level, not the certificate store level (see <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504</a> ).<br>Certificate stores that require credentials support up to three possible credential options: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use no store password.<br/>This option is supported for Java keystores that would normally require a pass-</li></ul>   |      |             |  |   |                    |  |   |

| Name           | In  | Description   |      |             |       |   |                |   |            |   |              |   |
|----------------|---|---|------|-------------|-------|---|----------------|---|------------|---|--------------|---|
|                |   | <p>word, but can be configured with the no password option (see <i>Value</i>, below).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li><li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and <a href="#">PAM Providers on page 817</a> for more information.</li></ul> <p>The possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td><p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p><div> <b>Tip:</b> To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div><pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": {null}<br/>}</pre><p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p><pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>SecretTypeGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Value | <p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": {null}<br/>}</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword"<br/>}</pre> | SecretTypeGuid | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. | InstanceId | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. | InstanceGuid | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. |
| Name           | Description   |   |      |             |       |   |                |   |            |   |              |   |
| Value          | <p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": {null}<br/>}</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword"<br/>}</pre> |   |      |             |       |   |                |   |            |   |              |   |
| SecretTypeGuid | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |   |      |             |       |   |                |   |            |   |              |   |
| InstanceId     | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |   |      |             |       |   |                |   |            |   |              |   |
| InstanceGuid   | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |   |      |             |       |   |                |   |            |   |              |   |

| Name                          | In  | Description   |             |             |  |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |   |  |   |   |             |                           |  |      |   |      |                           |
|-------------------------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------------|---|--|---|---|-------------|---------------------------|--|------|---|------|---------------------------|
|                               |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParameterValues</td><td><p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td><p>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Provider-Type ParameterValues  | <p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td><p>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description | Id  | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Value   | The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides). | InstanceId  | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used. | InstanceGuid | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used. | Provider   | <p>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table> | Name  | Description | Id                        | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider. | Area | An integer indicating the |
| Name                          | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |   |  |   |   |             |                           |  |      |   |      |                           |
| Provider-Type ParameterValues | <p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td><p>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description | Id          | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.        | Value   | The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides). | InstanceId  | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used. | InstanceGuid  | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used. | Provider  | <p>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table> | Name  | Description  | Id  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. | Name  | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider. | Area        | An integer indicating the |  |      |   |      |                           |
| Name                          | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |   |  |   |   |             |                           |  |      |   |      |                           |
| Id                            | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |   |             |             |  |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |   |  |   |   |             |                           |  |      |   |      |                           |
| Value                         | The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).   |   |             |             |  |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |   |  |   |   |             |                           |  |      |   |      |                           |
| InstanceId                    | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.   |   |             |             |  |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |   |  |   |   |             |                           |  |      |   |      |                           |
| InstanceGuid                  | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.   |   |             |             |  |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |   |  |   |   |             |                           |  |      |   |      |                           |
| Provider                      | <p>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table>   | Name  | Description | Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. | Name  | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.   | Area        | An integer indicating the   |   |   |   |   |   |              |   |  |   |   |             |                           |  |      |   |      |                           |
| Name                          | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |   |  |   |   |             |                           |  |      |   |      |                           |
| Id                            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.  |   |             |             |  |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |   |  |   |   |             |                           |  |      |   |      |                           |
| Name                          | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.   |   |             |             |  |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |   |  |   |   |             |                           |  |      |   |      |                           |
| Area                          | An integer indicating the   |   |             |             |  |   |   |             |   |   |   |   |   |   |              |   |  |   |   |             |                           |  |      |   |      |                           |

| Name          | In  | Description   |              |             |   |   |   |             |              |   |   |   |  |              |             |   |      |  |        |             |
|---------------|---|---|--------------|-------------|---|---|---|-------------|--------------|---|---|---|--|--------------|-------------|---|------|--|--------|-------------|
|               |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-</td><td>An array of</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name         | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-</td><td>An array of</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description |              | area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores. | Provider-Type   | An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-</td><td>An array of</td></tr></table> | Nam-e  | Descrip-tion | Id          | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type. | Name | A string that indicates the name of the provider type. | Provi- | An array of |
| Name          | Description   |   |              |             |   |   |   |             |              |   |   |   |  |              |             |   |      |  |        |             |
|               | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-</td><td>An array of</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description  |             | area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores. | Provider-Type   | An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-</td><td>An array of</td></tr></table> | Nam-e       | Descrip-tion | Id  | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type. | Name  | A string that indicates the name of the provider type. | Provi-       | An array of |   |      |  |        |             |
| Name          | Description   |   |              |             |   |   |   |             |              |   |   |   |  |              |             |   |      |  |        |             |
|               | area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.   |   |              |             |   |   |   |             |              |   |   |   |  |              |             |   |      |  |        |             |
| Provider-Type | An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-</td><td>An array of</td></tr></table>   | Nam-e   | Descrip-tion | Id          | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.   | Name  | A string that indicates the name of the provider type.  | Provi-      | An array of  |   |   |   |  |              |             |   |      |  |        |             |
| Nam-e         | Descrip-tion  |   |              |             |   |   |   |             |              |   |   |   |  |              |             |   |      |  |        |             |
| Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.   |   |              |             |   |   |   |             |              |   |   |   |  |              |             |   |      |  |        |             |
| Name          | A string that indicates the name of the provider type.  |   |              |             |   |   |   |             |              |   |   |   |  |              |             |   |      |  |        |             |
| Provi-        | An array of   |   |              |             |   |   |   |             |              |   |   |   |  |              |             |   |      |  |        |             |

| Name                      | In   | Description  |              |                 |  |  |  |                 |   |  |  |              |                           |   |                           |  |          |                           |
|---------------------------|--|--|--------------|-----------------|--|--|--|-----------------|---|--|--|--------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|----------|---------------------------|
|                           |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>der Type Params</td><td>parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name         | Description     |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>der Type Params</td><td>parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description     |   | <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>der Type Params</td><td>parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table> | Nam-e  | Descrip-tion | der Type Params           | parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details. | Provider-Type ParamValues | An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details. | Secured- | An integer indicating the |
| Name                      | Description  |  |              |                 |  |  |  |                 |   |  |  |              |                           |   |                           |  |          |                           |
|                           | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>der Type Params</td><td>parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description  |                 | <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>der Type Params</td><td>parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table> | Nam-e  | Descrip-tion   | der Type Params | parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details. | Provider-Type ParamValues  | An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details. | Secured-     | An integer indicating the |   |                           |  |          |                           |
| Name                      | Description  |  |              |                 |  |  |  |                 |   |  |  |              |                           |   |                           |  |          |                           |
|                           | <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>der Type Params</td><td>parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table>   | Nam-e  | Descrip-tion | der Type Params | parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.  | Provider-Type ParamValues  | An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details. | Secured-        | An integer indicating the   |  |  |              |                           |   |                           |  |          |                           |
| Nam-e                     | Descrip-tion   |  |              |                 |  |  |  |                 |   |  |  |              |                           |   |                           |  |          |                           |
| der Type Params           | parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.  |  |              |                 |  |  |  |                 |   |  |  |              |                           |   |                           |  |          |                           |
| Provider-Type ParamValues | An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.   |  |              |                 |  |  |  |                 |   |  |  |              |                           |   |                           |  |          |                           |
| Secured-                  | An integer indicating the  |  |              |                 |  |  |  |                 |   |  |  |              |                           |   |                           |  |          |                           |



| Name   | In  | Description   |             |             |  |   |      |             |        |  |
|--------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|---|------|-------------|--------|--|
|        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Areald</td><td><p>Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certi-</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Areald</td><td><p>Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certi-</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Areald | <p>Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certi-</p> |
| Name   | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |        |  |
|        | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Areald</td><td><p>Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certi-</p></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description | Areald      | <p>Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certi-</p> |   |      |             |        |  |
| Name   | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |        |  |
| Areald | <p>Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certi-</p>  |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |        |  |

| Name               | In   | Description   |             |             |   |   |      |  |              |  |                    |  |   |      |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
|--------------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|---|------|--|--------------|--|--------------------|--|---|------|-------------|----|---|------|--|--------------|--|
|                    |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType Param</td><td></td><td><p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description  |              | ificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.  | ProviderType Param |  | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | Display-Name | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this |
| Name               | Description  |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |              |  |                    |  |   |      |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
|                    | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr></table>  | Name  | Description |             | ificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers. |   |      |  |              |  |                    |  |   |      |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name               | Description  |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |              |  |                    |  |   |      |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
|                    | ificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.  |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |              |  |                    |  |   |      |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| ProviderType Param |  | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this</td></tr></table>   | Name        | Description | Id  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | Display-Name | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this |                    |  |   |      |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name               | Description  |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |              |  |                    |  |   |      |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Id                 | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |              |  |                    |  |   |      |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name               | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |              |  |                    |  |   |      |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Display-Name       | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |              |  |                    |  |   |      |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |

| Name          | In   | Description   |             |             |   |          |   |  |  |              |  |   |             |   |                 |  |              |  |      |             |    |                 |
|---------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|----------|---|--|--|--------------|--|---|-------------|---|-----------------|--|--------------|--|------|-------------|----|-----------------|
|               |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li><li>2 = Secret</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>InstanceLevel</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).<br/>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indic-</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   |          |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li><li>2 = Secret</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>InstanceLevel</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).<br/>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indic-</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description  |  | name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. | DataType    | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li><li>2 = Secret</li></ul> | InstanceLevel   | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).<br>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> . | ProviderType | An array containing details for the provider type. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indic-</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indic- |
| Name          | Description  |   |             |             |   |          |   |  |  |              |  |   |             |   |                 |  |              |  |      |             |    |                 |
|               |  |   |             |             |   |          |   |  |  |              |  |   |             |   |                 |  |              |  |      |             |    |                 |
|               | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li><li>2 = Secret</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>InstanceLevel</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).<br/>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indic-</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description |             | name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. | DataType | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li><li>2 = Secret</li></ul> | InstanceLevel  | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).<br>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> . | ProviderType | An array containing details for the provider type. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indic-</td></tr></table> | Name  | Description | Id  | A string indic- |  |              |  |      |             |    |                 |
| Name          | Description  |   |             |             |   |          |   |  |  |              |  |   |             |   |                 |  |              |  |      |             |    |                 |
|               | name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.  |   |             |             |   |          |   |  |  |              |  |   |             |   |                 |  |              |  |      |             |    |                 |
| DataType      | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li><li>2 = Secret</li></ul>  |   |             |             |   |          |   |  |  |              |  |   |             |   |                 |  |              |  |      |             |    |                 |
| InstanceLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).<br>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> .   |   |             |             |   |          |   |  |  |              |  |   |             |   |                 |  |              |  |      |             |    |                 |
| ProviderType  | An array containing details for the provider type. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indic-</td></tr></table>   | Name  | Description | Id          | A string indic-   |          |   |  |  |              |  |   |             |   |                 |  |              |  |      |             |    |                 |
| Name          | Description  |   |             |             |   |          |   |  |  |              |  |   |             |   |                 |  |              |  |      |             |    |                 |
| Id            | A string indic-  |   |             |             |   |          |   |  |  |              |  |   |             |   |                 |  |              |  |      |             |    |                 |



| Name                | In   | Description  |             |             |  |  |  |                     |   |  |  |                     |              |   |      |  |                     |              |
|---------------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|---------------------|---|--|--|---------------------|--------------|---|------|--|---------------------|--------------|
|                     |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description         |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description         |              | ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | Provider-TypeParams | Unused field |
| Name                | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |  |                     |   |  |  |                     |              |   |      |  |                     |              |
|                     | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description |             | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description  |                     | ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name   | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | Provider-TypeParams | Unused field |   |      |  |                     |              |
| Name                | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |  |                     |   |  |  |                     |              |   |      |  |                     |              |
|                     | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table>   | Name   | Description |             | ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.  | Name   | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | Provider-TypeParams | Unused field  |  |  |                     |              |   |      |  |                     |              |
| Name                | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |  |                     |   |  |  |                     |              |   |      |  |                     |              |
|                     | ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |  |             |             |  |  |  |                     |   |  |  |                     |              |   |      |  |                     |              |
| Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |  |             |             |  |  |  |                     |   |  |  |                     |              |   |      |  |                     |              |
| Provider-TypeParams | Unused field   |  |             |             |  |  |  |                     |   |  |  |                     |              |   |      |  |                     |              |

| Name       | In  | Description   |      |             |            |  |           |   |
|------------|---|---|------|-------------|------------|--|-----------|---|
|            |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ProviderId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>IsManaged</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | ProviderId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. | IsManaged | A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. |
| Name       | Description   |   |      |             |            |  |           |   |
| ProviderId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.  |   |      |             |            |  |           |   |
| IsManaged  | A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. |   |      |             |            |  |           |   |





Table 193: PUT Certificate Stores Response Data





| Name                    | Description   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Id                      | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |
| ContainerId             | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558</a> ).  |
| ClientMachine           | The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| Storepath               | A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. The maximum number of characters supported in this field is 722. |
| CertStoreInventoryJobId | A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.  |
| CertStoreType           | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)  |
| Approved                | A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.  |
| CreateIfMissing         | A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.   |
| Properties              | Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for   |


| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      | <p>more information).</p> <p>As of Keyfactor Command v10, this parameter is used to store certificate store server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag. Built-in certificate stores that typically require configuration of certificate store server parameters include NetScaler and F5 stores. The legacy methods for managing certificate store server credentials have been deprecated but are retained for backwards compatibility. For more information, see <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504</a>.</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> {   "privateKeyPath": "/opt/app/mystore.key",   "separatePrivateKey": "true" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> {   "privateKeyPath": {"value": "/opt/app/mystore.key"},   "separatePrivateKey": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store would contain:</p> <pre> {   "ServerUsername": {"value": {"SecretValue": "User_Name"}},   "ServerPassword": {"value": {"SecretValue": "Password"}},   "ServerUseSsl": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store with the username and password stored as PAM secrets would contain (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <i>Id value</i> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>):</p> |





| Name | Description  |
|------|--|
|      | <pre> "{"   \"ServerUsername\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"User_Name\"}}},   \"ServerPassword\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"Password\"}}},   \"ServerUseSsl\":{\"value\":\"true\"} }" </pre> <div> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ServerUsername</li> <li>• ServerPassword</li> <li>• ServerUseSsl</li> </ul> <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> </div> <div> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret.</li> <li>• F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl) and primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version).</li> <li>• F5 SOAP stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• FTP stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the UseSSL flag and the port for SMB communications.</li> <li>• Java keystores use this field to store type (ProviderType).</li> <li>• NetScaler stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if</li> </ul> </div> |




| Name              | Description   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
|-------------------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-----------|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|
|                   |  defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentId           | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentAssigned     | A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| ContainerName     | A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container, if applicable.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| InventorySchedule | <p>The inventory schedule for this certificate store. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td>           A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).           <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td>           A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.                         | Immediate | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> | Interval | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Off               | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Immediate         | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Interval          | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes           | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |

| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
|-------------|---|------|-------------|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|-------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are avail-</p> | Name | Description | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily       | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>  | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
|--------------------|---|------|-------------|------|--|---------|--|---------|---|---------------|--|
|                    | <div>  able in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div>  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| ReenrollmentStatus | <p>An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. The following reenrollment fields are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Data</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>JobProperties</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Data | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false). | AgentId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store. | Message | A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable. | JobProperties | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre> |
| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| Data               | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| AgentId            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| Message            | A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| JobProperties      | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre>  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |

| Name                  | Description  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
|-----------------------|--|------|-------------|--|--|--------------------|--|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> | CustomAliasAllowed | <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul> |
| Name                  | Description  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
|                       | <p> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>   |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
| CustomAliasAllowed    | <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
| SetNewPasswordAllowed | A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
| Password              | <p> <b>Note:</b> Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p>   |      |             |  |  |                    |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.9.5 DELETE Certificate Stores ID

The DELETE /CertificateStores/{id} method is used to delete an existing certificate store with the specified GUID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 194: DELETE Certificate Stores Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store to delete. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the certificate stores to determine the certificate store GUID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.9.6 GET Certificate Stores ID

The *GET /CertificateStores/{id}* method is used to return details for the certificate store with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing certificate store details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 195: GET Certificate Stores {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command. |




Table 196: GET Certificate Stores {id} Response Data





| Name                    | Description   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Id                      | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |
| ContainerId             | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558</a> ).  |
| ClientMachine           | The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the host-name of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |
| Storepath               | A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. The maximum number of characters supported in this field is 722. |
| CertStoreInventoryJobId | A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.  |
| CertStoreType           | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)  |
| Approved                | A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.  |
| CreateIfMissing         | A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.   |
| Properties              | Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for more information).  |




| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      | <p>As of Keyfactor Command v10, this parameter is used to store certificate store server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag. Built-in certificate stores that typically require configuration of certificate store server parameters include NetScaler and F5 stores. The legacy methods for managing certificate store server credentials have been deprecated but are retained for backwards compatibility. For more information, see <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504</a>.</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>"{   \"privateKeyPath\": \" /opt/app/mystore.key\",   \"separatePrivateKey\": \"true\" }"</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>"{   \"privateKeyPath\": {\"value\": \" /opt/app/mystore.key\"},   \"separatePrivateKey\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }"</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store would contain:</p> <pre>"{   \"ServerUsername\": {\"value\": {\"SecretValue\": \"User_Name\"}},   \"ServerPassword\": {\"value\": {\"SecretValue\": \"Password\"}},   \"ServerUseSsl\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }"</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store with the username and password stored as PAM secrets would contain (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <i>Id value</i> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>):</p> <pre>"{   \"ServerUsername\": {\"value\": {\"Provider\": \"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\": \"User_Name\"}}},   \"ServerPassword\": {\"value\": {\"Provider\": \"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\": \"Password\"}}},   \"ServerUseSsl\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }"</pre> |




| Name    | Description  |
|---------|--|
|         | <pre> {"ServerPassword\":{"value\":{"Provider\":"1","Parameters\": {"SecretId\":"Password\}}}}, {"ServerUseSsl\":{"value\":"true\"} } </pre> <div></div> <p><b>Note:</b> There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ServerUsername</li> <li>• ServerPassword</li> <li>• ServerUseSsl</li> </ul> <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> <div></div> <p><b>Tip:</b> Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret.</li> <li>• F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl) and primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version).</li> <li>• F5 SOAP stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• FTP stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the UseSSL flag and the port for SMB communications.</li> <li>• Java keystores use this field to store type (ProviderType).</li> <li>• NetScaler stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.</li> </ul> |
| AgentId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.   |






| Name              | Description  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-----------|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|
| AgentAssigned     | A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| ContainerName     | A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container, if applicable.   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| InventorySchedule | <p>The inventory schedule for this certificate store. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td>           A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).           <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.           </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td>           A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.                         | Immediate | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.           </div> | Interval | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Off               | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Immediate         | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.           </div>   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Interval          | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Minutes           | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Daily             | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |

| Name                | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |             |      |  |
|---------------------|---|------|-------------|------|---|------|-------------|------|--|-------------|---|------|-------------|------|--|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name                | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |             |      |  |
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |             |      |  |
| Name                | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |             |      |  |
| Time                | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |             |      |  |
| ExactlyOnce         | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |             |      |  |
| Name                | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |             |      |  |
| Time                | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |             |      |  |
| Reen-rollmentStatus | An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. The following reenrollment   |      |             |      |   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |             |      |  |

| Name          | Description   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
|---------------|---|------|-------------|------|--|---------|--|---------|---|---------------|--|
|               | <p>fields are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Data</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>JobProperties</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality. </div> <p>This field is optional.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Data | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false). | AgentId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store. | Message | A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable. | JobProperties | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality. </div> <p>This field is optional.</p> |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| Data          | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| AgentId       | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| Message       | A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |
| JobProperties | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality. </div> <p>This field is optional.</p>  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |  |

| Name                  | Description   |      |             |                    |  |
|-----------------------|---|------|-------------|--------------------|--|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td>           An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | CustomAliasAllowed | An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul>  |
| Name                  | Description   |      |             |                    |  |
| CustomAliasAllowed    | An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul>   |      |             |                    |  |
| SetNewPasswordAllowed | A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).   |      |             |                    |  |
| Password              | <p>An array indicating the source for and details of the credential information Keyfactor Command will use to access the certificates in a specific certificate store (the store password). This is different from credential information Keyfactor Command uses to access a certificate store server as a whole. The former (this setting) is typically used for Java keystores; the latter is typically used for certificates stores on NetScaler and F5 devices and set at the server level, not the certificate store level (see <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504</a>).</p> <p>Certificate stores that require credentials support up to three possible credential options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use no store password.<br/>This option is supported for Java keystores that would normally require a password, but can be configured with the no password option (see <i>Value</i>, below).</li> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and <a href="#">PAM Providers on page 817</a> for more information.</li> </ul> <p>The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>           A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.           <div>  <b>Tip:</b> To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:<br/> <pre>"Password": {</pre> </div> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Value              | A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret. <div>  <b>Tip:</b> To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:<br/> <pre>"Password": {</pre> </div> |
| Name                  | Description   |      |             |                    |  |
| Value                 | A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret. <div>  <b>Tip:</b> To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:<br/> <pre>"Password": {</pre> </div>  |      |             |                    |  |

| Name                          | Description  |      |             |    |   |                |   |             |   |              |   |                               |  |      |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |
|-------------------------------|--|------|-------------|----|---|----------------|---|-------------|---|--------------|---|-------------------------------|--|------|-------------|----|---|-------|---|-------------|---|
|                               | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  <pre>"Value": {null} }</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": {   "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>SecretTypeGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type-ParameterValues</td><td> <p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Instance-Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |    |  <pre>"Value": {null} }</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": {   "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre> | SecretTypeGuid | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.     | InstanceId  | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. | InstanceGuid | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. | Provider-Type-ParameterValues | <p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Instance-Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Value | The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides). | Instance-Id | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used. |
| Name                          | Description  |      |             |    |   |                |   |             |   |              |   |                               |  |      |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |
|                               |  <pre>"Value": {null} }</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": {   "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre>  |      |             |    |   |                |   |             |   |              |   |                               |  |      |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |
| SecretTypeGuid                | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |    |   |                |   |             |   |              |   |                               |  |      |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |
| InstanceId                    | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |    |   |                |   |             |   |              |   |                               |  |      |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |
| InstanceGuid                  | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |    |   |                |   |             |   |              |   |                               |  |      |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |
| Provider-Type-ParameterValues | <p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Instance-Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   | Value          | The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides). | Instance-Id | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.   |              |   |                               |  |      |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |
| Name                          | Description  |      |             |    |   |                |   |             |   |              |   |                               |  |      |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |
| Id                            | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |      |             |    |   |                |   |             |   |              |   |                               |  |      |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |
| Value                         | The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).  |      |             |    |   |                |   |             |   |              |   |                               |  |      |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |
| Instance-Id                   | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.  |      |             |    |   |                |   |             |   |              |   |                               |  |      |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |

| Name          | Description   |      |             |               |  |          |  |               |   |               |  |      |   |      |   |               |   |      |   |               |   |      |             |    |   |
|---------------|---|------|-------------|---------------|--|----------|--|---------------|---|---------------|--|------|---|------|---|---------------|---|------|---|---------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|
|               | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Instance-Guid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>           An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type</td><td>           An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |               | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Instance-Guid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>           An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type</td><td>           An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name     | Description  | Instance-Guid | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.   | Provider      | An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type</td><td>           An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description   | Id   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.  | Name          | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.   | Area | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores. | Provider-Type | An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |               |  |          |  |               |   |               |  |      |   |      |   |               |   |      |   |               |   |      |             |    |   |
|               | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Instance-Guid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>           An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type</td><td>           An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Instance-Guid | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.  | Provider | An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type</td><td>           An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name          | Description   | Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.   | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider. | Area | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores. | Provider-Type | An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description   | Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command   |      |             |    |   |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |               |  |          |  |               |   |               |  |      |   |      |   |               |   |      |   |               |   |      |             |    |   |
| Instance-Guid | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.   |      |             |               |  |          |  |               |   |               |  |      |   |      |   |               |   |      |   |               |   |      |             |    |   |
| Provider      | An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type</td><td>           An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.   | Name     | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.  | Area          | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores. | Provider-Type | An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description   | Id   | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command   |               |   |      |   |               |   |      |             |    |   |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |               |  |          |  |               |   |               |  |      |   |      |   |               |   |      |   |               |   |      |             |    |   |
| Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.  |      |             |               |  |          |  |               |   |               |  |      |   |      |   |               |   |      |   |               |   |      |             |    |   |
| Name          | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.   |      |             |               |  |          |  |               |   |               |  |      |   |      |   |               |   |      |   |               |   |      |             |    |   |
| Area          | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.   |      |             |               |  |          |  |               |   |               |  |      |   |      |   |               |   |      |   |               |   |      |             |    |   |
| Provider-Type | An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command  |          |  |               |   |               |  |      |   |      |   |               |   |      |   |               |   |      |             |    |   |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |               |  |          |  |               |   |               |  |      |   |      |   |               |   |      |   |               |   |      |             |    |   |
| Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command   |      |             |               |  |          |  |               |   |               |  |      |   |      |   |               |   |      |   |               |   |      |             |    |   |

| Name                 | Description   |      |             |  |   |      |  |                      |  |      |  |                      |   |               |  |                      |   |               |   |
|----------------------|---|------|-------------|--|---|------|--|----------------------|--|------|--|----------------------|---|---------------|--|----------------------|---|---------------|---|
|                      | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types</td></tr></table> | Name | Description  |                      | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description  |                      | reference GUID for the provider type.   | Name          | A string that indicates the name of the provider type. | Provider Type Params | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details. | Provider-Type | An array containing the values for the provider types |
| Name                 | Description   |      |             |  |   |      |  |                      |  |      |  |                      |   |               |  |                      |   |               |   |
|                      | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types</td></tr></table>   | Name | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table>  | Name | Description  |                      | reference GUID for the provider type.  | Name | A string that indicates the name of the provider type. | Provider Type Params | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details. | Provider-Type | An array containing the values for the provider types  |                      |   |               |   |
| Name                 | Description   |      |             |  |   |      |  |                      |  |      |  |                      |   |               |  |                      |   |               |   |
|                      | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table>  | Name | Description |  | reference GUID for the provider type.   | Name | A string that indicates the name of the provider type. | Provider Type Params | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.  |      |  |                      |   |               |  |                      |   |               |   |
| Name                 | Description   |      |             |  |   |      |  |                      |  |      |  |                      |   |               |  |                      |   |               |   |
|                      | reference GUID for the provider type.   |      |             |  |   |      |  |                      |  |      |  |                      |   |               |  |                      |   |               |   |
| Name                 | A string that indicates the name of the provider type.  |      |             |  |   |      |  |                      |  |      |  |                      |   |               |  |                      |   |               |   |
| Provider Type Params | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.   |      |             |  |   |      |  |                      |  |      |  |                      |   |               |  |                      |   |               |   |
| Provider-Type        | An array containing the values for the provider types   |      |             |  |   |      |  |                      |  |      |  |                      |   |               |  |                      |   |               |   |

| Name           | Description   |      |             |             |   |                |  |             |  |                |  |
|----------------|---|------|-------------|-------------|---|----------------|--|-------------|--|----------------|--|
|                | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ParamValues</td><td>specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>SecuredAr-eald</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name | Description |             | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ParamValues</td><td>specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>SecuredAr-eald</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p></td></tr></table> | Name           | Description  | ParamValues | specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details. | SecuredAr-eald | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p> |
| Name           | Description   |      |             |             |   |                |  |             |  |                |  |
|                | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ParamValues</td><td>specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>SecuredAr-eald</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p></td></tr></table>   | Name | Description | ParamValues | specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.  | SecuredAr-eald | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p> |             |  |                |  |
| Name           | Description   |      |             |             |   |                |  |             |  |                |  |
| ParamValues    | specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.  |      |             |             |   |                |  |             |  |                |  |
| SecuredAr-eald | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p>  |      |             |             |   |                |  |             |  |                |  |





| Name                | Description   |      |             |    |  |      |  |             |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |  |      |  |             |  |      |  |             |  |
|---------------------|---|------|-------------|----|--|------|--|-------------|--|---------------------|--|------|--|---------------------|--|------|--|-------------|--|------|--|-------------|--|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type Param</td><td> <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type Param</td><td> <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description  |             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr> </table>              | Name                | Description  |      | a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers. | Provider-Type Param | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description  | Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel |
| Name                | Description   |      |             |    |  |      |  |             |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |  |      |  |             |  |      |  |             |  |
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type Param</td><td> <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description |    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description  |             | a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.   | Provider-Type Param | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description  | Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel |      |  |             |  |
| Name                | Description   |      |             |    |  |      |  |             |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |  |      |  |             |  |      |  |             |  |
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description |    | a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.   |      |  |             |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |  |      |  |             |  |      |  |             |  |
| Name                | Description   |      |             |    |  |      |  |             |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |  |      |  |             |  |      |  |             |  |
|                     | a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.  |      |             |    |  |      |  |             |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |  |      |  |             |  |      |  |             |  |
| Provider-Type Param | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel |                     |  |      |  |                     |  |      |  |             |  |      |  |             |  |
| Name                | Description   |      |             |    |  |      |  |             |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |  |      |  |             |  |      |  |             |  |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |      |             |    |  |      |  |             |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |  |      |  |             |  |      |  |             |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.  |      |             |    |  |      |  |             |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |  |      |  |             |  |      |  |             |  |
| DisplayName         | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel  |      |             |    |  |      |  |             |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |  |      |  |             |  |      |  |             |  |

| Name           | Description   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                |  |               |  |                |  |               |  |      |             |    |                         |
|----------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|----------|---|----------------|--|---------------|--|----------------|--|---------------|--|------|-------------|----|-------------------------|
|                | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = String</li><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>Instance-Level</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).<br/>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name | Description |    | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = String</li><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>Instance-Level</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).<br/>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name     | Description   |                | of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.  | DataType      | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = String</li><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul>    | Instance-Level | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).<br>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> . | Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the |
| Name           | Description   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                |  |               |  |                |  |               |  |      |             |    |                         |
|                | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = String</li><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>Instance-Level</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).<br/>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>   | Name | Description |    | of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.   | DataType | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = String</li><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul> | Instance-Level | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).<br>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> . | Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the</td></tr></table> | Name           | Description  | Id            | A string indicating the  |      |             |    |                         |
| Name           | Description   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                |  |               |  |                |  |               |  |      |             |    |                         |
|                | of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                |  |               |  |                |  |               |  |      |             |    |                         |
| DataType       | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = String</li><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul>   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                |  |               |  |                |  |               |  |      |             |    |                         |
| Instance-Level | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).<br>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> .  |      |             |    |   |          |   |                |  |               |  |                |  |               |  |      |             |    |                         |
| Provider-Type  | An array containing details for the provider type. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the</td></tr></table>  | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the   |          |   |                |  |               |  |                |  |               |  |      |             |    |                         |
| Name           | Description   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                |  |               |  |                |  |               |  |      |             |    |                         |
| Id             | A string indicating the   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                |  |               |  |                |  |               |  |      |             |    |                         |

| Name                | Description  |      |             |  |   |      |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |   |      |  |                     |              |  |  |            |  |           |  |
|---------------------|--|------|-------------|--|---|------|--|---------------------|--|------|--|---------------------|---|------|--|---------------------|--------------|--|--|------------|--|-----------|--|
|                     | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>ProviderId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>IsManaged</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor</td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Name | Description  |                     | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table> | Name | Description  |                     | Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | Provider-TypeParams | Unused field |  |  | ProviderId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. | IsManaged | A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |  |   |      |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |   |      |  |                     |              |  |  |            |  |           |  |
|                     | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr></table>  | Name | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table>  | Name | Description  |                     | Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.  | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | Provider-TypeParams | Unused field  |      |  |                     |              |  |  |            |  |           |  |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |  |   |      |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |   |      |  |                     |              |  |  |            |  |           |  |
|                     | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table>   | Name | Description |  | Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.   | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | Provider-TypeParams | Unused field   |      |  |                     |   |      |  |                     |              |  |  |            |  |           |  |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |  |   |      |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |   |      |  |                     |              |  |  |            |  |           |  |
|                     | Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |      |             |  |   |      |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |   |      |  |                     |              |  |  |            |  |           |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |      |             |  |   |      |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |   |      |  |                     |              |  |  |            |  |           |  |
| Provider-TypeParams | Unused field   |      |             |  |   |      |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |   |      |  |                     |              |  |  |            |  |           |  |
|                     |  |      |             |  |   |      |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |   |      |  |                     |              |  |  |            |  |           |  |
| ProviderId          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.   |      |             |  |   |      |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |   |      |  |                     |              |  |  |            |  |           |  |
| IsManaged           | A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor   |      |             |  |   |      |  |                     |  |      |  |                     |   |      |  |                     |              |  |  |            |  |           |  |

| Name | Description  |      |             |  |  |
|------|--|------|-------------|--|--|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p> | Name | Description |  | secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. |
| Name | Description  |      |             |  |  |
|      | secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |      |             |  |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon () at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.9.7 GET Certificate Stores ID Inventory

The GET /CertificateStores/{id}/Inventory method is used to return a list of all the certificates found in the selected certificate store based on an inventory done using Keyfactor Command an approved orchestrator. The results include both end entity certificates and chain certificates found in the store. This method allows URL parameters to specify paging and sorting. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the certificates in the store.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 197: GET Certificate Stores {id} Inventory Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| id            | Path  | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command.   |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> . |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 198: GET Certificate Stores {id} Inventory Response Data

| Name                     | Description   |      |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |          |   |            |  |                          |  |
|--------------------------|---|------|-------------|----|--|----------|--|--------------|---|-----------|---|----------|---|------------------|---|----------|---|------------|--|--------------------------|--|
| Name                     | A string indicating the alias for the certificate in the certificate store. The format for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |          |   |            |  |                          |  |
| Certificates             | <p>An array of certificates (end entity and chain) found in the certificate store. Certificate details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SerialNumber</td><td>A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>NotBefore</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.</td></tr> <tr> <td>NotAfter</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SigningAlgorithm</td><td>A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertStoreInventoryItemId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID of the certificate in the certificate store.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate. | IssuedDN | A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate. | SerialNumber | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate. | NotBefore | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority. | NotAfter | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires. | SigningAlgorithm | A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate. | IssuerDN | A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer. | Thumbprint | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate. | CertStoreInventoryItemId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID of the certificate in the certificate store. |
| Name                     | Description   |      |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |          |   |            |  |                          |  |
| Id                       | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.  |      |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |          |   |            |  |                          |  |
| IssuedDN                 | A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate.  |      |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |          |   |            |  |                          |  |
| SerialNumber             | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.   |      |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |          |   |            |  |                          |  |
| NotBefore                | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.   |      |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |          |   |            |  |                          |  |
| NotAfter                 | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.   |      |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |          |   |            |  |                          |  |
| SigningAlgorithm         | A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate.   |      |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |          |   |            |  |                          |  |
| IssuerDN                 | A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer.   |      |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |          |   |            |  |                          |  |
| Thumbprint               | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.  |      |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |          |   |            |  |                          |  |
| CertStoreInventoryItemId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID of the certificate in the certificate store.  |      |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |          |   |            |  |                          |  |
| CertStoreInventoryItemId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate in the certificate store.   |      |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |          |   |            |  |                          |  |
| Parameters               | An array of entry parameters associated with the certificate in the certi-  |      |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |          |   |            |  |                          |  |

| Name | Description  |
|------|--|
|      | ificate store. Expected entry parameters will vary depending on the configuration of the certificate store type. See <a href="#">POST Certificate Store Types on page 595</a> for more information about entry parameters. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.9.8 GET Certificate Stores Server

The GET /CertificateStores/Server method is used to retrieve all servers for certificate stores. Only select types of certificate stores have an associated server. These include F5, FTP, NetScaler, and any custom method you've defined to support this. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for each server.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.





**Note:** This method has been deprecated and will be removed from the Keyfactor API in release 12. Certificate store server information is now found in the certificate store (see [GET Certificate Stores on page 427](#)).

Table 199: GET Certificate Stores Server Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Certificate Store Search Feature</i> section. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Id</i></li> <li>• <i>Name</i></li> <li>• <i>ServerType</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |



Table 200: GET Certificate Stores Server Response Data

| Name       | Description   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
|------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------------------------------|---|-----------|---|-----|---|--------------------|---|----------------------|---|--------------------|
| Id         | The ID of the server.   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| Username   | <p>The username used to connect to the certificate store.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| Password   | <p>The password used to connect to the certificate store.</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| UseSSL     | A Boolean that indicates whether Keyfactor Command will use SSL to communicate with the server (true) or not (false).   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| ServerType | <p>An integer indicating the type of server. Possible values include (plus any custom values):</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>F5 Web Server &amp; F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>FTP</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles | 1 | NetScaler | 2 | FTP | 3 | F5 Web Server REST | 4 | F5 SSL Profiles REST | 5 | F5 CA Bundles REST |
| Value      | Description   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 0          | F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 1          | NetScaler   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 2          | FTP   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 3          | F5 Web Server REST  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 4          | F5 SSL Profiles REST  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 5          | F5 CA Bundles REST  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| Name       | The host name of the server.  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.9.9 POST Certificate Stores Server

The POST /CertificateStores/Server method is used to create a new server record for a certificate store in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the newly created server record.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. Creating new certificate store server records requires permissions at the global level. See [Container Permissions](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.



**Note:** This method has been deprecated and will be removed from the Keyfactor API in a future release. This method is retained until that time for backwards compatibility. Continuing to use this endpoint with the latest Keyfactor Command functionality could cause serious data issues. Certificate store server information is now found in the certificate store (see [POST Certificate Stores on page 436](#)). The Management Portal has additional functionality, such as being able to set different credentials for different stores on the same server, which use the new API endpoint.



**Tip:** If a certificate store that requires a server is missing a server definition within the store record, the certificate store server created with this method will be used. If no credentials are supplied in the request and no certificate store server exists, an error is returned and the request fails.

Table 201: POST Certificate Stores Server Input Parameters

| Name        | In  | Description  |      |             |             |   |          |   |            |   |
|-------------|---|--|------|-------------|-------------|---|----------|---|------------|---|
| Username    | Body  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td><p>A string containing the username.</p><p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command database.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td><p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p><p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td><p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p><pre>"Username": {<br/>  "Provider": 2,<br/>  "Parameters": {<br/>    "SecretId": 4<br/>  }<br/>},</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"Username": {<br/>  "Provider": 5,<br/>  "Parameters": {<br/>    "Folder": "Root",<br/>    "Object": "F5Username"<br/>  }<br/>},</pre></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | SecretValue | <p>A string containing the username.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command database.</p> | Provider | <p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p> | Parameters | <p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": {<br/>  "Provider": 2,<br/>  "Parameters": {<br/>    "SecretId": 4<br/>  }<br/>},</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": {<br/>  "Provider": 5,<br/>  "Parameters": {<br/>    "Folder": "Root",<br/>    "Object": "F5Username"<br/>  }<br/>},</pre> |
| Name        | Description   |  |      |             |             |   |          |   |            |   |
| SecretValue | <p>A string containing the username.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command database.</p>   |  |      |             |             |   |          |   |            |   |
| Provider    | <p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p>   |  |      |             |             |   |          |   |            |   |
| Parameters  | <p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": {<br/>  "Provider": 2,<br/>  "Parameters": {<br/>    "SecretId": 4<br/>  }<br/>},</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": {<br/>  "Provider": 5,<br/>  "Parameters": {<br/>    "Folder": "Root",<br/>    "Object": "F5Username"<br/>  }<br/>},</pre> |  |      |             |             |   |          |   |            |   |

| Name        | In  | Description  |      |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
|-------------|---|--|------|-------------|-------------|---|----------|--|------------|---|
| Password    | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> The password used to connect to the certificate store. Password parameters include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td><p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <code>InstanceLevel</code> is equal to <code>true</code> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p><pre>"Password": {   "Provider": 2,   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": 5   } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"Password": {   "Provider": 5,   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "Root",     "Object": "F5Password"   } },</pre></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database. | Provider | An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. | Parameters | <p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <code>InstanceLevel</code> is equal to <code>true</code> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": {   "Provider": 2,   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": 5   } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": {   "Provider": 5,   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "Root",     "Object": "F5Password"   } },</pre> |
| Name        | Description   |  |      |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
| SecretValue | A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.   |  |      |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
| Provider    | An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.  |  |      |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
| Parameters  | <p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <code>InstanceLevel</code> is equal to <code>true</code> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": {   "Provider": 2,   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": 5   } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": {   "Provider": 5,   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "Root",     "Object": "F5Password"   } },</pre> |  |      |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
| UseSSL      | Body  | A Boolean that indicates whether Keyfactor Command will use SSL to   |      |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |

| Name       | In                              | Description  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
|------------|---------------------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|---------------------------------|---|-----------|---|-----|---|--------------------|---|----------------------|---|--------------------|
|            |                                 | communicate with the server (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| ServerType | Body                            | <div><p>An integer indicating the type of server. Possible values include (plus any custom values):</p><table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>F5 Web Server &amp; F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>FTP</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr></tbody></table><p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStoreTypes</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a>) to locate the server types for your custom certificate store types. The <i>ServerRegistration</i> value returned by that method maps to the <i>ServerType</i>.</p><p>The default is 0.</p></div> | Value | Description | 0 | F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles | 1 | NetScaler | 2 | FTP | 3 | F5 Web Server REST | 4 | F5 SSL Profiles REST | 5 | F5 CA Bundles REST |
| Value      | Description                     |  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 0          | F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles |  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 1          | NetScaler                       |  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 2          | FTP                             |  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 3          | F5 Web Server REST              |  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 4          | F5 SSL Profiles REST            |  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 5          | F5 CA Bundles REST              |  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| Name       | Body                            | <b>Required.</b> The host name of the server.  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| Container  | Body                            | An integer that identifies the certificate store container into which the certificate store should be placed for organizational and management purposes. This value must be specified if you are using PAM to store your username and/or password and your PAM provider has been configured to be linked to a specific certificate store container.  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |

Table 202: POST Certificate Stores Server Response Data

| Name       | Description   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
|------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------------------------------|---|-----------|---|-----|---|--------------------|---|----------------------|---|--------------------|
| Id         | The ID of the server.   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| UseSSL     | A Boolean that indicates whether Keyfactor Command will use SSL to communicate with the server (true) or not (false).   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| ServerType | <p>An integer indicating the type of server. Possible values include (plus any custom values):</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>F5 Web Server &amp; F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>FTP</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles | 1 | NetScaler | 2 | FTP | 3 | F5 Web Server REST | 4 | F5 SSL Profiles REST | 5 | F5 CA Bundles REST |
| Value      | Description   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 0          | F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 1          | NetScaler   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 2          | FTP   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 3          | F5 Web Server REST  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 4          | F5 SSL Profiles REST  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 5          | F5 CA Bundles REST  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| Name       | The host name of the server.  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.9.10 PUT Certificate Stores Server

The PUT /CertificateStores/Server method is used to update the server record for a certificate store in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the server record.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. Updating certificate store server records requires permissions at the global level. See [Container Permissions](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.



**Note:** This method has been deprecated and will be removed from the Keyfactor API in a future release. This method is retained until that time for backwards compatibility. Continuing to use this endpoint with the latest Keyfactor Command functionality could cause serious data issues. The Management Portal has additional functionality, such as being able to set different credentials for different stores on the same server, which use the new [PUT Certificate Stores on page 458](#) API endpoint. Using this deprecated API endpoint could potentially, for instance, overwrite all cert stores on the server.



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.



Table 203: PUT Certificate Stores Server Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description           |
|------|------|-----------------------|
| Id   | Body | The ID of the server. |

| Name        | In  | Description   |      |             |             |  |          |   |            |   |
|-------------|---|---|------|-------------|-------------|--|----------|---|------------|---|
| Username    | Body  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td><p>A string containing the username.</p><p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command data-base.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td><p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p><p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td><p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p><pre>"Username": {   "Provider": 2,   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": 4   } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"Username": {   "Provider": 5,   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "Root",     "Object": "F5Username"   } },</pre></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | SecretValue | <p>A string containing the username.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command data-base.</p> | Provider | <p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p> | Parameters | <p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": {   "Provider": 2,   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": 4   } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": {   "Provider": 5,   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "Root",     "Object": "F5Username"   } },</pre> |
| Name        | Description   |   |      |             |             |  |          |   |            |   |
| SecretValue | <p>A string containing the username.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command data-base.</p>  |   |      |             |             |  |          |   |            |   |
| Provider    | <p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p>   |   |      |             |             |  |          |   |            |   |
| Parameters  | <p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": {   "Provider": 2,   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": 4   } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": {   "Provider": 5,   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "Root",     "Object": "F5Username"   } },</pre> |   |      |             |             |  |          |   |            |   |

| Name       | In  | Description  |   |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
|------------|---|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|----------|--|------------|---|
| Password   | Body  | <b>Required.</b> The password used to connect to the certificate store. Password parameters include:   |   |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
|            |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td><p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p><pre>"Password": {   "Provider": 2,   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": 5   } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"Password": {   "Provider": 5,   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "Root",     "Object": "F5Password"   } },</pre></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database. | Provider | An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. | Parameters | <p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": {   "Provider": 2,   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": 5   } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": {   "Provider": 5,   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "Root",     "Object": "F5Password"   } },</pre> |
|            |   | Name   | Description   |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
|            |   | SecretValue  | A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database. |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
| Provider   | An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.  |  |   |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
| Parameters | <p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": {   "Provider": 2,   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": 5   } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": {   "Provider": 5,   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "Root",     "Object": "F5Password"   } },</pre> |  |   |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
| UseSSL     | Body  | A Boolean that indicates whether Keyfactor Command will use SSL to communicate with the server (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |   |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |

| Name      | In   | Description   |
|-----------|------|---|
| Name      | Body | <b>Required.</b> The host name of the server.   |
| Container | Body | An integer that identifies the certificate store container into which the certificate store should be placed for organizational and management purposes. This value must be specified if you are using PAM to store your username and/or password and your PAM provider has been configured to be linked to a specific certificate store container. |

Table 204: PUT Certificate Stores Server Response Data

| Name       | Description   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
|------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------------------------------|---|-----------|---|-----|---|--------------------|---|----------------------|---|--------------------|
| Id         | The ID of the server.   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| UseSSL     | A Boolean that indicates whether Keyfactor Command will use SSL to communicate with the server (true) or not (false).   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| ServerType | <p>An integer indicating the type of server. Possible values include (plus any custom values):</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>F5 Web Server &amp; F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>FTP</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles | 1 | NetScaler | 2 | FTP | 3 | F5 Web Server REST | 4 | F5 SSL Profiles REST | 5 | F5 CA Bundles REST |
| Value      | Description   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 0          | F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 1          | NetScaler   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 2          | FTP   |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 3          | F5 Web Server REST  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 4          | F5 SSL Profiles REST  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| 5          | F5 CA Bundles REST  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |
| Name       | The host name of the server.  |       |             |   |                                 |   |           |   |     |   |                    |   |                      |   |                    |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.9.11 PUT Certificate Stores Password

The PUT /CertificateStores/Password method is used to update a password for a certificate store that supports this functionality. This updates the password stored in Keyfactor Command for the

certificate store but does not update the certificate store itself. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 205: PUT Certificate Stores Password Input Parameters

| Name        | Type  | Description   |      |             |             |  |          |  |            |   |
|-------------|---|---|------|-------------|-------------|--|----------|--|------------|---|
| CertStoreID | Body  | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store. Use the <i>GET CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a> ) to retrieve a list of all your certificate stores to determine the GUID of the store.   |      |             |             |  |          |  |            |   |
| NewPassword | Body  | <b>Required.</b> A array that sets the password used by Keyfactor Command to access the certificate store. It does not impact the certificate store itself, just Keyfactor Command’s definition of it. Password settings include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you’re storing your password in the Keyfactor Command data-base.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.<br/><br/>This value only needs to be supplied if you’re storing your password using a PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.<br/><br/>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:<pre>"NewPassword": {<br/>  "Provider": 2,<br/>  "Parameters": {</pre></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you’re storing your password in the Keyfactor Command data-base. | Provider | An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.<br><br>This value only needs to be supplied if you’re storing your password using a PAM provider. | Parameters | The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.<br><br>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be: <pre>"NewPassword": {<br/>  "Provider": 2,<br/>  "Parameters": {</pre> |
| Name        | Description   |   |      |             |             |  |          |  |            |   |
| SecretValue | A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you’re storing your password in the Keyfactor Command data-base.  |   |      |             |             |  |          |  |            |   |
| Provider    | An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.<br><br>This value only needs to be supplied if you’re storing your password using a PAM provider.  |   |      |             |             |  |          |  |            |   |
| Parameters  | The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.<br><br>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be: <pre>"NewPassword": {<br/>  "Provider": 2,<br/>  "Parameters": {</pre> |   |      |             |             |  |          |  |            |   |

| Name | Type   | Description   |      |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|--|---|------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|      |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"SecretId": 5 } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"NewPassword": {   "Provider": 5,   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "Root",     "Object": "F5Password"   } },</pre></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><p>For a password stored in the Keyfactor Command database, this might be:</p><pre>"NewPassword": {   "SecretValue": "P@ssw0rd" }</pre></td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | <pre>"SecretId": 5 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"NewPassword": {   "Provider": 5,   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "Root",     "Object": "F5Password"   } },</pre> |  |  | <p>For a password stored in the Keyfactor Command database, this might be:</p> <pre>"NewPassword": {   "SecretValue": "P@ssw0rd" }</pre> |
| Name | Description  |   |      |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | <pre>"SecretId": 5 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"NewPassword": {   "Provider": 5,   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "Root",     "Object": "F5Password"   } },</pre> |   |      |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|      |  | <p>For a password stored in the Keyfactor Command database, this might be:</p> <pre>"NewPassword": {   "SecretValue": "P@ssw0rd" }</pre>  |      |             |  |  |  |  |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.9.12 PUT Certificate Stores Discovery Job

The PUT /CertificateStores/DiscoveryJob method is used to schedule a discovery job for certificate stores. The certificate store discovery feature is used to scan machines and devices for existing certificates and certificate stores, which can then be configured for management in Keyfactor Command. Certificate store discovery is supported for:

- PEM and Java certificate stores discovered by the Keyfactor Java Agent. Only stores to which the service account running the Keyfactor Java Agent has at least read permissions will be returned on a discover job.
- F5 bundle and SSL certificates discovered by the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator on F5 devices using the F5 REST API (v14 and up).

- F5 bundle and SSL certificates discovered by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator with a custom extension to support F5. For more information about the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator and custom extensions, see *Universal Orchestrator* in the [Keyfactor Orchestrators Installation and Configuration Guide](#).
- Any custom certificate store types configured to support this function.

This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success. The method schedules the discovery job through the orchestrator. The results of the discovery job are determined separately (see [POST Certificate Stores Approve on page 531](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.



Table 206: PUT Certificate Stores Discovery Job Input Parameters

| Name                  | In   | Description   |
|-----------------------|------|---|
| ClientMachine         | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name in Keyfactor Command of the client machine that will do the discovery. This is not necessarily the actual DNS name of the server; the orchestrator may have been installed using an alternative as a reference name.  |
| AgentId               | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the orchestrator for this store.   |
| Type                  | Body | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol) The default is 0 for a JKS discovery.  |
| JobExecutionTimestamp | Body | The date and time at which the discovery job should run. If no date is provided, the job will be scheduled to run immediately. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |
| Dirs                  | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the directory or directories to search during the discovery job. Multiple directories should be separated by commas.</p> <p><b>Java</b></p> <p>For Java discovery, enter at a minimum either “/” for a Linux server or “c:\” for a Windows server.</p> <p><b>PEM</b></p> <p>For PEM discovery, enter at a minimum either “/” for a Linux server or “c:\” for a Windows server.</p> <p><b>F5</b></p> <p>For F5 discovery, enter “/”.</p> |
| IgnoredDirs           | Body | A string containing the directories that should not be included in the search. Multiple directories should be separated by commas.  |

| Name          | In   | Description  |
|---------------|------|--|
| Extensions    | Body | A string containing the file extensions for which to search. For example, search for files with the extension “jks” in order to exclude files with other extensions such as “txt”. The dot should not be included when specifying extensions.                        |
| NamePatterns  | Body | A string against which to compare the file names of certificate store files and return only those that contain the specified string (e.g. “myjks”).  |
| SymLinks      | Body | A Boolean that sets whether the job should follow symbolic links on Linux and UNIX operating systems and report both the actual location of a found certificate store file in addition to the symbolic link pointing to the file. This option is ignored on Windows. |
| Compatibility | Body | A Boolean that sets whether the job will run using the compatibility mode introduced in Java version 1.8 to locate both JKS and PKCS12 type files (true) or not (false). This option applies only to Java keystore discover jobs.                                    |


| Name           | In   | Description   |      |             |             |   |          |   |            |  |
|----------------|--|---|------|-------------|-------------|---|----------|---|------------|--|
| ServerUsername | Body   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td><p>A string containing the username.</p><p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command database.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td><p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p><p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td><p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p><pre>"ServerUsername": {  "Provider": 2,  "Parameters": {    "SecretId": 4  } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"ServerUsername": {  "Provider": 5,  "Parameters": {    "Folder": "Root",    "Object": "F5Username"  } },</pre></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | SecretValue | <p>A string containing the username.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command database.</p> | Provider | <p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p> | Parameters | <p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"ServerUsername": {  "Provider": 2,  "Parameters": {    "SecretId": 4  } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"ServerUsername": {  "Provider": 5,  "Parameters": {    "Folder": "Root",    "Object": "F5Username"  } },</pre> |
| Name           | Description  |   |      |             |             |   |          |   |            |  |
| SecretValue    | <p>A string containing the username.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command database.</p>  |   |      |             |             |   |          |   |            |  |
| Provider       | <p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p>  |   |      |             |             |   |          |   |            |  |
| Parameters     | <p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"ServerUsername": {  "Provider": 2,  "Parameters": {    "SecretId": 4  } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"ServerUsername": {  "Provider": 5,  "Parameters": {    "Folder": "Root",    "Object": "F5Username"  } },</pre> |   |      |             |             |   |          |   |            |  |


KEYFACTOR

10.5 Keyfactor Web APIs Reference Guide

521

| Name           | In  | Description  |      |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
|----------------|---|--|------|-------------|-------------|---|----------|--|------------|---|
| ServerPassword | Body  | <p><b>Required</b>*. The password used to connect to the certificate store server. Password parameters include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td><p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p><pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Provider": 2,<br/>  "Parameters": {<br/>    "SecretId": 5<br/>  }<br/>},</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Provider": 5,</pre></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database. | Provider | An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. | Parameters | <p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Provider": 2,<br/>  "Parameters": {<br/>    "SecretId": 5<br/>  }<br/>},</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Provider": 5,</pre> |
| Name           | Description   |  |      |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
| SecretValue    | A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.   |  |      |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
| Provider       | An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.  |  |      |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |
| Parameters     | <p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Provider": 2,<br/>  "Parameters": {<br/>    "SecretId": 5<br/>  }<br/>},</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Provider": 5,</pre> |  |      |             |             |   |          |  |            |   |

| Name         | In   | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|--------------|--|---|------|-------------|--|--|
|              |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Parameters": {<br/>  "Folder": "Root",<br/>  "Object": "F5Password"<br/>}<br/>},</pre></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</div> <p>This field is <b>required</b> only for select certificate store types that require authentication at the server level. These include F5, FTP, NetScaler, and any custom method you’ve defined to support this.</p> | Name | Description |  | <pre>"Parameters": {<br/>  "Folder": "Root",<br/>  "Object": "F5Password"<br/>}<br/>},</pre> |
| Name         | Description  |   |      |             |  |  |
|              | <pre>"Parameters": {<br/>  "Folder": "Root",<br/>  "Object": "F5Password"<br/>}<br/>},</pre> |   |      |             |  |  |
| ServerUseSsl | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether Keyfactor Command will use SSL to communicate with the certificate store server (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .   |      |             |  |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.9.13 PUT Certificate Stores Assign Container

The PUT /CertificateStores/AssignContainer method is used to assign one or more certificate stores to a container. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the certificate stores that were just assigned to a container.

If you are creating a new container and assigning stores to it in one action, you should include the following fields:

- NewContainerName
- NewContainerType
- KeystoreIds

If you are assigning stores to an already existing container, you should include the following fields:

- CertStoreContainerId
- KeystoreIds



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 207: PUT Certificate Stores Assign Container Input Parameters



| Name                 | In   | Description   |
|----------------------|------|---|
| CertStoreContainerId | Body | <b>Required</b> <sup>*</sup> . An integer that identifies the container into which you want to place the certificate store or stores.<br><br>One of the following is <b>required</b> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>CertStoreContainerId</i></li><li>• <i>NewContainerName</i> and <i>NewContainerType</i></li></ul>  |
| KeystoreIds          | Body | <b>Required</b> . An array of certificate store GUIDs for the stores you want to place into the container.  |
| NewContainerName     | Body | <b>Required</b> <sup>*</sup> . A string that sets the name of the container if you would like to create a new container while assigning store(s) to it.<br><br>One of the following is <b>required</b> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>CertStoreContainerId</i></li><li>• <i>NewContainerName</i> and <i>NewContainerType</i></li></ul>  |
| NewContainerType     | Body | <b>Required</b> <sup>*</sup> . An integer for the container type if you would like to create a new container while assigning store(s) to it. Container types match certificate store types.<br><br>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStoreTypes</i> method with a query (e.g. <i>storetype -eq 7</i> ) or <i>GET /CertificateStoreTypes/{id}</i> method to determine what a particular certificate store type ID maps to. For example, type 2 maps to <i>PEM File</i> and type 10 maps to <i>F5 SSL Profiles REST</i> .<br><br>One of the following is <b>required</b> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>CertStoreContainerId</i></li><li>• <i>NewContainerName</i> and <i>NewContainerType</i></li></ul> |





Table 208: PUT Certificate Stores Assign Container Response Data





| Name                    | Description   |
|-------------------------|---|
| Id                      | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |
| ContainerId             | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558</a> ).  |
| ClientMachine           | The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| Storepath               | A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. The maximum number of characters supported in this field is 722. |
| CertStoreInventoryJobId | A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.  |
| CertStoreType           | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)  |
| Approved                | A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.  |
| CreateIfMissing         | A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.   |
| Properties              | Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for   |


| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      | <p>more information).</p> <p>As of Keyfactor Command v10, this parameter is used to store certificate store server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag. Built-in certificate stores that typically require configuration of certificate store server parameters include NetScaler and F5 stores. The legacy methods for managing certificate store server credentials have been deprecated but are retained for backwards compatibility. For more information, see <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504</a>.</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> {   "privateKeyPath": "/opt/app/mystore.key",   "separatePrivateKey": "true" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> {   "privateKeyPath": {"value": "/opt/app/mystore.key"},   "separatePrivateKey": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store would contain:</p> <pre> {   "ServerUsername": {"value": {"SecretValue": "User_Name"}},   "ServerPassword": {"value": {"SecretValue": "Password"}},   "ServerUseSsl": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store with the username and password stored as PAM secrets would contain (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <i>Id value</i> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>):</p> |








| Name | Description  |
|------|--|
|      | <pre> "{"   \"ServerUsername\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"User_Name\"}}},   \"ServerPassword\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"Password\"}}},   \"ServerUseSsl\":{\"value\":\"true\"} }" </pre> <div> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ServerUsername</li> <li>• ServerPassword</li> <li>• ServerUseSsl</li> </ul> <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> </div> <div> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret.</li> <li>• F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl) and primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version).</li> <li>• F5 SOAP stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• FTP stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the UseSSL flag and the port for SMB communications.</li> <li>• Java keystores use this field to store type (ProviderType).</li> <li>• NetScaler stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl).</li> <li>• PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if</li> </ul> </div> |

| Name              | Description   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
|-------------------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-----------|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|
|                   |  defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentId           | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentAssigned     | A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| ContainerName     | A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container, if applicable.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| InventorySchedule | <p>The inventory schedule for this certificate store. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td>           A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).           <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td>           A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.                         | Immediate | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> | Interval | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Off               | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Immediate         | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Interval          | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes           | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |           |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |

| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
|-------------|---|------|-------------|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|-------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are avail-</p> | Name | Description | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily       | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>  | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |       |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name               | Description  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |   |
|--------------------|--|------|-------------|------|--|---------|--|---------|---|---------------|---|
|                    | <div>            able in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.         </div>   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |   |
| ReenrollmentStatus | <p>An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. The following reenrollment fields are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Data</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>JobProperties</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver":"MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Data | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false). | AgentId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store. | Message | A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable. | JobProperties | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver":"MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre> |
| Name               | Description  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |   |
| Data               | A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |   |
| AgentId            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.   |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |   |
| Message            | A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |   |
| JobProperties      | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   {"NetscalerVserver":"MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre>  |      |             |      |  |         |  |         |   |               |   |

| Name                  | Description  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
|-----------------------|--|------|-------------|--|--|--------------------|--|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> | CustomAliasAllowed | <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul> |
| Name                  | Description  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
|                       | <p> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>   |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
| CustomAliasAllowed    | <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—forbidden</li> <li>• 1—optional</li> <li>• 2—required</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
| SetNewPasswordAllowed | A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).  |      |             |  |  |                    |  |
| Password              | <p> <b>Note:</b> Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p>   |      |             |  |  |                    |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.9.14 POST Certificate Stores Approve

The POST /CertificateStores/Approve method is used to approve one or more certificate stores currently in the pending state—having been discovered using the certificate store discover option (see [PUT Certificate Stores Discovery Job on page 517](#)). If more than one certificate store is included in the array, all stores must be of the same store type (e.g. Java keystore). This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.




 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*



Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 209: POST Certificate Stores Approve Input Parameters

| Name          | In   | Description  |
|---------------|------|--|
| Id            | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> The GUID of the pending certificate store.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a>) with a query of “Approved -eq false” to retrieve a list of all your unapproved certificate stores to determine the GUID of the store.</p>  |
| ContainerId   | Body | <p>An integer that identifies the container in which the certificate store should be placed on approval. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores/Containers</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined certificate store containers to determine the container ID to use.</p>  |
| CertStoreType | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)</p>   |
| Properties    | Body | <p><b>Required*</b>. Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for more information).</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{   "privateKeyPath":"/opt/app/mystore.key",   "separatePrivateKey":"true" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{   "privateKeyPath":{"value":"/opt/app/mystore.key"},   "separatePrivateKey":{"value":"true"} }</pre> <p>This field is <b>required</b> for certificate store types that store additional properties in this parameter.</p> |
| Pass-         | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An array indicating the source for and details of the credential information</p>   |

| Name           | In  | Description   |      |             |       |   |                |  |
|----------------|---|---|------|-------------|-------|---|----------------|--|
| word           | dy  | <p>Keyfactor Command will use to access the certificates in a specific certificate store (the store password). This is different from credential information Keyfactor Command uses to access a certificate store server as a whole. The former (this setting) is typically used for Java keystores; the latter is typically used for certificates stores on NetScaler and F5 devices and set at the server level, not the certificate store level (see <a href="#">POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504</a>).</p> <p>Certificate stores that require credentials support up to three possible credential options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use no store password.<br/>This option is supported for Java keystores that would normally require a password, but can be configured with the no password option (see <i>Value</i>, below).</li><li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li><li>• Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and <a href="#">PAM Providers on page 817</a> for more information.</li></ul> <p>The possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td><p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p><div> <b>Tip:</b> To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div><pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": {null}<br/>}</pre><p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p><pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>SecretTypeGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Value | <p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": {null}<br/>}</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword"<br/>}</pre> | SecretTypeGuid | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by |
| Name           | Description   |   |      |             |       |   |                |  |
| Value          | <p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": {null}<br/>}</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": {<br/>  "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword"<br/>}</pre> |   |      |             |       |   |                |  |
| SecretTypeGuid | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by  |   |      |             |       |   |                |  |



| Name                         | In   | Description   |             |             |   |                    |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |               |   |           |   |
|------------------------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|-------------|----|---|-------|---|-------------|---|---------------|---|-----------|---|
|                              |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParameterValues</td><td><div>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. PAM provider type parameter values include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr><tr><td>Instance-Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Instance-Guid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provide-r</td><td>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | Keyfactor Command. | InstanceId  | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. | InstanceGuid  | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. | Provider-TypeParameterValues  | <div>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. PAM provider type parameter values include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr><tr><td>Instance-Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Instance-Guid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provide-r</td><td>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</td></tr></table></div> | Name  | Description | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Value | The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides). | Instance-Id | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used. | Instance-Guid | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used. | Provide-r | An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include: |
| Name                         | Description  |   |             |             |   |                    |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |               |   |           |   |
|                              | Keyfactor Command.   |   |             |             |   |                    |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |               |   |           |   |
| InstanceId                   | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |   |             |             |   |                    |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |               |   |           |   |
| InstanceGuid                 | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |   |             |             |   |                    |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |               |   |           |   |
| Provider-TypeParameterValues | <div>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. PAM provider type parameter values include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr><tr><td>Instance-Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Instance-Guid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provide-r</td><td>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</td></tr></table></div> | Name  | Description | Id          | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Value              | The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides). | Instance-Id   | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used. | Instance-Guid   | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used. | Provide-r  | An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include: |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |               |   |           |   |
| Name                         | Description  |   |             |             |   |                    |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |               |   |           |   |
| Id                           | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |   |             |             |   |                    |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |               |   |           |   |
| Value                        | The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).  |   |             |             |   |                    |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |               |   |           |   |
| Instance-Id                  | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.  |   |             |             |   |                    |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |               |   |           |   |
| Instance-Guid                | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.  |   |             |             |   |                    |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |               |   |           |   |
| Provide-r                    | An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:  |   |             |             |   |                    |   |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |    |   |       |   |             |   |               |   |           |   |

| Name          | In   | Description  |              |             |  |  |   |             |   |  |   |   |              |   |  |   |       |              |    |  |
|---------------|--|--|--------------|-------------|--|--|---|-------------|---|--|---|---|--------------|---|--|---|-------|--------------|----|--|
|               |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name         | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description | Id  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. | Name  | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider. | Area         | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores. | Provider-Type  | An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the</td></tr></table> | Nam-e | Descrip-tion | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the |
| Name          | Description  |  |              |             |  |  |   |             |   |  |   |   |              |   |  |   |       |              |    |  |
|               | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description  | Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. | Name   | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider. | Area        | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores. | Provider-Type  | An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the</td></tr></table> | Nam-e   | Descrip-tion | Id  | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the |   |       |              |    |  |
| Name          | Description  |  |              |             |  |  |   |             |   |  |   |   |              |   |  |   |       |              |    |  |
| Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.   |  |              |             |  |  |   |             |   |  |   |   |              |   |  |   |       |              |    |  |
| Name          | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.  |  |              |             |  |  |   |             |   |  |   |   |              |   |  |   |       |              |    |  |
| Area          | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.  |  |              |             |  |  |   |             |   |  |   |   |              |   |  |   |       |              |    |  |
| Provider-Type | An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the</td></tr></table>  | Nam-e  | Descrip-tion | Id          | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the               |  |   |             |   |  |   |   |              |   |  |   |       |              |    |  |
| Nam-e         | Descrip-tion   |  |              |             |  |  |   |             |   |  |   |   |              |   |  |   |       |              |    |  |
| Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the   |  |              |             |  |  |   |             |   |  |   |   |              |   |  |   |       |              |    |  |

| Name                   | In  | Description   |              |             |   |   |  |                        |   |   |  |                        |   |                |      |  |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|---|--------------|-------------|---|---|--|------------------------|---|---|--|------------------------|---|----------------|------|--|------------------------|---|
|                        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-der Type Para-ms</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i></td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name         | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-der Type Para-ms</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description            |   | <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-der Type Para-ms</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i></td></tr></table> | Nam-e  | Descrip-tion           |   | provider type. | Name | A string that indicates the name of the provider type. | Provi-der Type Para-ms | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i> |
| Name                   | Description   |   |              |             |   |   |  |                        |   |   |  |                        |   |                |      |  |                        |   |
|                        | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-der Type Para-ms</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description  |             | <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-der Type Para-ms</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i></td></tr></table> | Nam-e   | Descrip-tion   |                        | provider type.  | Name  | A string that indicates the name of the provider type. | Provi-der Type Para-ms | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i> |                |      |  |                        |   |
| Name                   | Description   |   |              |             |   |   |  |                        |   |   |  |                        |   |                |      |  |                        |   |
|                        | <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-der Type Para-ms</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i></td></tr></table>   | Nam-e   | Descrip-tion |             | provider type.  | Name  | A string that indicates the name of the provider type. | Provi-der Type Para-ms | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i> |   |  |                        |   |                |      |  |                        |   |
| Nam-e                  | Descrip-tion  |   |              |             |   |   |  |                        |   |   |  |                        |   |                |      |  |                        |   |
|                        | provider type.  |   |              |             |   |   |  |                        |   |   |  |                        |   |                |      |  |                        |   |
| Name                   | A string that indicates the name of the provider type.  |   |              |             |   |   |  |                        |   |   |  |                        |   |                |      |  |                        |   |
| Provi-der Type Para-ms | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i>   |   |              |             |   |   |  |                        |   |   |  |                        |   |                |      |  |                        |   |

| Name                      | In  | Description   |              |             |   |   |              |             |                               |   |  |                |  |                               |                           |  |                |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|--------------|-------------|---|---|--------------|-------------|-------------------------------|---|--|----------------|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------|--|----------------|--|
|                           |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><i>TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by <i>ProviderTypeParams</i>. See the previous level of <i>ProviderTypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-Areald</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.<br/><br/>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name         | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><i>TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by <i>ProviderTypeParams</i>. See the previous level of <i>ProviderTypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-Areald</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.<br/><br/>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container</td></tr></table> | Name         | Description |                               | <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><i>TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table> | Nam-e  | Descrip-tion   |  | <i>TypeParam</i> for details. | Provider-Type ParamValues | An array containing the values for the provider types specified by <i>ProviderTypeParams</i> . See the previous level of <i>ProviderTypeParamValues</i> for details. | Secured-Areald | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.<br><br>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container |
| Name                      | Description   |   |              |             |   |   |              |             |                               |   |  |                |  |                               |                           |  |                |  |
|                           | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><i>TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by <i>ProviderTypeParams</i>. See the previous level of <i>ProviderTypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-Areald</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.<br/><br/>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container</td></tr></table> | Name  | Description  |             | <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><i>TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table> | Nam-e   | Descrip-tion |             | <i>TypeParam</i> for details. | Provider-Type ParamValues   | An array containing the values for the provider types specified by <i>ProviderTypeParams</i> . See the previous level of <i>ProviderTypeParamValues</i> for details. | Secured-Areald | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.<br><br>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container |                               |                           |  |                |  |
| Name                      | Description   |   |              |             |   |   |              |             |                               |   |  |                |  |                               |                           |  |                |  |
|                           | <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><i>TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table>   | Nam-e   | Descrip-tion |             | <i>TypeParam</i> for details.   |   |              |             |                               |   |  |                |  |                               |                           |  |                |  |
| Nam-e                     | Descrip-tion  |   |              |             |   |   |              |             |                               |   |  |                |  |                               |                           |  |                |  |
|                           | <i>TypeParam</i> for details.   |   |              |             |   |   |              |             |                               |   |  |                |  |                               |                           |  |                |  |
| Provider-Type ParamValues | An array containing the values for the provider types specified by <i>ProviderTypeParams</i> . See the previous level of <i>ProviderTypeParamValues</i> for details.  |   |              |             |   |   |              |             |                               |   |  |                |  |                               |                           |  |                |  |
| Secured-Areald            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.<br><br>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container  |   |              |             |   |   |              |             |                               |   |  |                |  |                               |                           |  |                |  |

| Name               | In  | Description  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |                    |  |  |      |             |    |  |
|--------------------|---|--|-------------|-------------|---|---|------|-------------|--|---|--------------------|--|--|------|-------------|----|--|
|                    |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType Param</td><td></td><td><p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command refer-</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers. | ProviderType Param |  | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command refer-</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command refer- |
| Name               | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |                    |  |  |      |             |    |  |
|                    | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description |             | field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers. |   |      |             |  |   |                    |  |  |      |             |    |  |
| Name               | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |                    |  |  |      |             |    |  |
|                    | field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.   |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |                    |  |  |      |             |    |  |
| ProviderType Param |   | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command refer-</td></tr></table>   | Name        | Description | Id  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command refer-  |      |             |  |   |                    |  |  |      |             |    |  |
| Name               | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |                    |  |  |      |             |    |  |
| Id                 | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command refer-  |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |                    |  |  |      |             |    |  |

| Name | In | Description  |  |             |  |  |      |  |              |  |           |   |                |   |
|------|----|--|--|-------------|--|--|------|--|--------------|--|-----------|---|----------------|---|
|      |    | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ence ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataTy-pe</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li><li>2 = Secret</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>Instanc-eLevel</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (<i>false</i>) or a field</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description |  | ence ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | Display-Name | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. | DataTy-pe | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li><li>2 = Secret</li></ul> | Instanc-eLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider ( <i>false</i> ) or a field |
|      |    | Name   | Description  |             |  |  |      |  |              |  |           |   |                |   |
|      |    |  | ence ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |             |  |  |      |  |              |  |           |   |                |   |
|      |    | Name   | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |             |  |  |      |  |              |  |           |   |                |   |
|      |    | Display-Name   | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. |             |  |  |      |  |              |  |           |   |                |   |
|      |    | DataTy-pe  | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li><li>2 = Secret</li></ul>  |             |  |  |      |  |              |  |           |   |                |   |
|      |    | Instanc-eLevel   | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider ( <i>false</i> ) or a field  |             |  |  |      |  |              |  |           |   |                |   |

| Name              | In   | Description  |                  |             |   |  |  |             |                  |   |  |  |      |                  |    |  |
|-------------------|--|--|------------------|-------------|---|--|--|-------------|------------------|---|--|--|------|------------------|----|--|
|                   |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p><p>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provide-<br/>rType</td><td><p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri-<br/>ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic-<br/>ating<br/>the<br/>Keyfact-<br/>or<br/>Comma-<br/>nd<br/>refer-<br/>ence<br/>GUID f-<br/>or the<br/>PAM<br/>provide-<br/>r type<br/>para-<br/>meter.</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name             | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p><p>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provide-<br/>rType</td><td><p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri-<br/>ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic-<br/>ating<br/>the<br/>Keyfact-<br/>or<br/>Comma-<br/>nd<br/>refer-<br/>ence<br/>GUID f-<br/>or the<br/>PAM<br/>provide-<br/>r type<br/>para-<br/>meter.</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description |                  | <p>that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p> <p>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</p> | Provide-<br>rType  | <p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri-<br/>ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic-<br/>ating<br/>the<br/>Keyfact-<br/>or<br/>Comma-<br/>nd<br/>refer-<br/>ence<br/>GUID f-<br/>or the<br/>PAM<br/>provide-<br/>r type<br/>para-<br/>meter.</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Descri-<br>ption | Id | <p>A string indic-<br/>ating<br/>the<br/>Keyfact-<br/>or<br/>Comma-<br/>nd<br/>refer-<br/>ence<br/>GUID f-<br/>or the<br/>PAM<br/>provide-<br/>r type<br/>para-<br/>meter.</p> |
| Name              | Description  |  |                  |             |   |  |  |             |                  |   |  |  |      |                  |    |  |
|                   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p><p>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provide-<br/>rType</td><td><p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri-<br/>ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic-<br/>ating<br/>the<br/>Keyfact-<br/>or<br/>Comma-<br/>nd<br/>refer-<br/>ence<br/>GUID f-<br/>or the<br/>PAM<br/>provide-<br/>r type<br/>para-<br/>meter.</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description      |             | <p>that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p> <p>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</p> | Provide-<br>rType  | <p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri-<br/>ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic-<br/>ating<br/>the<br/>Keyfact-<br/>or<br/>Comma-<br/>nd<br/>refer-<br/>ence<br/>GUID f-<br/>or the<br/>PAM<br/>provide-<br/>r type<br/>para-<br/>meter.</p></td></tr></table> | Name        | Descri-<br>ption | Id  | <p>A string indic-<br/>ating<br/>the<br/>Keyfact-<br/>or<br/>Comma-<br/>nd<br/>refer-<br/>ence<br/>GUID f-<br/>or the<br/>PAM<br/>provide-<br/>r type<br/>para-<br/>meter.</p> |  |      |                  |    |  |
| Name              | Description  |  |                  |             |   |  |  |             |                  |   |  |  |      |                  |    |  |
|                   | <p>that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p> <p>For an example, see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>.</p>  |  |                  |             |   |  |  |             |                  |   |  |  |      |                  |    |  |
| Provide-<br>rType | <p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri-<br/>ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic-<br/>ating<br/>the<br/>Keyfact-<br/>or<br/>Comma-<br/>nd<br/>refer-<br/>ence<br/>GUID f-<br/>or the<br/>PAM<br/>provide-<br/>r type<br/>para-<br/>meter.</p></td></tr></table>   | Name   | Descri-<br>ption | Id          | <p>A string indic-<br/>ating<br/>the<br/>Keyfact-<br/>or<br/>Comma-<br/>nd<br/>refer-<br/>ence<br/>GUID f-<br/>or the<br/>PAM<br/>provide-<br/>r type<br/>para-<br/>meter.</p>        |  |  |             |                  |   |  |  |      |                  |    |  |
| Name              | Descri-<br>ption   |  |                  |             |   |  |  |             |                  |   |  |  |      |                  |    |  |
| Id                | <p>A string indic-<br/>ating<br/>the<br/>Keyfact-<br/>or<br/>Comma-<br/>nd<br/>refer-<br/>ence<br/>GUID f-<br/>or the<br/>PAM<br/>provide-<br/>r type<br/>para-<br/>meter.</p>   |  |                  |             |   |  |  |             |                  |   |  |  |      |                  |    |  |

| Name                    | In   | Description   |             |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |              |             |      |  |                         |              |          |  |  |           |  |   |
|-------------------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|--------------|-------------|--|--|--------------|-------------|------|--|-------------------------|--------------|----------|--|--|-----------|--|---|
|                         |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParameters</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td></td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>IsManaged</td><td></td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr></table> <p>This field is <b>required</b> for Java keystores.</p> | Name        | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParameters</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name         | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParameters</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table> | Name         | Description | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | Provider-TypeParameters | Unused field | Provider |  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. | IsManaged |  | A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command. |
| Name                    | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |              |             |      |  |                         |              |          |  |  |           |  |   |
|                         | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParameters</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description |             | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParameters</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description  | Name        | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | Provider-TypeParameters  | Unused field |             |      |  |                         |              |          |  |  |           |  |   |
| Name                    | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |              |             |      |  |                         |              |          |  |  |           |  |   |
|                         | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParameters</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table>   | Name  | Description | Name        | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   | Provider-TypeParameters  | Unused field |             |  |  |              |             |      |  |                         |              |          |  |  |           |  |   |
| Name                    | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |              |             |      |  |                         |              |          |  |  |           |  |   |
| Name                    | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |   |             |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |              |             |      |  |                         |              |          |  |  |           |  |   |
| Provider-TypeParameters | Unused field   |   |             |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |              |             |      |  |                         |              |          |  |  |           |  |   |
| Provider                |  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.  |             |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |              |             |      |  |                         |              |          |  |  |           |  |   |
| IsManaged               |  | A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |             |             |  |  |              |             |  |  |              |             |      |  |                         |              |          |  |  |           |  |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.



### 2.5.9.15 POST Certificate Stores Schedule




The POST /CertificateStores/Schedule method is used to create and assign a schedule to one or more certificate stores in Keyfactor Command. The POST request must contain an array of certificate store GUIDs and the properties that make up the schedule to attach to the store(s). This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.








**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateStoreManagement: *Schedule*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 210: POST Certificate Stores Schedule Input Parameters

| Name      | In  | Description   |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
|-----------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|-----------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|------|-------------|------|--|
| Storelds  | Body  | <b>Required.</b> An array of strings providing the certificate store GUIDs to schedule.   |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Schedule  | Body  | <b>Required.</b> The inventory schedule for the certificate store(s). Supported schedules are: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {  "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:<div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table></div> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Immediate | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div> | Interval | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {  "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO</td></tr></table></div> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO |
| Name      | Description   |   |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Off       | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |   |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Immediate | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>  |   |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Interval  | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {  "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div> | Name  | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.                     |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Name      | Description   |   |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Minutes   | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |   |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Daily     | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO</td></tr></table></div>   | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Name      | Description   |   |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Time      | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO  |   |             |             |  |  |           |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |

| Name        | In  | Description  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
|-------------|---|--|-------------|-------------|---|---|------|-------------|--|---|-------------|--|--|------|-------------|------|--|
|             |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> | Name        | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description |  | 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | ExactlyOnce |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name        | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
|             | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name   | Description |             | 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |   |      |             |  |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name        | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
|             | 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| ExactlyOnce |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>   | Name        | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |  |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name        | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.9.16 POST Certificate Stores Reenrollment

The POST /CertificateStores/Reenrollment method is used to schedule an existing certificate store for reenrollment. The reenrollment method is available for:

- PEM certificate stores managed by the Native Agent.
- PEM and Java certificate stores managed by Java and Android Agents.
- Any custom certificate store types created to support this functionality.

This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success. Use the GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory method to check on the progress of the job after submission (see [GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:


CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollCSR*


CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

In addition, the either the user scheduling the reenrollment job or the user configured to provide authentication to the CA (see [Authorization Methods Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) must have enrollment permissions configured on the CA and template.

Table 211: POST Certificates Stores Reenrollment Input Parameters

| Name          | In   | Description   |
|---------------|------|---|
| KeystoreId    | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> The GUID of the certificate store to schedule for reenrollment.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a>) to retrieve a list of your certificate stores to determine the GUID of the store.</p>  |
| SubjectName   | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the reenrollment subject name using X.500 format. For example:</p> <pre>"SubjectName": "CN=websrvr14.keyexample.com,OU=IT,O=\"Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</pre>  |
| AgentGuid     | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> The GUID of the orchestrator that is registered with the certificate store.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a>) to retrieve a list of your certificate stores to determine the GUID of the orchestrator associated with the store.</p>   |
| Alias         | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> The alias of the certificate in the certificate store.</p>  |
| JobProperties | Body | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ {"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"} ]</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-</p> |

| Name                 | In   | Description  |
|----------------------|------|--|
|                      |      |  certificate basis in the store is NetScaler, which does not support reenrollment. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.   |
| CertificateAuthority | Body | A string indicating the certificate authority to which to direct the enrollment request. If this parameter is not provided, the value set in the <i>Certificate Authority For Submitted CSRs</i> application setting will be used (see <a href="#">Application Settings: Agents Tab</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> ). |
| CertificateTemplate  | Body | A string indicating the certificate template to use for the enrollment request. If this parameter is not provided, the value set in the <i>Template For Submitted CSRs</i> application setting will be used (see <a href="#">Application Settings: Agents Tab</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> ).                       |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.9.17 POST Certificate Stores Certificates Add

The POST `/CertificateStores/Certificates/Add` method is used to add a certificate to one or more certificate stores. The POST request must contain a certificate ID and an array of certificate store GUIDs that identify the stores to which the certificate should be added. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with an array of GUIDs for the add jobs. Use the GET `/OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory` method to check on the progress of the job after submission (see [GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
 Certificates: *Read*  
 CertificateStoreManagement: *Schedule*

Permissions for certificates and certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate collection and certificate store container level. See *Certificate Permissions* and *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection and container permissions.


Table 212: POST Certificate Stores Certificates Add Input Parameters





| Name                | In  | Description   |      |             |                     |   |       |   |           |  |           |   |
|---------------------|---|---|------|-------------|---------------------|---|-------|---|-----------|--|-----------|---|
| CertificateId       | Body  | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate to be added to the certificate store(s).   |      |             |                     |   |       |   |           |  |           |   |
| CertificateStores   | Body  | <b>Required.</b> An array of certificate store GUIDs to identify the certificate stores to which the certificate should be added and provide appropriate reference information for the certificate in the store. Parameters include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CertificateStoreIds</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the GUID for the certificate store to which the certificate should be added.</td></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td><b>Required*</b>. A string providing an alias to be used for the certificate upon entry into the certificate store. The function of the alias varies depending on the certificate store type. For example, for an F5 device, it serves as the file name used to store the file in the device file system, minus the extension (e.g. use alias MyFile for a file named MyFile.pfx) while for a Java keystore, it is stored in the keystore associated with the certificate. Some certificate store types don't require an alias and some do. See <i>Add Certificate</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field may be <b>required</b> depending on the store type selected.</td></tr><tr><td>JobFields</td><td>An array of key/value pairs that sets extra values for the job fields that will be associated with the add job. This option is typically used with custom Any Agent implementations.</td></tr><tr><td>Overwrite</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the certificate being added (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.<br/>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a>) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | CertificateStoreIds | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the GUID for the certificate store to which the certificate should be added. | Alias | <b>Required*</b> . A string providing an alias to be used for the certificate upon entry into the certificate store. The function of the alias varies depending on the certificate store type. For example, for an F5 device, it serves as the file name used to store the file in the device file system, minus the extension (e.g. use alias MyFile for a file named MyFile.pfx) while for a Java keystore, it is stored in the keystore associated with the certificate. Some certificate store types don't require an alias and some do. See <i>Add Certificate</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field may be <b>required</b> depending on the store type selected. | JobFields | An array of key/value pairs that sets extra values for the job fields that will be associated with the add job. This option is typically used with custom Any Agent implementations. | Overwrite | A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the certificate being added (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .<br>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a> ) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias |
| Name                | Description   |   |      |             |                     |   |       |   |           |  |           |   |
| CertificateStoreIds | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the GUID for the certificate store to which the certificate should be added.   |   |      |             |                     |   |       |   |           |  |           |   |
| Alias               | <b>Required*</b> . A string providing an alias to be used for the certificate upon entry into the certificate store. The function of the alias varies depending on the certificate store type. For example, for an F5 device, it serves as the file name used to store the file in the device file system, minus the extension (e.g. use alias MyFile for a file named MyFile.pfx) while for a Java keystore, it is stored in the keystore associated with the certificate. Some certificate store types don't require an alias and some do. See <i>Add Certificate</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field may be <b>required</b> depending on the store type selected. |   |      |             |                     |   |       |   |           |  |           |   |
| JobFields           | An array of key/value pairs that sets extra values for the job fields that will be associated with the add job. This option is typically used with custom Any Agent implementations.  |   |      |             |                     |   |       |   |           |  |           |   |
| Overwrite           | A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the certificate being added (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .<br>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a> ) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias   |   |      |             |                     |   |       |   |           |  |           |   |



| Name          | In   | Description   |             |             |   |  |  |  |  |             |             |   |          |  |            |  |
|---------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|-------------|-------------|---|----------|--|------------|--|
|               |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>used for the certificate in the certificate store.</td></tr><tr><td>EntryPassword</td><td><p>The password to set on the entry within the certificate store, if applicable. Only select certificate stores support entry passwords (e.g. Java keystores). Entry password values include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only para-</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | used for the certificate in the certificate store. | EntryPassword  | <p>The password to set on the entry within the certificate store, if applicable. Only select certificate stores support entry passwords (e.g. Java keystores). Entry password values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only para-</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database. | Provider | An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. | Parameters | The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only para- |
| Name          | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |  |             |             |   |          |  |            |  |
|               | used for the certificate in the certificate store.   |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |  |             |             |   |          |  |            |  |
| EntryPassword | <p>The password to set on the entry within the certificate store, if applicable. Only select certificate stores support entry passwords (e.g. Java keystores). Entry password values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only para-</td></tr></table> | Name  | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database. | Provider   | An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. | Parameters   | The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only para- |             |             |   |          |  |            |  |
| Name          | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |  |             |             |   |          |  |            |  |
| SecretValue   | A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.  |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |  |             |             |   |          |  |            |  |
| Provider      | An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.   |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |  |             |             |   |          |  |            |  |
| Parameters    | The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only para-   |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |  |             |             |   |          |  |            |  |



| Name        | In  | Description  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |             |  |  |
|-------------|---|--|-------------|-------------|---|---|------|-------------|--|---|-------------|--|--|
|             |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>meters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p><pre>"EntryPassword": {  "Provider": 2,  "Parameters": {    "SecretId":    5  } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"EntryPassword": {  "Provider": 5,  "Parameters": {    "Folder":    "Root",    "Object":    "F5Password"  } },</pre></td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>PfxPassword</td><td></td><td>A string that sets the password to use when saving a certificate with its private key in the certificate store. This is only relevant if there's a private key being added along with the certificate.</td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>meters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p><pre>"EntryPassword": {  "Provider": 2,  "Parameters": {    "SecretId":    5  } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"EntryPassword": {  "Provider": 5,  "Parameters": {    "Folder":    "Root",    "Object":    "F5Password"  } },</pre></td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | <p>meters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"EntryPassword": {  "Provider": 2,  "Parameters": {    "SecretId":    5  } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"EntryPassword": {  "Provider": 5,  "Parameters": {    "Folder":    "Root",    "Object":    "F5Password"  } },</pre> | PfxPassword |  | A string that sets the password to use when saving a certificate with its private key in the certificate store. This is only relevant if there's a private key being added along with the certificate. |
| Name        | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |             |  |  |
|             | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>meters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p><pre>"EntryPassword": {  "Provider": 2,  "Parameters": {    "SecretId":    5  } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"EntryPassword": {  "Provider": 5,  "Parameters": {    "Folder":    "Root",    "Object":    "F5Password"  } },</pre></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description |             | <p>meters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"EntryPassword": {  "Provider": 2,  "Parameters": {    "SecretId":    5  } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"EntryPassword": {  "Provider": 5,  "Parameters": {    "Folder":    "Root",    "Object":    "F5Password"  } },</pre> |   |      |             |  |   |             |  |  |
| Name        | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |             |  |  |
|             | <p>meters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"EntryPassword": {  "Provider": 2,  "Parameters": {    "SecretId":    5  } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"EntryPassword": {  "Provider": 5,  "Parameters": {    "Folder":    "Root",    "Object":    "F5Password"  } },</pre>   |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |             |  |  |
| PfxPassword |   | A string that sets the password to use when saving a certificate with its private key in the certificate store. This is only relevant if there's a private key being added along with the certificate.   |             |             |   |   |      |             |  |   |             |  |  |

| Name              | In   | Description  |      |             |                   |  |           |  |
|-------------------|--|--|------|-------------|-------------------|--|-----------|--|
|                   |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>IncludePrivateKey</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether to include the private key of the certificate in the certificate store if private keys are optional for the given certificate store (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, to add to one IIS personal store and one NetScaler store without overwriting an existing certificate:</p> <pre>"CertificateStores": [<br/>  {<br/>    "Alias": "MyCertificate.pfx",<br/>    "CertificateStoreId": "fde12aa7-6643-43db-88e8-5c91c5ce78b3",<br/>    "IncludePrivateKey": true<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Alias": "C2107973A928859C21330E566B299CD4A0705AE8",<br/>    "CertificateStoreId": "322e12ea-43b2-4aab-80ae-c4ad4569b4e7",<br/>    "IncludePrivateKey": true<br/>  }<br/>]</pre> | Name | Description | IncludePrivateKey | A Boolean that sets whether to include the private key of the certificate in the certificate store if private keys are optional for the given certificate store (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . |           |  |
| Name              | Description  |  |      |             |                   |  |           |  |
| IncludePrivateKey | A Boolean that sets whether to include the private key of the certificate in the certificate store if private keys are optional for the given certificate store (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . |  |      |             |                   |  |           |  |
| Schedule          | Body   | <p><b>Required.</b> The inventory schedule for the add job. Possible schedule values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>  | Name | Description | Off               | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Immediate | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). |
| Name              | Description  |  |      |             |                   |  |           |  |
| Off               | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |  |      |             |                   |  |           |  |
| Immediate         | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).   |  |      |             |                   |  |           |  |

| Name         | In   | Description   |             |             |   |  |      |             |      |   |
|--------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|              |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> | Name        | Description | ExactlyOnce   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name         | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |      |             |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name         | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time         | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |   |  |      |             |      |   |
| CollectionId | Body   | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |             |             |   |  |      |             |      |   |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon () at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.9.18 POST Certificate Stores Certificates Remove

The POST /CertificateStores/Certificates/Remove method is used to remove a certificate from one or more certificate stores. The POST request must contain an array of certificate store GUIDs and the certificate properties that identify the certificate to remove. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with an array of GUIDs for the removal jobs. Use the GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory method to check on the progress of the job after submission (see [GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792](#)).










**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Read*  
CertificateStoreManagement: *Schedule*

Permissions for certificates and certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate collection and certificate store container level. See *Certificate Permissions* and *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection and container permissions.

Table 213: POST Certificate Stores Certificates Remove Input Parameters

| Name  | In   | Description  |      |             |       |  |                     |  |           |   |
|---|--|--|------|-------------|-------|--|---------------------|--|-----------|---|
| CertificateStores   | Body   | <p><b>Required.</b> An array of certificate store GUIDs and related information to identify the certificate to remove from the certificate store(s). Certificate store detail includes:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the unique identifier for the certificate in the certificate store. Each type of certificate store has a different format for this alias. Use the <i>GET /Certificates/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates ID on page 259</a>) to retrieve the certificate store IDs in which the certificate is stored (CertStoreId) and the aliases under which the certificate is stored in these stores. This information is also available in the certificate details in the Management Portal.</p></td></tr><tr><td>CertificateStoreIds</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the GUID for the certificate store from which the certificate should be removed.</p></td></tr><tr><td>JobFields</td><td><p>An array of key/value pairs that sets extra values for the job fields that will be associated with the removal job. This option is typically used with custom Any Agent implementations.</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Alias | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the unique identifier for the certificate in the certificate store. Each type of certificate store has a different format for this alias. Use the <i>GET /Certificates/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates ID on page 259</a>) to retrieve the certificate store IDs in which the certificate is stored (CertStoreId) and the aliases under which the certificate is stored in these stores. This information is also available in the certificate details in the Management Portal.</p> | CertificateStoreIds | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the GUID for the certificate store from which the certificate should be removed.</p> | JobFields | <p>An array of key/value pairs that sets extra values for the job fields that will be associated with the removal job. This option is typically used with custom Any Agent implementations.</p> |
| Name  | Description  |  |      |             |       |  |                     |  |           |   |
| Alias   | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the unique identifier for the certificate in the certificate store. Each type of certificate store has a different format for this alias. Use the <i>GET /Certificates/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates ID on page 259</a>) to retrieve the certificate store IDs in which the certificate is stored (CertStoreId) and the aliases under which the certificate is stored in these stores. This information is also available in the certificate details in the Management Portal.</p> |  |      |             |       |  |                     |  |           |   |
| CertificateStoreIds   | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the GUID for the certificate store from which the certificate should be removed.</p>   |  |      |             |       |  |                     |  |           |   |
| JobFields   | <p>An array of key/value pairs that sets extra values for the job fields that will be associated with the removal job. This option is typically used with custom Any Agent implementations.</p>  |  |      |             |       |  |                     |  |           |   |
| <p>For example, to remove from one IIS personal store and one NetScaler store:</p> <pre>"CertificateStores": [<br/>  {<br/>    "Alias": "MyCertificate.pfx",<br/>    "CertificateStoreId": "fde12aa7-6643-43db-88e8-5c91c5ce78b3"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Alias": "C2107973A928859C21330E566B299CD4A0705AE8",<br/>    "CertificateStoreId": "322e12ea-43b2-4aab-80ae-</pre> |  |  |      |             |       |  |                     |  |           |   |

| Name        | In   | Description  |             |             |  |  |           |   |             |  |      |             |      |  |
|-------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|-----------|---|-------------|--|------|-------------|------|--|
|             |  | <pre>c4ad4569b4e7"   } ]</pre>   |             |             |  |  |           |   |             |  |      |             |      |  |
| Schedule    | Body   | <p><b>Required.</b> The inventory schedule for the removal job. Supported schedules are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<br/><br/> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:<br/><br/><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><br/><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><br/> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Immediate | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<br><br> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i> . | ExactlyOnce | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:<br><br><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><br><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><br> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i> . | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name        | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |           |   |             |  |      |             |      |  |
| Off         | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |  |             |             |  |  |           |   |             |  |      |             |      |  |
| Immediate   | A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<br><br> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i> .  |  |             |             |  |  |           |   |             |  |      |             |      |  |
| ExactlyOnce | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:<br><br><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><br><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><br> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i> . | Name   | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |  |           |   |             |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name        | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |           |   |             |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |  |             |             |  |  |           |   |             |  |      |             |      |  |

| Name         | In   | Description  |
|--------------|------|--|
|              |      |  <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.   |
| CollectionId | Body | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.10 Certificate Store Containers

The CertificateStoreContainers component of the Keyfactor API provides a set of methods to support management of certificate store containers.

Table 214: Certificate Store Containers Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description  | Link   |
|----------|--------|--|--|
| /        | GET    | Returns a list of certificate store containers.                | <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on the next page</a>  |
| /        | POST   | Adds a certificate store container.                            | <a href="#">POST Certificate Store Containers on page 560</a>      |
| / {id}   | DELETE | Deletes a certificate store container.                         | <a href="#">DELETE Certificate Store Containers ID on page 568</a> |
| / {id}   | GET    | Returns details for the specified certificate store container. | <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers ID on page 569</a>    |
| / {id}   | PUT    | Edits a certificate store container.                           | <a href="#">PUT Certificate Store Containers on page 564</a>       |

### 2.5.10.1 GET Certificate Store Containers

The GET /CertificateStoreContainers method is used to retrieve all certificate store containers. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with container details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.


Table 215: GET Certificate Store Containers Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Containers Search Feature</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>CertStoreType</i> (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)</li><li>• <i>HasSchedule</i> (True, False)</li><li>• <i>Id</i></li><li>• <i>Name</i>(Short Name)</li></ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |



Table 216: GET Certificate Stores Containers Response Data

| Name                | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|---------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
| Id                  | An integer indicating the ID of the container.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the container.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Over-writeSchedules | A Boolean indicating whether the schedule set on the container will overwrite schedules set individually on the certificate stores (true) or not (false).  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Schedule            | <p>A string containing the inventory schedule set for the container. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Off                 | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Interval            | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes             | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily               | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time                | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name          | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|---------------|---|------|-------------|--|--|
|               | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description |  | <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|               | <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  |      |             |  |  |
| CertStoreType | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)  |      |             |  |  |
| StoreCount    | An integer indicating the number of stores of the type referenced by CertStoreType in the container.  |      |             |  |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.10.2 POST Certificate Store Containers

The POST /CertificateStoreContainers method is used to add a new certificate store container. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with container details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 217: POST Certificate Stores Containers Input Parameters

| Name     | In  | Description   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
|----------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|------|-------------|------|--|
| Name     | Body  | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the container.   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Schedule | Body  | <p>A string containing the inventory schedule set for the container. Supported schedules are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description   |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre>                  | Name  | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description   |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description   |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |  |




| Name          | In   | Description   |
|---------------|------|---|
|               |      |  <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.  |
| CertStoreType | Body | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol) The default is 0 for a JKS keystore. |

Table 218: POST Certificate Stores Containers Response Data

| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
| Id       | An integer indicating the ID of the container.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | A string indicating the name of the container.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Schedule | <p>A string containing the inventory schedule set for the container. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name          | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|---------------|--|------|-------------|--|---|
|               | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description |  | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> |
| Name          | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|               | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  |      |             |  |   |
| CertStoreType | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)   |      |             |  |   |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.10.3 PUT Certificate Store Containers

The PUT /CertificateStoreContainers method is used to edit the specified certificate store container. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with container details.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.


 **Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 219: PUT Certificate Store Containers Input Parameters

| Name     | In   | Description   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
|----------|--|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|--|
| Id       | Path   | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the ID of the container.   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the container.   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Schedule | Body   | <p>A string containing the inventory schedule set for the container. Supported schedules are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p>   | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |  |




| Name          | In   | Description  |      |             |  |  |
|---------------|--|--|------|-------------|--|--|
|               |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> | Name | Description |  | <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |
| Name          | Description  |  |      |             |  |  |
|               | <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |  |      |             |  |  |
| CertStoreType | Body   | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol) The default is 0 for a JKS keystore.  |      |             |  |  |



Table 220: PUT Certificate Store Containers Response Data


| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
| Id       | An integer indicating the ID of the container.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | A string indicating the name of the container.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Schedule | <p>A string containing the inventory schedule set for the container. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name          | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|---------------|--|------|-------------|--|---|
|               | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description |  | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> |
| Name          | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|               | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  |      |             |  |   |
| CertStoreType | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)   |      |             |  |   |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.10.4 DELETE Certificate Store Containers ID

The DELETE /CertificateStoreContainers/{id} method is used to delete the certificate store container with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 221: DELETE Certificate Store Containers {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the ID of the certificate store container to delete. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStoreContainers</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store containers to determine the certificate store container ID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.10.5 GET Certificate Store Containers ID

The GET /CertificateStoreContainers/{id} method is used to retrieve the certificate store container with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with container details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*


Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 222: GET Certificate Store Containers {id} Input Parameters




| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the ID of the certificate store container.<br>Use the GET /CertificateStoreContainers method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store containers to determine the certificate store container ID. |




Table 223: GET Certificate Stores Containers {id} Response Data

| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
| Id       | An integer indicating the ID of the container.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | A string indicating the name of the container.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Schedule | <p>A string containing the inventory schedule set for the container. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name              | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |             |   |               |   |
|-------------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|-------------|---|---------------|---|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>  | Name | Description |    | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>                                     |             |  |             |   |               |   |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |             |   |               |   |
|                   | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   |      |             |    |   |             |  |             |   |               |   |
| CertStoreType     | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)  |      |             |    |   |             |  |             |   |               |   |
| CertificateStores | <p>An array of certificate store data for the certificate stores within this container. Certificate store details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name of the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ContainerId</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name of the certificate store. | ContainerId | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container. | ClientMachine | The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |             |   |               |   |
| Id                | A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |             |   |               |   |
| DisplayName       | A string indicating the display name of the certificate store.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |             |   |               |   |
| ContainerId       | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |             |   |               |   |
| ClientMachine     | The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |             |   |               |   |

| Name                    | Description  |      |             |           |  |                         |  |               |   |          |  |                 |   |            |  |
|-------------------------|--|------|-------------|-----------|--|-------------------------|--|---------------|---|----------|--|-----------------|---|------------|--|
|                         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Storepath</td><td>A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertStoreInventoryJobId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertStoreType</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Approved</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreateIfMissing</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Properties</td><td>Some types of certificate stores have additional</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Storepath | A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | CertStoreInventoryJobId | A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store. | CertStoreType | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol) | Approved | A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here. | CreateIfMissing | A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality. | Properties | Some types of certificate stores have additional |
| Name                    | Description  |      |             |           |  |                         |  |               |   |          |  |                 |   |            |  |
| Storepath               | A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |           |  |                         |  |               |   |          |  |                 |   |            |  |
| CertStoreInventoryJobId | A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.   |      |             |           |  |                         |  |               |   |          |  |                 |   |            |  |
| CertStoreType           | An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)  |      |             |           |  |                         |  |               |   |          |  |                 |   |            |  |
| Approved                | A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.   |      |             |           |  |                         |  |               |   |          |  |                 |   |            |  |
| CreateIfMissing         | A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.  |      |             |           |  |                         |  |               |   |          |  |                 |   |            |  |
| Properties              | Some types of certificate stores have additional   |      |             |           |  |                         |  |               |   |          |  |                 |   |            |  |

| Name | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|------|---|------|-------------|--|--|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for more information).</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{   \"privateKeyPath\": \"/-opt/app/mystore.key\",   \"separatePrivateKey\": \"true\" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{   \"privateKeyPath\": {\"value\": \"/-opt/app/mystore.key\"},   \"separatePrivateKey\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }</pre> <div> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret.</li> </ul> </div> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for more information).</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{   \"privateKeyPath\": \"/-opt/app/mystore.key\",   \"separatePrivateKey\": \"true\" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{   \"privateKeyPath\": {\"value\": \"/-opt/app/mystore.key\"},   \"separatePrivateKey\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }</pre> <div> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret.</li> </ul> </div> |
| Name | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|      | <p>properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> for more information).</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{   \"privateKeyPath\": \"/-opt/app/mystore.key\",   \"separatePrivateKey\": \"true\" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{   \"privateKeyPath\": {\"value\": \"/-opt/app/mystore.key\"},   \"separatePrivateKey\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }</pre> <div> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret.</li> </ul> </div>  |      |             |  |  |

| Name                  | Description  |      |             |  |  |         |  |               |   |               |   |                   |  |                    |  |                       |   |          |  |
|-----------------------|--|------|-------------|--|--|---------|--|---------------|---|---------------|---|-------------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------|---|----------|--|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store the primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheck-RetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheck-RetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version).</li> <li>• IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the port for SMB communications.</li> <li>• PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentAssigned</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ContainerName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container.</td></tr> <tr> <td>InventorySchedule</td><td>The inventory schedule for this certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ReenrollmentStatus</td><td>An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SetNewPasswordAllowed</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Password</td><td> <p>An array indicating the source for and details of the credential information Keyfactor Command will use to access the certificates in a specific certificate store (the store password).</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store the primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheck-RetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheck-RetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version).</li> <li>• IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the port for SMB communications.</li> <li>• PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.</li> </ul> | AgentId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store. | AgentAssigned | A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false). | ContainerName | A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container. | InventorySchedule | The inventory schedule for this certificate store. | ReenrollmentStatus | An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. | SetNewPasswordAllowed | A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false). | Password | <p>An array indicating the source for and details of the credential information Keyfactor Command will use to access the certificates in a specific certificate store (the store password).</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p> |
| Name                  | Description  |      |             |  |  |         |  |               |   |               |   |                   |  |                    |  |                       |   |          |  |
|                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store the primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheck-RetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheck-RetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version).</li> <li>• IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the port for SMB communications.</li> <li>• PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |  |         |  |               |   |               |   |                   |  |                    |  |                       |   |          |  |
| AgentId               | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.   |      |             |  |  |         |  |               |   |               |   |                   |  |                    |  |                       |   |          |  |
| AgentAssigned         | A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).  |      |             |  |  |         |  |               |   |               |   |                   |  |                    |  |                       |   |          |  |
| ContainerName         | A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container.  |      |             |  |  |         |  |               |   |               |   |                   |  |                    |  |                       |   |          |  |
| InventorySchedule     | The inventory schedule for this certificate store.   |      |             |  |  |         |  |               |   |               |   |                   |  |                    |  |                       |   |          |  |
| ReenrollmentStatus    | An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job.   |      |             |  |  |         |  |               |   |               |   |                   |  |                    |  |                       |   |          |  |
| SetNewPasswordAllowed | A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).  |      |             |  |  |         |  |               |   |               |   |                   |  |                    |  |                       |   |          |  |
| Password              | <p>An array indicating the source for and details of the credential information Keyfactor Command will use to access the certificates in a specific certificate store (the store password).</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p>   |      |             |  |  |         |  |               |   |               |   |                   |  |                    |  |                       |   |          |  |





**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.11 Certificate Store Types

CertificateStoreTypes define constraints and properties of different kinds of certificates stores. Keyfactor Command contains default certificate store types and also allows users to define certificate store types for custom certificate stores.

Table 224: Certificate Store Type Endpoints

| Endpoint     | Method | Description   | Link  |
|--------------|--------|---|---|
| / {id}       | DELETE | Deletes a certificate store type using StoreType number.  | <a href="#">DELETE Certificate Store Types ID below</a>         |
| / {id}       | GET    | Returns certificate store type details for the specified certificate store type using StoreType number. | <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types ID on the next page</a> |
| /Name/{name} | GET    | Returns certificate store type details for the specified certificate store type using ShortName.        | <a href="#">GET CertificateStoreTypes Name Name on page 582</a> |
| /            | DELETE | Delete multiple certificate store types using StoreType number.   | <a href="#">DELETE Certificate Store Types on page 588</a>      |
| /            | GET    | Returns all certificate store types with paging and options to the specified detail level.              | <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a>         |
| /            | POST   | Creates a new certificate store type.   | <a href="#">POST Certificate Store Types on page 595</a>        |
| /            | PUT    | Updates a certificate store type using StoreType number.  | <a href="#">PUT Certificate Store Types on page 609</a>         |

### 2.5.11.1 DELETE Certificate Store Types ID

The DELETE /CertificateStoreTypes/{id} method is used to delete an existing certificate store type with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Table 225: DELETE Certificate Store Types {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The ID of the certificate store type to delete.<br>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStoreTypes</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store types to determine the certificate store type ID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.11.2 GET Certificate Store Types ID

The *GET /CertificateStoreTypes/{id}* method is used to return the certificate store type with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the certificate store type specified.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*

Table 226: GET Certificate Store Types {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The ID of the certificate store type.<br>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStoreTypes</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store types to determine the certificate store type ID. |


Table 227: GET Certificate Store Types {id} Response Data


| Name                | Description  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
|---------------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-------------|--|------|---|
| Name                | A string containing the full name of the certificate store type.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| ShortName           | A string containing the short name assigned to the certificate store type.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Capability          | A string containing a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. NS for a NetScaler store).   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| StoreType           | A unique integer for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| ImportType          | An integer that indicates the import type for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command and generally matches the <i>StoreType</i> for custom certificate store types.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| LocalStore          | A Boolean that indicates whether the store is local to the orchestrator machine (true) as, for example, JKS and PEM stores managed by the Keyfactor Java Agent or remote (false) as, for example, IIS stores managed by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| SupportedOperations | <p>An array containing a series of Boolean values that indicate whether the certificate store type is enabled for the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add</li> <li>• Create</li> <li>• Discovery</li> <li>• Enrollment</li> <li>• Remove</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Properties          | <p>An array of unique parameters for the certificate store type. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal these are known as <i>Custom Fields</i>. Property parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Name | A string containing the short name of the property. | DisplayName | A string containing the full display name of the property. | Type | <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul> |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Name                | A string containing the short name of the property.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the full display name of the property.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Type                | <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |


| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|-----------------|--|------|-------------|----------------|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|----------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ServerUsername</li> <li>• ServerPassword</li> <li>• ServerUseSsl</li> </ul> <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> | Name | Description |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>                 | DependsOn | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value. | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . | Required | A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false). |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| DependsOn       | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| DefaultValue    | A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| Required        | A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| PasswordOptions | <p>Options for the password in the certificate store type. Password options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EntrySupported</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is</td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | EntrySupported | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| EntrySupported  | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |

| Name              | Description  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------|---|-------|--|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreRequired</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Style</td><td>           A string containing the style of password:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li>• <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | allowed (true) or not (false). | StoreRequired | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). | Style | A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li>• <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul> |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
|                   | allowed (true) or not (false).   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| StoreRequired     | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| Style             | A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li>• <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| StorePathValue    | An array containing the value(s) for the certificate store path.   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| PrivateKeyAllowed | A string containing the option for private key requirements for certificates stored in stores with this certificate store type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Forbidden</i>: Private key is not required; generally, applies to trust stores (e.g. Root CA certificates).</li> <li>• <i>Optional</i>: Private key is optional; applies to store types that could represent either a Trust Store or End-Entity Store.</li> <li>• <i>Required</i>: Private key is required; applies to stores that hold an End-Entity Certificate (server or client authorization).</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| ServerRequired    | A Boolean that indicates whether server access is required for adding certificate stores for this certificate store type (true) or not (false). If set to true, a user will be prompted for a username and password to connect to the remote server.   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| PowerShell        | A Boolean that indicates whether jobs for the store type are implemented using PowerShell (true) instead of a .NET class or not (false).   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| BlueprintAllowed  | A Boolean that indicates whether certificate stores of this type will be included when creating or applying blueprints. For more details, see <i>Orchestrator Blueprints</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> .   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |

| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
|--------------------|---|------|-------------|------|--|-------------|---|------|--|--------------|--|
| CustomAliasAllowed | <p>A string containing the selected certificate store type alias option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Forbidden</i>: A custom alias is not required and cannot be supplied.</li> <li>• <i>Optional</i>: A custom alias is optional.</li> <li>• <i>Required</i>: A custom alias is required.</li> </ul> <p>The certificate store alias serves as an identifier for the certificate in the store. Depending on the type of store, it may be a file name, a certificate thumbprint, a string reference, or some other information. Some types of stores may not support associating an alias with the certificate (e.g. IIS trusted root).</p>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| EntryParameters    | <p>An array of unique parameters that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. Entry parameter options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>RequiredWhen</td><td> <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Name | A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. | DisplayName | A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. | Type | <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> | RequiredWhen | <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul> |
| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name               | A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| DisplayName        | A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| Type               | <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| RequiredWhen       | <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |

| Name         | Description   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|--|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|---------|---|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job.</li> <li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job.</li> <li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job.</li> </ul> | DependsOn | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value. | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . | Options | A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
|              | <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job.</li> <li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job.</li> </ul>  |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
| DependsOn    | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
| DefaultValue | A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .  |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
| Options      | A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
|              | <p> <b>Tip:</b> What's the difference between properties (custom fields) and entry parameters?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Properties are about the certificate store definition itself and are static. For example, you might use a property to define the primary node name of an F5 instance. This node name is the same no matter what inventory or management jobs you do with the F5 device(s). Values for properties are entered in the certificate store record when creating or editing the certificate store record.</li> <li>• Entry parameters are about the specific certificate within the certificate store. They are used to send additional information related to the certificate to the server or device that hosts the certificate store when running management jobs for that certificate store. Often this is more fluid information that isn't the same for every use of that certificate store. For example, several virtual servers</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |

| Name              | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   |  with separate certificates in the same folder may exist on a NetScaler device. When replacing one certificate, updates may need to be made to only the virtual server that is using the certificate. In this case, the authorized user will be prompted to enter the virtual server name based on an entry parameter. Values for entry parameters are entered at the time a management job is initiated (e.g. adding a certificate to a certificate store). |
| InventoryEndpoint | A string containing the orchestrator endpoint to which inventory updates are sent.  |
| InventoryJobType  | A GUID identifying the job type for inventory jobs.   |
| ManagementJobType | A GUID identifying the job type for management jobs.  |
| DiscoveryJobType  | A GUID identifying the job type for discovery jobs.   |
| EnrollmentJobType | A GUID identifying the job type for reenrollment jobs.  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.11.3 GET CertificateStoreTypes Name Name

The GET /CertificateStoreTypes/Name/{name} method is used to return the certificate store type with the specified short name. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the certificate store type specified.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*


Table 228: GET Certificate Store Types Name {ShortName} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| name | Path | <b>Required.</b> The short name of the certificate store type.<br>Use the GET /CertificateStoreTypes method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types on page 589</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store types to determine the certificate store type short name. |




Table 229: GET Certificate Store Types Name {ShortName} Response Data


| Name                | Description  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
|---------------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-------------|--|------|---|
| Name                | A string containing the full name of the certificate store type.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| ShortName           | A string containing the short name assigned to the certificate store type.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Capability          | A string containing a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. NS for a NetScaler store).   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| StoreType           | A unique integer for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| ImportType          | An integer that indicates the import type for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command and generally matches the <i>StoreType</i> for custom certificate store types.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| LocalStore          | A Boolean that indicates whether the store is local to the orchestrator machine (true) as, for example, JKS and PEM stores managed by the Keyfactor Java Agent or remote (false) as, for example, IIS stores managed by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| SupportedOperations | <p>An array containing a series of Boolean values that indicate whether the certificate store type is enabled for the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add</li> <li>• Create</li> <li>• Discovery</li> <li>• Enrollment</li> <li>• Remove</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Properties          | <p>An array of unique parameters for the certificate store type. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal these are known as <i>Custom Fields</i>. Property parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Name | A string containing the short name of the property. | DisplayName | A string containing the full display name of the property. | Type | <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul> |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Name                | A string containing the short name of the property.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the full display name of the property.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Type                | <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |

| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|-----------------|--|------|-------------|----------------|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|----------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ServerUsername</li> <li>• ServerPassword</li> <li>• ServerUseSsl</li> </ul> <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> | Name | Description |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>                 | DependsOn | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value. | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . | Required | A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false). |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| DependsOn       | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| DefaultValue    | A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| Required        | A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| PasswordOptions | <p>Options for the password in the certificate store type. Password options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EntrySupported</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is</td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | EntrySupported | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| EntrySupported  | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |

| Name              | Description  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------|---|-------|--|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreRequired</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Style</td><td>           A string containing the style of password:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li>• <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | allowed (true) or not (false). | StoreRequired | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). | Style | A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li>• <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul> |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
|                   | allowed (true) or not (false).   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| StoreRequired     | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| Style             | A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li>• <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| StorePathValue    | An array containing the value(s) for the certificate store path.   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| PrivateKeyAllowed | A string containing the option for private key requirements for certificates stored in stores with this certificate store type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Forbidden</i>: Private key is not required; generally, applies to trust stores (e.g. Root CA certificates).</li> <li>• <i>Optional</i>: Private key is optional; applies to store types that could represent either a Trust Store or End-Entity Store.</li> <li>• <i>Required</i>: Private key is required; applies to stores that hold an End-Entity Certificate (server or client authorization).</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| ServerRequired    | A Boolean that indicates whether server access is required for adding certificate stores for this certificate store type (true) or not (false). If set to true, a user will be prompted for a username and password to connect to the remote server.   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| PowerShell        | A Boolean that indicates whether jobs for the store type are implemented using PowerShell (true) instead of a .NET class or not (false).   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| BlueprintAllowed  | A Boolean that indicates whether certificate stores of this type will be included when creating or applying blueprints. For more details, see <i>Orchestrator Blueprints</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> .   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |

| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
|--------------------|---|------|-------------|------|--|-------------|---|------|--|--------------|--|
| CustomAliasAllowed | <p>A string containing the selected certificate store type alias option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Forbidden</i>: A custom alias is not required and cannot be supplied.</li> <li>• <i>Optional</i>: A custom alias is optional.</li> <li>• <i>Required</i>: A custom alias is required.</li> </ul> <p>The certificate store alias serves as an identifier for the certificate in the store. Depending on the type of store, it may be a file name, a certificate thumbprint, a string reference, or some other information. Some types of stores may not support associating an alias with the certificate (e.g. IIS trusted root).</p>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| EntryParameters    | <p>An array of unique parameters that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. Entry parameter options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>RequiredWhen</td><td> <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Name | A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. | DisplayName | A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. | Type | <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> | RequiredWhen | <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul> |
| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name               | A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| DisplayName        | A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| Type               | <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| RequiredWhen       | <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |

| Name         | Description   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|--|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|---------|---|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job.</li> <li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job.</li> <li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job.</li> </ul> | DependsOn | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value. | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . | Options | A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
|              | <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job.</li> <li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job.</li> </ul>  |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
| DependsOn    | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
| DefaultValue | A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .  |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
| Options      | A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
|              | <p> <b>Tip:</b> What's the difference between properties (custom fields) and entry parameters?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Properties are about the certificate store definition itself and are static. For example, you might use a property to define the primary node name of an F5 instance. This node name is the same no matter what inventory or management jobs you do with the F5 device(s). Values for properties are entered in the certificate store record when creating or editing the certificate store record.</li> <li>• Entry parameters are about the specific certificate within the certificate store. They are used to send additional information related to the certificate to the server or device that hosts the certificate store when running management jobs for that certificate store. Often this is more fluid information that isn't the same for every use of that certificate store. For example, several virtual servers</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |

| Name              | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   |  with separate certificates in the same folder may exist on a NetScaler device. When replacing one certificate, updates may need to be made to only the virtual server that is using the certificate. In this case, the authorized user will be prompted to enter the virtual server name based on an entry parameter. Values for entry parameters are entered at the time a management job is initiated (e.g. adding a certificate to a certificate store). |
| InventoryEndpoint | A string containing the orchestrator endpoint to which inventory updates are sent.  |
| InventoryJobType  | A GUID identifying the job type for inventory jobs.   |
| ManagementJobType | A GUID identifying the job type for management jobs.  |
| DiscoveryJobType  | A GUID identifying the job type for discovery jobs.   |
| EnrollmentJobType | A GUID identifying the job type for reenrollment jobs.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.11.4 DELETE Certificate Store Types


The DELETE /CertificateStoreTypes method is used to delete multiple certificate store types in one request. The certificate store type IDs should be supplied in the request body as a JSON array of integers. IDs of any certificate store types that could not be deleted are returned in the response body. Delete operations will continue until the entire array of IDs has been processed. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Table 230: DELETE Certificate Store Types Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| ids  | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An array of Keyfactor Command certificate store type IDs for certificate store types that should be deleted in the form (without parameter name):</p> <pre>[106,108,109]</pre> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStoreTypes</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Store Types below</a>) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store types to determine the certificate store type IDs.</p> |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.11.5 GET Certificate Store Types

The GET /CertificateStoreTypes method is used to retrieve a list of all certificate store types. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the certificate store types.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*


Table 231: GET Certificate Store Types Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description   |
|--------------|-------|---|
| pageReturned | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1. |
| returnLimit  | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |

Table 232: GET Certificate Store Types Response Data


| Name                | Description  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
|---------------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-------------|--|------|---|
| Name                | A string containing the full name of the certificate store type.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| ShortName           | A string containing the short name assigned to the certificate store type.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Capability          | A string containing a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. NS for a NetScaler store).   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| StoreType           | A unique integer for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| ImportType          | An integer that indicates the import type for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command and generally matches the <i>StoreType</i> for custom certificate store types.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| LocalStore          | A Boolean that indicates whether the store is local to the orchestrator machine (true) as, for example, JKS and PEM stores managed by the Keyfactor Java Agent or remote (false) as, for example, IIS stores managed by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| SupportedOperations | <p>An array containing a series of Boolean values that indicate whether the certificate store type is enabled for the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add</li> <li>• Create</li> <li>• Discovery</li> <li>• Enrollment</li> <li>• Remove</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Properties          | <p>An array of unique parameters for the certificate store type. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal these are known as <i>Custom Fields</i>. Property parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Name | A string containing the short name of the property. | DisplayName | A string containing the full display name of the property. | Type | <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul> |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Name                | A string containing the short name of the property.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the full display name of the property.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Type                | <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |





| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|-----------------|--|------|-------------|----------------|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|----------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ServerUsername</li> <li>• ServerPassword</li> <li>• ServerUseSsl</li> </ul> <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> | Name | Description |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>                 | DependsOn | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value. | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . | Required | A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false). |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| DependsOn       | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| DefaultValue    | A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| Required        | A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| PasswordOptions | <p>Options for the password in the certificate store type. Password options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EntrySupported</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is</td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | EntrySupported | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| EntrySupported  | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |

| Name              | Description  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------|---|-------|--|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreRequired</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Style</td><td>           A string containing the style of password:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | allowed (true) or not (false). | StoreRequired | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). | Style | A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul> |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
|                   | allowed (true) or not (false).   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| StoreRequired     | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| Style             | A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| StorePathValue    | An array containing the value(s) for the certificate store path.   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| PrivateKeyAllowed | A string containing the option for private key requirements for certificates stored in stores with this certificate store type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Forbidden</i>: Private key is not required; generally, applies to trust stores (e.g. Root CA certificates).</li> <li><i>Optional</i>: Private key is optional; applies to store types that could represent either a Trust Store or End-Entity Store.</li> <li><i>Required</i>: Private key is required; applies to stores that hold an End-Entity Certificate (server or client authorization).</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| ServerRequired    | A Boolean that indicates whether server access is required for adding certificate stores for this certificate store type (true) or not (false). If set to true, a user will be prompted for a username and password to connect to the remote server.   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| PowerShell        | A Boolean that indicates whether jobs for the store type are implemented using PowerShell (true) instead of a .NET class or not (false).   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| BlueprintAllowed  | A Boolean that indicates whether certificate stores of this type will be included when creating or applying blueprints. For more details, see <i>Orchestrator Blueprints</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> .   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |

| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
|--------------------|---|------|-------------|------|--|-------------|---|------|--|--------------|--|
| CustomAliasAllowed | <p>A string containing the selected certificate store type alias option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Forbidden</i>: A custom alias is not required and cannot be supplied.</li> <li>• <i>Optional</i>: A custom alias is optional.</li> <li>• <i>Required</i>: A custom alias is required.</li> </ul> <p>The certificate store alias serves as an identifier for the certificate in the store. Depending on the type of store, it may be a file name, a certificate thumbprint, a string reference, or some other information. Some types of stores may not support associating an alias with the certificate (e.g. IIS trusted root).</p>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| EntryParameters    | <p>An array of unique parameters that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. Entry parameter options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>RequiredWhen</td><td> <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Name | A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. | DisplayName | A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. | Type | <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> | RequiredWhen | <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul> |
| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name               | A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| DisplayName        | A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| Type               | <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| RequiredWhen       | <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |

| Name         | Description   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|--|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|---------|---|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job.</li> <li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job.</li> <li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job.</li> </ul> | DependsOn | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value. | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . | Options | A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
|              | <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job.</li> <li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job.</li> </ul>  |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
| DependsOn    | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
| DefaultValue | A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .  |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
| Options      | A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
|              | <p> <b>Tip:</b> What's the difference between properties (custom fields) and entry parameters?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Properties are about the certificate store definition itself and are static. For example, you might use a property to define the primary node name of an F5 instance. This node name is the same no matter what inventory or management jobs you do with the F5 device(s). Values for properties are entered in the certificate store record when creating or editing the certificate store record.</li> <li>• Entry parameters are about the specific certificate within the certificate store. They are used to send additional information related to the certificate to the server or device that hosts the certificate store when running management jobs for that certificate store. Often this is more fluid information that isn't the same for every use of that certificate store. For example, several virtual servers</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |

| Name              | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   |  with separate certificates in the same folder may exist on a NetScaler device. When replacing one certificate, updates may need to be made to only the virtual server that is using the certificate. In this case, the authorized user will be prompted to enter the virtual server name based on an entry parameter. Values for entry parameters are entered at the time a management job is initiated (e.g. adding a certificate to a certificate store). |
| InventoryEndpoint | A string containing the orchestrator endpoint to which inventory updates are sent.  |
| InventoryJobType  | A GUID identifying the job type for inventory jobs.   |
| ManagementJobType | A GUID identifying the job type for management jobs.  |
| DiscoveryJobType  | A GUID identifying the job type for discovery jobs.   |
| EnrollmentJobType | A GUID identifying the job type for reenrollment jobs.  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


### 2.5.11.6 POST Certificate Store Types


The POST /CertificateStoresTypes method is used to create certificate store types in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing a list of certificate store type details.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Table 233: POST Certificate Store Types Input Parameters

| Name                | In  | Description   |      |             |      |  |             |   |
|---------------------|---|---|------|-------------|------|--|-------------|---|
| Name                | Body  | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the full name of the certificate store type. A unique value must be supplied.  |      |             |      |  |             |   |
| ShortName           | Body  | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name assigned to the certificate store type. A unique value must be supplied with a maximum of 10 characters.  |      |             |      |  |             |   |
| Capability          | Body  | A string containing a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. NS for a NetScaler store).  |      |             |      |  |             |   |
| LocalStore          | Body  | A Boolean that indicates whether the store is local to the orchestrator machine (true) as, for example, JKS and PEM stores managed by the Keyfactor Java Agent or remote (false) as, for example, IIS stores managed by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator. The default is <i>false</i> .   |      |             |      |  |             |   |
| SupportedOperations | Body  | <p>An array containing a series of Boolean values that indicate whether the certificate store type is enabled for the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Add</li><li>• Create</li><li>• Discovery</li><li>• Enrollment</li><li>• Remove</li></ul> <p>The default for each value is <i>false</i>.</p>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |
| Properties          | Body  | <p>An array of unique parameters for the certificate store type. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal these are known as <i>Custom Fields</i>. Property parameters include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b>.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the full display name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b>.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Name | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b> . | DisplayName | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the full display name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b> . |
| Name                | Description   |   |      |             |      |  |             |   |
| Name                | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b> .        |   |      |             |      |  |             |   |
| DisplayName         | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the full display name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b> . |   |      |             |      |  |             |   |

| Name         | In  | Description  |      |             |      |   |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|--------------|---|--|------|-------------|------|---|-----------|---|--------------|--|----------|---|
|              |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the type of the property:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String</li><li>• Bool</li><li>• MultipleChoice</li><li>• Secret</li></ul><p>If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b>.</p></td></tr><tr><td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Type | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String</li><li>• Bool</li><li>• MultipleChoice</li><li>• Secret</li></ul> <p>If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b>.</p> | DependsOn | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value. | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . | Required | A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false). |
| Name         | Description   |  |      |             |      |   |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| Type         | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String</li><li>• Bool</li><li>• MultipleChoice</li><li>• Secret</li></ul> <p>If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b>.</p>   |  |      |             |      |   |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| DependsOn    | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value. |  |      |             |      |   |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| DefaultValue | A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .          |  |      |             |      |   |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| Required     | A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).   |  |      |             |      |   |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|              |   | <div><p><b>Note:</b> There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ServerUsername</li><li>• ServerPassword</li><li>• ServerUseSsl</li></ul><p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not</p></div>   |      |             |      |   |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|              |   |  |      |             |      |   |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|              |   |  |      |             |      |   |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|              |   |  |      |             |      |   |           |   |              |  |          |   |

| Name            | In  | Description   |      |             |                |   |               |   |       |   |
|-----------------|---|---|------|-------------|----------------|---|---------------|---|-------|---|
|                 |   | <div><div></div><div>provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</div></div> <p>For example, to set a multiple choice property:</p> <pre>"Properties": [<br/>  {<br/>    "Name": "Pets",<br/>    "DisplayName": "Popular Pets",<br/>    "Type": "MultipleChoice",<br/>    "DependsOn": "",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "Cat,Dog,Fish,Rat,Mouse",<br/>    "Required": false<br/>  }<br/>]</pre> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>   |      |             |                |   |               |   |       |   |
| PasswordOptions | Body  | <p>Options for the password in the certificate store type. Password options include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EntrySupported</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is allowed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>StoreRequired</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Style</td><td>A string containing the style of password:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Default:</i> Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li></ul></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | EntrySupported | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is allowed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . | StoreRequired | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . | Style | A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Default:</i> Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li></ul> |
| Name            | Description   |   |      |             |                |   |               |   |       |   |
| EntrySupported  | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is allowed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . |   |      |             |                |   |               |   |       |   |
| StoreRequired   | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .         |   |      |             |                |   |               |   |       |   |
| Style           | A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Default:</i> Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li></ul>   |   |      |             |                |   |               |   |       |   |



| Name              | In  | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|-------------------|---|--|------|-------------|--|---|
|                   |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li></ul><p>The default value is <i>Default</i>.</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li></ul> <p>The default value is <i>Default</i>.</p> |
| Name              | Description   |  |      |             |  |   |
|                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li></ul> <p>The default value is <i>Default</i>.</p> |  |      |             |  |   |
| StorePathType     | Body  | <p>A string containing the selected store type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Freeform</i>: Users are required to enter a path defining the certificate store location.</li><li><i>Fixed</i>: A store path does not apply, generally one store per device (e.g. IIS).</li><li><i>MultipleChoice</i>: Allow a comma separated list of options to be entered that users will be able to select from when defining the certificate store location.</li></ul> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>  |      |             |  |   |
| StorePathValue    | Body  | <p>An array containing the value(s) for the certificate store path if the <i>StorePathType</i> is set to Fixed or Multiple Choice.</p> <p>Multiple choice values should be provided in a bracketed comma-delimited list like so:</p> <div><pre>"StorePathValue": "[\"Apple\", \"Cherry\", \"Peach\", \"Pear\"]"</pre></div> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>   |      |             |  |   |
| PrivateKeyAllowed | Body  | <p>A string containing the option for private key requirements for certificates stored in stores with this certificate store type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Forbidden</i>: Private key is not required; generally, applies to trust stores (e.g. Root CA certificates).</li><li><i>Optional</i>: Private key is optional; applies to store types that</li></ul>  |      |             |  |   |

| Name               | In   | Description  |      |             |      |  |
|--------------------|--|--|------|-------------|------|--|
|                    |  | <p>could represent either a Trust Store or End-Entity Store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Required:</i> Private key is required; applies to stores that hold an End-Entity Certificate (server or client authorization).</li></ul> <p>The default value is <i>Forbidden</i>.</p>   |      |             |      |  |
| ServerRequired     | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether server access is required for adding certificate stores for this certificate store type (true) or not (false). If set to true, a user will be prompted for a username and password to connect to the remote server. The default is <i>false</i> .   |      |             |      |  |
| PowerShell         | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether jobs for the store type are implemented using PowerShell (true) instead of a .NET class or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .   |      |             |      |  |
| BlueprintAllowed   | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether certificate stores of this type will be included when creating or applying blueprints. For more details, see <i>Orchestrator Blueprints</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> . The default is <i>false</i> .   |      |             |      |  |
| CustomAliasAllowed | Body   | <p>A string containing the selected certificate store type alias option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><i>Forbidden:</i> A custom alias is not required and cannot be supplied.</li><li><i>Optional:</i> A custom alias is optional.</li><li><i>Required:</i> A custom alias is required.</li></ul> <p>The certificate store alias serves as an identifier for the certificate in the store. Depending on the type of store, it may be a file name, a certificate thumbprint, a string reference, or some other information. Some types of stores may not support associating an alias with the certificate (e.g. IIS trusted root).</p> <p>The default value is <i>Forbidden</i>.</p> |      |             |      |  |
| EntryParameters    | Body   | <p>An array of unique parameters that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. Entry parameter options include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. If</td></tr></table>  | Name | Description | Name | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. If |
| Name               | Description  |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name               | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. If |  |      |             |      |  |


| Name         | In   | Description  |      |             |  |   |             |  |      |   |              |  |
|--------------|--|--|------|-------------|--|---|-------------|--|------|---|--------------|--|
|              |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b>. The name should be entered without spaces.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b>.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the type of the entry parameter:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String</li><li>• Bool</li><li>• MultipleChoice</li><li>• Secret</li></ul>If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b>.</td></tr><tr><td>RequiredWhen</td><td>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>HasPrivateKey:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnAdd:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field</li></ul></td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b> . The name should be entered without spaces. | DisplayName | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b> . | Type | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the type of the entry parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String</li><li>• Bool</li><li>• MultipleChoice</li><li>• Secret</li></ul> If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b> . | RequiredWhen | An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>HasPrivateKey:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnAdd:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field</li></ul> |
| Name         | Description  |  |      |             |  |   |             |  |      |   |              |  |
|              | you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b> . The name should be entered without spaces.  |  |      |             |  |   |             |  |      |   |              |  |
| DisplayName  | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b> .   |  |      |             |  |   |             |  |      |   |              |  |
| Type         | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the type of the entry parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String</li><li>• Bool</li><li>• MultipleChoice</li><li>• Secret</li></ul> If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b> .  |  |      |             |  |   |             |  |      |   |              |  |
| RequiredWhen | An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>HasPrivateKey:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnAdd:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field</li></ul> |  |      |             |  |   |             |  |      |   |              |  |
|              |  |  |      |             |  |   |             |  |      |   |              |  |
|              |  |  |      |             |  |   |             |  |      |   |              |  |
|              |  |  |      |             |  |   |             |  |      |   |              |  |

| Name  | In   | Description   |      |             |  |  |           |  |  |              |  |  |         |  |  |
|---|--|---|------|-------------|--|--|-----------|--|--|--------------|--|--|---------|--|--|
|   |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>when configuring a remove certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>DependsOn</td><td></td><td><p>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</p></td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td></td><td><p>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>. This value is unset by default.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Options</td><td></td><td><p>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. This field should only be populated if <i>Type</i> is set to <i>MultipleChoice</i>. This value is unset by default.</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | <p>when configuring a remove certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li></ul> | DependsOn |  | <p>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</p> | DefaultValue |  | <p>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>. This value is unset by default.</p> | Options |  | <p>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. This field should only be populated if <i>Type</i> is set to <i>MultipleChoice</i>. This value is unset by default.</p> |
| Name  | Description  |   |      |             |  |  |           |  |  |              |  |  |         |  |  |
|   | <p>when configuring a remove certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li></ul> |   |      |             |  |  |           |  |  |              |  |  |         |  |  |
| DependsOn   |  | <p>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</p>  |      |             |  |  |           |  |  |              |  |  |         |  |  |
| DefaultValue  |  | <p>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>. This value is unset by default.</p>  |      |             |  |  |           |  |  |              |  |  |         |  |  |
| Options   |  | <p>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. This field should only be populated if <i>Type</i> is set to <i>MultipleChoice</i>. This value is unset by default.</p>  |      |             |  |  |           |  |  |              |  |  |         |  |  |
| <p>For example, to set a multiple choice entry parameter:</p>   |  |   |      |             |  |  |           |  |  |              |  |  |         |  |  |
| <pre>"EntryParameter": [<br/>  {<br/>    "Name": "ZooAnimal",<br/>    "DisplayName": "Favorite Zoo Animal",</pre> |  |   |      |             |  |  |           |  |  |              |  |  |         |  |  |

| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <pre>         "Type": "MultipleChoice",         "RequiredWhen": {             "HasPrivateKey": false,             "OnAdd": true,             "OnRemove": true,             "OnReenrollment": true         },         "DefaultValue": "Penguin",         "Options": "Tiger- , Bear, Giraffe, Lion, Wolf, Penguin, Zebra"     } ] </pre> <p>This value is unset by default.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> What's the difference between properties (custom fields) and entry parameters?             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Properties are about the certificate store definition itself and are static. For example, you might use a property to define the primary node name of an F5 instance. This node name is the same no matter what inventory or management jobs you do with the F5 device(s). Values for properties are entered in the certificate store record when creating or editing the certificate store record.</li> <li>Entry parameters are about the specific certificate within the certificate store. They are used to send additional information related to the certificate to the server or device that hosts the certificate store when running management jobs for that certificate store. Often this is more fluid information that isn't the same for every use of that certificate store. For example, several virtual servers with separate certificates in the same folder may exist on a NetScaler device. When replacing one certificate, updates may need to be made to only the virtual server that is using the certificate. In this case, the authorized user will be prompted to enter the virtual server name based on an entry parameter. Values for entry parameters are entered at the time a management job is initiated (e.g. adding a certificate to a certificate store).</li> </ul> </div> |

Table 234: POST Certificate Store Types Response Data


| Name                | Description  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
|---------------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-------------|--|------|---|
| Name                | A string containing the full name of the certificate store type.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| ShortName           | A string containing the short name assigned to the certificate store type.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Capability          | A string containing a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. NS for a NetScaler store).   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| StoreType           | A unique integer for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| ImportType          | An integer that indicates the import type for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command and generally matches the <i>StoreType</i> for custom certificate store types.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| LocalStore          | A Boolean that indicates whether the store is local to the orchestrator machine (true) as, for example, JKS and PEM stores managed by the Keyfactor Java Agent or remote (false) as, for example, IIS stores managed by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| SupportedOperations | <p>An array containing a series of Boolean values that indicate whether the certificate store type is enabled for the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add</li> <li>• Create</li> <li>• Discovery</li> <li>• Enrollment</li> <li>• Remove</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Properties          | <p>An array of unique parameters for the certificate store type. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal these are known as <i>Custom Fields</i>. Property parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Name | A string containing the short name of the property. | DisplayName | A string containing the full display name of the property. | Type | <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul> |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Name                | A string containing the short name of the property.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the full display name of the property.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Type                | <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |


| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|-----------------|--|------|-------------|----------------|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|----------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ServerUsername</li> <li>• ServerPassword</li> <li>• ServerUseSsl</li> </ul> <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> | Name | Description |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>                 | DependsOn | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value. | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . | Required | A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false). |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| DependsOn       | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| DefaultValue    | A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| Required        | A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| PasswordOptions | <p>Options for the password in the certificate store type. Password options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EntrySupported</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is</td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | EntrySupported | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| EntrySupported  | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |


| Name              | Description  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------|---|-------|--|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreRequired</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Style</td><td>           A string containing the style of password:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | allowed (true) or not (false). | StoreRequired | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). | Style | A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul> |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
|                   | allowed (true) or not (false).   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| StoreRequired     | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| Style             | A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| StorePathValue    | An array containing the value(s) for the certificate store path.   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| PrivateKeyAllowed | A string containing the option for private key requirements for certificates stored in stores with this certificate store type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Forbidden</i>: Private key is not required; generally, applies to trust stores (e.g. Root CA certificates).</li> <li><i>Optional</i>: Private key is optional; applies to store types that could represent either a Trust Store or End-Entity Store.</li> <li><i>Required</i>: Private key is required; applies to stores that hold an End-Entity Certificate (server or client authorization).</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| ServerRequired    | A Boolean that indicates whether server access is required for adding certificate stores for this certificate store type (true) or not (false). If set to true, a user will be prompted for a username and password to connect to the remote server.   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| PowerShell        | A Boolean that indicates whether jobs for the store type are implemented using PowerShell (true) instead of a .NET class or not (false).   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| BlueprintAllowed  | A Boolean that indicates whether certificate stores of this type will be included when creating or applying blueprints. For more details, see <i>Orchestrator Blueprints</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> .   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |



| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
|--------------------|---|------|-------------|------|--|-------------|---|------|--|--------------|--|
| CustomAliasAllowed | <p>A string containing the selected certificate store type alias option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Forbidden</i>: A custom alias is not required and cannot be supplied.</li> <li>• <i>Optional</i>: A custom alias is optional.</li> <li>• <i>Required</i>: A custom alias is required.</li> </ul> <p>The certificate store alias serves as an identifier for the certificate in the store. Depending on the type of store, it may be a file name, a certificate thumbprint, a string reference, or some other information. Some types of stores may not support associating an alias with the certificate (e.g. IIS trusted root).</p>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| EntryParameters    | <p>An array of unique parameters that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. Entry parameter options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>RequiredWhen</td><td> <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Name | A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. | DisplayName | A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. | Type | <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> | RequiredWhen | <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul> |
| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name               | A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| DisplayName        | A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| Type               | <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| RequiredWhen       | <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |

| Name         | Description   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|--|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|---------|---|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job.</li> <li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job.</li> <li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job.</li> </ul> | DependsOn | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value. | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . | Options | A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
|              | <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job.</li> <li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job.</li> </ul>  |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
| DependsOn    | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
| DefaultValue | A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .  |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
| Options      | A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |
|              | <p> <b>Tip:</b> What's the difference between properties (custom fields) and entry parameters?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Properties are about the certificate store definition itself and are static. For example, you might use a property to define the primary node name of an F5 instance. This node name is the same no matter what inventory or management jobs you do with the F5 device(s). Values for properties are entered in the certificate store record when creating or editing the certificate store record.</li> <li>• Entry parameters are about the specific certificate within the certificate store. They are used to send additional information related to the certificate to the server or device that hosts the certificate store when running management jobs for that certificate store. Often this is more fluid information that isn't the same for every use of that certificate store. For example, several virtual servers</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |         |   |

| Name              | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   |  with separate certificates in the same folder may exist on a NetScaler device. When replacing one certificate, updates may need to be made to only the virtual server that is using the certificate. In this case, the authorized user will be prompted to enter the virtual server name based on an entry parameter. Values for entry parameters are entered at the time a management job is initiated (e.g. adding a certificate to a certificate store). |
| InventoryEndpoint | A string containing the orchestrator endpoint to which inventory updates are sent.  |
| InventoryJobType  | A GUID identifying the job type for inventory jobs.   |
| ManagementJobType | A GUID identifying the job type for management jobs.  |
| DiscoveryJobType  | A GUID identifying the job type for discovery jobs.   |
| EnrollmentJobType | A GUID identifying the job type for reenrollment jobs.  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.11.7 PUT Certificate Store Types

The PUT /CertificateStoreTypes method is used to update a certificate store type in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing a list of certificate store type details.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*




 **Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 235: PUT Certificate Store Types Input Parameters

| Name                | In   | Description   |
|---------------------|------|---|
| StoreType           | Body | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store type.   |
| Name                | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the full name of the certificate store type. A unique value must be supplied.  |
| ShortName           | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name assigned to the certificate store type. A unique value must be supplied with a maximum of 10 characters.  |
| Capability          | Body | <p>A string containing a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. NS for a NetScaler store).</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The <i>Capability</i> cannot be changed on an edit if an orchestrator has registered with Keyfactor Command, been approved, and included the certificate store type in its capability list.         </div> |
| LocalStore          | Body | A Boolean that indicates whether the store is local to the orchestrator machine (true) as, for example, JKS and PEM stores managed by the Keyfactor Java Agent or remote (false) as, for example, IIS stores managed by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator. The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| SupportedOperations | Body | <p>An array containing a series of Boolean values that indicate whether the certificate store type is enabled for the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add</li> <li>• Create</li> <li>• Discovery</li> <li>• Enrollment</li> <li>• Remove</li> </ul> <p>The default for each value is <i>false</i>.</p>  |
| Properties          | Body | An array of unique parameters for the certificate store type. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal these are known as <i>Custom Fields</i> . Property parameters include:   |

| Name         | In  | Description  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |   |      |  |           |   |              |  |
|--------------|---|--|------|-------------|-------------|---|------|--|-------------|---|------|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|
|              |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreTypeID</td><td><b>Required.</b> An integer identifying the certificate store type. This is the same ID referenced by the StoreType parameter, above. If you are updating a certificate store type, this field is <b>required</b>.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b>.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the full display name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b>.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the type of the property:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>String</li><li>Bool</li><li>MultipleChoice</li><li>Secret</li></ul>If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b>.</td></tr><tr><td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | StoreTypeID | <b>Required.</b> An integer identifying the certificate store type. This is the same ID referenced by the StoreType parameter, above. If you are updating a certificate store type, this field is <b>required</b> . | Name | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b> . | DisplayName | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the full display name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b> . | Type | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the type of the property: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>String</li><li>Bool</li><li>MultipleChoice</li><li>Secret</li></ul> If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b> . | DependsOn | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value. | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . |
| Name         | Description   |  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |   |      |  |           |   |              |  |
| StoreTypeID  | <b>Required.</b> An integer identifying the certificate store type. This is the same ID referenced by the StoreType parameter, above. If you are updating a certificate store type, this field is <b>required</b> .   |  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |   |      |  |           |   |              |  |
| Name         | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b> .  |  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |   |      |  |           |   |              |  |
| DisplayName  | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the full display name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b> .   |  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |   |      |  |           |   |              |  |
| Type         | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the type of the property: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>String</li><li>Bool</li><li>MultipleChoice</li><li>Secret</li></ul> If you choose to define a property, this field is <b>required</b> .  |  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |   |      |  |           |   |              |  |
| DependsOn    | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value. |  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |   |      |  |           |   |              |  |
| DefaultValue | A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .          |  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |   |      |  |           |   |              |  |

| Name            | In  | Description   |      |             |          |   |
|-----------------|---|---|------|-------------|----------|---|
|                 |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ServerUsername</li><li>• ServerPassword</li><li>• ServerUseSsl</li></ul>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</div> <p>For example, to set a multiple choice property:</p> <pre>"Properties": [<br/>  {<br/>    "StoreTypeId": 111,<br/>    "Name": "Pets",<br/>    "DisplayName": "Popular Pets",<br/>    "Type": "MultipleChoice",<br/>    "DependsOn": "",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "Cat,Dog,Fish,Rat,Mouse",<br/>    "Required": false<br/>  }<br/>]</pre> <p>This value is unset by default.</p> | Name | Description | Required | A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false). |
| Name            | Description   |   |      |             |          |   |
| Required        | A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false). |   |      |             |          |   |
| PasswordOptions | Body  | Options for the password in the certificate store type. Password options include:   |      |             |          |   |

| Name           | In   | Description  |      |             |                |   |               |   |       |  |
|----------------|--|--|------|-------------|----------------|---|---------------|---|-------|--|
|                |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EntrySupported</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is allowed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>StoreRequired</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Style</td><td><p>A string containing the style of password:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li><li>• <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li></ul><p>The default value is <i>Default</i>.</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | EntrySupported | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is allowed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . | StoreRequired | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . | Style | <p>A string containing the style of password:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li><li>• <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li></ul> <p>The default value is <i>Default</i>.</p> |
| Name           | Description  |  |      |             |                |   |               |   |       |  |
| EntrySupported | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is allowed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |  |      |             |                |   |               |   |       |  |
| StoreRequired  | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |  |      |             |                |   |               |   |       |  |
| Style          | <p>A string containing the style of password:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li><li>• <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li></ul> <p>The default value is <i>Default</i>.</p> |  |      |             |                |   |               |   |       |  |
| StorePathType  | Body   | <p>A string containing the selected store type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Freeform</i>: Users are required to enter a path defining the certificate store location.</li><li>• <i>Fixed</i>: A store path does not apply, generally one store per device (e.g. IIS).</li><li>• <i>MultipleChoice</i>: Allow a comma separated list of options to be entered that users will be able to select from when defining the certificate store location.</li></ul> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>  |      |             |                |   |               |   |       |  |

| Name               | In   | Description   |
|--------------------|------|---|
| StorePathValue     | Body | <p>An array containing the value(s) for the certificate store path if the <i>StorePathType</i> is set to Fixed or Multiple Choice.</p> <p>Multiple choice values should be provided in a bracketed comma-delimited list like so:</p> <pre>"StorePathValue": "[\"Apple\", \"Cherry\", \"Peach\", \"Pear\"]"</pre> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>   |
| PrivateKeyAllowed  | Body | <p>A string containing the option for private key requirements for certificates stored in stores with this certificate store type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Forbidden</i>: Private key is not required; generally, applies to trust stores (e.g. Root CA certificates).</li> <li><i>Optional</i>: Private key is optional; applies to store types that could represent either a Trust Store or End-Entity Store.</li> <li><i>Required</i>: Private key is required; applies to stores that hold an End-Entity Certificate (server or client authorization).</li> </ul> <p>The default value is <i>Forbidden</i>.</p> |
| ServerRequired     | Body | <p>A Boolean that indicates whether server access is required for adding certificate stores for this certificate store type (true) or not (false). If set to true, a user will be prompted for a username and password to connect to the remote server. The default is <i>false</i>.</p>  |
| PowerShell         | Body | <p>A Boolean that indicates whether jobs for the store type are implemented using PowerShell (true) instead of a .NET class or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>  |
| BlueprintAllowed   | Body | <p>A Boolean that indicates whether certificate stores of this type will be included when creating or applying blueprints. For more details, see <i>Orchestrator Blueprints</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. The default is <i>false</i>.</p>   |
| CustomAliasAllowed | Body | <p>A string containing the selected certificate store type alias option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Forbidden</i>: A custom alias is not required and cannot be supplied.</li> <li><i>Optional</i>: A custom alias is optional.</li> <li><i>Required</i>: A custom alias is required.</li> </ul> <p>The certificate store alias serves as an identifier for the certificate in the store. Depending on the type of store, it may be a file</p>   |



| Name            | In  | Description  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |  |      |   |              |   |
|-----------------|---|--|------|-------------|-------------|---|------|--|-------------|--|------|---|--------------|---|
|                 |   | <p>name, a certificate thumbprint, a string reference, or some other information. Some types of stores may not support associating an alias with the certificate (e.g. IIS trusted root).</p> <p>The default value is <i>Forbidden</i>.</p>  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |  |      |   |              |   |
| EntryParameters | Body  | <p>An array of unique parameters that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. Entry parameter options include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreTypeID</td><td><b>Required.</b> An integer identifying the certificate store type. This is the same ID referenced by the StoreType parameter, above. If you are updating a certificate store type, this field is <b>required</b>.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b>. The name should be entered without spaces.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b>.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the type of the entry parameter:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String</li><li>• Bool</li><li>• MultipleChoice</li><li>• Secret</li></ul>If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b>.</td></tr><tr><td>RequiredWhen</td><td>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | StoreTypeID | <b>Required.</b> An integer identifying the certificate store type. This is the same ID referenced by the StoreType parameter, above. If you are updating a certificate store type, this field is <b>required</b> . | Name | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b> . The name should be entered without spaces. | DisplayName | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b> . | Type | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the type of the entry parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String</li><li>• Bool</li><li>• MultipleChoice</li><li>• Secret</li></ul> If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b> . | RequiredWhen | An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are: |
| Name            | Description   |  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |  |      |   |              |   |
| StoreTypeID     | <b>Required.</b> An integer identifying the certificate store type. This is the same ID referenced by the StoreType parameter, above. If you are updating a certificate store type, this field is <b>required</b> .   |  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |  |      |   |              |   |
| Name            | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b> . The name should be entered without spaces.  |  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |  |      |   |              |   |
| DisplayName     | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b> .  |  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |  |      |   |              |   |
| Type            | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the type of the entry parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String</li><li>• Bool</li><li>• MultipleChoice</li><li>• Secret</li></ul> If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is <b>required</b> . |  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |  |      |   |              |   |
| RequiredWhen    | An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:   |  |      |             |             |   |      |  |             |  |      |   |              |   |


| Name         | In   | Description   |  |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |
|--------------|--|---|--|-------------|--|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|
|              |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>HasPrivateKey:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnAdd:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>HasPrivateKey:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnAdd:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li></ul> | DependsOn | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value. | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this |
|              |  | Name  | Description  |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |
|              |  |   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>HasPrivateKey:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnAdd:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li><li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. The default is <i>false</i>.</li></ul> |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |
|              |  | DependsOn   | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.  |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |
| DefaultValue | A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this |   |  |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |
|              |  |   |  |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |
|              |  |   |  |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |
|              |  |   |  |             |  |  |           |   |              |  |

| Name    | In   | Description  |      |             |  |   |         |  |
|---------|--|--|------|-------------|--|---|---------|--|
|         |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>. This value is unset by default.</td></tr><tr><td>Options</td><td>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. This field should only be populated if <i>Type</i> is set to <i>MultipleChoice</i>. This value is unset by default.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . This value is unset by default. | Options | A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. This field should only be populated if <i>Type</i> is set to <i>MultipleChoice</i> . This value is unset by default. |
| Name    | Description  |  |      |             |  |   |         |  |
|         | entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . This value is unset by default.  |  |      |             |  |   |         |  |
| Options | A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. This field should only be populated if <i>Type</i> is set to <i>MultipleChoice</i> . This value is unset by default. |  |      |             |  |   |         |  |

For example, to set a multiple choice entry parameter:

```
"EntryParameter": [  
  {  
    "StoreTypeId": 111,  
    "Name": "ZooAnimal",  
    "DisplayName": "Favorite Zoo Animal",  
    "Type": "MultipleChoice",  
    "RequiredWhen": {  
      "HasPrivateKey": false,  
      "OnAdd": true,  
      "OnRemove": true,  
      "OnReenrollment": true  
    },  
    "DefaultValue": "Penguin",  
    "Options": "Tiger-  
,Bear,Giraffe,Lion,Wolf,Penguin,Zebra"  
  }  
]
```

This value is unset by default.

 **Tip:** What's the difference between properties (custom fields) and entry parameters?

- Properties are about the certificate store definition itself and are static. For example, you might use a property to define the primary node name of an F5 instance. This node name is the same no matter what inventory or management jobs you do with the F5 device(s). Values for properties are entered in the certificate store record when creating or editing the certificate store record.



| Name | In | Description  |
|------|----|--|
|      |    |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Entry parameters are about the specific certificate within the certificate store. They are used to send additional information related to the certificate to the server or device that hosts the certificate store when running management jobs for that certificate store. Often this is more fluid information that isn't the same for every use of that certificate store. For example, several virtual servers with separate certificates in the same folder may exist on a NetScaler device. When replacing one certificate, updates may need to be made to only the virtual server that is using the certificate. In this case, the authorized user will be prompted to enter the virtual server name based on an entry parameter. Values for entry parameters are entered at the time a management job is initiated (e.g. adding a certificate to a certificate store).</li> </ul> |

Table 236: PUT Certificate Store Types Response Data

| Name                | Description  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
|---------------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-------------|--|------|---|
| Name                | A string containing the full name of the certificate store type.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| ShortName           | A string containing the short name assigned to the certificate store type.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Capability          | A string containing a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. NS for a NetScaler store).   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| StoreType           | A unique integer for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| ImportType          | An integer that indicates the import type for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command and generally matches the <i>StoreType</i> for custom certificate store types.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| LocalStore          | A Boolean that indicates whether the store is local to the orchestrator machine (true) as, for example, JKS and PEM stores managed by the Keyfactor Java Agent or remote (false) as, for example, IIS stores managed by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| SupportedOperations | <p>An array containing a series of Boolean values that indicate whether the certificate store type is enabled for the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add</li> <li>• Create</li> <li>• Discovery</li> <li>• Enrollment</li> <li>• Remove</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Properties          | <p>An array of unique parameters for the certificate store type. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal these are known as <i>Custom Fields</i>. Property parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Name | A string containing the short name of the property. | DisplayName | A string containing the full display name of the property. | Type | <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul> |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Name                | A string containing the short name of the property.  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the full display name of the property.   |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |
| Type                | <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |             |  |      |   |


| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|-----------------|--|------|-------------|----------------|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|----------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ServerUsername</li> <li>• ServerPassword</li> <li>• ServerUseSsl</li> </ul> <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> | Name | Description |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>                 | DependsOn | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value. | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . | Required | A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false). |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
|                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| DependsOn       | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| DefaultValue    | A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| Required        | A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| PasswordOptions | <p>Options for the password in the certificate store type. Password options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EntrySupported</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is</td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | EntrySupported | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |
| EntrySupported  | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is   |      |             |                |  |           |   |              |  |          |   |

| Name              | Description  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------|---|-------|--|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreRequired</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Style</td><td> A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | allowed (true) or not (false). | StoreRequired | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). | Style | A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul> |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
|                   | allowed (true) or not (false).   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| StoreRequired     | A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).  |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| Style             | A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</li> <li><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| StorePathValue    | An array containing the value(s) for the certificate store path.   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| PrivateKeyAllowed | A string containing the option for private key requirements for certificates stored in stores with this certificate store type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Forbidden</i>: Private key is not required; generally, applies to trust stores (e.g. Root CA certificates).</li> <li><i>Optional</i>: Private key is optional; applies to store types that could represent either a Trust Store or End-Entity Store.</li> <li><i>Required</i>: Private key is required; applies to stores that hold an End-Entity Certificate (server or client authorization).</li> </ul>   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| ServerRequired    | A Boolean that indicates whether server access is required for adding certificate stores for this certificate store type (true) or not (false). If set to true, a user will be prompted for a username and password to connect to the remote server.   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| PowerShell        | A Boolean that indicates whether jobs for the store type are implemented using PowerShell (true) instead of a .NET class or not (false).   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |
| BlueprintAllowed  | A Boolean that indicates whether certificate stores of this type will be included when creating or applying blueprints. For more details, see <i>Orchestrator Blueprints</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> .   |      |             |  |                                |               |   |       |  |


| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
|--------------------|---|------|-------------|------|--|-------------|---|------|--|--------------|--|
| CustomAliasAllowed | <p>A string containing the selected certificate store type alias option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Forbidden</i>: A custom alias is not required and cannot be supplied.</li> <li>• <i>Optional</i>: A custom alias is optional.</li> <li>• <i>Required</i>: A custom alias is required.</li> </ul> <p>The certificate store alias serves as an identifier for the certificate in the store. Depending on the type of store, it may be a file name, a certificate thumbprint, a string reference, or some other information. Some types of stores may not support associating an alias with the certificate (e.g. IIS trusted root).</p>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| EntryParameters    | <p>An array of unique parameters that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. Entry parameter options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>RequiredWhen</td><td> <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Name | A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. | DisplayName | A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. | Type | <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul> | RequiredWhen | <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul> |
| Name               | Description   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name               | A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| DisplayName        | A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.   |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| Type               | <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String</li> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• MultipleChoice</li> <li>• Secret</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |
| RequiredWhen       | <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>HasPrivateKey</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store.</li> <li>• <b>OnAdd</b>: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |  |             |   |      |  |              |  |



| Name         | Description  |
|--------------|--|
|              | <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>OnRemove:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job.</li><li>• <b>OnReenrollment:</b> If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job.</li></ul>              |
| DependsOn    | A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.  |
| DefaultValue | A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . |
| Options      | A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.  |

 **Tip:** What's the difference between properties (custom fields) and entry parameters?

- Properties are about the certificate store definition itself and are static. For example, you might use a property to define the primary node name of an F5 instance. This node name is the same no matter what inventory or management jobs you do with the F5 device(s). Values for properties are entered in the certificate store record when creating or editing the certificate store record.
- Entry parameters are about the specific certificate within the certificate store. They are used to send additional information related to the certificate to the server or device that hosts the certificate store when running management jobs for that certificate store. Often this is more fluid information that isn't the same for every use of that certificate store. For example, several virtual servers

| Name              | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   |  with separate certificates in the same folder may exist on a NetScaler device. When replacing one certificate, updates may need to be made to only the virtual server that is using the certificate. In this case, the authorized user will be prompted to enter the virtual server name based on an entry parameter. Values for entry parameters are entered at the time a management job is initiated (e.g. adding a certificate to a certificate store). |
| InventoryEndpoint | A string containing the orchestrator endpoint to which inventory updates are sent.  |
| InventoryJobType  | A GUID identifying the job type for inventory jobs.   |
| ManagementJobType | A GUID identifying the job type for management jobs.  |
| DiscoveryJobType  | A GUID identifying the job type for discovery jobs.   |
| EnrollmentJobType | A GUID identifying the job type for reenrollment jobs.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.12 CSR Generation

The CSR Generation component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to generate certificate signing requests and determine which ones are pending.

Table 237: CSR Generation Endpoints

| Endpoint      | Method | Description   | Link  |
|---------------|--------|---|---|
| /Pending/{id} | DELETE | Deletes a pending CSR by ID.  | <a href="#">DELETE CSR Generation Pending ID on the next page</a> |
| /Pending/{id} | GET    | Returns the details of a specific CSR request based on the ID number. | <a href="#">GET CSR Generation Pending ID on the next page</a>    |
| /Pending      | DELETE | Deletes multiple pending CSRs.  | <a href="#">DELETE CSR Generation Pending on page 626</a>         |
| /Pending      | GET    | Returns a list of all pending CSRs.                                   | <a href="#">GET CSR Generation Pending on page 627</a>            |

| Endpoint  | Method | Description                           | Link   |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------------------|--|
| /Generate | POST   | Generate and configure a CSR request. | <a href="#">POST CSR Generation Generate on page 628</a> |

### 2.5.12.1 DELETE CSR Generation Pending ID

The DELETE /CSRGeneration/Pending/{id} method is used to delete a certificate signing request with the defined ID that has not yet been enrolled. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *PendingCsr*

Table 238: DELETE CSR Generation Pending {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> The ID of the certificate signing request for the CSR that should be deleted.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CSRGeneration/Pending</i> method (see <a href="#">GET CSR Generation Pending on page 627</a>) to retrieve a list of all the pending CSRs to determine the CSR IDs.</p> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.12.2 GET CSR Generation Pending ID

The GET /CSRGeneration/Pending/{id} method is used to return a generated CSR with the defined ID that has not yet been enrolled. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the CSR in PEM format. This method does not return the parsed subject name or CSR request time. If you need that information, use the *GET /CSRGeneration/Pending* method (see [GET CSR Generation Pending on page 627](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *PendingCsr*

Table 239: GET CSR Generation Pending {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The ID of the CSR that should be retrieved. |

Table 240: GET CSR Generation Pending {id} Response Data

| Name        | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| CSRFilePath | The proposed file name for the CSR file.<br>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release. |
| CSR         | The text of the CSR in PEM format.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.12.3 DELETE CSR Generation Pending

The DELETE /CSRGeneration/Pending method is used to delete multiple certificate signing requests that have not yet been enrolled in one request. The IDs should be supplied in the request body as a JSON array of integers. Delete operations will continue until the entire array of IDs has been processed. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *PendingCsr*

Table 241: DELETE CSR Generation Pending Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| ids  | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An array of Keyfactor Command certificate signing request IDs for CSRs that should be deleted in the form (without parameter name):</p> <pre>[8,14,27]</pre> <p>Use the <i>GET /CSRGeneration/Pending</i> method (see <a href="#">GET CSR Generation Pending on the next page</a>) to retrieve a list of all the pending CSRs to determine the CSR IDs.</p> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.12.4 GET CSR Generation Pending

The GET /CSRGeneration/Pending method is used to return details for generated CSRs that have not yet been enrolled. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the pending CSRs with details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *PendingCsr*

Table 242: GET CSR Generation Pending Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> . |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 243: GET CSR Generation Pending Response Data

| Name        | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Id          | A unique integer for the CSR generated.  |
| CSR         | A string containing the text of the CSR in PEM format.   |
| RequestTime | A string containing the date and time that the CSR was generated in UTC time.  |
| Subject     | An array containing the subject of the certificate including the certificate subject information, the subject alternative names, the key length, and the hash algorithm. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.12.5 POST CSR Generation Generate

The POST /CSRGeneration/Generate method is used to generate and configure a CSR. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing the text of the CSR file created.

This method generates a private key and stores it in the Keyfactor Command database. When you use the CSR resulting from this method to enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command (see [POST Enrollment CSR on page 686](#)), the resulting certificate is married together with the stored private key and may then be download with private key (see [POST Certificates Recover on page 300](#)).




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateEnrollment: *CsrGeneration*



**Note:** This endpoint no longer includes the CSRFilePath return value in the response from the API call. Code separate from the API should be used to handle receipt of the CSR and placement on the file system.

Table 244: POST CSR Generation Generate Input Parameters

| Name               | In           | Description   |      |              |             |            |    |   |              |   |   |                    |    |  |          |   |   |
|--------------------|--------------|---|------|--------------|-------------|------------|----|---|--------------|---|---|--------------------|----|--|----------|---|---|
| Subject            | Body         | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the subject name for the certificate using X.500 format for the full distinguished name (DN). For example:</p> <pre>"Subject": "CN=websrvr14.keyexample.com,OU=IT,O=\"Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</pre> <p>Supported subject name fields are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Abbreviation</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CommonName</td><td>CN</td><td> <p><b>Required*</b>. The desired common name of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</p> <p>This field is <b>required</b> if the <i>Common Name Regular Expression</i> application setting is set to the default value of <i>.+</i>. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Organization</td><td>O</td><td>The desired organization of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrganizationalUnit</td><td>OU</td><td>The desired organizational unit of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Locality</td><td>L</td><td>The desired city of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Abbreviation | Description | CommonName | CN | <p><b>Required*</b>. The desired common name of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</p> <p>This field is <b>required</b> if the <i>Common Name Regular Expression</i> application setting is set to the default value of <i>.+</i>. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> | Organization | O | The desired organization of the certificate to be requested with the CSR. | OrganizationalUnit | OU | The desired organizational unit of the certificate to be requested with the CSR. | Locality | L | The desired city of the certificate to be requested with the CSR. |
| Name               | Abbreviation | Description   |      |              |             |            |    |   |              |   |   |                    |    |  |          |   |   |
| CommonName         | CN           | <p><b>Required*</b>. The desired common name of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</p> <p>This field is <b>required</b> if the <i>Common Name Regular Expression</i> application setting is set to the default value of <i>.+</i>. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>   |      |              |             |            |    |   |              |   |   |                    |    |  |          |   |   |
| Organization       | O            | The desired organization of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.   |      |              |             |            |    |   |              |   |   |                    |    |  |          |   |   |
| OrganizationalUnit | OU           | The desired organizational unit of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.  |      |              |             |            |    |   |              |   |   |                    |    |  |          |   |   |
| Locality           | L            | The desired city of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.   |      |              |             |            |    |   |              |   |   |                    |    |  |          |   |   |

| Name      | In           | Description  |      |              |             |       |    |  |         |   |   |       |   |  |
|-----------|--------------|--|------|--------------|-------------|-------|----|--|---------|---|---|-------|---|--|
|           |              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Abbreviation</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>State</td><td>ST</td><td>The desired state of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Country</td><td>C</td><td>The desired country (two characters) of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>E</td><td>The desired email address of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Abbreviation | Description | State | ST | The desired state of the certificate to be requested with the CSR. | Country | C | The desired country (two characters) of the certificate to be requested with the CSR. | Email | E | The desired email address of the certificate to be requested with the CSR. |
| Name      | Abbreviation | Description  |      |              |             |       |    |  |         |   |   |       |   |  |
| State     | ST           | The desired state of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.   |      |              |             |       |    |  |         |   |   |       |   |  |
| Country   | C            | The desired country (two characters) of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.  |      |              |             |       |    |  |         |   |   |       |   |  |
| Email     | E            | The desired email address of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.   |      |              |             |       |    |  |         |   |   |       |   |  |
| KeyType   | Body         | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the desired key encryption of the certificate. Accepted key types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECC</li> </ul>   |      |              |             |       |    |  |         |   |   |       |   |  |
| KeyLength | Body         | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the desired key size of the certificate. Accepted key sizes are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 256</li> <li>• 384</li> <li>• 521</li> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> <li>• 8192</li> </ul>  |      |              |             |       |    |  |         |   |   |       |   |  |
| Template  | Body         | A string indicating the desired template to be used for the certificate to be requested with the CSR. The template must have been configured in Keyfactor Command to support CSR generation. This field is optional. <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Although you can include a template in your CSR, template handling in CSRs is future functionality, and the template will not be parsed back out of the CSR. Instead, submit a template directly with your CSR enrollment (see <a href="#">POST Enrollment CSR on page 686</a>). </div> |      |              |             |       |    |  |         |   |   |       |   |  |
| SANs      | Body         | An array of key/value pairs that represent the elements for Keyfactor  |      |              |             |       |    |  |         |   |   |       |   |  |



| Name               | In                            | Description   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------|-------------|--------|--------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
|                    |                               | <p>Command to use when generating the subject alternative name (SAN) for the certificate requested by the CSR. Possible values for the key are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>rfc822</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr><tr><td>dns</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr><tr><td>directory</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr><tr><td>uri</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr><tr><td>ip4</td><td>IP v4 Address</td></tr><tr><td>ip6</td><td>IP v6 Address</td></tr><tr><td>registeredid</td><td>Registered ID (an OID)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntprincipalname</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntdsreplication</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SANS": {   "dns": [     "dnssan1.keyexample.com",     "dnssan2.keyexample.com",     "dnssan3.keyexample.com"   ],   "ip4": [     "192.168.2.73"   ] }</pre> | Value | Description | rfc822 | RFC 822 Name | dns | DNS Name | directory | Directory Name | uri | Uniform Resource Identifier | ip4 | IP v4 Address | ip6 | IP v6 Address | registeredid | Registered ID (an OID) | ms_ntprincipalname | MS_NTPrincipalName (a string) | ms_ntdsreplication | MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID) |
| Value              | Description                   |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| rfc822             | RFC 822 Name                  |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| dns                | DNS Name                      |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| directory          | Directory Name                |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| uri                | Uniform Resource Identifier   |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| ip4                | IP v4 Address                 |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| ip6                | IP v6 Address                 |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| registeredid       | Registered ID (an OID)        |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| ms_ntprincipalname | MS_NTPrincipalName (a string) |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| ms_ntdsreplication | MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)   |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |

Table 245: POST CSR Generation Generate Response Data

| Name | Description                        |
|------|------------------------------------|
| CSR  | The text of the CSR in PEM format. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.13 Custom Job Types

The Custom Job Types component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to create, update, list and delete custom orchestrator job types. Custom job types are intended to execute jobs on an orchestrator built using the AnyAgent framework that are outside the standard list of job functions built into Keyfactor Command. This powerful feature can execute just about any job that requires processing on the orchestrator and submitting data back to Keyfactor Command. The data submitted by custom jobs to Keyfactor Command is stored as a string and is limited to 2 MB.

Table 246: Custom Job Types Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description   | Link   |
|----------|--------|---|--|
| / {id}   | DELETE | Deletes the custom job type for the specified ID.             | <a href="#">DELETE Custom Job Types ID below</a>         |
| / {id}   | GET    | Returns details for the custom job type for the specified ID. | <a href="#">GET Custom Job Types ID on the next page</a> |
| /        | GET    | Returns all the custom job types.                             | <a href="#">GET Custom Job Types on page 635</a>         |
| /        | POST   | Creates a custom job type.                                    | <a href="#">POST Custom Job Types on page 637</a>        |
| /        | PUT    | Updates an existing custom job type.                          | <a href="#">PUT Custom Job Types on page 641</a>         |

### 2.5.13.1 DELETE Custom Job Types ID

The DELETE /JobTypes/Custom/{id} method is used to delete an existing custom job type with the specified GUID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 247: DELETE JobTypes Custom {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the custom job type. Use the <i>GET /JobTypes/Custom</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Custom Job Types on page 635</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the custom job types to determine the job type GUID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.13.2 GET Custom Job Types ID

The *GET /JobTypes/Custom/{id}* method is used to return a custom job type with the specified GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the custom job type.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: AgentManagement: *Read*

Table 248: GET JobTypes Custom {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the custom job type. Use the <i>GET /JobTypes/Custom</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Custom Job Types on page 635</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the custom job types to determine the job type GUID. |

Table 249: GET JobTypes Custom {id} Response Data

| Name          | Description   |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
|---------------|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|--------|---|---------------|------------|-------------|---|----------|--------|---|------|---------|---|----------|------|---|------|---------|--------------|--|----------|---|
| Id            | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the custom job type. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| JobTypeName   | A string containing the short name for the custom job type. This is used to reference the job type when submitting a job for it.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Description   | A string containing a description for the custom job type.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| JobTypeFields | <div>An array of job type fields that indicate the type of tasks the job type is designed to perform. Job type fields parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name for the job type field.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br/>Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div></td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br/>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table></div> | Name          | Description | Name        | A string that indicates the name for the job type field. | Type   | <div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br/>Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div> | Integer Value | Enum Value | Description | 1 | String   | String | 2 | Int  | Integer | 3 | DateTime | Date | 4 | Bool | Boolean | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . | Required | A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). |
| Name          | Description   |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Name          | A string that indicates the name for the job type field.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Type          | <div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br/>Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div>   | Integer Value | Enum Value  | Description | 1  | String | String  | 2             | Int        | Integer     | 3 | DateTime | Date   | 4 | Bool | Boolean |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Integer Value | Enum Value  | Description   |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| 1             | String  | String        |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| 2             | Int   | Integer       |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| 3             | DateTime  | Date          |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| 4             | Bool  | Boolean       |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| DefaultValue  | A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Required      | A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).   |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.13.3 GET Custom Job Types

The GET /JobTypes/Custom method is used to retrieve a list of all custom job types. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for each job type.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Read*

Table 250: GET JobTypes Custom Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description   |
|--------------|-------|---|
| pageReturned | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1. |
| returnLimit  | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |

Table 251: GET JobTypes Custom Response Data

| Name          | Description   |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
|---------------|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|--------|---|---------------|------------|-------------|---|----------|--------|---|------|---------|---|----------|------|---|------|---------|--------------|--|----------|---|
| Id            | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the custom job type. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| JobTypeName   | A string containing the short name for the custom job type. This is used to reference the job type when submitting a job for it.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Description   | A string containing a description for the custom job type.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| JobTypeFields | <div>An array of job type fields that indicate the type of tasks the job type is designed to perform. Job type fields parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name for the job type field.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br/>Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div></td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br/>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table></div> | Name          | Description | Name        | A string that indicates the name for the job type field. | Type   | <div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br/>Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div> | Integer Value | Enum Value | Description | 1 | String   | String | 2 | Int  | Integer | 3 | DateTime | Date | 4 | Bool | Boolean | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . | Required | A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). |
| Name          | Description   |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Name          | A string that indicates the name for the job type field.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Type          | <div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br/>Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div>   | Integer Value | Enum Value  | Description | 1  | String | String  | 2             | Int        | Integer     | 3 | DateTime | Date   | 4 | Bool | Boolean |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Integer Value | Enum Value  | Description   |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| 1             | String  | String        |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| 2             | Int   | Integer       |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| 3             | DateTime  | Date          |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| 4             | Bool  | Boolean       |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| DefaultValue  | A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Required      | A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).   |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.13.4 POST Custom Job Types

The POST /JobTypes/Custom method is used to create a custom orchestrator job type in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing a list of custom job type details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 252: POST JobTypes Custom Input Parameters

| Name          | In   | Description  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
|---------------|--|--|------------|-------------|------|---|--------|--|---------------|------------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|------|---------|---------|---|----------|------|---|------|---------|--------------|---|----------|---|
| JobTypeName   | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name for the custom job type. This is used to reference the job type when submitting a job for it. This name should not contain spaces.   |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Description   | Body   | A string containing a description for the custom job type.   |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| JobTypeFields | Body   | <div>An array of job type fields that indicate the type of tasks the job type is designed to perform. Job type fields parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string that indicates the name for the job type field.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><b>Required.</b> A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br/>It may be entered as either an integer or the matching enum value. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td><b>Required*</b>. A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br/>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.<br/>This field is <b>required</b> if the <i>Required</i> parameter is set to <i>true</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr></table></div> | Name       | Description | Name | <b>Required.</b> A string that indicates the name for the job type field. | Type   | <b>Required.</b> A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br>It may be entered as either an integer or the matching enum value. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table> | Integer Value | Enum Value | Description | 1        | String | String | 2    | Int     | Integer | 3 | DateTime | Date | 4 | Bool | Boolean | DefaultValue | <b>Required*</b> . A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .<br>This field is <b>required</b> if the <i>Required</i> parameter is set to <i>true</i> . | Required | A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . |
| Name          | Description  |  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Name          | <b>Required.</b> A string that indicates the name for the job type field.  |  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Type          | <b>Required.</b> A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br>It may be entered as either an integer or the matching enum value. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table> | Integer Value  | Enum Value | Description | 1    | String  | String | 2  | Int           | Integer    | 3           | DateTime | Date   | 4      | Bool | Boolean |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Integer Value | Enum Value   | Description  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| 1             | String   | String   |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| 2             | Int  | Integer  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| 3             | DateTime   | Date   |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| 4             | Bool   | Boolean  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| DefaultValue  | <b>Required*</b> . A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .<br>This field is <b>required</b> if the <i>Required</i> parameter is set to <i>true</i> .  |  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Required      | A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |

For example:



| Name | In | Description  |
|------|----|--|
|      |    | <pre>"JobTypeFields": [<br/>  {<br/>    "Name": "Favorite Type of Pet",<br/>    "Type": "String",<br/>    "DefaultValue": "Cat",<br/>    "Required": true<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Name": "Model Year of First Car",<br/>    "Type": "Int"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Name": "Mother's Birthday",<br/>    "Type": "DateTime"<br/>  }<br/>]</pre> |

Table 253: POST JobTypes Custom Response Data

| Name          | Description   |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
|---------------|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|--------|---|---------------|------------|-------------|---|----------|--------|---|------|---------|---|----------|------|---|------|---------|--------------|--|----------|---|
| Id            | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the custom job type. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| JobTypeName   | A string containing the short name for the custom job type. This is used to reference the job type when submitting a job for it.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Description   | A string containing a description for the custom job type.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| JobTypeFields | <div>An array of job type fields that indicate the type of tasks the job type is designed to perform. Job type fields parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name for the job type field.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br/>Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div></td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br/>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table></div> | Name          | Description | Name        | A string that indicates the name for the job type field. | Type   | <div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br/>Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div> | Integer Value | Enum Value | Description | 1 | String   | String | 2 | Int  | Integer | 3 | DateTime | Date | 4 | Bool | Boolean | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . | Required | A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). |
| Name          | Description   |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Name          | A string that indicates the name for the job type field.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Type          | <div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br/>Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div>   | Integer Value | Enum Value  | Description | 1  | String | String  | 2             | Int        | Integer     | 3 | DateTime | Date   | 4 | Bool | Boolean |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Integer Value | Enum Value  | Description   |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| 1             | String  | String        |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| 2             | Int   | Integer       |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| 3             | DateTime  | Date          |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| 4             | Bool  | Boolean       |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| DefaultValue  | A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |
| Required      | A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).   |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |  |          |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.13.5 PUT Custom Job Types

The PUT /JobTypes/Custom method is used to create a custom orchestrator job type in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing a list of certificate store type details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Modify*



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 254: PUT JobTypes Custom Input Parameters

| Name          | In   | Description  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
|---------------|--|--|------------|-------------|------|---|--------|--|---------------|------------|-------------|----------|--------|--------|------|---------|---------|---|----------|------|---|------|---------|--------------|---|----------|---|
| Id            | Body   | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the custom job type. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| JobTypeName   | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short name for the custom job type. This is used to reference the job type when submitting a job for it. This name should not contain spaces.   |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Description   | Body   | A string containing a description for the custom job type.   |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| JobTypeFields | Body   | <div>An array of job type fields that indicate the type of tasks the job type is designed to perform. Job type fields parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string that indicates the name for the job type field.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><b>Required.</b> A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br/>It may be entered as either an integer or the matching enum value. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td><b>Required*</b>. A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br/>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.<br/>This field is <b>required</b> if the <i>Required</i> parameter is set to <i>true</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr></table></div> | Name       | Description | Name | <b>Required.</b> A string that indicates the name for the job type field. | Type   | <b>Required.</b> A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br>It may be entered as either an integer or the matching enum value. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table> | Integer Value | Enum Value | Description | 1        | String | String | 2    | Int     | Integer | 3 | DateTime | Date | 4 | Bool | Boolean | DefaultValue | <b>Required*</b> . A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .<br>This field is <b>required</b> if the <i>Required</i> parameter is set to <i>true</i> . | Required | A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . |
| Name          | Description  |  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Name          | <b>Required.</b> A string that indicates the name for the job type field.  |  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Type          | <b>Required.</b> A value that indicates the data type of the job type field.<br>It may be entered as either an integer or the matching enum value. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table> | Integer Value  | Enum Value | Description | 1    | String  | String | 2  | Int           | Integer    | 3           | DateTime | Date   | 4      | Bool | Boolean |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Integer Value | Enum Value   | Description  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| 1             | String   | String   |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| 2             | Int  | Integer  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| 3             | DateTime   | Date   |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| 4             | Bool   | Boolean  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| DefaultValue  | <b>Required*</b> . A string containing the default value of the job type field.<br>If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .<br>This field is <b>required</b> if the <i>Required</i> parameter is set to <i>true</i> .  |  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Required      | A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |  |            |             |      |   |        |  |               |            |             |          |        |        |      |         |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |

| Name | In | Description  |
|------|----|--|
|      |    | <p>For example:</p> <pre> "JobTypeFields": [   {     "Name": "Favorite Type of Pet",     "Type": "String",     "DefaultValue": "Cat",     "Required": true   },   {     "Name": "Model Year of First Car",     "Type": "Int"   },   {     "Name": "Mother's Birthday",     "Type": "DateTime"   } ] </pre> |

Table 255: PUT JobTypes Custom Response Data

| Name          | Description   |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
|---------------|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|--|--------|---|---------------|------------|-------------|---|----------|--------|---|------|---------|---|----------|------|---|------|---------|--------------|---|----------|---|
| Id            | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the custom job type. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| JobTypeName   | A string containing the short name for the custom job type. This is used to reference the job type when submitting a job for it.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Description   | A string containing a description for the custom job type.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| JobTypeFields | <div>An array of job type fields that indicate the type of tasks the job type is designed to perform. Job type fields parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name for the job type field.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div></td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table></div> | Name          | Description | Name        | A string that indicates the name for the job type field. | Type   | <div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div> | Integer Value | Enum Value | Description | 1 | String   | String | 2 | Int  | Integer | 3 | DateTime | Date | 4 | Bool | Boolean | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . | Required | A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). |
| Name          | Description   |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Name          | A string that indicates the name for the job type field.  |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Type          | <div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div>   | Integer Value | Enum Value  | Description | 1  | String | String  | 2             | Int        | Integer     | 3 | DateTime | Date   | 4 | Bool | Boolean |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Integer Value | Enum Value  | Description   |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| 1             | String  | String        |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| 2             | Int   | Integer       |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| 3             | DateTime  | Date          |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| 4             | Bool  | Boolean       |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| DefaultValue  | A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .   |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |
| Required      | A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).   |               |             |             |  |        |   |               |            |             |   |          |        |   |      |         |   |          |      |   |      |         |              |   |          |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.14 Enrollment

The Enrollment component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to enroll certificate signing requests (CSRs) and personal information exchanges (PFXs).

Table 256: Enrollment Endpoints

| Endpoint                                  | Method | Description  | Link  |
|---|--------|--|---|
| /Settings/{Id}                            | GET    | Returns the template settings to use during enrollment.  | <a href="#">GET Enrollment Settings ID on the next page</a>             |
| /CSR/Context/My                           | GET    | Returns the templates available for CSR enrollment by the current user.                        | <a href="#">GET Enrollment CSR Content My on page 653</a>               |
| /PFX/Context/My                           | GET    | Returns the templates available for PFX enrollment by the current user.                        | <a href="#">GET Enrollment PFX Content My on page 667</a>               |
| /AvailableRenewal/Id/{id}                 | GET    | Returns the type of renewals available for the referenced certificate ID.                      | <a href="#">GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID on page 681</a>         |
| /AvailableRenewal/Thumbprint/{thumbprint} | GET    | Returns the type of renewals available for the referenced certificate thumbprint.              | <a href="#">GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint on page 684</a> |
| /CSR                                      | POST   | Performs a CSR enrollment.   | <a href="#">POST Enrollment CSR on page 686</a>                         |
| /PFX                                      | POST   | Performs a PFX enrollment.   | <a href="#">POST Enrollment PFX on page 693</a>                         |
| /CSR/Parse                                | POST   | Returns information found in a CSR in a human friendly form.                                   | <a href="#">POST Enrollment CSR Parse on page 709</a>                   |
| /PFX/Deploy                               | POST   | Adds a certificate into a certificate store following a PFX enrollment or certificate renewal. | <a href="#">POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711</a>                  |
| /PFX/Replace                              | POST   | Replaces a certificate in a certificate store following a PFX enrollment.                      | <a href="#">POST Enrollment PFX Replace on page 717</a>                 |

| Endpoint | Method | Description                     | Link  |
|----------|--------|---------------------------------|---|
| /Renew   | POST   | Performs a certificate renewal. | <a href="#">POST Enrollment Renew on page 719</a> |

### 2.5.14.1 GET Enrollment Settings ID

The GET /Enrollment/Settings/{id} method is used to return the template settings to use during enrollment for a given template. The response will be the resolved values for the template settings (based on whether they are global or template-specific). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the template regular expressions, defaults, and policy. If there is a template-specific setting, the template-specific setting will be shown in the response. If there is not a template-specific setting, the global settings will be shown in the response.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollCSR* or CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollPFX* or CertificateEnrollment: *CsrGeneration*

Table 257: GET Enrollment Settings {id} Input Parameters

| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
| id   | The enrollment template Id.<br>Use the <i>GET /Templates</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates on page 1365</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID. |



Table 258: GET Enrollment Settings {id} Response Body

| Name                 | Description  |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
|----------------------|--|--------------|-------------|------------------|---|-------|--|--------------|---------|------------------|---|
| TemplateRege-<br>xes | <p>An object containing the regular expressions resolved for the template. Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPa-<br/>rt</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td> <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description | SubjectPa-<br>rt | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).   | RegEx | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example | CN (Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> |
| Name                 | Description  |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
| SubjectPa-<br>rt     | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).  |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
| RegEx                | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part | Example     | CN (Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
| Subject Part         | Example  |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
| CN (Common Name)     | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>  |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |

| Name                   | Description  |              |             |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
|------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|-------------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |                  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part           | Example   | O (Organization)  | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> | ST (State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> | C (Country) | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> |
| Name                   | Description  |              |             |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     | O (Organization) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>   | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>   | ST (State/Province)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> | C (Country)       | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p>   |                     |   |             |   |
| Subject Part           | Example  |              |             |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| O (Organization)       | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>  |              |             |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>  |              |             |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| L (City/Locality)      | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>  |              |             |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| ST (State/Province)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>  |              |             |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| C (Country)            | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p>  |              |             |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |

| Name  | Description  |              |             |  |   |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |
|---|--|--------------|-------------|--|---|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|--|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:US CA)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <code>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:US CA)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <code>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</code> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example   |  | <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>   | E (Email)                                     | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</code> | IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <code>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</code> |
| Name  | Description  |              |             |  |   |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:US CA)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <code>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</code> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>   | E (Email)    | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</code> | IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <code>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</code>  |  |   |   |  |
| Subject Part                                  | Example  |              |             |  |   |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |
|   | <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>  |              |             |  |   |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |
| E (Email)                                     | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>  |              |             |  |   |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |
| DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)      | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</code>  |              |             |  |   |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |
| IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <code>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</code>   |              |             |  |   |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |  |

| Name  | Description  |              |             |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|--|--------------|-------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                                  | Example  |  | <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>  | IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)       | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>   | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> |
| Name  | Description  |              |             |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>   | IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> |  |  |   |  |
| Subject Part  | Example  |              |             |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)       | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>   |              |             |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>   |              |             |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>   |              |             |  |   |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |

| Name             | Description   |       |             |             |   |       |  |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|-------------|---|-------|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table>   | Name  | Description | Error       | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this. |       |  |
| Name             | Description   |       |             |             |   |       |  |
| Error            | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.   |       |             |             |   |       |  |
| TemplateDefaults | <p>An object containing the template defaults resolved for the template. Template-level defaults, if defined, take precedence over global-level template defaults. For more information about global-level template defaults, see <a href="#">GET Templates Settings on page 1342</a>. The template default object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td> <p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplateDefaults": [   {     "SubjectPart": "L",     "Value": "Denver"   },   {     "SubjectPart": "ST",     "Value": "Colorado"   } ] </pre> | Value | Description | SubjectPart | <p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p>   | Value | A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago). |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |             |   |       |  |
| SubjectPart      | <p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p>   |       |             |             |   |       |  |
| Value            | A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).  |       |             |             |   |       |  |
| TemplatePolicy   | An array containing the template policy settings. The template policy array contains the following parameters:  |       |             |             |   |       |  |

| Name              | Description   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |  |                |   |                |   |
|-------------------|---|-------|-------------|-------------------|---|----------------|---|---------------|--|----------------|---|----------------|---|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RSASValidKeySizes</td><td> <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ECCValidCurves</td><td> <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use "P-256", not "P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1").</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowKeyReuse</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowWildcards</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i>, certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor CommandManagement Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> | Value | Description | RSASValidKeySizes | <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul> | ECCValidCurves | <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use "P-256", not "P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1").</p> | AllowKeyReuse | A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals. | AllowWildcards | A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor CommandManagement Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. |
| Value             | Description   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |  |                |   |                |   |
| RSASValidKeySizes | <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul>   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |  |                |   |                |   |
| ECCValidCurves    | <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use "P-256", not "P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1").</p>   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |  |                |   |                |   |
| AllowKeyReuse     | A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.  |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |  |                |   |                |   |
| AllowWildcards    | A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |  |                |   |                |   |
| RFCEnforcement    | A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor CommandManagement Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |  |                |   |                |   |

| Name | Description  |
|------|--|
|      | <pre> "TemplatePolicy": {   "RSAValidKeySizes": [     2048,     4096   ],   "ECCValidCurves": [     "1.2.840.10045.3.1.7",     "1.3.132.0.34",     "1.3.132.0.35"   ],   "AllowKeyReuse": false,   "AllowWildcards": true,   "RFCEnforcement": true,   "AllowEd448": false,   "AllowEd25519": false } </pre> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.14.2 GET Enrollment CSR Content My

The GET /Enrollment/CSR/Context/My method is used to check the templates and CAs available for CSR enrollment for the current user. This method has no input parameters. It returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the list of templates that are available for enrollment via Keyfactor Command and the CAs those templates may be enrolled from along with template and CA configuration details. Results are returned based on the enrollment permissions of the user making the request—both Keyfactor Command permissions and template and CA level permissions on the originating CA. Templates or standalone CAs are included in the results only if the user has appropriate permissions in both locations and the template and CA are configured for CSR enrollment in Keyfactor Command.










**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollCSR*

Table 259: GET Enrollment CSR Content My Response Body

| Name             | Description   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
|------------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|------|--|-------------|--|--------|---|---------|---|------------------|---|----------------|---|-----|---|
| Templates        | <p>An array containing the templates available for enrollment by the user. The array contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Forest</td><td>A string containing the name of the configuration tenant the template is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeySize</td><td>A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RequiresApproval</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level and may be overridden on a template-by-template basis.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CAs</td><td>An array of certificate authorities from which the template is available for enrollment, that are configured for enrollment in Keyfactor Command, and on which the requesting user has enrollment permissions. Information about the CA includes:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template. | Name | A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name. | DisplayName | A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name. | Forest | A string containing the name of the configuration tenant the template is associated with. | KeySize | A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template. | RequiresApproval | A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean indicating whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level and may be overridden on a template-by-template basis. | CAs | An array of certificate authorities from which the template is available for enrollment, that are configured for enrollment in Keyfactor Command, and on which the requesting user has enrollment permissions. Information about the CA includes: |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| Id               | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template.   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| Name             | A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.  |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| DisplayName      | A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.  |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| Forest           | A string containing the name of the configuration tenant the template is associated with.   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| KeySize          | A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template.   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| RequiresApproval | A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ).   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| RFCEnforcement   | A Boolean indicating whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level and may be overridden on a template-by-template basis.   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| CAs              | An array of certificate authorities from which the template is available for enrollment, that are configured for enrollment in Keyfactor Command, and on which the requesting user has enrollment permissions. Information about the CA includes:   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |



| Name            | Description  |      |             |      |   |                |  |                 |  |                |  |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|----------------|--|-----------------|--|----------------|--|-----------------|--|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> </td></tr> </table> | Name           | Description  | Name            | The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.   | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level. | SubscriberTerms | A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |      |   |                |  |                 |  |                |  |                 |  |
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Name | The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.  | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level. | SubscriberTerms | A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> |                |  |                 |  |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |      |   |                |  |                 |  |                |  |                 |  |
| Name            | The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.   |      |             |      |   |                |  |                 |  |                |  |                 |  |
| RFCEnforcement  | A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.   |      |             |      |   |                |  |                 |  |                |  |                 |  |
| SubscriberTerms | A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>   |      |             |      |   |                |  |                 |  |                |  |                 |  |

| Name                  | Description  |      |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |
|-----------------------|--|------|-------------|----|--|------|---|---------|---|----------|--|
| Enroll-<br>mentFields | <p>An object containing custom enrollment fields. These are configured on a per-template basis to allow you to submit custom fields with CSR enrollments and PFX enrollments to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. This functionality offers such benefits as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preventing users from requesting invalid certificates, based on your specific certificate requirements per template.</li> <li>• Providing additional information to the CA with the CSR.</li> </ul> <p>Once created on the template, these values are shown in Keyfactor Command on the PFX and CSR enrollment pages in the <i>Additional Enrollment Fields</i> section. The fields are mandatory during enrollment. The data will appear on the CA / Issued Certificates attribute tab for certificates enrolled with a template configured with Keyfactor Command enrollment fields.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> These are not metadata fields, so they are not stored in the Keyfactor Command database, but simply passed through to the CA. The CA in turn could, via a gateway or policy module, use this data to perform required actions. </div> <p>The array contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field. | Name | A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages. | Options | For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices. | DataType | An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: |
| Name                  | Description  |      |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |
| Id                    | An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.   |      |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |
| Name                  | A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.  |      |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |
| Options               | For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.  |      |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |
| DataType              | An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:   |      |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |

| Name           | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |   |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|---|--|-------|---|---|---|-------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "EnrollmentFields": [   {     "Id": 3,     "Name": "MyCustomField",     "Options": ["Green", "Red", "Yellow", "Blue"],     "DataType": 2   } ] </pre>   | Name  | Description |   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description   |   | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description   | 1 | String: A free-form data entry field. | 2 | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter. |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |   |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name  | Description |   | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description   | 1 | String: A free-form data entry field.   | 2     | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter. |   |                                       |   |   |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |   |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | 1 | String: A free-form data entry field.  | 2     | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter. |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |   |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
| 1              | String: A free-form data entry field.   |       |             |   |  |       |   |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
| 2              | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.   |       |             |   |  |       |   |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
| MetadataFields | <p>An object containing template-level metadata field settings. Template-level metadata field configurations can override global metadata field configurations in these possible ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration on the metadata field of <i>required</i>, <i>optional</i> or <i>hidden</i>.</li> <li>• The <i>default value</i> for the metadata field.</li> <li>• A <i>regular expression</i> defined for the field (string fields only) against which entered data will be validated along with its associated message.</li> <li>• For fields of data type <i>multiple choice</i>, the list of values that appear in multiple choice dropdowns.</li> </ul> <p>Metadata field settings defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level metadata field settings, if defined, take precedence over global-level metadata field settings.</p> <p>The metadata field settings array contains the following parameters:</p> |       |             |   |  |       |   |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |

| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|----|--|--------------|---|------------|---|--------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description   | Id         | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.                   | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.   | MetadataId | An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.                           | Validation | <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> | Enrollment | An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are: |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.  | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template. | MetadataId | An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings. | Validation   | <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> | Enrollment | An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are: |            |   |            |   |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |
| Id           | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |
| DefaultValue | A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |
| MetadataId   | An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |
| Validation   | <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |
| Enrollment   | An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |

| Name         | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
|--------------|---|-------|-------------|---|--|-------|--|---|--|-------|--|---|--|---------|--|---------|--|---------|--|---------|--|--------------|--|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields.<br/><br/>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">For example:</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields.<br/><br/>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description  |   | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description  | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.   | 1       | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2       | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.   | Message | A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field). | Options | An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields.<br><br>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> . | For example: |  |
| Name         | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields.<br/><br/>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table>  | Name  | Description |   | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description  | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.   | 1     | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2 | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page. | Message | A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field).                         | Options | An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields.<br><br>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> . |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| Name         | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.   | 1     | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2 | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.   |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| 0            | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.  |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| 1            | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| 2            | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| Message      | A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field).  |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| Options      | An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields.<br><br>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> .  |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| For example: |   |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |

| Name         | Description   |      |             |             |  |              |  |       |  |             |   |              |   |       |  |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|-------------|--|--------------|--|-------|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|-------|--|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre> "MetadataFields": [   {     "Id": 4,     "DefaultValue": "reggie.wallace@keyexample.com",     "MetadataId": 4,     "Validation": "^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\\-\\.]*@(keyexample\\.or-g keyexample\\.com)\$",     "Enrollment": 1,     "Message": "Your email address must be of the form user-@keyexample.com or fname.lname@keyexample.com."   },   {     "Id": 13,     "DefaultValue": "E-Business",     "MetadataId": 5,     "Validation": "",     "Enrollment": 0,     "Message": "",     "Options": "Accounting,E-Busi-ness,Executive,HR,IT,Marketing,R&amp;D,Sales"   } ] </pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Regexes</td><td> <p>An object containing the global template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Templat-eld</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject-Part</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |             | <pre> "MetadataFields": [   {     "Id": 4,     "DefaultValue": "reggie.wallace@keyexample.com",     "MetadataId": 4,     "Validation": "^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\\-\\.]*@(keyexample\\.or-g keyexample\\.com)\$",     "Enrollment": 1,     "Message": "Your email address must be of the form user-@keyexample.com or fname.lname@keyexample.com."   },   {     "Id": 13,     "DefaultValue": "E-Business",     "MetadataId": 5,     "Validation": "",     "Enrollment": 0,     "Message": "",     "Options": "Accounting,E-Busi-ness,Executive,HR,IT,Marketing,R&amp;D,Sales"   } ] </pre> | Regexes      | <p>An object containing the global template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Templat-eld</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject-Part</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description  | Templat-eld | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with. | Subject-Part | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN). | RegEx | A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |             |  |              |  |       |  |             |   |              |   |       |  |
|              | <pre> "MetadataFields": [   {     "Id": 4,     "DefaultValue": "reggie.wallace@keyexample.com",     "MetadataId": 4,     "Validation": "^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\\-\\.]*@(keyexample\\.or-g keyexample\\.com)\$",     "Enrollment": 1,     "Message": "Your email address must be of the form user-@keyexample.com or fname.lname@keyexample.com."   },   {     "Id": 13,     "DefaultValue": "E-Business",     "MetadataId": 5,     "Validation": "",     "Enrollment": 0,     "Message": "",     "Options": "Accounting,E-Busi-ness,Executive,HR,IT,Marketing,R&amp;D,Sales"   } ] </pre>  |      |             |             |  |              |  |       |  |             |   |              |   |       |  |
| Regexes      | <p>An object containing the global template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Templat-eld</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject-Part</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Templat-eld | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.  | Subject-Part | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).  | RegEx | A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an |             |   |              |   |       |  |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |             |  |              |  |       |  |             |   |              |   |       |  |
| Templat-eld  | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.   |      |             |             |  |              |  |       |  |             |   |              |   |       |  |
| Subject-Part | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).   |      |             |             |  |              |  |       |  |             |   |              |   |       |  |
| RegEx        | A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an  |      |             |             |  |              |  |       |  |             |   |              |   |       |  |

| Name                | Description  |              |             |                     |   |                  |   |                     |  |                  |   |                     |   |                  |   |
|---------------------|--|--------------|-------------|---------------------|---|------------------|---|---------------------|--|------------------|---|---------------------|---|------------------|---|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN<br/>(Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN<br/>(Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name             | Description   |                     | <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN<br/>(Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table> | Subject Part     | Example   | CN<br>(Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> | O (Organization) | This regular expression requires that the organization name |
| Name                | Description  |              |             |                     |   |                  |   |                     |  |                  |   |                     |   |                  |   |
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN<br/>(Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name         | Description |                     | <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN<br/>(Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part     | Example   | CN<br>(Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>  | O (Organization) | This regular expression requires that the organization name |                     |   |                  |   |
| Name                | Description  |              |             |                     |   |                  |   |                     |  |                  |   |                     |   |                  |   |
|                     | <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN<br/>(Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part | Example     | CN<br>(Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>   | O (Organization) | This regular expression requires that the organization name |                     |  |                  |   |                     |   |                  |   |
| Subject Part        | Example  |              |             |                     |   |                  |   |                     |  |                  |   |                     |   |                  |   |
| CN<br>(Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>  |              |             |                     |   |                  |   |                     |  |                  |   |                     |   |                  |   |
| O (Organization)    | This regular expression requires that the organization name  |              |             |                     |   |                  |   |                     |  |                  |   |                     |   |                  |   |

| Name                   | Description  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
|------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|--|---|------------------------|---|-------------------|--|------------------------|---|-------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name                   | Description   |                   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part           | Example   |                   | <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> | ST (State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> |
| Name                   | Description  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part           | Example   |                   | <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>  | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>   | ST (State/Province)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p>   |                   |   |                     |   |
| Name                   | Description  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part | Example     |  | <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>   | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>  | ST (State/Province)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p>   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
| Subject Part           | Example  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
|                        | <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
| OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
| L (City/Locality)      | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
| ST (State/Province)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p>  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |





| Name                                     | Description   |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
|--|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|---|--|--|
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description   |           | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                             | Example  |           | <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>   | C (Country)                              | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>  | E (Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> |
| Name                                     | Description   |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example   |           | <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>   | C (Country)                              | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>  | E (Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> |           |   |  |  |
| Name                                     | Description   |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part | Example     |  | <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>  | C (Country)  | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> | E (Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>   | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
| Subject Part                             | Example   |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
|  | <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
| C (Country)                              | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
| E (Email)                                | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
| DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p>  |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |

| Name   | Description   |              |             |  |  |  |  |                              |   |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |
|--|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|--|
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name   | Description  |                              | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                                     | Example  |                              | <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> | IPv4<br>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> | IPv6<br>(Subject Alternative | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> |
| Name   | Description   |              |             |  |  |  |  |                              |   |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part                                     | Example  |                              | <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>  | IPv4<br>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> | IPv6<br>(Subject Alternative | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p>   |  |  |                              |  |
| Name   | Description   |              |             |  |  |  |  |                              |   |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part | Example     |  | <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>   | IPv4<br>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> | IPv6<br>(Subject Alternative | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p>  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |
| Subject Part                                     | Example   |              |             |  |  |  |  |                              |   |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |
|  | <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |  |  |  |                              |   |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |
| IPv4<br>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>  |              |             |  |  |  |  |                              |   |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |
| IPv6<br>(Subject Alternative                     | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p>  |              |             |  |  |  |  |                              |   |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |

| Name  | Description   |              |             |                     |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|---|--------------|-------------|---------------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name                                   | Description  |   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                           | Example  | Name: IPv6 Address)                                 | <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>   | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com</pre> |
| Name  | Description   |              |             |                     |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name         | Description |                     | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part                           | Example  | Name: IPv6 Address)                                 | <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>  | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com</pre> |  |  |   |  |
| Name  | Description   |              |             |                     |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com</pre> </td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part | Example     | Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>   | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com</pre>  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| Subject Part  | Example   |              |             |                     |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| Name: IPv6 Address)                                 | <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>  |              |             |                     |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>  |              |             |                     |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com</pre>  |              |             |                     |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |

| Name              | Description  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
|-------------------|--|--------------|-------------|------|---|----------------|---|--|---|--------------|---|--|----|-------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|-------|---|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtendedKeyUsages</td><td>Currently not in use.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Curve</td><td>A string indicating the OID of the elliptical curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates.</td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table> | Name           | Description   |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example   |  | \$ | Error | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this. | ExtendedKeyUsages | Currently not in use. | Curve | A string indicating the OID of the elliptical curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates. |
| Name              | Description  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table>  | Name         | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part   | Example   |  | \$  | Error        | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this. |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| Name              | Description  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |      | \$  |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| Subject Part      | Example  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
|                   | \$   |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| Error             | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| ExtendedKeyUsages | Currently not in use.  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| Curve             | A string indicating the OID of the elliptical curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates.  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| StandaloneCAs     | <p>An array containing enrollment information for standalone certificate authorities available for enrollment for the current user. Information about the CA includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpStandaloneCA1) for a full name similar to myca.keyexample.com\\CorpStandaloneCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enroll-</td></tr> </table>  | Name         | Description | Name | The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpStandaloneCA1) for a full name similar to myca.keyexample.com\\CorpStandaloneCA1.   | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enroll- |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| Name              | Description  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| Name              | The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpStandaloneCA1) for a full name similar to myca.keyexample.com\\CorpStandaloneCA1.  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| RFCEnforcement    | A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enroll-  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |

| Name | Description     |   |
|------|-----------------|---|
|      | Name            | Description   |
|      |                 | ment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.  |
|      | SubscriberTerms | <p>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.







### 2.5.14.3 GET Enrollment PFX Content My


The GET /Enrollment/PFX/Context/My method is used to check the templates and CAs available for PFX enrollment for the current user. This method has no input parameters. It returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the list of templates that are available for enrollment via Keyfactor Command and the CAs those templates may be enrolled from along with template and CA configuration details. Results are returned based on the enrollment permissions of the user making the request—both Keyfactor Command permissions and template and CA level permissions on the originating CA. Templates or standalone CAs are included in the results only if the user has appropriate permissions in both locations and the template and CA are configured for PFX enrollment in Keyfactor Command.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollPFX*

Table 260: GET Enrollment PFX Content My Response Body

| Name             | Description   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
|------------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|------|--|-------------|--|--------|---|---------|---|------------------|---|----------------|---|-----|---|
| Templates        | <p>An array containing the templates available for enrollment by the user. The array contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Forest</td><td>A string containing the name of the configuration tenant the template is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeySize</td><td>A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RequiresApproval</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level and may be overridden on a template-by-template basis.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CAs</td><td>An array of certificate authorities from which the template is available for enrollment, that are configured for enrollment in Keyfactor Command, and on which the requesting user has enrollment permissions. Information about the CA includes:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template. | Name | A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name. | DisplayName | A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name. | Forest | A string containing the name of the configuration tenant the template is associated with. | KeySize | A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template. | RequiresApproval | A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean indicating whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level and may be overridden on a template-by-template basis. | CAs | An array of certificate authorities from which the template is available for enrollment, that are configured for enrollment in Keyfactor Command, and on which the requesting user has enrollment permissions. Information about the CA includes: |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| Id               | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template.   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| Name             | A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.  |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| DisplayName      | A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.  |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| Forest           | A string containing the name of the configuration tenant the template is associated with.   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| KeySize          | A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template.   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| RequiresApproval | A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ).   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| RFCEnforcement   | A Boolean indicating whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level and may be overridden on a template-by-template basis.   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |
| CAs              | An array of certificate authorities from which the template is available for enrollment, that are configured for enrollment in Keyfactor Command, and on which the requesting user has enrollment permissions. Information about the CA includes:   |      |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |        |   |         |   |                  |   |                |   |     |   |

| Name            | Description  |      |             |      |   |                |  |                 |  |                |  |                 |  |
|-----------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|----------------|--|-----------------|--|----------------|--|-----------------|--|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> </td></tr> </table> | Name           | Description  | Name            | The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.   | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level. | SubscriberTerms | A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |      |   |                |  |                 |  |                |  |                 |  |
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Name | The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.  | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level. | SubscriberTerms | A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> |                |  |                 |  |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |      |   |                |  |                 |  |                |  |                 |  |
| Name            | The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.   |      |             |      |   |                |  |                 |  |                |  |                 |  |
| RFCEnforcement  | A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.   |      |             |      |   |                |  |                 |  |                |  |                 |  |
| SubscriberTerms | A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>   |      |             |      |   |                |  |                 |  |                |  |                 |  |

| Name                  | Description  |      |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |
|-----------------------|--|------|-------------|----|--|------|---|---------|---|----------|--|
| Enroll-<br>mentFields | <p>An object containing custom enrollment fields. These are configured on a per-template basis to allow you to submit custom fields with CSR enrollments and PFX enrollments to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. This functionality offers such benefits as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Preventing users from requesting invalid certificates, based on your specific certificate requirements per template.</li> <li>Providing additional information to the CA with the CSR.</li> </ul> <p>Once created on the template, these values are shown in Keyfactor Command on the PFX and CSR enrollment pages in the <i>Additional Enrollment Fields</i> section. The fields are mandatory during enrollment. The data will appear on the CA / Issued Certificates attribute tab for certificates enrolled with a template configured with Keyfactor Command enrollment fields.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> These are not metadata fields, so they are not stored in the Keyfactor Command database, but simply passed through to the CA. The CA in turn could, via a gateway or policy module, use this data to perform required actions. </div> <p>The array contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field. | Name | A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages. | Options | For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices. | DataType | An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: |
| Name                  | Description  |      |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |
| Id                    | An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.   |      |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |
| Name                  | A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.  |      |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |
| Options               | For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.  |      |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |
| DataType              | An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:   |      |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |



| Name           | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |   |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|---|--|-------|---|---|---|-------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "EnrollmentFields": [   {     "Id": 3,     "Name": "MyCustomField",     "Options": ["Green", "Red", "Yellow", "Blue"],     "DataType": 2   } ] </pre>   | Name  | Description |   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description   |   | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description   | 1 | String: A free-form data entry field. | 2 | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter. |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |   |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name  | Description |   | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description   | 1 | String: A free-form data entry field.   | 2     | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter. |   |                                       |   |   |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |   |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | 1 | String: A free-form data entry field.  | 2     | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter. |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |   |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
| 1              | String: A free-form data entry field.   |       |             |   |  |       |   |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
| 2              | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.   |       |             |   |  |       |   |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |
| MetadataFields | <p>An object containing template-level metadata field settings. Template-level metadata field configurations can override global metadata field configurations in these possible ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration on the metadata field of <i>required</i>, <i>optional</i> or <i>hidden</i>.</li> <li>• The <i>default value</i> for the metadata field.</li> <li>• A <i>regular expression</i> defined for the field (string fields only) against which entered data will be validated along with its associated message.</li> <li>• For fields of data type <i>multiple choice</i>, the list of values that appear in multiple choice dropdowns.</li> </ul> <p>Metadata field settings defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level metadata field settings, if defined, take precedence over global-level metadata field settings.</p> <p>The metadata field settings array contains the following parameters:</p> |       |             |   |  |       |   |   |   |       |   |   |                                       |   |   |

| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|----|--|--------------|---|------------|---|--------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description   | Id         | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.                   | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.   | MetadataId | An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.                           | Validation | <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> | Enrollment | An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are: |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.  | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template. | MetadataId | An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings. | Validation   | <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> | Enrollment | An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are: |            |   |            |   |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |
| Id           | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |
| DefaultValue | A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |
| MetadataId   | An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |
| Validation   | <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |
| Enrollment   | An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:   |      |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |

| Name         | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
|--------------|---|-------|-------------|---|--|-------|--|---|--|-------|--|---|--|---------|--|---------|--|---------|--|---------|--|--------------|--|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields.<br/><br/>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">For example:</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields.<br/><br/>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description  |   | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description  | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.   | 1       | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2       | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.   | Message | A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field). | Options | An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields.<br><br>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> . | For example: |  |
| Name         | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields.<br/><br/>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table>  | Name  | Description |   | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description  | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.   | 1     | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2 | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page. | Message | A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field).                         | Options | An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields.<br><br>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> . |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| Name         | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.   | 1     | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2 | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.   |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| 0            | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.  |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| 1            | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| 2            | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| Message      | A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field).  |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| Options      | An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields.<br><br>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> .  |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |
| For example: |   |       |             |   |  |       |  |   |  |       |  |   |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |         |  |              |  |

| Name         | Description   |      |             |             |  |              |  |       |  |             |   |              |   |       |  |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|-------------|--|--------------|--|-------|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|-------|--|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre> "MetadataFields": [   {     "Id": 4,     "DefaultValue": "reggie.wallace@keyexample.com",     "MetadataId": 4,     "Validation": "^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\\-\\.]*@(keyexample\\.or-g keyexample\\.com)\$",     "Enrollment": 1,     "Message": "Your email address must be of the form user-@keyexample.com or fname.lname@keyexample.com."   },   {     "Id": 13,     "DefaultValue": "E-Business",     "MetadataId": 5,     "Validation": "",     "Enrollment": 0,     "Message": "",     "Options": "Accounting,E-Busi-ness,Executive,HR,IT,Marketing,R&amp;D,Sales"   } ] </pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Regexes</td><td> <p>An object containing the global template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Templat-eld</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject-Part</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |             | <pre> "MetadataFields": [   {     "Id": 4,     "DefaultValue": "reggie.wallace@keyexample.com",     "MetadataId": 4,     "Validation": "^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\\-\\.]*@(keyexample\\.or-g keyexample\\.com)\$",     "Enrollment": 1,     "Message": "Your email address must be of the form user-@keyexample.com or fname.lname@keyexample.com."   },   {     "Id": 13,     "DefaultValue": "E-Business",     "MetadataId": 5,     "Validation": "",     "Enrollment": 0,     "Message": "",     "Options": "Accounting,E-Busi-ness,Executive,HR,IT,Marketing,R&amp;D,Sales"   } ] </pre> | Regexes      | <p>An object containing the global template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Templat-eld</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject-Part</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description  | Templat-eld | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with. | Subject-Part | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN). | RegEx | A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |             |  |              |  |       |  |             |   |              |   |       |  |
|              | <pre> "MetadataFields": [   {     "Id": 4,     "DefaultValue": "reggie.wallace@keyexample.com",     "MetadataId": 4,     "Validation": "^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\\-\\.]*@(keyexample\\.or-g keyexample\\.com)\$",     "Enrollment": 1,     "Message": "Your email address must be of the form user-@keyexample.com or fname.lname@keyexample.com."   },   {     "Id": 13,     "DefaultValue": "E-Business",     "MetadataId": 5,     "Validation": "",     "Enrollment": 0,     "Message": "",     "Options": "Accounting,E-Busi-ness,Executive,HR,IT,Marketing,R&amp;D,Sales"   } ] </pre>  |      |             |             |  |              |  |       |  |             |   |              |   |       |  |
| Regexes      | <p>An object containing the global template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Templat-eld</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject-Part</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Templat-eld | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.  | Subject-Part | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).  | RegEx | A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an |             |   |              |   |       |  |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |             |  |              |  |       |  |             |   |              |   |       |  |
| Templat-eld  | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.   |      |             |             |  |              |  |       |  |             |   |              |   |       |  |
| Subject-Part | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).   |      |             |             |  |              |  |       |  |             |   |              |   |       |  |
| RegEx        | A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an  |      |             |             |  |              |  |       |  |             |   |              |   |       |  |

| Name                | Description   |              |             |                     |  |                  |   |                     |   |                  |   |                     |  |                  |   |
|---------------------|---|--------------|-------------|---------------------|--|------------------|---|---------------------|---|------------------|---|---------------------|--|------------------|---|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN<br/>(Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN<br/>(Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name             | Description   |                     | <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN<br/>(Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table> | Subject Part     | Example   | CN<br>(Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> | O (Organization) | This regular expression requires that the organization name |
| Name                | Description   |              |             |                     |  |                  |   |                     |   |                  |   |                     |  |                  |   |
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN<br/>(Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name         | Description |                     | <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN<br/>(Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part     | Example   | CN<br>(Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>  | O (Organization) | This regular expression requires that the organization name |                     |  |                  |   |
| Name                | Description   |              |             |                     |  |                  |   |                     |   |                  |   |                     |  |                  |   |
|                     | <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN<br/>(Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part | Example     | CN<br>(Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>   | O (Organization) | This regular expression requires that the organization name |                     |   |                  |   |                     |  |                  |   |
| Subject Part        | Example   |              |             |                     |  |                  |   |                     |   |                  |   |                     |  |                  |   |
| CN<br>(Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>  |              |             |                     |  |                  |   |                     |   |                  |   |                     |  |                  |   |
| O (Organization)    | This regular expression requires that the organization name   |              |             |                     |  |                  |   |                     |   |                  |   |                     |  |                  |   |

| Name                   | Description  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
|------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|--|---|------------------------|---|-------------------|--|------------------------|---|-------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name                   | Description   |                   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part           | Example   |                   | <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> | ST (State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> |
| Name                   | Description  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part           | Example   |                   | <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>  | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>   | ST (State/Province)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p>   |                   |   |                     |   |
| Name                   | Description  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part | Example     |  | <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>   | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>  | ST (State/Province)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p>   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
| Subject Part           | Example  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
|                        | <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
| OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
| L (City/Locality)      | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |
| ST (State/Province)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p>  |              |             |  |   |                        |   |                   |  |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |




| Name                                     | Description   |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
|--|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|---|--|--|-----------|---|--|--|
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description   |           | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                             | Example  |           | <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>   | C (Country)                              | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>  | E (Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> |
| Name                                     | Description   |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example   |           | <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>   | C (Country)                              | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>  | E (Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> |           |   |  |  |
| Name                                     | Description   |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part | Example     |  | <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>  | C (Country)  | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> | E (Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>   | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
| Subject Part                             | Example   |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
|  | <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
| C (Country)                              | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
| E (Email)                                | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |
| DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p>  |              |             |  |  |              |   |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |           |   |  |  |


| Name   | Description   |              |             |  |  |  |  |                              |   |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |
|--|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|------------------------------|---|--|--|------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|--|
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name   | Description  |                              | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                                     | Example  |                              | <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> | IPv4<br>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> | IPv6<br>(Subject Alternative | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> |
| Name   | Description   |              |             |  |  |  |  |                              |   |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part                                     | Example  |                              | <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>  | IPv4<br>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> | IPv6<br>(Subject Alternative | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p>   |  |  |                              |  |
| Name   | Description   |              |             |  |  |  |  |                              |   |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part | Example     |  | <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>   | IPv4<br>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> | IPv6<br>(Subject Alternative | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p>  |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |
| Subject Part                                     | Example   |              |             |  |  |  |  |                              |   |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |
|  | <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |  |  |  |                              |   |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |
| IPv4<br>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>  |              |             |  |  |  |  |                              |   |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |
| IPv6<br>(Subject Alternative                     | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p>  |              |             |  |  |  |  |                              |   |  |  |                              |  |  |  |                              |  |



| Name  | Description   |              |             |                     |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|---|--------------|-------------|---------------------|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name                                   | Description  |   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                           | Example  | Name: IPv6 Address)                                 | <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>   | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> |
| Name  | Description   |              |             |                     |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Name         | Description |                     | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part                           | Example  | Name: IPv6 Address)                                 | <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>  | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> |  |  |   |  |
| Name  | Description   |              |             |                     |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part | Example     | Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>   | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| Subject Part  | Example   |              |             |                     |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| Name: IPv6 Address)                                 | <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>  |              |             |                     |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>  |              |             |                     |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>  |              |             |                     |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |

| Name              | Description  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
|-------------------|--|--------------|-------------|------|---|----------------|---|--|---|--------------|---|--|----|-------|---|-------------------|-----------------------|-------|---|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtendedKeyUsages</td><td>Currently not in use.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Curve</td><td>A string indicating the OID of the elliptical curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates.</td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table> | Name           | Description   |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example   |  | \$ | Error | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this. | ExtendedKeyUsages | Currently not in use. | Curve | A string indicating the OID of the elliptical curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates. |
| Name              | Description  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table>  | Name         | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part   | Example   |  | \$  | Error        | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this. |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| Name              | Description  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |      | \$  |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| Subject Part      | Example  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
|                   | \$   |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| Error             | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| ExtendedKeyUsages | Currently not in use.  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| Curve             | A string indicating the OID of the elliptical curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates.  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| StandaloneCAs     | <p>An array containing enrollment information for standalone certificate authorities available for enrollment for the current user. Information about the CA includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpStandaloneCA1) for a full name similar to myca.keyexample.com\\CorpStandaloneCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enroll-</td></tr> </table>  | Name         | Description | Name | The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpStandaloneCA1) for a full name similar to myca.keyexample.com\\CorpStandaloneCA1.   | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enroll- |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| Name              | Description  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| Name              | The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpStandaloneCA1) for a full name similar to myca.keyexample.com\\CorpStandaloneCA1.  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |
| RFCEnforcement    | A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN ( <i>true</i> ) or not ( <i>false</i> ). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enroll-  |              |             |      |   |                |   |  |   |              |   |  |    |       |   |                   |                       |       |   |

| Name            | Description  |      |             |  |  |                 |   |
|-----------------|--|------|-------------|--|--|-----------------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>ment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td> <p>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | ment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level. | SubscriberTerms | <p>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |  |  |                 |   |
|                 | ment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.   |      |             |  |  |                 |   |
| SubscriberTerms | <p>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>  |      |             |  |  |                 |   |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.14.4 GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID

The GET /Enrollment/AvailableRenewal/ID/{id} method is used to check a specific certificate by ID to determine which renewal types are supported, if any. This method or the GET /Enrollment/AvailableRenewal/Thumbprint method can be used before using the POST /Enrollment/Renew method to make a determination as to which fields need to be submitted, depending on whether one-click renewal is supported. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the supported renewal type.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*


At either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 261: GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID {id} Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description   |
|--------------|-------|---|
| id           | Path  | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer specifying the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate on which to check the renewal status.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates</i> method to determine the certificate ID. This information is also available in the certificate details for a certificate in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.</p>   |
| CollectionId | Query | <p>An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> |

Table 262: GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID {id} Response Body

| Name                 | Description  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| AvailableRenewalType | <p>An integer indicating the supported renewal type. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None—renewal is not supported for this certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Seeded PFX is supported. A renewal can be done if a template and certificate authority are supplied in the renewal request, but one-click renewal is not supported.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td> <p>One-click renewal is supported. A renewal can be done using the same template and certificate authority used in the original certificate, and a template and certificate authority do not need to be supplied in the renewal request.</p> <p>One-click renewal is only supported if either one of the following is true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The certificate is located together with its private key in one or more managed certificate store(s).</li> <li>• The certificate was enrolled with a template that has been configured in Keyfactor Command to allow private keys to be encrypted and stored in the Keyfactor Command database. See <i>Certificate Templates</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If the <i>AvailableRenewalType</i> is 2, 1 is also supported for the certificate.</p> | Value | Description | 0 | None—renewal is not supported for this certificate. | 1 | Seeded PFX is supported. A renewal can be done if a template and certificate authority are supplied in the renewal request, but one-click renewal is not supported. | 2 | <p>One-click renewal is supported. A renewal can be done using the same template and certificate authority used in the original certificate, and a template and certificate authority do not need to be supplied in the renewal request.</p> <p>One-click renewal is only supported if either one of the following is true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The certificate is located together with its private key in one or more managed certificate store(s).</li> <li>• The certificate was enrolled with a template that has been configured in Keyfactor Command to allow private keys to be encrypted and stored in the Keyfactor Command database. See <i>Certificate Templates</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> |
| Value                | Description  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 0                    | None—renewal is not supported for this certificate.  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 1                    | Seeded PFX is supported. A renewal can be done if a template and certificate authority are supplied in the renewal request, but one-click renewal is not supported.  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 2                    | <p>One-click renewal is supported. A renewal can be done using the same template and certificate authority used in the original certificate, and a template and certificate authority do not need to be supplied in the renewal request.</p> <p>One-click renewal is only supported if either one of the following is true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The certificate is located together with its private key in one or more managed certificate store(s).</li> <li>• The certificate was enrolled with a template that has been configured in Keyfactor Command to allow private keys to be encrypted and stored in the Keyfactor Command database. See <i>Certificate Templates</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul>   |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| Message              | A message providing more details about the available renewal type result (e.g. “One click renewal is not available for this certificate. Template does not have PFX enrollment enabled.”).   |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (🔍) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.14.5 GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint

The GET /Enrollment/AvailableRenewal/Thumbprint/{thumbprint} method is used to check a specific certificate by thumbprint to determine which renewal types are supported, if any. This method or the GET /Enrollment/AvailableRenewal/ID method can be used before using the POST /Enrollment/Renew method to make a determination as to which fields need to be submitted, depending on whether one-click renewal is supported. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the supported renewal type.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Certificates: *Read*


At either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 263: GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint {thumbprint} Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
| thumbprint   | Path  | <b>Required.</b> The thumbprint of the certificate on which to check the renewal status.<br><br>Use the <i>GET /Certificates</i> method to determine the certificate thumbprint. This information is also available in the certificate details for a certificate in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.   |
| CollectionId | Query | An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user’s certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |

Table 264: GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint {thumbprint} Response Body

| Name                 | Description  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |  |
|----------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| AvailableRenewalType | <p>An integer indicating the supported renewal type. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None—renewal is not supported for this certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Seeded PFX is supported. A renewal can be done if a template and certificate authority are supplied in the renewal request, but one-click renewal is not supported.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td> <p>One-click renewal is supported. A renewal can be done using the same template and certificate authority used in the original certificate, and a template and certificate authority do not need to be supplied in the renewal request.</p> <p>One-click renewal is only supported if either one of the following is true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The certificate is located together with its private key in one or more managed certificate store(s).</li> <li>• The certificate was enrolled with a template that has been configured in Keyfactor Command to allow private keys to be encrypted and stored in the Keyfactor Command database. See <i>Certificate Templates</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If the <i>AvailableRenewalType</i> is 2, 1 is also supported for the certificate.</p> | Value | Description | 0 | None—renewal is not supported for this certificate. | 1 | Seeded PFX is supported. A renewal can be done if a template and certificate authority are supplied in the renewal request, but one-click renewal is not supported. | 2 | <p>One-click renewal is supported. A renewal can be done using the same template and certificate authority used in the original certificate, and a template and certificate authority do not need to be supplied in the renewal request.</p> <p>One-click renewal is only supported if either one of the following is true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The certificate is located together with its private key in one or more managed certificate store(s).</li> <li>• The certificate was enrolled with a template that has been configured in Keyfactor Command to allow private keys to be encrypted and stored in the Keyfactor Command database. See <i>Certificate Templates</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> |
| Value                | Description  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 0                    | None—renewal is not supported for this certificate.  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 1                    | Seeded PFX is supported. A renewal can be done if a template and certificate authority are supplied in the renewal request, but one-click renewal is not supported.  |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| 2                    | <p>One-click renewal is supported. A renewal can be done using the same template and certificate authority used in the original certificate, and a template and certificate authority do not need to be supplied in the renewal request.</p> <p>One-click renewal is only supported if either one of the following is true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The certificate is located together with its private key in one or more managed certificate store(s).</li> <li>• The certificate was enrolled with a template that has been configured in Keyfactor Command to allow private keys to be encrypted and stored in the Keyfactor Command database. See <i>Certificate Templates</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul>   |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |  |
| Message              | A message providing more details about the available renewal type result (e.g. “One click renewal is not available for this certificate. Template does not have PFX enrollment enabled.”).   |       |             |   |   |   |   |   |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (🔍) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.14.6 POST Enrollment CSR

The POST /Enrollment/CSR method is used to enroll for a certificate using a certificate signing request (CSR). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing a list of certificate details and any metadata that was associated with the certificate request.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollCSR*



**Tip:** Use the GET /Enrollment/CSR/Context/My method before this method to check which templates and CAs are available for enrollment for the requesting user before submitting the enrollment request.



**Note:** As of Keyfactor Command version 10, enrollment (PFX and CSR), renewal, and revocation requests all flow through Keyfactor Command workflow. This will result in no changes to the enrollment, renewal, and revocation user experience unless customizations have been added in workflow (see [Workflow Definitions](#)).



Table 265: POST Enrollment CSR Input Parameters




| Name                 | In   | Description  |
|----------------------|------|--|
| CSR                  | Body | <b>Required.</b> The base-64 encoded CSR that will be passed in for enrollment.  |
| PrivateKey           | Body | A string containing the base-64 encoded private key that corresponds to the CSR to be saved with the enrollment. This is done to support private key retention in Keyfactor Command for requests made through CSR enrollment. The key should be provided in unencrypted PKCS#8 format. The private key option is only supported for enrollments done using templates configured in Keyfactor Command for private key retention.  |
| Timestamp            | Body | <b>Required.</b> The current date and time. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |
| Template             | Body | <b>Required*</b> . A string that sets the name of the certificate template that should be used to issue the certificate. The template short name should be used.<br><br>This field is <b>required</b> unless the enrollment is being done against a standalone CA.   |
| CertificateAuthority | Body | <b>Required*</b> . A string that sets the name of the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against if there is more than one available with the provided template name. The certificate authority name can either be provided in <i>host-name\\logical name</i> format or as just the <i>logical name</i> . For example:<br><br><div>corpca01.keyexample.com\\CorplssuingCA1<br/><b>OR</b> CorplssuingCA1</div><br>If no certificate authority is provided, one will be chosen at random from the certificate authorities available for enrollment with the provided <i>Template</i> .<br><br>This field is optional unless the enrollment is being done against a standalone CA, in which case it is <b>required</b> . |
| IncludeChain         | Body | A Boolean that sets whether to include the certificate chain in the response (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| Metadata             | Body | An array of key/value pairs that set the values for the metadata fields that will be associated with the certificate   |




| Name               | In                          | Description   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------|-------------|--------|--------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
|                    |                             | <p>once it is in Keyfactor Command. The <i>key</i> is the field name and the <i>value</i> is the value for the field. For example:</p> <pre>"Metadata": {<br/>  "AppOwnerFirstName": "William", // This is a<br/>  String field.<br/>  "AppOwnerLastName": "Smith",<br/>  "AppOwnerEmailAddress": "willi-<br/>am.smith@keyexample.com",<br/>  "BusinessCritical": "true",      // This is a<br/>  Boolean field.<br/>  "BusinessUnit": "E-Business",   // This is a<br/>  Multiple Choice field with a pre-defined value.<br/>  "Notes": "Here are some notes.", // This is a<br/>  BigText field.<br/>  "SiteCode": 3,                  // This is an<br/>  integer field.<br/>  "TicketResolutionDate": "2021-07-23" // This<br/>  is a Date field in yyyy-mm-dd format.<br/>}</pre> <p>See <i>Certificate Metadata</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                       |
| SANs               | Body                        | <p>An array of key/value pairs that represent the elements for Keyfactor Command to use when generating the subject alternative name (SAN) for the certificate requested by the CSR. Possible values for the key are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>rfc822</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr><tr><td>dns</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr><tr><td>directory</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr><tr><td>uri</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr><tr><td>ip4</td><td>IP v4 Address</td></tr><tr><td>ip6</td><td>IP v6 Address</td></tr><tr><td>registeredid</td><td>Registered ID (an OID)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntprincipalname</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName (a</td></tr></table>   | Value | Description | rfc822 | RFC 822 Name | dns | DNS Name | directory | Directory Name | uri | Uniform Resource Identifier | ip4 | IP v4 Address | ip6 | IP v6 Address | registeredid | Registered ID (an OID) | ms_ntprincipalname | MS_NTPrincipalName (a |
| Value              | Description                 |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                       |
| rfc822             | RFC 822 Name                |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                       |
| dns                | DNS Name                    |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                       |
| directory          | Directory Name              |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                       |
| uri                | Uniform Resource Identifier |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                       |
| ip4                | IP v4 Address               |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                       |
| ip6                | IP v6 Address               |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                       |
| registeredid       | Registered ID (an OID)      |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                       |
| ms_ntprincipalname | MS_NTPrincipalName (a       |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                       |


| Name                       | In                          | Description   |       |             |  |         |                    |                             |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|-------|-------------|--|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
|                            |                             | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>string)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntdsreplication</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SANS": {   "dns": [     "dnssan1.keyexample.com",     "dnssan2.keyexample.com",     "dnssan3.keyexample.com"   ],   "ip4": [     "192.168.2.73"   ] }</pre> <div> <b>Note:</b> Entering SANs with this option may either append or overwrite the SANs in the CSR request depending on how the issuing CA is configured. Please be sure to check that the certificate has the correct SANs after issuance. Any SAN added automatically as a result of the RFC 2818 compliance settings (see <a href="#">GET Templates on page 1365</a>) will still be added alongside anything you add here. Review the SAN Attribute Policy Handler for the Keyfactor CA Policy Module (see <i>Installing the Keyfactor CA Policy Module Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>) for more information.</div> | Value | Description |  | string) | ms_ntdsreplication | MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID) |
| Value                      | Description                 |   |       |             |  |         |                    |                             |
|                            | string)                     |   |       |             |  |         |                    |                             |
| ms_ntdsreplication         | MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID) |   |       |             |  |         |                    |                             |
| AdditionalEnrollmentFields | Body                        | <p>An array of key/value pairs that provide values for any custom enrollment fields set on the certificate template to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. For example:</p> <pre>"AdditionalEnrollmentFields": {   "CustomStringOne": "ValueOne",   "CustomMultiChoiceTwo": "ValueTwo" }</pre> <p>See <i>Configuring Template Options</i> of the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>   |       |             |  |         |                    |                             |

| Name                | In     | Description  |
|---------------------|--------|--|
| x-CertificateFormat | Header | <b>Required.</b> The desired output format for the certificate. Available options are DER and PEM. |

Table 266: POST Enrollment CSR Response Data

| Value                  | Description  |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |              |  |                     |  |                      |  |
|------------------------|--|-------|-------------|--------------|---|----------|---|------------|--|-------------|---|--------------|--|---------------------|--|----------------------|--|
| CertificateInformation | <p>Information about the certificate that was requested. CSR information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SerialNumber</td><td>A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorID</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Certificates</td><td> <p>An array of certificates in the order of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• end entity</li> <li>• intermediate CA</li> <li>• Root CA</li> </ul> <p>Intermediate CA and root CA certificates will only be included if the request parameter <i>IncludeChain</i> was set to <i>true</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowInstanceCid</td><td> <p>A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceCid</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceCid</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowReferenceCid</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | SerialNumber | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate. | IssuerDN | A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate. | Thumbprint | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate. | KeyfactorID | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate. | Certificates | <p>An array of certificates in the order of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• end entity</li> <li>• intermediate CA</li> <li>• Root CA</li> </ul> <p>Intermediate CA and root CA certificates will only be included if the request parameter <i>IncludeChain</i> was set to <i>true</i>.</p> | WorkflowInstanceCid | <p>A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceCid</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceCid</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p> </div> | WorkflowReferenceCid | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance. |
| Value                  | Description  |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |              |  |                     |  |                      |  |
| SerialNumber           | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.  |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |              |  |                     |  |                      |  |
| IssuerDN               | A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.  |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |              |  |                     |  |                      |  |
| Thumbprint             | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.   |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |              |  |                     |  |                      |  |
| KeyfactorID            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.  |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |              |  |                     |  |                      |  |
| Certificates           | <p>An array of certificates in the order of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• end entity</li> <li>• intermediate CA</li> <li>• Root CA</li> </ul> <p>Intermediate CA and root CA certificates will only be included if the request parameter <i>IncludeChain</i> was set to <i>true</i>.</p>   |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |              |  |                     |  |                      |  |
| WorkflowInstanceCid    | <p>A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceCid</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceCid</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p> </div>   |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |              |  |                     |  |                      |  |
| WorkflowReferenceCid   | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance.   |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |              |  |                     |  |                      |  |

| Value                 | Description   |       |             |                       |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |   |
|-----------------------|---|-------|-------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------|---|--------------------|--|-------------------|---|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorRequestId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RequestDisposition</td><td>A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DispositionMessage</td><td>A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentContext</td><td>An internally used Keyfactor Command field.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |                       |  <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. | KeyfactorRequestId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request. | RequestDisposition | A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED). | DispositionMessage | A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.). | EnrollmentContext | An internally used Keyfactor Command field. |
| Value                 | Description   |       |             |                       |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |   |
|                       |  <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.  |       |             |                       |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |   |
| KeyfactorRequestId    | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.  |       |             |                       |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |   |
| RequestDisposition    | A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).   |       |             |                       |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |   |
| DispositionMessage    | A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).  |       |             |                       |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |   |
| EnrollmentContext     | An internally used Keyfactor Command field.   |       |             |                       |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |   |
| Metadata              | <p>An array of the custom metadata values set on the certificate. The values vary depending on customization done in your environment. The information is presented in the following structure:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataFieldTypeName</td><td>A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>The value of the metadata.</td></tr> </table> <p>See <i>Certificate Metadata</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>   | Name  | Description | MetadataFieldTypeName | A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.   | Value              | The value of the metadata.   |                    |   |                    |  |                   |   |
| Name                  | Description   |       |             |                       |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |   |
| MetadataFieldTypeName | A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.  |       |             |                       |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |   |
| Value                 | The value of the metadata.  |       |             |                       |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |   |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.14.7 POST Enrollment PFX

The POST /Enrollment/PFX method is used to enroll for a certificate by supplying data in the desired fields. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing a list of certificate details and any metadata that was associated with the certificate request.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollPFX*

Global or container-level schedule permissions for certificate stores are needed to install a certificate generated with this method into a certificate store (see the [x-CertificateFormat on page 706](#) parameter) using the POST /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy method (see [POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711](#)) or POST /Enrollment/PFX/Replace method (see [POST Enrollment PFX Replace on page 717](#)).



**Tip:** Use the GET /Enrollment/PFX/Context/My method before this method to check which templates and CAs are available for enrollment for the requesting user before submitting the enrollment request.



**Note:** As of Keyfactor Command version 10, enrollment (PFX and CSR), renewal, and revocation requests all flow through Keyfactor Command workflow. This will result in no changes to the enrollment, renewal, and revocation user experience unless customizations have been added in workflow (see [Workflow Definitions](#)).

This method has two available versions. Keyfactor recommends using the newer method when possible. For more information about versioning, see [Versioning on page 5](#).

## Version 2

Version 2 of the POST /Enrollment/PFX method redesigns how enrollment flow works to handle require approval functionality in a Keyfactor Command workflow with support for delivery into certificate stores. Users who are planning to use require approval workflow functionality *and* deliver enrolled certificates into certificate stores must use version 2 of this endpoint.






**Note:** The *PopulateMissingValuesFromAD* parameter has been removed from the version 2 endpoint.

Table 267: POST Enrollment PFX v2 Input Parameters

| Name       | In  | Description   |      |             |         |   |       |   |            |   |            |  |
|------------|---|---|------|-------------|---------|---|-------|---|------------|---|------------|--|
| Stores     | Body  | <p>An object containing a comma delimited set of arrays indicating the certificate stores to which the certificate should be distributed. Store details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreId</td><td><p>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed.</p><p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a>) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td><p>A string containing the alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Over-write</i> flag is selected. See <a href="#">PFX Enrollment</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Over-write</td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p><p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a>) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Properties</td><td><p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET Certi-</i></p></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | StoreId | <p>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a>) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</p> | Alias | <p>A string containing the alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Over-write</i> flag is selected. See <a href="#">PFX Enrollment</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> | Over-write | <p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a>) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p> | Properties | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET Certi-</i></p> |
| Name       | Description   |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |            |   |            |  |
| StoreId    | <p>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a>) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</p>   |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |            |   |            |  |
| Alias      | <p>A string containing the alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Over-write</i> flag is selected. See <a href="#">PFX Enrollment</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>   |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |            |   |            |  |
| Over-write | <p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a>) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p> |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |            |   |            |  |
| Properties | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET Certi-</i></p>  |   |      |             |         |   |       |   |            |   |            |  |



| Name               | In   | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|--------------------|--|---|------|-------------|--|--|
|                    |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p><i>ificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p><pre>"JobProperties": [   "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre><p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p><p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p><pre>"Properties": {   "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualSe rverName" }</pre><div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div></td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | <p><i>ificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"Properties": {   "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualSe rverName" }</pre> <div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> |
| Name               | Description  |   |      |             |  |  |
|                    | <p><i>ificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [   "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"Properties": {   "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualSe rverName" }</pre> <div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> |   |      |             |  |  |
| CustomFriendlyName | Body   | <p><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string that sets a custom friendly name for the certificate.</p> <p>This field is <b>required</b> if the <i>Require Custom Friendly Name</i> application setting is set to <i>true</i> (the default is <i>false</i>). See <a href="#">Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>  |      |             |  |  |
| Password           | Body   | <p><b>Required</b>. A string that sets the password used to encrypt the contents of the PFX file. The minimum password length is controlled by the <i>Password Length</i> application setting. The</p>  |      |             |  |  |

| Name                 | In   | Description  |
|----------------------|------|--|
|                      |      | default is 12. See <a href="#">Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |
| Subject              | Body | <p><b>Required</b>*. A string containing the subject name using X.500 format. For example:</p> <pre>"Subject": "CN=websrvr14.keyexample.com,OU=IT,O=\"Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</pre> <p>This field is <b>required</b> if the <i>Common Name Regular Expression</i> application setting is set to the default value of <code>.+</code>. See <a href="#">Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>  |
| IncludeChain         | Body | A Boolean that sets whether to include the certificate chain in the response (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i> .   |
| ChainOrder           | Body | A string indicating the order in which the certificate chain should be returned if <i>IncludeChain</i> is set to <i>true</i> . Supported values are <i>EndEntityFirst</i> or <i>RootFirst</i> .  |
| RenewalCertificateId | Body | <p>An integer that sets the ID of the certificate to be renewed when the method is called on a certificate renewal.</p> <p>The <i>RenewalCertificateId</i> parameter is used in conjunction with <i>InstallIntoExistingCertificateStores</i> parameter to make the determination as to distribution of the certificate to certificate stores. If <i>InstallIntoExistingCertificateStores</i> is <i>true</i>, the certificate will be distributed to certificate stores that the certificate identified in <i>RenewalCertificateId</i> is found in.</p>   |
| CertificateAuthority | Body | <p><b>Required</b>*. A string that sets the name of the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against if there is more than one available with the provided template name. The certificate authority name can either be provided in <i>hostname\\logical name</i> format or as just the <i>logical name</i>. For example:</p> <pre>corpca01.keyexample.com\\CorplIssuingCA1 OR CorplIssuingCA1</pre> <p>If no certificate authority is provided, one will be chosen at random from the certificate authorities available for enrollment with the provided <i>Template</i>.</p> <p>This field is optional unless the enrollment is being done against a standalone CA, in which case it is <b>required</b>.</p> |










| Name      | In           | Description  |       |             |        |              |
|-----------|--------------|--|-------|-------------|--------|--------------|
| Metadata  | Body         | <p>An array of key/value pairs that set the values for the metadata fields that will be associated with the certificate once it is in Keyfactor Command. The <i>key</i> is the field name and the <i>value</i> is the value for the field. For example:</p> <pre>"Metadata": {<br/>  "AppOwnerFirstName": "William",  // This is a String<br/>  field.<br/>  "AppOwnerLastName": "Smith",<br/>  "AppOwnerEmailAddress": "willi-<br/>am.smith@keyexample.com",<br/>  "BusinessCritical": "true",      // This is a Boolean<br/>  field.<br/>  "BusinessUnit": "E-Business",    // This is a<br/>  Multiple Choice field with a pre-defined value.<br/>  "Notes": "Here are some notes.", // This is a BigText<br/>  field.<br/>  "SiteCode": 3,                  // This is an<br/>  integer field.<br/>  "TicketResolutionDate": "2021-07-23"  // This is a<br/>  Date field in yyyy-mm-dd format.<br/>}</pre> <p>See <a href="#">Certificate Metadata</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> |       |             |        |              |
| Timestamp | Body         | <p>The current date and time. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>  |       |             |        |              |
| Template  | Body         | <p><b>Required</b>*. A string that sets the name of the certificate template that should be used to issue the certificate. The template short name should be used.</p> <p>This field is <b>required</b> unless the enrollment is being done against a standalone CA.</p>   |       |             |        |              |
| SANs      | Body         | <p>An array of key/value pairs that represent the elements for Keyfactor Command to use when generating the subject alternative name (SAN) for the certificate requested by the CSR. Possible values for the key are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>rfc822</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr></table>  | Value | Description | rfc822 | RFC 822 Name |
| Value     | Description  |  |       |             |        |              |
| rfc822    | RFC 822 Name |  |       |             |        |              |

| Name                                 | In                            | Description  |       |             |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------|-------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                      |                               | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>dns</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr><tr><td>directory</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr><tr><td>uri</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr><tr><td>ip4</td><td>IP v4 Address</td></tr><tr><td>ip6</td><td>IP v6 Address</td></tr><tr><td>registeredid</td><td>Registered ID (an OID)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntprincipalname</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntdsreplication</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SANS": {   "dns": [     "dnssan1.keyexample.com",     "dnssan2.keyexample.com",     "dnssan3.keyexample.com"   ],   "ip4": [     "192.168.2.73"   ] }</pre> | Value | Description | dns | DNS Name | directory | Directory Name | uri | Uniform Resource Identifier | ip4 | IP v4 Address | ip6 | IP v6 Address | registeredid | Registered ID (an OID) | ms_ntprincipalname | MS_NTPrincipalName (a string) | ms_ntdsreplication | MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID) |
| Value                                | Description                   |  |       |             |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| dns                                  | DNS Name                      |  |       |             |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| directory                            | Directory Name                |  |       |             |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| uri                                  | Uniform Resource Identifier   |  |       |             |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| ip4                                  | IP v4 Address                 |  |       |             |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| ip6                                  | IP v6 Address                 |  |       |             |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| registeredid                         | Registered ID (an OID)        |  |       |             |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| ms_ntprincipalname                   | MS_NTPrincipalName (a string) |  |       |             |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| ms_ntdsreplication                   | MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)   |  |       |             |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| InstallIntoExistingCertificateStores | Body                          | <p>A Boolean that sets whether to deploy the certificate to certificate stores (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>.</p> <p>The <i>RenewalCertificateId</i> parameter is used in conjunction with <i>InstallIntoExistingCertificateStores</i> parameter to make the determination as to distribution of the certificate to certificate stores. If <i>InstallIntoExistingCertificateStores</i> is <i>true</i>, the certificate will be distributed to certificate stores that the certificate identified in <i>RenewalCertificateId</i> is found in.</p>   |       |             |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| AdditionalEnrollmentFields           | Body                          | <p>An array of key/value pairs that provide values for any custom enrollment fields set on the certificate template to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. For example:</p>  |       |             |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |

| Name                | In     | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|---|
|                     |        | <pre>"AdditionalEnrollmentFields": {   "CustomStringOne": "MyValue",   "CustomMultiChoiceOne": "ValueTwo" }</pre> <p>See <a href="#">Configuring Template Options</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>   |
| x-CertificateFormat | Header | <p><b>Required.</b> The desired output format for the certificate. Available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• JKS<br/>Selecting the JKS option allows you to create a Java keystore with the returned PKCS12Blob.</li> <li>• PFX<br/>Selecting the PFX option allows you to create a PKCS#12 (PFX/P12) file with the returned PKCS12Blob.</li> <li>• Store<br/>If Store is selected, no certificate blob will be returned in the response. The Store option is designed to be used when pushing a newly obtained certificate to a certificate store (see <a href="#">POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711</a>).</li> <li>• Zip<br/>Selecting the Zip option allows you to output the returned PKCS12Blob as separate PEM-encoded certificate, private key, and optional chain certificate files wrapped together in a zip file.</li> </ul> |

Table 268: POST Enrollment PFX v2 Response Data

| Value                  | Description   |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|-------------|--------------|---|----------|---|------------|--|-------------|---|------------|--|
| SuccessfulStores       | An object containing a comma delimited list of certificate stores, referenced by certificate store GUID, to which the certificate was successfully scheduled for deployment.  |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |
| CertificateInformation | <p>Information about the certificate that was requested. Certificate information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SerialNumber</td><td>A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorID</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PKCS12Blob</td><td> <p>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the certificate in Zip or PFX format with the optional certificate chain. The string will need to be base-64 decoded for both Zip and PFX. This can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, using PowerShell:</p> <pre> \$b64 = Get-Content 'C:\path\to\source\file' \$targetFile = 'C:\path\to\target\file'  \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String (\$b64) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes (\$targetFile, \$bytes) </pre> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | SerialNumber | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate. | IssuerDN | A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate. | Thumbprint | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate. | KeyfactorID | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate. | PKCS12Blob | <p>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the certificate in Zip or PFX format with the optional certificate chain. The string will need to be base-64 decoded for both Zip and PFX. This can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, using PowerShell:</p> <pre> \$b64 = Get-Content 'C:\path\to\source\file' \$targetFile = 'C:\path\to\target\file'  \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String (\$b64) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes (\$targetFile, \$bytes) </pre> |
| Value                  | Description   |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |
| SerialNumber           | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.   |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |
| IssuerDN               | A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.   |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |
| Thumbprint             | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.  |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |
| KeyfactorID            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.   |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |
| PKCS12Blob             | <p>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the certificate in Zip or PFX format with the optional certificate chain. The string will need to be base-64 decoded for both Zip and PFX. This can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, using PowerShell:</p> <pre> \$b64 = Get-Content 'C:\path\to\source\file' \$targetFile = 'C:\path\to\target\file'  \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String (\$b64) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes (\$targetFile, \$bytes) </pre>  |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |

| Value               | Description   |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |   |                     |   |                    |  |                    |   |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|--|---|----------|---|--------------------|---|---------------------|---|--------------------|--|--------------------|---|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p> <b>Note:</b> No value is returned for the PKCS12Blob if you select a certificate format of <i>Store</i> in the header. The <i>Store</i> option is designed to be used when pushing a newly obtained PFX certificate to a certificate store (see <a href="#">POST Enrollment PFX Deploy</a> on page 711).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Password</td><td>An internally used Keyfactor Command field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowInstanceId</td><td> <p>A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowReferenceId</td><td> <p>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorRequestId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RequestDisposition</td><td>A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | <p> <b>Note:</b> No value is returned for the PKCS12Blob if you select a certificate format of <i>Store</i> in the header. The <i>Store</i> option is designed to be used when pushing a newly obtained PFX certificate to a certificate store (see <a href="#">POST Enrollment PFX Deploy</a> on page 711).</p> | Password | An internally used Keyfactor Command field. | WorkflowInstanceId | <p>A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p> | WorkflowReferenceId | <p>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p> | KeyfactorRequestId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request. | RequestDisposition | A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED). |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |   |                     |   |                    |  |                    |   |
|                     | <p> <b>Note:</b> No value is returned for the PKCS12Blob if you select a certificate format of <i>Store</i> in the header. The <i>Store</i> option is designed to be used when pushing a newly obtained PFX certificate to a certificate store (see <a href="#">POST Enrollment PFX Deploy</a> on page 711).</p>   |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |   |                     |   |                    |  |                    |   |
| Password            | An internally used Keyfactor Command field.   |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |   |                     |   |                    |  |                    |   |
| WorkflowInstanceId  | <p>A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p>   |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |   |                     |   |                    |  |                    |   |
| WorkflowReferenceId | <p>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p>   |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |   |                     |   |                    |  |                    |   |
| KeyfactorRequestId  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.  |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |   |                     |   |                    |  |                    |   |
| RequestDisposition  | A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).   |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |   |                     |   |                    |  |                    |   |

| Value                 | Description  |       |             |                       |  |                   |   |
|-----------------------|--|-------|-------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|---|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>DispositionMessage</td><td>A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentContext</td><td>An internally used Keyfactor Command field.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | DispositionMessage    | A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.). | EnrollmentContext | An internally used Keyfactor Command field. |
| Value                 | Description  |       |             |                       |  |                   |   |
| DispositionMessage    | A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).   |       |             |                       |  |                   |   |
| EnrollmentContext     | An internally used Keyfactor Command field.  |       |             |                       |  |                   |   |
| Metadata              | <p>An array of the custom metadata values set on the certificate. The values vary depending on customization done in your environment. The information is presented in the following structure:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataFieldTypeName</td><td>A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>The value of the metadata.</td></tr> </table> <p>See <a href="#">Certificate Metadata</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> | Name  | Description | MetadataFieldTypeName | A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.                                 | Value             | The value of the metadata.                  |
| Name                  | Description  |       |             |                       |  |                   |   |
| MetadataFieldTypeName | A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.   |       |             |                       |  |                   |   |
| Value                 | The value of the metadata.   |       |             |                       |  |                   |   |

## Version 1

Version 1 of the POST /Enrollment/PFX method includes the same capabilities as version 2 except when used in conjunction with Keyfactor Command workflows that require approval with an intended end goal of delivering the resulting certificate into a certificate store. In this specific case, version 2 must be used.



Table 269: POST Enrollment PFX v1 Input Parameters




| Name                        | In   | Description   |
|-----------------------------|------|---|
| CustomFriendlyName          | Body | <p><b>Required</b>*. A string that sets a custom friendly name for the certificate.</p> <p>This field is <b>required</b> if the <i>Require Custom Friendly Name</i> application setting is set to <i>true</i> (the default is <i>false</i>). See <a href="#">Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>   |
| Password                    | Body | <p><b>Required</b>. A string that sets the password used to encrypt the contents of the PFX file. The minimum password length is controlled by the <i>Password Length</i> application setting. The default is 12. See <a href="#">Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>  |
| PopulateMissingValuesFromAD | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether to populate the information in the subject from Active Directory (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>   |
| Subject                     | Body | <p><b>Required</b>*. A string containing the subject name using X.500 format. For example:</p> <pre>"Subject": "CN=websrvr14.keyexample.com,OU=IT,O=\ Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</pre> <p>This field is <b>required</b> if the <i>Common Name Regular Expression</i> application setting is set to the default value of <i>.+</i>. See <a href="#">Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> |
| IncludeChain                | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether to include the certificate chain in the response (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>.</p>  |
| ChainOrder                  | Body | <p>A string indicating the order in which the certificate chain should be returned if <i>IncludeChain</i> is set to <i>true</i>. Supported values are <i>EndEntityFirst</i> or <i>RootFirst</i>.</p>  |
| RenewalCertificateId        | Body | <p>An integer that sets the ID of the certificate to be renewed when the method is called on a certificate renewal.</p>   |










| Name                 | In   | Description  |
|----------------------|------|--|
| CertificateAuthority | Body | <p><b>Required</b>*. A string that sets the name of the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against if there is more than one available with the provided template name. The certificate authority name can either be provided in <i>hostname\\logical name</i> format or as just the <i>logical name</i>. For example:</p> <pre>corpca01.keyexample.com\\CorpIssuingCA1 OR CorpIssuingCA1</pre> <p>If no certificate authority is provided, one will be chosen at random from the certificate authorities available for enrollment with the provided <i>Template</i>.</p> <p>This field is optional unless the enrollment is being done against a standalone CA, in which case it is <b>required</b>.</p>                   |
| Timestamp            | Body | <p>The current date and time. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>   |
| Template             | Body | <p><b>Required</b>*. A string that sets the name of the certificate template that should be used to issue the certificate. The template short name should be used.</p> <p>This field is <b>required</b> unless the enrollment is being done against a standalone CA.</p>   |
| Metadata             | Body | <p>An array of key/value pairs that set the values for the metadata fields that will be associated with the certificate once it is in Keyfactor Command. The <i>key</i> is the field name and the <i>value</i> is the value for the field. For example:</p> <pre>"Metadata": {   "AppOwnerFirstName": "William", // This is a String field.   "AppOwnerLastName": "Smith",   "AppOwnerEmailAddress": "willi- am.smith@keyexample.com",   "BusinessCritical": "true",      // This is a Boolean field.   "BusinessUnit": "E-Business",   // This is a Multiple Choice field with a pre-defined value.   "Notes": "Here are some notes.", // This is a BigText field.   "SiteCode": 3,                  // This is an integer field. }</pre> |

| Name                    | In                            | Description   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                         |                               |                    |                             |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---|-------|-------------|--------|--------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
|                         |                               | <div>"TicketResolutionDate": "2021-07-23" // This is a Date field in yyyy-mm-dd format.<br/>}</div> <p>See <a href="#">Certificate Metadata</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                         |                               |                    |                             |
| SANs                    | Body                          | <p>An array of key/value pairs that represent the elements for Keyfactor Command to use when generating the subject alternative name (SAN) for the certificate requested by the CSR. Possible values for the key are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>rfc822</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr><tr><td>dns</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr><tr><td>directory</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr><tr><td>uri</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr><tr><td>ip4</td><td>IP v4 Address</td></tr><tr><td>ip6</td><td>IP v6 Address</td></tr><tr><td>registeredid</td><td>Registered ID (an OID)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntprin-<br/>cipalname</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntdsreplication</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <div>"SANs": {<br/>  "dns": [<br/>    "dnssan1.keyexample.com",<br/>    "dnssan2.keyexample.com",<br/>    "dnssan3.keyexample.com"<br/>  ],<br/>  "ip4": [<br/>    "192.168.2.73"<br/>  ]<br/>}</div> | Value | Description | rfc822 | RFC 822 Name | dns | DNS Name | directory | Directory Name | uri | Uniform Resource Identifier | ip4 | IP v4 Address | ip6 | IP v6 Address | registeredid | Registered ID (an OID) | ms_ntprin-<br>cipalname | MS_NTPrincipalName (a string) | ms_ntdsreplication | MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID) |
| Value                   | Description                   |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                         |                               |                    |                             |
| rfc822                  | RFC 822 Name                  |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                         |                               |                    |                             |
| dns                     | DNS Name                      |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                         |                               |                    |                             |
| directory               | Directory Name                |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                         |                               |                    |                             |
| uri                     | Uniform Resource Identifier   |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                         |                               |                    |                             |
| ip4                     | IP v4 Address                 |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                         |                               |                    |                             |
| ip6                     | IP v6 Address                 |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                         |                               |                    |                             |
| registeredid            | Registered ID (an OID)        |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                         |                               |                    |                             |
| ms_ntprin-<br>cipalname | MS_NTPrincipalName (a string) |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                         |                               |                    |                             |
| ms_ntdsreplication      | MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)   |   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                         |                               |                    |                             |

| Name                       | In     | Description   |
|----------------------------|--------|---|
|                            |        | <pre>}</pre>  |
| AdditionalEnrollmentFields | Body   | <p>An array of key/value pairs that provide values for any custom enrollment fields set on the certificate template to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. For example:</p> <pre>"AdditionalEnrollmentFields": {   "CustomStringOne": "MyValue",   "CustomMultiChoiceOne": "ValueTwo" }</pre> <p>See <a href="#">Configuring Template Options</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>   |
| x-CertificateFormat        | Header | <p><b>Required.</b> The desired output format for the certificate. Available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• JKS<br/>Selecting the JKS option allows you to create a Java keystore with the returned PKCS12Blob.</li> <li>• PFX<br/>Selecting the PFX option allows you to create a PKCS#12 (PFX/P12) file with the returned PKCS12Blob.</li> <li>• Store<br/>If Store is selected, no certificate blob will be returned in the response. The Store option is designed to be used when pushing a newly obtained certificate to a certificate store (see <a href="#">POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711</a>).</li> <li>• Zip<br/>Selecting the Zip option allows you to output the returned PKCS12Blob as separate PEM-encoded certificate, private key, and optional chain certificate files wrapped together in a zip file.</li> </ul> |

Table 270: POST Enrollment PFX v1 Response Data

| Value                  | Description   |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |
|------------------------|---|-------|-------------|--------------|---|----------|---|------------|--|-------------|---|------------|--|
| CertificateInformation | <p>Information about the certificate that was requested. Certificate information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SerialNumber</td><td>A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorID</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PKCS12Blob</td><td> <p>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the certificate in Zip or PFX format with the optional certificate chain. The string will need to be base-64 decoded for both Zip and PFX. This can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, using PowerShell:</p> <pre>\$b64 = Get-Content 'C:\path\to\source\file' \$targetFile = 'C:\path\to\target\file'  \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String (\$b64) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes (\$targetFile, \$bytes)</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> No value is returned for the PKCS12Blob if you select a certificate format of <i>Store</i> in the header. The <i>Store</i> option is designed to be</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | SerialNumber | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate. | IssuerDN | A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate. | Thumbprint | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate. | KeyfactorID | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate. | PKCS12Blob | <p>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the certificate in Zip or PFX format with the optional certificate chain. The string will need to be base-64 decoded for both Zip and PFX. This can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, using PowerShell:</p> <pre>\$b64 = Get-Content 'C:\path\to\source\file' \$targetFile = 'C:\path\to\target\file'  \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String (\$b64) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes (\$targetFile, \$bytes)</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> No value is returned for the PKCS12Blob if you select a certificate format of <i>Store</i> in the header. The <i>Store</i> option is designed to be</p> |
| Value                  | Description   |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |
| SerialNumber           | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.   |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |
| IssuerDN               | A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.   |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |
| Thumbprint             | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.  |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |
| KeyfactorID            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.   |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |
| PKCS12Blob             | <p>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the certificate in Zip or PFX format with the optional certificate chain. The string will need to be base-64 decoded for both Zip and PFX. This can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, using PowerShell:</p> <pre>\$b64 = Get-Content 'C:\path\to\source\file' \$targetFile = 'C:\path\to\target\file'  \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String (\$b64) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes (\$targetFile, \$bytes)</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> No value is returned for the PKCS12Blob if you select a certificate format of <i>Store</i> in the header. The <i>Store</i> option is designed to be</p>  |       |             |              |   |          |   |            |  |             |   |            |  |

| Value               | Description  |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |  |                     |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |                                      |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|----------|---|--------------------|--|---------------------|--|--------------------|--|--------------------|---|--------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  used when pushing a newly obtained PFX certificate to a certificate store (see <a href="#">POST Enrollment PFX Deploy</a> on page 711). </td></tr> <tr> <td>Password</td><td>An internally used Keyfactor Command field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowInstanceId</td><td> A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance. <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowReferenceId</td><td> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance. <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorRequestId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RequestDisposition</td><td>A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DispositionMessage</td><td>A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentContext</td><td>An internally used Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  |  used when pushing a newly obtained PFX certificate to a certificate store (see <a href="#">POST Enrollment PFX Deploy</a> on page 711). | Password | An internally used Keyfactor Command field. | WorkflowInstanceId | A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance. <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. </div> | WorkflowReferenceId | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance. <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. </div> | KeyfactorRequestId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request. | RequestDisposition | A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED). | DispositionMessage | A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.). | EnrollmentContext | An internally used Keyfactor Command |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |  |                     |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |                                      |
|                     |  used when pushing a newly obtained PFX certificate to a certificate store (see <a href="#">POST Enrollment PFX Deploy</a> on page 711).  |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |  |                     |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |                                      |
| Password            | An internally used Keyfactor Command field.  |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |  |                     |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |                                      |
| WorkflowInstanceId  | A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance. <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. </div>   |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |  |                     |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |                                      |
| WorkflowReferenceId | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance. <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. </div>   |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |  |                     |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |                                      |
| KeyfactorRequestId  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.   |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |  |                     |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |                                      |
| RequestDisposition  | A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).  |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |  |                     |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |                                      |
| DispositionMessage  | A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).   |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |  |                     |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |                                      |
| EnrollmentContext   | An internally used Keyfactor Command   |       |             |  |   |          |   |                    |  |                     |  |                    |  |                    |   |                    |  |                   |                                      |

| Value                 | Description  |       |             |                       |  |       |                            |
|-----------------------|--|-------|-------------|-----------------------|--|-------|----------------------------|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>field.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |                       | field.   |       |                            |
| Value                 | Description  |       |             |                       |  |       |                            |
|                       | field.   |       |             |                       |  |       |                            |
| Metadata              | <p>An array of the custom metadata values set on the certificate. The values vary depending on customization done in your environment. The information is presented in the following structure:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataFieldTypeName</td><td>A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>The value of the metadata.</td></tr> </table> <p>See <a href="#">Certificate Metadata</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> | Name  | Description | MetadataFieldTypeName | A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command. | Value | The value of the metadata. |
| Name                  | Description  |       |             |                       |  |       |                            |
| MetadataFieldTypeName | A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.   |       |             |                       |  |       |                            |
| Value                 | The value of the metadata.   |       |             |                       |  |       |                            |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


### 2.5.14.8 POST Enrollment CSR Parse

The POST /Enrollment/CSR/Parse method takes a CSR in the body, parses it, and returns all elements that were found in the CSR. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the parsed CSR contents.


Table 271: POST Enrollment CSR Parse Input Parameters



| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| CSR  | Body | <b>Required.</b> Base-64-encoded CSR with the Begin and End Certificate Request tags. |

Table 272: POST Enrollment CSR Parse Response Data

| Name  | Description  |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
|---|--|------|-------------|------------|--|----------|--|----|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|----|---|---|------------------------------|----|-------------------------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|------------|---|-------------|--|-----|---|----------------|--|---------------|---|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|--|
| (CSR Contents)  | <p>An array containing key/value pairs representing all the elements in the CSR. Possible values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Key Length</td><td>An integer indicating the desired key size of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key Type</td><td>A string indicating the desired key encryption of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CN</td><td>The common name of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>The organization of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OU</td><td>The organizational unit of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>L</td><td>The city of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ST</td><td>The state of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>C</td><td>The country (two characters) of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>E</td><td>The email address of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS Name</td><td>A SAN value containing a DNS name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IP Address</td><td>A SAN value containing an IP v4 or IP v6 address.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFC822 Name</td><td>A SAN value containing an email message.</td></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td>A SAN value containing a uniform resource identifier.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Directory Name</td><td>A SAN value containing a directory name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Registered ID</td><td>A SAN value containing a registered ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Other name:Principal Name</td><td>A SAN value containing a user principal name (UPN) value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Other name:DS Object Guid</td><td>A SAN value containing the MS_NTDSReplication value.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Key Length | An integer indicating the desired key size of the certificate. | Key Type | A string indicating the desired key encryption of the certificate. | CN | The common name of the certificate. | O | The organization of the certificate. | OU | The organizational unit of the certificate. | L | The city of the certificate. | ST | The state of the certificate. | C | The country (two characters) of the certificate. | E | The email address of the certificate. | DNS Name | A SAN value containing a DNS name. | IP Address | A SAN value containing an IP v4 or IP v6 address. | RFC822 Name | A SAN value containing an email message. | URL | A SAN value containing a uniform resource identifier. | Directory Name | A SAN value containing a directory name. | Registered ID | A SAN value containing a registered ID. | Other name:Principal Name | A SAN value containing a user principal name (UPN) value. | Other name:DS Object Guid | A SAN value containing the MS_NTDSReplication value. |
| Name  | Description  |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| Key Length  | An integer indicating the desired key size of the certificate.   |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| Key Type  | A string indicating the desired key encryption of the certificate.   |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| CN  | The common name of the certificate.  |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| O   | The organization of the certificate.   |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| OU  | The organizational unit of the certificate.  |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| L   | The city of the certificate.   |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| ST  | The state of the certificate.  |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| C   | The country (two characters) of the certificate.   |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| E   | The email address of the certificate.  |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| DNS Name  | A SAN value containing a DNS name.   |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| IP Address  | A SAN value containing an IP v4 or IP v6 address.  |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| RFC822 Name   | A SAN value containing an email message.   |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| URL   | A SAN value containing a uniform resource identifier.  |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| Directory Name  | A SAN value containing a directory name.   |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| Registered ID   | A SAN value containing a registered ID.  |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| Other name:Principal Name   | A SAN value containing a user principal name (UPN) value.  |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
| Other name:DS Object Guid   | A SAN value containing the MS_NTDSReplication value.   |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |
|  <b>Note:</b> Some of these fields cannot be added to a CSR generated within Keyfactor |  |      |             |            |  |          |  |    |                                     |   |                                      |    |   |   |                              |    |                               |   |  |   |                                       |          |                                    |            |   |             |  |     |   |                |  |               |   |                           |   |                           |  |




| Name | Description  |
|------|--|
|      |  Command (e.g. URL) and will only be found in CSRs generated outside Keyfactor Command. |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon () at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.14.9 POST Enrollment PFX Deploy

The POST /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy method is used to put a certificate into a certificate store. It is intended to be used immediately after using the POST /Enrollment/PFX method to enroll for a PFX using the *Store* value for the *x-certificateformat* header (see [POST Enrollment PFX on page 693](#)) or the POST /Enrollment/Renew method to renew a certificate already in a certificate store. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing the failed and succeeded stores.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateStoreManagement: *Schedule*  
CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollPFX*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.






 **Tip:** The POST /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy method must be used within 5 minutes of acquiring a certificate with the POST /Enrollment/PFX or POST /Enrollment/Renew method as the same user who executed the certificate request. After 5 minutes, the temporary staging data needed in order to deploy the certificate is automatically cleared and is no longer available for deployment.

Table 273: POST Enrollment PFX Deploy Input Parameters

| Name       | Type   | Description  |      |             |         |  |       |   |           |   |            |  |
|------------|--|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|-----------|---|------------|--|
| Stores     | Body   | <p><b>Required</b>*. An array indicating the certificate stores to which the certificate should be deployed with additional properties as needed based on the store type and whether an existing certificate is being overwritten with the new certificate. Store parameters are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreId</td><td><p>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed.</p><p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a>) with a query of “Approved - eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td><p>The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Overwrite</td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p><p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a>) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Properties</td><td><p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | StoreId | <p>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a>) with a query of “Approved - eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</p> | Alias | <p>The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> | Overwrite | <p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a>) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p> | Properties | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> |
| Name       | Description  |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |           |   |            |  |
| StoreId    | <p>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a>) with a query of “Approved - eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</p>   |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |           |   |            |  |
| Alias      | <p>The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>  |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |           |   |            |  |
| Overwrite  | <p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a>) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p>  |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |           |   |            |  |
| Properties | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |           |   |            |  |

| Name          | Type  | Description   |      |             |  |   |
|---------------|---|---|------|-------------|--|---|
|               |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</div><p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p><p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p><div>"Properties":<br/>{ "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div><div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div></td></tr></table> <p>This replaces the StoresIDs and StoreTypes parameters as of Keyfactor Command version 9.4.</p> | Name | Description |  | <div>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"Properties":<br/>{ "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div> <div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> |
| Name          | Description   |   |      |             |  |   |
|               | <div>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"Properties":<br/>{ "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div> <div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> |   |      |             |  |   |
| Password      | Body  | <b>Required*</b> . A string with a password used to secure the certificate in the certificate store. This field is <b>required</b> for store types that require an entry password, such as PEM stores.  |      |             |  |   |
| CertificateId | Body  | <b>Required*</b> . The integer for the certificate that needs to be deployed. This is returned in the response to the <i>POST /Enrollment/PFX</i> or <i>POST /Enrollment/Renew</i> request as the <i>KeyfactorId</i> . <div> <b>Note:</b> For enrollments that do not require manager approval (where the certificate is issued immediately), the <i>CertificateId</i> is <b>required</b>. The <i>RequestId</i> may be provided but is not required in this case. For enrollments that do require manager approval (where the certificate is not issued immediately), only the <i>KeyfactorRequestId</i> will be returned on the enrollment and the <i>RequestId</i> is required for deployment.</div>   |      |             |  |   |
| RequestId     | Body  | <b>Required*</b> . The integer of the request ID for the certificate that needs to be deployed. This is returned in the response to the <i>POST /Enrollment/PFX</i> or <i>POST /Enrollment/Renew</i> request as the <i>KeyfactorRequestId</i> . <p>See the note under <i>CertificateId</i> regarding when this field is required and</p>  |      |             |  |   |

| Name        | Type  | Description   |             |             |               |   |          |             |                 |               |           |          |           |                 |              |           |   |           |   |              |
|-------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|---|----------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------------|--------------|-----------|---|-----------|---|--------------|
|             |   | when it is not.   |             |             |               |   |          |             |                 |               |           |          |           |                 |              |           |   |           |   |              |
| JobTime     | Body  | The date and time when the certificate should be deployed. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). Dates in the past will cause a management job to be created to run immediately. Dates in the future will result in a management job set to run in the future. The default is to create a management job that runs immediately.  |             |             |               |   |          |             |                 |               |           |          |           |                 |              |           |   |           |   |              |
| StoreIds    | Body  | <p>An array of the certificate store GUIDs for the stores to which the certificate should be added.</p> <p>The <b>StoreIds</b> parameter is obsolete as of Keyfactor Command version 9.4 and has been replaced by the <b>Stores</b> parameter. It is still supported for backward compatibility, but no longer required.</p>  |             |             |               |   |          |             |                 |               |           |          |           |                 |              |           |   |           |   |              |
| StoreTypes  | Body  | <p>An array of store types used with additional properties as needed based on the store type and whether an existing certificate is being overwritten with the new certificate.</p> <p>The <b>StoreTypes</b> parameter is obsolete as of Keyfactor Command version 9.4 and has been replaced by the <b>Stores</b> parameter. It is still supported for backward compatibility, but is no longer required.</p> <p>Store type parameters are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreTypeId</td><td>The type of certificate store the certificate is being deployed to. The possible values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | StoreTypeId   | The type of certificate store the certificate is being deployed to. The possible values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr></table> | Value    | Description | 0               | Java Keystore | 2         | PEM File | 3         | F5 SSL Profiles | 4            | IIS Roots | 5 | NetScaler | 6 | IIS Personal |
| Name        | Description   |   |             |             |               |   |          |             |                 |               |           |          |           |                 |              |           |   |           |   |              |
| StoreTypeId | The type of certificate store the certificate is being deployed to. The possible values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr></table> | Value   | Description | 0           | Java Keystore | 2   | PEM File | 3           | F5 SSL Profiles | 4             | IIS Roots | 5        | NetScaler | 6               | IIS Personal |           |   |           |   |              |
| Value       | Description   |   |             |             |               |   |          |             |                 |               |           |          |           |                 |              |           |   |           |   |              |
| 0           | Java Keystore   |   |             |             |               |   |          |             |                 |               |           |          |           |                 |              |           |   |           |   |              |
| 2           | PEM File  |   |             |             |               |   |          |             |                 |               |           |          |           |                 |              |           |   |           |   |              |
| 3           | F5 SSL Profiles   |   |             |             |               |   |          |             |                 |               |           |          |           |                 |              |           |   |           |   |              |
| 4           | IIS Roots   |   |             |             |               |   |          |             |                 |               |           |          |           |                 |              |           |   |           |   |              |
| 5           | NetScaler   |   |             |             |               |   |          |             |                 |               |           |          |           |                 |              |           |   |           |   |              |
| 6           | IIS Personal  |   |             |             |               |   |          |             |                 |               |           |          |           |                 |              |           |   |           |   |              |

| Name       | Type   | Description   |             |             |               |  |             |             |                    |               |                      |             |                    |                    |                     |                      |                        |                    |   |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |
|------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---------------|--|-------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|---|-------|--|--|-----------|--|---|------------|--|---|
|            |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td></td><td>The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Overwrite</td><td></td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p><p>Use the <code>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a>) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Properties</td><td></td><td>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the</td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |               | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr></table> | Value       | Description | 7                  | F5 Web Server | 8                    | IIS Revoked | 9                  | F5 Web Server REST | 10                  | F5 SSL Profiles REST | 11                     | F5 CA Bundles REST | 100   | Amazon Web Services | 101 | File Transfer Protocol | 1xx | User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101. | Alias |  | The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Overwrite |  | <p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a>) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p> | Properties |  | An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the |
| Name       | Description  |   |             |             |               |  |             |             |                    |               |                      |             |                    |                    |                     |                      |                        |                    |   |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |
|            | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr></table> | Value   | Description | 7           | F5 Web Server | 8  | IIS Revoked | 9           | F5 Web Server REST | 10            | F5 SSL Profiles REST | 11          | F5 CA Bundles REST | 100                | Amazon Web Services | 101                  | File Transfer Protocol | 1xx                | User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101. |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |
| Value      | Description  |   |             |             |               |  |             |             |                    |               |                      |             |                    |                    |                     |                      |                        |                    |   |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |
| 7          | F5 Web Server  |   |             |             |               |  |             |             |                    |               |                      |             |                    |                    |                     |                      |                        |                    |   |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |
| 8          | IIS Revoked  |   |             |             |               |  |             |             |                    |               |                      |             |                    |                    |                     |                      |                        |                    |   |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |
| 9          | F5 Web Server REST   |   |             |             |               |  |             |             |                    |               |                      |             |                    |                    |                     |                      |                        |                    |   |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |
| 10         | F5 SSL Profiles REST   |   |             |             |               |  |             |             |                    |               |                      |             |                    |                    |                     |                      |                        |                    |   |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |
| 11         | F5 CA Bundles REST   |   |             |             |               |  |             |             |                    |               |                      |             |                    |                    |                     |                      |                        |                    |   |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |
| 100        | Amazon Web Services  |   |             |             |               |  |             |             |                    |               |                      |             |                    |                    |                     |                      |                        |                    |   |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |
| 101        | File Transfer Protocol   |   |             |             |               |  |             |             |                    |               |                      |             |                    |                    |                     |                      |                        |                    |   |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |
| 1xx        | User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.  |   |             |             |               |  |             |             |                    |               |                      |             |                    |                    |                     |                      |                        |                    |   |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |
| Alias      |  | The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |             |             |               |  |             |             |                    |               |                      |             |                    |                    |                     |                      |                        |                    |   |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |
| Overwrite  |  | <p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a>) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p>   |             |             |               |  |             |             |                    |               |                      |             |                    |                    |                     |                      |                        |                    |   |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |
| Properties |  | An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the   |             |             |               |  |             |             |                    |               |                      |             |                    |                    |                     |                      |                        |                    |   |                     |     |                        |     |   |       |  |  |           |  |   |            |  |   |






| Name | Type  | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|------|---|--|------|-------------|--|---|
|      |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p><pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre><p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p><p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p><pre>"Properties": [ { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" } ]</pre><div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div></td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | <p>store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"Properties": [ { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" } ]</pre> <div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> |
| Name | Description   |  |      |             |  |   |
|      | <p>store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"Properties": [ { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" } ]</pre> <div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> |  |      |             |  |   |


Table 274: POST Enrollment PFX Deploy Response Data

| Name             | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| SuccessfulStores | <p>An array of GUIDs for the certificates stores for which management jobs to deploy the certificate were successfully created.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> Successful creation of a management job to deploy a certificate to a certificate store does not necessarily mean that a certificate will successfully be deployed to the store. A management job may fail for any number of reasons (e.g. permissions on the store). Use the <i>GET /Certificates/{id}</i> method with <i>includeLocations=true</i> to confirm that the certificate has successfully been deployed to the target store(s). The locations won't appear in the certificate record until after a certificate store inventory has been completed for each store. </div> |
| FailedStores     | An array of GUIDs for the certificates stores for which management jobs to deploy the certificate could not be created.  |


 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.14.10 POST Enrollment PFX Replace

The POST /Enrollment/PFX/Replace method is used to replace a certificate in a certificate store. It is intended to be used immediately after using the POST /Enrollment/PFX method to enroll for a PFX using the *Store* value for the *x-certificateformat* header (see [POST Enrollment PFX on page 693](#)) or the POST /Enrollment/Renew method to renew a certificate already in a certificate store. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing the failed and succeeded stores.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateStoreManagement: *Schedule*  
CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollPFX*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

 **Note:** You could achieve the same end using the *POST /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy* method, but in that case you would need to provide the certificate store GUID(s), the alias of the current certificate in the certificate store(s), the certificate store type(s), and set the overwrite flag to true (as well as the certificate ID of the new certificate). To achieve a replacement with the



*POST /Enrollment/PFX/Replace* method you only need to provide the certificate IDs of the certificate being replaced and the new certificate. All the rest of the work is done for you. The certificate will be replaced in all locations in which the certificate is found. If you want to replace the certificate in only some of the locations in which it is found, you will need to use the *POST /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy* method (see [POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711](#)).




**Tip:** The *POST /Enrollment/PFX/Replace* method must be used within 5 minutes of acquiring a certificate with the *POST /Enrollment/PFX* or *POST /Enrollment/Renew* method as the same user who executed the certificate request. After 5 minutes, the temporary staging data needed in order to deploy the certificate is automatically cleared and is no longer available for deployment.


Table 275: POST Enrollment PFX Replace Input Parameters

| Name                  | In   | Description   |
|-----------------------|------|---|
| ExistingCertificateId | Body | <b>Required.</b> The integer of the certificate that will be replaced that is already in the store(s). A management job will be created to replace the certificate in all stores in which it is found.<br>Use the <i>GET /Certificates</i> method to determine the certificate ID. This information is also available in the certificate details for a certificate in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.          |
| CertificateId         | Body | <b>Required*</b> . The integer for the certificate that needs to be deployed. This is returned in the response to the <i>POST /Enrollment/PFX</i> request.<br>Either the <i>CertificateId</i> or the <i>RequestId</i> is <b>required</b> but not both.  |
| RequestId             | Body | <b>Required*</b> . The integer of the request ID for the certificate that needs to be deployed. This is returned in the response to the <i>POST /Enrollment/PFX</i> request.<br>Either the <i>CertificateId</i> or the <i>RequestId</i> is <b>required</b> but not both.  |
| Password              | Body | <b>Required*</b> . A string with a password used to secure the certificate in the certificate store.<br>This field is <b>required</b> for store types that require an entry password, such as PEM stores.   |
| JobTime               | Body | The date and time when the certificate should be deployed. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).<br>Dates in the past will cause a management job to be created to run immediately. Dates in the future will result in a management job set to run in the future. The default is to create a management job that runs immediately. |



Table 276: POST Enrollment PFX Replace Response Data

| Name             | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| SuccessfulStores | <p>An array of GUIDs for the certificates stores for which management jobs to deploy the certificate were successfully created.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> Successful creation of a management job to deploy a certificate to a certificate store does not necessarily mean that a certificate will successfully be deployed to the store. A management job may fail for any number of reasons (e.g. permissions on the store). Use the <i>GET /Certificates/{id}</i> method with <i>includeLocations=true</i> to confirm that the certificate has successfully been deployed to the target store(s). The locations won't appear in the certificate record until after a certificate store inventory has been completed for each store.         </div> |
| FailedStores     | An array of GUIDs for the certificates stores for which management jobs to deploy the certificate could not be created.  |


 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.14.11 POST Enrollment Renew

The POST /Enrollment/Renew method is used to enroll for a certificate renewal for a certificate that exists in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the new certificate. For certificates in a certificates store, this method does not automatically deploy the new certificate to the certificate store. In this case, the renew request should be followed by a call to either the POST /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy method or POST /Enrollment/PFX/Replace method to deploy the new certificate to the certificate store.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
 Certificates: *Read*  
 CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollPFX*

Global or container-level schedule permissions for certificate stores are needed to install a certificate generated with this method into a certificate store using the POST /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy method (see [POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711](#)) or POST /Enrollment/PFX/Replace method (see [POST Enrollment PFX Replace on page 717](#)).

 **Note:** As of Keyfactor Command version 10, enrollment (PFX and CSR), renewal, and revocation requests all flow through Keyfactor Command workflow. This will result in no changes to

the enrollment, renewal, and revocation user experience unless customizations have been added in workflow (see [Workflow Definitions](#)).

Table 277: POST Enrollment Renew Input Parameters

| Name                 | In   | Description   |
|----------------------|------|---|
| CertificateId        | Body | <b>Required</b> *. The integer for the certificate in Keyfactor Command that needs to be renewed.<br>Either the <i>CertificateId</i> or the <i>Thumbprint</i> is <b>required</b> but not both.  |
| Thumbprint           | Body | <b>Required</b> *. The thumbprint for the certificate that needs to be renewed.<br>Either the <i>CertificateId</i> or the <i>Thumbprint</i> is <b>required</b> but not both.  |
| Timestamp            | Body | <b>Required</b> . The current date and time. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |
| CertificateAuthority | Body | <b>Required</b> *. A string that sets the name of the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against. The certificate authority name should be provided in <i>hostname\\logical name</i> format. For example:<br><br>corpca01.keyexample.com\\CorpIssuingCA1<br><br>This field is <b>required</b> if one-click renewal is not supported for the certificate (see <a href="#">GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID on page 681</a> or <a href="#">GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint on page 684</a> ). |
| Template             | Body | <b>Required</b> *. A string that sets the name of the certificate template that should be used to issue the certificate. The template short name should be used.<br><br>This field is <b>required</b> if one-click renewal is not supported for the certificate (see <a href="#">GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID on page 681</a> or <a href="#">GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint on page 684</a> ).  |

Table 278: POST Enrollment Renew Response Data

| Name               | Description  |
|--------------------|--|
| KeyfactorID        | ID of the certificate in Keyfactor Command.  |
| KeyfactorRequestID | ID of the request in Keyfactor Command.  |
| Thumbprint         | Thumbprint of the certificate.   |
| SerialNumber       | Serial number of the certificate.  |
| IssuerDN           | Issuer DN of the certificate.  |
| RequestDisposition | State of the request (e.g. issued).  |
| DispositionMessage | Enrollment message (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).  |
| Password           | A password generated for convenience for use on installation to a certificate store. This password may be used when deploying the certificate to a certificate store using the POST /Enrollment/Deploy method, though an alternate password may be used. The passwords do not need to match. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.15 License

The License component of the Keyfactor API is primarily intended to view the current license through the API with the GET /License Method.

Table 279: License Endpoint

| Endpoint | Method | Description                  | Link                              |
|----------|--------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| /        | GET    | Returns the current license. | <a href="#">GET License below</a> |

### 2.5.15.1 GET License

The GET /License method is used to view the current license. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the license details. This method has no input parameters. For more information regarding licensing, see *Licensing* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.





**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SystemSettings: *Read*

Table 280: GET License Response Data

| Name             | Description   |      |             |           |  |             |   |          |   |      |  |    |  |
|------------------|---|------|-------------|-----------|--|-------------|---|----------|---|------|--|----|--|
| KeyfactorVersion | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command version number in the format:<br><div>majorversion.incrementalversion.patchnumber</div>   |      |             |           |  |             |   |          |   |      |  |    |  |
| LicenseData      | <p>An object containing your Keyfactor customer information. License data details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>LicenseId</td><td>A string indicating the internal reference GUID of your Keyfactor license.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Customer</td><td> <p>An object containing identifying information about your organization.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing your company name as per your Keyfactor account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing your Keyfactor account number.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | LicenseId | A string indicating the internal reference GUID of your Keyfactor license.                         | Customer    | <p>An object containing identifying information about your organization.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing your company name as per your Keyfactor account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing your Keyfactor account number.</td></tr> </table> | Name     | Description                                 | Name | A string containing your company name as per your Keyfactor account. | Id | An integer containing your Keyfactor account number. |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |           |  |             |   |          |   |      |  |    |  |
| LicenseId        | A string indicating the internal reference GUID of your Keyfactor license.  |      |             |           |  |             |   |          |   |      |  |    |  |
| Customer         | <p>An object containing identifying information about your organization.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing your company name as per your Keyfactor account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing your Keyfactor account number.</td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Name      | A string containing your company name as per your Keyfactor account.                               | Id          | An integer containing your Keyfactor account number.  |          |   |      |  |    |  |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |           |  |             |   |          |   |      |  |    |  |
| Name             | A string containing your company name as per your Keyfactor account.  |      |             |           |  |             |   |          |   |      |  |    |  |
| Id               | An integer containing your Keyfactor account number.  |      |             |           |  |             |   |          |   |      |  |    |  |
| IssuedDate       | A string indicating the valid issue date of the license, in UTC.  |      |             |           |  |             |   |          |   |      |  |    |  |
| ExpirationDate   | A string indicating the valid expiration date of the license, in UTC.   |      |             |           |  |             |   |          |   |      |  |    |  |
| LicensedProducts | <p>An array containing details of the products and features included in the license. License product and feature details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ProductId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command product GUID for the product(s) included in the license.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the licensed product. For Keyfactor Command, this is “Certificate Management System”.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MajorRev</td><td>A string indicating the valid major release</td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | ProductId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command product GUID for the product(s) included in the license. | DisplayName | A string indicating the name of the licensed product. For Keyfactor Command, this is “Certificate Management System”.   | MajorRev | A string indicating the valid major release |      |  |    |  |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |           |  |             |   |          |   |      |  |    |  |
| ProductId        | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command product GUID for the product(s) included in the license.  |      |             |           |  |             |   |          |   |      |  |    |  |
| DisplayName      | A string indicating the name of the licensed product. For Keyfactor Command, this is “Certificate Management System”.   |      |             |           |  |             |   |          |   |      |  |    |  |
| MajorRev         | A string indicating the valid major release   |      |             |           |  |             |   |          |   |      |  |    |  |

| Name             | Description  |      |             |           |   |             |  |                  |   |          |   |                |   |             |  |         |  |          |   |                |   |
|------------------|--|------|-------------|-----------|---|-------------|--|------------------|---|----------|---|----------------|---|-------------|--|---------|--|----------|---|----------------|---|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>version of the license.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinorRev</td><td>A string indicating the valid incremental release version of the license.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LicensedFeatures</td><td> <p>An array containing the Keyfactor Command features included in the license.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>FeatureID</td><td>A string indicating the ID code of feature.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the feature as displayed on the license page in the Management Portal.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Enabled</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the feature is enabled (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Quantity</td><td> <p>An integer indicating one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How many of the elements you are licensed for.</li> <li>For those features which have no licensing limits, <i>null</i>.</li> </ul> <p>Unlimited is indicated by 9999999999.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExpirationDate</td><td>This field is unused and will always return <i>null</i>.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |           | version of the license.                     | MinorRev    | A string indicating the valid incremental release version of the license.                              | LicensedFeatures | <p>An array containing the Keyfactor Command features included in the license.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>FeatureID</td><td>A string indicating the ID code of feature.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the feature as displayed on the license page in the Management Portal.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Enabled</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the feature is enabled (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Quantity</td><td> <p>An integer indicating one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How many of the elements you are licensed for.</li> <li>For those features which have no licensing limits, <i>null</i>.</li> </ul> <p>Unlimited is indicated by 9999999999.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExpirationDate</td><td>This field is unused and will always return <i>null</i>.</td></tr> </table> | Name     | Description   | FeatureID      | A string indicating the ID code of feature.               | DisplayName | A string indicating the name of the feature as displayed on the license page in the Management Portal. | Enabled | A Boolean that indicates whether the feature is enabled (true) or not (false). | Quantity | <p>An integer indicating one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How many of the elements you are licensed for.</li> <li>For those features which have no licensing limits, <i>null</i>.</li> </ul> <p>Unlimited is indicated by 9999999999.</p> | ExpirationDate | This field is unused and will always return <i>null</i> . |
| Name             | Description  |      |             |           |   |             |  |                  |   |          |   |                |   |             |  |         |  |          |   |                |   |
|                  | version of the license.  |      |             |           |   |             |  |                  |   |          |   |                |   |             |  |         |  |          |   |                |   |
| MinorRev         | A string indicating the valid incremental release version of the license.  |      |             |           |   |             |  |                  |   |          |   |                |   |             |  |         |  |          |   |                |   |
| LicensedFeatures | <p>An array containing the Keyfactor Command features included in the license.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>FeatureID</td><td>A string indicating the ID code of feature.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the feature as displayed on the license page in the Management Portal.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Enabled</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the feature is enabled (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Quantity</td><td> <p>An integer indicating one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How many of the elements you are licensed for.</li> <li>For those features which have no licensing limits, <i>null</i>.</li> </ul> <p>Unlimited is indicated by 9999999999.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExpirationDate</td><td>This field is unused and will always return <i>null</i>.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | FeatureID | A string indicating the ID code of feature. | DisplayName | A string indicating the name of the feature as displayed on the license page in the Management Portal. | Enabled          | A Boolean that indicates whether the feature is enabled (true) or not (false).  | Quantity | <p>An integer indicating one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How many of the elements you are licensed for.</li> <li>For those features which have no licensing limits, <i>null</i>.</li> </ul> <p>Unlimited is indicated by 9999999999.</p> | ExpirationDate | This field is unused and will always return <i>null</i> . |             |  |         |  |          |   |                |   |
| Name             | Description  |      |             |           |   |             |  |                  |   |          |   |                |   |             |  |         |  |          |   |                |   |
| FeatureID        | A string indicating the ID code of feature.  |      |             |           |   |             |  |                  |   |          |   |                |   |             |  |         |  |          |   |                |   |
| DisplayName      | A string indicating the name of the feature as displayed on the license page in the Management Portal.   |      |             |           |   |             |  |                  |   |          |   |                |   |             |  |         |  |          |   |                |   |
| Enabled          | A Boolean that indicates whether the feature is enabled (true) or not (false).   |      |             |           |   |             |  |                  |   |          |   |                |   |             |  |         |  |          |   |                |   |
| Quantity         | <p>An integer indicating one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>How many of the elements you are licensed for.</li> <li>For those features which have no licensing limits, <i>null</i>.</li> </ul> <p>Unlimited is indicated by 9999999999.</p>  |      |             |           |   |             |  |                  |   |          |   |                |   |             |  |         |  |          |   |                |   |
| ExpirationDate   | This field is unused and will always return <i>null</i> .  |      |             |           |   |             |  |                  |   |          |   |                |   |             |  |         |  |          |   |                |   |

| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      |  <b>Tip:</b> Currently there is only one licensed product offered, which is Keyfactor Command. |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.16 MacEnrollment

The MacEnrollment component of the Keyfactor API includes methods to edit and retrieve the configuration for Mac auto-enrollment.

Table 281: MacEnrollment Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description  | Link   |
|----------|--------|--|--|
| /        | GET    | Returns the current Mac auto-enrollment configuration. | <a href="#">GET MacEnrollment below</a>            |
| /        | PUT    | Updates the Mac auto-enrollment configuration.         | <a href="#">PUT MacEnrollment on the next page</a> |

### 2.5.16.1 GET MacEnrollment

The GET /MacEnrollment method is used to retrieve details for the Mac Auto-Enrollment configuration. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the Mac Auto-Enrollment configuration details. This method has no input parameters.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SystemSettings: Read

Table 282: GET MacEnrollment Response Data

| Name          | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID of the Mac auto-enrollment configuration.   |
| Enabled       | An Boolean indicating whether Mac auto-enrollment is configured in the environment (true) or not (false).   |
| Interval      | An integer indicating the frequency with which the Mac auto-enrollment agent should check to see if there are new certificates for which to enroll.   |
| UseMetadata   | A Boolean indicating whether to automatically associate data in a custom metadata field with an auto-enrolled Mac certificate (true) or not (false).<br>See <i>Certificate Metadata</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information about metadata fields.   |
| MetadataField | A string indicating the name of the metadata field to populate for the certificate, if <i>UseMetadata</i> is true.  |
| MetadataValue | A string indicating the value to populate for the metadata field, if <i>UseMetadata</i> is true. This may be either a static value (e.g. a fixed string that indicates this certificate was acquired as a result of an auto-enrollment on a Mac), or a variable retrieved from the Mac. In the current version of the agent, only the Mac serial number is available. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.16.2 PUT MacEnrollment

The PUT /MacEnrollment method is used to update the existing Mac Auto-Enrollment configuration. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the Mac Auto-Enrollment configuration details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SystemSettings: *Modify*



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.



Table 283: PUT MacEnrollment Response Data

| Name          | In   | Description   |
|---------------|------|---|
| Id            | Body | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID of the Mac auto-enrollment configuration.   |
| Enabled       | Body | An Boolean indicating whether Mac auto-enrollment is configured in the environment (true) or not (false).   |
| Interval      | Body | An integer indicating the frequency with which the Mac auto-enrollment agent should check to see if there are new certificates for which to enroll.   |
| UseMetadata   | Body | <p>A Boolean indicating whether to automatically associate data in a custom metadata field with an auto-enrolled Mac certificate (true) or not (false).</p> <p>See in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information about metadata fields.</p>  |
| MetadataField | Body | A string indicating the name of the metadata field to populate for the certificate, if <i>UseMetadata</i> is <i>true</i> .  |
| MetadataValue | Body | A string indicating the value to populate for the metadata field, if <i>UseMetadata</i> is <i>true</i> . This may be either a static value (e.g. a fixed string that indicates this certificate was acquired as a result of an auto-enrollment on a Mac), or a variable retrieved from the Mac. In the current version of the agent, only the Mac serial number is available. |

Table 284: PUT MacEnrollment Response Data

| Name          | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID of the Mac auto-enrollment configuration.   |
| Enabled       | An Boolean indicating whether Mac auto-enrollment is configured in the environment (true) or not (false).   |
| Interval      | An integer indicating the frequency with which the Mac auto-enrollment agent should check to see if there are new certificates for which to enroll.   |
| UseMetadata   | A Boolean indicating whether to automatically associate data in a custom metadata field with an auto-enrolled Mac certificate (true) or not (false).<br>See <i>Certificate Metadata</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information about metadata fields.   |
| MetadataField | A string indicating the name of the metadata field to populate for the certificate, if <i>UseMetadata</i> is true.  |
| MetadataValue | A string indicating the value to populate for the metadata field, if <i>UseMetadata</i> is true. This may be either a static value (e.g. a fixed string that indicates this certificate was acquired as a result of an auto-enrollment on a Mac), or a variable retrieved from the Mac. In the current version of the agent, only the Mac serial number is available. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.17 MetadataFields

MetadataFields contains definitions for metadata that can be associated with certificates in Keyfactor Command.

Table 285: MetadataFields Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description  | Link  |
|----------|--------|--|---|
| /id}     | DELETE | Deletes an existing metadata field.                            | <a href="#">DELETE MetadataFields ID on the next page</a> |
| /id}     | GET    | Returns detailed information for the specified metadata field. | <a href="#">GET MetadataFields ID</a>                     |

| Endpoint     | Method | Description  | Link  |
|--------------|--------|--|---|
|              |        |  | <a href="#">on page 730</a>                             |
| / {name}     | GET    | Returns detailed information for the specified metadata field.   | <a href="#">GET MetadataFields Name on page 733</a>     |
| / {id}/InUse | GET    | Returns a Boolean stating whether the metadata type is associated with a certificate.                            | <a href="#">GET MetadataFields ID InUse on page 737</a> |
| /            | DELETE | Deletes multiple metadata fields specified in the request body.  | <a href="#">DELETE MetadataFields on page 738</a>       |
| /            | GET    | Returns all metadata field types with paging (number of pages to return and number of results per page) options. | <a href="#">GET MetadataFields on page 739</a>          |
| /            | POST   | Creates a new metadata field using values supplied in the request body.  | <a href="#">POST MetadataFields on page 743</a>         |
| /            | PUT    | Updates an existing metadata field using values supplied in the request body.                                    | <a href="#">PUT MetadataFields on page 751</a>          |

### 2.5.17.1 DELETE MetadataFields ID

The DELETE /MetadataFields/{id} method is used to delete a metadata field by ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Modify*

Table 286: DELETE MetadataFields {id} Input Parameters

| Name  | In    | Description   |
|-------|-------|---|
| id    | Path  | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field to be deleted.<br>Use the <i>GET /MetadataFields</i> method (see <a href="#">GET MetadataFields on page 739</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the metadata fields to determine the metadata field's ID.  |
| Force | Query | A Boolean that sets whether to force deletion of the metadata field even if it is in use by one or more certificates (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .<br>Use the <i>GET /MetadataFields/{id}/InUse</i> method (see <a href="#">GET MetadataFields ID InUse on page 737</a> ) to determine whether a metadata field is in use. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.17.2 GET MetadataFields ID

The *GET /MetadataFields/{id}* method is used to return details for the metadata field with a specified unique ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested metadata field.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Read*



Table 287: GET MetadataFields {id} Input Parameters


| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field.<br>Use the <i>GET /MetadataFields</i> method (see <a href="#">GET MetadataFields on page 739</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the metadata fields to determine the metadata field's ID. |

Table 288: GET MetadataFields {id} Response Data

| Name        | Description   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
|-------------|---|-------|-------------|---|--------|---|---------|---|------|---|---------|---|-----------------|---|----------|
| ID          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Name        | A string indicating the name of the metadata field. This name appears in interfaces where you can use metadata, such as certificate details dialogs, alert dialogs, certificate imports and certificate requests. Once this field has a value associated with it for at least one certificate, you cannot change this name. The metadata name field cannot contain spaces; dashes and underscores are supported.  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Description | A string indicating the description for the metadata field.   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| DataType    | <p>An integer indicating the data type of the metadata field. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Integer</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Date</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Boolean</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Multiple Choice</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Big Text</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | 1 | String | 2 | Integer | 3 | Date | 4 | Boolean | 5 | Multiple Choice | 6 | Big Text |
| Value       | Description   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 1           | String  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 2           | Integer   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 3           | Date  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 4           | Boolean   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 5           | Multiple Choice   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 6           | Big Text  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Hint        | <p>A string indicating a short hint for the metadata field. This hint appears in unpopulated metadata string, integer, big text and date fields on editing interfaces to provide the user with a clue as to what type of data should be entered in the field. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>date</i> or <i>big text</i>.</p>   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Validation  | <p>A string containing a regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |

| Name       | Description   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|------------|---|-------|-------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|
|            | <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If a template specific option is set for a given metadata field, that takes precedence over the global options. The template-specific regular expression will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>).</p>  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Enrollment | <p>An integer indicating how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific handling is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global setting. The template-specific handling will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>).</p> | Value | Description | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field. | 1 | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2 | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page. |
| Value      | Description   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 0          | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 1          | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 2          | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Message    | <p>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific regular expression message is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global regular expression message. The template-specific message will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>).</p>  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Options    | <p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |

| Name           | Description  |
|----------------|--|
|                |  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific options are set for a given metadata field, these takes precedence over these global options. The template-specific options will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a> ).   |
| DefaultValue   | <p>A string containing a default value with which to pre-populate the metadata field for new certificate requests made using PFX or CSR enrollment. Data type of Email will accept a comma separated list of email addresses (limit 100 characters per email address).</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>Boolean</i>, or <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific default is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global default value. The template-specific default will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a> ). |
| AllowAPI       | <p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API can be used to manipulate data in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>  |
| ExplicitUpdate | <p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API must submit an overwrite flag in the request in order to overwrite an existing value in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>   |
| DisplayOrder   | <p>An integer indicating the order in which the metadata field should be displayed on pages where the metadata fields are displayed (e.g. PFX enrollment, certificate details).</p>  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.17.3 GET MetadataFields Name

The GET /MetadataFields/{name} method is used to return details for the metadata field with the specified unique name. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested metadata field.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Read*




Table 289: GET MetadataFields {name} Input Parameters



| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| name | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string that indicates the name of the metadata field. This value is not case sensitive. |




Table 290: GET MetadataFields {name} Response Data

| Name        | Description  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
|-------------|--|-------|-------------|---|--------|---|---------|---|------|---|---------|---|-----------------|---|----------|
| ID          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Name        | A string indicating the name of the metadata field. This name appears in interfaces where you can use metadata, such as certificate details dialogs, alert dialogs, certificate imports and certificate requests. Once this field has a value associated with it for at least one certificate, you cannot change this name. The metadata name field cannot contain spaces; dashes and underscores are supported.   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Description | A string indicating the description for the metadata field.  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| DataType    | <p>An integer indicating the data type of the metadata field. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Integer</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Date</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Boolean</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Multiple Choice</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Big Text</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 1 | String | 2 | Integer | 3 | Date | 4 | Boolean | 5 | Multiple Choice | 6 | Big Text |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 1           | String   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 2           | Integer  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 3           | Date   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 4           | Boolean  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 5           | Multiple Choice  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 6           | Big Text   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Hint        | A string indicating a short hint for the metadata field. This hint appears in unpopulated metadata string, integer, big text and date fields on editing interfaces to provide the user with a clue as to what type of data should be entered in the field. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i> , <i>integer</i> , <i>date</i> or <i>big text</i> .  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Validation  | <p>A string containing a regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |

| Name       | Description   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|------------|---|-------|-------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|
|            | <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If a template specific option is set for a given metadata field, that takes precedence over the global options. The template-specific regular expression will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>).</p>  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Enrollment | <p>An integer indicating how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific handling is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global setting. The template-specific handling will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>).</p> | Value | Description | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field. | 1 | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2 | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page. |
| Value      | Description   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 0          | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 1          | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 2          | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Message    | <p>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific regular expression message is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global regular expression message. The template-specific message will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>).</p>  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Options    | <p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |

| Name           | Description  |
|----------------|--|
|                |  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific options are set for a given metadata field, these takes precedence over these global options. The template-specific options will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a> ).   |
| DefaultValue   | <p>A string containing a default value with which to pre-populate the metadata field for new certificate requests made using PFX or CSR enrollment. Data type of Email will accept a comma separated list of email addresses (limit 100 characters per email address).</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>Boolean</i>, or <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific default is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global default value. The template-specific default will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a> ). |
| AllowAPI       | <p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API can be used to manipulate data in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>  |
| ExplicitUpdate | <p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API must submit an overwrite flag in the request in order to overwrite an existing value in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>   |
| DisplayOrder   | <p>An integer indicating the order in which the metadata field should be displayed on pages where the metadata fields are displayed (e.g. PFX enrollment, certificate details).</p>  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.17.4 GET MetadataFields ID InUse

The GET /MetadataFields/{id}/InUse method is used to return a Boolean indicating whether the specified metadata field contains any data for any of the certificates in Keyfactor Command. This is

useful to determine before attempting to delete a metadata field. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a value of true or false.



 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Read*

Table 291: GET MetadataFields {id} In Use Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. Use the <i>GET /MetadataFields</i> method (see <a href="#">GET MetadataFields on the next page</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the metadata fields to determine the metadata field's ID. |

Table 292: GET MetadataFields {id} In Use Response Data

| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      | A Boolean that indicates whether the specified metadata field contains data for any certificates within Keyfactor Command (true) or not (false). This value is returned without a parameter name. |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon () at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.17.5 DELETE MetadataFields

The DELETE /MetadataFields method is used to delete multiple metadata fields in one request. The metadata fields IDs should be supplied in the request body as a JSON array of integers. Delete operations will continue until the entire array of IDs has been processed. Note that metadata fields that are in use for any certificate cannot be deleted unless the force=true parameter is included in the request. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Modify*

Table 293: DELETE MetadataFields Input Parameters

| Name  | In    | Description  |
|-------|-------|--|
| ids   | Body  | <b>Required.</b> An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the metadata fields to be deleted.<br>Use the <i>GET /MetadataFields</i> method (see <a href="#">GET MetadataFields below</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the metadata fields to determine the metadata field IDs.                                    |
| Force | Query | A Boolean that sets whether to force deletion of the metadata fields even if they are in use (true) or not (false). The default is <i>False</i> . Use the <i>GET /MetadataFields/{id}/InUse</i> method (see <a href="#">GET MetadataFields ID InUse on page 737</a> ) to determine whether a metadata field is in use. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.17.6 GET MetadataFields

The GET /MetadataFields method is used to return a list of all metadata fields. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the metadata fields.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Read*

Table 294: GET MetadataFields Input Parameters



| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Logons Search</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Name</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayOrder</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.  |


Table 295: GET MetadataFields Response Data

| Name        | Description  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
|-------------|--|-------|-------------|---|--------|---|---------|---|------|---|---------|---|-----------------|---|----------|
| ID          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Name        | A string indicating the name of the metadata field. This name appears in interfaces where you can use metadata, such as certificate details dialogs, alert dialogs, certificate imports and certificate requests. Once this field has a value associated with it for at least one certificate, you cannot change this name. The metadata name field cannot contain spaces; dashes and underscores are supported.   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Description | A string indicating the description for the metadata field.  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| DataType    | <p>An integer indicating the data type of the metadata field. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Integer</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Date</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Boolean</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Multiple Choice</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Big Text</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 1 | String | 2 | Integer | 3 | Date | 4 | Boolean | 5 | Multiple Choice | 6 | Big Text |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 1           | String   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 2           | Integer  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 3           | Date   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 4           | Boolean  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 5           | Multiple Choice  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 6           | Big Text   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Hint        | A string indicating a short hint for the metadata field. This hint appears in unpopulated metadata string, integer, big text and date fields on editing interfaces to provide the user with a clue as to what type of data should be entered in the field. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i> , <i>integer</i> , <i>date</i> or <i>big text</i> .  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Validation  | <p>A string containing a regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |

| Name       | Description   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|------------|---|-------|-------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|
|            | <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template specific option is set for a given metadata field, that takes precedence over the global options. The template-specific regular expression will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>). </div>  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Enrollment | <p>An integer indicating how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific handling is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global setting. The template-specific handling will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>). </div> | Value | Description | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field. | 1 | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2 | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page. |
| Value      | Description   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 0          | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 1          | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 2          | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Message    | <p>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific regular expression message is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global regular expression message. The template-specific message will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>). </div>  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Options    | <p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |



| Name           | Description  |
|----------------|--|
|                |  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific options are set for a given metadata field, these takes precedence over these global options. The template-specific options will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a> ).   |
| DefaultValue   | <p>A string containing a default value with which to pre-populate the metadata field for new certificate requests made using PFX or CSR enrollment. Data type of Email will accept a comma separated list of email addresses (limit 100 characters per email address).</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>Boolean</i>, or <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific default is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global default value. The template-specific default will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a> ). |
| AllowAPI       | <p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API can be used to manipulate data in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>  |
| ExplicitUpdate | <p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API must submit an overwrite flag in the request in order to overwrite an existing value in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>   |
| DisplayOrder   | <p>An integer indicating the order in which the metadata field should be displayed on pages where the metadata fields are displayed (e.g. PFX enrollment, certificate details).</p>  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.17.7 POST MetadataFields



The POST /MetadataFields method is used to create a new metadata field in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the new metadata field.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Modify*

Table 296: POST MetadataFields Input Parameters

| Name        | In              | Description   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
|-------------|-----------------|---|-------|-------------|---|--------|---|---------|---|------|---|---------|---|-----------------|---|----------|
| Name        | Body            | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the metadata field. This name appears in interfaces where you can use metadata, such as certificate details dialogs, alert dialogs, certificate imports and certificate requests. Once this field has a value associated with it for at least one certificate, you cannot change this name. The metadata name field cannot contain spaces; dashes and underscores are supported.   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Description | Body            | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the description for the metadata field.  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| DataType    | Body            | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the data type of the metadata field. Possible values are: <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Boolean</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Multiple Choice</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Big Text</td></tr></tbody></table>  | Value | Description | 1 | String | 2 | Integer | 3 | Date | 4 | Boolean | 5 | Multiple Choice | 6 | Big Text |
| Value       | Description     |   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 1           | String          |   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 2           | Integer         |   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 3           | Date            |   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 4           | Boolean         |   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 5           | Multiple Choice |   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 6           | Big Text        |   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Hint        | Body            | A string indicating a short hint for the metadata field. This hint appears in unpopulated metadata string, integer, big text and date fields on editing interfaces to provide the user with a clue as to what type of data should be entered in the field.<br><br>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i> , <i>integer</i> , <i>date</i> or <i>big text</i> .  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Validation  | Body            | A string containing a regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example: <div><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@(\keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre></div><br>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under- |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |




| Name       | In   | Description  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|------------|--|--|-------|-------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|
|            |  | <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> <div><b>Tip:</b> If a template specific option is set for a given metadata field, that takes precedence over the global options. The template-specific regular expression will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>).</div>   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Enrollment | Body   | <p>An integer indicating how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>The default is <i>optional</i>.</p> <div><b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific handling is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global setting. The template-specific handling will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>).</div> | Value | Description | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field. | 1 | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2 | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page. |
| Value      | Description  |  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 0          | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.   |  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 1          | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. |  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 2          | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.                                     |  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Message    | Body   | <p>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</p>   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |

| Name           | In   | Description  |
|----------------|------|--|
|                |      |  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific regular expression message is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global regular expression message. The template-specific message will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a> ).  |
| Options        | Body | <p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is <b>required</b> for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>. For other data types, it will be ignored.</p>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific options are set for a given metadata field, these takes precedence over these global options. The template-specific options will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a> ).  |
| DefaultValue   | Body | <p>A string containing a default value with which to pre-populate the metadata field for new certificate requests made using PFX or CSR enrollment. Data type of Email will accept a comma separated list of email addresses (limit 100 characters per email address).</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>Boolean</i>, or <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific default is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global default value. The template-specific default will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a> ). |
| AllowAPI       | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API can be used to manipulate data in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>  |
| ExplicitUpdate | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API must submit an overwrite flag in the request in order to overwrite an existing value in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>   |
| DisplayOrder   | Body | <p>An integer indicating the order in which the metadata field should be</p>   |



| Name | In | Description  |
|------|----|--|
|      |    | displayed on pages where the metadata fields are displayed (e.g. PFX enrollment, certificate details). |


Table 297: POST MetadataFields Response Data

| Name        | Description  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
|-------------|--|-------|-------------|---|--------|---|---------|---|------|---|---------|---|-----------------|---|----------|
| ID          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Name        | A string indicating the name of the metadata field. This name appears in interfaces where you can use metadata, such as certificate details dialogs, alert dialogs, certificate imports and certificate requests. Once this field has a value associated with it for at least one certificate, you cannot change this name. The metadata name field cannot contain spaces; dashes and underscores are supported.   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Description | A string indicating the description for the metadata field.  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| DataType    | <p>An integer indicating the data type of the metadata field. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Integer</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Date</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Boolean</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Multiple Choice</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Big Text</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 1 | String | 2 | Integer | 3 | Date | 4 | Boolean | 5 | Multiple Choice | 6 | Big Text |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 1           | String   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 2           | Integer  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 3           | Date   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 4           | Boolean  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 5           | Multiple Choice  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 6           | Big Text   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Hint        | <p>A string indicating a short hint for the metadata field. This hint appears in unpopulated metadata string, integer, big text and date fields on editing interfaces to provide the user with a clue as to what type of data should be entered in the field. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>date</i> or <i>big text</i>.</p>  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Validation  | <p>A string containing a regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |

| Name       | Description   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|------------|---|-------|-------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|
|            | <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If a template specific option is set for a given metadata field, that takes precedence over the global options. The template-specific regular expression will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>).</p>  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Enrollment | <p>An integer indicating how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific handling is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global setting. The template-specific handling will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>).</p> | Value | Description | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field. | 1 | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2 | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page. |
| Value      | Description   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 0          | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 1          | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 2          | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Message    | <p>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific regular expression message is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global regular expression message. The template-specific message will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>).</p>  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Options    | <p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |



| Name           | Description  |
|----------------|--|
|                |  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific options are set for a given metadata field, these takes precedence over these global options. The template-specific options will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a> ).   |
| DefaultValue   | <p>A string containing a default value with which to pre-populate the metadata field for new certificate requests made using PFX or CSR enrollment. Data type of Email will accept a comma separated list of email addresses (limit 100 characters per email address).</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>Boolean</i>, or <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific default is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global default value. The template-specific default will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a> ). |
| AllowAPI       | <p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API can be used to manipulate data in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>  |
| ExplicitUpdate | <p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API must submit an overwrite flag in the request in order to overwrite an existing value in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>   |
| DisplayOrder   | <p>An integer indicating the order in which the metadata field should be displayed on pages where the metadata fields are displayed (e.g. PFX enrollment, certificate details).</p>  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.17.8 PUT MetadataFields

The PUT /MetadataFields method is used to update an existing metadata field in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the updated metadata field.





**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Modify*






**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 298: PUT MetadataFields Input Parameters

| Name        | In              | Description   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
|-------------|-----------------|---|-------|-------------|---|--------|---|---------|---|------|---|---------|---|-----------------|---|----------|
| ID          | Body            | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Name        | Body            | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the metadata field. This name appears in interfaces where you can use metadata, such as certificate details dialogs, alert dialogs, certificate imports and certificate requests. Once this field has a value associated with it for at least one certificate, you cannot change this name. The metadata name field cannot contain spaces; dashes and underscores are supported. |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Description | Body            | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the description for the metadata field.  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| DataType    | Body            | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the data type of the metadata field. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Boolean</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Multiple Choice</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Big Text</td></tr></table>  | Value | Description | 1 | String | 2 | Integer | 3 | Date | 4 | Boolean | 5 | Multiple Choice | 6 | Big Text |
| Value       | Description     |   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 1           | String          |   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 2           | Integer         |   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 3           | Date            |   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 4           | Boolean         |   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 5           | Multiple Choice |   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 6           | Big Text        |   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Hint        | Body            | A string indicating a short hint for the metadata field. This hint appears in unpopulated metadata string, integer, big text and date fields on editing interfaces to provide the user with a clue as to what type of data should be entered in the field.<br><br>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i> , <i>integer</i> , <i>date</i> or <i>big text</i> .                              |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Validation  | Body            | A string containing a regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example: <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@(\keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</div>  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |




| Name       | In   | Description  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |   |
|------------|--|--|-------|-------------|---|--|---|--|---|---|
|            |  | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> If a template specific option is set for a given metadata field, that takes precedence over the global options. The template-specific regular expression will be used in PFX and CSR enroll-ment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>).</div>   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |   |
| Enrollment | Body   | <p>An integer indicating how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certi-ficate page.</td></tr></table> <p>The default is <i>optional</i>.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific handling is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global setting. The template-specific handling will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>).</div> | Value | Description | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field. | 1 | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2 | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certi-ficate page. |
| Value      | Description  |  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |   |
| 0          | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.   |  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |   |
| 1          | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. |  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |   |
| 2          | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certi-ficate page.                                    |  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |   |
| Message    | Body   | A string containing a message to present when a user enters information  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |   |

| Name           | In   | Description  |
|----------------|------|--|
|                |      | <p>in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific regular expression message is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global regular expression message. The template-specific message will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>). </div>   |
| Options        | Body | <p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is <b>required</b> for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>. For other data types, it will be ignored.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific options are set for a given metadata field, these takes precedence over these global options. The template-specific options will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>). </div>  |
| DefaultValue   | Body | <p>A string containing a default value with which to pre-populate the metadata field for new certificate requests made using PFX or CSR enrollment. Data type of Email will accept a comma separated list of email addresses (limit 100 characters per email address).</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>Boolean</i>, or <i>multiple choice</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific default is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global default value. The template-specific default will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>). </div> |
| AllowAPI       | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API can be used to manipulate data in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>  |
| ExplicitUpdate | Body | <p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API must submit an overwrite flag in the request in order to overwrite an existing value in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>   |



| Name         | In   | Description  |
|--------------|------|--|
| DisplayOrder | Body | An integer indicating the order in which the metadata field should be displayed on pages where the metadata fields are displayed (e.g. PFX enrollment, certificate details). |


Table 299: PUT MetadataFields Response Data

| Name        | Description  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
|-------------|--|-------|-------------|---|--------|---|---------|---|------|---|---------|---|-----------------|---|----------|
| ID          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Name        | A string indicating the name of the metadata field. This name appears in interfaces where you can use metadata, such as certificate details dialogs, alert dialogs, certificate imports and certificate requests. Once this field has a value associated with it for at least one certificate, you cannot change this name. The metadata name field cannot contain spaces; dashes and underscores are supported.   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Description | A string indicating the description for the metadata field.  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| DataType    | <p>An integer indicating the data type of the metadata field. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Integer</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Date</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Boolean</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Multiple Choice</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Big Text</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 1 | String | 2 | Integer | 3 | Date | 4 | Boolean | 5 | Multiple Choice | 6 | Big Text |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 1           | String   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 2           | Integer  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 3           | Date   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 4           | Boolean  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 5           | Multiple Choice  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| 6           | Big Text   |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Hint        | <p>A string indicating a short hint for the metadata field. This hint appears in unpopulated metadata string, integer, big text and date fields on editing interfaces to provide the user with a clue as to what type of data should be entered in the field. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>date</i> or <i>big text</i>.</p>  |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |
| Validation  | <p>A string containing a regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.-]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> |       |             |   |        |   |         |   |      |   |         |   |                 |   |          |

| Name       | Description   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|------------|---|-------|-------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|
|            | <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template specific option is set for a given metadata field, that takes precedence over the global options. The template-specific regular expression will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>). </div>  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Enrollment | <p>An integer indicating how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific handling is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global setting. The template-specific handling will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>). </div> | Value | Description | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field. | 1 | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2 | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page. |
| Value      | Description   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 0          | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 1          | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 2          | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Message    | <p>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific regular expression message is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global regular expression message. The template-specific message will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a>). </div>  |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Options    | <p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>   |       |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |



| Name           | Description  |
|----------------|--|
|                |  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific options are set for a given metadata field, these takes precedence over these global options. The template-specific options will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a> ).   |
| DefaultValue   | <p>A string containing a default value with which to pre-populate the metadata field for new certificate requests made using PFX or CSR enrollment. Data type of Email will accept a comma separated list of email addresses (limit 100 characters per email address).</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>Boolean</i>, or <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>  <b>Tip:</b> If a template-specific default is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global default value. The template-specific default will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see <a href="#">GET Templates ID on page 1326</a> ). |
| AllowAPI       | <p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API can be used to manipulate data in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>  |
| ExplicitUpdate | <p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API must submit an overwrite flag in the request in order to overwrite an existing value in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>   |
| DisplayOrder   | <p>An integer indicating the order in which the metadata field should be displayed on pages where the metadata fields are displayed (e.g. PFX enrollment, certificate details).</p>  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.18 Monitoring Revocation

The Monitoring Revocation component of the Keyfactor API provides a set of methods to support management of CRL and OCSP monitoring locations.

Table 300: Monitoring Revocation Endpoints

| Endpoint     | Method | Description  | Link  |
|--------------|--------|--|---|
| / {id}       | DELETE | Deletes the revocation monitoring location with the specified ID.  | <a href="#">DELETE Monitoring Revocation ID below</a>           |
| / {id}       | GET    | Returns details for the revocation monitoring location with the specified ID.                                  | <a href="#">GET Monitoring Revocation ID on the next page</a>   |
| /            | PUT    | Edits the revocation monitoring location with the specified ID.  | <a href="#">PUT Monitoring Revocation on page 777</a>           |
| /            | GET    | Returns details for all revocation monitoring location according to the provided filter and output parameters. | <a href="#">GET Monitoring Revocation on page 765</a>           |
| /            | POST   | Creates a new revocation monitoring location.  | <a href="#">POST Monitoring Revocation on page 770</a>          |
| /ResolveOSCP | POST   | Resolves the given OSCP certificate authority.   | <a href="#">POST Monitoring Resolve OSCP on page 784</a>        |
| /Test        | POST   | Tests the revocation monitoring alert with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">POST Monitoring Revocation Test on page 785</a>     |
| /TestAll     | POST   | Tests the revocation monitoring alerts.  | <a href="#">POST Monitoring Revocation Test All on page 787</a> |

### 2.5.18.1 DELETE Monitoring Revocation ID

The DELETE Monitoring/Revocation/{id} method is used to delete the revocation monitoring location with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 301: DELETE Monitoring Revocation {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer that specifies the ID of the revocation monitoring location. Use the <i>GET /Monitoring/Revocation</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Monitoring Revocation on page 765</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the revocation monitoring locations to determine the ID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.18.2 GET Monitoring Revocation ID

The *GET /Monitoring/Revocation/{id}* method is used to retrieve the revocation monitoring location with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the location.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Read*


Table 302: GET Monitoring Revocation {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer that specifies the ID of the revocation monitoring location. Use the <i>GET /Monitoring/Revocation</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Monitoring Revocation on page 765</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the revocation monitoring locations to determine the ID. |


Table 303: GET Monitoring Revocation {id} Response Data

| Name           | Description  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
|----------------|--|-------|-------------|----------------|--|--------------|---|------------|--|
| Id             | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the revocation monitoring location.  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Name           | A string indicating the name of the revocation monitoring location.  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| EndpointType   | A string indicating the type of revocation monitoring endpoint: OCSP or CRL.   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Location       | <p>A string indicating the location for the revocation monitoring endpoint.</p> <p>For CRL endpoints, this can be either an HTTP location or an LDAP location. Be sure to monitor the CRL locations that are in use by applications in your environment—if you’re monitoring LDAP locations but applications are using an HTTP location, you’re not going to receive any warning if a CRL fails to publish to the HTTP location.</p> <p>For OCSP endpoints, this is the full URL to the OCSP responder servicing this certificate authority’s CRL.</p>   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Email          | <p>For CRL endpoints only, an array indicating the email recipients and reminder schedule for reminder alerts. Email reminder details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnableReminder</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningDays</td><td>An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | EnableReminder | A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).  | WarningDays  | An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.   | Recipients | An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent. |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| EnableReminder | A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| WarningDays    | An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Recipients     | An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Dashboard      | <p>An array indicating the configuration for display on the dashboard. Dashboard details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Show</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningHours</td><td>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | Show           | A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). | WarningHours | An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard. |            |  |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Show           | A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| WarningHours   | An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |

| Name     | Description  |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
|----------|--|-------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType OCSP</i>.</p> <p>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</p> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |         | <p><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType OCSP</i>.</p> <p>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</p> |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Value    | Description  |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
|          | <p><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType OCSP</i>.</p> <p>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</p>   |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Schedule | <p>An array containing the inventory schedule set for the revocation monitoring location. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC |
| Name     | Description  |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name  | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC</td></tr> </table>  | Name  | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC  |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |

| Name                   | Description  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |
|------------------------|--|-------|-------------|------------------------|--|---------------|---|-----------------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>  | Name  | Description |                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name          | Description   |                 | time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name                   | Description  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name  | Description |                        | time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |               |   |                 |   |
| Name                   | Description  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |
|                        | time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |
| OCSPParameters         | <p>For OCSP endpoints only, an array indicating the OCSP endpoint configuration. OCSP endpoint details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertificateAuthorityId</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /CertificateAuthority</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityNameId</td><td> <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | CertificateAuthorityId | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /CertificateAuthority</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p> | AuthorityName | <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre> | AuthorityNameId | <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p>   |
| Value                  | Description  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |
| CertificateAuthorityId | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /CertificateAuthority</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p>   |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |
| AuthorityName          | <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre>  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |
| AuthorityNameId        | <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p>  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |

| Name | Description        |   |
|------|--------------------|---|
|      | Value              | Description   |
|      | AuthorityKeyId     | A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID). |
|      | SampleSerialNumber | A string indicating the serial number of the CA.  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.18.3 GET Monitoring Revocation

The GET /Monitoring/Revocation method is used to retrieve all revocation monitoring locations. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of both OCSP and CRL revocation endpoint configurations.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 304: GET Monitoring Revocation Input Parameters



| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>DashboardWarningValue</i> (WarningHours value)</li> <li>• <i>DisplayName</i> (Name)</li> <li>• <i>EndpointType</i> (1-CRL, 2-OCSP)</li> <li>• <i>SendWarning</i> (emailreminder) (true, false)</li> <li>• <i>ShowOnDashboard</i> (true, false)</li> <li>• <i>Url</i></li> <li>• <i>WarningDays</i></li> </ul> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> To return all revocation monitoring locations of type CRL, use the following query:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EndpointType -eq 1</p> <p>To return locations of type OCSP, use this query:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">EndpointType -eq 2</p> </div> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |



Table 305: GET Monitoring Revocation Response Data

| Name           | Description  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
|----------------|--|-------|-------------|----------------|--|--------------|---|------------|--|
| Id             | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the revocation monitoring location.  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Name           | A string indicating the name of the revocation monitoring location.  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| EndpointType   | A string indicating the type of revocation monitoring endpoint: OCSP or CRL.   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Location       | <p>A string indicating the location for the revocation monitoring endpoint.</p> <p>For CRL endpoints, this can be either an HTTP location or an LDAP location. Be sure to monitor the CRL locations that are in use by applications in your environment—if you’re monitoring LDAP locations but applications are using an HTTP location, you’re not going to receive any warning if a CRL fails to publish to the HTTP location.</p> <p>For OCSP endpoints, this is the full URL to the OCSP responder servicing this certificate authority’s CRL.</p>   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Email          | <p>For CRL endpoints only, an array indicating the email recipients and reminder schedule for reminder alerts. Email reminder details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnableReminder</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningDays</td><td>An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | EnableReminder | A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).  | WarningDays  | An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.   | Recipients | An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent. |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| EnableReminder | A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| WarningDays    | An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Recipients     | An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Dashboard      | <p>An array indicating the configuration for display on the dashboard. Dashboard details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Show</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningHours</td><td>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | Show           | A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). | WarningHours | An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard. |            |  |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Show           | A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| WarningHours   | An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |

| Name     | Description  |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
|----------|--|-------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType OCSP</i>.</p> <p>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</p> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |         | <p><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType OCSP</i>.</p> <p>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</p> |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Value    | Description  |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
|          | <p><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType OCSP</i>.</p> <p>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</p>   |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Schedule | <p>An array containing the inventory schedule set for the revocation monitoring location. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC |
| Name     | Description  |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name  | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC</td></tr> </table>  | Name  | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description  |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC  |       |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |      |             |      |   |

| Name                   | Description  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |
|------------------------|--|-------|-------------|------------------------|--|---------------|---|-----------------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>  | Name  | Description |                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name          | Description   |                 | time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name                   | Description  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name  | Description |                        | time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |               |   |                 |   |
| Name                   | Description  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |
|                        | time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |
| OCSPParameters         | <p>For OCSP endpoints only, an array indicating the OCSP endpoint configuration. OCSP endpoint details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertificateAuthorityId</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /CertificateAuthority</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityNameId</td><td> <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | CertificateAuthorityId | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /CertificateAuthority</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p> | AuthorityName | <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre> | AuthorityNameId | <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p>   |
| Value                  | Description  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |
| CertificateAuthorityId | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /CertificateAuthority</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p>   |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |
| AuthorityName          | <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre>  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |
| AuthorityNameId        | <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p>  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |

| Name | Description        |   |
|------|--------------------|---|
|      | Value              | Description   |
|      | AuthorityKeyId     | A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID). |
|      | SampleSerialNumber | A string indicating the serial number of the CA.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


#### 2.5.18.4 POST Monitoring Revocation

The POST /Monitoring/Revocation method is used to add a revocation monitoring location. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the location.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 306: POST Monitoring Revocation Input Parameters

| Name           | In  | Description  |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
|----------------|---|--|-------|-------------|----------------|---|-------------|---|------------|--|
| Id             | Path  | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the revocation monitoring location.   |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| Name           | Body  | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the revocation monitoring location.   |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| EndpointType   | Body  | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the type of revocation monitoring endpoint: OCSP or CRL.  |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| Location       | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the location for the revocation monitoring endpoint.</p> <p>For CRL endpoints, this can be either an HTTP location or an LDAP location. Be sure to monitor the CRL locations that are in use by applications in your environment—if you’re monitoring LDAP locations but applications are using an HTTP location, you’re not going to receive any warning if a CRL fails to publish to the HTTP location.</p> <div> <b>Important:</b> Because a “+” (plus sign) in a URL can represent either a space or a “+” Keyfactor Command has chosen to read “+” as a space. For CRL URLs that require a “+” (plus sign), rather than a space, replace plus signs in your CRL’s URL with “%2B”. Only replace the plus signs you don’t wish to be treated as a space.</div> <p>For OCSP endpoints, this is the full URL to the OCSP responder servicing this certificate authority’s CRL.</p> |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| Email          | Body  | <p><b>Required*</b>. for CRL endpoints. For CRL endpoints only, an array indicating the email recipients and reminder schedule for reminder alerts. Email reminder details are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EnableReminder</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false). The default is false.</td></tr><tr><td>WarningDays</td><td>An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.</td></tr><tr><td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.</td></tr></table>   | Value | Description | EnableReminder | A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false). The default is false. | WarningDays | An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email. | Recipients | An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent. |
| Value          | Description   |  |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| EnableReminder | A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false). The default is false. |  |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| WarningDays    | An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.                               |  |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| Recipients     | An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.            |  |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| Dashboard      | Body  | <b>Required.</b> An array indicating the configuration for display on the dashboard.   |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |

| Name         | In   | Description  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
|--------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|
|              |  | <div>Dashboard details are:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Show</td><td><b>Required.</b> A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). The default is false.</td></tr><tr><td>WarningHours</td><td><b>Required*</b>. An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.<br/><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.<br/><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>.<br/><br/>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value       | Description | Show   | <b>Required.</b> A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). The default is false. | WarningHours | <b>Required*</b> . An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.<br><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i> .<br><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i> .<br><br>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database. |      |             |         |  |
| Value        | Description  |  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
| Show         | <b>Required.</b> A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). The default is false.  |  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
| WarningHours | <b>Required*</b> . An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.<br><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i> .<br><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i> .<br><br>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database. |  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
| Schedule     | Body   | <div>An array containing the inventory schedule set for the revocation monitoring location. Supported schedules are:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div><table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table><div>For example, every hour:</div><div>"Interval": {</div></td></tr></tbody></table>   | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Interval     | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div>"Interval": {</div>   | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
| Off          | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
| Interval     | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div>"Interval": {</div>   | Name   | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes      | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |



| Name                   | In   | Description   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
|------------------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|---|------------------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|                        |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> | Name        | Description |   | <pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre>                    | Daily                  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name                   | Description  |   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
|                        | <pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre>   |   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily                  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name                   | Description  |   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time                   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
| OCSPParameters         | Body   | <p><b>Required</b>*. for OCSP endpoints. For OCSP endpoints only, an array indicating the OCSP endpoint configuration. OCSP endpoint details are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CertificateContents</td><td>A string indicating the certificate contents.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateAuthorityId</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p><p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateAuthority</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p></td></tr></table>   | Value       | Description | CertificateContents   | A string indicating the certificate contents. | CertificateAuthorityId | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateAuthority</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p>   |      |             |      |   |
| Value                  | Description  |   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
| CertificateContents    | A string indicating the certificate contents.  |   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
| CertificateAuthorityId | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateAuthority</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p>   |   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |

Table 307: POST Monitoring Revocation Response Data

| Name           | Description  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
|----------------|--|-------|-------------|----------------|--|--------------|---|------------|--|
| Name           | A string indicating the name of the revocation monitoring location.  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| EndpointType   | A string indicating the type of revocation monitoring endpoint: OCSP or CRL.   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Location       | <p>A string indicating the location for the revocation monitoring endpoint.</p> <p>For CRL endpoints, this can be either an HTTP location or an LDAP location. Be sure to monitor the CRL locations that are in use by applications in your environment—if you’re monitoring LDAP locations but applications are using an HTTP location, you’re not going to receive any warning if a CRL fails to publish to the HTTP location.</p> <p>For OCSP endpoints, this is the full URL to the OCSP responder servicing this certificate authority’s CRL.</p>   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Email          | <p>For CRL endpoints only, an array indicating the email recipients and reminder schedule for reminder alerts. Email reminder details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnableReminder</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningDays</td><td>An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | EnableReminder | A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).  | WarningDays  | An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.   | Recipients | An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent. |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| EnableReminder | A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| WarningDays    | An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Recipients     | An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Dashboard      | <p>An array indicating the configuration for display on the dashboard. Dashboard details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Show</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningHours</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Show           | A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). | WarningHours | <p>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>.</p> |            |  |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Show           | A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| WarningHours   | <p>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>.</p>  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |



| Name     | Description   |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|----------|---|-------|-------------|---------|---|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |         | If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.                         |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Value    | Description   |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|          | If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.   |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Schedule | <p>An array containing the inventory schedule set for the revocation monitoring location. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description   |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name  | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p>  | Name  | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
|------------------------|---|-------|-------------|------------------------|--|---------------|---|-----------------|---|----------------|--|--------------------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>   | Name  | Description |                        | <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
| Name                   | Description   |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
|                        | <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
| OCSPParameters         | <p>For OCSP endpoints only, an array indicating the OCSP endpoint configuration. OCSP endpoint details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertificateAuthorityId</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /CertificateAuthority</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityNameId</td><td> <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityKeyId</td><td> <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>SampleSerialNumber</td><td> <p>A string indicating the serial number of the CA.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | CertificateAuthorityId | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /CertificateAuthority</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p> | AuthorityName | <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre> | AuthorityNameId | <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p> | AuthorityKeyId | <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID).</p> | SampleSerialNumber | <p>A string indicating the serial number of the CA.</p> |
| Value                  | Description   |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
| CertificateAuthorityId | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /CertificateAuthority</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p>  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
| AuthorityName          | <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre>   |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
| AuthorityNameId        | <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p>   |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
| AuthorityKeyId         | <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID).</p>  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
| SampleSerialNumber     | <p>A string indicating the serial number of the CA.</p>   |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.18.5 PUT Monitoring Revocation

The PUT /Monitoring/Revocation method is used to modify the revocation monitoring location. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the location.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 308: PUT Monitoring Revocation {id}Input Parameters

| Name           | In  | Description  |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
|----------------|---|--|-------|-------------|----------------|---|-------------|---|------------|--|
| Id             | Path  | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the revocation monitoring location.   |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| Name           | Body  | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the revocation monitoring location.   |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| EndpointType   | Body  | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the type of revocation monitoring endpoint: OCSP or CRL.  |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| Location       | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the location for the revocation monitoring endpoint.</p> <p>For CRL endpoints, this can be either an HTTP location or an LDAP location. Be sure to monitor the CRL locations that are in use by applications in your environment—if you’re monitoring LDAP locations but applications are using an HTTP location, you’re not going to receive any warning if a CRL fails to publish to the HTTP location.</p> <div> <b>Important:</b> Because a “+” (plus sign) in a URL can represent either a space or a “+” Keyfactor Command has chosen to read “+” as a space. For CRL URLs that require a “+” (plus sign), rather than a space, replace plus signs in your CRL’s URL with “%2B”. Only replace the plus signs you don’t wish to be treated as a space.</div> <p>For OCSP endpoints, this is the full URL to the OCSP responder servicing this certificate authority’s CRL.</p> |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| Email          | Body  | <p><b>Required*</b>. for CRL endpoints. For CRL endpoints only, an array indicating the email recipients and reminder schedule for reminder alerts. Email reminder details are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EnableReminder</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false). The default is false.</td></tr><tr><td>WarningDays</td><td>An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.</td></tr><tr><td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.</td></tr></table>   | Value | Description | EnableReminder | A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false). The default is false. | WarningDays | An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email. | Recipients | An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent. |
| Value          | Description   |  |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| EnableReminder | A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false). The default is false. |  |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| WarningDays    | An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.                               |  |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| Recipients     | An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.            |  |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |
| Dashboard      | Body  | <b>Required.</b> An array indicating the configuration for display on the dashboard.   |       |             |                |   |             |   |            |  |

| Name         | In   | Description  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
|--------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|---|--------------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|
|              |  | <div>Dashboard details are:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Show</td><td><b>Required.</b> A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). The default is false.</td></tr><tr><td>WarningHours</td><td><b>Required*</b>. An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.<br/><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.<br/><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>.<br/><br/>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value       | Description | Show   | <b>Required.</b> A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). The default is false. | WarningHours | <b>Required*</b> . An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.<br><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i> .<br><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i> .<br><br>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database. |      |             |         |  |
| Value        | Description  |  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
| Show         | <b>Required.</b> A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). The default is false.  |  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
| WarningHours | <b>Required*</b> . An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.<br><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i> .<br><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i> .<br><br>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database. |  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
| Schedule     | Body   | <div>An array containing the inventory schedule set for the revocation monitoring location. Supported schedules are:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div><table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table><div>For example, every hour:</div><div>"Interval": {</div></td></tr></tbody></table>   | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Interval     | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div>"Interval": {</div>   | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
| Off          | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
| Interval     | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div>"Interval": {</div>   | Name   | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes      | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |  |             |             |  |   |              |  |      |             |         |  |



| Name                   | In   | Description   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
|------------------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|---|------------------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|                        |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> | Name        | Description |   | <pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre>                    | Daily                  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name                   | Description  |   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
|                        | <pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre>   |   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily                  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name                   | Description  |   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time                   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
| OCSPParameters         | Body   | <p><b>Required</b>*. for OCSP endpoints. For OCSP endpoints only, an array indicating the OCSP endpoint configuration. OCSP endpoint details are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CertificateContents</td><td>A string indicating the certificate contents.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateAuthorityId</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p><p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateAuthority</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p></td></tr></table>   | Value       | Description | CertificateContents   | A string indicating the certificate contents. | CertificateAuthorityId | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateAuthority</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p>   |      |             |      |   |
| Value                  | Description  |   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
| CertificateContents    | A string indicating the certificate contents.  |   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |
| CertificateAuthorityId | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateAuthority</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p>   |   |             |             |   |   |                        |  |      |             |      |   |

Table 309: PUT Monitoring Revocation {id} Response Data

| Name           | Description  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
|----------------|--|-------|-------------|----------------|--|--------------|---|------------|--|
| Name           | A string indicating the name of the revocation monitoring location.  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| EndpointType   | A string indicating the type of revocation monitoring endpoint: OCSP or CRL.   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Location       | <p>A string indicating the location for the revocation monitoring endpoint.</p> <p>For CRL endpoints, this can be either an HTTP location or an LDAP location. Be sure to monitor the CRL locations that are in use by applications in your environment—if you’re monitoring LDAP locations but applications are using an HTTP location, you’re not going to receive any warning if a CRL fails to publish to the HTTP location.</p> <p>For OCSP endpoints, this is the full URL to the OCSP responder servicing this certificate authority’s CRL.</p>   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Email          | <p>For CRL endpoints only, an array indicating the email recipients and reminder schedule for reminder alerts. Email reminder details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnableReminder</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningDays</td><td>An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | EnableReminder | A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).  | WarningDays  | An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.   | Recipients | An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent. |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| EnableReminder | A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| WarningDays    | An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Recipients     | An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Dashboard      | <p>An array indicating the configuration for display on the dashboard. Dashboard details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Show</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningHours</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Show           | A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). | WarningHours | <p>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>.</p> |            |  |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| Show           | A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).   |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |
| WarningHours   | <p>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is <b>required</b> if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>.</p>  |       |             |                |  |              |   |            |  |

| Name     | Description   |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|----------|---|-------|-------------|---------|---|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |         | If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.                         |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Value    | Description   |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|          | If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.   |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Schedule | <p>An array containing the inventory schedule set for the revocation monitoring location. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description   |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name  | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p>  | Name  | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |       |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |



| Name                   | Description   |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
|------------------------|---|-------|-------------|------------------------|--|---------------|---|-----------------|---|----------------|--|--------------------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>   | Name  | Description |                        | <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
| Name                   | Description   |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
|                        | <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
| OCSPParameters         | <p>For OCSP endpoints only, an array indicating the OCSP endpoint configuration. OCSP endpoint details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertificateAuthorityId</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /CertificateAuthority</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityNameId</td><td> <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityKeyId</td><td> <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>SampleSerialNumber</td><td> <p>A string indicating the serial number of the CA.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | CertificateAuthorityId | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /CertificateAuthority</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p> | AuthorityName | <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre> | AuthorityNameId | <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p> | AuthorityKeyId | <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID).</p> | SampleSerialNumber | <p>A string indicating the serial number of the CA.</p> |
| Value                  | Description   |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
| CertificateAuthorityId | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /CertificateAuthority</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a>) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p>  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
| AuthorityName          | <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre>   |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
| AuthorityNameId        | <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p>   |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
| AuthorityKeyId         | <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID).</p>  |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |
| SampleSerialNumber     | <p>A string indicating the serial number of the CA.</p>   |       |             |                        |  |               |   |                 |   |                |  |                    |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.18.6 POST Monitoring Resolve OSCP

The POST /Monitoring/ResolveOCSP method is used to resolve the given OCSP certificate authority. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the location.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 310: POST Monitoring Resolve OCSP Input Parameters

| Name                   | In   | Description   |
|------------------------|------|---|
| CertificateContents    | Body | <b>Required*</b> . A string indicating the certificate contents of a base-64 encoded PEM issued by the CA that you wish to resolve.<br>One of either <i>CertificateContents</i> or <i>CertificateAuthorityId</i> is required, but not both.   |
| CertificateAuthorityId | Body | <b>Required*</b> . An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.<br>Use the <i>GET /CertificateAuthority</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Authority on page 326</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.<br>One of either <i>CertificateContents</i> or <i>CertificateAuthorityId</i> is required, but not both. |

Table 311: POST Monitoring Resolve OCSP Response Data

| Name                   | Description   |
|------------------------|---|
| CertificateAuthorityId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database. |
| AuthorityName          | A string indicating the resolved certificate authority's name in X.500 format.      |
| AuthorityNameId        | A string indicating the hash of the certificate authority's name in hex format.     |
| AuthorityKeyId         | A string indicating the public key of the certificate authority's certificate.      |
| SampleSerialNumber     | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate authority's certificate.   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.18.7 POST Monitoring Revocation Test

The POST /Monitoring/Revocation/Test method is used to test email alerts for a single configured revocation monitoring endpoint. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the email message generated for each alert.



**Tip:** Alerts are generated when a CRL is expired or in the warning period as defined by the number of days configured in the *Email Reminder* setting. For example, if you had a CRL that expired on June 30 and configured the email reminder period to 15 days before expiration, the warning status would begin for that CRL on June 15 and CRL alerts would be generated. A warning will also appear for any CRL or OCSP locations that produced an error or couldn't be resolved.

When alerts are tested or sent on a schedule, corresponding message are also written to the system event log on the server where the Keyfactor Command service runs. For testing, this is true regardless of the setting of the *SendAlerts* flag. Information is logged to the event log for both locations that are in a good state (e.g. CRL resolves and is not in a warning or expired state or response from OCSP) and locations that are in an error state (e.g. CRL resolves but is in the warning period or expired, CRL is expired, CRL or OCSP location does not resolve).




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*  
WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 312: POST Monitoring Revocation Test Input Parameters

| Name                                 | In  | Description   |      |             |         |   |                |   |            |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|------|-------------|---------|---|----------------|---|------------|--|
| revocationMonitoringAlertTestRequest | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AlertId</td><td><b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the reference ID of revocation monitoring alert to test.</td></tr><tr><td>EvaluationDate</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the evaluation date/time for the test, in UTC.<br/>You can use the date to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a date far in the future to be sure you pick up some expiring CRLs for testing purposes.</td></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>{  "EvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z"  "SendAlerts": true}</pre> | Name | Description | AlertId | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the reference ID of revocation monitoring alert to test. | EvaluationDate | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the evaluation date/time for the test, in UTC.<br>You can use the date to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a date far in the future to be sure you pick up some expiring CRLs for testing purposes. | SendAlerts | A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . |
| Name                                 | Description   |   |      |             |         |   |                |   |            |  |
| AlertId                              | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the reference ID of revocation monitoring alert to test.   |   |      |             |         |   |                |   |            |  |
| EvaluationDate                       | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the evaluation date/time for the test, in UTC.<br>You can use the date to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a date far in the future to be sure you pick up some expiring CRLs for testing purposes. |   |      |             |         |   |                |   |            |  |
| SendAlerts                           | A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |   |      |             |         |   |                |   |            |  |


Table 313: POST Monitoring Revocation Test Response Data

| Parameter                  | Description  |      |             |         |   |         |  |            |  |
|----------------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|---------|--|------------|--|
| RevocationMonitoringAlerts | <p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Revocation monitoring alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the email message subject for each alert. The content of this subject is not user configurable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered for each alert. The content of this message is not user configurable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing the recipient(s) for the alert.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Subject | A string indicating the email message subject for each alert. The content of this subject is not user configurable. | Message | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered for each alert. The content of this message is not user configurable. | Recipients | An object containing the recipient(s) for the alert. |
| Name                       | Description  |      |             |         |   |         |  |            |  |
| Subject                    | A string indicating the email message subject for each alert. The content of this subject is not user configurable.  |      |             |         |   |         |  |            |  |
| Message                    | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered for each alert. The content of this message is not user configurable.   |      |             |         |   |         |  |            |  |
| Recipients                 | An object containing the recipient(s) for the alert.   |      |             |         |   |         |  |            |  |
| AlertBuildResult           | A string indicating the outcome of the test (e.g. Success).  |      |             |         |   |         |  |            |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.18.8 POST Monitoring Revocation Test All

The POST /Monitoring/Revocation/Test method is used to test email alerts for all configured revocation monitoring endpoints. Alerts are generated when a CRL is expired or in the warning period as defined by the number of days configured in the *Email Reminder* setting or when an OCSP endpoint is unreachable. For example, if you had a CRL that expired on June 30 and configured the email reminder period to 15 days before expiration, the warning status would begin for that CRL on June 15 and CRL alerts would be generated. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the email message generated for each alert.

 **Tip:** Alerts are generated when a CRL is expired or in the warning period as defined by the number of days configured in the *Email Reminder* setting. For example, if you had a CRL that expired on June 30 and configured the email reminder period to 15 days before expiration, the warning status would begin for that CRL on June 15 and CRL alerts would be generated. A warning will also appear for any CRL or OCSP locations that produced an error or couldn't be resolved.

When alerts are tested or sent on a schedule, corresponding message are also written to the system event log on the server where the Keyfactor Command service runs. For testing, this is true regardless of the setting of the *SendAlerts* flag. Information is logged to the event log



for both locations that are in a good state (e.g. CRL resolves and is not in a warning or expired state or response from OCSP) and locations that are in an error state (e.g. CRL resolves but is in the warning period or expired, CRL is expired, CRL or OCSP location does not resolve).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*  
WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 314: POST Monitoring Revocation Test All Input Parameters

| Name                                 | In   | Description  |      |             |                |  |            |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|------|-------------|----------------|--|------------|--|
| revocationMonitoringAlertTestRequest | Body   | <p><b>Required.</b> An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EvaluationDate</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the evaluation date/time for the test, in UTC.</p><p>You can use the date to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a date far in the future to be sure you pick up some expiring CRLs for testing purposes.</p></td></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>{  "EvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z"  "SendAlerts": true}</pre> | Name | Description | EvaluationDate | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the evaluation date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a date far in the future to be sure you pick up some expiring CRLs for testing purposes.</p> | SendAlerts | <p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> |
| Name                                 | Description  |  |      |             |                |  |            |  |
| EvaluationDate                       | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the evaluation date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a date far in the future to be sure you pick up some expiring CRLs for testing purposes.</p> |  |      |             |                |  |            |  |
| SendAlerts                           | <p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>   |  |      |             |                |  |            |  |

Table 315: POST Monitoring Revocation Test All Response Data

| Parameter                  | Description  |      |             |         |   |         |  |            |  |
|----------------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|---------|--|------------|--|
| RevocationMonitoringAlerts | <p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Revocation monitoring alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the email message subject for each alert. The content of this subject is not user configurable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered for each alert. The content of this message is not user configurable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing the recipient(s) for the alert.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Subject | A string indicating the email message subject for each alert. The content of this subject is not user configurable. | Message | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered for each alert. The content of this message is not user configurable. | Recipients | An object containing the recipient(s) for the alert. |
| Name                       | Description  |      |             |         |   |         |  |            |  |
| Subject                    | A string indicating the email message subject for each alert. The content of this subject is not user configurable.  |      |             |         |   |         |  |            |  |
| Message                    | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered for each alert. The content of this message is not user configurable.   |      |             |         |   |         |  |            |  |
| Recipients                 | An object containing the recipient(s) for the alert.   |      |             |         |   |         |  |            |  |
| AlertBuildResult           | A string indicating the outcome of the test (e.g. Success).  |      |             |         |   |         |  |            |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.19 Orchestrator Jobs

The Orchestrator Jobs component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to schedule orchestrator jobs and view the results of jobs.

Table 316: Orchestrator Jobs Endpoints

| Endpoint        | Method | Description   | Link   |
|-----------------|--------|---|--|
| /JobStatus/Data | GET    | Retrieves the results of a custom job using the provided information.                   | <a href="#">GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data on the next page</a> |
| /JobHistory     | GET    | Returns the details of history records on orchestrator jobs, including in-process jobs. | <a href="#">GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792</a>          |
| /ScheduledJobs  | GET    | Returns the details of active scheduled jobs, including in-process jobs.                | <a href="#">GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs on</a>                |





| Endpoint     | Method | Description   | Link   |
|--------------|--------|---|--|
|              |        |   | <a href="#">page 798</a>                                       |
| /Custom      | POST   | Schedules a custom job on the orchestrator using the provided information.      | <a href="#">POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom on page 802</a>      |
| /Reschedule  | POST   | Reschedules a failed orchestrator job.  | <a href="#">POST Orchestrator Jobs Reschedule on page 807</a>  |
| /Unschedule  | POST   | Unschedules an active orchestrator job.   | <a href="#">POST Orchestrator Jobs Unschedule on page 809</a>  |
| /Acknowledge | POST   | Sets the status of a failed orchestrator job to acknowledged.                   | <a href="#">POST Orchestrator Jobs Acknowledge on page 810</a> |
| /Custom/Bulk | POST   | Schedules a custom job on multiple orchestrator using the provided information. | <a href="#">POST Orchestrator Jobs Reschedule on page 807</a>  |

### 2.5.19.1 GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data

The GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobStatus/Data method is used to return the data generated from a completed custom orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) job for a given job ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with up to 2 MB of data from the job results.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Read*

 **Tip:** This method is used to return the log results from a Fetch Logs job initiated for the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator. When used to return results for a Fetch Logs job, the last 2 MB of data from the orchestrator's log file are returned as a string in the Data field.

 **Tip:** If jobs for the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator fail with messages similar to the following:

```

2021-08-05 10:47:23.1940
Keyfactor.Orchestrators.JobExecutors.OrchestratorJobExecutor [Debug] - Response
status code does not indicate success: 413 (Request Entity Too Large).

at System.Net.Http.HttpResponseMessage.EnsureSuccessStatusCode() in /_
/src/System.Net.Http/src/System/Net/Http/HttpResponseMessage.cs:line 172

```



```
at Keyfactor.Orchestrators.Services.HttpService.SendPostAsync[T](String uri,
Object requestData, Dictionary`2 headers) in F:\BuildAgents\Default1\
work\24\s\src\OrchestratorServices\HttpService.cs:line 38
```

This indicates that the amount of data being returned on the job is greater than IIS on the Keyfactor Command server is configured to accept. You will need to make modifications to the IIS settings on your Keyfactor Command server to allow it to accept larger incoming pieces of content. See *Fetch Logs* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information.

Table 317: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description   |
|--------------|-------|---|
| jobHistoryId | Query | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the orchestrator job. Use the GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory method (see <a href="#">GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History below</a> ) to retrieve a list of jobs to determine the job's history ID. |

Table 318: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data Response Data

| Name         | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| JobHistoryId | An integer indicate the Keyfactor Command reference ID used to track progress during orchestrator jobs. |
| Data         | A string containing up to 2 MB of data returned from the custom job.                                    |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.19.2 GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History

The GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory method is used to retrieve the status of an in progress or completed orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) job for a given job ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the requested orchestrator jobs.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Read*




Table 319: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Job History Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>AgentId</i> (The GUID of the orchestrator. Run <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a> to find the ID)</li> <li>• <i>Agent</i> (ClientMachine)</li> <li>• <i>JobId</i></li> <li>• <i>Result</i> (Job result: 4-Failure, 3-Warning, 2-Success, 0-Unknown)</li> <li>• <i>Status</i> (Job status: 4-Acknowledged, 3-Completed, 2-InProcess, 1-Waiting, 0-Unknown, 5-CompletedWillRetry)</li> <li>• <i>JobType</i> (Management, Inventory, Discovery, SslDiscovery, Reenrollment, Monitoring, Sync, SSHSync)</li> <li>• <i>Message</i></li> <li>• <i>OperationStart</i> (DateTime)</li> <li>• <i>ScheduleType</i> (Schedule: null (Immediately), I_ (Interval), D_ (Daily), W_ (Weekly), M_ ( Monthly), O_ (Once) )</li> <li>• <i>TargetPath</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>JobHistoryId</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 320: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History Response Data

| Name         | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|-----------|---|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|
| JobHistoryId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID used to track progress during orchestrator jobs.   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| AgentMachine | A string indicating the name of the server on which the agent or orchestrator is installed. This is not necessarily the actual DNS name of the server; the orchestrator may have been installed using an alternative as a reference name.   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| JobId        | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID assigned to the job.   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Schedule     | <p>The inventory schedule for the most recently run instance of the orchestrator job. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Immediate | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p> | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Immediate    | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p>   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Interval     | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Minutes   | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Minutes      | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Daily        | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |

| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|--|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name        | Description  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |             |  |      |             |      |   |
|-------------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|------|--|------|---|-----|--|-------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>. </div> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. | ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>. </div> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name        | Description  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Monthly     | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |      |   |     |  |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Day         | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>. </div>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |  |      |   |     |  |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |             |  |      |             |      |   |
| JobType     | A string indicating the job type (e.g. IISInventory).  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |             |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name           | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| OperationStart | The time, in UTC, at which the orchestrator job started.  |
| OperationEnd   | The time, in UTC, at which the orchestrator job finished.   |
| Message        | A string providing the error message for the operation, if any.   |
| Result         | A string indicating the result of the orchestrator job. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unknown</li> <li>• Success</li> <li>• Warning</li> <li>• Failure</li> </ul>   |
| Status         | A string indicating the status of the orchestrator job. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unknown</li> <li>• Waiting</li> <li>• In Process</li> <li>• Completed</li> <li>• Acknowledged</li> <li>• Completed Will Retry</li> </ul>  |
| StorePath      | A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.                        |
| ClientMachine  | A string indicating the name of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.19.3 GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs

The GET /OrchestratorJobs/ScheduledJobs method is used to retrieve orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) jobs that have active schedules. This includes jobs with ongoing schedules, such as inventory jobs that run periodically, and jobs that have been scheduled but have not yet been completed, such as management or discovery jobs. Both jobs that have not yet started and in-progress jobs are returned by this method. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the scheduled orchestrator jobs.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Read*



Table 321: GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Job History Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>AgentId</i> (The GUID of the orchestrator. Run <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a> to find the ID)</li> <li>• <i>Agent Machine</i> (ClientMachine)</li> <li>• <i>AgentPlatform</i> (Platform types: 0-Unknown, 1-.NET, 2-Java, 3-Mac, 4-Android, 5-Native, 6-Bash, 7-Universal Orchestrator)</li> <li>• <i>JobType</i> (Management, Inventory, Discovery, SslDiscovery, Reenrollment, Monitoring, Sync, SSHSync)</li> <li>• <i>AgentType</i> *Use -contains comparison (Capabilities in <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a>)</li> <li>• <i>Requested</i> (DateTime)</li> <li>• <i>ScheduleType</i> (Schedule: null (Immediately), I_(Interval), D_(Daily), W_(Weekly), M_( Monthly), O_(Once) )</li> <li>• <i>TargetPath</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Requested</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 322: GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs Response Data

| Name          | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID assigned to the job.   |
| ClientMachine | A string indicating the name of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| Target        | A string indicating the server name and path to the certificate store on the target (e.g. appsvr162.keyexample.com - /opt/app/store.cer). The server name included in the <i>Target</i> is the value from the <i>ClientMachine</i> . The format for the path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). Some types of jobs (e.g. discovery) have no path. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |

| Name     | Description |
|----------|-------------|
| Schedule |             |

| Name      | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| Requested | The time, in UTC, at which the orchestrator job was initiated and added to the job queue. |
| JobType   | A string indicating the job type (e.g. IISInventory).                                     |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.19.4 POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom

The POST /OrchestratorJobs/Custom method is used to schedule a job with a custom job type on an orchestrator. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the GUID for the scheduled job.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Modify*




**Tip:** Data returned from a custom job once the job completes (e.g. a FetchLogs job) is stored in the Keyfactor Command database. To retrieve the data, use the *GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory* method (see [GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792](#)) to determine the *JobHistoryId* of the completed job and then use the *GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobStatus/Data* method (see [GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data on page 791](#)) to retrieve the data.

Table 323: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Input Parameters

| Name        | In  | Description  |      |             |     |  |           |   |        |   |
|-------------|---|--|------|-------------|-----|--|-----------|---|--------|---|
| AgentId     | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the orchestrator that will execute this job.</p> <p>To schedule a Fetch Logs job, use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a>) with a query of <i>Status -eq 2</i> and <i>Capabilities -contains "LOGS"</i> to retrieve a list of your approved orchestrators with the LOGS capability to determine the ID of the orchestrator for which you want to retrieve logs.</p> <p>To schedule a job using your custom job type, use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a>) with a query of <i>Status -eq 2</i> to retrieve a list of your approved orchestrators to determine the ID of the orchestrator for which you want to schedule a custom job with your custom job type.</p> |      |             |     |  |           |   |        |   |
| JobTypeName | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the reference name for the custom job type for the job.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /JobTypes/Custom</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Custom Job Types on page 635</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined custom job types to determine the job type name to use.</p>  |      |             |     |  |           |   |        |   |
| Schedule    | Body  | <p>An object containing the schedule for the custom job. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr></table>   | Name | Description | Off | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Immediate | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div> | Weekly | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters: |
| Name        | Description   |  |      |             |     |  |           |   |        |   |
| Off         | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |  |      |             |     |  |           |   |        |   |
| Immediate   | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div> |  |      |             |     |  |           |   |        |   |
| Weekly      | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:   |  |      |             |     |  |           |   |        |   |

| Name    | In   | Description   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |  |      |             |      |  |
|---------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|--|--|-------------|------|---|------|--|--|---|---------|--|--|------|-------------|------|--|
|         |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |  | <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time |
| Name    | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |  |      |             |      |  |
|         | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |             |      |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name    | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| Days    | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |  |      |             |      |  |
|         | <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time</td></tr></table>  | Name        | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time   |  |             |      |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name    | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time   |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |  |      |             |      |  |

| Name  | In   | Description   |             |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |     |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |
|---|--|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|--|-------------|--|--|-----|--|---|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|   |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:<br/><pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> <div>ExactlyOnce</div> <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><div>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:<pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre></div><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></div> | Name        | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description |  | should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. | For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:<br><pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name  | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |     |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |
|   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> | Name  | Description |             | should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |             |  |  |     |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name  | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |     |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |
|   | should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |   |             |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |     |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |
| Day   | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |   |             |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |     |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |
| For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:<br><pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |  |   |             |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |     |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name  | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |     |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |  |  |  |             |  |  |     |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |




| Name      | In   | Description   |
|-----------|------|---|
|           |      | <div>  <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div> <p>The default is <i>Immediate</i>.</p>   |
| JobFields | Body | <p>An array of key/value pairs that set the values for any optional job fields configured for the custom job type. The <i>key</i> is the field name and the <i>value</i> is the value for the field.</p> <p>For example:</p> <div> <pre>"JobFields": {   "Favorite Type of Pet": "Rat",   "Mother's Birthday": "1952-05-21" }</pre> </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> If a job field has been configured with a default value and you wish to accept the default value, the field does not need to be submitted along with the POST /OrchestratorJobs/Custom request. The default value will be set automatically by Keyfactor Command. Submitting a value overrides the default value. </div> <p>Use the <code>GET /JobTypes/Custom</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Custom Job Types on page 635</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined custom job types to determine the job fields defined for the job type.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The built-in Fetch Logs job does not have any optional job fields. </div> |



Table 324: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Response Data

| Name             | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| JobId            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the job.   |
| OrchestratorId   | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the orchestrator that will execute this job.        |
| JobTypeName      | A string indicating the reference name for the custom job type for the job.                                     |
| Schedule         | An object containing the schedule for the custom job.   |
| JobFields        | An array of key/value pairs that set the values for any optional job fields configured for the custom job type. |
| RequestTimestamp | The date, in UTC, when the custom job was submitted.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.19.5 POST Orchestrator Jobs Reschedule

The POST /OrchestratorJobs/Reschedule method is used to reschedule a failed orchestrator job to retry. Jobs must have a result of Failed and a status of Completed or Acknowledged to be eligible for rescheduling. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

Only select types of jobs are eligible for rescheduling, including:

- Certificate Store Management
- Reenrollment
- Mac Auto-enrollment
- JKS, PEM and F5 Certificate Store Discovery
- SSH Synchronization
- Custom Jobs scheduled to run Weekly or Monthly

The following types of jobs cannot be rescheduled with this method:

- Certificate Store Inventory  
Change the inventory schedule on certificate stores using POST /CertificateStores/Schedule (see [POST Certificate Stores Schedule on page 543](#)).
- Custom Jobs scheduled to run Immediately or Exactly Once  
A new custom job should be scheduled after the problem is resolved using POST /OrchestratorJobs/Custom (see [POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom on page 802](#)).

- **Fetch Logs**  
A new fetch logs job should be scheduled after the problem is resolved using POST /OrchestratorJobs/Custom (see [POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom on page 802](#)).
- **SSL Discovery and Monitoring**  
Change the schedule on these using PUT /SSL/Networks (see [PUT SSL Networks on page 1296](#)).
- **CA Synchronization for Remote CAs Managed with the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator or Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator**  
Change the schedule on these using PUT /CertificateAuthority (see [PUT Certificate Authority on page 368](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Modify*  
CertificateStoreManagement: *Schedule*

The required permissions will vary depending on the job type being rescheduled. The permissions shown above are appropriate for a certificate store management job.

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.



**Tip:** Be sure to resolve the problem that caused the job to fail before rescheduling it.

Table 325: POST Orchestrator Jobs Reschedule Input Parameters

| Name        | In   | Description  |
|-------------|------|--|
| JobAuditIds | Body | <p><b>Required*</b>. An array of integers indicating the job IDs of the failed jobs that should be scheduled to retry.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792</a>) with a query similar to the following to retrieve a list of all orchestrator jobs potentially eligible for rescheduling:</p> <pre>JobType -ne "Inventory" AND Result -eq "4" AND (Status -eq "4" OR Status -eq "3")</pre> <p>Either a list of one or more <i>JobAuditIds</i> or a <i>Query</i> is <b>required</b>, but not both.</p> |
| Query       | Body | <p><b>Required*</b>. A string containing a query to identify the jobs to reschedule (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> <a href="#">Job History Search Feature</a> section.</p> <p>Either a list of one or more <i>JobAuditIds</i> or a <i>Query</i> is <b>required</b>, but not both.</p>  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.19.6 POST Orchestrator Jobs Unschedule

The POST /OrchestratorJobs/Unschedule method is used to unschedule a scheduled orchestrator job. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

Only select types of jobs are eligible for unscheduling, including:

- Certificate Store Discovery and Management
- Reenrollment
- Mac Auto-enrollment
- Fetch Logs
- Custom Jobs

The following types of jobs cannot be unscheduled with this method:

- Certificate Store Inventory  
Change the inventory schedule on certificate stores using POST /CertificateStores/Schedule (see [POST Certificate Stores Schedule on page 543](#)).
- SSH Synchronization  
Change the schedule on these using PUT /SSH/ServerGroups (see [PUT SSH Server Groups on page 1162](#)).
- SSL Discovery and Monitoring  
Change the schedule on these using PUT /SSL/Networks (see [PUT SSL Networks on page 1296](#)).
- CA Synchronization for Remote CAs Managed with the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator or Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator  
Change the schedule on these using PUT /CertificateAuthority (see [PUT Certificate Authority on page 368](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Modify*  
CertificateStoreManagement: *Schedule*

The required permissions will vary depending on the job type being unscheduled. The permissions shown above are appropriate for a certificate store management job.

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 326: POST Orchestrator Jobs Unschedule Input Parameters

| Name   | In   | Description   |
|--------|------|---|
| JobIds | Body | <p><b>Required*</b>. An array of GUIDs indicating the job IDs of the jobs that should be unscheduled.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /OrchestratorJobs/ScheduledJobs</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs on page 798</a>) with a query similar to the following to retrieve a list of all orchestrator jobs potentially eligible for unscheduling:</p> <pre>JobType -notcontains "SslDiscovery" AND JobType -notcontains "Monitoring" AND JobType -notcontains "Sync" AND JobType -notcontains "SSHSync" AND JobType -notcontains "Inventory"</pre> <p>Either a list of one or more <i>JobIds</i> or a <i>Query</i> is <b>required</b>, but not both.</p> |
| Query  | Body | <p><b>Required*</b>. A string containing a query to identify the jobs to unschedule (e.g. <code>field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2</code>). Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> <a href="#">Orchestrator Scheduled Job Search Feature</a> section.</p> <p>Either a list of one or more <i>JobIds</i> or a <i>Query</i> is <b>required</b>, but not both.</p>  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.19.7 POST Orchestrator Jobs Acknowledge


The `POST /OrchestratorJobs/Acknowledge` method is used to set an orchestrator job to a status of acknowledged. Jobs must have a result of Failed or Warning and a status of Completed or CompletedWillRetry to be eligible for acknowledgment. Jobs that are in process or that have completed successfully cannot be set to a status of acknowledged. Setting a job to a status of acknowledged removes it from the count on the job history tab in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal (if the job falls within the count period defined by the *Job Failures and Warnings Age Out (days)* application setting—see [Application Settings: Agents Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 327: POST Orchestrator Jobs Acknowledge Input Parameters

| Name        | In   | Description   |
|-------------|------|---|
| JobAuditIds | Body | <p><b>Required</b>*. An array of integers indicating the job IDs of the jobs that should be set to a status of acknowledged.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792</a>) with a query similar to the following to retrieve a list of all orchestrator jobs potentially eligible for acknowledgement:</p> <pre>(Result -eq "4" OR Result -eq "3") AND (Status -eq "3" OR Status -eq "5")</pre> <p>Either a list of one or more <i>JobAuditIds</i> or a <i>Query</i> is <b>required</b>, but not both.</p> |
| Query       | Body | <p><b>Required</b>*. A string containing a query to identify the jobs to acknowledge (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> <a href="#">Job History Search Feature</a> section.</p> <p>Either a list of one or more <i>JobAuditIds</i> or a <i>Query</i> is <b>required</b>, but not both.</p>  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.19.8 POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Bulk

The POST /OrchestratorJobs/Custom/Bulk method is used to schedule a job with a specified custom job type on multiple orchestrators at once. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the GUIDs for the scheduled jobs.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
AgentManagement: *Modify*





 **Tip:** Data returned from a custom job once the job completes (e.g. a FetchLogs job) is stored in the Keyfactor Command database. To retrieve the data, use the [GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory](#) method (see [GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792](#)) to determine the *JobHistoryId* of the completed job and then use the [GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobStatus/Data](#) method (see [GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data on page 791](#)) to retrieve the data.






Table 328: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Bulk Input Parameters

| Name                 | In  | Description   |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
|----------------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|-----------|---|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|
| Orches-<br>tratorIds | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced GUIDs of the orchestrators what will execute the jobs.</p> <p>To schedule a Fetch Logs job, use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a>) with a query of <i>Status -eq 2</i> and <i>Capabilities -contains "LOGS"</i> to retrieve a list of your approved orchestrators with the LOGS capability to determine the ID of the orchestrators for which you want to retrieve logs.</p> <p>To schedule a job using your custom job type, use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Agents on page 11</a>) with a query of <i>Status -eq 2</i> to retrieve a list of your approved orchestrators to determine the ID of the orchestrators for which you want to schedule a custom job with your custom job type.</p>   |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| JobTypeNam-<br>e     | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the reference name for the custom job type for the job. A single bulk operation can only execute one job type.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /JobTypes/Custom</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Custom Job Types on page 635</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined custom job types to determine the job type name to use.</p>  |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Schedule             | Body  | <p>An object containing the schedule for the custom job. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Immediate | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div> | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name                 | Description   |   |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Off                  | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |   |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Immediate            | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>   |   |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Interval             | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> | Name  | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Name                 | Description   |   |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes              | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |   |             |             |  |  |           |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |

| Name   | In   | Description  |             |             |   |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |   |
|--------|--|--|-------------|-------------|---|--|---|--|------|-------------|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|---|
|        |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Daily   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. |
| Name   | Description  |  |             |             |   |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |   |
|        | <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre>   |  |             |             |   |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |   |
| Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>                                 | Name   | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |   |
| Name   | Description  |  |             |             |   |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |   |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |  |             |             |   |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |   |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job.</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |   |
| Name   | Description  |  |             |             |   |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |   |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |  |             |             |   |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |   |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job.  |  |             |             |   |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |   |

| Name    | In  | Description  |             |             |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|------|--|--|--|--|---|---------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> | Name | Description  |  | These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |  | <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table>                | Name   | Description |             | These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |  |      |  |  |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |  |             |             |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |  |             |             |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>  | Name        | Description | Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).                                      | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |  |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |  |             |             |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |  |             |             |  |  |      |  |  |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |



| Name        | In  | Description  |             |             |   |   |      |             |      |   |
|-------------|---|--|-------------|-------------|---|---|------|-------------|------|---|
|             |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>The default is <i>Immediate</i>.</p> | Name        | Description | ExactlyOnce   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name        | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div> | Name   | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name        | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |  |             |             |   |   |      |             |      |   |
| JobFields   | Body  | <p>An array of key/value pairs that set the values for any optional job fields configured for the custom job type. The <i>key</i> is the field name and the <i>value</i> is the value for the field.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"JobFields": {<br/>  "Favorite Type of Pet": "Rat",<br/>  "Mother's Birthday": "1952-05-21"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Note:</b> If a job field has been configured with a default value and you wish to accept the default value, the field does not need to be submitted along</div>  |             |             |   |   |      |             |      |   |




| Name | In | Description  |
|------|----|--|
|      |    | <p> with the POST /OrchestratorJobs/Custom request. The default value will be set automatically by Keyfactor Command. Submitting a value overrides the default value.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /JobTypes/Custom</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Custom Job Types on page 635</a>) to retrieve a list of your defined custom job types to determine the job fields defined for the job type.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The built-in Fetch Logs job does not have any optional job fields.</p> |

Table 329: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Bulk Response Data

| Name                 | Description  |       |             |       |   |                |  |
|----------------------|--|-------|-------------|-------|---|----------------|--|
| OrchestratorJobPairs | <p>An array containing identifying information for each orchestrator on which the job will be run. Orchestrator job pair parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>JobId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the job.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the orchestrator that will execute this job.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | JobId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the job. | OrchestratorId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the orchestrator that will execute this job. |
| Value                | Description  |       |             |       |   |                |  |
| JobId                | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the job.  |       |             |       |   |                |  |
| OrchestratorId       | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the orchestrator that will execute this job.   |       |             |       |   |                |  |
| JobTypeName          | A string indicating the reference name for the custom job type for the job.  |       |             |       |   |                |  |
| Schedule             | An object containing the schedule for the custom job.  |       |             |       |   |                |  |
| JobFields            | An array of key/value pairs that set the values for any optional job fields configured for the custom job type.  |       |             |       |   |                |  |
| RequestTimestamp     | The date, in UTC, when the custom job was submitted.   |       |             |       |   |                |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.20 PAM Providers

Privileged Access Management (PAM) functionality in Keyfactor Web APIs allows for configuration of third party PAM providers to secure certificate stores. In the current release, both CyberArk and Delinea (formerly Thycotic) are supported. The PAM component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to programmatically create, delete, edit, and list PAM Providers.

Table 330: PamProviders Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description   | Link  |
|----------|--------|---|---|
| / {id}   | DELETE | Deletes a PAM provider.                             | <a href="#">DELETE PAM Providers ID below</a>         |
| / {id}   | GET    | Returns information for the specified PAM provider. | <a href="#">GET PAM Providers ID on the next page</a> |
| /Types   | GET    | Returns a list of all available PAM provider types. | <a href="#">GET PAM Providers Types on page 827</a>   |
| /Types   | POST   | Creates a new PAM provider type.                    | <a href="#">POST PAM Providers Types on page 830</a>  |
| /        | GET    | Returns a list of all the configured PAM providers. | <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>         |
| /        | POST   | Creates a new PAM provider.                         | <a href="#">POST PAM Providers on page 843</a>        |
| /        | PUT    | Updates a PAM provider.                             | <a href="#">PUT PAM Providers on page 862</a>         |

### 2.5.20.1 DELETE PAM Providers ID

The DELETE /PamProviders/{id} method is used to delete a PAM provider by ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: PrivilegedAccessManagement: *Modify*

Table 331: DELETE PamProviders {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider to be deleted.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the PAM provider's ID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.20.2 GET PAM Providers ID

The *GET /PamProviders/{id}* method is used to return a PAM provider by ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified PAM provider.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PrivilegedAccessManagement: *Read*  
SystemSettings: *Read*


Table 332: GET PamProviders {id} Input Parameters




| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the PAM provider to retrieve.<br>Use the <i>GET /PAM/Providers</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the provider's ID. |

Table 333: GET PamProviders {id} Response Data

| Name                | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|---|------|--|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|---|------|--|--------------|--|
| ID                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the PAM provider. This name used to identify the PAM provider throughout Keyfactor.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Area                | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| ProviderType        | <p>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider. Provider type details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td> <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.               | Name | A string indicating the name of the provider type.                         | Provider-TypeParams | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayNam-e | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Id                  | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the provider type.  |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Provider-TypeParams | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayNam-e        | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new  |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.  |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| DisplayNam-e        | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new  |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |

| Name | Description   |             |  |
|------|---------------|-------------|--|
|      | Value         | Description |  |
|      |               | Value       | Description  |
|      |               |             | PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.  |
|      | DataType      |             | <p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = String</li> <li>• 2 = Secret</li> </ul>  |
|      | InstanceLevel |             | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</p> <div>  <p><b>Example:</b> For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use.</li> <li>• Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command.</li> </ul> <p>Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</p> </div> |

| Name | Description |  |
|------|-------------|--|
|      | Value       | Description  |
|      |             | Value  |
|      |             | Description  |
|      |             | <div>  <pre> {   "Id": 1,   "Name": "Safe",   "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }, {   "Id": 4,   "Name": "AppId",   "DisplayName": "Application ID",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null } </pre> </div> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> |

| Name          | Description   |   |       |             |  |   |               |  |
|---------------|---|---|-------|-------------|--|---|---------------|--|
|               | Value   | Description   |       |             |  |   |               |  |
|               |   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div><pre>{  "Id": 2,  "Name": "Folder",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }, {  "Id": 3,  "Name": "Object",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }</pre></div><p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:</td></tr></table> | Value | Description |  | <div><pre>{  "Id": 2,  "Name": "Folder",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }, {  "Id": 3,  "Name": "Object",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }</pre></div> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p> | Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include: |
|               | Value   | Description   |       |             |  |   |               |  |
|               | <div><pre>{  "Id": 2,  "Name": "Folder",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }, {  "Id": 3,  "Name": "Object",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }</pre></div> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p> |   |       |             |  |   |               |  |
| Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:  |   |       |             |  |   |               |  |




| Name | Description |                     |   |
|------|-------------|---------------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description         |   |
|      |             | Value               | Description   |
|      |             | Value               | Description   |
|      |             | Id                  | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |
|      |             | Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.  |
|      |             | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider |

| Name                     | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|--------------------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------|---|------------|---|--------------|---|----------|---|---------------------|---|
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description   |            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>                            | Value        | Description   |          | and certificate store records.                      |                     |   |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description   |            | and certificate store records.  |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |    | and certificate store records.   |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|                          | and certificate store records.   |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Provider-TypeParamValues | <p>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. Provider type parameter values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  | Value | A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides). | InstanceId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used. | InstanceGuid | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used. | Provider | An array containing information about the provider. | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include: |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Id                       | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Value                    | A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| InstanceId               | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| InstanceGuid             | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Provider                 | An array containing information about the provider.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Provider-TypeParams      | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |

| Name | Description |               |  |
|------|-------------|---------------|--|
|      | Value       | Description   |  |
|      |             | Value         | Description  |
|      |             | Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |
|      |             | Name          | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |
|      |             | DisplayName   | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. |
|      |             | DataType      | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = String</li> <li>2 = Secret</li> </ul>   |
|      |             | InstanceLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). See example, above.  |
|      |             | Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:   |

| Name | Description |                     |   |
|------|-------------|---------------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description         |   |
|      |             | Value               | Description   |
|      |             | Value               | Description   |
|      |             | Id                  | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |
|      |             | Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.  |
|      |             | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider |

| Name         | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|--------------|---|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--------------------------------|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | and certificate store records. |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |  | and certificate store records.   |       |             |  |                                |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | and certificate store records.   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|              | and certificate store records.  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
| SecureAreald | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p> |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.20.3 GET PAM Providers Types

The GET /PamProviders/Types method returns a list of all the PAM provider types that have been configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about each PAM provider type. This method has no input parameters.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PrivilegedAccessManagement: *Read*  
SystemSettings: *Read*

Table 334: GET PamProviders Types Response Data

| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
| Id   | A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type. |
| Name | A string containing the name of the PAM provider type.                              |

| Name               | Description  |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
|--------------------|--|-------|-------------|----|---|-------|------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|----------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------|---|--------------------|---|----------|------|--|-------------|--|----------|---|---------------|---|
| ProviderTypeParams | <p>An array containing parameters set for the PAM provider type.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the ID of the type. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Private Ark Safe</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PrivateArk Folder Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>PrivateArk Protected Password Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Application ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Secret Server Url</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Rule Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Thycotic Secret ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Rule Key</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataType</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = String</li> <li>2 = Secret</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceLevel</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | <p>An integer indicating the ID of the type. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Private Ark Safe</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PrivateArk Folder Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>PrivateArk Protected Password Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Application ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Secret Server Url</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Rule Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Thycotic Secret ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Rule Key</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description            | 1 | Private Ark Safe                   | 2 | PrivateArk Folder Name | 3 | PrivateArk Protected Password Name | 4 | Application ID | 5 | Secret Server Url  | 6 | Rule Name | 7 | Thycotic Secret ID | 8 | Rule Key | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. | DataType | <p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = String</li> <li>2 = Secret</li> </ul> | InstanceLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). |
| Value              | Description  |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
| Id                 | <p>An integer indicating the ID of the type. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Private Ark Safe</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PrivateArk Folder Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>PrivateArk Protected Password Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Application ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Secret Server Url</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Rule Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Thycotic Secret ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Rule Key</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 1  | Private Ark Safe  | 2     | PrivateArk Folder Name | 3 | PrivateArk Protected Password Name | 4 | Application ID         | 5 | Secret Server Url                  | 6 | Rule Name      | 7 | Thycotic Secret ID | 8 | Rule Key  |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
| Value              | Description  |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
| 1                  | Private Ark Safe   |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
| 2                  | PrivateArk Folder Name   |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
| 3                  | PrivateArk Protected Password Name   |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
| 4                  | Application ID   |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
| 5                  | Secret Server Url  |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
| 6                  | Rule Name  |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
| 7                  | Thycotic Secret ID   |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
| 8                  | Rule Key   |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
| Name               | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
| DisplayName        | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.   |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
| DataType           | <p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = String</li> <li>2 = Secret</li> </ul>  |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |
| InstanceLevel      | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).  |       |             |    |   |       |                        |   |                                    |   |                        |   |                                    |   |                |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |          |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |   |



**Example:** For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:

- PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.20.4 POST PAM Providers Types




The POST /PamProviders/Types method creates a new PAM provider type. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the PAM provider type.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PrivilegedAccessManagement: *Modify*  
SystemSettings: *Read*





Table 335: POST PamProviders Types Input Parameters

| Name          | Description  |       |             |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |  |
|---------------|--|-------|-------------|------|--|-------------|--|----------|---|---------------|--|
| Name          | A string containing the name of the PAM provider type.   |       |             |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |  |
| Parameters    | <p>An array containing parameters for the provider type. Parameter details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataType</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = String</li> <li>2 = Secret</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceLevel</td><td> <p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</p> <div>  <p><b>Example:</b> For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use.</li> <li>Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command.</li> </ul> <p>Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</p> </div> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. | DataType | <p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = String</li> <li>2 = Secret</li> </ul> | InstanceLevel | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</p> <div>  <p><b>Example:</b> For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use.</li> <li>Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command.</li> </ul> <p>Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</p> </div> |
| Value         | Description  |       |             |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |  |
| Name          | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |       |             |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |  |
| DisplayName   | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.   |       |             |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |  |
| DataType      | <p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = String</li> <li>2 = Secret</li> </ul>  |       |             |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |  |
| InstanceLevel | <p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</p> <div>  <p><b>Example:</b> For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use.</li> <li>Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command.</li> </ul> <p>Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</p> </div>   |       |             |      |  |             |  |          |   |               |  |

| Name | Description |  |
|------|-------------|--|
|      | Value       | <div>🔍</div> <pre> {   "Id": 1,   "Name": "Safe",   "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false   "ProviderType": null }, {   "Id": 4,   "Name": "AppId",   "DisplayName": "Application ID",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false   "ProviderType": null } </pre> <p> When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so: </p> <pre> {   "Id": 2,   "Name": "Folder",   "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": true   "ProviderType": null }, {   "Id": 3,   "Name": "Object",   "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", </pre> |

| Name  | Description  |       |             |  |  |
|-------|--|-------|-------------|--|--|
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>  <pre>"DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>ProviderTypeParamValues</i> array.</p> </div> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | <div>  <pre>"DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>ProviderTypeParamValues</i> array.</p> </div> |
| Value | Description  |       |             |  |  |
|       | <div>  <pre>"DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>ProviderTypeParamValues</i> array.</p> </div>   |       |             |  |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon () at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.20.5 GET PAM Providers

The GET /PamProviders method returns a list of all the PAM providers that have been configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about each PAM provider.



 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PrivilegedAccessManagement: *Read*  
SystemSettings: *Read*


Table 336: GET PamProviders Input Parameters




| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Area</i></li> <li>• <i>Name</i></li> <li>• <i>ProviderType</i></li> <li>• <i>SecuredAreald</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.  |

Table 337: GET PamProviders Response Data

| Name                | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|---|------|--|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|---|------|--|--------------|--|
| ID                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the PAM provider. This name used to identify the PAM provider throughout Keyfactor.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Area                | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| ProviderType        | <p>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider. Provider type details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td> <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.               | Name | A string indicating the name of the provider type.                         | Provider-TypeParams | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayNam-e | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Id                  | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the provider type.  |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Provider-TypeParams | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayNam-e        | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new  |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.  |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| DisplayNam-e        | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new  |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |

| Name | Description   |             |   |
|------|---------------|-------------|---|
|      | Value         | Description |   |
|      |               | Value       | Description   |
|      |               |             | PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.   |
|      | DataType      |             | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = String</li> <li>• 2 = Secret</li> </ul>  |
|      | InstanceLevel |             | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). <div>  <b>Example:</b> For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use.</li> <li>• Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command.</li> </ul>           Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:         </div> |

| Name | Description |  |
|------|-------------|--|
|      | Value       | Description  |
|      |             | Value  |
|      |             | Description  |
|      |             | <div>  <pre> {   "Id": 1,   "Name": "Safe",   "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }, {   "Id": 4,   "Name": "AppId",   "DisplayName": "Application ID",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null } </pre> </div> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> |

| Name          | Description  |   |       |             |  |   |               |  |
|---------------|--|---|-------|-------------|--|---|---------------|--|
|               | Value  | Description   |       |             |  |   |               |  |
|               |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div><pre>{  "Id": 2,  "Name": "Folder",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }, {  "Id": 3,  "Name": "Object",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }</pre></div><p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:</td></tr></table> | Value | Description |  | <div><pre>{  "Id": 2,  "Name": "Folder",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }, {  "Id": 3,  "Name": "Object",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }</pre></div> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p> | Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include: |
|               | Value  | Description   |       |             |  |   |               |  |
|               |  | <div><pre>{  "Id": 2,  "Name": "Folder",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }, {  "Id": 3,  "Name": "Object",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }</pre></div> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p>   |       |             |  |   |               |  |
| Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include: |   |       |             |  |   |               |  |




| Name | Description |                     |   |
|------|-------------|---------------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description         |   |
|      |             | Value               | Description   |
|      |             | Value               | Description   |
|      |             | Id                  | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |
|      |             | Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.  |
|      |             | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider |

| Name                     | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|--------------------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------|---|------------|---|--------------|---|----------|---|---------------------|---|
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description   |            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>                            | Value        | Description   |          | and certificate store records.                      |                     |   |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description   |            | and certificate store records.  |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |    | and certificate store records.   |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|                          | and certificate store records.   |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Provider-TypeParamValues | <p>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. Provider type parameter values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  | Value | A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides). | InstanceId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used. | InstanceGuid | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used. | Provider | An array containing information about the provider. | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include: |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Id                       | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Value                    | A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| InstanceId               | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| InstanceGuid             | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Provider                 | An array containing information about the provider.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Provider-TypeParams      | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |

| Name | Description |               |  |
|------|-------------|---------------|--|
|      | Value       | Description   |  |
|      |             | Value         | Description  |
|      |             | Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |
|      |             | Name          | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |
|      |             | DisplayName   | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. |
|      |             | DataType      | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = String</li> <li>2 = Secret</li> </ul>   |
|      |             | InstanceLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). See example, above.  |
|      |             | Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:   |


| Name | Description |                     |   |
|------|-------------|---------------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description         |   |
|      |             | Value               | Description   |
|      |             | Value               | Description   |
|      |             | Id                  | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |
|      |             | Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.  |
|      |             | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider |

| Name         | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|--------------|---|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--------------------------------|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | and certificate store records. |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |  | and certificate store records.   |       |             |  |                                |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | and certificate store records.   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|              | and certificate store records.  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
| SecureAreald | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p> |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.20.6 POST PAM Providers


The POST /PamProviders method creates a new PAM provider. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the new provider.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

- CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*
- PrivilegedAccessManagement: *Modify*
- SystemSettings: *Read*


Table 338: POST PamProviders Input Parameters

| Name                | In   | Description  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
|---------------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|-------|-------------|----|---|------|--|-------------|--|
| Name                | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the PAM provider. This name used to identify the PAM provider throughout Keyfactor.   |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Area                | Body   | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| ProviderType        | Body   | <div>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider. Provider type details include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td><div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table></div> | Value       | Description | Id  | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type. | Name   | A string indicating the name of the provider type. | Provider-TypeParams  | <div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr></table></div> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new |
| Value               | Description  |  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Id                  | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.  |  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the provider type.   |  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Provider-TypeParams | <div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr></table></div> | Value  | Description | Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name  | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayName  | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Value               | Description  |  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| DisplayName         | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new   |  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |

| Name | In            | Description   |  |
|------|---------------|---|--|
|      |               | Value   | Description  |
|      |               |   |  |
|      |               | Value   | Description  |
|      |               |   | PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.  |
|      |               | DataType  | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = String</li><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul>  |
|      | InstanceLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). |  |
|      |               |   | <div> <b>Example:</b> For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use.</li><li>• Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command.</li></ul></div> |

| Name | In | Description |             |  |
|------|----|-------------|-------------|--|
|      |    | Value       | Description |  |
|      |    |             | Value       | Description  |
|      |    |             |             | <div><div> Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</div><div><pre>{   "Id": 1,   "Name": "Safe",   "DisplayName":     "PrivateArk Safe",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel":     false,   "ProviderType":     null }, {   "Id": 4,   "Name": "AppId",   "DisplayName":     "Application ID",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel":     false,   "ProviderType":     null }</pre></div><div>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of</div></div> |



| Name | In | Description |   |
|------|----|-------------|---|
|      |    | Value       | Description   |
|      |    |             | Value   |
|      |    |             | Description   |
|      |    |             | <p>  the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so: </p> <pre> {   "Id": 2,   "Name": "Folder",   "DisplayName":     "PrivateArk Folder     Name",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel":     true,   "ProviderType":     null }, {   "Id": 3,   "Name": "Object",   "DisplayName":     "PrivateArk     Protected Password     Name",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel":     true,   "ProviderType":     null } </pre> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the</p> |

| Name | In   | Description   |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |
|------|--|---------------|---|-------|-------------|----|---|------|--|
|      |  | Value         | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |
|      |  |               | <div><div></div><div>actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</div></div>   |       |             |    |   |      |  |
|      |  | Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include: <div><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr></table></div> | Value | Description | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. |
|      |  | Value         | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |
|      |  | Id            | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |
| Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. |               |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |
|      |  |               |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |
|      |  |               |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |

| Name                     | In  | Description  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|-------------|---------------------|--|---|-------------|---|--|--|-------|-------------|---------------------|--|
|                          |   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>   | Value       | Description         |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Value       | Description   |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table> | Value | Description | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. |
| Value                    | Description   |  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
|                          | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Value  | Description |                     | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table> | Value   | Description | Provider-TypeParams   | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. |  |       |             |                     |  |
| Value                    | Description   |  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
|                          | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table>  | Value  | Description | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.   |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
| Value                    | Description   |  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
| Provider-TypeParams      | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.  |  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
| Provider-TypeParamValues | Body  | <p>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. Provider type parameter values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr></table> | Value       | Description         | Id   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   | Value       | A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides). |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
| Value                    | Description   |  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
| Id                       | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
| Value                    | A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).   |  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |

| Name                | In   | Description  |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |                     |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
|---------------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|---|---|--|---|--|---|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|----|---|------|--|--------------|--|
|                     |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td><div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayNa-me</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table> | Value       | Description | InstanceId  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used. | InstanceGuid   | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used. | Provider   | An array containing information about the provider. | Provider-TypeParams | <div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayNa-me</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr></table></div> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayNa-me | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. |
| Value               | Description  |  |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |                     |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| InstanceId          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.  |  |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |                     |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| InstanceGuid        | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.  |  |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |                     |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Provider            | An array containing information about the provider.  |  |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |                     |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Provider-TypeParams | <div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayNa-me</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr></table></div> | Value  | Description | Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name  | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayNa-me  | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. |   |                     |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Value               | Description  |  |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |                     |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |  |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |                     |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |  |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |                     |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| DisplayNa-me        | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.   |  |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |                     |  |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |

| Name         | In  | Description   |   |       |   |          |   |               |   |              |   |       |             |    |   |      |                     |
|--------------|---|---------------|---|-------|---|----------|---|---------------|---|--------------|---|-------|-------------|----|---|------|---------------------|
|              |   | Value         | Description   |       |   |          |   |               |   |              |   |       |             |    |   |      |                     |
|              |   |               | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li><li>2 = Secret</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>InstanceLevel</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). See example, above.</td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Value | Description   | DataType | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li><li>2 = Secret</li></ul> | InstanceLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). See example, above. | ProviderType | An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating</td></tr></table> | Value | Description | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating |
|              |   | Value         | Description   |       |   |          |   |               |   |              |   |       |             |    |   |      |                     |
|              |   | DataType      | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 = String</li><li>2 = Secret</li></ul>   |       |   |          |   |               |   |              |   |       |             |    |   |      |                     |
|              |   | InstanceLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). See example, above.   |       |   |          |   |               |   |              |   |       |             |    |   |      |                     |
| ProviderType | An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating</td></tr></table> | Value         | Description   | Id    | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name     | A string indicating   |               |   |              |   |       |             |    |   |      |                     |
| Value        | Description   |               |   |       |   |          |   |               |   |              |   |       |             |    |   |      |                     |
| Id           | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |               |   |       |   |          |   |               |   |              |   |       |             |    |   |      |                     |
| Name         | A string indicating   |               |   |       |   |          |   |               |   |              |   |       |             |    |   |      |                     |
|              |   |               |   |       |   |          |   |               |   |              |   |       |             |    |   |      |                     |
|              |   |               |   |       |   |          |   |               |   |              |   |       |             |    |   |      |                     |


| Name         | In   | Description  |  |
|--------------|------|--|--|
|              |      | Value  | Description  |
|              |      |  | Value  |
|              |      |  | Description  |
|              |      |  | Value  |
|              |      |  | Description  |
|              |      |  | the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |
|              |      |  | Provider-TypeParams  |
|              |      |  | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. |
| SecureAreald | Body | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM</p> |  |







| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <p>provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p> |




Table 339: POST PamProviders Response Data

| Name                | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|---|------|--|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|---|------|--|--------------|--|
| ID                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the PAM provider. This name used to identify the PAM provider throughout Keyfactor.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Area                | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| ProviderType        | <p>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider. Provider type details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td> <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.               | Name | A string indicating the name of the provider type.                         | Provider-TypeParams | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayNam-e | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Id                  | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the provider type.  |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Provider-TypeParams | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayNam-e        | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new  |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.  |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| DisplayNam-e        | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new  |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |



| Name | Description   |             |   |
|------|---------------|-------------|---|
|      | Value         | Description |   |
|      |               | Value       | Description   |
|      |               |             | PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.   |
|      | DataType      |             | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = String</li> <li>• 2 = Secret</li> </ul>  |
|      | InstanceLevel |             | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). <div>  <b>Example:</b> For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use.</li> <li>• Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command.</li> </ul>           Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:         </div> |

| Name  | Description  |       |             |   |   |       |             |   |   |
|---|--|-------|-------------|---|---|-------|-------------|---|---|
|   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>{   "Id": 1,   "Name": "Safe",   "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }, {   "Id": 4,   "Name": "AppId",   "DisplayName": "Application ID",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Description |   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>{   "Id": 1,   "Name": "Safe",   "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }, {   "Id": 4,   "Name": "AppId",   "DisplayName": "Application ID",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Description |  | <pre>{   "Id": 1,   "Name": "Safe",   "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }, {   "Id": 4,   "Name": "AppId",   "DisplayName": "Application ID",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> |
| Value   | Description  |       |             |   |   |       |             |   |   |
|   | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>{   "Id": 1,   "Name": "Safe",   "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }, {   "Id": 4,   "Name": "AppId",   "DisplayName": "Application ID",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <pre>{   "Id": 1,   "Name": "Safe",   "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }, {   "Id": 4,   "Name": "AppId",   "DisplayName": "Application ID",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p>   |       |             |   |   |
| Value   | Description  |       |             |   |   |       |             |   |   |
|  | <pre>{   "Id": 1,   "Name": "Safe",   "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }, {   "Id": 4,   "Name": "AppId",   "DisplayName": "Application ID",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p>  |       |             |   |   |       |             |   |   |

| Name          | Description   |   |       |             |  |   |               |  |
|---------------|---|---|-------|-------------|--|---|---------------|--|
|               | Value   | Description   |       |             |  |   |               |  |
|               |   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div><pre>{  "Id": 2,  "Name": "Folder",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }, {  "Id": 3,  "Name": "Object",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }</pre></div><p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:</td></tr></table> | Value | Description |  | <div><pre>{  "Id": 2,  "Name": "Folder",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }, {  "Id": 3,  "Name": "Object",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }</pre></div> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p> | Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include: |
|               | Value   | Description   |       |             |  |   |               |  |
|               | <div><pre>{  "Id": 2,  "Name": "Folder",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }, {  "Id": 3,  "Name": "Object",  "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name",  "DataType": 1,  "InstanceLevel": true,  "ProviderType": null }</pre></div> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p> |   |       |             |  |   |               |  |
| Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:  |   |       |             |  |   |               |  |


| Name | Description |                     |   |
|------|-------------|---------------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description         |   |
|      |             | Value               | Description   |
|      |             | Value               | Description   |
|      |             | Id                  | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |
|      |             | Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.  |
|      |             | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider |

| Name                     | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|--------------------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------|---|------------|---|--------------|---|----------|---|---------------------|---|
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description   |            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>                            | Value        | Description   |          | and certificate store records.                      |                     |   |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description   |            | and certificate store records.  |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |    | and certificate store records.   |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|                          | and certificate store records.   |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Provider-TypeParamValues | <p>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. Provider type parameter values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  | Value | A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides). | InstanceId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used. | InstanceGuid | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used. | Provider | An array containing information about the provider. | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include: |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Id                       | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Value                    | A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| InstanceId               | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| InstanceGuid             | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Provider                 | An array containing information about the provider.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Provider-TypeParams      | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |

| Name | Description |               |  |
|------|-------------|---------------|--|
|      | Value       | Description   |  |
|      |             | Value         | Description  |
|      |             | Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |
|      |             | Name          | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |
|      |             | DisplayName   | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. |
|      |             | DataType      | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = String</li> <li>2 = Secret</li> </ul>   |
|      |             | InstanceLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider ( <i>False</i> ) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider ( <i>True</i> ). See example, above.  |
|      |             | Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:   |


| Name | Description |                     |   |
|------|-------------|---------------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description         |   |
|      |             | Value               | Description   |
|      |             | Value               | Description   |
|      |             | Id                  | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |
|      |             | Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.  |
|      |             | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider |

| Name         | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|--------------|---|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--------------------------------|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | and certificate store records. |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |  | and certificate store records.   |       |             |  |                                |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | and certificate store records.   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|              | and certificate store records.  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
| SecureAreald | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p> |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.20.7 PUT PAM Providers

The PUT /PamProviders method updates an existing PAM provider. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the updated provider.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

- CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*
- PrivilegedAccessManagement: *Modify*
- SystemSettings: *Read*







**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 340: PUT PamProviders Input Parameters

| Name                | In  | Description  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
|---------------------|---|--|-------------|-------------|---|---|--|--|--|---|-------|-------------|----|---|------|--|-------------|--|
| ID                  | Body  | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Name                | Body  | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the PAM provider. This name used to identify the PAM provider throughout Keyfactor.   |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Area                | Body  | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| ProviderType        | Body  | <div>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider.<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td><div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the para-</td></tr></tbody></table></div></td></tr></tbody></table></div> | Value       | Description | Id  | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type. | Name   | A string indicating the name of the provider type. | Provider-TypeParams  | <div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the para-</td></tr></tbody></table></div> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the para- |
| Value               | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Id                  | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.   |  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the provider type.  |  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Provider-TypeParams | <div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the para-</td></tr></tbody></table></div> | Value  | Description | Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name  | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayName  | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the para- |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Value               | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.  |  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |
| DisplayName         | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the para-  |  |             |             |   |   |  |  |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |

| Name          | In  | Description |  |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
|---------------|---|-------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|----------|---|---------------|---|
|               |   | Value       | Description  |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
|               |   |             | <div><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>meter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = String</li><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>InstanceLevel</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</td></tr></table></div> | Value | Description |  | meter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. | DataType | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = String</li><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul> | InstanceLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). |
|               |   | Value       | Description  |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
|               |   |             | meter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.  |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
| DataType      | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = String</li><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul>   |             |  |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
| InstanceLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). |             |  |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
|               |   |             |  |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
|               |   |             |  |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
|               |   |             |  |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |

| Name | In | Description |  |
|------|----|-------------|--|
|      |    | Value       | Description  |
|      |    |             | Value  |
|      |    |             | Description  |
|      |    |             | <div>  Command.         </div> <p>Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</p> <pre> {   "Id": 1,   "Name": "Safe",   "DisplayName":     "PrivateArk Safe",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel":     false,   "ProviderType":     null }, {   "Id": 4,   "Name": "AppId",   "DisplayName":     "Application ID",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel":     false,   "ProviderType":     null } </pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored</p> |

| Name | In | Description |   |
|------|----|-------------|---|
|      |    | Value       | Description   |
|      |    |             | Value   |
|      |    |             | Description   |
|      |    |             | <div>  <p>and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> <pre> {   "Id": 2,   "Name": "Folder",   "DisplayName":     "PrivateArk Folder     Name",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel":     true,   "ProviderType":     null }, {   "Id": 3,   "Name": "Object",   "DisplayName":     "PrivateArk     Protected Password     Name",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel":     true,   "ProviderType":     null } </pre> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i></p> </div> |

| Name | In   | Description   |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |
|------|--|---------------|---|-------|-------------|----|---|------|--|
|      |  | Value         | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |
|      |  |               | <div><div></div><div>for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</div></div>  |       |             |    |   |      |  |
|      |  | Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. <div><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr></table></div> | Value | Description | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. |
|      |  | Value         | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |
|      |  | Id            | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |
| Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. |               |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |
|      |  |               |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |
|      |  |               |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |

| Name                     | In  | Description  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|-------------|---------------------|--|---|-------------|---|--|--|-------|-------------|---------------------|--|
|                          |   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>   | Value       | Description         |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Value       | Description   |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table> | Value | Description | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. |
| Value                    | Description   |  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
|                          | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Value  | Description |                     | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table> | Value   | Description | Provider-TypeParams   | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. |  |       |             |                     |  |
| Value                    | Description   |  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
|                          | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table>  | Value  | Description | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.   |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
| Value                    | Description   |  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
| Provider-TypeParams      | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.  |  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
| Provider-TypeParamValues | Body  | <p>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr></table> | Value       | Description         | Id   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   | Value       | A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides). |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
| Value                    | Description   |  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
| Id                       | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |
| Value                    | A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).   |  |             |                     |  |   |             |   |  |  |       |             |                     |  |

| Name                | In  | Description   |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |          |  |
|---------------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|-------|-------------|----|---|------|--|-------------|--|----------|--|
|                     |   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td><div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table> | Value       | Description | InstanceId  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used. | InstanceGuid   | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used. | Provider   | An array containing information about the provider. | Provider-TypeParams  | <div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values</td></tr></table></div> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. | DataType | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values |
| Value               | Description   |   |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |          |  |
| InstanceId          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.   |   |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |          |  |
| InstanceGuid        | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.   |   |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |          |  |
| Provider            | An array containing information about the provider.   |   |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |          |  |
| Provider-TypeParams | <div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values</td></tr></table></div> | Value   | Description | Id          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name  | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayName   | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. | DataType  | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |          |  |
| Value               | Description   |   |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |          |  |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |   |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |          |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.  |   |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |          |  |
| DisplayName         | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.  |   |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |          |  |
| DataType            | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values  |   |             |             |   |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |             |  |          |  |




| Name  | In  | Description   |   |       |             |    |   |
|-------|---|---------------|---|-------|-------------|----|---|
|       |   | Value         | Description   |       |             |    |   |
|       |   |               | are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = String</li><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul>  |       |             |    |   |
|       |   | InstanceLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). See example, above.   |       |             |    |   |
|       |   | ProviderType  | An array containing details for the provider type. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM</td></tr></table> | Value | Description | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter. |
| Value | Description   |               |   |       |             |    |   |
| Id    | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter. |               |   |       |             |    |   |
| Name  | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM                         |               |   |       |             |    |   |


| Name                | In   | Description   |             |             |   |  |  |             |                          |   |  |             |  |                          |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|--|--|-------------|--------------------------|---|--|-------------|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--|
|                     |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>   | Value       | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Value  | Description |                          | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table> | Value  | Description |  | provider type parameter. | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. |
| Value               | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |                          |   |  |             |  |                          |                     |  |
|                     | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Value   | Description |             | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table> | Value  | Description  |             | provider type parameter. | Provider-TypeParams   | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. |             |  |                          |                     |  |
| Value               | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |                          |   |  |             |  |                          |                     |  |
|                     | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table>  | Value   | Description |             | provider type parameter.  | Provider-TypeParams  | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. |             |                          |   |  |             |  |                          |                     |  |
| Value               | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |                          |   |  |             |  |                          |                     |  |
|                     | provider type parameter.   |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |                          |   |  |             |  |                          |                     |  |
| Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.   |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |                          |   |  |             |  |                          |                     |  |
| SecureAreald        | Body   | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this</p> |             |             |   |  |  |             |                          |   |  |             |  |                          |                     |  |

| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers. |

Table 341: PUT PamProviders Response Data

| Name                | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|---|------|--|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|---|------|--|--------------|--|
| ID                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the PAM provider. This name used to identify the PAM provider throughout Keyfactor.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Area                | An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| ProviderType        | <p>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider. Provider type details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td> <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.               | Name | A string indicating the name of the provider type.                         | Provider-TypeParams | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayNam-e | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Id                  | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the name of the provider type.  |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Provider-TypeParams | <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | DisplayNam-e        | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new  |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.  |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |
| DisplayNam-e        | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new  |       |             |    |   |      |  |                     |   |       |             |    |   |      |  |              |  |

| Name          | Description   |   |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
|---------------|---|---|-------|-------------|--|---|----------|---|---------------|---|
|               | Value   | Description   |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
|               |   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = String</li><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>InstanceLevel</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</td></tr></table> | Value | Description |  | PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. | DataType | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = String</li><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul> | InstanceLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). |
|               | Value   | Description   |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
|               |   | PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.   |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
|               | DataType  | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1 = String</li><li>• 2 = Secret</li></ul>   |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
| InstanceLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).   |   |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
|               | <div><div></div><div><p><b>Example:</b> For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use.</li><li>• Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command.</li></ul><p>Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</p></div></div> |   |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
|               |   |   |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |
|               |   |   |       |             |  |   |          |   |               |   |

| Name | Description |  |
|------|-------------|--|
|      | Value       | Description  |
|      |             | Value  |
|      |             | Description  |
|      |             | <div>  <pre> {   "Id": 1,   "Name": "Safe",   "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null }, {   "Id": 4,   "Name": "AppId",   "DisplayName": "Application ID",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": false,   "ProviderType": null } </pre> </div> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> |

| Name | Description   |  |
|------|---------------|--|
|      | Value         | Description  |
|      |               | <div><div><div><div><div></div></div><div><pre>{   "Id": 2,   "Name": "Folder",   "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": true,   "ProviderType": null }, {   "Id": 3,   "Name": "Object",   "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name",   "DataType": 1,   "InstanceLevel": true,   "ProviderType": null } }</pre></div></div><div><p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>ProviderTypeParamValues</i> array.</p></div></div></div> |
|      | Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:   |

| Name                | Description   |  |   |       |                   |    |   |      |  |                     |   |
|---------------------|---|--|---|-------|-------------------|----|---|------|--|---------------------|---|
|                     | Value   | Description  |   |       |                   |    |   |      |  |                     |   |
|                     |   | Value  | Description   |       |                   |    |   |      |  |                     |   |
|                     |   |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Descript-<br/>tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider</td></tr></table> | Value | Descript-<br>tion | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter. | Name | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider |
|                     |   | Value  | Descript-<br>tion   |       |                   |    |   |      |  |                     |   |
|                     |   | Id   | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |       |                   |    |   |      |  |                     |   |
|                     | Name  | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter. |   |       |                   |    |   |      |  |                     |   |
| Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider |  |   |       |                   |    |   |      |  |                     |   |
|                     |   |  |   |       |                   |    |   |      |  |                     |   |
|                     |   |  |   |       |                   |    |   |      |  |                     |   |




| Name                     | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|--------------------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------|---|------------|---|--------------|---|----------|---|---------------------|---|
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description   |            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>                            | Value        | Description   |          | and certificate store records.                      |                     |   |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description   |            | and certificate store records.  |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |    | and certificate store records.   |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
|                          | and certificate store records.   |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Provider-TypeParamValues | <p>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. Provider type parameter values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  | Value | A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides). | InstanceId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used. | InstanceGuid | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used. | Provider | An array containing information about the provider. | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include: |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Id                       | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Value                    | A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| InstanceId               | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| InstanceGuid             | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Provider                 | An array containing information about the provider.  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |
| Provider-TypeParams      | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:  |       |             |    |  |       |   |            |   |              |   |          |   |                     |   |

| Name | Description |               |  |
|------|-------------|---------------|--|
|      | Value       | Description   |  |
|      |             | Value         | Description  |
|      |             | Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.  |
|      |             | Name          | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.   |
|      |             | DisplayName   | A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. |
|      |             | DataType      | An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = String</li> <li>2 = Secret</li> </ul>   |
|      |             | InstanceLevel | A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider ( <i>False</i> ) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider ( <i>True</i> ). See example, above.  |
|      |             | Provider-Type | An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:   |

| Name | Description |                     |   |
|------|-------------|---------------------|---|
|      | Value       | Description         |   |
|      |             | Value               | Description   |
|      |             | Value               | Description   |
|      |             | Id                  | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.   |
|      |             | Name                | A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.  |
|      |             | Provider-TypeParams | An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider |

| Name         | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|--------------|---|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--------------------------------|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | and certificate store records. |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |  | and certificate store records.   |       |             |  |                                |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | and certificate store records.   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
| Value        | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
|              | and certificate store records.  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |
| SecureAreald | <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p> |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |                                |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.21 Reports

The Reports component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to list, update, and schedule built-in reports as well as methods to create, update, list and delete custom reports.

Table 342: Reports Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description  | Link                                       |
|----------|--------|--|--|
| /id      | GET    | Returns the built-in report with the specified ID. | <a href="#">GET Reports ID on page 884</a> |

| Endpoint           | Method | Description   | Link  |
|--------------------|--------|---|---|
| /Custom/{id}       | DELETE | Deletes the custom report with the specified ID.                                    | <a href="#">DELETE Reports Custom ID on page 892</a>    |
| /Custom/{id}       | GET    | Returns the custom report with the specified ID.                                    | <a href="#">GET Reports Custom ID on page 893</a>       |
| /Schedules/{id}    | DELETE | Deletes the schedule for the built-in report with the specified schedule ID.        | <a href="#">DELETE Reports Schedules ID on page 894</a> |
| /Schedules/{id}    | GET    | Returns the schedule for the built-in report with the specified schedule ID.        | <a href="#">GET Reports Schedules ID on page 895</a>    |
| / {id} /Parameters | GET    | Returns the parameters for the built-in report with the specified report ID.        | <a href="#">GET Reports ID Parameters on page 899</a>   |
| / {id} /Parameters | PUT    | Updates the parameters for the built-in report with the specified report ID.        | <a href="#">PUT Reports ID Parameters on page 901</a>   |
| /                  | GET    | Returns all built-in reports with filtering and output options.                     | <a href="#">GET Reports on page 903</a>                 |
| /                  | PUT    | Updates the built-in report with the specified ID. Only some fields can be updated. | <a href="#">PUT Reports on page 906</a>                 |
| /Custom            | GET    | Returns all custom reports with filtering and output options.                       | <a href="#">GET Reports Custom on page 909</a>          |
| /Custom            | POST   | Creates a custom report.  | <a href="#">POST Reports Custom on page 911</a>         |
| /Custom            | PUT    | Updates the custom report with the specified ID.                                    | <a href="#">PUT Reports Custom on page 913</a>          |
| / {id} /Schedules  | GET    | Returns the schedule for the built-in report with the specified report ID.          | <a href="#">GET Reports ID Schedules on page 914</a>    |
| / {id} /Schedules  | POST   | Creates a schedule for the built-in report with the specified report ID.            | <a href="#">POST Reports ID Schedules on page 919</a>   |
| / {id} /Schedules  | PUT    | Updates a schedule for the built-in report with the specified report ID.            | <a href="#">PUT Reports ID Schedules on page 929</a>    |

2.5.21.1 GET Reports ID



The GET /Reports/{id} method is used to return the built-in report with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Reports: *Read*

Table 343: GET Reports {id} Input Parameters




| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report that should be retrieved.<br><br>Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Reports on page 903</a> ) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID to use. |

Table 344: GET Reports {id} Response Data

| Name             | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| Id               | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report.  |
| DisplayName      | <p>A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page, at the top of the page for the generated report, and on the menu.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Exported reports use built-in names; modifying this value will not change the name that appears at the top of the exported version of a report (e.g. a PDF).         </div> |
| Description      | A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and at the top of the page for the generated report.   |
| ReportPath       | A string containing the name of the report as referenced when retrieving it via Logi Analytics.   |
| VersionNumber    | A string containing the version number for the report.  |
| Categories       | <p>A string containing the report category or categories in which the report is found on the report manager page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CertificateCounts</li> <li>• CertificateLifecycle</li> <li>• CertificateLocations</li> <li>• PKIOperations</li> <li>• SecurityVulnerability</li> <li>• SSHKeys</li> </ul>  |
| ShortName        | A string containing the short reference name for the report.  |
| InNavigator      | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).   |
| Favorite         | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).  |
| RemoveDuplicates | <p>A Boolean that indicates whether the report uses certificate de-duping logic in producing output (true) or not (false).</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> When de-duplication is enabled for a report, the report results will include only the most recently issued certificate if there is more than one certi-         </div>   |




| Name            | Description  |      |             |    |   |               |  |               |   |
|-----------------|--|------|-------------|----|---|---------------|--|---------------|---|
|                 | <p> ficate that matches the de-duplication criteria. De-duplication can only be enabled for reports that use certificate collections—the <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter. The <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter is not user-configurable. Certificate de-duping is configured on a certificate collection using the <i>DuplicationField</i> parameter (see <a href="#">POST Certificate Collections on page 407</a>). This corresponds to the Keyfactor Command Management Portal “Ignore renewed certificate results by” option on a certificate collection. Certificate collections may be configured to be de-duplicated based on the certificate common name, distinguished name, or principal name (or not at all). Only certificates that share all the EKUs (e.g. Client Authentication and Server Authentication) as well as the same CN, DN or UPN will be eliminated as duplicates. If a certificate has more than one EKU and at least one EKU does not match an otherwise similar certificate with matching CN, DN or UPN, it will not be eliminated.</p> |      |             |    |   |               |  |               |   |
| UsesCollection  | A Boolean that indicates whether the report uses a certificate collection as input for reporting (true) or not (false).  |      |             |    |   |               |  |               |   |
| ReportParameter | <p>An array containing the parameters for the report. . Report parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report <b>parameter</b>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterName</td><td>A string containing the short reference name for the report parameter (e.g. EvalDate).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the parameter. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• CertAuth (certificate authorities)</li> <li>• Int</li> <li>• Metadata</li> <li>• OrchestratorPool</li> <li>• RelativeDate</li> <li>• SingleCA</li> <li>• SingleMetadata</li> <li>• SSHKeyType</li> <li>• Templates</li> <li>• TimePeriod</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report <b>parameter</b> . | ParameterName | A string containing the short reference name for the report parameter (e.g. EvalDate). | ParameterType | <p>A string containing the type of the parameter. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• CertAuth (certificate authorities)</li> <li>• Int</li> <li>• Metadata</li> <li>• OrchestratorPool</li> <li>• RelativeDate</li> <li>• SingleCA</li> <li>• SingleMetadata</li> <li>• SSHKeyType</li> <li>• Templates</li> <li>• TimePeriod</li> </ul> |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |    |   |               |  |               |   |
| Id              | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report <b>parameter</b> .  |      |             |    |   |               |  |               |   |
| ParameterName   | A string containing the short reference name for the report parameter (e.g. EvalDate).   |      |             |    |   |               |  |               |   |
| ParameterType   | <p>A string containing the type of the parameter. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• CertAuth (certificate authorities)</li> <li>• Int</li> <li>• Metadata</li> <li>• OrchestratorPool</li> <li>• RelativeDate</li> <li>• SingleCA</li> <li>• SingleMetadata</li> <li>• SSHKeyType</li> <li>• Templates</li> <li>• TimePeriod</li> </ul>  |      |             |    |   |               |  |               |   |



| Name                | Description  |      |             |             |  |             |  |              |  |                |  |                     |  |
|---------------------|--|------|-------------|-------------|--|-------------|--|--------------|--|----------------|--|---------------------|--|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the display name for the parameter (e.g. Evaluation Date (UTC)).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Description</td><td>A string containing the description for the parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>           A string containing the default value for the parameter.           <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Default values that are integers are also stored as strings in this parameter.         </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayOrder</td><td>An integer indicating the order in which the parameters should be displayed on the scheduling page in Keyfactor Command, beginning with 0.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterVisibility</td><td>A string indicating whether the parameter should be displayed in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default value is <i>Visible</i>. The alternative setting is <i>Hidden</i>.</td></tr> </table>           | Name | Description | DisplayName | A string containing the display name for the parameter (e.g. Evaluation Date (UTC)). | Description | A string containing the description for the parameter.   | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value for the parameter. <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Default values that are integers are also stored as strings in this parameter.         </div> | DisplayOrder   | An integer indicating the order in which the parameters should be displayed on the scheduling page in Keyfactor Command, beginning with 0. | ParameterVisibility | A string indicating whether the parameter should be displayed in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default value is <i>Visible</i> . The alternative setting is <i>Hidden</i> .             |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |             |  |             |  |              |  |                |  |                     |  |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the display name for the parameter (e.g. Evaluation Date (UTC)).   |      |             |             |  |             |  |              |  |                |  |                     |  |
| Description         | A string containing the description for the parameter.   |      |             |             |  |             |  |              |  |                |  |                     |  |
| DefaultValue        | A string containing the default value for the parameter. <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Default values that are integers are also stored as strings in this parameter.         </div>   |      |             |             |  |             |  |              |  |                |  |                     |  |
| DisplayOrder        | An integer indicating the order in which the parameters should be displayed on the scheduling page in Keyfactor Command, beginning with 0.   |      |             |             |  |             |  |              |  |                |  |                     |  |
| ParameterVisibility | A string indicating whether the parameter should be displayed in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default value is <i>Visible</i> . The alternative setting is <i>Hidden</i> .   |      |             |             |  |             |  |              |  |                |  |                     |  |
| Schedules           | <p>An array containing the configured schedules for running the report, if any. Schedules include the following information:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report <b>schedule</b>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SendReport</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>SaveReport</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>SaveReportPath</td><td>A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ReportFormat</td><td>           A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PDF</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id          | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report <b>schedule</b> .                   | SendReport  | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false). | SaveReport   | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false).  | SaveReportPath | A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.   | ReportFormat        | A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PDF</li> </ul> |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |             |  |             |  |              |  |                |  |                     |  |
| Id                  | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report <b>schedule</b> .   |      |             |             |  |             |  |              |  |                |  |                     |  |
| SendReport          | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false).   |      |             |             |  |             |  |              |  |                |  |                     |  |
| SaveReport          | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false).  |      |             |             |  |             |  |              |  |                |  |                     |  |
| SaveReportPath      | A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.   |      |             |             |  |             |  |              |  |                |  |                     |  |
| ReportFormat        | A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>PDF</li> </ul>   |      |             |             |  |             |  |              |  |                |  |                     |  |

| Name              | Description   |      |             |      |   |                   |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
|-------------------|---|------|-------------|------|---|-------------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|--------|---|------|-------------|------|---|--------|---|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excel</li> <li>• CSV</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorSchedule</td><td> <p>An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excel</li> <li>• CSV</li> </ul>  | KeyfactorSchedule | <p>An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters: |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |      |   |                   |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
|                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excel</li> <li>• CSV</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |                   |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| KeyfactorSchedule | <p>An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Daily             | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |      |   |                   |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Off               | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |      |   |                   |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Daily             | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |                   |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Name              | Description   |      |             |      |   |                   |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Time              | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |                   |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Weekly            | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:   |      |             |      |   |                   |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |

| Name    | Description  |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |  |
|---------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|------|---|------|--|---------|--|
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). | Monthly | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters: |
| Name    | Description  |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |  |
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |      |  |         |  |
| Name    | Description  |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |  |
| Days    | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |  |
| Monthly | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |  |

| Name               | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |                    |   |
|--------------------|--|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|------|---|-----|--|------------------|--|--------------------|---|
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>EmailRe-cipients</td><td>An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RuntimePara-meters</td><td>Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. | EmailRe-cipients | An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any. | RuntimePara-meters | Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as: |
| Name               | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |                    |   |
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |      |   |     |  |                  |  |                    |   |
| Name               | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |                    |   |
| Time               | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |                    |   |
| Day                | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |                    |   |
| EmailRe-cipients   | An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any.   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |                    |   |
| RuntimePara-meters | Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |                    |   |

| Name             | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |   |                  |   |              |  |                  |   |             |   |            |   |            |   |
|------------------|--|------|-------------|----------|---|---------|---|----------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|------------------|---|--------------|--|------------------|---|-------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr> </table> | Name    | Description   | CertAuth | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.   | EndDate  | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today). | EvalDate     | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | Metadata         | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report. | MinCertCount | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report. | OrchestratorPool | The orchestrator pool selected to report on.          | PeriodCount | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.    | PeriodSize | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months). | Requesters | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report. |
| Name             | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |   |                  |   |              |  |                  |   |             |   |            |   |            |   |
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | CertAuth | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.   | EndDate | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today). | EvalDate | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | Metadata | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.   | MinCertCount | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.  | OrchestratorPool | The orchestrator pool selected to report on.                  | PeriodCount  | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.   | PeriodSize       | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months). | Requesters  | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report. |            |   |            |   |
| Name             | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |   |                  |   |              |  |                  |   |             |   |            |   |            |   |
| CertAuth         | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |   |                  |   |              |  |                  |   |             |   |            |   |            |   |
| EndDate          | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |   |                  |   |              |  |                  |   |             |   |            |   |            |   |
| EvalDate         | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |   |                  |   |              |  |                  |   |             |   |            |   |            |   |
| Metadata         | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |   |                  |   |              |  |                  |   |             |   |            |   |            |   |
| MinCertCount     | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |   |                  |   |              |  |                  |   |             |   |            |   |            |   |
| OrchestratorPool | The orchestrator pool selected to report on.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |   |                  |   |              |  |                  |   |             |   |            |   |            |   |
| PeriodCount      | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |   |                  |   |              |  |                  |   |             |   |            |   |            |   |
| PeriodSize       | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |   |                  |   |              |  |                  |   |             |   |            |   |            |   |
| Requesters       | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |   |                  |   |              |  |                  |   |             |   |            |   |            |   |

| Name                    | Description   |      |             |            |  |           |  |             |   |           |  |             |   |
|-------------------------|---|------|-------------|------------|--|-----------|--|-------------|---|-----------|--|-------------|---|
|                         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr> </table> | Name      | Description  | SSHKeyType  | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.                                    | StartDate | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | TemplateIds | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report. |
| Name                    | Description   |      |             |            |  |           |  |             |   |           |  |             |   |
|                         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | SSHKeyType | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.   | StartDate | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | TemplateIds | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report. |           |  |             |   |
| Name                    | Description   |      |             |            |  |           |  |             |   |           |  |             |   |
| SSHKeyType              | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.  |      |             |            |  |           |  |             |   |           |  |             |   |
| StartDate               | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).  |      |             |            |  |           |  |             |   |           |  |             |   |
| TemplateIds             | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.   |      |             |            |  |           |  |             |   |           |  |             |   |
| AcceptedScheduleFormats | An array containing the report formats supported for the report. Typically supported formats are PDF and Excel. Select reports support CSV format.  |      |             |            |  |           |  |             |   |           |  |             |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.21.2 DELETE Reports Custom ID

The DELETE /Reports/Custom/{id} method is used to delete the custom report link with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: *Modify*

Table 345: DELETE Reports Custom {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report link to be deleted.<br><br>Use the <i>GET /Reports/Custom</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Reports Custom on page 909</a> ) to retrieve a list of your custom report links to determine the report ID to use. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.21.3 GET Reports Custom ID

The *GET /Reports/Custom/{id}* method is used to return the custom report link with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report linkage.





**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Reports: *Read*

Table 346: GET Reports Custom {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report link that should be retrieved. |

Table 347: GET Reports Custom {id} Response Data

| Name        | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| CustomURL   | A string containing the URL users should click from within Keyfactor Command to display the custom report (e.g. https://my-webserver.keyexample.com/mycustomreport/).<br><br> <b>Tip:</b> Custom reports are automatically opened in a new browser tab. |
| Id          | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report link.  |
| DisplayName | A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and on the menu.   |
| Description | A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page.  |
| InNavigator | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).  |
| Favorite    | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).   |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.21.4 DELETE Reports Schedules ID

The DELETE /Reports/Schedules/{id} method is used to delete the schedule for the built-in report with the specified schedule ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Reports: *Modify*

Table 348: DELETE Reports Schedules {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report schedule.<br>Use the GET /Reports method (see <a href="#">GET Reports on page 903</a> ) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID and then GET /Reports/{id} (see <a href="#">GET Reports ID on page 884</a> ) to retrieve the details for that report to determine the schedule ID to use. |





**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.21.5 GET Reports Schedules ID

The GET /Reports/Schedules/{id} method is used to return the schedule for the built-in report with the specified **schedule** ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report schedule. Use the GET /Reports/{id}/Schedules method to return the schedule based on the **report** ID (see [GET Reports ID Schedules on page 914](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Reports: *Read*


Table 349: GET Reports Schedules {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report schedule.<br>Use the GET /Reports method (see <a href="#">GET Reports on page 903</a> ) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID and then GET /Reports/{id} (see <a href="#">GET Reports ID on page 884</a> ) to retrieve the details for that report to determine the schedule ID to use. |


Table 350: GET Reports Schedules {id} Response Data

| Name              | Description  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|--------|---|
| Id                | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report <b>schedule</b> .   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| SendReport        | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false).   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| SaveReport        | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false).  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| SaveReportPath    | A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| ReportFormat      | <p>A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PDF</li> <li>• Excel</li> <li>• CSV</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| KeyfactorSchedule | <p>An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters: |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Off               | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Daily             | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Time              | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Weekly            | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |

| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|------|---|------|--|---------|---|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1 }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1 }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Days    | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |

| Name              | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|----------|---|---------|---|----------|---|----------|---|--------------|--|------------------|--|-------------|--|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>   | Name | Description |          | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>                     |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
|                   | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| EmailRecipients   | An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| RuntimeParameters | <p>Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | CertAuth | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on. | EndDate | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today). | EvalDate | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | Metadata | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report. | MinCertCount | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report. | OrchestratorPool | The orchestrator pool selected to report on. | PeriodCount | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on. |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| CertAuth          | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| EndDate           | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| EvalDate          | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| Metadata          | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| MinCertCount      | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| OrchestratorPool  | The orchestrator pool selected to report on.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| PeriodCount       | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |

| Name        | Description  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
|-------------|--|------|-------------|------------|---|------------|---|------------|--|-----------|--|-------------|---|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | PeriodSize | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months). | Requesters | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report. | SSHKeyType | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on. | StartDate | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | TemplateIds | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report. |
| Name        | Description  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| PeriodSize  | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| Requesters  | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| SSHKeyType  | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.   |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| StartDate   | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).   |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| TemplateIds | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.21.6 GET Reports ID Parameters


The GET /Reports/{id}/Parameters method is used to return the parameters for the built-in report with the specified report ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report parameters.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: Read

Table 351: GET Reports {id} Parameters Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the built-in report the parameter is associated with.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Reports on page 903</a>) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID to use.</p> |

Table 352: GET Reports {id} Parameters Response Data

| Name                | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| Id                  | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report <b>parameter</b> .   |
| ParameterName       | A string containing the short reference name for the report parameter (e.g. EvalDate).  |
| ParameterType       | <p>A string containing the type of the parameter. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• CertAuth (certificate authorities)</li> <li>• Int</li> <li>• Metadata</li> <li>• OrchestratorPool</li> <li>• RelativeDate</li> <li>• SingleCA</li> <li>• SingleMetadata</li> <li>• SSHKeyType</li> <li>• Templates</li> <li>• TimePeriod</li> </ul> |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the display name for the parameter (e.g. Evaluation Date (UTC)).  |
| Description         | A string containing the description for the parameter.  |
| DefaultValue        | <p>A string containing the default value for the parameter.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Default values that are integers are also stored as strings in this parameter.         </div>   |
| DisplayOrder        | An integer indicating the order in which the parameters should be displayed on the scheduling page in Keyfactor Command, beginning with 0.  |
| ParameterVisibility | A string indicating whether the parameter should be displayed in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default value is <i>Visible</i> . The alternative setting is <i>Hidden</i> .  |


**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21.7 PUT Reports ID Parameters

The PUT /Reports/{id}/Parameters method is used to update the parameters for the built-in report with the specified report ID. Only some fields can be updated. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report parameters.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: *Modify*

Table 353: PUT Reports {id} Parameters Input Parameters




| Name         | In   | Description   |
|--------------|------|---|
| id           | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the built-in <b>report</b> the parameter is associated with.<br>Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Reports on page 903</a> ) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID to use. |
| Id           | Body | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report <b>parameter</b> .<br>Use the <i>GET /Reports/{id}</i> (see <a href="#">GET Reports ID on page 884</a> ) to retrieve the details for the desired report to determine the parameter ID to use.                         |
| DisplayName  | Body | A string containing the display name for the parameter (e.g. Evaluation Date (UTC)).  |
| Description  | Body | A string containing the description for the parameter.  |
| DefaultValue | Body | A string containing the default value for the parameter. <div> <b>Tip:</b> Default values that are integers are also stored as strings in this parameter.</div>                                      |

Table 354: PUT Reports {id} Parameters Response Data

| Name                | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| Id                  | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report <b>parameter</b> .   |
| ParameterName       | A string containing the short reference name for the report parameter (e.g. EvalDate).  |
| ParameterType       | <p>A string containing the type of the parameter. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bool</li> <li>• CertAuth (certificate authorities)</li> <li>• Int</li> <li>• Metadata</li> <li>• OrchestratorPool</li> <li>• RelativeDate</li> <li>• SingleCA</li> <li>• SingleMetadata</li> <li>• SSHKeyType</li> <li>• Templates</li> <li>• TimePeriod</li> </ul> |
| DisplayName         | A string containing the display name for the parameter (e.g. Evaluation Date (UTC)).  |
| Description         | A string containing the description for the parameter.  |
| DefaultValue        | <p>A string containing the default value for the parameter.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Default values that are integers are also stored as strings in this parameter.         </div>   |
| DisplayOrder        | An integer indicating the order in which the parameters should be displayed on the scheduling page in Keyfactor Command, beginning with 0.  |
| ParameterVisibility | A string indicating whether the parameter should be displayed in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default value is <i>Visible</i> . The alternative setting is <i>Hidden</i> .  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.



### 2.5.21.8 GET Reports

The GET /Reports method is used to return all built-in reports with filtering and output options. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with selected details of the reports. To view details of schedules and parameters for a report, use the *GET /Reports/{id}* method (see [GET Reports ID on page 884](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Reports: *Read*

Table 355: GET Reports Input Parameters





| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Categories</i> (CertificateCounts, CertificateLifecycle, CertificateLocations, PKIOperations, SecurityVulnerability, SSHKeys)</li> <li>• <i>Custom</i></li> <li>• <i>Favorite</i> (true, false)</li> <li>• <i>InNavigator</i> (true, false)</li> <li>• <i>Scheduled</i> (Number of schedules)</li> </ul> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> This method offers limited searchable fields. The most useful search is probably by category. For example, to return all the reports tagged with the PKI Operations category:</p> <p><code>Categories -contains "PKIOperations"</code></p> </div> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.  |

Table 356: GET Reports Response Data

| Name             | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| Id               | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report.  |
| Scheduled        | An integer indicating the number of schedules configured for the report.  |
| DisplayName      | <p>A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page, at the top of the page for the generated report, and on the menu.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Exported reports use built-in names; modifying this value will not change the name that appears at the top of the exported version of a report (e.g. a PDF).         </div> |
| Description      | A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and at the top of the page for the generated report.   |
| ReportPath       | A string containing the name of the report as referenced when retrieving it via Logi Analytics.   |
| VersionNumber    | A string containing the version number for the report.  |
| Categories       | <p>A string containing the report category or categories in which the report is found on the report manager page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CertificateCounts</li> <li>• CertificateLifecycle</li> <li>• CertificateLocations</li> <li>• PKIOperations</li> <li>• SecurityVulnerability</li> <li>• SSHKeys</li> </ul>  |
| ShortName        | A string containing the short reference name for the report.  |
| InNavigator      | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).   |
| Favorite         | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).  |
| RemoveDuplicates | A Boolean that indicates whether the report uses certificate de-duping logic in producing output (true) or not (false).   |

| Name           | Description   |
|----------------|---|
|                |  <b>Tip:</b> When de-duplication is enabled for a report, the report results will include only the most recently issued certificate if there is more than one certificate that matches the de-duplication criteria. De-duplication can only be enabled for reports that use certificate collections—the <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter. The <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter is not user-configurable.<br>Certificate de-duping is configured on a certificate collection using the <i>DuplicationField</i> parameter (see <a href="#">POST Certificate Collections on page 407</a> ). This corresponds to the Keyfactor Command Management Portal “Ignore renewed certificate results by” option on a certificate collection. Certificate collections may be configured to be de-duplicated based on the certificate common name, distinguished name, or principal name (or not at all). Only certificates that share all the EKUs (e.g. Client Authentication and Server Authentication) as well as the same CN, DN or UPN will be eliminated as duplicates. If a certificate has more than one EKU and at least one EKU does not match an otherwise similar certificate with matching CN, DN or UPN, it will not be eliminated. |
| UsesCollection | A Boolean that indicates whether the report uses a certificate collection as input for reporting (true) or not (false).   |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.21.9 PUT Reports

The PUT /Reports method is used to update the built-in report with the specified report ID. Only some fields can be updated. To create or update a report schedule, use the *POST /Reports/{id}/Schedules* (see [POST Reports ID Schedules on page 919](#)) or *PUT /Reports/{id}/Schedules* (see [PUT Reports ID Schedules on page 929](#)) method. To update parameters for a built-in report, use the *PUT /Reports/{id}/Parameters* method (see [PUT Reports ID Parameters on page 901](#)). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Reports: *Modify*

Table 357: PUT Reports Input Parameters






| Name             | In   | Description   |
|------------------|------|---|
| Id               | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the built-in report that should be updated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Reports on page 903</a>) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID to use.</p>  |
| InNavigator      | Body | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).   |
| Favorite         | Body | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).  |
| RemoveDuplicates | Body | <p>A Boolean that indicates whether the report uses certificate de-duping logic in producing output (true) or not (false).</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> When de-duplication is enabled for a report, the report results will include only the most recently issued certificate if there is more than one certificate that matches the de-duplication criteria. De-duplication can only be enabled for reports that use certificate collections—the <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter. The <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter is not user-configurable.</p> <p>Certificate de-duping is configured on a certificate collection using the <i>DuplicationField</i> parameter (see <a href="#">POST Certificate Collections on page 407</a>). This corresponds to the Keyfactor Command Management Portal “Ignore renewed certificate results by” option on a certificate collection. Certificate collections may be configured to be de-duplicated based on the certificate common name, distinguished name, or principal name (or not at all). Only certificates that share all the EKUs (e.g. Client Authentication and Server Authentication) as well as the same CN, DN or UPN will be eliminated as duplicates. If a certificate has more than one EKU and at least one EKU does not match an otherwise similar certificate with matching CN, DN or UPN, it will not be eliminated.</p> </div> |

Table 358: PUT Reports Response Data

| Name             | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| Id               | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report.  |
| DisplayName      | <p>A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page, at the top of the page for the generated report, and on the menu.</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Exported reports use built-in names; modifying this value will not change the name that appears at the top of the exported version of a report (e.g. a PDF).         </div> |
| Description      | A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and at the top of the page for the generated report.   |
| ReportPath       | A string containing the name of the report as referenced when retrieving it via Logi Analytics.   |
| VersionNumber    | A string containing the version number for the report.  |
| Categories       | <p>A string containing the report category or categories in which the report is found on the report manager page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CertificateCounts</li> <li>• CertificateLifecycle</li> <li>• CertificateLocations</li> <li>• PKIOperations</li> <li>• SecurityVulnerability</li> <li>• SSHKeys</li> </ul>  |
| ShortName        | A string containing the short reference name for the report.  |
| InNavigator      | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).   |
| Favorite         | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).  |
| RemoveDuplicates | <p>A Boolean that indicates whether the report uses certificate de-duping logic in producing output (true) or not (false).</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> When de-duplication is enabled for a report, the report results will include only the most recently issued certificate if there is more than one         </div>  |

| Name           | Description  |
|----------------|--|
|                |  certificate that matches the de-duplication criteria. De-duplication can only be enabled for reports that use certificate collections—the <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter. The <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter is not user-configurable.<br>Certificate de-duping is configured on a certificate collection using the <i>DuplicationField</i> parameter (see <a href="#">POST Certificate Collections on page 407</a> ). This corresponds to the Keyfactor Command Management Portal “Ignore renewed certificate results by” option on a certificate collection. Certificate collections may be configured to be de-duplicated based on the certificate common name, distinguished name, or principal name (or not at all). Only certificates that share all the EKUs (e.g. Client Authentication and Server Authentication) as well as the same CN, DN or UPN will be eliminated as duplicates. If a certificate has more than one EKU and at least one EKU does not match an otherwise similar certificate with matching CN, DN or UPN, it will not be eliminated. |
| UsesCollection | A Boolean that indicates whether the report uses a certificate collection as input for reporting (true) or not (false).  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.21.10 GET Reports Custom

The GET /Reports/Custom method is used to return all custom report links with filtering and output options. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report linkages.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: *Read*


Table 359: GET Reports Custom Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Categories</i> (CertificateCounts, CertificateLifecycle, CertificateLocations, PKIOperations, SecurityVulnerability, SSHKeys)</li> <li>• <i>Custom</i></li> <li>• <i>Favorite</i> (true, false)</li> <li>• <i>InNavigator</i> (true, false)</li> <li>• <i>Scheduled</i> (Number of schedules)</li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |



Table 360: GET Reports Custom Response Data

| Name        | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| CustomURL   | <p>A string containing the URL users should click from within Keyfactor Command to display the custom report (e.g. https://my-webserver.keyexample.com/mycustomreport/).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Custom reports are automatically opened in a new browser tab.</p> |
| Id          | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report link.   |
| DisplayName | A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and on the menu.  |
| Description | A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page.   |
| InNavigator | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).   |
| Favorite    | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.21.11 POST Reports Custom

The POST /Reports/Custom method is used to add a link within Keyfactor Command to an externally hosted custom report. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report linkage.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: *Modify*

Table 361: POST Reports Custom Input Parameters



| Name        | In   | Description  |
|-------------|------|--|
| CustomURL   | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the URL users should click from within Keyfactor Command to display the custom report (e.g. <a href="https://my-webserver.keyexample.com/mycustomreport/">https://my-webserver.keyexample.com/mycustomreport/</a>).</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Custom reports are automatically opened in a new browser tab. </div> |
| DisplayName | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and on the menu.</p>   |
| Description | Body | <p>A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page.</p>   |
| InNavigator | Body | <p>A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>  |
| Favorite    | Body | <p>A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>   |

Table 362: POST Reports Custom Response Data

| Name        | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| CustomURL   | <p>A string containing the URL users should click from within Keyfactor Command to display the custom report (e.g. <a href="https://my-webserver.keyexample.com/mycustomreport/">https://my-webserver.keyexample.com/mycustomreport/</a>).</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Custom reports are automatically opened in a new browser tab. </div> |
| Id          | <p>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report link.</p>  |
| DisplayName | <p>A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and on the menu.</p>   |
| Description | <p>A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page.</p>  |
| InNavigator | <p>A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).</p>  |
| Favorite    | <p>A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).</p>   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.21.12 PUT Reports Custom

The PUT /Reports/Custom method is used to update the custom report link with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report linkage.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: *Modify*

Table 363: PUT Reports Custom Input Parameters




| Name        | In   | Description   |
|-------------|------|---|
| CustomURL   | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the URL users should click from within Keyfactor Command to display the custom report (e.g. <code>https://my-webserver.keyexample.com/mycustomreport/</code> ).<br><br> <b>Tip:</b> Custom reports are automatically opened in a new browser tab. |
| Id          | Body | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report link.<br>Use the <i>GET /Reports/Custom</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Reports Custom on page 909</a> ) to retrieve a list of your custom report links to determine the report ID to use.   |
| DisplayName | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and on the menu.   |
| Description | Body | A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page.   |
| InNavigator | Body | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| Favorite    | Body | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |

Table 364: PUT Reports Custom Response Data

| Name        | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| CustomURL   | <p>A string containing the URL users should click from within Keyfactor Command to display the custom report (e.g. <code>https://my-webserver.keyexample.com/mycustomreport/</code>).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Custom reports are automatically opened in a new browser tab.</p> |
| Id          | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report link.  |
| DisplayName | A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and on the menu.   |
| Description | A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page.  |
| InNavigator | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).  |
| Favorite    | A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).   |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.21.13 GET Reports ID Schedules

The GET `/Reports/{id}/Schedules` method is used to return the schedule for the built-in report with the specified **report** ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report schedule. Use the `GET /Reports/Schedules/{id}` method to return the schedule based on the **schedule** ID (see [GET Reports Schedules ID on page 895](#)).

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
Reports: *Read*


Table 365: GET Reports {id} Schedules Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the built-in <b>report</b> the schedule is associated with.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Reports on page 903</a>) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID to use.</p> |

Table 366: GET Reports {id} Schedules Response Data

| Name              | Description  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|--------|---|
| Id                | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report <b>schedule</b> .   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| SendReport        | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false).   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| SaveReport        | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false).  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| SaveReportPath    | A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| ReportFormat      | <p>A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PDF</li> <li>• Excel</li> <li>• CSV</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| KeyfactorSchedule | <p>An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters: |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Off               | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Daily             | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Time              | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Weekly            | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |

| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|------|---|------|--|---------|---|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1 }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1 }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Days    | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |

| Name              | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|----------|---|---------|---|----------|---|----------|---|--------------|--|------------------|--|-------------|--|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>   | Name | Description |          | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>                     |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
|                   | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| EmailRecipients   | An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| RuntimeParameters | <p>Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | CertAuth | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on. | EndDate | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today). | EvalDate | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | Metadata | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report. | MinCertCount | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report. | OrchestratorPool | The orchestrator pool selected to report on. | PeriodCount | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on. |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| CertAuth          | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| EndDate           | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| EvalDate          | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| Metadata          | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| MinCertCount      | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| OrchestratorPool  | The orchestrator pool selected to report on.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| PeriodCount       | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |



| Name        | Description  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
|-------------|--|------|-------------|------------|---|------------|---|------------|--|-----------|--|-------------|---|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | PeriodSize | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months). | Requesters | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report. | SSHKeyType | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on. | StartDate | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | TemplateIds | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report. |
| Name        | Description  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| PeriodSize  | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| Requesters  | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| SSHKeyType  | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.   |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| StartDate   | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).   |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| TemplateIds | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


#### 2.5.21.14 POST Reports ID Schedules

The POST /Reports/{id}/Schedules method is used to create a schedule for the built-in report with the specified report ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report schedule.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: *Modify*

Table 367: POST Reports {id} Schedules Input Parameters

| Name              | In   | Description   |
|-------------------|------|---|
| id                | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the built-in <b>report</b> the schedule is associated with.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Reports on page 903</a>) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID to use.</p>  |
| SendReport        | Body | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| SaveReport        | Body | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| SaveReportPath    | Body | <p><b>Required</b>*. A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.</p> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> The path for saved reports must be provided in UNC format (\\servername\sharename\path) and must be accessible from the Keyfactor Command administration server. In addition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do not use a trailing “\” in the report path.</li> <li>• Ensure that the application pool service account has permission to write to the location where you want the outputted report to be saved.</li> <li>• When scheduling a report, schedule it for at least 10 minutes in advance of the current time if you wish it to run soon. If you want to run it faster than that, the Keyfactor Command Service will need to be restarted.</li> </ul> </div> <p>This field is <b>required</b> if <i>SaveReport</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> |
| ReportFormat      | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PDF</li> <li>• Excel</li> <li>• CSV</li> </ul>  |
| KeyfactorSchedule | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p>   |

| Name   | In   | Description   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|--|--|--|------|-------------|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Off   | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Off    | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>   | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days                                       | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name    | In  | Description  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|--|------|-------------|------|---|---------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"KeyfactorSchedule": {<br/>  "Monthly": {</pre> | Name | Description |      | <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>                | Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>                |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |

| Name              | In  | Description   |      |             |          |   |         |   |
|-------------------|---|---|------|-------------|----------|---|---------|---|
|                   |   | <div><pre>"Day": 1, "Time": "2021-07-01T17:00:00Z" }, },</pre></div> <div>Or:</div> <div><pre>"KeyfactorSchedule": {   "Weekly": {     "Days": [       "Monday",       "Thursday"     ],     "Time": "2021-07-01T17:00:00Z"   } }, },</pre></div>   |      |             |          |   |         |   |
| EmailRecipients   | Body  | <p><b>Required</b>*. An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any. For example:</p> <div><pre>"EmailRecipients": [   "pkiadmins@keyexample.com",   "john.smith@keyexample.com" ]</pre></div> <p>This field is <b>required</b> if <i>SendReport</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p>  |      |             |          |   |         |   |
| RuntimeParameters | Body  | <p><b>Required</b>*. Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | CertAuth | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on. | EndDate | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today). |
| Name              | Description   |   |      |             |          |   |         |   |
| CertAuth          | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.   |   |      |             |          |   |         |   |
| EndDate           | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today). |   |      |             |          |   |         |   |

| Name             | In  | Description   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
|------------------|---|---|------|-------------|----------|---|----------|---|--------------|--|------------------|--|-------------|--|------------|---|------------|---|------------|--|-----------|--|-------------|---|
|                  |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr><tr><td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr><tr><td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr><tr><td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr><tr><td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr><tr><td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr><tr><td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | EvalDate | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | Metadata | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report. | MinCertCount | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report. | OrchestratorPool | The orchestrator pool selected to report on. | PeriodCount | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on. | PeriodSize | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months). | Requesters | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report. | SSHKeyType | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on. | StartDate | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | TemplateIds | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report. |
| Name             | Description   |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| EvalDate         | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| Metadata         | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.   |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| MinCertCount     | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.  |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| OrchestratorPool | The orchestrator pool selected to report on.  |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| PeriodCount      | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.  |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| PeriodSize       | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).   |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| Requesters       | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.   |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| SSHKeyType       | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.  |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| StartDate        | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).      |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| TemplateIds      | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.   |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
|                  |   | <p>For example:</p> <pre>"RuntimeParameters": {<br/>  "StartDate": "60-Day-Before",<br/>  "EndDate": "7-Day-Before",<br/>  "Metadata": "AppOwnerFirstName, AppOwnerLastName",<br/>  "Requesters": "jsmith"<br/>}</pre>  |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |


| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | This field is <b>required</b> for reports that have runtime parameters. |

Table 368: POST Reports {id} Schedules Response Data


| Name              | Description  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|--------|---|
| Id                | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report <b>schedule</b> .   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| SendReport        | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false).   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| SaveReport        | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false).  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| SaveReportPath    | A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| ReportFormat      | <p>A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PDF</li> <li>• Excel</li> <li>• CSV</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| KeyfactorSchedule | <p>An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters: |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Off               | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Daily             | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Time              | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Weekly            | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |



| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|------|---|------|--|---------|---|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1 }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1 }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Days    | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |

| Name              | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|----------|---|---------|---|----------|---|----------|---|--------------|--|------------------|--|-------------|--|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>   | Name | Description |          | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>                     |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
|                   | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| EmailRecipients   | An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| RuntimeParameters | <p>Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | CertAuth | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on. | EndDate | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today). | EvalDate | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | Metadata | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report. | MinCertCount | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report. | OrchestratorPool | The orchestrator pool selected to report on. | PeriodCount | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on. |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| CertAuth          | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| EndDate           | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| EvalDate          | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| Metadata          | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| MinCertCount      | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| OrchestratorPool  | The orchestrator pool selected to report on.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| PeriodCount       | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |

| Name        | Description  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
|-------------|--|------|-------------|------------|---|------------|---|------------|--|-----------|--|-------------|---|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | PeriodSize | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months). | Requesters | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report. | SSHKeyType | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on. | StartDate | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | TemplateIds | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report. |
| Name        | Description  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| PeriodSize  | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| Requesters  | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| SSHKeyType  | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.   |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| StartDate   | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).   |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| TemplateIds | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |


 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.21.15 PUT Reports ID Schedules


The PUT /Reports/{id}/Schedules method is used to update the schedule for the built-in report with the specified report ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report schedule.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: *Modify*

Table 369: PUT Reports {id} Schedules Input Parameters

| Name              | In   | Description   |
|-------------------|------|---|
| id                | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the built-in <b>report</b> the schedule is associated with.<br>Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Reports on page 903</a> ) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID to use.  |
| Id                | Body | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report <b>schedule</b> .<br>Use the <i>GET /Reports/{id}</i> (see <a href="#">GET Reports ID on page 884</a> ) to retrieve the details for the desired report to determine the schedule ID to use.   |
| SendReport        | Body | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| SaveReport        | Body | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .   |
| SaveReportPath    | Body | <p><b>Required*</b>. A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.</p> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> The path for saved reports must be provided in UNC format (\\servername\sharename\path) and must be accessible from the Keyfactor Command administration server. In addition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Do not use a trailing “\” in the report path.</li> <li>• Ensure that the application pool service account has permission to write to the location where you want the outputted report to be saved.</li> <li>• When scheduling a report, schedule it for at least 10 minutes in advance of the current time if you wish it to run soon. If you want to run it faster than that, the Keyfactor Command Service will need to be restarted.</li> </ul> </div> <p>This field is <b>required</b> if <i>SaveReport</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> |
| ReportFormat      | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PDF</li> <li>• Excel</li> <li>• CSV</li> </ul>   |
| KeyfactorSchedule | Body | <b>Required.</b> An array providing the schedule for the report.  |

| Name   | In   | Description   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|--|--|--|------|-------------|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Off   | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Off    | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>   | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days                                       | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |   |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name    | In  | Description  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|--|------|-------------|------|---|---------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"KeyfactorSchedule": {<br/>  "Monthly": {</pre> | Name | Description |      | <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>                | Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>                |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |

| Name              | In  | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |
|-------------------|---|--|------|-------------|----------|---|---------|---|
|                   |   | <div><pre>"Day": 1, "Time": "2021-07-01T17:00:00Z" }, },</pre></div> <p>Or:</p> <div><pre>"KeyfactorSchedule": {   "Weekly": {     "Days": [       "Monday",       "Thursday"     ],     "Time": "2021-07-01T17:00:00Z"   } }, },</pre></div>  |      |             |          |   |         |   |
| EmailRecipients   | Body  | <p><b>Required</b>*. An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any. For example:</p> <div><pre>"EmailRecipients": [   "pkiadmins@keyexample.com",   "john.smith@keyexample.com" ]</pre></div> <p>This field is <b>required</b> if <i>SendReport</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p>   |      |             |          |   |         |   |
| RuntimeParameters | Body  | <p><b>Required</b>*. Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | CertAuth | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on. | EndDate | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today). |
| Name              | Description   |  |      |             |          |   |         |   |
| CertAuth          | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.   |  |      |             |          |   |         |   |
| EndDate           | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today). |  |      |             |          |   |         |   |

| Name             | In  | Description   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
|------------------|---|---|------|-------------|----------|---|----------|---|--------------|--|------------------|--|-------------|--|------------|---|------------|---|------------|--|-----------|--|-------------|---|
|                  |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr><tr><td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr><tr><td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr><tr><td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr><tr><td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr><tr><td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr><tr><td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | EvalDate | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | Metadata | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report. | MinCertCount | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report. | OrchestratorPool | The orchestrator pool selected to report on. | PeriodCount | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on. | PeriodSize | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months). | Requesters | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report. | SSHKeyType | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on. | StartDate | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | TemplateIds | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report. |
| Name             | Description   |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| EvalDate         | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| Metadata         | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.   |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| MinCertCount     | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.  |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| OrchestratorPool | The orchestrator pool selected to report on.  |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| PeriodCount      | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.  |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| PeriodSize       | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).   |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| Requesters       | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.   |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| SSHKeyType       | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.  |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| StartDate        | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).      |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| TemplateIds      | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.   |   |      |             |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |

For example:

```
"RuntimeParameters": {  
  "StartDate": "60-Day-Before",  
  "EndDate": "7-Day-Before",  
  "Metadata": "AppOwnerFirstName, AppOwnerLastName",  
  "Requesters": "jsmith"  
}
```




| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | This field is <b>required</b> for reports that have runtime parameters. |

Table 370: PUT Reports {id} Schedules Response Data

| Name              | Description  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|--------|---|
| Id                | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report <b>schedule</b> .   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| SendReport        | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false).   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| SaveReport        | A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false).  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| SaveReportPath    | A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| ReportFormat      | <p>A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• PDF</li> <li>• Excel</li> <li>• CSV</li> </ul>  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| KeyfactorSchedule | <p>An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters: |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Off               | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Daily             | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Time              | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |
| Weekly            | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |   |

| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|------|---|------|--|---------|---|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1 }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1 }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Days    | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |      |             |      |   |      |  |      |   |      |  |         |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |

| Name              | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
|-------------------|--|------|-------------|----------|---|---------|---|----------|---|----------|---|--------------|--|------------------|--|-------------|--|
|                   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>   | Name | Description |          | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>                     |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
|                   | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| EmailRecipients   | An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| RuntimeParameters | <p>Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | CertAuth | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on. | EndDate | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today). | EvalDate | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | Metadata | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report. | MinCertCount | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report. | OrchestratorPool | The orchestrator pool selected to report on. | PeriodCount | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on. |
| Name              | Description  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| CertAuth          | The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| EndDate           | The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| EvalDate          | The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| Metadata          | The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.  |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| MinCertCount      | The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| OrchestratorPool  | The orchestrator pool selected to report on.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |
| PeriodCount       | The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.   |      |             |          |   |         |   |          |   |          |   |              |  |                  |  |             |  |

| Name        | Description  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
|-------------|--|------|-------------|------------|---|------------|---|------------|--|-----------|--|-------------|---|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | PeriodSize | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months). | Requesters | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report. | SSHKeyType | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on. | StartDate | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today). | TemplateIds | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report. |
| Name        | Description  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| PeriodSize  | The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| Requesters  | The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| SSHKeyType  | The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.   |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| StartDate   | The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).   |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |
| TemplateIds | The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.  |      |             |            |   |            |   |            |  |           |  |             |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.22 Security Identities

The Security Identities component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to list, add, and delete security identities. The permissions set with these methods are used to control access to all aspects of Keyfactor Command.

Table 371: Security Identities Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description   | Link   |
|----------|--------|---|--|
| /id}     | DELETE | Deletes the security identity with the specified ID.                        | <a href="#">DELETE Security Identities ID below</a>        |
| /id}     | GET    | Returns permission details for the security identity with the specified ID. | <a href="#">GET Security Identities ID below</a>           |
| /Lookup  | GET    | Validates that the identity with the specified name exists.                 | <a href="#">GET Security Identities Lookup on page 944</a> |
| /        | GET    | Returns all security identities with filtering and output options.          | <a href="#">GET Security Identities on page 945</a>        |
| /        | POST   | Adds a new security identity into Keyfactor Command.                        | <a href="#">POST Security Identities on page 969</a>       |

### 2.5.22.1 DELETE Security Identities ID

The DELETE /Security/Identities/{id} method is used to delete the security identity with the specified ID from Keyfactor Command. Use the [GET /Security/Identities](#) method (see [GET Security Identities on page 945](#)) to determine the ID of the security identity you wish to delete. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 372: DELETE Security Identities {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The ID of the security identity that should be deleted from Keyfactor Command. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.22.2 GET Security Identities ID

The GET /Security/Identities/{id} method is used to return the security identities configured in Keyfactor Command with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the security identity's permissions.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SecuritySettings: *Read*

Table 373: GET Security Identities {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security identity to retrieve.<br><br>Use the <i>GET /Security/Identities</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Identities on page 945</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the security identities to determine the identity's ID. |


Table 374: GET Security Identities {id} Response Data

| Name                   | Description   |      |             |            |  |                |  |
|------------------------|---|------|-------------|------------|--|----------------|--|
| Identity               | <p>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</p> <pre>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</pre>   |      |             |            |  |                |  |
| SecuredAreaPermissions | <p>An object containing a series of arrays with information about the global permissions granted to the security identity. Global permission information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of global permissions, this is the name of the role followed by the level of permission granted, the choices for which vary depending on the role.</td></tr> <tr> <td>GrantedByRoles</td><td>An object containing a list of roles that grant that permission.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SecuredAreaPermissions": [   {     "Permission": "AdminPortal:Read",     "GrantedByRoles": [       "Read Only",       "Staff"     ]   },   {     "Permission": "Reports:Read",     "GrantedByRoles": [       "Read Only"     ]   }, ]</pre> <p>For more information about global permissions, see the <a href="#">Security Roles and Identities</a> page in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Name | Description | Permission | A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of global permissions, this is the name of the role followed by the level of permission granted, the choices for which vary depending on the role. | GrantedByRoles | An object containing a list of roles that grant that permission. |
| Name                   | Description   |      |             |            |  |                |  |
| Permission             | A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of global permissions, this is the name of the role followed by the level of permission granted, the choices for which vary depending on the role.  |      |             |            |  |                |  |
| GrantedByRoles         | An object containing a list of roles that grant that permission.  |      |             |            |  |                |  |
| CollectionPermissions  | <p>An object containing information about the certificate collection permissions granted to the security identity. Collection permission information includes:</p>  |      |             |            |  |                |  |



| Name                 | Description   |      |             |            |   |                |   |
|----------------------|---|------|-------------|------------|---|----------------|---|
|                      | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of collection permissions, this is the name of the certificate collection followed by the level of permission granted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>GrantedByRoles</td><td>An array containing a list of roles that grant that permission.</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "CollectionPermissions": [   {     "Permission": "Issued in the Last Week:Certificates_Read",     "GrantedByRoles": [       "Staff",       "Power Users"     ]   },   {     "Permission": "Web Server Certs:Certificates_EditMetadata",     "GrantedByRoles": [       "Power Users"     ]   }, ] </pre> <p>For more information about collection permissions, see the <a href="#">Certificate Permissions</a> page in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> | Name | Description | Permission | A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of collection permissions, this is the name of the certificate collection followed by the level of permission granted.                                | GrantedByRoles | An array containing a list of roles that grant that permission. |
| Name                 | Description   |      |             |            |   |                |   |
| Permission           | A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of collection permissions, this is the name of the certificate collection followed by the level of permission granted.  |      |             |            |   |                |   |
| GrantedByRoles       | An array containing a list of roles that grant that permission.   |      |             |            |   |                |   |
| ContainerPermissions | <p>An object containing information about the global permissions granted to the security identity. Container permission information includes:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of container permissions, this is the name of the certificate store container followed by the level of permission granted (read, schedule or modify).</td></tr> <tr> <td>GrantedByRoles</td><td>An array containing a list of roles that grant that permission.</td></tr> </tbody> </table>  | Name | Description | Permission | A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of container permissions, this is the name of the certificate store container followed by the level of permission granted (read, schedule or modify). | GrantedByRoles | An array containing a list of roles that grant that permission. |
| Name                 | Description   |      |             |            |   |                |   |
| Permission           | A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of container permissions, this is the name of the certificate store container followed by the level of permission granted (read, schedule or modify).   |      |             |            |   |                |   |
| GrantedByRoles       | An array containing a list of roles that grant that permission.   |      |             |            |   |                |   |

| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      | <p>For example:</p> <pre> "ContainerPermissions": [   {     "Permission": "IIS Personal:CertificateStoreManagement_Read",     "GrantedByRoles": [       "Power Users",       "Staff"     ]   },   {     "Permission": "F5 SSL Profiles REST:CertificateStoreManagement_Schedule",     "GrantedByRoles": [       "Power Users"     ]   }, ] </pre> <p>For more information about container permissions, see the <a href="#">Container Permissions</a> page in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.22.3 GET Security Identities Lookup

The GET `/Security/Identities/Lookup` method is used to confirm that the security identity specified is valid for the environment—the Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any forests in a two-way trust (or one-way trust in a direction that allows the lookup to occur). It can be used to query an identity in the source identity store (Active Directory) to confirm its validity before using `POST /Security/Identities` (see [POST Security Identities on page 969](#)) to create a new identity in Keyfactor Command with that user or group. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a response of true or false.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SecuritySettings: *Read*

Table 375: GET Security Identities Lookup Input Parameters

| Name | In    | Description   |
|------|-------|---|
| Name | Query | <b>Required.</b> The identity name in the source identity store. For Active Directory users and groups, this can be given either as DOMAIN\name or name@-domain.com. For users in the local domain (the domain in which the Keyfactor Command server is installed), the lookup may be done without a domain name. |

Table 376: GET Security Identities Lookup Response Data

| Name  | Description  |
|-------|--|
| Valid | A Boolean that indicates whether the provided name is valid (true) or not (false). |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.22.4 GET Security Identities

The GET /Security/Identities method is used to return the list of security identities configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the security identities.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: Read

Table 377: GET Security Identities Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
| validate      | Query | A boolean that specifies whether the optional parameter of <i>validate</i> is <b>false</b> , which allows the AuditXML validation to be skipped when loading records, or <b>true</b> (or not specified) in which case validation will occur. The default is <b>true</b> . |
| queryString   |       | <i>Not used.</i>  |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .      |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.  |

Table 378: GET Security Identities Response Data

| Name         | Description  |  |    |             |    |      |  |      |      |  |             |      |   |         |      |  |           |      |   |       |      |  |         |      |   |
|--------------|--|--|----|-------------|----|------|--|------|------|--|-------------|------|---|---------|------|--|-----------|------|---|-------|------|--|---------|------|---|
| Id           | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the security identity.  |  |    |             |    |      |  |      |      |  |             |      |   |         |      |  |           |      |   |       |      |  |         |      |   |
| AccountName  | A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br><div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div>  |  |    |             |    |      |  |      |      |  |             |      |   |         |      |  |           |      |   |       |      |  |         |      |   |
| IdentityType | A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.  |  |    |             |    |      |  |      |      |  |             |      |   |         |      |  |           |      |   |       |      |  |         |      |   |
| Roles        | <div>An array containing information about the security roles assigned to the security identity. Role information includes:</div> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>In</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>Body</td><td><b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role. Use the <code>GET /Security/Roles</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a>) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>Body</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the short reference name for the security role.</td></tr><tr><td>Description</td><td>Body</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the description for the security role.</td></tr><tr><td>Enabled</td><td>Body</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i>.<br/>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</td></tr><tr><td>Immutable</td><td>Body</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.</td></tr><tr><td>Valid</td><td>Body</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.</td></tr><tr><td>Private</td><td>Body</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr></table> | Name   | In | Description | Id | Body | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role. Use the <code>GET /Security/Roles</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID. | Name | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short reference name for the security role. | Description | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the description for the security role. | Enabled | Body | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> .<br>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release. | Immutable | Body | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use. | Valid | Body | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable. | Private | Body | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . |
| Name         | In   | Description  |    |             |    |      |  |      |      |  |             |      |   |         |      |  |           |      |   |       |      |  |         |      |   |
| Id           | Body   | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role. Use the <code>GET /Security/Roles</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID. |    |             |    |      |  |      |      |  |             |      |   |         |      |  |           |      |   |       |      |  |         |      |   |
| Name         | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short reference name for the security role.   |    |             |    |      |  |      |      |  |             |      |   |         |      |  |           |      |   |       |      |  |         |      |   |
| Description  | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the description for the security role.  |    |             |    |      |  |      |      |  |             |      |   |         |      |  |           |      |   |       |      |  |         |      |   |
| Enabled      | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> .<br>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.   |    |             |    |      |  |      |      |  |             |      |   |         |      |  |           |      |   |       |      |  |         |      |   |
| Immutable    | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.  |    |             |    |      |  |      |      |  |             |      |   |         |      |  |           |      |   |       |      |  |         |      |   |
| Valid        | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.                       |    |             |    |      |  |      |      |  |             |      |   |         |      |  |           |      |   |       |      |  |         |      |   |
| Private      | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .  |    |             |    |      |  |      |      |  |             |      |   |         |      |  |           |      |   |       |      |  |         |      |   |

| Name             | Description |   |  |
|------------------|-------------|---|--|
|                  |             | This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.   |  |
| Iden-<br>tities  | Bo-<br>dy   | An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:        |  |
|                  |             |   |  |
|                  |             |   |  |
|                  |             |   |  |
|                  |             |   |  |
|                  |             |   |  |
| Permis-<br>sions | Bo-<br>dy   | An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs. Possible values are: |  |
|                  |             |   |  |
|                  |             |   |  |
|                  |             |   |  |
|                  |             |   |  |
|                  |             |   |  |

| Name | Description |    |  |
|------|-------------|----|--|
|      | Name        | In | Description  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    | Description  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    | Name   |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    | Value  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    | Description  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    | tration settings;<br>Users must also<br>have Read permis-<br>sions for Agent<br>Management.  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    | AgentAutoRegistration  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    | Modify   |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    | AgentManagement  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    | Read   |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    | Users can access<br>the Management<br>Portal areas and<br>API endpoints to:  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• View orches-<br/>trators,<br/>including<br/>filtering the<br/>orches-<br/>trator<br/>manage-<br/>ment grid</li> <li>• View orches-<br/>trator jobs,<br/>including<br/>status,<br/>schedules,<br/>failures and<br/>warnings</li> </ul> |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    | AgentManagement  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    | Modify   |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    | Users can access<br>the Management<br>Portal areas and<br>API endpoints to:  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |
|      |             |    |  |

| Name | Description |                     |        |  |
|------|-------------|---------------------|--------|--|
|      | In          | Description         |        |  |
|      |             | Name                | Value  | Description  |
|      |             |                     |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Manage orches- trators, including approving and disap- proving them</li><li>• Unschedul- e and reschedule orches- trator jobs</li></ul>  |
|      |             | API                 | Read   | Users can call the Classic (CMS) API endpoints.  |
|      |             | ApplicationSettings | Read   | Users can view the application settings.   |
|      |             | ApplicationSettings | Modify | Users can modify the application settings.   |
|      |             | Auditing            | Read   | Users can access the Audit Log page in the Management Portal, and will be able to make API requests to obtain data from the audit log (query, etc.). The System Settings drop-down menu will display the Audit Log option to users with the <i>Auditing</i> Read |



| Name                  | Description  |  |  |             |       |             |  |      |             |                        |        |  |                       |                        |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |                              |  |                       |            |                              |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|-------------|-------|-------------|--|------|-------------|------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------|------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|-----------------------|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------------|--|-----------------------|------------|------------------------------|
|                       | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>In</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>permission.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateCollections</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can add or edit certificate collections.<br/>See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>EnrollPFX</td><td>Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>EnrollCSR</td><td>Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>CsrGeneration</td><td>Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the CSR generation related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>PendingCsr</td><td>Users can use manage pending</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name   | In   | Description |       |             | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>permission.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateCollections</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can add or edit certificate collections.<br/>See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>EnrollPFX</td><td>Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>EnrollCSR</td><td>Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>CsrGeneration</td><td>Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the CSR generation related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>PendingCsr</td><td>Users can use manage pending</td></tr></table> | Name | Value       | Description            |        |  | permission.           | CertificateCollections | Modify   | Users can add or edit certificate collections.<br>See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | CertificateEnrollment | EnrollPFX  | Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints. | CertificateEnrollment | EnrollCSR  | Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints. | CertificateEnrollment | CsrGeneration                | Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the CSR generation related API endpoints. | CertificateEnrollment | PendingCsr | Users can use manage pending |
|                       | Name   | In   | Description  |             |       |             |  |      |             |                        |        |  |                       |                        |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |                              |  |                       |            |                              |
|                       |  |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>permission.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateCollections</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can add or edit certificate collections.<br/>See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>EnrollPFX</td><td>Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>EnrollCSR</td><td>Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>CsrGeneration</td><td>Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the CSR generation related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>PendingCsr</td><td>Users can use manage pending</td></tr></table> | Name        | Value | Description |  |      | permission. | CertificateCollections | Modify | Users can add or edit certificate collections.<br>See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | CertificateEnrollment | EnrollPFX              | Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints. | CertificateEnrollment  | EnrollCSR             | Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints. | CertificateEnrollment  | CsrGeneration         | Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the CSR generation related API endpoints. | CertificateEnrollment  | PendingCsr            | Users can use manage pending |  |                       |            |                              |
|                       | Name   | Value  | Description  |             |       |             |  |      |             |                        |        |  |                       |                        |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |                              |  |                       |            |                              |
|                       |  |  | permission.  |             |       |             |  |      |             |                        |        |  |                       |                        |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |                              |  |                       |            |                              |
|                       | CertificateCollections   | Modify   | Users can add or edit certificate collections.<br>See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |             |       |             |  |      |             |                        |        |  |                       |                        |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |                              |  |                       |            |                              |
|                       | CertificateEnrollment  | EnrollPFX  | Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.   |             |       |             |  |      |             |                        |        |  |                       |                        |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |                              |  |                       |            |                              |
| CertificateEnrollment | EnrollCSR  | Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints. |  |             |       |             |  |      |             |                        |        |  |                       |                        |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |                              |  |                       |            |                              |
| CertificateEnrollment | CsrGeneration  | Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the CSR generation related API endpoints. |  |             |       |             |  |      |             |                        |        |  |                       |                        |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |                              |  |                       |            |                              |
| CertificateEnrollment | PendingCsr   | Users can use manage pending   |  |             |       |             |  |      |             |                        |        |  |                       |                        |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |  |  |                       |                              |  |                       |            |                              |

| Name                                 | Description |  |        |   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--|--------|---|
|                                      | In          | Description  |        |   |
|                                      |             |  |        |   |
|                                      |             | Name   | Value  | Description   |
|                                      |             |  |        | CSRs.   |
|                                      |             | Certi-<br>ficateMetadataTypes  | Read   | Users can read custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.                  |
|                                      |             | Certi-<br>ficateMetadataTypes  | Modify | Users can add, edit, and delete custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. |
| Certi-<br>ficateStoreMan-<br>agement | Read        | Users can view certi-<br>ficate stores—<br>including the stores<br>and containers but<br>not discovery<br>records—and certi-<br>ficate store types.<br>Users who also have<br>Read permissions for<br><i>Certificates</i> can<br>view inventory for a<br>certificate store.<br><br><i>See Container<br/>Permissions</i> in the<br><i>Keyfactor Command</i> |        |   |

| Name         | Description                          |   |   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                                      |        |  |                                      |          |   |              |      |   |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|--------|--|--------------------------------------|----------|---|--------------|------|---|
|              | Name                                 | In  | Description   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                                      |        |  |                                      |          |   |              |      |   |
|              |                                      |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><i>Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Certi-<br/>ficateStoreMan-<br/>agement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can manage certificate stores—including the stores, containers, and discovery process—and certificate store types. Note that this permission does not control additions of certificates to certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Certi-<br/>ficateStoreMan-<br/>agement</td><td>Schedule</td><td>Users can add certificates to certificate stores, renew/re-issue certificates, and remove certificates from certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Certificates</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view certificates in certificate search and certificate collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including certificate history, and can download certificates. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certi-</i></td></tr></table> | Name | Value | Description |  |  | <i>Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Certi-<br>ficateStoreMan-<br>agement | Modify | Users can manage certificate stores—including the stores, containers, and discovery process—and certificate store types. Note that this permission does not control additions of certificates to certificate stores. | Certi-<br>ficateStoreMan-<br>agement | Schedule | Users can add certificates to certificate stores, renew/re-issue certificates, and remove certificates from certificate stores. | Certificates | Read | Users can view certificates in certificate search and certificate collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including certificate history, and can download certificates. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certi-</i> |
|              | Name                                 | Value   | Description   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                                      |        |  |                                      |          |   |              |      |   |
|              |                                      |   | <i>Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |       |             |  |  |  |                                      |        |  |                                      |          |   |              |      |   |
|              | Certi-<br>ficateStoreMan-<br>agement | Modify  | Users can manage certificate stores—including the stores, containers, and discovery process—and certificate store types. Note that this permission does not control additions of certificates to certificate stores.  |      |       |             |  |  |  |                                      |        |  |                                      |          |   |              |      |   |
|              | Certi-<br>ficateStoreMan-<br>agement | Schedule  | Users can add certificates to certificate stores, renew/re-issue certificates, and remove certificates from certificate stores.   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                                      |        |  |                                      |          |   |              |      |   |
| Certificates | Read                                 | Users can view certificates in certificate search and certificate collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including certificate history, and can download certificates. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certi-</i> |   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                                      |        |  |                                      |          |   |              |      |   |
|              |                                      |   |   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                                      |        |  |                                      |          |   |              |      |   |
|              |                                      |   |   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                                      |        |  |                                      |          |   |              |      |   |
|              |                                      |   |   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                                      |        |  |                                      |          |   |              |      |   |
|              |                                      |   |   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                                      |        |  |                                      |          |   |              |      |   |

| Name         | Description  |   |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |              |        |   |              |         |   |              |        |   |
|--------------|--------------|---|--|------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|--------------|--------|---|--------------|---------|---|--------------|--------|---|
|              | Name         | In  | Description  |      |       |             |  |  |  |              |        |   |              |         |   |              |        |   |
|              |              |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><i>ificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores.<br/>See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Certificates</td><td>Import</td><td>Users can import certificates through Add Certificate in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores from Add Certificate.</td></tr><tr><td>Certificates</td><td>Recover</td><td>Users can download the certificates with their private key.</td></tr><tr><td>Certificates</td><td>Revoke</td><td>Users can revoke certificates through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the</td></tr></table> | Name | Value | Description |  |  | <i>ificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores.<br>See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Certificates | Import | Users can import certificates through Add Certificate in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores from Add Certificate. | Certificates | Recover | Users can download the certificates with their private key. | Certificates | Revoke | Users can revoke certificates through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the |
|              | Name         | Value   | Description  |      |       |             |  |  |  |              |        |   |              |         |   |              |        |   |
|              |              |   | <i>ificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores.<br>See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |       |             |  |  |  |              |        |   |              |         |   |              |        |   |
|              | Certificates | Import  | Users can import certificates through Add Certificate in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores from Add Certificate.  |      |       |             |  |  |  |              |        |   |              |         |   |              |        |   |
| Certificates | Recover      | Users can download the certificates with their private key.                                 |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |              |        |   |              |         |   |              |        |   |
| Certificates | Revoke       | Users can revoke certificates through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |              |        |   |              |         |   |              |        |   |
|              |              |   |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |              |        |   |              |         |   |              |        |   |
|              |              |   |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |              |        |   |              |         |   |              |        |   |
|              |              |   |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |              |        |   |              |         |   |              |        |   |


| Name | Description |  |  |  |  |
|------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |




| Name | Description |  |  |  |  |
|------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |
|      |             |  |  |  |  |

| Name          | Description   |   |  |      |       |             |  |  |   |            |      |  |               |      |  |               |        |   |  |  |  |
|---------------|---------------|---|--|------|-------|-------------|--|--|---|------------|------|--|---------------|------|--|---------------|--------|---|--|--|--|
|               | Name          | In  | Description  |      |       |             |  |  |   |            |      |  |               |      |  |               |        |   |  |  |  |
|               |               |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>the expiration alert delivery schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Monitoring</td><td>Test</td><td>Users can test the expiration alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Monitoring</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>PkiManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings within the following Management Portal areas and use related endpoints:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Certificate Authorities</li><li>• Certificate Templates</li><li>• Revocation Monitoring</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>PkiManagement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Import, add, edit, and delete certificate authorities</li><li>• Import certi-</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Name | Value | Description |  |  | the expiration alert delivery schedule. | Monitoring | Test | Users can test the expiration alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Monitoring</i> . | PkiManagement | Read | Users can view the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings within the following Management Portal areas and use related endpoints: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Certificate Authorities</li><li>• Certificate Templates</li><li>• Revocation Monitoring</li></ul> | PkiManagement | Modify | Users can modify the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Import, add, edit, and delete certificate authorities</li><li>• Import certi-</li></ul> |  |  |  |
|               | Name          | Value   | Description  |      |       |             |  |  |   |            |      |  |               |      |  |               |        |   |  |  |  |
|               |               |   | the expiration alert delivery schedule.  |      |       |             |  |  |   |            |      |  |               |      |  |               |        |   |  |  |  |
|               | Monitoring    | Test  | Users can test the expiration alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Monitoring</i> .   |      |       |             |  |  |   |            |      |  |               |      |  |               |        |   |  |  |  |
|               | PkiManagement | Read  | Users can view the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings within the following Management Portal areas and use related endpoints: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Certificate Authorities</li><li>• Certificate Templates</li><li>• Revocation Monitoring</li></ul>   |      |       |             |  |  |   |            |      |  |               |      |  |               |        |   |  |  |  |
| PkiManagement | Modify        | Users can modify the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Import, add, edit, and delete certificate authorities</li><li>• Import certi-</li></ul> |  |      |       |             |  |  |   |            |      |  |               |      |  |               |        |   |  |  |  |
|               |               |   |  |      |       |             |  |  |   |            |      |  |               |      |  |               |        |   |  |  |  |
|               |               |   |  |      |       |             |  |  |   |            |      |  |               |      |  |               |        |   |  |  |  |
|               |               |   |  |      |       |             |  |  |   |            |      |  |               |      |  |               |        |   |  |  |  |
|               |               |   |  |      |       |             |  |  |   |            |      |  |               |      |  |               |        |   |  |  |  |

| Name | Description                |        |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |                            |      |                               |                            |        |  |         |      |                                      |         |        |   |
|------|----------------------------|--------|--|------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|----------------------------|------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------|--|---------|------|--------------------------------------|---------|--------|---|
|      | Name                       | In     | Description  |      |       |             |  |  |  |                            |      |                               |                            |        |  |         |      |                                      |         |        |   |
|      |                            |        | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div>ificate templates</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints</li><li>• Configure revocation monitoring schedule</li><li>• Configure revocation monitoring recipients</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>PrivilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>PrivilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can generate and view reports.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.</td></tr></table> | Name | Value | Description |  |  | <div>ificate templates</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints</li><li>• Configure revocation monitoring schedule</li><li>• Configure revocation monitoring recipients</li></ul> | PrivilegedAccessManagement | Read | Users can view PAM providers. | PrivilegedAccessManagement | Modify | Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers. | Reports | Read | Users can generate and view reports. | Reports | Modify | Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports. |
|      | Name                       | Value  | Description  |      |       |             |  |  |  |                            |      |                               |                            |        |  |         |      |                                      |         |        |   |
|      |                            |        | <div>ificate templates</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints</li><li>• Configure revocation monitoring schedule</li><li>• Configure revocation monitoring recipients</li></ul>   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                            |      |                               |                            |        |  |         |      |                                      |         |        |   |
|      | PrivilegedAccessManagement | Read   | Users can view PAM providers.  |      |       |             |  |  |  |                            |      |                               |                            |        |  |         |      |                                      |         |        |   |
|      | PrivilegedAccessManagement | Modify | Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                            |      |                               |                            |        |  |         |      |                                      |         |        |   |
|      | Reports                    | Read   | Users can generate and view reports.   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                            |      |                               |                            |        |  |         |      |                                      |         |        |   |
|      | Reports                    | Modify | Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.  |      |       |             |  |  |  |                            |      |                               |                            |        |  |         |      |                                      |         |        |   |
|      |                            |        |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |                            |      |                               |                            |        |  |         |      |                                      |         |        |   |
|      |                            |        |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |                            |      |                               |                            |        |  |         |      |                                      |         |        |   |
|      |                            |        |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |                            |      |                               |                            |        |  |         |      |                                      |         |        |   |
|      |                            |        |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |                            |      |                               |                            |        |  |         |      |                                      |         |        |   |



| Name | Description |    |  |
|------|-------------|----|--|
|      | Name        | In | Description  |
|      |             |    | Name   |
|      |             |    | Value  |
|      |             |    | Description  |
|      |             |    | <div>  <p><b>Note:</b><br/>Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i> permissions will also need to have <i>Read</i> collection permissions on individual collections to have the ability to add, edit and delete schedules associated with collections. The user will not have access to add, edit and delete schedules for any collections for which they do not</p> </div> |

| Name | Description      |  |  |      |       |             |  |  |   |                  |      |   |                  |        |   |     |      |  |     |             |  |
|------|------------------|--|--|------|-------|-------------|--|--|---|------------------|------|---|------------------|--------|---|-----|------|--|-----|-------------|--|
|      | Name             | In   | Description  |      |       |             |  |  |   |                  |      |   |                  |        |   |     |      |  |     |             |  |
|      |                  |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div> have collection <i>Read</i> permissions in addition to <i>Reports</i> permissions.</div></td></tr><tr><td>SecuritySettings</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities. Users must also have the Read permission for <i>System Settings</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>SecuritySettings</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>SSH</td><td>User</td><td>Users can generate their own SSH keys.</td></tr><tr><td>SSH</td><td>ServerAdmin</td><td>Users can use all SSH functions, except creating server groups and assigning server group owners. Users have limited access to some functions based on server group ownership.</td></tr></table> | Name | Value | Description |  |  | <div> have collection <i>Read</i> permissions in addition to <i>Reports</i> permissions.</div> | SecuritySettings | Read | Users can view the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities. Users must also have the Read permission for <i>System Settings</i> . | SecuritySettings | Modify | Users can modify the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. | SSH | User | Users can generate their own SSH keys. | SSH | ServerAdmin | Users can use all SSH functions, except creating server groups and assigning server group owners. Users have limited access to some functions based on server group ownership. |
|      | Name             | Value  | Description  |      |       |             |  |  |   |                  |      |   |                  |        |   |     |      |  |     |             |  |
|      |                  |  | <div> have collection <i>Read</i> permissions in addition to <i>Reports</i> permissions.</div>  |      |       |             |  |  |   |                  |      |   |                  |        |   |     |      |  |     |             |  |
|      | SecuritySettings | Read   | Users can view the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities. Users must also have the Read permission for <i>System Settings</i> .  |      |       |             |  |  |   |                  |      |   |                  |        |   |     |      |  |     |             |  |
|      | SecuritySettings | Modify   | Users can modify the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.  |      |       |             |  |  |   |                  |      |   |                  |        |   |     |      |  |     |             |  |
|      | SSH              | User   | Users can generate their own SSH keys.   |      |       |             |  |  |   |                  |      |   |                  |        |   |     |      |  |     |             |  |
| SSH  | ServerAdmin      | Users can use all SSH functions, except creating server groups and assigning server group owners. Users have limited access to some functions based on server group ownership. |  |      |       |             |  |  |   |                  |      |   |                  |        |   |     |      |  |     |             |  |
|      |                  |  |  |      |       |             |  |  |   |                  |      |   |                  |        |   |     |      |  |     |             |  |
|      |                  |  |  |      |       |             |  |  |   |                  |      |   |                  |        |   |     |      |  |     |             |  |
|      |                  |  |  |      |       |             |  |  |   |                  |      |   |                  |        |   |     |      |  |     |             |  |
|      |                  |  |  |      |       |             |  |  |   |                  |      |   |                  |        |   |     |      |  |     |             |  |
|      |                  |  |  |      |       |             |  |  |   |                  |      |   |                  |        |   |     |      |  |     |             |  |

| Name          | Description |   |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |     |                 |   |               |      |   |
|---------------|-------------|---|--|------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|-----|-----------------|---|---------------|------|---|
|               | Name        | In  | Description  |      |       |             |  |  |  |     |                 |   |               |      |   |
|               |             |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>SSH</td><td>EnterpriseAdmin</td><td>Users can use all SSH functions. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>SslManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered endpoints, including the details for the endpoints.</td></tr></table> | Name | Value | Description |  |  | See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | SSH | EnterpriseAdmin | Users can use all SSH functions. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | SslManagement | Read | Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered endpoints, including the details for the endpoints. |
|               | Name        | Value   | Description  |      |       |             |  |  |  |     |                 |   |               |      |   |
|               |             |   | See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |       |             |  |  |  |     |                 |   |               |      |   |
|               | SSH         | EnterpriseAdmin   | Users can use all SSH functions. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |       |             |  |  |  |     |                 |   |               |      |   |
| SslManagement | Read        | Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered endpoints, including the details for the endpoints. |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |     |                 |   |               |      |   |
|               |             |   |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |     |                 |   |               |      |   |
|               |             |   |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |     |                 |   |               |      |   |
|               |             |   |  |      |       |             |  |  |  |     |                 |   |               |      |   |

| Name           | Description   |  |   |      |       |             |               |        |   |                |      |  |
|----------------|---------------|--|---|------|-------|-------------|---------------|--------|---|----------------|------|--|
|                | Name          | In   | Description   |      |       |             |               |        |   |                |      |  |
|                |               |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SslManagement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring settings:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Create, edit, and delete networks, including scan schedules and notification recipients</li><li>• Add, edit, and delete network ranges for networks</li><li>• Add, edit, and delete agent pools</li><li>• Add and remove discovered endpoints from monitoring</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>SystemSettings</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the System Settings for:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Application Settings</li><li>• Event Handler Registration to</li></ul></td></tr></table> | Name | Value | Description | SslManagement | Modify | Users can modify the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Create, edit, and delete networks, including scan schedules and notification recipients</li><li>• Add, edit, and delete network ranges for networks</li><li>• Add, edit, and delete agent pools</li><li>• Add and remove discovered endpoints from monitoring</li></ul> | SystemSettings | Read | Users can view the System Settings for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Application Settings</li><li>• Event Handler Registration to</li></ul> |
|                | Name          | Value  | Description   |      |       |             |               |        |   |                |      |  |
|                | SslManagement | Modify   | Users can modify the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Create, edit, and delete networks, including scan schedules and notification recipients</li><li>• Add, edit, and delete network ranges for networks</li><li>• Add, edit, and delete agent pools</li><li>• Add and remove discovered endpoints from monitoring</li></ul>   |      |       |             |               |        |   |                |      |  |
| SystemSettings | Read          | Users can view the System Settings for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Application Settings</li><li>• Event Handler Registration to</li></ul> |   |      |       |             |               |        |   |                |      |  |
|                |               |  |   |      |       |             |               |        |   |                |      |  |
|                |               |  |   |      |       |             |               |        |   |                |      |  |




| Name | Description |    |   |
|------|-------------|----|---|
|      | Name        | In | Description   |
|      |             |    | Name  |
|      |             |    | Value   |
|      |             |    | Description   |
|      |             |    | view built-in or custom event handlers  |
|      |             |    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• API Applications allowed to use the APIs for certificate lifecycle management</li> <li>• SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts</li> <li>• Installed components</li> <li>• Licensing</li> <li>• Alerts and Warnings about the health of the Keyfactor Command system</li> </ul> |
|      |             |    | SystemSettings  |
|      |             |    | Modify  |
|      |             |    | Users can modify the System Settings for:   |

| Name | Description |    |             |  |
|------|-------------|----|-------------|--|
|      | Name        | In | Description |  |
|      |             |    | Name        | Value  |
|      |             |    | Description |  |
|      |             |    |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application Settings to configure many options for Keyfactor Command</li> <li>• Event Handler Registration to add or remove built-in or custom event handlers</li> <li>• Update SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts</li> <li>• Installed components, including removing servers from use</li> <li>• Licensing, including the option to replace</li> </ul> |

| Name | Description |                     |                   |   |
|------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|---|
|      | In          | Description         |                   |   |
|      |             | Name                | Value             | Description   |
|      |             |                     |                   | the existing license file   |
|      |             | WorkflowDefinitions | Read              | Users can view the configured workflow definitions.   |
|      |             | WorkflowDefinitions | Modify            | Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions. |
|      |             | WorkflowInstances   | Manage            | Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.   |
|      |             | WorkflowInstances   | ReadAssigned-ToMe | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated and are awaiting input from them.  |

| Name | Description |    |             |  |
|------|-------------|----|-------------|--|
|      | Name        | In | Description |  |
|      |             |    | Name        | Value  |
|      |             |    | Description |  |
|      |             |    |             | <div> <b>Tip:</b> There is not a security permission at this level that controls whether users can provide input (a signal) to a workflow instance. This is controlled using the security roles configured on the specific workflow definition. Any user who holds one of the roles configured in the workflow step that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to</div> |



| Name                               | Description                        |   |   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |   |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|---|------|-------|-------------|--|--|--|-------------------|---------|---|-------------------|--------|--|------------------------------------|------|---|------------------------------------|--------|---|
|                                    | Name                               | In  | Description   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |   |
|                                    |                                    |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td> hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadAll</td><td>Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadMy</td><td>Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete</td></tr></table> | Name | Value | Description |  |  |  hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input. | WorkflowInstances | ReadAll | Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated. | WorkflowInstances | ReadMy | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate). | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts) | Read | Users can view the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts. | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts) | Modify | Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete |
|                                    | Name                               | Value   | Description   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |   |
|                                    |                                    |   |  hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.  |      |       |             |  |  |  |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |   |
|                                    | WorkflowInstances                  | ReadAll   | Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |   |
|                                    | WorkflowInstances                  | ReadMy  | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).  |      |       |             |  |  |  |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |   |
|                                    | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts) | Read  | Users can view the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts.   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |   |
| WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts) | Modify                             | Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete |   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |   |
|                                    |                                    |   |   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |   |
|                                    |                                    |   |   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |   |
|                                    |                                    |   |   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |   |
|                                    |                                    |   |   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |   |
|                                    |                                    |   |   |      |       |             |  |  |  |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |   |

| Name  | Description   |  |             |  |
|---|---|--|-------------|--|
|   | In  | Description                                      |             |  |
|   |   | Name   | Value       | Description  |
|   |   |  |             | alerts, and configure the pending alert delivery schedule.   |
|   |   | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)               | Test        | Users can test the pending alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Workflow</i> .  |
|   |   | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Certificate Requests) | Participate | Users can participate in the pending, issued and denied workflow process by approving or denying certificate requests from the Certificate Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. |
| For example:  |   |  |             |  |
| <pre>"Permissions": [<br/>  "AdminPortal:Read",<br/>  "Dashboard:Read"<br/>],</pre> |   |  |             |  |
| Valid   | A Boolean indicating whether the security identity’s audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security identity may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. |  |             |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.22.5 POST Security Identities

The POST /Security/Identities method is used to create a new security identity in Keyfactor Command. Use the GET /Security/Identities/Lookup method (see [GET Security Identities Lookup on page 944](#)) before creating the new identity to confirm that the identity you plan to create is valid. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the new security identity.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*



**Tip:** This method cannot be used to assign roles to an identity. Use the PUT /Security/Roles method (see [PUT Security Roles on page 1061](#)) to assign roles to an identity.

Table 379: POST Security Identities Input Parameters

| Name        | In   | Description   |
|-------------|------|---|
| AccountName | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br><div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div> |

Table 380: POST Security Identities Response Data

| Name         | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| Id           | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.   |
| AccountName  | A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br><div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div>    |
| IdentityType | A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.   |
| Roles        | An array containing information about the security roles assigned to the security identity. For new security identities, this will be blank.  |
| Valid        | A Boolean that indicates whether the security identity's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security identity may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.23 Security Roles Permissions

The Security Roles Permissions component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to list, add, and update security roles permissions at the role, global, container and collection-level.

Table 381: Security Roles Permissions Endpoints

| Endpoint                        | Method | Description  | Link   |
|---------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| /{{id}}/Permisssions            | GET    | Returns all permissions associated with the security role that matches the id  | <a href="#">GET Security Roles ID Permissions on the next page</a>         |
| /{{id}}/Permisssions/Global     | GET    | Returns all global permissions associated with the security role that matches the ID.  | <a href="#">GET Security Roles ID Permissions Global on page 973</a>       |
| /{{id}}/Permisssions/Global     | POST   | Adds global permissions to the security role that matches the id. Note that the Areas <i>Certificates</i> and <i>CertificateStoreManagement</i> are reserved for collection and container permissions, respectively. | <a href="#">POST Security Roles ID Permissions Global on page 974</a>      |
| /{{id}}/Permisssions/Global     | PUT    | Sets global permissions of the security role that matches the ID. Note that the Areas <i>Certificates</i> and <i>CertificateStoreManagement</i> are reserved for collection and container permissions, respectively. | <a href="#">PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Global on page 999</a>       |
| /{{id}}/Permisssions/Containers | GET    | Returns all container permissions associated with the security role that matches the ID.   | <a href="#">GET Security Roles ID Permissions Containers on page 1025</a>  |
| /{{id}}/Permisssions/Containers | POST   | Adds container permissions to the security role that matches the ID.   | <a href="#">POST Security Roles ID Permissions Containers on page 1026</a> |
| /{{id}}/Permisssions/Containers | PUT    | Sets container permissions to the security role that matches the ID.   | <a href="#">PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Containers on page 1028</a>  |

| Endpoint                        | Method | Description   | Link  |
|---------------------------------|--------|---|---|
| / {id} /Permissions/Collections | GET    | Returns all collection permissions associated with the security role that matches the ID. | <a href="#">GET Security Roles ID Permissions Collections on page 1030</a>  |
| / {id} /Permissions/Collections | POST   | Adds collection permissions to the security role that matches the ID.                     | <a href="#">POST Security Roles ID Permissions Collections on page 1031</a> |
| / {id} /Permissions/Collections | PUT    | Sets collection permissions to the security role that matches the ID.                     | <a href="#">PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Collections on page 1032</a>  |

### 2.5.23.1 GET Security Roles ID Permissions

The GET /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions method is used to return all permissions associated with the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate store container permission details for the specified security role.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SecuritySettings: Read

Table 382: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to retrieve permissions.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a>) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p> |

Table 383: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Response Data

| Name       | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |   |            |   |
|------------|--|------|-------------|------|--|------|---|------------|---|
|            | <p>An object containing information about the permissions granted to the security role. Details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td>A string containing the area at which the permission is applied to (global, container, or collection).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Type | A string containing the area at which the permission is applied to (global, container, or collection). | Area | A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates). | Permission | A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read). |
| Name       | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |   |            |   |
| Type       | A string containing the area at which the permission is applied to (global, container, or collection).   |      |             |      |  |      |   |            |   |
| Area       | A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).  |      |             |      |  |      |   |            |   |
| Permission | A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).  |      |             |      |  |      |   |            |   |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.23.2 GET Security Roles ID Permissions Global

The GET /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Global method is used to return all global permissions associated with the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate store container permission details for the specified security role.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: Read

Table 384: GET Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to retrieve global permissions.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a>) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p> |

Table 385: GET Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Response Data

| Name       | Description  |      |             |      |   |            |   |
|------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------------|---|
|            | An object containing information about the global permissions granted to the security role. Details include:   |      |             |      |   |            |   |
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Area | A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates). | Permission | A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read). |
| Name       | Description  |      |             |      |   |            |   |
| Area       | A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).  |      |             |      |   |            |   |
| Permission | A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).  |      |             |      |   |            |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.23.3 POST Security Roles ID Permissions Global

The POST /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Global method is used to add global permissions to the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with global permission details for the specified security role.



**Important:** Only the permission settings included in the command will be affected. Any other permissions settings will not be affected and remain as is.



**Note:** The API Endpoint utility displays a list of valid global permissions on the endpoint.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*



Table 386: POST Security Roles {id}Global Permissions Input Parameters

| Name                                   | In   | Description  |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
|--|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--|---|--|------|--|-----------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------|------|--|-----------------------|--------|--|
| id                                     | Path   | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to set global permissions.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a>) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p>   |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
| globalPermissions                      | Body   | <p>An object containing information about the global permissions granted for this security role. Details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the permissions to grant (e.g. AdminPortal).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission level to grant (e.g. Read). Possible values are:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description | Area                                   | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the permissions to grant (e.g. AdminPortal).</p> | Permission  | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission level to grant (e.g. Read). Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration</td></tr></table> | Name | Value  | Description           | AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal) | Read   | Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal. | AgentAutoRegistration | Read | Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management. | AgentAutoRegistration | Modify | Users can modify the agent auto-registration |
| Name                                   | Description  |  |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
| Area                                   | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the permissions to grant (e.g. AdminPortal).</p>   |  |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
| Permission                             | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission level to grant (e.g. Read). Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration</td></tr></table> | Name   | Value | Description | AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal) | Read   | Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal. | AgentAutoRegistration  | Read | Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management. | AgentAutoRegistration | Modify                                 | Users can modify the agent auto-registration |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
| Name                                   | Value  | Description  |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
| AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal) | Read   | Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.  |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
| AgentAutoRegistration                  | Read   | Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.   |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
| AgentAutoRegistration                  | Modify   | Users can modify the agent auto-registration   |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |

| Name | In | Description |   |           |
|------|----|-------------|---|-----------|
|      |    |             | Name  |           |
|      |    |             | Description   |           |
|      |    |             |   |           |
|      |    |             | Name  | Value     |
|      |    |             | Description   |           |
|      |    |             |   | settings. |
|      |    |             | AgentManagement   | Read      |
|      |    |             | Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• View orchestrators, including filtering the orchestrator management grid</li> <li>• View orchestrator jobs, including status, schedules, failures and warnings</li> </ul> |           |
|      |    |             | AgentManagement   | Modify    |
|      |    |             | Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage orchestrators, including approv-</li> </ul>  |           |

| Name | In | Description         |   |  |
|------|----|---------------------|---|--|
|      |    |                     | Name  |  |
|      |    |                     | Description   |  |
|      |    |                     | Name  | Value  |
|      |    |                     | Description   |  |
|      |    |                     | g and<br>disap-<br>proving<br>them  |  |
|      |    |                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unsched-<br/>ule and<br/>reschedu-<br/>le orches-<br/>trator<br/>jobs</li> </ul> |  |
|      |    | API                 | Read  | Users can call the<br>Classic (CMS) API<br>endpoints.  |
|      |    | ApplicationSettings | Read  | Users can view the<br>application<br>settings.   |
|      |    | ApplicationSettings | Modify  | Users can modify<br>the application<br>settings.   |
|      |    | Auditing            | Read  | Users can access<br>the Audit Log<br>page in the<br>Management<br>Portal, and will be<br>able to make API<br>requests to obtain<br>data from the audit<br>log (query, etc.).<br>The System<br>Settings drop-<br>down menu will<br>display the Audit<br>Log option to |

| Name | In | Description |                             |  |                    |   |
|------|----|-------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------|---|
|      |    |             | Name                        |  | Description        |   |
|      |    |             | Name                        |  | Value              | Description   |
|      |    |             |                             |  |                    | users with the <i>Auditing Read</i> permission.   |
|      |    |             | Certi-<br>ficateCollections |  | Modify             | Users can add or edit certificate collections. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |
|      |    |             | Certi-<br>ficateEnrollment  |  | EnrollPFX          | Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.  |
|      |    |             | Certi-<br>ficateEnrollment  |  | EnrollCSR          | Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints.  |
|      |    |             | Certi-<br>ficateEnrollment  |  | CsrGen-<br>eration | Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the  |

| Name                                 | In     | Description   |                                    |            |  |
|--------------------------------------|--------|---|------------------------------------|------------|--|
|                                      |        |   | Name                               |            | Description  |
|                                      |        |   |                                    |            |  |
|                                      |        |   | Name                               | Value      | Description  |
|                                      |        |   |                                    |            | CSR generation related API endpoints.  |
|                                      |        |   | Certi-<br>ficateEnrollment         | PendingCsr | Users can use manage pending CSRs.   |
|                                      |        |   | Certi-<br>ficateMetadataType-<br>s | Read       | Users can read custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. |
| Certi-<br>ficateMetadataType-<br>s   | Modify | Users can add, edit, and delete custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. |                                    |            |  |
| Certi-<br>ficateStoreMan-<br>agement | Read   | Users can view certificate stores—including the stores and containers but not discovery   |                                    |            |  |

| Name | In | Description |                            |          |  |
|------|----|-------------|----------------------------|----------|--|
|      |    | Name        | Description                |          |  |
|      |    |             | Name                       | Value    | Description  |
|      |    |             |                            |          | records—and certificate store types. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificates</i> can view inventory for a certificate store. See <i>Container Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |
|      |    |             | CertificateStoreManagement | Modify   | Users can manage certificate stores—including the stores, containers, and discovery process—and certificate store types. Note that this permission does not control additions of certificates to certificate stores.                                 |
|      |    |             | CertificateStoreManagement | Schedule | Users can add certificates to certificate stores, renew/reissue certificates, and remove certificates from certi-  |

| Name | In | Description |             |  |
|------|----|-------------|-------------|--|
|      |    | Name        | Description |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |
|      |    |             |             |  |

| Name | In | Description |              |  |             |   |
|------|----|-------------|--------------|--|-------------|---|
|      |    |             | Name         |  | Description |   |
|      |    |             | Name         |  | Value       | Description   |
|      |    |             |              |  |             | related API endpoints. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores from Add Certificate. |
|      |    |             | Certificates |  | Recover     | Users can download the certificates with their private key.   |
|      |    |             | Certificates |  | Revoke      | Users can revoke certificates through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.   |
|      |    |             | Certificates |  | Delete      | Users can delete certificates and, if applicable, the private keys of the certificates from the Keyfactor Command data-   |




| Name                     | In   | Description   |              |                  |   |
|--------------------------|------|---|--------------|------------------|---|
|                          |      |   | Name         |                  | Description   |
|                          |      |   |              |                  |   |
|                          |      |   |              |                  |   |
|                          |      |   |              |                  |   |
|                          |      |   | Name         | Value            | Description   |
|                          |      |   |              |                  | base.   |
|                          |      |   | Certificates | ImportPrivateKey | Users can save the private key for the certificate in the Keyfactor Command database.   |
|                          |      |   | Certificates | EditMetadata     | Users can modify certificate metadata for certificates accessed through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. |
|                          |      |   | Dashboard    | Read             | Users can view the panels on their personalized dashboard and add and remove them.  |
|                          |      |   | Dashboard    | RiskHeader       | Users can view the risk header at the top of the dashboard.   |
| EventHandlerRegistration | Read | Users can view the event handler registration settings. |              |                  |   |


| Name | In | Description |                               |        |  |
|------|----|-------------|-------------------------------|--------|--|
|      |    |             | Name                          |        | Description  |
|      |    |             |                               |        |  |
|      |    |             | Name                          | Value  | Description  |
|      |    |             | EventHand-<br>lerRegistration | Modify | Users can modify the event handler registration settings.  |
|      |    |             | MacAutoEn-<br>rollManagement  | Read   | Users can view the Mac Auto-Enroll Management settings.  |
|      |    |             | MacAutoEn-<br>rollManagement  | Modify | Users can modify the Mac Auto-Enroll Manage-ment settings.   |
|      |    |             | Monitoring                    | Read   | Users can view the expiration alerts in the Certificate Alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including the alert schedule.                            |
|      |    |             | Monitoring                    | Modify | Users can modify the expiration alerts, including the alert text, recipients and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts and configure the expiration alert |

| Name          | In     | Description   |             |  |
|---------------|--------|---|-------------|--|
|               |        | Name  | Description |  |
|               |        |   |             |  |
|               |        |   |             | delivery schedule.   |
|               |        | Monitoring  | Test        | Users can test the expiration alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Monitoring</i> .   |
|               |        | PkiManagement   | Read        | Users can view the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings within the following Management Portal areas and use related endpoints: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Certificate Authorities</li><li>• Certificate Templates</li><li>• Revocation Monitoring</li></ul> |
| PkiManagement | Modify | Users can modify the Keyfactor Command PKI management |             |  |

| Name | In | Description |             |       |  |
|------|----|-------------|-------------|-------|--|
|      |    | Name        | Description |       |  |
|      |    |             | Name        | Value | Description  |
|      |    |             |             |       | settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Import, add, edit, and delete certificate authorities</li><li>• Import certificate templates</li><li>• Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints</li><li>• Configure revocation monitoring schedule</li><li>• Configure revocation monitoring recipients</li></ul> |

| Name   | In     | Description   |                             |        |  |
|--|--------|---|-----------------------------|--------|--|
|  |        |   | Name                        |        |  |
|  |        |   | Description                 |        |  |
|  |        |   | Name                        | Value  | Description                                    |
|  |        |   | Priv-ilegedAccessManagement | Read   | Users can view PAM providers.                  |
|  |        |   | Priv-ilegedAccessManagement | Modify | Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers. |
|  |        |   | Reports                     | Read   | Users can generate and view reports.           |
| Reports  | Modify | Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports. |                             |        |  |
| <div> <b>Note:</b> Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i></div> |        |   |                             |        |  |

| Name | In | Description |             |       |   |
|------|----|-------------|-------------|-------|---|
|      |    | Name        | Description |       |   |
|      |    |             | Name        | Value | Description   |
|      |    |             |             |       | <div> permissions will also need to have <i>Read</i> collection permissions on individual collections to have the ability to add, edit and delete schedules associated with collections. The user will not have access to add, edit and delete schedules for any collections for which they do not have collection <i>Read</i> permissions in addition to <i>Reports</i> permis-</div> |

| Name | In | Description |                  |  |             |  |
|------|----|-------------|------------------|--|-------------|--|
|      |    |             | Name             |  | Description |  |
|      |    |             | Name             |  | Value       | Description  |
|      |    |             |                  |  |             | <div> sions.</div>  |
|      |    |             | SecuritySettings |  | Read        | Users can view the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities. Users must also have the Read permission for <i>System Settings</i> .                                  |
|      |    |             | SecuritySettings |  | Modify      | Users can modify the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.  |
|      |    |             | SSH              |  | User        | Users can generate their own SSH keys.   |
|      |    |             | SSH              |  | ServerAdmin | Users can use all SSH functions, except creating server groups and assigning server group owners. Users have limited access to some functions based on server group ownership. |

| Name | In | Description |  |  |
|------|----|-------------|--|--|
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |



| Name | In | Description   |             |  |
|------|----|---------------|-------------|--|
|      |    | Name          | Description |  |
|      |    |               |             |  |
|      |    |               |             | endpoints, including the details for the endpoints.  |
|      |    | SslManagement | Modify      | <div>Users can modify the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring settings:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Create, edit, and delete network-s, including scan sched-ules and noti-fication recip-ients</li><li>• Add, edit, and delete network ranges for networks</li><li>• Add, edit, and delete agent pools</li><li>• Add and</li></ul> |

| Name | In | Description    |             |   |   |
|------|----|----------------|-------------|---|---|
|      |    | Name           | Description |   |   |
|      |    |                | Name        | Value   | Description                                 |
|      |    |                |             |   | remove discovered endpoints from monitoring |
|      |    | SystemSettings | Read        | Users can view the System Settings for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Application Settings</li><li>• Event Handler Registration to view built-in or custom event handlers</li><li>• API Applications allowed to use the APIs for certificate life-cycle management</li><li>• SMTP Config-</li></ul> |   |

| Name           | In     | Description   |   |             |       |             |  |  |   |                |        |   |
|----------------|--------|---|---|-------------|-------|-------------|--|--|---|----------------|--------|---|
|                |        | Name  | Description   |             |       |             |  |  |   |                |        |   |
|                |        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div>uration<br/>for email<br/>delivery<br/>of<br/>reports<br/>and<br/>alerts</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Installed<br/>compon-<br/>ents</li><li>• Licensing</li><li>• Alerts<br/>and Warn-<br/>ings<br/>about the<br/>health of<br/>the<br/>Keyfacto-<br/>r<br/>Comman-<br/>d system</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>SystemSettings</td><td>Modify</td><td><div>Users can modify<br/>the System<br/>Settings for:</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Applic-<br/>ation<br/>Settings<br/>to<br/>configure<br/>many<br/>options<br/>for<br/>Keyfacto-<br/>r<br/>Comman-</li></ul></td></tr></table> | Name        | Value | Description |  |  | <div>uration<br/>for email<br/>delivery<br/>of<br/>reports<br/>and<br/>alerts</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Installed<br/>compon-<br/>ents</li><li>• Licensing</li><li>• Alerts<br/>and Warn-<br/>ings<br/>about the<br/>health of<br/>the<br/>Keyfacto-<br/>r<br/>Comman-<br/>d system</li></ul> | SystemSettings | Modify | <div>Users can modify<br/>the System<br/>Settings for:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Applic-<br/>ation<br/>Settings<br/>to<br/>configure<br/>many<br/>options<br/>for<br/>Keyfacto-<br/>r<br/>Comman-</li></ul> |
|                |        | Name  | Value   | Description |       |             |  |  |   |                |        |   |
|                |        | <div>uration<br/>for email<br/>delivery<br/>of<br/>reports<br/>and<br/>alerts</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Installed<br/>compon-<br/>ents</li><li>• Licensing</li><li>• Alerts<br/>and Warn-<br/>ings<br/>about the<br/>health of<br/>the<br/>Keyfacto-<br/>r<br/>Comman-<br/>d system</li></ul> |   |             |       |             |  |  |   |                |        |   |
| SystemSettings | Modify | <div>Users can modify<br/>the System<br/>Settings for:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Applic-<br/>ation<br/>Settings<br/>to<br/>configure<br/>many<br/>options<br/>for<br/>Keyfacto-<br/>r<br/>Comman-</li></ul>   |   |             |       |             |  |  |   |                |        |   |
|                |        |   |   |             |       |             |  |  |   |                |        |   |

| Name | In | Description |             |       |  |
|------|----|-------------|-------------|-------|--|
|      |    | Name        | Description |       |  |
|      |    |             | Name        | Value | Description  |
|      |    |             |             |       | <div>d<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Event Handler Registration to add or remove built-in or custom event handlers</li><li>• Update SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts</li><li>• Installed components, including removing servers from use</li><li>• Licensing, including the option to replace the existing</li></ul></div> |

| Name              | In               | Description   |   |   |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |
|-------------------|------------------|---|---|---|-------|-------------|---|------|--------------|---------------------|------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---|---|---------------------|---|---|-------------------|---|---|-------------------|------------------|---|
|                   |                  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th colspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>license file</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the configured workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>Manage</td><td>Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadAssignedToMe</td><td>Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description   |       |             | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>license file</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the configured workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>Manage</td><td>Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadAssignedToMe</td><td>Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-</td></tr></table> | Name | Value        | Description         |      |   | license file        | WorkflowDefinitions | Read  | Users can view the configured workflow definitions. | WorkflowDefinitions | Modify  | Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions. | WorkflowInstances | Manage  | Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them. | WorkflowInstances | ReadAssignedToMe | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi- |
|                   |                  | Name  | Description   |   |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |
|                   |                  |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>license file</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the configured workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>Manage</td><td>Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadAssignedToMe</td><td>Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-</td></tr></table> | Name  | Value | Description |   |      | license file | WorkflowDefinitions | Read | Users can view the configured workflow definitions. | WorkflowDefinitions | Modify              | Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions. | WorkflowInstances                                   | Manage              | Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them. | WorkflowInstances   | ReadAssignedToMe  | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi- |   |                   |                  |   |
|                   |                  | Name  | Value   | Description   |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |
|                   |                  |   |   | license file  |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |
|                   |                  | WorkflowDefinitions   | Read  | Users can view the configured workflow definitions.   |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |
|                   |                  | WorkflowDefinitions   | Modify  | Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions. |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |
| WorkflowInstances | Manage           | Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.   |   |   |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |
| WorkflowInstances | ReadAssignedToMe | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-   |   |   |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |

| Name | In | Description |             |  |  |
|------|----|-------------|-------------|--|--|
|      |    | Name        | Description |  |  |
|      |    |             | Name        | Value  | Description                            |
|      |    |             |             |  | ated and are awaiting input from them. |
|      |    |             |             | <div> <b>Tip:</b> There is not a security permission at this level that controls whether users can provide input (a signal) to a workflow instance. This is controlled using the security roles configured on the specific workflow definition. Any user who holds one of the roles configured in the workflow step</div> |  |

| Name              | In  | Description   |       |             |  |  |   |                   |         |   |                   |        |   |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |       |      |                    |
|-------------------|---|---|-------|-------------|--|--|---|-------------------|---------|---|-------------------|--------|---|-------------------|---------|---|-------------------|--------|--|-------|------|--------------------|
|                   |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th colspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div> that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.</div></td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadAll</td><td>Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadMy</td><td>Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).</td></tr><tr><td>Work-</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description |  |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div> that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.</div></td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadAll</td><td>Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadMy</td><td>Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).</td></tr><tr><td>Work-</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the</td></tr></table> | Name              | Value   | Description   |                   |        | <div> that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.</div> | WorkflowInstances | ReadAll | Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated. | WorkflowInstances | ReadMy | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate). | Work- | Read | Users can view the |
| Name              | Description   |   |       |             |  |  |   |                   |         |   |                   |        |   |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |       |      |                    |
|                   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div> that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.</div></td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadAll</td><td>Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadMy</td><td>Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).</td></tr><tr><td>Work-</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the</td></tr></table> | Name  | Value | Description |  |  | <div> that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.</div>   | WorkflowInstances | ReadAll | Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated. | WorkflowInstances | ReadMy | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).  | Work-             | Read    | Users can view the  |                   |        |  |       |      |                    |
| Name              | Value   | Description   |       |             |  |  |   |                   |         |   |                   |        |   |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |       |      |                    |
|                   |   | <div> that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.</div>   |       |             |  |  |   |                   |         |   |                   |        |   |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |       |      |                    |
| WorkflowInstances | ReadAll   | Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.   |       |             |  |  |   |                   |         |   |                   |        |   |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |       |      |                    |
| WorkflowInstances | ReadMy  | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).  |       |             |  |  |   |                   |         |   |                   |        |   |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |       |      |                    |
| Work-             | Read  | Users can view the  |       |             |  |  |   |                   |         |   |                   |        |   |                   |         |   |                   |        |  |       |      |                    |

| Name | In | Description |  |             |
|------|----|-------------|--|-------------|
|      |    |             | Name   |             |
|      |    |             | Description  |             |
|      |    |             | Name   | Description |
|      |    |             |  |             |
|      |    |             |  |             |
|      |    |             | Name   |             |
|      |    |             | Value  |             |
|      |    |             | Description  |             |
|      |    |             |  |             |
|      |    |             | flowManagement<br>(a.k.a. Alerts)  |             |
|      |    |             |  |             |
|      |    |             |  |             |
|      |    |             |  |             |
|      |    |             | Work-<br>flowManagement<br>(a.k.a. Alerts)   |             |
|      |    |             | Modify   |             |
|      |    |             | Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts, and configure the pending alert delivery schedule. |             |
|      |    |             |  |             |
|      |    |             | Work-<br>flowManagement<br>(a.k.a. Alerts)   |             |
|      |    |             | Test   |             |
|      |    |             | Users can test the pending alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Workflow</i> .  |             |
|      |    |             |  |             |
|      |    |             | Work-<br>flowManagement<br>(a.k.a. Certificate Requests)   |             |
|      |    |             | Participate  |             |
|      |    |             | Users can participate in the pending, issued and denied workflow process by approving or denying certificate requests from the Certificate   |             |
|      |    |             |  |             |



| Name | In    | Description   |  |      |       |             |  |
|------|-------|---|--|------|-------|-------------|--|
|      |       |   |  |      |       |             |  |
|      |       | Name  | Description  |      |       |             |  |
|      |       |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.</td></tr></table> | Name | Value | Description |  |
| Name | Value | Description   |  |      |       |             |  |
|      |       | Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. |  |      |       |             |  |

Table 387: POST Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Response Data

| Name       | Description  |      |             |      |   |            |   |
|------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------------|---|
|            | <p>An object containing information about the global permissions granted to the security role. Details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Area | A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates). | Permission | A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read). |
| Name       | Description  |      |             |      |   |            |   |
| Area       | A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).  |      |             |      |   |            |   |
| Permission | A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).  |      |             |      |   |            |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.23.4 PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Global

The PUT /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Global method is used to update the global permissions granted to the specified security role by ID. Note that the areas *Certificates* and *CertificateStoreManagement* are reserved for collection and container permissions. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with global permission details for the specified security role.



**Important:** Any previously defined permissions of the given type (e.g. global) that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. Existing data for other types will be retained. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the permissions of the given type for the role you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing. If you just wish to add permissions without modifying existing permissions, use the POST method.



**Note:** The API Endpoint utility displays a list of valid global permissions on the endpoint.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 388: PUT Security Roles {id}Global Permissions Input Parameters

| Name                                   | In   | Description  |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
|--|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--|---|--|------|--|-----------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------|------|--|-----------------------|--------|--|
| id                                     | Path   | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to set global permissions.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a>) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p>   |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
| globalPermissions                      | Body   | <p>An object containing information about the global permissions granted for this security role. Details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the permissions to grant (e.g. AdminPortal).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission level to grant (e.g. Read). Possible values are:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description | Area                                   | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the permissions to grant (e.g. AdminPortal).</p> | Permission  | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission level to grant (e.g. Read). Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration</td></tr></table> | Name | Value  | Description           | AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal) | Read   | Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal. | AgentAutoRegistration | Read | Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management. | AgentAutoRegistration | Modify | Users can modify the agent auto-registration |
| Name                                   | Description  |  |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
| Area                                   | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the permissions to grant (e.g. AdminPortal).</p>   |  |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
| Permission                             | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission level to grant (e.g. Read). Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration</td></tr></table> | Name   | Value | Description | AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal) | Read   | Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal. | AgentAutoRegistration  | Read | Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management. | AgentAutoRegistration | Modify                                 | Users can modify the agent auto-registration |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
| Name                                   | Value  | Description  |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
| AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal) | Read   | Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.  |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
| AgentAutoRegistration                  | Read   | Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.   |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |
| AgentAutoRegistration                  | Modify   | Users can modify the agent auto-registration   |       |             |  |  |   |  |      |  |                       |  |  |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |

| Name | In | Description     |             |  |
|------|----|-----------------|-------------|--|
|      |    |                 | Name        |  |
|      |    |                 | Description |  |
|      |    |                 |             |  |
|      |    |                 | Name        | Value  |
|      |    |                 | Description |  |
|      |    |                 |             | settings.  |
|      |    | AgentManagement | Read        | <p>Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• View orchestrators, including filtering the orchestrator management grid</li> <li>• View orchestrator jobs, including status, schedules, failures and warnings</li> </ul> |
|      |    | AgentManagement | Modify      | <p>Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage orchestrators, including approv-</li> </ul>  |

| Name | In | Description         |   |  |
|------|----|---------------------|---|--|
|      |    |                     | Name  |  |
|      |    |                     | Description   |  |
|      |    |                     | Name  | Value  |
|      |    |                     | Description   |  |
|      |    |                     | g and<br>disap-<br>proving<br>them  |  |
|      |    |                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unsched-<br/>ule and<br/>reschedu-<br/>le orches-<br/>trator<br/>jobs</li> </ul> |  |
|      |    | API                 | Read  | Users can call the<br>Classic (CMS) API<br>endpoints.  |
|      |    | ApplicationSettings | Read  | Users can view the<br>application<br>settings.   |
|      |    | ApplicationSettings | Modify  | Users can modify<br>the application<br>settings.   |
|      |    | Auditing            | Read  | Users can access<br>the Audit Log<br>page in the<br>Management<br>Portal, and will be<br>able to make API<br>requests to obtain<br>data from the audit<br>log (query, etc.).<br>The System<br>Settings drop-<br>down menu will<br>display the Audit<br>Log option to |

| Name | In | Description |                             |                    |   |   |
|------|----|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|---|
|      |    |             | Name                        |                    | Description   |   |
|      |    |             | Name                        |                    | Value   | Description                                     |
|      |    |             |                             |                    |   | users with the <i>Auditing Read</i> permission. |
|      |    |             | Certi-<br>ficateCollections | Modify             | Users can add or edit certificate collections. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |   |
|      |    |             | Certi-<br>ficateEnrollment  | EnrollPFX          | Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.  |   |
|      |    |             | Certi-<br>ficateEnrollment  | EnrollCSR          | Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints.  |   |
|      |    |             | Certi-<br>ficateEnrollment  | CsrGen-<br>eration | Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the  |   |

| Name | In | Description |                                    |                                      |   |   |
|------|----|-------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|
|      |    |             | Name                               |                                      | Description   |   |
|      |    |             |                                    |                                      |   |   |
|      |    |             |                                    |                                      | CSR generation related API endpoints.   |   |
|      |    |             | Certi-<br>ficateEnrollment         | PendingCsr                           | Users can use manage pending CSRs.  |   |
|      |    |             | Certi-<br>ficateMetadataType-<br>s | Read                                 | Users can read custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.                  |   |
|      |    |             | Certi-<br>ficateMetadataType-<br>s | Modify                               | Users can add, edit, and delete custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. |   |
|      |    |             |                                    | Certi-<br>ficateStoreMan-<br>agement | Read  | Users can view certificate stores—including the stores and containers but not discovery |

| Name | In | Description |                            |          |  |
|------|----|-------------|----------------------------|----------|--|
|      |    | Name        | Description                |          |  |
|      |    |             | Name                       | Value    | Description  |
|      |    |             |                            |          | records—and certificate store types. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificates</i> can view inventory for a certificate store. See <i>Container Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |
|      |    |             | CertificateStoreManagement | Modify   | Users can manage certificate stores—including the stores, containers, and discovery process—and certificate store types. Note that this permission does not control additions of certificates to certificate stores.                                 |
|      |    |             | CertificateStoreManagement | Schedule | Users can add certificates to certificate stores, renew/reissue certificates, and remove certificates from certi-  |



| Name         | In     | Description   |      |              |                 |
|--------------|--------|---|------|--------------|-----------------|
|              |        |   | Name |              | Description     |
|              |        |   |      | Name         |                 |
|              |        |   |      | Value        | Description     |
|              |        |   |      |              | ificate stores. |
|              |        |   |      | Certificates | Read            |
| Certificates | Import | Users can import certificates through Add Certificate in the Management Portal and with |      |              |                 |

| Name | In | Description |      |              |             |   |             |
|------|----|-------------|------|--------------|-------------|---|-------------|
|      |    |             | Name |              | Description |   |             |
|      |    |             |      | Name         |             | Value   | Description |
|      |    |             |      |              |             | related API endpoints. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores from Add Certificate. |             |
|      |    |             |      | Certificates | Recover     | Users can download the certificates with their private key.   |             |
|      |    |             |      | Certificates | Revoke      | Users can revoke certificates through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.   |             |
|      |    |             |      | Certificates | Delete      | Users can delete certificates and, if applicable, the private keys of the certificates from the Keyfactor Command data-   |             |


| Name | In | Description |                          |                  |   |
|------|----|-------------|--------------------------|------------------|---|
|      |    |             | Name                     |                  | Description   |
|      |    |             |                          |                  |   |
|      |    |             | Name                     | Value            | Description   |
|      |    |             |                          |                  | base.   |
|      |    |             | Certificates             | ImportPrivateKey | Users can save the private key for the certificate in the Keyfactor Command database.   |
|      |    |             | Certificates             | EditMetadata     | Users can modify certificate metadata for certificates accessed through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. |
|      |    |             | Dashboard                | Read             | Users can view the panels on their personalized dashboard and add and remove them.  |
|      |    |             | Dashboard                | RiskHeader       | Users can view the risk header at the top of the dashboard.   |
|      |    |             | EventHandlerRegistration | Read             | Users can view the event handler registration settings.   |

| Name | In | Description |                               |        |  |
|------|----|-------------|-------------------------------|--------|--|
|      |    |             | Name                          |        | Description  |
|      |    |             |                               |        |  |
|      |    |             | Name                          | Value  | Description  |
|      |    |             | EventHand-<br>lerRegistration | Modify | Users can modify the event handler registration settings.  |
|      |    |             | MacAutoEn-<br>rollManagement  | Read   | Users can view the Mac Auto-Enroll Management settings.  |
|      |    |             | MacAutoEn-<br>rollManagement  | Modify | Users can modify the Mac Auto-Enroll Manage-ment settings.   |
|      |    |             | Monitoring                    | Read   | Users can view the expiration alerts in the Certificate Alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including the alert schedule.                            |
|      |    |             | Monitoring                    | Modify | Users can modify the expiration alerts, including the alert text, recipients and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts and configure the expiration alert |


| Name | In | Description   |             |  |
|------|----|---------------|-------------|--|
|      |    |               | Name        |  |
|      |    |               | Description |  |
|      |    |               |             |  |
|      |    |               |             |  |
|      |    |               | Name        | Value  |
|      |    |               |             | Description  |
|      |    |               |             | delivery schedule.   |
|      |    | Monitoring    | Test        | Users can test the expiration alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Monitoring</i> .   |
|      |    | PkiManagement | Read        | Users can view the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings within the following Management Portal areas and use related endpoints: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificate Authorities</li> <li>• Certificate Templates</li> <li>• Revocation Monitoring</li> </ul> |
|      |    | PkiManagement | Modify      | Users can modify the Keyfactor Command PKI management  |

| Name | In | Description |  |       |
|------|----|-------------|--|-------|
|      |    | Name        | Description  |       |
|      |    |             | Name   | Value |
|      |    |             | Description  |       |
|      |    |             | settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Import, add, edit, and delete certificate authorities</li> <li>• Import certificate templates</li> <li>• Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints</li> <li>• Configure revocation monitoring schedule</li> <li>• Configure revocation monitoring recipients</li> </ul> |       |

| Name                        | In  | Description  |       |             |                             |      |   |                             |        |  |                             |      |                                      |                             |        |   |  |      |                                      |         |        |   |  |
|-----------------------------|---|--|-------|-------------|-----------------------------|------|---|-----------------------------|--------|--|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---|--|------|--------------------------------------|---------|--------|---|--|
|                             |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th colspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Priv-ilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Priv-ilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can generate and view reports.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.</td></tr></table></td><td><div> <b>Note:</b> Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i></div></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description |                             |      | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Priv-ilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Priv-ilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can generate and view reports.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.</td></tr></table> | Name                        | Value  | Description                                    | Priv-ilegedAccessManagement | Read | Users can view PAM providers.        | Priv-ilegedAccessManagement | Modify | Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.  | Reports  | Read | Users can generate and view reports. | Reports | Modify | Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports. | <div> <b>Note:</b> Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i></div> |
| Name                        | Description   |  |       |             |                             |      |   |                             |        |  |                             |      |                                      |                             |        |   |  |      |                                      |         |        |   |  |
|                             | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Priv-ilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Priv-ilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can generate and view reports.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.</td></tr></table> | Name   | Value | Description | Priv-ilegedAccessManagement | Read | Users can view PAM providers.   | Priv-ilegedAccessManagement | Modify | Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers. | Reports                     | Read | Users can generate and view reports. | Reports                     | Modify | Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports. | <div> <b>Note:</b> Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i></div> |      |                                      |         |        |   |  |
| Name                        | Value   | Description  |       |             |                             |      |   |                             |        |  |                             |      |                                      |                             |        |   |  |      |                                      |         |        |   |  |
| Priv-ilegedAccessManagement | Read  | Users can view PAM providers.  |       |             |                             |      |   |                             |        |  |                             |      |                                      |                             |        |   |  |      |                                      |         |        |   |  |
| Priv-ilegedAccessManagement | Modify  | Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.   |       |             |                             |      |   |                             |        |  |                             |      |                                      |                             |        |   |  |      |                                      |         |        |   |  |
| Reports                     | Read  | Users can generate and view reports.   |       |             |                             |      |   |                             |        |  |                             |      |                                      |                             |        |   |  |      |                                      |         |        |   |  |
| Reports                     | Modify  | Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.  |       |             |                             |      |   |                             |        |  |                             |      |                                      |                             |        |   |  |      |                                      |         |        |   |  |

| Name | In | Description |             |       |   |
|------|----|-------------|-------------|-------|---|
|      |    | Name        | Description |       |   |
|      |    |             | Name        | Value | Description   |
|      |    |             |             |       | <div> permissions will also need to have <i>Read</i> collection permissions on individual collections to have the ability to add, edit and delete schedules associated with collections. The user will not have access to add, edit and delete schedules for any collections for which they do not have collection <i>Read</i> permissions in addition to <i>Reports</i> permis-</div> |



| Name | In | Description |                  |  |             |  |
|------|----|-------------|------------------|--|-------------|--|
|      |    |             | Name             |  | Description |  |
|      |    |             | Name             |  | Value       | Description  |
|      |    |             |                  |  |             | <div> sions.</div>  |
|      |    |             | SecuritySettings |  | Read        | Users can view the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities. Users must also have the Read permission for <i>System Settings</i> .                                  |
|      |    |             | SecuritySettings |  | Modify      | Users can modify the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.  |
|      |    |             | SSH              |  | User        | Users can generate their own SSH keys.   |
|      |    |             | SSH              |  | ServerAdmin | Users can use all SSH functions, except creating server groups and assigning server group owners. Users have limited access to some functions based on server group ownership. |

| Name | In | Description   |                 |   |
|------|----|---------------|-----------------|---|
|      |    | Name          | Description     |   |
|      |    |               |                 |   |
|      |    | Name          | Value           | Description   |
|      |    |               |                 | See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |
|      |    | SSH           | EnterpriseAdmin | Users can use all SSH functions.<br>See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |
|      |    | SslManagement | Read            | Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered |

| Name | In | Description   |             |  |   |
|------|----|---------------|-------------|--|---|
|      |    | Name          | Description |  |   |
|      |    |               |             |  |   |
|      |    |               | Name        | Value  | Description   |
|      |    |               |             |  | endpoints, including the details for the endpoints. |
|      |    | SslManagement | Modify      | <p>Users can modify the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring settings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Create, edit, and delete networks, including scan schedules and notification recipients</li><li>• Add, edit, and delete network ranges for networks</li><li>• Add, edit, and delete agent pools</li><li>• Add and</li></ul> |   |

| Name | In | Description    |             |   |   |
|------|----|----------------|-------------|---|---|
|      |    | Name           | Description |   |   |
|      |    |                | Name        | Value   | Description                                 |
|      |    |                |             |   | remove discovered endpoints from monitoring |
|      |    | SystemSettings | Read        | Users can view the System Settings for: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Application Settings</li><li>• Event Handler Registration to view built-in or custom event handlers</li><li>• API Applications allowed to use the APIs for certificate life-cycle management</li><li>• SMTP Config-</li></ul> |   |

| Name           | In     | Description   |   |             |       |             |  |  |   |                |        |   |
|----------------|--------|---|---|-------------|-------|-------------|--|--|---|----------------|--------|---|
|                |        | Name  | Description   |             |       |             |  |  |   |                |        |   |
|                |        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div>uration<br/>for email<br/>delivery<br/>of<br/>reports<br/>and<br/>alerts</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Installed<br/>compon-<br/>ents</li><li>• Licensing</li><li>• Alerts<br/>and Warn-<br/>ings<br/>about the<br/>health of<br/>the<br/>Keyfacto-<br/>r<br/>Comman-<br/>d system</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>SystemSettings</td><td>Modify</td><td><div>Users can modify<br/>the System<br/>Settings for:</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Applic-<br/>ation<br/>Settings<br/>to<br/>configure<br/>many<br/>options<br/>for<br/>Keyfacto-<br/>r<br/>Comman-</li></ul></td></tr></table> | Name        | Value | Description |  |  | <div>uration<br/>for email<br/>delivery<br/>of<br/>reports<br/>and<br/>alerts</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Installed<br/>compon-<br/>ents</li><li>• Licensing</li><li>• Alerts<br/>and Warn-<br/>ings<br/>about the<br/>health of<br/>the<br/>Keyfacto-<br/>r<br/>Comman-<br/>d system</li></ul> | SystemSettings | Modify | <div>Users can modify<br/>the System<br/>Settings for:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Applic-<br/>ation<br/>Settings<br/>to<br/>configure<br/>many<br/>options<br/>for<br/>Keyfacto-<br/>r<br/>Comman-</li></ul> |
|                |        | Name  | Value   | Description |       |             |  |  |   |                |        |   |
|                |        | <div>uration<br/>for email<br/>delivery<br/>of<br/>reports<br/>and<br/>alerts</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Installed<br/>compon-<br/>ents</li><li>• Licensing</li><li>• Alerts<br/>and Warn-<br/>ings<br/>about the<br/>health of<br/>the<br/>Keyfacto-<br/>r<br/>Comman-<br/>d system</li></ul> |   |             |       |             |  |  |   |                |        |   |
| SystemSettings | Modify | <div>Users can modify<br/>the System<br/>Settings for:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Applic-<br/>ation<br/>Settings<br/>to<br/>configure<br/>many<br/>options<br/>for<br/>Keyfacto-<br/>r<br/>Comman-</li></ul>   |   |             |       |             |  |  |   |                |        |   |
|                |        |   |   |             |       |             |  |  |   |                |        |   |

| Name | In | Description |             |       |  |
|------|----|-------------|-------------|-------|--|
|      |    | Name        | Description |       |  |
|      |    |             | Name        | Value | Description  |
|      |    |             |             |       | <div>d<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Event Handler Registration to add or remove built-in or custom event handlers</li><li>• Update SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts</li><li>• Installed components, including removing servers from use</li><li>• Licensing, including the option to replace the existing</li></ul></div> |

| Name              | In               | Description   |   |   |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |
|-------------------|------------------|---|---|---|-------|-------------|---|------|--------------|---------------------|------|---|---------------------|---------------------|---|---|---------------------|---|---|-------------------|---|---|-------------------|------------------|---|
|                   |                  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th colspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>license file</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the configured workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>Manage</td><td>Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadAssignedToMe</td><td>Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description   |       |             | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>license file</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the configured workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>Manage</td><td>Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadAssignedToMe</td><td>Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-</td></tr></table> | Name | Value        | Description         |      |   | license file        | WorkflowDefinitions | Read  | Users can view the configured workflow definitions. | WorkflowDefinitions | Modify  | Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions. | WorkflowInstances | Manage  | Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them. | WorkflowInstances | ReadAssignedToMe | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi- |
|                   |                  | Name  | Description   |   |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |
|                   |                  |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>license file</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the configured workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>Manage</td><td>Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadAssignedToMe</td><td>Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-</td></tr></table> | Name  | Value | Description |   |      | license file | WorkflowDefinitions | Read | Users can view the configured workflow definitions. | WorkflowDefinitions | Modify              | Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions. | WorkflowInstances                                   | Manage              | Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them. | WorkflowInstances   | ReadAssignedToMe  | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi- |   |                   |                  |   |
|                   |                  | Name  | Value   | Description   |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |
|                   |                  |   |   | license file  |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |
|                   |                  | WorkflowDefinitions   | Read  | Users can view the configured workflow definitions.   |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |
|                   |                  | WorkflowDefinitions   | Modify  | Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions. |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |
| WorkflowInstances | Manage           | Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.   |   |   |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |
| WorkflowInstances | ReadAssignedToMe | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-   |   |   |       |             |   |      |              |                     |      |   |                     |                     |   |   |                     |   |   |                   |   |   |                   |                  |   |

| Name | In | Description |             |       |  |
|------|----|-------------|-------------|-------|--|
|      |    | Name        | Description |       |  |
|      |    |             | Name        | Value | Description  |
|      |    |             |             |       | <div>ated and are awaiting input from them.</div> <div> <b>Tip:</b> There is not a security permission at this level that controls whether users can provide input (a signal) to a workflow instance. This is controlled using the security roles configured on the specific workflow definition. Any user who holds one of the roles configured in the workflow step</div> |



| Name | In | Description                                      |         |  |
|------|----|--|---------|--|
|      |    | <div><div>Name</div><div>Description</div></div> |         |  |
|      |    |  |         | <div><div> that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.</div></div> |
|      |    | WorkflowInstances                                | ReadAll | Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.  |
|      |    | WorkflowInstances                                | ReadMy  | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).   |
|      |    | Work-  | Read    | Users can view the   |

| Name | In | Description |  |             |  |
|------|----|-------------|--|-------------|--|
|      |    |             | Name   |             | Description  |
|      |    |             |  |             |  |
|      |    |             | Name   | Value       | Description  |
|      |    |             | flowManagement<br>(a.k.a. Alerts)                    |             | pending, issued, and denied work-flow alerts.  |
|      |    |             | Work-flowManagement<br>(a.k.a. Alerts)               | Modify      | Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts, and configure the pending alert delivery schedule. |
|      |    |             | Work-flowManagement<br>(a.k.a. Alerts)               | Test        | Users can test the pending alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Workflow</i> .  |
|      |    |             | Work-flowManagement<br>(a.k.a. Certificate Requests) | Participate | Users can participate in the pending, issued and denied work-flow process by approving or denying certificate requests from the Certificate  |

| Name | In    | Description   |  |      |       |             |  |
|------|-------|---|--|------|-------|-------------|--|
|      |       |   |  |      |       |             |  |
|      |       | Name  | Description  |      |       |             |  |
|      |       |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.</td></tr></table> | Name | Value | Description |  |
| Name | Value | Description   |  |      |       |             |  |
|      |       | Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. |  |      |       |             |  |

Table 389: PUT Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Response Data

| Name       | Description  |      |             |      |   |            |   |
|------------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------------|---|
|            | <p>An object containing information about the global permissions granted to the security role. Details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Area | A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates). | Permission | A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read). |
| Name       | Description  |      |             |      |   |            |   |
| Area       | A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).  |      |             |      |   |            |   |
| Permission | A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).  |      |             |      |   |            |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.23.5 GET Security Roles ID Permissions Containers

The GET /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Containers method is used to return all certificate store container permissions associated with the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate store container permission details for the specified security role.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
`SecuritySettings: Read`

Table 390: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to retrieve certificate store container permissions.<br><br>Use the <code>GET /Security/Roles</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID. |

Table 391: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Response Data

| Name        | Description   |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |
|-------------|---|------|-------------|-------------|---|------|--|------------|---|
|             | An object containing information about the certificate store container permissions granted to the security role. Details include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ContainerId</td><td>An integer containing the container ID.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate store container.</td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | ContainerId | An integer containing the container ID. | Name | A string containing the name of the certificate store container. | Permission | A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role. |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |
| ContainerId | An integer containing the container ID.   |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |
| Name        | A string containing the name of the certificate store container.  |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |
| Permission  | A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.   |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.23.6 POST Security Roles ID Permissions Containers

The `POST /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Containers` method is used to add new container permissions to the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate store container permission details for the specified security role.



**Important:** Only the permission settings included in the command will be affected. Any other permissions settings will not be affected and remain as is.



**Note:** The API Endpoint utility displays a list of valid global permissions on the endpoint.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 392: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Input Parameters


| Name                 | In   | Description  |      |             |             |  |            |  |
|----------------------|--|--|------|-------------|-------------|--|------------|--|
| id                   | Path   | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to set certificate store container permissions.<br>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role’s ID.  |      |             |             |  |            |  |
| containerPermissions | Body   | <p>An object containing information about the permissions granted to certificate store containers for this security role. Container details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ContainerId</td><td><b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate store container.</td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the container for this role—<i>Read</i>, <i>Schedule</i>, or <i>Modify</i>.</td></tr></table> <div> <b>Tip:</b> Users with <i>Modify</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i> and <i>Schedule</i>; users with <i>Schedule</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i>.</div> | Name | Description | ContainerId | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate store container. | Permission | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the container for this role— <i>Read</i> , <i>Schedule</i> , or <i>Modify</i> . |
| Name                 | Description  |  |      |             |             |  |            |  |
| ContainerId          | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate store container.                                   |  |      |             |             |  |            |  |
| Permission           | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the container for this role— <i>Read</i> , <i>Schedule</i> , or <i>Modify</i> . |  |      |             |             |  |            |  |

Table 393: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Response Data

| Name        | Description   |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |
|-------------|---|------|-------------|-------------|---|------|--|------------|---|
|             | An object containing information about the certificate store container permissions granted to the security role. Details include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ContainerId</td><td>An integer containing the container ID.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate store container.</td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | ContainerId | An integer containing the container ID. | Name | A string containing the name of the certificate store container. | Permission | A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role. |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |
| ContainerId | An integer containing the container ID.   |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |
| Name        | A string containing the name of the certificate store container.  |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |
| Permission  | A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.   |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.23.7 PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Containers

The PUT /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Containers method is used to update container permissions to the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate store container permission details for the specified security role.



**Important:** Any previously defined permissions of the given type (e.g. container) that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. Existing data for other types will be retained. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the permissions of the given type for the role you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing. If you just wish to add permissions without modifying existing permissions, use the POST method.



**Note:** The API Endpoint utility displays a list of valid global permissions on the endpoint.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 394: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Input Parameters




| Name                 | In  | Description  |      |             |             |   |            |   |
|----------------------|---|--|------|-------------|-------------|---|------------|---|
| id                   | Path  | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to set certificate store container permissions.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a>) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p>  |      |             |             |   |            |   |
| containerPermissions | Body  | <p>An object containing information about the permissions granted to certificate store containers for this security role. Container details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ContainerId</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate store container.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the container for this role—<i>Read</i>, <i>Schedule</i>, or <i>Modify</i>.</p><div> <b>Tip:</b> Users with <i>Modify</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i> and <i>Schedule</i>; users with <i>Schedule</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i>.</div></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | ContainerId | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate store container.</p> | Permission | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the container for this role—<i>Read</i>, <i>Schedule</i>, or <i>Modify</i>.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> Users with <i>Modify</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i> and <i>Schedule</i>; users with <i>Schedule</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i>.</div> |
| Name                 | Description   |  |      |             |             |   |            |   |
| ContainerId          | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate store container.</p>   |  |      |             |             |   |            |   |
| Permission           | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the container for this role—<i>Read</i>, <i>Schedule</i>, or <i>Modify</i>.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> Users with <i>Modify</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i> and <i>Schedule</i>; users with <i>Schedule</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i>.</div> |  |      |             |             |   |            |   |

Table 395: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Response Data

| Name        | Description   |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |
|-------------|---|------|-------------|-------------|---|------|--|------------|---|
|             | <p>An object containing information about the certificate store container permissions granted to the security role. Details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ContainerId</td><td>An integer containing the container ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate store container.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | ContainerId | An integer containing the container ID. | Name | A string containing the name of the certificate store container. | Permission | A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role. |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |
| ContainerId | An integer containing the container ID.   |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |
| Name        | A string containing the name of the certificate store container.  |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |
| Permission  | A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.   |      |             |             |   |      |  |            |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.23.8 GET Security Roles ID Permissions Collections

The GET /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Collections method is used to return all certificate collection permissions associated with the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate collection permission details for the specified security role.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: Read

Table 396: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to retrieve certificate collection permissions.<br><br>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID. |

Table 397: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Response Data

| Name         | Description  |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|--------------|--|------|--|------------|---|
|              | An object containing information about the certificate collection permissions granted to the security role. Details include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CollectionId</td><td>An integer containing the collection ID.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate collection .</td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | CollectionId | An integer containing the collection ID. | Name | A string containing the name of the certificate collection . | Permission | A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role. |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |
| CollectionId | An integer containing the collection ID.   |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |
| Name         | A string containing the name of the certificate collection .   |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |
| Permission   | A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.  |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |




**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.



2.5.23.9 POST Security Roles ID Permissions Collections

The POST/Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Collections method is used to add new collection permissions to the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate collection permission details for the specified security role.

 **Important:** Only the permission settings included in the command will be affected. Any other permissions settings will not be affected and remain as is.

 **Note:** The API Endpoint utility displays a list of valid global permissions on the endpoint.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 398: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Input Parameters

| Name                  | In   | Description   |      |             |              |   |            |  |
|-----------------------|--|---|------|-------------|--------------|---|------------|--|
| id                    | Path   | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to set certificate collection permissions.<br>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.  |      |             |              |   |            |  |
| collectionPermissions | Body   | An object containing information about the permissions granted to certificate collection for this security role. Collection details include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CollectionId</td><td><b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate collection.</td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the collection for this role—<i>Read</i>, <i>EditMetadata</i>, <i>Recover</i>, <i>Revoke</i>, or <i>Delete</i>.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | CollectionId | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate collection. | Permission | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the collection for this role— <i>Read</i> , <i>EditMetadata</i> , <i>Recover</i> , <i>Revoke</i> , or <i>Delete</i> . |
| Name                  | Description  |   |      |             |              |   |            |  |
| CollectionId          | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate collection.  |   |      |             |              |   |            |  |
| Permission            | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the collection for this role— <i>Read</i> , <i>EditMetadata</i> , <i>Recover</i> , <i>Revoke</i> , or <i>Delete</i> . |   |      |             |              |   |            |  |

Table 399: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Response Data

| Name         | Description  |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|--------------|--|------|--|------------|---|
|              | An object containing information about the certificate collection permissions granted to the security role. Details include:   |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CollectionId</td><td>An integer containing the collection ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate collection .</td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | CollectionId | An integer containing the collection ID. | Name | A string containing the name of the certificate collection . | Permission | A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role. |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |
| CollectionId | An integer containing the collection ID.   |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |
| Name         | A string containing the name of the certificate collection .   |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |
| Permission   | A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.  |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.23.10 PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Collections

The PUT /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Collections method is used to update collection permissions to the security role that matches the ID. It replaces the deprecated endpoint: POST /CertificateCollections/{id}/Permissions. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate collection permission details for the specified security role.



**Important:** Any previously defined permissions of the given type (e.g. collection) that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. Existing data for other types will be retained. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the permissions of the given type for the role you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing. If you just wish to add permissions without modifying existing permissions, use the POST method.



**Note:** The API Endpoint utility displays a list of valid global permissions on the endpoint.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 400: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Input Parameters

| Name                  | In  | Description  |      |             |              |  |            |   |
|-----------------------|---|--|------|-------------|--------------|--|------------|---|
| id                    | Path  | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to set certificate collection permissions.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a>) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p>   |      |             |              |  |            |   |
| collectionPermissions | Body  | <p>An object containing information about the permissions granted to certificate collection for this security role. Collection details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CollectionId</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate collection.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the collection for this role—<i>Read</i>, <i>EditMetadata</i>, <i>Recover</i>, <i>Revoke</i>, or <i>Delete</i>.</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | CollectionId | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate collection.</p> | Permission | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the collection for this role—<i>Read</i>, <i>EditMetadata</i>, <i>Recover</i>, <i>Revoke</i>, or <i>Delete</i>.</p> |
| Name                  | Description   |  |      |             |              |  |            |   |
| CollectionId          | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate collection.</p>  |  |      |             |              |  |            |   |
| Permission            | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the collection for this role—<i>Read</i>, <i>EditMetadata</i>, <i>Recover</i>, <i>Revoke</i>, or <i>Delete</i>.</p> |  |      |             |              |  |            |   |

Table 401: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Response Data

| Name         | Description  |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|--------------|--|------|--|------------|---|
|              | <p>An object containing information about the certificate collection permissions granted to the security role. Details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CollectionId</td><td> <p><b>Required.</b> An integer containing the collection ID.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td> <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the name of the certificate collection .</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td> <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | CollectionId | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer containing the collection ID.</p> | Name | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the name of the certificate collection .</p> | Permission | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.</p> |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |
| CollectionId | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer containing the collection ID.</p>   |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |
| Name         | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the name of the certificate collection .</p>   |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |
| Permission   | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.</p>  |      |             |              |  |      |  |            |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.24 Security Roles

The Security Roles component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to list, add, update, and delete security roles. The permissions set with these methods are used to control access to all aspects of Keyfactor Command.

Table 402: Security Roles Endpoints

| Endpoint           | Method | Description   | Link  |
|--------------------|--------|---|---|
| / {id}             | DELETE | Deletes the security role with the specified ID.  | <a href="#">DELETE Security Roles ID below</a>                |
| / {id}             | GET    | Returns details for the security role with the specified ID, including permissions granted to the role and security identities assigned the role. | <a href="#">GET Security Roles ID on the next page</a>        |
| / {id} /Identities | GET    | Returns the security identities assigned to the security role with the specified ID.  | <a href="#">GET Security Roles ID Identities on page 1037</a> |
| / {id} /Identities | PUT    | Updates the security identities assigned to the security role with the specified ID.  | <a href="#">PUT Security Roles ID Identities on page 1038</a> |
| /                  | GET    | Returns all security roles with filtering and output options.   | <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a>               |
| /                  | POST   | Adds a new security role.   | <a href="#">POST Security Roles on page 1042</a>              |
| /                  | PUT    | Updates the security role with the specified ID.  | <a href="#">PUT Security Roles on page 1061</a>               |
| / {id} /Copy       | POST   | Adds a new security role by copying the existing security role with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">POST Security Roles ID Copy on page 1080</a>      |

### 2.5.24.1 DELETE Security Roles ID

The DELETE /Security/Roles/{id} method is used to delete the security role with the specified ID. Use the GET /Security/Roles method (see [GET Security Roles on page 1039](#)) to determine the ID of

the security role you wish to delete. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 403: DELETE Security Roles {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The ID of the security role that should be deleted from Keyfactor Command. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.24.2 GET Security Roles ID

The GET /Security/Roles/{id} method is used to return a security role by ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the specified security roles.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Read*


Table 404: GET Security Roles {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role to retrieve. Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID. |

Table 405: GET Security Roles {id} Response Data

| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|--------------|---|-----|---|
| Id           | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Name         | A string containing the short reference name for the security role.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Description  | A string containing the description for the security role.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Enabled      | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Immutable    | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Valid        | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Private      | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .<br>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Identities   | <p>An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AccountName</td><td>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br/>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</td></tr> <tr> <td>IdentityType</td><td>A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SID</td><td>A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity. | AccountName | A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators | IdentityType | A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group. | SID | A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity. |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Id           | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| AccountName  | A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| IdentityType | A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| SID          | A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Permissions  | An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |

| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      | <p>For example:</p> <pre>"Permissions": [   "AdminPortal:Read",   "Dashboard:Read" ],</pre> |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.24.3 GET Security Roles ID Identities

The GET /Security/Roles/{id}/Identities method is used to return the security identities assigned to a security role by security role ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the security identities assigned to the specified security role.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SecuritySettings: Read

Table 406: GET Security Roles {id} Identities Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to retrieve security identities.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a>) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p> |

Table 407: GET Security Roles {id} Identities Response Data

| Name | Description  |      |             |    |   |      |   |
|------|--|------|-------------|----|---|------|---|
|      | <p>An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td> <p>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</p> <p>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity. | Name | <p>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</p> <p>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</p> |
| Name | Description  |      |             |    |   |      |   |
| Id   | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.  |      |             |    |   |      |   |
| Name | <p>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</p> <p>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</p>  |      |             |    |   |      |   |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.24.4 PUT Security Roles ID Identities

The PUT /Security/Roles{id}/Identities method is used to update security identities assigned to a security role in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the security identities actively assigned to the security role.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 408: PUT Security Roles {id} Identities Input Parameters

| Name       | In   | Description  |
|------------|------|--|
| id         | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to update identities.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on the next page</a>) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p>                            |
| identities | Body | <p>An array in which you provide a <b>complete</b> list of the identities that are associated with an Security Role Id.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Identities</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Identities on page 945</a>) to retrieve a list of all the security identities to determine the identity ID(s).</p> |



Table 409: PUT Security Roles {id} Identities Response Data

| Name | Description   |      |             |    |   |      |  |
|------|---|------|-------------|----|---|------|--|
|      | An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div></td></tr></table></div> | Name | Description | Id | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity. | Name | A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div> |
| Name | Description   |      |             |    |   |      |  |
| Id   | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.   |      |             |    |   |      |  |
| Name | A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div>  |      |             |    |   |      |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.24.5 GET Security Roles

The GET /Security/Roles method is used to return the list of security roles configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the security roles.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: Read

Table 410: GET Security Roles Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| validate      | Query | A boolean that specifies whether the optional parameter of <i>validate</i> is <b>false</b> , which allows the AuditXML validation to be skipped when loading records, or <b>true</b> (or not specified) in which case validation will occur. The default is <b>true</b> .  |
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Security Role Search Feature</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Name</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 411: GET Security Roles Response Data

| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |   |              |   |     |   |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|---|--------------|---|-----|---|
| Id           | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role.   |      |             |    |   |             |   |              |   |     |   |
| Name         | A string containing the short reference name for the security role.   |      |             |    |   |             |   |              |   |     |   |
| Description  | A string containing the description for the security role.  |      |             |    |   |             |   |              |   |     |   |
| Enabled      | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.   |      |             |    |   |             |   |              |   |     |   |
| Immutable    | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.   |      |             |    |   |             |   |              |   |     |   |
| Valid        | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.  |      |             |    |   |             |   |              |   |     |   |
| Private      | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .<br>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.  |      |             |    |   |             |   |              |   |     |   |
| Identities   | <p>An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AccountName</td><td>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br/><code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>IdentityType</td><td>A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SID</td><td>A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity. | AccountName | A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br><code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code> | IdentityType | A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group. | SID | A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity. |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |   |              |   |     |   |
| Id           | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.   |      |             |    |   |             |   |              |   |     |   |
| AccountName  | A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br><code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code>   |      |             |    |   |             |   |              |   |     |   |
| IdentityType | A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.   |      |             |    |   |             |   |              |   |     |   |
| SID          | A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.   |      |             |    |   |             |   |              |   |     |   |
| Permissions  | An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs.  |      |             |    |   |             |   |              |   |     |   |

| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      | <p>For example:</p> <pre>"Permissions": [   "AdminPortal:Read",   "Dashboard:Read" ],</pre> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.24.6 POST Security Roles

The POST /Security/Roles method is used to create a new security role in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the security role.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 412: POST Security Roles Input Parameters

| Name                                      | In     | Description   |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |   |
|---|--------|---|------|-------|-------------|---|------|---|-----------------------|------|--|-----------------------|--------|--|-----------------|------|---|
| Name                                      | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short reference name for the security role.  |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |   |
| Description                               | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the description for the security role.   |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |   |
| Enabled                                   | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> .<br><br>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.  |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |   |
| Private                                   | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .<br><br>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.  |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |   |
| Permissions                               | Body   | <p>An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AdminPortal<br/>(a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View orches-</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Value | Description | AdminPortal<br>(a.k.a. Management Portal) | Read | Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal. | AgentAutoRegistration | Read | Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management. | AgentAutoRegistration | Modify | Users can modify the agent auto-registration settings. | AgentManagement | Read | Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View orches-</li> </ul> |
| Name                                      | Value  | Description   |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |   |
| AdminPortal<br>(a.k.a. Management Portal) | Read   | Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.   |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |   |
| AgentAutoRegistration                     | Read   | Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.  |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |   |
| AgentAutoRegistration                     | Modify | Users can modify the agent auto-registration settings.  |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |   |
| AgentManagement                           | Read   | Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>View orches-</li> </ul>   |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |   |

| Name | In | Description         |        |  |
|------|----|---------------------|--------|--|
|      |    |                     |        | trators,<br>including<br>filtering the<br>orchestrator<br>management<br>grid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• View orches-<br/>trator jobs,<br/>including<br/>status, sched-<br/>ules, failures<br/>and warnings</li> </ul>  |
|      |    | AgentManagement     | Modify | Users can access the<br>Management Portal<br>areas and API endpoints<br>to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage<br/>orchestrators,<br/>including<br/>approving and<br/>disapproving<br/>them</li> <li>• Unschedule<br/>and<br/>reschedule<br/>orchestrator<br/>jobs</li> </ul> |
|      |    | API                 | Read   | Users can call the<br>Classic (CMS) API<br>endpoints.  |
|      |    | ApplicationSettings | Read   | Users can view the<br>application settings.  |
|      |    | ApplicationSettings | Modify | Users can modify the<br>application settings.  |
|      |    | Auditing            | Read   | Users can access the   |

| Name | In | Description            |               |   |
|------|----|------------------------|---------------|---|
|      |    |                        |               | Audit Log page in the Management Portal, and will be able to make API requests to obtain data from the audit log (query, etc.). The System Settings drop-down menu will display the Audit Log option to users with the <i>Auditing Read</i> permission. |
|      |    | CertificateCollections | Modify        | Users can add or edit certificate collections. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
|      |    | CertificateEnrollment  | EnrollPFX     | Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.  |
|      |    | CertificateEnrollment  | EnrollCSR     | Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints.  |
|      |    | CertificateEnrollment  | CsrGeneration | Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the CSR generation related API endpoints.  |
|      |    | CertificateEnrollment  | PendingCsr    | Users can use manage pending CSRs.  |

| Name                       | In     | Description   |      |       |             |                          |      |  |                          |        |   |                            |      |  |                            |        |   |
|----------------------------|--------|---|------|-------|-------------|--------------------------|------|--|--------------------------|--------|---|----------------------------|------|--|----------------------------|--------|---|
|                            |        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertificateMetadataTypes</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can read custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertificateMetadataTypes</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can add, edit, and delete custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertificateStoreManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view certificate stores—including the stores and containers but not discovery records—and certificate store types. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificates</i> can view inventory for a certificate store.<br/><i>See Container Permissions in the Keyfactor Command Reference Guide for more information.</i></td></tr> <tr> <td>CertificateStoreManagement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can manage certificate stores—including the stores, containers, and discovery process—and certificate store types. Note that this permission does not</td></tr> </table> | Name | Value | Description | CertificateMetadataTypes | Read | Users can read custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. | CertificateMetadataTypes | Modify | Users can add, edit, and delete custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. | CertificateStoreManagement | Read | Users can view certificate stores—including the stores and containers but not discovery records—and certificate store types. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificates</i> can view inventory for a certificate store.<br><i>See Container Permissions in the Keyfactor Command Reference Guide for more information.</i> | CertificateStoreManagement | Modify | Users can manage certificate stores—including the stores, containers, and discovery process—and certificate store types. Note that this permission does not |
| Name                       | Value  | Description   |      |       |             |                          |      |  |                          |        |   |                            |      |  |                            |        |   |
| CertificateMetadataTypes   | Read   | Users can read custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.  |      |       |             |                          |      |  |                          |        |   |                            |      |  |                            |        |   |
| CertificateMetadataTypes   | Modify | Users can add, edit, and delete custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.   |      |       |             |                          |      |  |                          |        |   |                            |      |  |                            |        |   |
| CertificateStoreManagement | Read   | Users can view certificate stores—including the stores and containers but not discovery records—and certificate store types. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificates</i> can view inventory for a certificate store.<br><i>See Container Permissions in the Keyfactor Command Reference Guide for more information.</i>  |      |       |             |                          |      |  |                          |        |   |                            |      |  |                            |        |   |
| CertificateStoreManagement | Modify | Users can manage certificate stores—including the stores, containers, and discovery process—and certificate store types. Note that this permission does not   |      |       |             |                          |      |  |                          |        |   |                            |      |  |                            |        |   |





| Name         | In     | Description   |          |   |
|--------------|--------|---|----------|---|
|              |        |   |          |   |
|              |        | Name  | Value    | Description   |
|              |        |   |          | control additions of certificates to certificate stores.  |
|              |        | CertificateStoreManagement  | Schedule | Users can add certificates to certificate stores, renew/reissue certificates, and remove certificates from certificate stores.  |
|              |        | Certificates  | Read     | Users can view certificates in certificate search and certificate collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including certificate history, and can download certificates. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |
| Certificates | Import | Users can import certificates through Add Certificate in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certi-</i> |          |   |

| Name | In | Description  |                  |   |
|------|----|--------------|------------------|---|
|      |    |              |                  | <i>ificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores from Add Certificate.   |
|      |    | Certificates | Recover          | Users can download the certificates with their private key.   |
|      |    | Certificates | Revoke           | Users can revoke certificates through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.                                   |
|      |    | Certificates | Delete           | Users can delete certificates and, if applicable, the private keys of the certificates from the Keyfactor Command database.   |
|      |    | Certificates | ImportPrivateKey | Users can save the private key for the certificate in the Keyfactor Command database.   |
|      |    | Certificates | EditMetadata     | Users can modify certificate metadata for certificates accessed through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. |

| Name | In | Description              |            |   |
|------|----|--------------------------|------------|---|
|      |    |                          |            |   |
|      |    | Name                     | Value      | Description   |
|      |    | Dashboard                | Read       | Users can view the panels on their personalized dashboard and add and remove them.  |
|      |    | Dashboard                | RiskHeader | Users can view the risk header at the top of the dashboard.   |
|      |    | EventHandlerRegistration | Read       | Users can view the event handler registration settings.   |
|      |    | EventHandlerRegistration | Modify     | Users can modify the event handler registration settings.   |
|      |    | MacAutoEnrollManagement  | Read       | Users can view the Mac Auto-Enroll Management settings.   |
|      |    | MacAutoEnrollManagement  | Modify     | Users can modify the Mac Auto-Enroll Management settings.   |
|      |    | Monitoring               | Read       | Users can view the expiration alerts in the Certificate Alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including the alert schedule.   |
|      |    | Monitoring               | Modify     | Users can modify the expiration alerts, including the alert text, recipients and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts and configure the expiration alert delivery schedule. |

| Name          | In     | Description  |  |  |
|---------------|--------|--|--|--|
|               |        |  |  |  |
|               |        |  |  |  |
|               |        |  |  |  |
| Name          | Value  | Description  |  |  |
| Monitoring    | Test   | Users can test the expiration alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Monitoring</i> .   |  |  |
| PkiManagement | Read   | Users can view the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings within the following Management Portal areas and use related endpoints: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificate Authorities</li> <li>• Certificate Templates</li> <li>• Revocation Monitoring</li> </ul>                                       |  |  |
| PkiManagement | Modify | Users can modify the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Import, add, edit, and delete certificate authorities</li> <li>• Import certificate templates</li> <li>• Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints</li> <li>• Configure revocation</li> </ul> |  |  |

| Name | In | Description                 |        |  |
|------|----|-----------------------------|--------|--|
|      |    |                             |        | monitoring schedule <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configure revocation monitoring recipients</li> </ul>   |
|      |    | Priv-ilegedAccessManagement | Read   | Users can view PAM providers.  |
|      |    | Priv-ilegedAccessManagement | Modify | Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.   |
|      |    | Reports                     | Read   | Users can generate and view reports.   |
|      |    | Reports                     | Modify | Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports. <div>  <b>Note:</b> Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i> permissions will also need to have <i>Read</i> collection permissions on individual collections to have the ability to add,           </div> |

| Name | In | Description      |             |   |
|------|----|------------------|-------------|---|
|      |    |                  |             |  edit and delete schedules associated with collections. The user will not have access to add, edit and delete schedules for any collections for which they do not have collection <i>Read</i> permissions in addition to <i>Reports</i> permissions. |
|      |    | SecuritySettings | Read        | Users can view the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities. Users must also have the Read permission for <i>System Settings</i> .   |
|      |    | SecuritySettings | Modify      | Users can modify the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.   |
|      |    | SSH              | User        | Users can generate their own SSH keys.  |
|      |    | SSH              | ServerAdmin | Users can use all SSH functions, except creating server groups and assigning server   |


| Name | In | Description   |                 |   |
|------|----|---------------|-----------------|---|
|      |    |               |                 | group owners. Users have limited access to some functions based on server group ownership.<br><i>See SSH Permissions in the Keyfactor Command Reference Guide for more information.</i>   |
|      |    | SSH           | EnterpriseAdmin | Users can use all SSH functions.<br><i>See SSH Permissions in the Keyfactor Command Reference Guide for more information.</i>   |
|      |    | SslManagement | Read            | Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered endpoints, including the details for the endpoints. |
|      |    | SslManagement | Modify          | Users can modify the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Create, edit,</li> </ul>   |

| Name | In | Description    |       |   |
|------|----|----------------|-------|---|
|      |    | Name           | Value | Description   |
|      |    |                |       | <p>and delete networks, including scan schedules and notification recipients</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add, edit, and delete network ranges for networks</li> <li>• Add, edit, and delete agent pools</li> <li>• Add and remove discovered endpoints from monitoring</li> </ul>  |
|      |    | SystemSettings | Read  | <p>Users can view the System Settings for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application Settings</li> <li>• Event Handler Registration to view built-in or custom event handlers</li> <li>• API Applications allowed to use the APIs for certificate lifecycle management</li> <li>• SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts</li> </ul> |



| Name | In | Description    |        |   |
|------|----|----------------|--------|---|
|      |    |                |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Installed components</li> <li>• Licensing</li> <li>• Alerts and Warnings about the health of the Keyfactor Command system</li> </ul>   |
|      |    | SystemSettings | Modify | <p>Users can modify the System Settings for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application Settings to configure many options for Keyfactor Command</li> <li>• Event Handler Registration to add or remove built-in or custom event handlers</li> <li>• Update SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts</li> <li>• Installed components, including removing servers from use</li> <li>• Licensing, including the</li> </ul> |

| Name              | In               | Description  |  |   |
|-------------------|------------------|--|--|---|
|                   |                  |  |  |   |
|                   |                  | Name   | Value  | Description   |
|                   |                  |  |  | option to replace the existing license file   |
|                   |                  | WorkflowDefinitions  | Read   | Users can view the configured workflow definitions.   |
|                   |                  | WorkflowDefinitions  | Modify   | Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions. |
|                   |                  | WorkflowInstances  | Manage   | Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.   |
| WorkflowInstances | ReadAssignedToMe | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated and are awaiting input from them. | <div> <b>Tip:</b> There is not a security permission at this level that</div> |   |

| Name | In | Description       |         |  |
|------|----|-------------------|---------|--|
|      |    |                   |         |  controls whether users can provide input (a signal) to a workflow instance. This is controlled using the security roles configured on the specific workflow definition. Any user who holds one of the roles configured in the workflow step that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input. |
|      |    | WorkflowInstances | ReadAll | Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.  |
|      |    | WorkflowInstances | ReadMy  | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).   |


| Name   | In          | Description   |        |  |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |
|--|-------------|---|--------|--|------|-------|-------------|------------------------------------|------|---|------------------------------------|--------|--|------------------------------------|------|---|--|-------------|--|
|  |             | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts, and configure the pending alert delivery schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)</td><td>Test</td><td>Users can test the pending alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Workflow</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Certificate Requests)</td><td>Participate</td><td>Users can participate in the pending, issued and denied workflow process by approving or denying certificate requests from the Certificate Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.</td></tr></table> |        |  | Name | Value | Description | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts) | Read | Users can view the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts. | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts) | Modify | Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts, and configure the pending alert delivery schedule. | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts) | Test | Users can test the pending alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Workflow</i> . | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Certificate Requests) | Participate | Users can participate in the pending, issued and denied workflow process by approving or denying certificate requests from the Certificate Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. |
|  |             | Name  | Value  | Description  |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |
|  |             | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)  | Read   | Users can view the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts.  |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |
|  |             | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)  | Modify | Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts, and configure the pending alert delivery schedule. |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |
|  |             | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)  | Test   | Users can test the pending alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Workflow</i> .  |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |
| WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Certificate Requests)                                 | Participate | Users can participate in the pending, issued and denied workflow process by approving or denying certificate requests from the Certificate Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.  |        |  |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |
| For example:   |             |   |        |  |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |
| <div>"Permissions": [<br/>    "AdminPortal:Read",<br/>    "Dashboard:Read"</div> |             |   |        |  |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |

| Name        | In   | Description  |      |             |             |  |     |  |
|-------------|--|--|------|-------------|-------------|--|-----|--|
|             |  | <div>],</div>  |      |             |             |  |     |  |
| Identities  | Body   | <div>An array containing one or more identifiers for each security identity to associate with the role. Supported identifiers include:</div> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AccountName</td><td><div><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</div><div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div><div><sup>*</sup> One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div></td></tr><tr><td>SID</td><td><div><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</div><div><sup>*</sup> One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div></td></tr></table> <div>For example:</div> <div><pre>"Identities": [<br/>  {<br/>    "Name": "KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Name": "KEYEXAMPLE\mjones"<br/>  }<br/>]</pre></div> | Name | Description | AccountName | <div><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</div> <div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div> <div><sup>*</sup> One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div> | SID | <div><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</div> <div><sup>*</sup> One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div> |
| Name        | Description  |  |      |             |             |  |     |  |
| AccountName | <div><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</div> <div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div> <div><sup>*</sup> One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div> |  |      |             |             |  |     |  |
| SID         | <div><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</div> <div><sup>*</sup> One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div>   |  |      |             |             |  |     |  |

Table 413: POST Security Roles Response Data

| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|--------------|---|-----|---|
| Id           | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Name         | A string containing the short reference name for the security role.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Description  | A string containing the description for the security role.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Enabled      | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Immutable    | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Valid        | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Private      | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .<br>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Identities   | <p>An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AccountName</td><td>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br/>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</td></tr> <tr> <td>IdentityType</td><td>A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SID</td><td>A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity. | AccountName | A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators | IdentityType | A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group. | SID | A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity. |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Id           | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| AccountName  | A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| IdentityType | A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| SID          | A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Permissions  | An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |

| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      | <p>For example:</p> <pre>"Permissions": [   "AdminPortal:Read",   "Dashboard:Read" ],</pre> |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.24.7 PUT Security Roles

The PUT /Security/Roles method is used to update a security role in Keyfactor Command including the permissions set for the role and the security identities mapped to the role. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the security role.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*


 **Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 414: PUT Security Roles Input Parameters

| Name                                      | In     | Description   |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |  |
|---|--------|---|------|-------|-------------|---|------|---|-----------------------|------|--|-----------------------|--------|--|-----------------|------|--|
| Id  | Body   | <b>Required.</b> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role. Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.  |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |  |
| Name                                      | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the short reference name for the security role.  |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |  |
| Description                               | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the description for the security role.   |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |  |
| Enabled                                   | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> .<br><br>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.  |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |  |
| Private                                   | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .<br><br>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.  |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |  |
| Permissions                               | Body   | <p>An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AdminPortal<br/>(a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal</td></tr> </table> | Name | Value | Description | AdminPortal<br>(a.k.a. Management Portal) | Read | Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal. | AgentAutoRegistration | Read | Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management. | AgentAutoRegistration | Modify | Users can modify the agent auto-registration settings. | AgentManagement | Read | Users can access the Management Portal |
| Name                                      | Value  | Description   |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |  |
| AdminPortal<br>(a.k.a. Management Portal) | Read   | Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.   |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |  |
| AgentAutoRegistration                     | Read   | Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.  |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |  |
| AgentAutoRegistration                     | Modify | Users can modify the agent auto-registration settings.  |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |  |
| AgentManagement                           | Read   | Users can access the Management Portal  |      |       |             |   |      |   |                       |      |  |                       |        |  |                 |      |  |



| Name | In | Description         |        |  |
|------|----|---------------------|--------|--|
|      |    |                     |        | areas and API endpoints to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• View orchestrators, including filtering the orchestrator management grid</li> <li>• View orchestrator jobs, including status, schedules, failures and warnings</li> </ul> |
|      |    | AgentManagement     | Modify | Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Manage orchestrators, including approving and disapproving them</li> <li>• Unschedule and reschedule orchestrator jobs</li> </ul>  |
|      |    | API                 | Read   | Users can call the Classic (CMS) API endpoints.  |
|      |    | ApplicationSettings | Read   | Users can view the application settings.   |
|      |    | ApplicationSettings | Modify | Users can modify the application settings.   |

| Name | In | Description            |               |  |
|------|----|------------------------|---------------|--|
|      |    |                        |               |  |
|      |    | Name                   | Value         | Description  |
|      |    | Auditing               | Read          | Users can access the Audit Log page in the Management Portal, and will be able to make API requests to obtain data from the audit log (query, etc.). The System Settings drop-down menu will display the Audit Log option to users with the <i>Auditing</i> Read permission. |
|      |    | CertificateCollections | Modify        | Users can add or edit certificate collections. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |
|      |    | CertificateEnrollment  | EnrollPFX     | Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.   |
|      |    | CertificateEnrollment  | EnrollCSR     | Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints.   |
|      |    | CertificateEnrollment  | CsrGeneration | Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the CSR generation related API endpoints.   |
|      |    | CertificateEnrollment  | PendingCsr    | Users can use manage pending CSRs.   |


| Name | In | Description                |        |   |
|------|----|----------------------------|--------|---|
|      |    |                            |        |   |
|      |    | Name                       | Value  | Description   |
|      |    | CertificateMetadataTypes   | Read   | Users can read custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.  |
|      |    | CertificateMetadataTypes   | Modify | Users can add, edit, and delete custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.   |
|      |    | CertificateStoreManagement | Read   | Users can view certificate stores—including the stores and containers but not discovery records—and certificate store types. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificates</i> can view inventory for a certificate store.<br><br><i>See Container Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |
|      |    | CertificateStoreManagement | Modify | Users can manage certificate stores—including the stores, containers, and discovery process—and certificate store types. Note that this permission does not   |

| Name | In | Description |  |  |
|------|----|-------------|--|--|
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |
|      |    |             |  |  |


| Name | In | Description  |                  |   |
|------|----|--------------|------------------|---|
|      |    |              |                  | <i>ificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores from Add Certificate.   |
|      |    | Certificates | Recover          | Users can download the certificates with their private key.   |
|      |    | Certificates | Revoke           | Users can revoke certificates through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.                                   |
|      |    | Certificates | Delete           | Users can delete certificates and, if applicable, the private keys of the certificates from the Keyfactor Command database.   |
|      |    | Certificates | ImportPrivateKey | Users can save the private key for the certificate in the Keyfactor Command database.   |
|      |    | Certificates | EditMetadata     | Users can modify certificate metadata for certificates accessed through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. |

| Name | In | Description              |            |   |
|------|----|--------------------------|------------|---|
|      |    |                          |            |   |
|      |    | Name                     | Value      | Description   |
|      |    | Dashboard                | Read       | Users can view the panels on their personalized dashboard and add and remove them.  |
|      |    | Dashboard                | RiskHeader | Users can view the risk header at the top of the dashboard.   |
|      |    | EventHandlerRegistration | Read       | Users can view the event handler registration settings.   |
|      |    | EventHandlerRegistration | Modify     | Users can modify the event handler registration settings.   |
|      |    | MacAutoEnrollManagement  | Read       | Users can view the Mac Auto-Enroll Management settings.   |
|      |    | MacAutoEnrollManagement  | Modify     | Users can modify the Mac Auto-Enroll Management settings.   |
|      |    | Monitoring               | Read       | Users can view the expiration alerts in the Certificate Alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including the alert schedule.   |
|      |    | Monitoring               | Modify     | Users can modify the expiration alerts, including the alert text, recipients and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts and configure the expiration alert delivery schedule. |

| Name          | In | Description |  |  |
|---------------|----|-------------|--|--|
|               |    |             |  |  |
|               |    |             |  |  |
|               |    |             |  |  |
| Name          |    | Value       | Description  |  |
| Monitoring    |    | Test        | Users can test the expiration alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Monitoring</i> .   |  |
| PkiManagement |    | Read        | Users can view the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings within the following Management Portal areas and use related endpoints: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Certificate Authorities</li> <li>• Certificate Templates</li> <li>• Revocation Monitoring</li> </ul>                                       |  |
| PkiManagement |    | Modify      | Users can modify the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Import, add, edit, and delete certificate authorities</li> <li>• Import certificate templates</li> <li>• Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints</li> <li>• Configure revocation</li> </ul> |  |

| Name | In | Description                 |        |  |
|------|----|-----------------------------|--------|--|
|      |    |                             |        | monitoring schedule <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configure revocation monitoring recipients</li> </ul>   |
|      |    | Priv-ilegedAccessManagement | Read   | Users can view PAM providers.  |
|      |    | Priv-ilegedAccessManagement | Modify | Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.   |
|      |    | Reports                     | Read   | Users can generate and view reports.   |
|      |    | Reports                     | Modify | Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports. <div>  <b>Note:</b> Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i> permissions will also need to have <i>Read</i> collection permissions on individual collections to have the ability to add,           </div> |



| Name | In          | Description   |        |  |
|------|-------------|---|--------|--|
|      |             |   |        |  |
|      |             | Name  | Value  | Description  |
|      |             |   |        | <div> edit and delete schedules associated with collections. The user will not have access to add, edit and delete schedules for any collections for which they do not have collection <i>Read</i> permissions in addition to <i>Reports</i> permissions.</div> |
|      |             | SecuritySettings  | Read   | Users can view the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities. Users must also have the Read permission for <i>System Settings</i> .  |
|      |             | SecuritySettings  | Modify | Users can modify the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.  |
| SSH  | User        | Users can generate their own SSH keys.  |        |  |
| SSH  | ServerAdmin | Users can use all SSH functions, except creating server groups and assigning server |        |  |

| Name          | In | Description |   |  |
|---------------|----|-------------|---|--|
|               |    |             |   |  |
|               |    | Name        | Value   | Description  |
|               |    |             |   | group owners. Users have limited access to some functions based on server group ownership.<br><br>See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |
|               |    | SSH         | EnterpriseAdmin   | Users can use all SSH functions.<br><br>See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| SslManagement |    | Read        | Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered endpoints, including the details for the endpoints. |  |
| SslManagement |    | Modify      | Users can modify the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Create, edit,</li></ul>   |  |

| Name | In | Description    |       |   |
|------|----|----------------|-------|---|
|      |    | Name           | Value | Description   |
|      |    |                |       | <p>and delete networks, including scan schedules and notification recipients</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Add, edit, and delete network ranges for networks</li> <li>• Add, edit, and delete agent pools</li> <li>• Add and remove discovered endpoints from monitoring</li> </ul>  |
|      |    | SystemSettings | Read  | <p>Users can view the System Settings for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application Settings</li> <li>• Event Handler Registration to view built-in or custom event handlers</li> <li>• API Applications allowed to use the APIs for certificate lifecycle management</li> <li>• SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts</li> </ul> |

| Name | In | Description    |        |   |
|------|----|----------------|--------|---|
|      |    |                |        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Installed components</li> <li>• Licensing</li> <li>• Alerts and Warnings about the health of the Keyfactor Command system</li> </ul>   |
|      |    | SystemSettings | Modify | <p>Users can modify the System Settings for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Application Settings to configure many options for Keyfactor Command</li> <li>• Event Handler Registration to add or remove built-in or custom event handlers</li> <li>• Update SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts</li> <li>• Installed components, including removing servers from use</li> <li>• Licensing, including the</li> </ul> |

| Name              | In               | Description  |  |   |
|-------------------|------------------|--|--|---|
|                   |                  |  |  |   |
|                   |                  | Name   | Value  | Description   |
|                   |                  |  |  | option to replace the existing license file   |
|                   |                  | WorkflowDefinitions  | Read   | Users can view the configured workflow definitions.   |
|                   |                  | WorkflowDefinitions  | Modify   | Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions. |
|                   |                  | WorkflowInstances  | Manage   | Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.   |
| WorkflowInstances | ReadAssignedToMe | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated and are awaiting input from them. | <div> <b>Tip:</b> There is not a security permission at this level that</div> |   |

| Name | In | Description       |         |  |
|------|----|-------------------|---------|--|
|      |    |                   |         |  controls whether users can provide input (a signal) to a workflow instance. This is controlled using the security roles configured on the specific workflow definition. Any user who holds one of the roles configured in the workflow step that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input. |
|      |    | WorkflowInstances | ReadAll | Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.  |
|      |    | WorkflowInstances | ReadMy  | Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).   |

| Name   | In          | Description   |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |
|--|-------------|---|------|-------|-------------|------------------------------------|------|---|------------------------------------|--------|--|------------------------------------|------|---|--|-------------|--|
|  |             | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts, and configure the pending alert delivery schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)</td><td>Test</td><td>Users can test the pending alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Workflow</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Certificate Requests)</td><td>Participate</td><td>Users can participate in the pending, issued and denied workflow process by approving or denying certificate requests from the Certificate Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.</td></tr></table> | Name | Value | Description | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts) | Read | Users can view the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts. | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts) | Modify | Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts, and configure the pending alert delivery schedule. | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts) | Test | Users can test the pending alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Workflow</i> . | WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Certificate Requests) | Participate | Users can participate in the pending, issued and denied workflow process by approving or denying certificate requests from the Certificate Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. |
| Name   | Value       | Description   |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |
| WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)               | Read        | Users can view the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts.   |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |
| WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)               | Modify      | Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts, and configure the pending alert delivery schedule.  |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |
| WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)               | Test        | Users can test the pending alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Workflow</i> .   |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |
| WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Certificate Requests) | Participate | Users can participate in the pending, issued and denied workflow process by approving or denying certificate requests from the Certificate Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.  |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |
|  |             | <div>For example:</div> <div><pre>"Permissions": [<br/>  "AdminPortal:Read",<br/>  "Dashboard:Read"</pre></div>   |      |       |             |                                    |      |   |                                    |        |  |                                    |      |   |  |             |  |

| Name        | In   | Description  |      |             |             |  |     |  |
|-------------|--|--|------|-------------|-------------|--|-----|--|
|             |  | <div>],</div>  |      |             |             |  |     |  |
| Identities  | Body   | <div>An array containing one or more identifiers for each security identity to associate with the role. Supported identifiers include:</div> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AccountName</td><td><div><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</div><div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div><div><sup>*</sup> One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div></td></tr><tr><td>SID</td><td><div><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</div><div><sup>*</sup> One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div></td></tr></table> <div>For example:</div> <div><pre>"Identities": [<br/>  {<br/>    "Name": "KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith"<br/>  },<br/>  {<br/>    "Name": "KEYEXAMPLE\mjones"<br/>  }<br/>]</pre></div> | Name | Description | AccountName | <div><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</div> <div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div> <div><sup>*</sup> One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div> | SID | <div><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</div> <div><sup>*</sup> One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div> |
| Name        | Description  |  |      |             |             |  |     |  |
| AccountName | <div><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</div> <div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div> <div><sup>*</sup> One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div> |  |      |             |             |  |     |  |
| SID         | <div><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</div> <div><sup>*</sup> One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div>   |  |      |             |             |  |     |  |



Table 415: PUT Security Roles Response Data

| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|--------------|---|-----|---|
| Id           | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Name         | A string containing the short reference name for the security role.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Description  | A string containing the description for the security role.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Enabled      | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Immutable    | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Valid        | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Private      | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .<br>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Identities   | <p>An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AccountName</td><td>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br/>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</td></tr> <tr> <td>IdentityType</td><td>A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SID</td><td>A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity. | AccountName | A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators | IdentityType | A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group. | SID | A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity. |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Id           | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| AccountName  | A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| IdentityType | A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| SID          | A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Permissions  | An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |

| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      | <p>For example:</p> <pre>"Permissions": [   "AdminPortal:Read",   "Dashboard:Read" ],</pre> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.24.8 POST Security Roles ID Copy

The POST /Security/Roles{id}/Copy method is used to copy an existing security role in Keyfactor Command to create a new security role. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the new security role.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 416: POST Security Roles {id} Copy Input Parameters

| Name        | In  | Description   |      |             |      |   |             |  |
|-------------|---|---|------|-------------|------|---|-------------|--|
| id          | Path  | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role from which to copy role information.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Security Roles on page 1039</a>) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p>  |      |             |      |   |             |  |
| role        | Body  | <p>An array containing information about the new security role to create. Role details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the short reference name for the security role.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Description</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the description for the security role.</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Name | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the short reference name for the security role.</p> | Description | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the description for the security role.</p> |
| Name        | Description   |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |
| Name        | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the short reference name for the security role.</p> |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |
| Description | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the description for the security role.</p>          |   |      |             |      |   |             |  |

Table 417: POST Security Roles {id} Copy Response Data

| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|--------------|---|-----|---|
| Id           | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Name         | A string containing the short reference name for the security role.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Description  | A string containing the description for the security role.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Enabled      | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Immutable    | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Valid        | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Private      | A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .<br>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Identities   | <p>An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AccountName</td><td>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br/>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</td></tr> <tr> <td>IdentityType</td><td>A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SID</td><td>A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity. | AccountName | A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators | IdentityType | A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group. | SID | A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity. |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Id           | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| AccountName  | A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:<br>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| IdentityType | A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| SID          | A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |
| Permissions  | An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |              |   |     |   |

| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      | <p>For example:</p> <pre>"Permissions": [   "AdminPortal:Read",   "Dashboard:Read" ],</pre> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.25 SSH

The SSH component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes methods necessary to create, update, and delete SSH keys, logons, servers, server groups, and service accounts within Keyfactor Command.

Table 418: SSH Endpoints

| Endpoint             | Method | Description  | Link  |
|----------------------|--------|--|---|
| /Keys/Unmanaged/{id} | DELETE | Delete a discovered unmanaged SSH key for the specified ID.                | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged ID on page 1087</a> |
| /Keys/Unmanaged/{id} | GET    | Retrieve details for a discovered unmanaged SSH key for the specified ID.  | <a href="#">GET SSH Keys Unmanaged ID on page 1088</a>    |
| /Keys/MyKey          | GET    | Retrieve details for a user's SSH key generated through Keyfactor Command. | <a href="#">GET SSH Keys My Key on page 1089</a>          |
| /Keys/MyKey          | POST   | Generate a new SSH key pair for a user through Keyfactor Command.          | <a href="#">POST SSH Keys My Key on page 1092</a>         |
| /Keys/MyKey          | PUT    | Update an SSH key for a user through Keyfactor Command.                    | <a href="#">PUT SSH Keys My Key on page 1096</a>          |
| /Keys/Unmanaged      | DELETE | Delete one or more discovered unmanaged SSH keys based on a                | <a href="#">DELETE SSH</a>                                |

| Endpoint             | Method | Description   | Link   |
|----------------------|--------|---|--|
|                      |        | selection query.  | <a href="#">Keys Unmanaged on page 1098</a>            |
| /Keys/Unmanaged      | GET    | Retrieve details for one or more discovered unmanaged SSH keys based on a selection query.  | <a href="#">GET SSH Keys Unmanaged on page 1098</a>    |
| /Logons/{id}         | DELETE | Deletes a Linux logon from Keyfactor Command.   | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Logons ID on page 1101</a>      |
| /Logons/{id}         | GET    | Returns information about a Linux logons.   | <a href="#">GET SSH Logons ID on page 1102</a>         |
| /Logons/             | GET    | Returns information about one or more Linux logons.   | <a href="#">GET SSH Logons on page 1104</a>            |
| /Logons/             | POST   | Creates a new Linux logon in Keyfactor Command and, for servers in <i>inventory</i> and <i>publish policy</i> mode, publishes it out to a Linux server. | <a href="#">POST SSH Logons on page 1106</a>           |
| /Logons/Access       | POST   | Maps users and service accounts with a Linux logon to associate the SSH keys of the users with the Linux logon.   | <a href="#">POST SSH Logons Access on page 1109</a>    |
| /Servers/{id}        | DELETE | Deletes the SSH server with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Servers ID on page 1111</a>     |
| /Servers/{id}        | GET    | Returns the SSH server with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">GET SSH Servers ID on page 1112</a>        |
| /Servers/Access/{id} | GET    | Retrieves Linux logons along with users and service accounts granted access to those logons for the specified SSH server.                               | <a href="#">GET SSH Servers Access ID on page 1116</a> |
| /Servers/            | GET    | Returns a list of a SSH servers configured in Keyfactor Command.  | <a href="#">GET SSH Servers on</a>                     |

| Endpoint                  | Method | Description   | Link   |
|---------------------------|--------|---|--|
|                           |        |   | <a href="#">page 1118</a>                                    |
| /Servers/                 | POST   | Creates a new SSH server.   | <a href="#">POST SSH Servers on page 1123</a>                |
| /Servers/                 | PUT    | Updates an existing SSH server.   | <a href="#">PUT SSH Servers on page 1128</a>                 |
| /Servers/Access           | DELETE | Deletes Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server.   | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Servers Access on page 1133</a>       |
| /Servers/Access           | POST   | Creates Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server.   | <a href="#">POST SSH Servers Access on page 1135</a>         |
| /ServerGroups/{id}        | DELETE | Deletes the SSH server group with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Server Groups ID on page 1138</a>     |
| /ServerGroups/{id}        | GET    | Returns the SSH server group with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">GET SSH Server Groups ID on page 1139</a>        |
| /ServerGroups/{name}      | GET    | Returns the SSH server group with the specified name.   | <a href="#">GET SSH Server Groups Name on page 1143</a>      |
| /ServerGroups/Access/{id} | GET    | Retrieves Linux logons along with users and service accounts granted access to those logons for the specified SSH server group. | <a href="#">GET SSH Server Groups Access ID on page 1147</a> |
| /ServerGroups/            | GET    | Returns a list of a SSH server groups configured in Keyfactor Command.  | <a href="#">GET SSH Server Groups on page 1150</a>           |
| /ServerGroups/            | POST   | Creates a new SSH server group.   | <a href="#">POST SSH</a>                                     |

| Endpoint                  | Method | Description  | Link   |
|---------------------------|--------|--|--|
|                           |        |  | <a href="#">Server Groups on page 1154</a>                   |
| /ServerGroups/            | PUT    | Updates an existing SSH server group.  | <a href="#">PUT SSH Server Groups on page 1162</a>           |
| /ServerGroups/Access      | DELETE | Deletes Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server group.                | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Server Groups Access on page 1170</a> |
| /ServerGroups/Access      | POST   | Creates Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server group.                | <a href="#">POST SSH Server Groups Access on page 1173</a>   |
| /ServiceAccounts/{id}     | DELETE | Deletes the SSH service account with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Service Accounts ID on page 1176</a>  |
| /ServiceAccounts/{id}     | GET    | Returns the SSH service account with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">GET SSH Service Accounts ID on page 1179</a>     |
| /ServiceAccounts/Key/{id} | GET    | Returns the public key and optional private key of an SSH service account with the specified ID. | <a href="#">GET SSH Service Accounts Key ID on page 1186</a> |
| /ServiceAccounts/         | DELETE | Deletes one or more SSH service accounts with the specified IDs.                                 | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Service Accounts on page 1190</a>     |
| /ServiceAccounts/         | GET    | Returns a list of SSH service accounts based on the specified filters.                           | <a href="#">GET SSH Service Accounts on page 1192</a>        |
| /ServiceAccounts/         | POST   | Creates a new SSH service account.   | <a href="#">POST SSH Service</a>                             |

| Endpoint                     | Method | Description  | Link   |
|------------------------------|--------|--|--|
|                              |        |  | <a href="#">Accounts on page 1200</a>                            |
| /ServiceAccounts/            | PUT    | Updates an existing SSH service account.                         | <a href="#">PUT SSH Service Accounts on page 1210</a>            |
| /ServiceAccounts/Rotate/{id} | POST   | Generates a new key pair for an existing service account.        | <a href="#">POST SSH Service Accounts Rotate ID on page 1218</a> |
| /Users/{id}                  | DELETE | Deletes the SSH user with the specified ID.                      | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Users ID on page 1222</a>                 |
| /Users/{id}                  | GET    | Returns the SSH user with the specified ID.                      | <a href="#">GET SSH Users ID on page 1223</a>                    |
| /Users/                      | GET    | Returns a list of SSH users based on the specified filters.      | <a href="#">GET SSH Users on page 1228</a>                       |
| /Users/                      | POST   | Creates a new SSH user.  | <a href="#">POST SSH Users on page 1239</a>                      |
| /Users/                      | PUT    | Updates an existing SSH user.                                    | <a href="#">PUT SSH Users on page 1240</a>                       |
| /Users/Access                | POST   | Creates a mapping from the SSH user to one or more Linux logons. | <a href="#">POST SSH Users Access on page 1242</a>               |

### 2.5.25.1 SSH Keys

The SSH Keys component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes methods necessary to allow a user with the *SSH User* Keyfactor Command role permission (see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) to generate an SSH key pair for himself or herself, retrieve that key, update it, or delete it. Methods are also included to list and delete unmanaged keys—keys discovered on servers configured in inventory only mode.



Table 419: SSH Keys Endpoints

| Endpoint        | Method | Description  | Link   |
|-----------------|--------|--|--|
| /Unmanaged/{id} | DELETE | Delete a discovered unmanaged SSH key for the specified ID.                                | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged ID below</a>         |
| /Unmanaged/{id} | GET    | Retrieve details for a discovered unmanaged SSH key for the specified ID.                  | <a href="#">GET SSH Keys Unmanaged ID on the next page</a> |
| /MyKey          | GET    | Retrieve details for a user's SSH key generated through Keyfactor Command.                 | <a href="#">GET SSH Keys My Key on page 1089</a>           |
| /MyKey          | POST   | Generate a new SSH key pair for a user through Keyfactor Command.                          | <a href="#">POST SSH Keys My Key on page 1092</a>          |
| /MyKey          | PUT    | Update an SSH key for a user through Keyfactor Command.                                    | <a href="#">PUT SSH Keys My Key on page 1096</a>           |
| Unmanaged       | DELETE | Delete one or more discovered unmanaged SSH keys based on a selection query.               | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged on page 1098</a>     |
| Unmanaged       | GET    | Retrieve details for one or more discovered unmanaged SSH keys based on a selection query. | <a href="#">GET SSH Keys Unmanaged on page 1098</a>        |

## DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged ID

The DELETE /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged/{id} method is used to delete an unmanaged SSH key by ID. Keys discovered on SSH servers during inventory and discovery are considered unmanaged. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



**Note:** Deleting an unmanaged key when the associated server is still in inventory only mode will not delete the key on the target server. The next time the server is scanned, the key will re-appear in Keyfactor Command. See *Unmanaged SSH Keys* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information.

Table 420: DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the unmanaged SSH key to be deleted.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Keys Unmanaged on page 1098</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the unmanaged keys to determine the unmanaged key's ID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Keys Unmanaged ID

The *GET /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged/{id}* method is used to retrieve an unmanaged SSH key by ID. Keys discovered on SSH servers during inventory and discovery are considered unmanaged. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH key.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 421: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the unmanaged SSH key to be retrieved.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Keys Unmanaged on page 1098</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the unmanaged keys to determine the unmanaged key's ID. |

Table 422: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Response Data

| Name           | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| ID             | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH key.  |
| Fingerprint    | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.   |
| PublicKey      | A string indicating the public key of the key pair.  |
| KeyType        | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>   |
| KeyLength      | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.  |
| DiscoveredDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key was discovered.   |
| Comments       | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. A key may appear with more than one comment if the originating authorized_keys file contained more than one comment. |
| LogonCount     | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Keys My Key

The GET /SSH/Keys/MyKey method is used to retrieve the current user's SSH key generated in Keyfactor Command (see [POST SSH Keys My Key on page 1092](#)). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the key's details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *User* OR  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR



Table 423: GET SSH Keys My Key Input Parameters


| Name                       | In     | Description   |
|----------------------------|--------|---|
| includePrivateKey          | Query  | A Boolean that sets whether to include the private key of the SSH key pair in the response (true) or not (false). If set to <i>true</i> , the <i>x-keyfactor-key-passphrase</i> header must be supplied. The default is <i>false</i> .  |
| x-keyfactor-key-passphrase | Header | <b>Required*</b> . A string that sets a password used to secure the private key of the SSH key pair for download. This field is <b>required</b> if <i>IncludePrivateKey</i> is set to <i>true</i> .<br><br> <b>Tip:</b> This password does not need to match the password entered to secure the private key when the SSH key pair was initially generated. The private key is encrypted at download time and a different password may be used for each download. |

Table 424: GET SSH Keys My Key Response Data

| Name         | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| ID           | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the user's SSH key pair.   |
| Fingerprint  | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  |
| PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair.   |
| PrivateKey   | A string indicating the private key of the key pair.  |
| KeyType      | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key pair. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>   |
| KeyLength    | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.   |
| CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.  |
| StaleDate    | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair will be considered to have reached the end of its lifetime. By default, the lifetime of an SSH key pair is 365 days. The SSH lifetime is defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| Email        | A string containing the email address of the user who requested the key. This email address is used to alert the user when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.   |
| Comments     | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command My SSH Key portal or with the POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey method will contain only one string in the array. |
| LogonCount   | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST SSH Keys My Key

The POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey method is used to generate a new SSH key pair for the current user in Keyfactor Command. The user needs to download the private key as an encrypted file and store it locally and an administrator needs to use Keyfactor Command to associate the user's Keyfactor user account with his or her Linux logon account(s) on the target server(s) that the user wishes to access via SSH (see [POST SSH Logons Access on page 1109](#), [POST SSH Server Groups Access on page 1173](#), and [POST SSH Servers Access on page 1135](#)). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the key's details.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

SSH: *User* OR

SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR

SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

Table 425: POST SSH Keys My Key Input Parameters

| Name             | In         | Description   |               |            |   |         |   |         |   |     |
|------------------|------------|---|---------------|------------|---|---------|---|---------|---|-----|
| KeyType          | Body       | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm to use to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>ECDSA</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Ed25519</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>RSA</td></tr></table> <p>The <i>KeyType</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p>  | Numeric Value | Text Value | 1 | ECDSA   | 2 | Ed25519 | 3 | RSA |
| Numeric Value    | Text Value |   |               |            |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| 1                | ECDSA      |   |               |            |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| 2                | Ed25519    |   |               |            |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| 3                | RSA        |   |               |            |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| PrivateKeyFormat | Body       | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the format to use for the downloadable private key. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>OpenSSH</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PKCS8</td></tr></table> <p>The <i>PrivateKeyFormat</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p>  | Numeric Value | Text Value | 1 | OpenSSH | 2 | PKCS8   |   |     |
| Numeric Value    | Text Value |   |               |            |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| 1                | OpenSSH    |   |               |            |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| 2                | PKCS8      |   |               |            |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| KeyLength        | Body       | <p><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. This field is optional if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to ECDSA or Ed25519 and <b>required</b> if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to RSA.</p>  |               |            |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| Email            | Body       | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the email address of the user who requested the key. This email address is used to alert the user when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</p>   |               |            |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| Password         | Body       | <p><b>Required.</b> A string that sets a password used to secure the private key of the SSH key pair for download.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> This password is used to secure the private key in the downloaded copy of the SSH key pair. You may later download the SSH key pair with private key (see <a href="#">GET SSH Keys My Key on page 1089</a>) and encrypt it with a different pass-</div> |               |            |   |         |   |         |   |     |



| Name    | In   | Description  |
|---------|------|--|
|         |      |  word, if desired.  |
| Comment | Body | <p>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks.</p> <p>  <b>Note:</b> Although this field is actually an array, entry of only a single comment string is supported. The field is defined as an array to support multiple comments on existing SSH keys found on servers during inventory and discovery. </p> |



Table 426: POST SSH Keys My Key Response Data

| Name         | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| ID           | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the user's SSH key pair.   |
| Fingerprint  | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  |
| PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair.   |
| PrivateKey   | A string indicating the private key of the key pair.  |
| KeyType      | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key pair. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>   |
| KeyLength    | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.   |
| CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.  |
| StaleDate    | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair will be considered to have reached the end of its lifetime. By default, the lifetime of an SSH key pair is 365 days. The SSH lifetime is defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| Email        | A string containing the email address of the user who requested the key. This email address is used to alert the user when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.   |
| Comments     | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command My SSH Key portal or with the POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey method will contain only one string in the array. |
| LogonCount   | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### PUT SSH Keys My Key

The PUT /SSH/Keys/MyKey method is used to update the existing SSH key pair for the current user in Keyfactor Command. Most features of a key pair are fixed and cannot be changed. Only the email address and comment associated with the key may be changed with this option. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the key's details.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *User* OR  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 427: PUT SSH Keys My Key Input Parameters


| Name    | In   | Description   |
|---------|------|---|
| ID      | Body | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH key.  |
| Email   | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the email address of the user who requested the key. This email address is used to alert the user when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.  |
| Comment | Body | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. <div> <b>Note:</b> Although this field is actually an array, entry of only a single comment string is supported. The field is defined as an array to support multiple comments on existing SSH keys found on servers during inventory and discovery.</div> |

Table 428: PUT SSH Keys My Key Response Data

| Name         | Description   |
|--------------|---|
| ID           | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the user's SSH key pair.   |
| Fingerprint  | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  |
| PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair.   |
| KeyType      | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key pair. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>   |
| KeyLength    | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.   |
| CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.  |
| StaleDate    | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair will be considered to have reached the end of its lifetime. By default, the lifetime of an SSH key pair is 365 days.<br>The SSH lifetime is defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| Email        | A string containing the email address of the user who requested the key. This email address is used to alert the user when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.   |
| Comments     | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command My SSH Key portal or with the POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey method will contain only one string in the array. |
| LogonCount   | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged

The DELETE /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged method is used to delete one or more unmanaged SSH keys. Keys discovered on SSH servers during inventory and discovery are considered unmanaged. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



**Note:** Deleting an unmanaged key when the associated server is still in inventory only mode will not delete the key on the target server. The next time the server is scanned, the key will re-appear in Keyfactor Command. See *Unmanaged SSH Keys* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information.

Table 429: DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| ids  | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An array of the Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the unmanaged SSH keys to be deleted provided in the request body in the following format (without parameter name):</p> <div>[ 4, 27, 89 ]</div> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Keys Unmanaged below</a>) to retrieve a list of all the unmanaged keys to determine the unmanaged key IDs.</p> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Keys Unmanaged

The GET /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged method is used to retrieve one or more unmanaged SSH keys. Keys discovered on SSH servers during inventory and discovery are considered unmanaged. Results can be limited to selected keys using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH keys.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 430: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Unmanaged Keys Search</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>DiscoveredDate</i></li><li>• <i>KeyComments</i></li><li>• <i>KeyLength</i></li><li>• <i>KeyType</i></li><li>• <i>ServerId</i></li></ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 431: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged Response Data

| Name           | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| ID             | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH key.  |
| Fingerprint    | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.   |
| PublicKey      | A string indicating the public key of the key pair.  |
| KeyType        | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>   |
| KeyLength      | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.  |
| DiscoveredDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key was discovered.   |
| Comments       | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. A key may appear with more than one comment if the originating authorized_keys file contained more than one comment. |
| LogonCount     | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.25.2 SSH Logons

The SSH Logons component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes methods necessary to view and manage the Linux user accounts associated with authorized\_keys files containing valid SSH public keys. The logons include both those discovered on SSH servers during the initial discovery phase using the orchestrator and those created in Keyfactor Command and published to the SSH servers using the orchestrator.

Table 432: SSH Logon Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description   | Link  |
|----------|--------|---|---|
| /id}     | DELETE | Deletes a Linux logon from Keyfactor Command.   | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Logons ID below</a>          |
| /id}     | GET    | Returns information about a Linux logons.   | <a href="#">GET SSH Logons ID on the next page</a>  |
| /        | GET    | Returns information about one or more Linux logons.   | <a href="#">GET SSH Logons on page 1104</a>         |
| /        | POST   | Creates a new Linux logon in Keyfactor Command and, for servers in <i>inventory</i> and <i>publish policy</i> mode, publishes it out to a Linux server. | <a href="#">POST SSH Logons on page 1106</a>        |
| /Access  | POST   | Maps users and service accounts with a Linux logon to associate the SSH keys of the users with the Linux logon.   | <a href="#">POST SSH Logons Access on page 1109</a> |

## DELETE SSH Logons ID

The DELETE /SSH/Logons/{id} method is used to delete a Linux logon in Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server on which the logon exists belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



**Note:** Deleting a logon in Keyfactor Command does not delete it on the Linux server. It must be manually removed from the Linux server at the same time. If this is not done, when the next inventory of the Linux server is performed, the logon will be recreated in Keyfactor Command. This method is intended primarily to be used to clean up logons in Keyfactor Command from SSH servers that have been retired.

Table 433: DELETE SSH Logons {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH logon to be deleted.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Logons</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Logons on page 1104</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH logons to determine the logon's ID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### GET SSH Logons ID

The *GET /SSH/Logons/{id}* method is used to retrieve a Linux logon by ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH logon.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server on which the logon exists belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 434: GET SSH Logons {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH logon to retrieve.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Logons</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Logons on page 1104</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH logons to determine the logon's ID. |



Table 435: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Response Data

| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
|-----------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|----------|---|-----------------|---|-----------|--|
| ID              | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH logon.   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Username        | A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Server          | <p>Details about the server on which the SSH logon resides. Server information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon resides.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Hostname</td><td>A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server on which the SSH logon resides. See <i>SSH Servers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UnderManagement</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the server on which the SSH logon resides is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (false) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (true).</td></tr> <tr> <td>GroupName</td><td>A string indicating the server group to which the server referenced by <i>Hostname</i> belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon resides.  | Hostname | A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server on which the SSH logon resides. See <i>SSH Servers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | UnderManagement | A Boolean indicating whether the server on which the SSH logon resides is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (false) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (true). | GroupName | A string indicating the server group to which the server referenced by <i>Hostname</i> belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Id              | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon resides.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Hostname        | A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server on which the SSH logon resides. See <i>SSH Servers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| UnderManagement | A Boolean indicating whether the server on which the SSH logon resides is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (false) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (true).   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| GroupName       | A string indicating the server group to which the server referenced by <i>Hostname</i> belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| KeyCount        | An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logons.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Access          | <p>An array of key/value pairs providing information about the users mapped to the logon. Access information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Username | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.  |                 |   |           |  |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Id              | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Username        | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Logons

The GET /SSH/Logons method is used to retrieve one or more Linux logons. Results can be limited to selected logons using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH logons.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server on which the logon exists belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 436: GET SSH Logons Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Logons Search</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Id</i> (Login ID)</li> <li>• <i>LastLogon</i></li> <li>• <i>Hostname</i> (Logon Server Name)</li> <li>• <i>LogonUserUsername</i></li> <li>• <i>ServerId</i></li> <li>• <i>UnmanagedKeyId</i></li> <li>• <i>Username</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Username</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 437: GET SSH Logons Response Data

| Name                  | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| ID                    | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH logon.  |
| Username              | A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.   |
| ServerId              | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon resides.   |
| ServerName            | A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server on which the SSH logon resides. See <i>SSH Servers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.                      |
| GroupName             | A string indicating the server group to which the server referenced by <i>ServerName</i> belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |
| ServerUnderManagement | A Boolean indicating whether the server on which the SSH logon resides is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (false) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (true).                                  |
| KeyCount              | An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logons.   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST SSH Logons

The POST /SSH/Logons method is used to create a new Linux logon in Keyfactor Command and, for servers in *inventory and publish policy* mode, publish it out to a Linux server. The logon can optionally be associated with one or more SSH keys by mapping the logon to one or more *users* or *service accounts* during creation. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the new SSH logon.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server on which the logon exists belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 438: POST SSH Logons Input Parameters

| Name     | In   | Description   |
|----------|------|---|
| Username | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.   |
| ServerId | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon should be created.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Servers</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Servers on page 1118</a>) to retrieve a list of all the SSH servers to determine the server's ID.</p>   |
| UserIds  | Body | <p>An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the users and/or service accounts with which the logon should be associated, provided in the following format:</p> <div>[4,7,19]</div> <p>See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information about users and service accounts.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Users on page 1228</a>) to retrieve a list of all the users (including service accounts) created in Keyfactor Command to determine a user's ID.</p> |

Table 439: POST SSH Logons Response Data

| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
|-----------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|----------|---|-----------------|---|-----------|--|
| ID              | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH logon.   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Username        | A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Server          | <p>Details about the server on which the SSH logon resides. Server information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon resides.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Hostname</td><td>A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server on which the SSH logon resides. See <i>SSH Servers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UnderManagement</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the server on which the SSH logon resides is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (false) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (true).</td></tr> <tr> <td>GroupName</td><td>A string indicating the server group to which the server referenced by <i>Hostname</i> belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon resides.  | Hostname | A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server on which the SSH logon resides. See <i>SSH Servers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | UnderManagement | A Boolean indicating whether the server on which the SSH logon resides is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (false) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (true). | GroupName | A string indicating the server group to which the server referenced by <i>Hostname</i> belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Id              | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon resides.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Hostname        | A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server on which the SSH logon resides. See <i>SSH Servers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| UnderManagement | A Boolean indicating whether the server on which the SSH logon resides is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (false) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (true).   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| GroupName       | A string indicating the server group to which the server referenced by <i>Hostname</i> belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| KeyCount        | An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logons.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Access          | <p>An array of key/value pairs providing information about the users mapped to the logon. Access information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Username | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.  |                 |   |           |  |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Id              | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |
| Username        | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |                 |   |           |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST SSH Logons Access

The POST /SSH/Logons/Access method is used to associate one or more SSH keys with a Linux logon by mapping the logon to one or more *users* or *service accounts*. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of the users associated with the logon.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server on which the logon exists belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 440: POST SSH Logons Access Input Parameters

| Name    | In   | Description  |
|---------|------|--|
| LogonId | Body | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH logon.<br><br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Logons</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Logons on page 1104</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH logons to determine the logon's ID.   |
| UserIds | Body | An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the users and/or service accounts with which the logon should be associated, provided in the following format:<br><br><div>[4,7,19]</div><br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Users on page 1228</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the users (including service accounts) created in Keyfactor Command to determine a user's ID.<br><br>See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information about users and service accounts. |

Table 441: POST SSH Logons Access Response Data

| Name      | Description  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
|-----------|--|------|-------------|----|---|----------|--|
| LogonId   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH logon.  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| LogonName | A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.   |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Users     | <p>An array of key/value pairs providing information about the users mapped to the logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Username | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon. |
| Name      | Description  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Id        | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Username  | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.   |      |             |    |   |          |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.25.3 SSH Servers

The SSH Servers component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes methods necessary to create, update, and delete SSH servers within Keyfactor Command.

Table 442: SSH Servers Endpoints

| Endpoint   | Method | Description   | Link   |
|------------|--------|---|--|
| /id        | DELETE | Deletes the SSH server with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Servers ID on the next page</a> |
| /id        | GET    | Returns the SSH server with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">GET SSH Servers ID on page 1112</a>        |
| /Access/id | GET    | Retrieves Linux logons along with users and service accounts granted access to those logons | <a href="#">GET SSH Servers Access</a>                 |



| Endpoint | Method | Description   | Link   |
|----------|--------|---|--|
|          |        | for the specified SSH server.   | <a href="#">ID on page 1116</a>                        |
| /        | GET    | Returns a list of a SSH servers configured in Keyfactor Command.            | <a href="#">GET SSH Servers on page 1118</a>           |
| /        | POST   | Creates a new SSH server.   | <a href="#">POST SSH Servers on page 1123</a>          |
| /        | PUT    | Updates an existing SSH server.   | <a href="#">PUT SSH Servers on page 1128</a>           |
| /Access  | DELETE | Deletes Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server. | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Servers Access on page 1133</a> |
| /Access  | POST   | Creates Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server. | <a href="#">POST SSH Servers Access on page 1135</a>   |

## DELETE SSH Servers ID

The DELETE /SSH/Servers/{id} method is used to delete an SSH server in Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 443: DELETE SSH Servers {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server to be deleted.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Servers</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Servers on page 1118</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH servers to determine the server's ID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Servers ID

The GET /SSH/Servers/{id} method is used to retrieve an SSH server with the specified ID from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the specified SSH server.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



Table 444: GET SSH Servers {id} Input Parameters


| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server to be retrieved.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Servers</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Servers on page 1118</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH servers to determine the server's ID. |

Table 445: GET SSH Servers {id} Response Data

| Name          | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
|---------------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|
| ID            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| AgentId       | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH orchestrator controlling the SSH server.   |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Hostname      | A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server.   |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| ServerGroupId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group to which the server belongs.  |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| SyncSchedule  | <p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. Inventory schedules cannot be set on an individual SSH server basis. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.                         | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Off           | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Interval      | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Minutes       | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Daily         | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:   |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |

| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|--|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
|------------------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|------|--|------|---|-----|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": {   "Weekly": {     "Days": [       "Monday",       "Wednesday",       "Friday"     ],     "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z"   } }</pre> | Name | Description | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly          | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |      |   |     |  |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Time             | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Day              | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Under-Management | <p>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If the server group associated with the SSH server is in <i>inventory and</i></p>  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |

| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|----|---|----------|---|
|              |  <i>publish policy</i> mode, you will not be able to configure the server in <i>inventory only</i> mode.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Owner        | <p>An array that indicates the Active Directory user who owns the server group to which the server belongs. The owner can only be set by a Keyfactor Command user with the <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> role. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. | Username | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Username     | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| GroupName    | A string indicating the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Orchestrator | <p>A string indicating the name the SSH orchestrator provided to Keyfactor Command when it registered. This value is configurable when the orchestrator is installed.</p> <p>For more information about the orchestrator, see <i>Bash Orchestrator</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Orchestrators Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.</p>   |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Port         | An integer indicating the port that is configured for SSH on the SSH server. The default is 22.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Servers Access ID

The GET /SSH/Servers/Access/{id} method is used to retrieve Linux logons for an SSH server, along with any users or service accounts mapped to those logons, from Keyfactor Command for the specified server ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the logons and associated users, if applicable, for the specified SSH server.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*


SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 446: GET SSH Servers Access {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server for which to retrieve logon and user mappings.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Servers</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Servers on the next page</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH servers to determine the server's ID. |

Table 447: GET SSH Servers Access {id} Response Data

| Name       | Description   |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
|------------|---|------|-------------|---------|---|-----------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|----|---|----------|--|
| ServerId   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server.  |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| LogonUsers | <p>An array containing information for the Linux logons from the Linux server that have been stored in Keyfactor Command. Possible information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>LogonId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Users</td><td> <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | LogonId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.  | LogonName | A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.   | Users | <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Username | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon. |
| Name       | Description   |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| LogonId    | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.  |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| LogonName  | A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.  |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Users      | <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id      | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Username  | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon. |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Name       | Description   |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Id         | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Username   | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.  |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Servers

The GET /SSH/Servers method is used to retrieve one or more SSH servers defined in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected servers using filtering, and URL parameters can be



used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH servers.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR

SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



Table 448: GET SSH Servers Input Parameters


| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the SSH Server Search</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Agent</i> (Agent ID)</li><li>• <i>Hostname</i></li><li>• <i>Orchestrator</i> (ClientMachine)</li><li>• <i>ServerGroup</i> (Server Group Id)</li><li>• <i>ServerGroupName</i></li><li>• <i>ServerGroupOwner</i> (Username)</li><li>• <i>EnforcePublishPolicy</i> (UnderManagement) (true, false)</li></ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Hostname</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 449: GET SSH Servers Response Data

| Name          | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
|---------------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|
| ID            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| AgentId       | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH orchestrator controlling the SSH server.   |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Hostname      | A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server.   |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| ServerGroupId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group to which the server belongs.  |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| SyncSchedule  | <p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. Inventory schedules cannot be set on an individual SSH server basis. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.                         | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Off           | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Interval      | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Minutes       | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Daily         | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:   |      |             |         |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |

| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|--|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
|------------------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|------|--|------|---|-----|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": {   "Weekly": {     "Days": [       "Monday",       "Wednesday",       "Friday"     ],     "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z"   } }</pre> | Name | Description | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly          | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |      |   |     |  |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Time             | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Day              | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Under-Management | <p>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If the server group associated with the SSH server is in <i>inventory and</i></p>  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |

| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|----|---|----------|---|
|              |  <i>publish policy</i> mode, you will not be able to configure the server in <i>inventory only</i> mode.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Owner        | <p>An array that indicates the Active Directory user who owns the server group to which the server belongs. The owner can only be set by a Keyfactor Command user with the <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> role. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. | Username | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Username     | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| GroupName    | A string indicating the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Orchestrator | <p>A string indicating the name the SSH orchestrator provided to Keyfactor Command when it registered. This value is configurable when the orchestrator is installed.</p> <p>For more information about the orchestrator, see <i>Bash Orchestrator</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Orchestrators Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.</p>   |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Port         | An integer indicating the port that is configured for SSH on the SSH server. The default is 22.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST SSH Servers

The POST /SSH/Servers method is used to create a new SSH server in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the new SSH server.

Before adding a new SSH server, be sure that you have added at least one server group (see [POST SSH Server Groups on page 1154](#)) and that your Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator has been registered and approved in Keyfactor Command (see [GET Agents on page 11](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 450: POST SSH Servers Input Parameters




| Name            | In   | Description   |
|-----------------|------|---|
| AgentId         | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH orchestrator controlling the SSH server.  |
| Hostname        | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server.  |
| ServerGroupId   | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group to which the server belongs.   |
| UnderManagement | Body | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).<br><br> <b>Tip:</b> If the server group associated with the SSH server is in <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode, you will not be able to configure the server in <i>inventory only</i> mode. |
| Port            | Body | An integer indicating the port that is configured for SSH on the SSH server. The default is 22.   |


Table 451: POST SSH Servers Response Data

| Name          | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
|---------------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|
| ID            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| AgentId       | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH orchestrator controlling the SSH server.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Hostname      | A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| ServerGroupId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group to which the server belongs.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| SyncSchedule  | <p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. Inventory schedules cannot be set on an individual SSH server basis. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.                         | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: |
| Name          | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Off           | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Interval      | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Name          | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Minutes       | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Daily         | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |

| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|--|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |



| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
|------------------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|------|--|------|---|-----|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": {   "Weekly": {     "Days": [       "Monday",       "Wednesday",       "Friday"     ],     "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z"   } }</pre> | Name | Description | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly          | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |      |   |     |  |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Time             | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Day              | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Under-Management | <p>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If the server group associated with the SSH server is in <i>inventory and</i></p>  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |

| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|----|---|----------|---|
|              |  <i>publish policy</i> mode, you will not be able to configure the server in <i>inventory only</i> mode.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Owner        | <p>An array that indicates the Active Directory user who owns the server group to which the server belongs. The owner can only be set by a Keyfactor Command user with the <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> role. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. | Username | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Username     | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| GroupName    | A string indicating the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Orchestrator | <p>A string indicating the name the SSH orchestrator provided to Keyfactor Command when it registered. This value is configurable when the orchestrator is installed.</p> <p>For more information about the orchestrator, see <i>Bash Orchestrator</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Orchestrators Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.</p>   |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Port         | An integer indicating the port that is configured for SSH on the SSH server. The default is 22.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## PUT SSH Servers

The PUT /SSH/Servers method is used to update an existing SSH server in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the SSH server.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR



### SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.



Table 452: PUT SSH Servers Input Parameters


| Name            | In   | Description   |
|-----------------|------|---|
| ID              | Body | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |
| UnderManagement | Body | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True). <div> <b>Tip:</b> If the server group associated with the SSH server is in <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode, you will not be able to configure the server in <i>inventory only</i> mode.</div> |
| Port            | Body | The port that is configured for SSH on the SSH server. The default is 22.   |

Table 453: PUT SSH Servers Response Data

| Name          | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
|---------------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|
| ID            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| AgentId       | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH orchestrator controlling the SSH server.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Hostname      | A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| ServerGroupId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group to which the server belongs.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| SyncSchedule  | <p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. Inventory schedules cannot be set on an individual SSH server basis. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.                         | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: |
| Name          | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Off           | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Interval      | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Name          | Description  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Minutes       | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Daily         | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |

| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|--|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |      |  |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
|------------------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|------|--|------|---|-----|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": {   "Weekly": {     "Days": [       "Monday",       "Wednesday",       "Friday"     ],     "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z"   } }</pre> | Name | Description | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly          | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |      |   |     |  |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Time             | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Day              | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |
| Under-Management | <p>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> If the server group associated with the SSH server is in <i>inventory and</i></p>  |      |             |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |

| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|----|---|----------|---|
|              |  <i>publish policy</i> mode, you will not be able to configure the server in <i>inventory only</i> mode.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Owner        | <p>An array that indicates the Active Directory user who owns the server group to which the server belongs. The owner can only be set by a Keyfactor Command user with the <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> role. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. | Username | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Username     | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| GroupName    | A string indicating the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Orchestrator | <p>A string indicating the name the SSH orchestrator provided to Keyfactor Command when it registered. This value is configurable when the orchestrator is installed.</p> <p>For more information about the orchestrator, see <i>Bash Orchestrator</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Orchestrators Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.</p>   |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Port         | An integer indicating the port that is configured for SSH on the SSH server. The default is 22.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## DELETE SSH Servers Access

The DELETE /SSH/Servers/Access method is used to remove a mapping of Keyfactor Command users or service accounts to one or more Linux logons on one or more SSH servers. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the logons and remaining associated users, if applicable, for the specified SSH server(s).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



**Tip:** Before deleting a logon to user mapping, be sure that you have switched the server from which you will removing your mapping (or its server group) to *inventory and publish policy* mode so that the key for the user will be removed from the server. If the server is in *inventory only* mode and you remove a mapping for it in Keyfactor Command, the mapping will be removed in Keyfactor Command only and the key for the user will not be removed from the server.


Table 454: DELETE SSH Servers Access Input Parameters

| Name       | In  | Description  |      |             |           |  |       |   |
|------------|---|--|------|-------------|-----------|--|-------|---|
| ServerId   | Body  | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server.  |      |             |           |  |       |   |
| LogonUsers | Body  | <b>Required.</b> An array containing information for the Linux logon(s) to update. The following information should be included: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>LogonName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</td></tr><tr><td>Users</td><td>An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in username@hostname format) to be removed from association with the logon.</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"LogonUsers": [<br/>  {<br/>    "LogonName": "johns",<br/>    "Users": [<br/>      "KEYEXAMPLE\\jsmith"<br/>    ]<br/>  }<br/>]</pre> | Name | Description | LogonName | A string indicating the name of the Linux logon. | Users | An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in username@hostname format) to be removed from association with the logon. |
| Name       | Description   |  |      |             |           |  |       |   |
| LogonName  | A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.  |  |      |             |           |  |       |   |
| Users      | An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in username@hostname format) to be removed from association with the logon. |  |      |             |           |  |       |   |



Table 455: DELETE SSH Servers Access Response Data

| Name       | Description   |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
|------------|---|------|-------------|---------|---|-----------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|----|---|----------|--|
| ServerId   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server.  |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| LogonUsers | <p>An array containing information for the Linux logons from the Linux server that have been stored in Keyfactor Command. Possible information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>LogonId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Users</td><td> <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | LogonId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.  | LogonName | A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.   | Users | <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Username | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon. |
| Name       | Description   |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| LogonId    | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.  |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| LogonName  | A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.  |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Users      | <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id      | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Username  | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon. |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Name       | Description   |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Id         | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Username   | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.  |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST SSH Servers Access

The POST /SSH/Servers/Access method is used to create a mapping of one or more Linux logons to Keyfactor Command users or service accounts for one or more SSH servers. This method returns

HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the logons and associated users, if applicable, for the specified SSH server(s).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



**Tip:** Before creating a logon to user mapping, be sure that you have switched the server to which you will add your mapping (or its server group) to *inventory and publish policy* mode so that the key for the user will be published to the server. If the server is in *inventory only* mode and you add a mapping for it in Keyfactor Command, the mapping will appear in Keyfactor Command only and the key for the user will not be published out to the server.

Table 456: POST SSH Servers Access Input Parameters

| Name       | In  | Description   |      |             |           |  |       |   |
|------------|---|---|------|-------------|-----------|--|-------|---|
| ServerId   | Body  | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server.   |      |             |           |  |       |   |
| LogonUsers | Body  | <b>Required.</b> An array containing information for the Linux logon(s) to update. The following information should be included: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>LogonName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</td></tr><tr><td>Users</td><td>An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in username@hostname format) to be associated with the logon.</td></tr></table></div> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"LogonUsers": [<br/>  {<br/>    "LogonName": "johns",<br/>    "Users": [<br/>      "KEYEXAMPLE\\jsmith"<br/>    ]<br/>  }<br/>]</pre> | Name | Description | LogonName | A string indicating the name of the Linux logon. | Users | An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in username@hostname format) to be associated with the logon. |
| Name       | Description   |   |      |             |           |  |       |   |
| LogonName  | A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.  |   |      |             |           |  |       |   |
| Users      | An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in username@hostname format) to be associated with the logon. |   |      |             |           |  |       |   |

Table 457: POST SSH Servers Access Response Data

| Name       | Description   |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
|------------|---|------|-------------|---------|---|-----------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|----|---|----------|--|
| ServerId   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server.  |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| LogonUsers | <div>An array containing information for the Linux logons from the Linux server that have been stored in Keyfactor Command. Possible information includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>LogonId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.</td></tr><tr><td>LogonName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</td></tr><tr><td>Users</td><td><div>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table></div> | Name | Description | LogonId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.  | LogonName | A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.   | Users | <div>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr></table></div> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Username | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon. |
| Name       | Description   |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| LogonId    | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.  |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| LogonName  | A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.  |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Users      | <div>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr></table></div>  | Name | Description | Id      | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Username  | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon. |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Name       | Description   |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Id         | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Username   | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.  |      |             |         |   |           |  |       |  |      |             |    |   |          |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.25.4 SSH Server Groups

The SSH Server Groups component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes methods necessary to create, update and delete SSH server groups within Keyfactor Command.

Table 458: SSH Server Groups Endpoints

| Endpoint    | Method | Description   | Link   |
|-------------|--------|---|--|
| /id}        | DELETE | Deletes the SSH server group with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Server Groups ID below</a>            |
| /id}        | GET    | Returns the SSH server group with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">GET SSH Server Groups ID on the next page</a>    |
| /name}      | GET    | Returns the SSH server group with the specified name.   | <a href="#">GET SSH Server Groups Name on page 1143</a>      |
| /Access/id} | GET    | Retrieves Linux logons along with users and service accounts granted access to those logons for the specified SSH server group. | <a href="#">GET SSH Server Groups Access ID on page 1147</a> |
| /           | GET    | Returns a list of a SSH server groups configured in Keyfactor Command.  | <a href="#">GET SSH Server Groups on page 1150</a>           |
| /           | POST   | Creates a new SSH server group.   | <a href="#">POST SSH Server Groups on page 1154</a>          |
| /           | PUT    | Updates an existing SSH server group.   | <a href="#">PUT SSH Server Groups on page 1162</a>           |
| /Access     | DELETE | Deletes Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server group.   | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Server Groups Access on page 1170</a> |
| /Access     | POST   | Creates Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server group.   | <a href="#">POST SSH Server Groups Access on page 1173</a>   |

## DELETE SSH Server Groups ID

The DELETE /SSH/ServerGroups/{id} method is used to delete an SSH server group in Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

Table 459: DELETE SSH Server Groups {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group to be deleted.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServerGroups</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Server Groups on page 1150</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH server groups to determine the server group's GUID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Server Groups ID

The *GET /SSH/ServerGroups/{id}* method is used to retrieve an SSH server group with the specified GUID from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the specified SSH server group.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.


Table 460: GET SSH Server Groups {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group to be retrieved.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServerGroups</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Server Groups on page 1150</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH server groups to determine the server group's GUID. |

Table 461: GET SSH Server Groups {id} Response Data

| Name         | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|
| ID           | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Owner        | <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id      | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group. | Username | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.  |      |             |         |  |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Username     | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| GroupName    | A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| SyncSchedule | <p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Off          | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Interval     | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes      | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |

| Name   | Description  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|--|------|-------------|-------|---|------|--|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ] }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ] }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ] }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name    | Description  |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|--|------|-------------|------|---|---------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>1,   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": {   "Weekly": {     "Days": [       "Monday",       "Wednesday",       "Friday"     ],     "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z"   } }</pre> | Name | Description |      | <pre>1,   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description  |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <pre>1,   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description  |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Under-  | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False)   |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |



| Name        | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Management  | or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).                              |
| ServerCount | An integer indicating the number of SSH servers that belong to the server group. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Server Groups Name

The GET /SSH/ServerGroups/{name} method is used to retrieve an SSH server group with the specified name from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the specified SSH server group.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.


Table 462: GET SSH Server Groups {name} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| name | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the full name of the SSH server group to be retrieved. |

Table 463: GET SSH Server Groups {name} Response Data

| Name         | In   | Description  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
|--------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|---|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|
| ID           | Body   | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Owner        | Body   | <div>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr></table></div>   | Name        | Description | Id   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group. | Username | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.  |      |             |         |  |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.  |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Username     | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.  |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| GroupName    | Body   | A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| SyncSchedule | Body   | <div>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div><div>For example, every hour:</div></td></tr></table></div> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Interval | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Off          | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Interval     | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div> | Name   | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes      | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |

| Name   | In  | Description  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|---|--|-------------|-------------|---|--|--|--|------|-------------|------|---|--------|---|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|        | <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre>  |  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>  | Name   | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name    | In  | Description   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|---|------|-------------|------|---|---------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>For example:</p> | Name | Description |      | <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |

| Name             | In   | Description  |
|------------------|------|--|
|                  |      | <pre> "SyncSchedule": {   "Weekly": {     "Days": [       "Monday",       "Wednesday",       "Friday"     ],     "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z"   } } </pre> |
| Under-Management | Body | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).               |
| ServerCount      | Body | An integer indicating the number of SSH servers that belong to the server group.   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Server Groups Access ID

The GET /SSH/ServerGroups/Access/{id} method is used to retrieve Linux logons for an SSH server group, along with any users or service accounts mapped to those logons, from Keyfactor Command for the specified server group GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the logons and associated users, if applicable, for the specified SSH server group.









**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*


SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 464: GET SSH Server Groups Access {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group for which to retrieve logon and user mappings.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServerGroups</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Server Groups on page 1150</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH server groups to determine the server group's ID. |

Table 465: GET SSH Server Groups Access {id} Response Data

| Name          | Description  |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
|---------------|--|------|-------------|-----------|---|----------|--|------|-------------|----|---|----------|---|
| ServerGroupId | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group.   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| LogonUsers    | <p>An array containing information for the Linux logons from the Linux server that have been stored in Keyfactor Command. Possible information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>LogonName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Users</td><td> <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in user-name@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | LogonName | <p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p> | Users    | <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in user-name@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Username | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in user-name@hostname format) that is associated with the logon. |
| Name          | Description  |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| LogonName     | <p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p>  |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Users         | <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in user-name@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p>   | Name | Description | Id        | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   | Username | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in user-name@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Name          | Description  |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |    |   |          |   |
| Username      | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in user-name@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.  |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |    |   |          |   |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Server Groups

The GET /SSH/ServerGroups method is used to retrieve one or more SSH server groups defined in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected server groups using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH server groups.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 466: GET SSH Server Groups Input Parameters


| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Server Group Search</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>GroupId</i></li><li>• <i>GroupName</i></li><li>• <i>Owner</i> (Owner ID)</li><li>• <i>OwnerName</i> (Username)</li><li>• <i>EnforcePublishPolicy</i> (Under Management) (true, false)</li></ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>GroupName</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |



Table 467: GET SSH Server Groups Response Data

| Name         | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|
| ID           | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Owner        | <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id      | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group. | Username | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.  |      |             |         |  |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Username     | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| GroupName    | A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| SyncSchedule | <p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Off          | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Interval     | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes      | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |

| Name   | Description  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|--|------|-------------|-------|---|------|--|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ] }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ] }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ] }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name    | Description  |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|--|------|-------------|------|---|---------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>1,   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": {   "Weekly": {     "Days": [       "Monday",       "Wednesday",       "Friday"     ],     "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z"   } }</pre> | Name | Description |      | <pre>1,   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description  |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <pre>1,   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description  |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Under-  | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False)   |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |

| Name        | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Management  | or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).                              |
| ServerCount | An integer indicating the number of SSH servers that belong to the server group. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


## POST SSH Server Groups

The POST /SSH/ServerGroups method is used to create an SSH server groups defined in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the new SSH server group.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

Table 468: POST SSH Server Groups Input Parameters

| Name         | In   | Description  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
|--------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|
| OwnerName    | Body   | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group (in DOMAIN\username format). The owner can only be set by a Keyfactor Command user with the <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> role. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> Notice that the field name and structure returned on a GET is not the same as that used on a POST and PUT for the server group owner.</div>  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| GroupName    | Body   | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.</p>  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| SyncSchedule | Body   | <p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Off          | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Interval     | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name   | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Minutes      | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Daily        | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:  |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |       |   |

| Name   | In  | Description   |             |             |   |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|---|---|-------------|-------------|---|---|------|--|------|---|--------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ]<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ]<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|        | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ]<br/>}</pre>   | Name        | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name    | In  | Description   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|---|------|-------------|------|---|---------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> <div><div></div><div><b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div></div> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": {<br/>  "Weekly": {<br/>    "Days": [<br/>      "Monday",<br/>      "Wednesday",<br/>      "Friday"<br/>    ],<br/>    "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z"<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description |      | <pre>],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>  | Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <pre>],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>  |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |


| Name             | In   | Description  |
|------------------|------|--|
|                  |      | <pre>} }</pre> <p>The default is unset.</p>  |
| Under-Management | Body | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True). The default is False. |



Table 469: POST SSH Server Groups Response Data

| Name         | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|---------|---|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|
| ID           | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Owner        | <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id      | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group. | Username | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.  |      |             |         |  |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Username     | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| GroupName    | A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| SyncSchedule | <p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Off          | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Interval     | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes      | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |      |             |         |   |          |   |      |             |         |  |

| Name   | Description  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|--|------|-------------|-------|---|------|--|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ] }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ] }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ] }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |       |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name    | Description  |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|--|------|-------------|------|---|---------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>1,   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": {   "Weekly": {     "Days": [       "Monday",       "Wednesday",       "Friday"     ],     "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z"   } }</pre> | Name | Description |      | <pre>1,   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description  |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <pre>1,   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description  |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Under-  | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False)   |      |             |      |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |

| Name        | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| Management  | or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).                              |
| ServerCount | An integer indicating the number of SSH servers that belong to the server group. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## PUT SSH Server Groups

The PUT /SSH/ServerGroups method is used to update an existing SSH server groups defined in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the updated SSH server group.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.




**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 470: PUT SSH Server Groups Input Parameters

| Name         | In  | Description   |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
|--------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|---|
| ID           | Body  | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| OwnerName    | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group (in DOMAIN\username format). The owner can only be set by a Keyfactor Command user with the <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> role. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> Notice that the field name and structure returned on a GET is not the same as that used on a POST and PUT for the server group owner.</div>   |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| GroupName    | Body  | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.  |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| SyncSchedule | Body  | <p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></div> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: |
| Name         | Description   |   |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Off          | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |   |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Interval     | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></div> | Name  | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Name         | Description   |   |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Minutes      | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |   |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |
| Daily        | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:   |   |             |             |  |  |          |   |      |             |         |  |       |   |

| Name   | In  | Description   |             |             |   |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|---|---|-------------|-------------|---|---|------|--|------|---|--------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ]<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ]<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|        | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ]<br/>}</pre>   | Name        | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |      |   |        |  |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name    | In  | Description  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|--|------|-------------|------|---|---------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": {<br/>  "Weekly": {<br/>    "Days": [<br/>      "Monday",<br/>      "Wednesday",<br/>      "Friday"<br/>    ],<br/>    "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z"<br/>  }<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description |      | <pre>],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>  | Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <pre>],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>  |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |  |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |


| Name             | In   | Description  |
|------------------|------|--|
|                  |      | <pre>} }</pre> <p>The default is unset.</p>  |
| Under-Management | Body | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True). The default is False. |



Table 471: PUT SSH Server Groups Response Data

| Name         | In   | Description  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
|--------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|---|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|
| ID           | Body   | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Owner        | Body   | <div>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr></table></div>   | Name        | Description | Id   | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group. | Username | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.  |      |             |         |  |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.  |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Username     | A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.  |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| GroupName    | Body   | A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| SyncSchedule | Body   | <div>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div><div>For example, every hour:</div></td></tr></table></div> | Name        | Description | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  | Interval | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Off          | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Interval     | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div> | Name   | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name         | Description  |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes      | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |

| Name   | In  | Description  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|---|--|-------------|-------------|---|--|--|--|------|-------------|------|---|--------|---|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|        | <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre>  |  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>  | Name   | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> | Name   | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |  |             |             |   |  |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |   |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name    | In  | Description   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|---|------|-------------|------|---|---------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>For example:</p> | Name | Description |      | <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |   |      |             |      |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |

| Name             | In   | Description  |
|------------------|------|--|
|                  |      | <pre> "SyncSchedule": {   "Weekly": {     "Days": [       "Monday",       "Wednesday",       "Friday"     ],     "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z"   } } </pre> |
| Under-Management | Body | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).               |
| ServerCount      | Body | An integer indicating the number of SSH servers that belong to the server group.   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## DELETE SSH Server Groups Access

The DELETE /SSH/ServerGroups/Access method is used to remove a mapping of one or more Linux logons to Keyfactor Command users or service accounts for one or more SSH server groups. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the logons and associated users, if applicable, for the specified SSH server group(s).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.










**Tip:** Before deleting a logon to user mapping, be sure that you have switched the server group from which you will removing your mapping to *inventory and publish policy* mode so that the key for the user will be removed from the servers in the server group. If the server group is in *inventory only* mode and you remove a mapping for it in Keyfactor Command, the mapping will be removed in Keyfactor Command only and the key for the user will not be removed from the servers.

Table 472: DELETE SSH Server Groups Access Input Parameters

| Name          | In   | Description   |      |             |           |  |       |  |
|---------------|--|---|------|-------------|-----------|--|-------|--|
| ServerGroupId | Body   | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server group.   |      |             |           |  |       |  |
| LogonUsers    | Body   | <p>An array containing information for the Linux logon(s) to update. The following information should be included:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>LogonName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</td></tr><tr><td>Users</td><td>An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in user-name@hostname format) to be removed from association with the logon.</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"LogonUsers": [<br/>  {<br/>    "LogonName": "johns",<br/>    "Users": [<br/>      "KEYEXAMPLE\\jsmith"<br/>    ]<br/>  }<br/>]</pre> | Name | Description | LogonName | A string indicating the name of the Linux logon. | Users | An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in user-name@hostname format) to be removed from association with the logon. |
| Name          | Description  |   |      |             |           |  |       |  |
| LogonName     | A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.   |   |      |             |           |  |       |  |
| Users         | An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in user-name@hostname format) to be removed from association with the logon. |   |      |             |           |  |       |  |

Table 473: DELETE SSH Server Groups Access {id} Response Data

| Name          | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |    |   |          |  |
|---------------|---|------|-------------|-----------|---|----------|---|------|-------------|----|---|----------|--|
| ServerGroupId | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group.  |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| LogonUsers    | <p>An array containing information for the Linux logons from the Linux server that have been stored in Keyfactor Command. Possible information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>LogonName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Users</td><td> <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | LogonName | <p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p> | Users    | <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Username | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon. |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| LogonName     | <p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p>   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Users         | <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p>   | Name | Description | Id        | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   | Username | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Username      | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.  |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |    |   |          |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST SSH Server Groups Access

The POST /SSH/ServerGroups/Access method is used to create a mapping of one or more Linux logons to Keyfactor Command users or service accounts for one or more SSH server groups. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the logons and associated users, if applicable, for the specified SSH server group(s).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.









**Tip:** Before creating a logon to user mapping, be sure that you have switched the server group to which you will add your mapping to *inventory and publish policy* mode so that the key for the user will be published to the servers in the group. If the server group is in *inventory only* mode and you add a mapping for it in Keyfactor Command, the mapping will appear in Keyfactor Command only and the key for the user will not be published out to the servers.


Table 474: POST SSH Server Groups Access Input Parameters

| Name          | In   | Description  |      |             |           |  |       |  |
|---------------|--|--|------|-------------|-----------|--|-------|--|
| ServerGroupId | Body   | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server group.  |      |             |           |  |       |  |
| LogonUsers    | Body   | <b>Required.</b> An array containing information for the Linux logon(s) to update. The following information should be included: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>LogonName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</td></tr><tr><td>Users</td><td>An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in user-name@hostname format) to be associated with the logon.</td></tr></table></div> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"LogonUsers": [<br/>  {<br/>    "LogonName": "johns",<br/>    "Users": [<br/>      "KEYEXAMPLE\\jsmith"<br/>    ]<br/>  }<br/>]</pre> | Name | Description | LogonName | A string indicating the name of the Linux logon. | Users | An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in user-name@hostname format) to be associated with the logon. |
| Name          | Description  |  |      |             |           |  |       |  |
| LogonName     | A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.   |  |      |             |           |  |       |  |
| Users         | An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in user-name@hostname format) to be associated with the logon. |  |      |             |           |  |       |  |



Table 475: POST SSH Server Groups Access {id} Response Data

| Name          | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |    |   |          |  |
|---------------|---|------|-------------|-----------|---|----------|---|------|-------------|----|---|----------|--|
| ServerGroupId | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group.  |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| LogonUsers    | <p>An array containing information for the Linux logons from the Linux server that have been stored in Keyfactor Command. Possible information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>LogonName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Users</td><td> <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | LogonName | <p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p> | Users    | <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Username | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon. |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| LogonName     | <p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p>   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Users         | <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p>   | Name | Description | Id        | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   | Username | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.  |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Id            | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |    |   |          |  |
| Username      | A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.  |      |             |           |   |          |   |      |             |    |   |          |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.25.5 SSH Service Accounts

The SSH Service Accounts component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes methods necessary to retrieve, create, update, rotate and delete service accounts and associated keys in Keyfactor Command.

Table 476: SSH Service Accounts Endpoints

| Endpoint     | Method | Description  | Link   |
|--------------|--------|--|--|
| /id}         | DELETE | Deletes the SSH service account with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Service Accounts ID below</a>             |
| /id}         | GET    | Returns the SSH service account with the specified ID.   | <a href="#">GET SSH Service Accounts ID on page 1179</a>         |
| /Key/{id}    | GET    | Returns the public key and optional private key of an SSH service account with the specified ID. | <a href="#">GET SSH Service Accounts Key ID on page 1186</a>     |
| /            | DELETE | Deletes one or more SSH service accounts with the specified IDs.                                 | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Service Accounts on page 1190</a>         |
| /            | GET    | Returns a list of SSH service accounts based on the specified filters.                           | <a href="#">GET SSH Service Accounts on page 1192</a>            |
| /            | POST   | Creates a new SSH service account.   | <a href="#">POST SSH Service Accounts on page 1200</a>           |
| /            | PUT    | Updates an existing SSH service account.   | <a href="#">PUT SSH Service Accounts on page 1210</a>            |
| /Rotate/{id} | POST   | Generates a new key pair for an existing service account.  | <a href="#">POST SSH Service Accounts Rotate ID on page 1218</a> |

#### DELETE SSH Service Accounts ID

The DELETE /SSH/ServiceAccounts/{id} method is used to delete an SSH service account in Keyfactor Command, including its SSH key pair. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*




SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 477: DELETE SSH Service Accounts {id} Input Parameters


| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account to be deleted.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Service Accounts on page 1192</a>) to retrieve a list of all the SSH service accounts to determine the service account's ID.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Be sure to use the ID of the service account itself and not the ID of the service account user or service account's key within the service account. For example, notice the following record returned from a GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts:</p> <pre> {   "Id": 2,   "ClientHostname": "appsrvr80.keyexample.com",   "ServerGroup": {     "Id": "603d3d4c-89dd-4ab8-92e1-8e83db3d5546",     "GroupName": "Server Group Two",     "UnderManagement": false   },   "User": {     "Id": 7,     "Key": {       "Id": 36,       "Fingerprint": "kwuo2k3Ej7wFVMLhI3g+rxt2qXwGp7qcvzdBjVTDHNg=",       "PublicKey": "ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQCAIn+t [truncated for display]",       "KeyType": "RSA",       "KeyLength": 2048,       "CreationDate": "2020-11-17T17:53:55.68",       "Email": "pkiadmins@keyexample.com",       "Comments": [         "Access App Two"       ],       "LogonCount": 3     },     "Username": "svc_access2@appsrvr80.keyexample.com"   } }</pre> <p>It contains three IDs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ID 2: The service account's ID. Use this one for delete requests.</li> </ul> </div> |

| Name | In | Description  |
|------|----|--|
|      |    |  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ID 7: The service account user's ID.</li> <li>• ID 36: The ID of the service account user's key.</li> </ul> |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Service Accounts ID

The GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts/{id} method is used to retrieve an SSH service account from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH service account and its public key. To return the SSH private key, use the GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts/Key/{id} method (see [GET SSH Service Accounts Key ID on page 1186](#)).

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 478: GET SSH Service Accounts {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account to be retrieved.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Service Accounts on page 1192</a>) to retrieve a list of all the SSH service accounts to determine the service account's ID.</p> |

Table 479: GET SSH Service Accounts {id} Response Data

| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
|-----------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-------|--|------|-------------|----|---|-----------|---|--------------|--|
| ID              | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| ClientHost-name | A string indicating the client hostname reference for the service account key. This field is used for reference only and does not need to match an actual client hostname. It is used when building the full user name of the service account key for mapping to Linux logons for publishing to Linux servers (e.g. username@client_hostname). The naming convention is to enter the hostname of the server on which the application that will use the private key resides (e.g. appsvr12), but you can put anything you like in this field (e.g. cheesetoast).   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Server-Group    | <p>An array that indicates the SSH server group for the service account. The server group is used to control who has access in Keyfactor Command to the service account key. It does not limit where the key can be published. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Server group information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Owner</td><td> <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>GroupName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SyncSchedule</td><td>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.   | Owner | <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group. | GroupName | A string indicating the name of the SSH server group. | SyncSchedule | An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are: |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Id              | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Owner           | <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group. |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Id              | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| GroupName       | A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| SyncSchedule    | An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:  |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |

| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|--|----------|---|-------|--|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name     | Description   | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name  | Description  | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description                                | Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> | Name    | Description  | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>  | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|--------|---|------|-------------|------|--|--------|---|------|---|--------|---|------|--|------|--|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name   | Description   |      | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description |      | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description                                 | Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|        | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |



| Name             | Description  |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
|------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|------|--|---------|--|------|--|------|---|-----|--|------------------|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Under-Management</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description  | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. | Under-Management | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True). |
| Name             | Description  |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>   | Name | Description  | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
| Name             | Description  |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
| Monthly          | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
| Name             | Description  |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
| Time             | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
| Day              | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
| Under-Management | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).   |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
| User             | An array containing information about the service account user. Service account user details include:  |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |

| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|-----------|---|---------|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|-----------|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|-----------|--|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>           An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include:           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td>           A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.  | Key         | An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td>           A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table> | Name      | Description   | Id      | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.   | Fingerprint | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  | PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account. | KeyType   | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> | KeyLength | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. | CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created. | StaleDate | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Key          | An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td>           A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key. | Fingerprint | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  | PublicKey | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account. | KeyType | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> | KeyLength   | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. | CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.                        | StaleDate | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>   |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Fingerprint  | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| KeyType      | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| KeyLength    | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| StaleDate    | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |

| Name       | Description  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
|------------|--|------|-------------|--|---|-------|--|----------|--|------------|--|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Email | A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime. | Comments | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array. | LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair. |
| Name       | Description  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
|            | application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| Email      | A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| Comments   | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| Username   | A string indicating the full username of the service account. The username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| LogonIds   | An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs of Linux logons that are associated with the service account in order to publish the service account's public key to the servers on which the logons are located.  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Service Accounts Key ID

The GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts/Key/{id} method is used to retrieve the key information for an SSH service account from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH service account key, including optional private key.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 480: GET SSH Service Accounts Key {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account key for which to retrieve key information. Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Service Accounts on page 1192</a>) to retrieve a list of all the SSH service accounts to determine the service account's key ID.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Be sure to use the ID of the service account's key and not the ID of the service account itself or the service account user. For example, notice the following record returned from a GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts:</p> <pre>{   "Id": 2,   "ClientHostname":     "appsrvr80.keyexample.com",   "ServerGroup": {     "Id": "603d3d4c-89dd-4ab8-92e1- 8e83db3d5546",     "GroupName": "Server Group Two",     "UnderManagement": false   },   "User": {     "Id": 7,     "Key": {       "Id": 36,       "Fingerprint":         "kwuo2k3Ej7wFVMLhI3g+rxt2qXwGp7qcvzdBjVTDHNg =",       "PublicKey": "ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQCAIn+t [truncated for display]",       "KeyType": "RSA",       "KeyLength": 2048,       "CreationDate": "2020-11- 17T17:53:55.68",       "Email": "pkiadmins@keyexample.com",       "Comments": [         "Access App Two"       ],       "LogonCount": 3     },     "Username": "svc_ access2@appsrvr80.keyexample.com"   } }</pre> </div> |


| Name              | In    | Description   |
|-------------------|-------|---|
|                   |       | <div><pre>{   "id": 1,   "key": "key" }</pre></div> <p>It contains three IDs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• ID 2: The service account's ID.</li><li>• ID 7: The service account user's ID.</li><li>• ID 36: The ID of the service account user's key. Use this one to request the key.</li></ul> |
| IncludePrivateKey | Query | A Boolean that sets whether to include the private key of the SSH key pair in the response (True) or not (False). The default is <i>False</i> . If set to True, the X-Keyfactor-Key-Passphrase header must be supplied.   |

Table 481: GET SSH Service Accounts Key {id} Response Data

| Name         | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| ID           | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |
| Fingerprint  | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.   |
| PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.  |
| PrivateKey   | A string indicating the private key of the key pair for the SSH service account.   |
| KeyType      | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>   |
| KeyLength    | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.  |
| CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.   |
| StaleDate    | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| Email        | A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.   |
| Comments     | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array. |
| LogonCount   | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## DELETE SSH Service Accounts

The DELETE /SSH/ServiceAccounts method is used to delete one or more SSH service accounts in Keyfactor Command, including their SSH key pairs. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.





**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*


SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



Table 482: DELETE SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| ids  | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the SSH service accounts to be deleted provided in the request body in the following format:</p> <pre>[4,12,17]</pre> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Service Accounts on the next page</a>) to retrieve a list of all the SSH service accounts to determine the service accounts IDs.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Be sure to use the ID of the service account itself and not the ID of the service account user or service account's key within the service account. For example, notice the following record returned from a GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts:</p> <pre>{   "Id": 2,   "ClientHostname": "appsrvr80.keyexample.com",   "ServerGroup": {     "Id": "603d3d4c-89dd-4ab8-92e1-8e83db3d5546",     "GroupName": "Server Group Two",     "UnderManagement": false   },   "User": {     "Id": 7,     "Key": {       "Id": 36,       "Fingerprint": "kwuo2k3Ej7wFVMLhI3g+rxt2qXwGp7qcvzdBjVTDHNg=",       "PublicKey": "ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQCAIn+t [truncated for display]",       "KeyType": "RSA",       "KeyLength": 2048,       "CreationDate": "2020-11-17T17:53:55.68",       "Email": "pkiadmins@keyexample.com",       "Comments": [         "Access App Two"       ],       "LogonCount": 3     },     "Username": "svc_access2@appsrvr80.keyexample.com"   } }</pre> </div> |

| Name | In | Description  |
|------|----|--|
|      |    |  It contains three IDs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ID 2: The service account's ID. Use this one for delete requests.</li> <li>• ID 7: The service account user's ID.</li> <li>• ID 36: The ID of the service account user's key.</li> </ul> |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Service Accounts

The GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts method is used to retrieve one or more SSH service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected service accounts using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH service accounts and their public keys. To return the SSH private key, use the GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts/Key/{id} method (see [GET SSH Service Accounts Key ID on page 1186](#)).

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 483: GET SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters







| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Service Account Key Search</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CreationDate</i></li> <li>• <i>Id</i></li> <li>• <i>Comments</i> (Key comments)</li> <li>• <i>KeyLength</i></li> <li>• <i>KeyType</i></li> <li>• <i>ServerGroup</i> (Server Group ID)</li> <li>• <i>ServerGroupName</i></li> <li>• <i>Username</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Username</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 484: GET SSH Service Accounts Response Data

| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
|-----------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-------|--|------|-------------|----|---|-----------|---|--------------|--|
| ID              | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| ClientHost-name | A string indicating the client hostname reference for the service account key. This field is used for reference only and does not need to match an actual client hostname. It is used when building the full user name of the service account key for mapping to Linux logons for publishing to Linux servers (e.g. username@client_hostname). The naming convention is to enter the hostname of the server on which the application that will use the private key resides (e.g. appsvr12), but you can put anything you like in this field (e.g. cheesetoast).   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Server-Group    | <p>An array that indicates the SSH server group for the service account. The server group is used to control who has access in Keyfactor Command to the service account key. It does not limit where the key can be published. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Server group information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Owner</td><td> <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>GroupName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SyncSchedule</td><td>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.   | Owner | <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group. | GroupName | A string indicating the name of the SSH server group. | SyncSchedule | An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are: |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Id              | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Owner           | <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group. |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Id              | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| GroupName       | A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| SyncSchedule    | An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:  |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |

| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|--|----------|---|-------|--|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name     | Description   | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name  | Description  | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description                                | Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> | Name    | Description  | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>  | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|--------|---|------|-------------|------|--|--------|---|------|---|--------|---|------|--|------|--|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name   | Description   |      | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description |      | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description                                 | Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|        | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |

| Name             | Description  |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
|------------------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|------|--|---------|--|------|--|------|---|-----|--|------------------|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Under-Management</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description  | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. | Under-Management | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True). |
| Name             | Description  |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>   | Name | Description  | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
| Name             | Description  |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
| Monthly          | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
| Name             | Description  |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
| Time             | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
| Day              | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.   |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
| Under-Management | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).   |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |
| User             | An array containing information about the service account user. Service account user details include:  |      |             |         |  |      |  |         |  |      |  |      |   |     |  |                  |  |

| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |   |             |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |              |  |           |  |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|-----------|---|---------|---|-------------|---|--------------|---|-----------|---|-----------|---|--------------|--|-----------|--|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td> <p>An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.  | Key         | <p>An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table> | Name      | Description   | Id      | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.  | Fingerprint | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  | PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account. | KeyType   | <p>A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> | KeyLength | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. | CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created. | StaleDate | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |   |             |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |   |             |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Key          | <p>An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key. | Fingerprint | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  | PublicKey | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account. | KeyType | <p>A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> | KeyLength   | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. | CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.                        | StaleDate | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |   |             |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |   |             |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Fingerprint  | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |   |             |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |   |             |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| KeyType      | <p>A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |   |             |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| KeyLength    | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |   |             |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |   |             |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| StaleDate    | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |   |             |   |              |   |           |   |           |   |              |  |           |  |



| Name       | Description  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
|------------|--|------|-------------|--|---|-------|--|----------|--|------------|--|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Email | A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime. | Comments | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array. | LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair. |
| Name       | Description  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
|            | application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| Email      | A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| Comments   | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| Username   | A string indicating the full username of the service account. The username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST SSH Service Accounts

The POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method is used to create a new SSH service account in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the new SSH service account.

Before adding a new SSH service account, be sure that you have added at least one server group (see [POST SSH Server Groups on page 1154](#)) and that your Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator has been registered and approved in Keyfactor Command (see [GET Agents on page 11](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR

SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 485: POST SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters

| Name                 | In   | Description   |            |             |         |  |               |            |     |       |   |         |   |     |                  |  |               |            |   |         |   |       |           |   |
|----------------------|--|---|------------|-------------|---------|--|---------------|------------|-----|-------|---|---------|---|-----|------------------|--|---------------|------------|---|---------|---|-------|-----------|---|
| KeyGenerationRequest | Body   | <p><b>Required.</b> An array that set the information to include in the SSH key pair request. Key generation request details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>KeyType</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p><table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>ECDSA</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Ed25519</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>RSA</td></tr></table><p>The <i>KeyType</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p></td></tr><tr><td>PrivateKeyFormat</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the format to use for the downloadable private key. Possible values are:</p><table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>OpenSSH</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PKCS8</td></tr></table><p>The <i>PrivateKeyFormat</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p></td></tr><tr><td>KeyLength</td><td><p><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key</p></td></tr></table> | Name       | Description | KeyType | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>ECDSA</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Ed25519</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>RSA</td></tr></table> <p>The <i>KeyType</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p> | Numeric Value | Text Value | 1   | ECDSA | 2 | Ed25519 | 3 | RSA | PrivateKeyFormat | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the format to use for the downloadable private key. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>OpenSSH</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PKCS8</td></tr></table> <p>The <i>PrivateKeyFormat</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p> | Numeric Value | Text Value | 1 | OpenSSH | 2 | PKCS8 | KeyLength | <p><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key</p> |
| Name                 | Description  |   |            |             |         |  |               |            |     |       |   |         |   |     |                  |  |               |            |   |         |   |       |           |   |
| KeyType              | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>ECDSA</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Ed25519</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>RSA</td></tr></table> <p>The <i>KeyType</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p> | Numeric Value   | Text Value | 1           | ECDSA   | 2  | Ed25519       | 3          | RSA |       |   |         |   |     |                  |  |               |            |   |         |   |       |           |   |
| Numeric Value        | Text Value   |   |            |             |         |  |               |            |     |       |   |         |   |     |                  |  |               |            |   |         |   |       |           |   |
| 1                    | ECDSA  |   |            |             |         |  |               |            |     |       |   |         |   |     |                  |  |               |            |   |         |   |       |           |   |
| 2                    | Ed25519  |   |            |             |         |  |               |            |     |       |   |         |   |     |                  |  |               |            |   |         |   |       |           |   |
| 3                    | RSA  |   |            |             |         |  |               |            |     |       |   |         |   |     |                  |  |               |            |   |         |   |       |           |   |
| PrivateKeyFormat     | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the format to use for the downloadable private key. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>OpenSSH</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PKCS8</td></tr></table> <p>The <i>PrivateKeyFormat</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p>                             | Numeric Value   | Text Value | 1           | OpenSSH | 2  | PKCS8         |            |     |       |   |         |   |     |                  |  |               |            |   |         |   |       |           |   |
| Numeric Value        | Text Value   |   |            |             |         |  |               |            |     |       |   |         |   |     |                  |  |               |            |   |         |   |       |           |   |
| 1                    | OpenSSH  |   |            |             |         |  |               |            |     |       |   |         |   |     |                  |  |               |            |   |         |   |       |           |   |
| 2                    | PKCS8  |   |            |             |         |  |               |            |     |       |   |         |   |     |                  |  |               |            |   |         |   |       |           |   |
| KeyLength            | <p><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key</p>  |   |            |             |         |  |               |            |     |       |   |         |   |     |                  |  |               |            |   |         |   |       |           |   |

| Name     | In  | Description  |      |             |          |  |       |   |          |   |         |   |
|----------|---|--|------|-------------|----------|--|-------|---|----------|---|---------|---|
|          |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. This field is optional if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to ECDSA or Ed25519 and <b>required</b> if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to RSA.</td></tr><tr><td>Email</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr><tr><td>Password</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string that sets a password used to secure the private key of the SSH key pair for download.</td></tr><tr><td>Comment</td><td>A string containing the user-defined descriptive comment, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description |          | type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. This field is optional if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to ECDSA or Ed25519 and <b>required</b> if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to RSA. | Email | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime. | Password | <b>Required.</b> A string that sets a password used to secure the private key of the SSH key pair for download. | Comment | A string containing the user-defined descriptive comment, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. |
| Name     | Description   |  |      |             |          |  |       |   |          |   |         |   |
|          | type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. This field is optional if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to ECDSA or Ed25519 and <b>required</b> if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to RSA.  |  |      |             |          |  |       |   |          |   |         |   |
| Email    | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.                                     |  |      |             |          |  |       |   |          |   |         |   |
| Password | <b>Required.</b> A string that sets a password used to secure the private key of the SSH key pair for download.   |  |      |             |          |  |       |   |          |   |         |   |
| Comment  | A string containing the user-defined descriptive comment, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. |  |      |             |          |  |       |   |          |   |         |   |
| User     | Body  | <b>Required.</b> An array containing information about the service account user. User details include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the short name of the SSH service account user (e.g. myapp). This, together with the <i>ClientHost-name</i>, is used to build the full user name (e.g.</td></tr></table>   | Name | Description | Username | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the short name of the SSH service account user (e.g. myapp). This, together with the <i>ClientHost-name</i> , is used to build the full user name (e.g.   |       |   |          |   |         |   |
| Name     | Description   |  |      |             |          |  |       |   |          |   |         |   |
| Username | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the short name of the SSH service account user (e.g. myapp). This, together with the <i>ClientHost-name</i> , is used to build the full user name (e.g.  |  |      |             |          |  |       |   |          |   |         |   |

| Name           | In  | Description  |      |             |  |                   |          |   |
|----------------|---|--|------|-------------|--|-------------------|----------|---|
|                |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>myapp@appsrvr75).</td></tr><tr><td>LogonIds</td><td>An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs of Linux logons that should be associated with the service account in order to publish the service account's public key to the servers on which the logons are located.</td></tr></table>  | Name | Description |  | myapp@appsrvr75). | LogonIds | An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs of Linux logons that should be associated with the service account in order to publish the service account's public key to the servers on which the logons are located. |
| Name           | Description   |  |      |             |  |                   |          |   |
|                | myapp@appsrvr75).   |  |      |             |  |                   |          |   |
| LogonIds       | An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs of Linux logons that should be associated with the service account in order to publish the service account's public key to the servers on which the logons are located. |  |      |             |  |                   |          |   |
| ClientHostname | Body  | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the client hostname reference for the service account key. This field is used for reference only and does not need to match an actual client hostname. It is used when building the full user name of the service account key for mapping to Linux logons for publishing to Linux servers (e.g. user-name@client_hostname). The naming convention is to use the hostname of the server on which the application that will use the private key resides (e.g. appsrvr12), but you can put anything you like in this field (e.g. cheesetoast). |      |             |  |                   |          |   |
| ServerGroupId  | Body  | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group for the service account. The server group is used to control who has access in Keyfactor Command to the service account key. It does not limit where the key can be published. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |  |                   |          |   |

Table 486: POST SSH Service Accounts Response Data

| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
|-----------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-------|--|------|-------------|----|---|-----------|---|--------------|--|
| ID              | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| ClientHost-name | A string indicating the client hostname reference for the service account key. This field is used for reference only and does not need to match an actual client hostname. It is used when building the full user name of the service account key for mapping to Linux logons for publishing to Linux servers (e.g. username@client_hostname). The naming convention is to enter the hostname of the server on which the application that will use the private key resides (e.g. appsvr12), but you can put anything you like in this field (e.g. cheesetoast).   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Server-Group    | <p>An array that indicates the SSH server group for the service account. The server group is used to control who has access in Keyfactor Command to the service account key. It does not limit where the key can be published. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Server group information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Owner</td><td> <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>GroupName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SyncSchedule</td><td>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.   | Owner | <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group. | GroupName | A string indicating the name of the SSH server group. | SyncSchedule | An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are: |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Id              | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Owner           | <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group. |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Id              | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| GroupName       | A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| SyncSchedule    | An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:  |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |

| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|--|----------|---|-------|--|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name     | Description   | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name  | Description  | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description                                | Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> | Name    | Description  | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>  | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|--------|---|------|-------------|------|--|--------|---|------|---|--------|---|------|--|------|--|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name   | Description   |      | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description |      | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description                                 | Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|        | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |



| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
|------------------|---|------|-------------|---------|---|------|--|---------|---|------|--|------|--|-----|--|------------------|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Under-Management</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description  | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. | Under-Management | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True). |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>   | Name | Description  | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
| Monthly          | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
| Time             | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
| Day              | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
| Under-Management | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).  |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
| User             | An array containing information about the service account user. Service account user details include:   |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |

| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|-----------|---|---------|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|-----------|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|-----------|--|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>           An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include:           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td>           A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.  | Key         | An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td>           A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table> | Name      | Description   | Id      | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.   | Fingerprint | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  | PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account. | KeyType   | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> | KeyLength | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. | CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created. | StaleDate | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Key          | An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td>           A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key. | Fingerprint | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  | PublicKey | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account. | KeyType | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> | KeyLength   | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. | CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.                        | StaleDate | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>   |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Fingerprint  | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| KeyType      | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| KeyLength    | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| StaleDate    | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |

| Name       | Description  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
|------------|--|------|-------------|--|---|-------|--|----------|--|------------|--|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Email | A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime. | Comments | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array. | LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair. |
| Name       | Description  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
|            | application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| Email      | A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| Comments   | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| Username   | A string indicating the full username of the service account. The username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| LogonIds   | An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs of Linux logons that are associated with the service account in order to publish the service account's public key to the servers on which the logons are located.  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## PUT SSH Service Accounts

The PUT /SSH/ServiceAccounts method is used to update an existing SSH service account in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the SSH service account.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 487: PUT SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters

| Name             | In   | Description  |      |             |    |  |       |  |         |  |
|------------------|--|--|------|-------------|----|--|-------|--|---------|--|
| KeyUpdateRequest | Body   | <p><b>Required.</b> An array that sets the information to include in the SSH service account key update request. Key update request information includes:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the service account's key.</td></tr><tr><td>Email</td><td><b>Required.</b> A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its life-time.</td></tr><tr><td>Comment</td><td>An string containing the user-defined descriptive comment, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Id | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the service account's key. | Email | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its life-time. | Comment | An string containing the user-defined descriptive comment, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. |
| Name             | Description  |  |      |             |    |  |       |  |         |  |
| Id               | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the service account's key.   |  |      |             |    |  |       |  |         |  |
| Email            | <b>Required.</b> A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its life-time.                                     |  |      |             |    |  |       |  |         |  |
| Comment          | An string containing the user-defined descriptive comment, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. |  |      |             |    |  |       |  |         |  |
| Id               | Body   | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the service account.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Service Accounts on page 1192</a>) to retrieve a list of all the SSH service accounts to determine the service account's ID.</p>  |      |             |    |  |       |  |         |  |

Table 488: PUT SSH Service Accounts Response Data

| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
|-----------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-------|--|------|-------------|----|---|-----------|---|--------------|--|
| ID              | The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| ClientHost-name | A string indicating the client hostname reference for the service account key. This field is used for reference only and does not need to match an actual client hostname. It is used when building the full user name of the service account key for mapping to Linux logons for publishing to Linux servers (e.g. username@client_hostname). The naming convention is to enter the hostname of the server on which the application that will use the private key resides (e.g. appsvr12), but you can put anything you like in this field (e.g. cheesetoast).   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Server-Group    | <p>An array that indicates the SSH server group for the service account. The server group is used to control who has access in Keyfactor Command to the service account key. It does not limit where the key can be published. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Server group information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Owner</td><td> <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>GroupName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SyncSchedule</td><td>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.   | Owner | <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group. | GroupName | A string indicating the name of the SSH server group. | SyncSchedule | An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are: |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Id              | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Owner           | <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group. |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Name            | Description   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| Id              | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| GroupName       | A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.   |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |
| SyncSchedule    | An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:  |      |             |    |   |       |  |      |             |    |   |           |   |              |  |

| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|----------|---|------|-------------|---------|--|----------|---|------|--|----------|---|-------|--|---------|--|-------|--|------|-------------|------|---|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name     | Description   | Off  | Turn off a previously configured schedule. | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name  | Description  | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Off     | Turn off a previously configured schedule.   | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> | Name | Description                                | Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> | Name    | Description  | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Off      | Turn off a previously configured schedule.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>   | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Daily    | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>  | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Name     | Description   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |         |  |          |   |      |  |          |   |       |  |         |  |       |  |      |             |      |   |

| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|--------|---|------|-------------|------|--|--------|---|------|---|--------|---|------|--|------|--|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name   | Description   |      | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description |      | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description                                 | Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
|        | <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |   |        |   |      |  |      |  |      |  |



| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
|------------------|---|------|-------------|---------|---|------|--|---------|---|------|--|------|--|-----|--|------------------|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Under-Management</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description  | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div> | Name | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. | Under-Management | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True). |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div> </td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div>   | Name | Description  | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
| Monthly          | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Note:</b> Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div>   | Name | Description | Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
| Time             | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
| Day              | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
| Under-Management | A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).  |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |
| User             | An array containing information about the service account user. Service account user details include:   |      |             |         |   |      |  |         |   |      |  |      |  |     |  |                  |  |

| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|-----------|---|---------|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|-----------|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|-----------|--|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>           An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include:           <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td>           A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.  | Key         | An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td>           A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table> | Name      | Description   | Id      | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.   | Fingerprint | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  | PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account. | KeyType   | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> | KeyLength | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. | CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created. | StaleDate | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Key          | An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td>           A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key. | Fingerprint | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  | PublicKey | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account. | KeyType | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> | KeyLength   | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. | CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.                        | StaleDate | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>   |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| Fingerprint  | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| KeyType      | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| KeyLength    | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |
| StaleDate    | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>  |      |             |    |  |             |   |           |   |         |  |             |   |              |   |           |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |

| Name       | Description  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
|------------|--|------|-------------|--|---|-------|--|----------|--|------------|--|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Email | A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime. | Comments | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array. | LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair. |
| Name       | Description  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
|            | application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| Email      | A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| Comments   | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| Username   | A string indicating the full username of the service account. The username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).   |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |
| LogonIds   | An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs of Linux logons that are associated with the service account in order to publish the service account's public key to the servers on which the logons are located.  |      |             |  |   |       |  |          |  |            |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST SSH Service Accounts Rotate ID

The POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts/Rotate/{id} method is used to generate a new key pair in Keyfactor Command for an existing SSH service account. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the new key pair of the SSH service account, including the private key.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:


SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR

SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 489: GET SSH Service Accounts Rotate {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account key for which to retrieve key information. Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Service Accounts on page 1192</a>) to retrieve a list of all the SSH service accounts to determine the service account's key ID.</p> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Be sure to use the ID of the service account itself and not the ID of the service account user or service account's key within the service account. For example, notice the following record returned from a GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts:</p> <pre>{   "Id": 2,   "ClientHostname": "appsrvr80.keyexample.com",   "ServerGroup": {     "Id": "603d3d4c-89dd-4ab8-92e1-8e83db3d5546",     "GroupName": "Server Group Two",     "UnderManagement": false   },   "User": {     "Id": 7,     "Key": {       "Id": 36,       "Fingerprint": "kwuo2k3Ej7wFVMLhI3g+rxt2qXwGp7qcvzdBjVTDHNg=",       "PublicKey": "ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQCAIn+t [truncated for display]",       "KeyType": "RSA",       "KeyLength": 2048,       "CreationDate": "2020-11-17T17:53:55.68",       "Email": "pkiadmins@keyexample.com",       "Comments": [         "Access App Two"       ],       "LogonCount": 3     },     "Username": "svc_ access2@appsrvr80.keyexample.com"   } }</pre> </div> |

| Name             | In          | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |     |
|------------------|-------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------|---|---------|---|-----|
|                  |             | <div> It contains three IDs:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>ID 2: The service account's ID. Use this one to rotate the key.</li><li>ID 7: The service account user's ID.</li><li>ID 36: The ID of the service account user's key.</li></ul></div>                            |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| KeyType          | Body        | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>ECDSA</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Ed25519</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>RSA</td></tr></tbody></table>  | Value | Description | 1 | ECDSA   | 2 | Ed25519 | 3 | RSA |
| Value            | Description |   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| 1                | ECDSA       |   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| 2                | Ed25519     |   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| 3                | RSA         |   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| PrivateKeyFormat | Body        | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the format to use for the downloadable private key. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>OpenSSH</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PKCS8</td></tr></tbody></table>   | Value | Description | 1 | OpenSSH | 2 | PKCS8   |   |     |
| Value            | Description |   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| 1                | OpenSSH     |   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| 2                | PKCS8       |   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| KeyLength        | Body        | <p><b>Required*</b>. An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. This field is optional if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to ECDSA or Ed25519 and <b>required</b> if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to RSA.</p> |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| Email            | Body        | <p><b>Required.</b> A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</p>  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| Password         | Body        | <p><b>Required.</b> A string that sets a password used to secure the private key of the SSH key pair for download.</p>  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |     |
| Comment          | Body        | <p>An string containing the user-defined descriptive comment, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may</p>  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |     |

| Name | In | Description  |
|------|----|--|
|      |    | can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. |

Table 490: GET SSH Service Accounts Rotate {id} Response Data

| Name        | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| ID          | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account key. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |
| Fingerprint | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.   |
| PublicKey   | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.  |
| PrivateKey  | A string indicating the private key of the key pair for the SSH service account.   |
| KeyType     | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>   |
| KeyLength   | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.  |
| Comments    | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array. |
| LogonCount  | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.25.6 SSH Users

The SSH Users component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes methods necessary to retrieve, create, update, rotate, and delete users and associated keys in Keyfactor Command.

Table 491: SSH Users Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description  | Link   |
|----------|--------|--|--|
| / {id}   | DELETE | Deletes the SSH user with the specified ID.                      | <a href="#">DELETE SSH Users ID below</a>          |
| / {id}   | GET    | Returns the SSH user with the specified ID.                      | <a href="#">GET SSH Users ID on the next page</a>  |
| /        | GET    | Returns a list of SSH users based on the specified filters.      | <a href="#">GET SSH Users on page 1228</a>         |
| /        | POST   | Creates a new SSH user.  | <a href="#">POST SSH Users on page 1239</a>        |
| /        | PUT    | Updates an existing SSH user.                                    | <a href="#">PUT SSH Users on page 1240</a>         |
| /Access  | POST   | Creates a mapping from the SSH user to one or more Linux logons. | <a href="#">POST SSH Users Access on page 1242</a> |

### DELETE SSH Users ID

The DELETE /SSH/Users/{id} method is used to delete an SSH user in Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin*

Table 492: DELETE SSH Users {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH user (user or service account) to be deleted.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Users on page 1228</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH users to determine the user's ID. |





**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Users ID

The GET /SSH/Users/{id} method is used to retrieve an SSH user defined in Keyfactor Command. The method can return either a *user* or a *service account*. See *SSH* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information on the difference between *users* and *service accounts*. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH user and its public key. To return an SSH private key, use the GET /SSH/Keys/MyKey method (see [GET SSH Keys My Key on page 1089](#)) for a user account or the GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts/Key/{id} method (see [GET SSH Service Accounts Key ID on page 1186](#)) for a service account.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which user to logon mappings are associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

This method has two available versions. Keyfactor recommends using the newer method when possible. For more information about versioning, see [Versioning on page 5](#).

## Version 2

Version 2 of the GET /SSH/Users/{id} method redesigns how logon information for the user is returned, providing a greater level of detail in the returned data.

Table 493: GET SSH Users {id} v2 Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH user (user or service account) to be retrieved.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Users on page 1228</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH users to determine the user's ID. |

Table 494: GET SSH Users {id} v2 Response Data

| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|-----------|--|---------|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|-----------|--|-------|---|
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Key          | <p>An array containing information about the key for the user. Key details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td>           A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key. | Fingerprint | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key. | PublicKey | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user. | KeyType | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> | KeyLength | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. | CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created. | StaleDate | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Email | A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime. |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Fingerprint  | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| KeyType      | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| KeyLength    | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| StaleDate    | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Email        | A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |

| Name       | Description  |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
|------------|--|------|-------------|----------|--|------------|--|--------|--|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Comments | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array. | LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair. |        |  |
| Name       | Description  |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| Comments   | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.   |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.   |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| Username   | A string indicating the full username of the user or service account. For a user account, the username appears in DOMAIN\username format (e.g. KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith). For a service account, the username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).   |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| Access     | <p>An array containing information about the Linux logons mapped to the user. Linux logon mapping details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Access</td><td>An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id       | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.   | KeyCount   | An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.      | Access | An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon. |
| Name       | Description  |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| Id         | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.   |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| KeyCount   | An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.  |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| Access     | An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.   |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| IsGroup    | A Boolean indicating whether the user is an Active Directory group (true) or not (false).  |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |

## Version 1

Version 1 of the GET /SSH/Users/{id} method includes the same capabilities as version 2, but offers more limited information on returned logons for the user.

Table 495: GET SSH Users {id} v1 Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH user (user or service account) to be retrieved.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Users on page 1228</a>) to retrieve a list of all the SSH users to determine the user's ID.</p> |

Table 496: GET SSH Users {id} v1 Response Data

| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|-----------|--|---------|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|-----------|--|-------|---|
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Key          | <p>An array containing information about the key for the user. Key details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key. | Fingerprint | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key. | PublicKey | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user. | KeyType | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> | KeyLength | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. | CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created. | StaleDate | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Email | A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime. |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Fingerprint  | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| KeyType      | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| KeyLength    | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| StaleDate    | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Email        | A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |

| Name       | Description   |      |             |          |  |            |  |
|------------|---|------|-------------|----------|--|------------|--|
|            | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr><tr><td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Comments | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array. | LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair. |
| Name       | Description   |      |             |          |  |            |  |
| Comments   | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.  |      |             |          |  |            |  |
| LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.  |      |             |          |  |            |  |
| Username   | A string indicating the full username of the user or service account. For a user account, the username appears in DOMAIN\username format (e.g. KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith). For a service account, the username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).  |      |             |          |  |            |  |
| LogonIds   | An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the Linux logons mapped to the user to cause the user's SSH public key to be published out to the Linux servers on which those logons reside.   |      |             |          |  |            |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## GET SSH Users

The GET /SSH/Users method is used to retrieve one or more SSH users defined in Keyfactor Command. The method returns both *users* and *service accounts*. See *SSH* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information on the difference between *users* and *service accounts*. Results can be limited to selected users using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH users and their public keys. To return the SSH private key, use the GET /SSH/Keys/MyKey method (see [GET SSH Keys My Key on page 1089](#)) for user accounts and the GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts/Key/{id} method (see [GET SSH Service Accounts Key ID on page 1186](#)) for service accounts.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*



SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which user to logon mappings are associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

This method has two available versions. Keyfactor recommends using the newer method when possible. For more information about versioning, see [Versioning on page 5](#).


## Version 2

Version 2 of the GET /SSH/Users method redesigns how logon information for the user is returned, providing a greater level of detail in the returned data.

Table 497: GET SSH Users v2 Input Parameters

| Name            | In    | Description  |
|-----------------|-------|--|
| showOwnedAccess | Query | <p>A Boolean that specifies whether to return only users that have logons on servers that the requesting user owns (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>This option applies only to requesting users with <i>SSH User</i> or <i>SSH Server Admin</i> permissions; users with <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> permissions will see all users regardless of the configuration of this setting.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Servers</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Servers on page 1118</a>) or the <i>GET /SSH/ServerGroups</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Server Groups on page 1150</a>) to determine ownership of a server or server group.</p> <div>  <p><b>Example: Example Scenario One</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Server A is owned by Gina and server B is owned by John.</li> <li>• Gina is an <i>SSH Server Admin</i> but not an <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i>.</li> <li>• Dave has a logon on server B but not on server A.</li> </ul> <p>Gina does a <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> with <i>showOwnedAccess=false</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. She sees Dave's user record, but sees no specific logon information for Dave (other than the LogonCount), because all Dave's logons are on servers that Gina does not own.</p> <p>Gina does a <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> with <i>showOwnedAccess=true</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. Dave's user record does not appear.</p> <p>The presence or absence of Dave's user record is controlled by <i>showOwnedAccess</i>. The presence or absence of logon information associated with Dave's user record is controlled by Gina's level of SSH permissions—with <i>SSH Server Admin</i> permissions, Gina will always see only logons for servers that she owns.</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>Example: Example Scenario Two</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Server A is owned by Gina and server B is owned by John.</li> <li>• Gina is an <i>SSH Server Admin</i> but not an <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i>.</li> <li>• Dave has a logon on server B and a logon on server A.</li> </ul> </div> |



| Name         | In    | Description   |
|--------------|-------|---|
|              |       | <p> Gina does a GET /SSH/Users with <i>showOwnedAccess=false</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. She sees Dave's user record and she sees logon information for server A, but no logon information for server B. Because Gina does not own server B, logon information for that server is not visible to her.</p> <p>Gina does a GET /SSH/Users with <i>showOwnedAccess=true</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. She sees Dave's user record and she sees logon information for server A, but no logon information for server B. Because Gina does not own server B, logon information for that server is not visible to her.</p> <p>Notice there is no difference here in the results whether you choose <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> because at least one logon for Dave is present on a server owned by Gina. The <i>showOwnedAccess</i> option only comes into play when a user has no logons on a server owned by the requesting user.</p> <p>The presence or absence of logon information associated with Dave's user record is controlled by Gina's level of SSH permissions—with <i>SSH Server Admin</i> permissions, Gina will always see only logons for servers that she owns.</p> |
| queryString  | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the SSH Server Search</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Email</i></li> <li>• <i>Fingerprint</i></li> <li>• <i>IsServiceAccount</i></li> <li>• <i>KeyLength</i></li> <li>• <i>KeyType</i></li> <li>• <i>LogonCount</i></li> <li>• <i>LogonServerGroupId</i></li> <li>• <i>LogonServerId</i></li> <li>• <i>ServiceAccountId</i></li> <li>• <i>StaleDate</i></li> <li>• <i>Username</i></li> </ul>  |
| pageReturned | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit  | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The  |

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
|               |       | default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Username</i> . |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 498: GET SSH Users v2 Response Data



| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|-----------|--|---------|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|-----------|--|-------|---|
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Key          | <p>An array containing information about the key for the user. Key details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key. | Fingerprint | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key. | PublicKey | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user. | KeyType | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> | KeyLength | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. | CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created. | StaleDate | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Email | A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime. |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Fingerprint  | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| KeyType      | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| KeyLength    | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| StaleDate    | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Email        | A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |


| Name       | Description  |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
|------------|--|------|-------------|----------|--|------------|--|--------|--|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Comments | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array. | LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair. |        |  |
| Name       | Description  |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| Comments   | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.   |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.   |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| Username   | A string indicating the full username of the user or service account. For a user account, the username appears in DOMAIN\username format (e.g. KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith). For a service account, the username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).   |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| Access     | <p>An array containing information about the Linux logons mapped to the user. Linux logon mapping details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Access</td><td>An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id       | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.   | KeyCount   | An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.      | Access | An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon. |
| Name       | Description  |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| Id         | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.   |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| KeyCount   | An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.  |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| Access     | An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.   |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |
| IsGroup    | A Boolean indicating whether the user is an Active Directory group (true) or not (false).  |      |             |          |  |            |  |        |  |

## Version 1

Version 1 of the GET /SSH/Users method includes the same capabilities as version 2, but offers more limited information on returned logons for the user.

Table 499: GET SSH Users v1 Input Parameters

| Name            | In    | Description  |
|-----------------|-------|--|
| showOwnedAccess | Query | <p>A Boolean that specifies whether to return only users that have logons on servers that the requesting user owns (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>This option applies only to requesting users with <i>SSH User</i> or <i>SSH Server Admin</i> permissions; users with <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> permissions will see all users regardless of the configuration of this setting.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Servers</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Servers on page 1118</a>) or the <i>GET /SSH/ServerGroups</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Server Groups on page 1150</a>) to determine ownership of a server or server group.</p> <div>  <p><b>Example: Example Scenario One</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Server A is owned by Gina and server B is owned by John.</li> <li>• Gina is an <i>SSH Server Admin</i> but not an <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i>.</li> <li>• Dave has a logon on server B but not on server A.</li> </ul> <p>Gina does a <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> with <i>showOwnedAccess=false</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. She sees Dave's user record, but sees no specific logon information for Dave (other than the LogonCount), because all Dave's logons are on servers that Gina does not own.</p> <p>Gina does a <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> with <i>showOwnedAccess=true</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. Dave's user record does not appear.</p> <p>The presence or absence of Dave's user record is controlled by <i>showOwnedAccess</i>. The presence or absence of logon information associated with Dave's user record is controlled by Gina's level of SSH permissions—with <i>SSH Server Admin</i> permissions, Gina will always see only logons for servers that she owns.</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>Example: Example Scenario Two</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Server A is owned by Gina and server B is owned by John.</li> <li>• Gina is an <i>SSH Server Admin</i> but not an <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i>.</li> <li>• Dave has a logon on server B and a logon on server A.</li> </ul> </div> |

| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
|               |       | <p> Gina does a GET /SSH/Users with <i>showOwnedAccess=false</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. She sees Dave's user record and she sees logon information for server A, but no logon information for server B. Because Gina does not own server B, logon information for that server is not visible to her.</p> <p>Gina does a GET /SSH/Users with <i>showOwnedAccess=true</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. She sees Dave's user record and she sees logon information for server A, but no logon information for server B. Because Gina does not own server B, logon information for that server is not visible to her.</p> <p>Notice there is no difference here in the results whether you choose <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> because at least one logon for Dave is present on a server owned by Gina. The <i>showOwnedAccess</i> option only comes into play when a user has no logons on a server owned by the requesting user.</p> <p>The presence or absence of logon information associated with Dave's user record is controlled by Gina's level of SSH permissions—with <i>SSH Server Admin</i> permissions, Gina will always see only logons for servers that she owns.</p> |
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the SSH Server Search</i> .  |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Username</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A  |

| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending. |

Table 500: GET SSH Users v1 Response Data

| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|-----------|--|---------|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|-----------|--|-------|---|
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Key          | <p>An array containing information about the key for the user. Key details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td>           A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key. | Fingerprint | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key. | PublicKey | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user. | KeyType | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> | KeyLength | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. | CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created. | StaleDate | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Email | A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime. |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Fingerprint  | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| KeyType      | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| KeyLength    | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| StaleDate    | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Email        | A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |



| Name       | Description   |      |             |          |  |            |  |
|------------|---|------|-------------|----------|--|------------|--|
|            | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr><tr><td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Comments | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array. | LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair. |
| Name       | Description   |      |             |          |  |            |  |
| Comments   | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.  |      |             |          |  |            |  |
| LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.  |      |             |          |  |            |  |
| Username   | A string indicating the full username of the user or service account. For a user account, the username appears in DOMAIN\username format (e.g. KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith). For a service account, the username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).  |      |             |          |  |            |  |
| LogonIds   | An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the Linux logons mapped to the user to cause the user's SSH public key to be published out to the Linux servers on which those logons reside.   |      |             |          |  |            |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST SSH Users

The *POST /SSH/Users* method is used to create a new SSH user in Keyfactor Command and, optionally, associate the user with one or more Linux logons during creation to allow the public key for the user to be published out to a Linux server—for servers in *inventory and publish policy* mode. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the user to logon mapping, if any.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which user to logon mappings are associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 501: POST SSH Users Input Parameters

| Name     | In   | Description   |
|----------|------|---|
| Username | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the full username of the <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i>.</p> <p>For a <i>user</i> account, the username is given in DOMAIN\username format (e.g. KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith). For a <i>service account</i>, the username is made up of a user name (e.g. svc_myapp) and client hostname reference for the service account. The client hostname is used for reference only and does not need to match an actual client hostname. The naming convention is to enter the hostname of the server on which the application that will use the private key resides (e.g. appsrvr12), but you can put anything you like in this field (e.g. cheesetoast). The full service account name is given in the form user-name@clienthostname (e.g. svc_myapp@appsrvr75).</p> |
| LogonIds | Body | <p>An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the Linux logons to map to the user to cause the user's SSH public key to be published out to the Linux servers on which those logons reside.</p> <p>These are provided in the following format:</p> <pre>[12, 27, 39]</pre> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Logons</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Logons on page 1104</a>) to retrieve a list of all the SSH logons to determine the logon's ID(s).</p>   |

Table 502: POST SSH Users Response Data

| Name     | Description   |
|----------|---|
| ID       | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.   |
| Username | A string indicating the full username of the <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> .  |
| LogonIds | An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the Linux logons to map to the user to cause the user's SSH public key to be published out to the Linux servers on which those logons reside. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## PUT SSH Users

The PUT /SSH/Users method is used to update an existing SSH user in Keyfactor Command and, optionally, associate the user with one or more Linux logons to allow the public key for the user to be

published out to a Linux server—for servers in *inventory and publish policy* mode. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the user to logon mapping, if any.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR

SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which user to logon mappings are associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 503: PUT SSH Users Input Parameters


| Name     | In   | Description  |
|----------|------|--|
| ID       | Body | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.<br><br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Users on page 1228</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH users to determine the user's ID.   |
| LogonIds | Body | An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the Linux logons to map to the user to cause the user's SSH public key to be published out to the Linux servers on which those logons reside.<br><br>These are provided in the following format:<br><div>[ 12, 27, 39 ]</div><br>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Logons</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Logons on page 1104</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSH logons to determine the logon's ID(s).<br><br> <b>Important:</b> Logon IDs you provide here replace any existing logon IDs associated with the user. To avoid accidentally removing access for users, check existing logons for the user (see <a href="#">GET SSH Users on page 1228</a> ) before updating and provide both existing and new logon IDs. |

Table 504: POST SSH Users Response Data

| Name     | Description   |
|----------|---|
| ID       | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.   |
| Username | A string indicating the full username of the <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> .  |
| LogonIds | An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the Linux logons to map to the user to cause the user's SSH public key to be published out to the Linux servers on which those logons reside. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## POST SSH Users Access

The POST /SSH/Users/Access method is used to create a mapping of one or more Linux logons to a Keyfactor Command user or service account. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the user to logon mapping, if any.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR  
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which user to logon mappings are associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



**Tip:** Before creating a logon to user mapping, be sure that you have switched the server to which you will add your mapping (or its server group) to *inventory and publish policy* mode so that the key for the user will be published to the server. If the server is in *inventory only* mode and you add a mapping for it in Keyfactor Command, the mapping will appear in Keyfactor Command only and the key for the user will not be published out to the server.

Table 505: POST SSH Users Access Input Parameters


| Name     | In   | Description  |
|----------|------|--|
| ID       | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /SSH/Users</a> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Users on page 1228</a>) to retrieve a list of all the SSH users to determine the user's ID.</p>  |
| LogonIds | Body | <p>An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the Linux logons to map to the user to cause the user's SSH public key to be published out to the Linux servers on which those logons reside.</p> <p>These are provided in the following format:</p> <pre>[ 12, 27, 39 ]</pre> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /SSH/Logons</a> method (see <a href="#">GET SSH Logons on page 1104</a>) to retrieve a list of all the SSH logons to determine the logon's ID(s).</p> <div>  <p><b>Important:</b> Logon IDs you provide here replace any existing logon IDs associated with the user. To avoid accidentally removing access for users, check existing logons for the user (see <a href="#">GET SSH Users on page 1228</a>) before updating and provide both existing and new logon IDs.</p> </div> |

Table 506: POST SSH Users Access Response Data

| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|-----------|--|---------|--|-----------|---|--------------|--|-----------|--|-------|---|
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Key          | <p>An array containing information about the key for the user. Key details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key. | Fingerprint | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key. | PublicKey | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user. | KeyType | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul> | KeyLength | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. | CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created. | StaleDate | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Email | A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime. |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Id           | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Fingerprint  | A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| PublicKey    | A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| KeyType      | A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RSA</li> <li>• ECDSA</li> <li>• Ed25519</li> </ul>  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| KeyLength    | An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| CreationDate | The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| StaleDate    | The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |
| Email        | A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |           |  |         |  |           |   |              |  |           |  |       |   |

| Name       | Description   |      |             |          |   |            |  |          |   |        |  |
|------------|---|------|-------------|----------|---|------------|--|----------|---|--------|--|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Key-s/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Comments | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Key-s/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array. | LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair. |          |   |        |  |
| Name       | Description   |      |             |          |   |            |  |          |   |        |  |
| Comments   | An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Key-s/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.   |      |             |          |   |            |  |          |   |        |  |
| LogonCount | An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.  |      |             |          |   |            |  |          |   |        |  |
| Username   | A string indicating the full username of the user or service account. For a user account, the username appears in DOMAIN\username format (e.g. KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith). For a service account, the username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).  |      |             |          |   |            |  |          |   |        |  |
| Access     | <p>An array containing information about the Linux logons mapped to the user. Linux logon mapping details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Access</td><td>An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Id       | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.  | Username   | A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.                     | KeyCount | An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon. | Access | An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon. |
| Name       | Description   |      |             |          |   |            |  |          |   |        |  |
| Id         | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.  |      |             |          |   |            |  |          |   |        |  |
| Username   | A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.  |      |             |          |   |            |  |          |   |        |  |
| KeyCount   | An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.   |      |             |          |   |            |  |          |   |        |  |
| Access     | An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.  |      |             |          |   |            |  |          |   |        |  |
| IsGroup    | A Boolean indicating whether the user is an Active Directory group (true) or not (false).   |      |             |          |   |            |  |          |   |        |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.26 SMTP

The SMTP component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to programmatically edit and retrieve the SMTP configuration profile and send a test email message. Editing the SMTP configuration profile in Keyfactor Command will only apply within the software. Only one SMTP profile may be configured.

Table 507: SMTP Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description   | Link  |
|----------|--------|---|---|
| /        | GET    | Returns information about the SMTP configuration profile. | <a href="#">GET SMTP below</a>              |
| /        | PUT    | Updates settings for the SMTP configuration profile.      | <a href="#">PUT SMTP on page 1248</a>       |
| /Test    | POST   | Sends a test email message to confirm SMTP configuration. | <a href="#">POST SMTP Test on page 1251</a> |

### 2.5.26.1 GET SMTP

The GET /SMTP method is used to retrieve the SMTP configuration profile from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SMTP profile. Only one profile may be configured. There are no input parameters for this method.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SystemSettings: *Read*



Table 508: GET SMTP Response Data

| Name                    | Description  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
|-------------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|-----------|---|----------------------|
| Host                    | A string indicating the fully qualified domain name of your SMTP host (e.g. corpexch02.keyexample.com).  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| Id                      | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SMTP record. This will be 1 in most environments.  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| Port                    | An integer indicating the SMTP port (e.g. 25).   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| RelayAuthenticationType | <p>An integer indicating the type of authentication used to connect to the mail server. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Anonymous</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Explicit Credentials</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0 | Anonymous | 2 | Explicit Credentials |
| Value                   | Description  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| 0                       | Anonymous  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| 2                       | Explicit Credentials   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| RelayUsername           | <p>A string indicating the username of the account providing authentication to the mail server if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2. The username should be provided in DOMAIN\username format.</p> <p>For most mail server configurations, the username provided must have as a valid email address the email address you set in the <i>SenderAccount</i> parameter.</p> |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| SenderAccount           | A string indicating the sender for email messages delivered from Keyfactor Command, in the form of an email address (e.g. jsmith@keyexample.com). Depending on the email configuration in your environment, the sender account may need to be a valid user on your mail server or you may be able to put anything in this field.   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| SenderAddress           | <p>A string indicating the sender for email messages delivered from Keyfactor Command, in the form of an email address (e.g. jsmith@keyexample.com).</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| SenderName              | A string indicating the name that appears as the “from” in the user’s mail client (e.g. Keyfactor Command). This value is used for both configurations of <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> .   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| UseSSL                  | A Boolean indicating that mail should be delivered over TLS/SSL. Not all mail servers support this.  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.26.2 PUT SMTP

The PUT /SMTP method is used to update the SMTP configuration profile information. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SMTP configuration profile.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SystemSettings: *Modify*



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 509: PUT SMTP Input Parameters

| Name                    | In                   | Description  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|-----------|---|----------------------|
| Host                    | Body                 | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the fully qualified domain name of your SMTP host (e.g. corpexch02.keyexample.com).   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| Id                      | Body                 | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SMTP record. This will be 1 in most environments.   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| Port                    | Body                 | An integer indicating the SMTP port (e.g. 25).   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| RelayAuthenticationType | Body                 | <p>An integer indicating the type of authentication used to connect to the mail server. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Anonymous</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Explicit Credentials</td></tr></table>   | Value | Description | 0 | Anonymous | 2 | Explicit Credentials |
| Value                   | Description          |  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| 0                       | Anonymous            |  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| 2                       | Explicit Credentials |  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| RelayPassword           | Body                 | <p><b>Required</b>*. A string indicating the password of the user specified by <i>RelayUsername</i> if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2. This field is <b>required</b> if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2.</p> <p>No data is output in this field on a GET.</p>   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| RelayUsername           | Body                 | <p><b>Required</b>*. A string indicating the username of the account providing authentication to the mail server if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2. The username should be provided in DOMAIN\\username format. This field is <b>required</b> if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2.</p> <p>For most mail server configurations, the username provided must have as a valid email address the email address you set in the <i>SenderAccount</i> parameter.</p> |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| SenderAccount           | Body                 | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the sender for email messages delivered from Keyfactor Command, in the form of an email address (e.g. jsmith@keyexample.com). Depending on the email configuration in your environment, the sender account may need to be a valid user on your mail server or you may be able to put anything in this field.  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| SenderName              | Body                 | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name that appears as the “from” in the user’s mail client (e.g. Keyfactor Command). This value is used for both configurations of <i>RelayAuthentic-</i>  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |

| Name   | In   | Description   |
|--------|------|---|
|        |      | <i>ationType</i> .  |
| UseSSL | Body | A Boolean indicating that mail should be delivered over TLS/SSL. Not all mail servers support this. |

Table 510: POST SMTP Test Response Data

| Name                    | Description  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
|-------------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|-----------|---|----------------------|
| Host                    | A string indicating the fully qualified domain name of your SMTP host (e.g. corpexch02.keyexample.com).  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| Id                      | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SMTP record. This will be 1 in most environments.  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| Port                    | An integer indicating the SMTP port (e.g. 25).   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| RelayAuthenticationType | <p>An integer indicating the type of authentication used to connect to the mail server. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Anonymous</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Explicit Credentials</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0 | Anonymous | 2 | Explicit Credentials |
| Value                   | Description  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| 0                       | Anonymous  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| 2                       | Explicit Credentials   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| RelayUsername           | <p>A string indicating the username of the account providing authentication to the mail server if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2. The username should be provided in DOMAIN\username format.</p> <p>For most mail server configurations, the username provided must have as a valid email address the email address you set in the <i>SenderAccount</i> parameter.</p> |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| SenderAccount           | A string indicating the sender for email messages delivered from Keyfactor Command, in the form of an email address (e.g. jsmith@keyexample.com). Depending on the email configuration in your environment, the sender account may need to be a valid user on your mail server or you may be able to put anything in this field.   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| SenderName              | A string indicating the name that appears as the “from” in the user’s mail client (e.g. Keyfactor Command). This value is used for both configurations of <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> .   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| UseSSL                  | A Boolean indicating that mail should be delivered over TLS/SSL. Not all mail servers support this.  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.26.3 POST SMTP Test

The POST /SMTP/Test method is used to test the SMTP settings by sending a test email message. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SMTP profile.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SystemSettings: *Modify*

Table 511: POST SMTP Test Input Parameters

| Name                    | In                   | Description   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|-----------|---|----------------------|
| Host                    | Body                 | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the fully qualified domain name of your SMTP host (e.g. corpexch02.keyexample.com).  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| Id                      | Body                 | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SMTP record. This will be 1 in most environments.   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| Port                    | Body                 | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the SMTP port (e.g. 25).   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| RelayAuthenticationType | Body                 | <p>An integer indicating the type of authentication used to connect to the mail server. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Anonymous</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Explicit Credentials</td></tr></table>  | Value | Description | 0 | Anonymous | 2 | Explicit Credentials |
| Value                   | Description          |   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| 0                       | Anonymous            |   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| 2                       | Explicit Credentials |   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| RelayPassword           | Body                 | <p><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string indicating the password of the user specified by <i>RelayUsername</i> if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2. This field is <b>required</b> if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2.</p> <p>No data is output in this field on a GET.</p>   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| RelayUsername           | Body                 | <p><b>Required</b><sup>*</sup>. A string indicating the username of the account providing authentication to the mail server if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2. The username should be provided in DOMAIN\\username format. This field is <b>required</b> if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2.</p> <p>For most mail server configurations, the username provided must have as a valid email address the email address you set in the <i>SenderAccount</i> parameter.</p> |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| SenderAccount           | Body                 | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the sender for email messages delivered from Keyfactor Command, in the form of an email address (e.g. jsmith@keyexample.com). Depending on the email configuration in your environment, the sender account may need to be a valid user on your mail server or you may be able to put anything in this field.   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| SenderAddress           | Body                 | <p>A string indicating the sender for email messages delivered from Keyfactor Command, in the form of an email address (e.g. jsmith@keyexample.com).</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future</p>  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |

| Name          | In   | Description   |
|---------------|------|---|
|               |      | release.  |
| SenderName    | Body | A string indicating the name that appears as the “from” in the user’s mail client (e.g. Keyfactor Command). This value is used for both configurations of <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> .  |
| TestRecipient | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the recipient name, in email format (e.g. mjones@keyexample.com), for a test message to be sent using the SMTP configuration to confirm functionality. |
| UseSSL        | Body | A Boolean indicating that mail should be delivered over TLS/SSL. Not all mail servers support this.   |

Table 512: POST SMTP Test Response Data

| Name                    | Description  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
|-------------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|-----------|---|----------------------|
| Host                    | A string indicating the fully qualified domain name of your SMTP host (e.g. corpexch02.keyexample.com).  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| Id                      | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SMTP record. This will be 1 in most environments.  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| Port                    | An integer indicating the SMTP port (e.g. 25).   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| RelayAuthenticationType | <p>An integer indicating the type of authentication used to connect to the mail server. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Anonymous</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Explicit Credentials</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0 | Anonymous | 2 | Explicit Credentials |
| Value                   | Description  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| 0                       | Anonymous  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| 2                       | Explicit Credentials   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| RelayUsername           | <p>A string indicating the username of the account providing authentication to the mail server if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2. The username should be provided in DOMAIN\username format.</p> <p>For most mail server configurations, the username provided must have as a valid email address the email address you set in the <i>SenderAccount</i> parameter.</p> |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| SenderAccount           | A string indicating the sender for email messages delivered from Keyfactor Command, in the form of an email address (e.g. jsmith@keyexample.com). Depending on the email configuration in your environment, the sender account may need to be a valid user on your mail server or you may be able to put anything in this field.   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| SenderName              | A string indicating the name that appears as the “from” in the user’s mail client (e.g. Keyfactor Command). This value is used for both configurations of <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> .   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| TestRecipient           | A string indicating the recipient name, in email format (e.g. mjones@keyexample.com), for a test message to be sent using the SMTP configuration to confirm functionality.   |       |             |   |           |   |                      |
| UseSSL                  | A Boolean indicating that mail should be delivered over TLS/SSL. Not all mail servers support this.  |       |             |   |           |   |                      |





**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.27 SSL

The SSL component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to programmatically create, delete, edit, and list SSL networks, network ranges, and endpoints found in an SSL scan.

Table 513: SSL Endpoints

| Endpoint               | Method | Description  | Link   |
|------------------------|--------|--|--|
| /Parts/{id}            | GET    | Returns detailed information about a scan job for SSL discovery or monitoring. | <a href="#">GET SSL Parts ID on page 1257</a>            |
| /Endpoints/{id}        | GET    | Returns the details about a single endpoint discovered during SSL scanning.    | <a href="#">GET SSL Endpoints ID on page 1259</a>        |
| /NetworkRanges/{id}    | DELETE | Removes all network ranges from the specified SSL network.                     | <a href="#">DELETE SSL NetworkRanges ID on page 1260</a> |
| /NetworkRanges/{id}    | GET    | Returns network range information about the specified SSL network.             | <a href="#">GET SSL NetworkRanges ID on page 1261</a>    |
| /Networks/{identifier} | GET    | Returns information about the specified SSL network.                           | <a href="#">GET SSL Networks Identifier on page 1262</a> |
| /                      | GET    | Returns the results of an SSL scan based on query information.                 | <a href="#">GET SSL on page 1271</a>                     |
| /Networks              | GET    | Returns information about all SSL networks in Keyfactor Command.               | <a href="#">GET SSL Networks on page 1273</a>            |
| /Networks              | POST   | Creates a new SSL network.   | <a href="#">POST SSL Networks on page 1283</a>           |
| /Networks              | PUT    | Updates an existing SSL network.   | <a href="#">PUT SSL Networks on page 1296</a>            |

| Endpoint                 | Method | Description  | Link  |
|--------------------------|--------|--|---|
| /Endpoints/{id}/History  | GET    | Returns a list of all the SSL scanning endpoint histories for an endpoint with the given ID. | <a href="#">GET SSL Endpoints ID History on page 1310</a>     |
| /Networks/{id}/Parts     | GET    | Returns the scan job information for SSL discovery or monitoring.                            | <a href="#">GET SSL Networks ID Parts on page 1316</a>        |
| /NetworkRanges           | POST   | Adds network ranges to the specified SSL network.  | <a href="#">POST SSL NetworkRanges on page 1318</a>           |
| /NetworkRanges           | PUT    | Updates network range information on the specified SSL network.                              | <a href="#">PUT SSL NetworkRanges on page 1319</a>            |
| /Endpoints/ReviewStatus  | PUT    | Used to change the <i>reviewed</i> status for a given SSL endpoint.                          | <a href="#">PUT SSL Endpoints Review Status on page 1320</a>  |
| /Endpoints/MonitorStatus | PUT    | Used to change the <i>monitoring</i> status for a given SSL endpoint.                        | <a href="#">PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor Status on page 1321</a> |
| /Endpoints/ReviewAll     | PUT    | Used to change the <i>reviewed</i> status for all given SSL endpoints to true.               | <a href="#">PUT SSL Endpoints Review All on page 1321</a>     |
| /Endpoints/MonitorAll    | PUT    | Used to change the <i>monitoring</i> status for all given SSL endpoints to true.             | <a href="#">PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor All on page 1322</a>    |
| /Networks/{id}/Scan      | POST   | Starts an SSL discovery or monitoring scan job manually.                                     | <a href="#">POST SSL Networks ID Scan on page 1323</a>        |
| /NetworkRanges/Validate  | POST   | Validates all SSL networks given.  | <a href="#">POST SSL NetworkRanges Validate on page 1324</a>  |
| /Networks/{id}           | DELETE | Removes an SSL network from Keyfactor Command.   | <a href="#">DELETE SSL Networks ID on page 1324</a>           |

2.5.27.1 GET SSL Parts ID

The GET /SSL/Parts/{id} method retrieves information for a specific job scan segment (see [GET SSL Networks ID Parts on page 1316](#)). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified scan job segment.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 514: GET SSL Parts {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL scan job segment to be retrieved.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks/{id}/Parts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSL Networks ID Parts on page 1316</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the scan job segments in an SSL network to determine the SSL scan job segment's GUID. |

Table 515: GET SSL Parts {id} Response Data

| Parameter Name               | Description  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
|------------------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|---|----------|
| ScanJobPartId                | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the scan job segment.   |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| LogicalScanJobId             | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the scan job as a whole.  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| AgentJobId                   | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the orchestrator that ran the job segment, if applicable. If the segment has not yet started scanning, this will show all zeros.  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| EstimatedEndpointCount       | <p>An integer indicating the number of endpoints that will be scanned for the segment estimated in preparation for scanning.</p> <p>The number of endpoints per segment is configurable (see the <i>SSL Maximum Scan Job Size</i> setting on the agents tab in <i>Application Settings: Agents Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>).</p> |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| Status                       | <p>An integer indicating the status of the scan job segment. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Started</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Complete</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 1 | Not Started | 2 | In Progress | 3 | Complete |
| Value                        | Description  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| 1                            | Not Started  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| 2                            | In Progress  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| 3                            | Complete   |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| StatTotalEndpointCount       | An integer indicating the number of endpoints that were scanned for the segment. This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| StatTimedOutConnectingCount  | An integer indicating the number of endpoints that timed out while attempting connections. This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| StatConnectionRefusedCount   | An integer indicating the number of endpoints that received a connection refused while attempting connections. This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| StatTimedOutDownloadingCount | An integer indicating the number of endpoints that timed out while downloading while attempting connections. This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |

| Parameter Name                | Description   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| StatExceptionDownloadingCount | An integer indicating the number of endpoints that encountered an exception while attempting connections. This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.  |
| StatNotSslCount               | An integer indicating the number of endpoints that made a connection and were considered not SSL (connection on a non-SSL port such as 22 or 636). This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.                   |
| StatBadSslHandshakeCount      | An integer indicating the number of endpoints that had a bad handshake while attempting connections. This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.   |
| StatCertificateFoundCount     | An integer indicating the number of endpoints where a certificate was found. This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.   |
| StatNoCertificateCount        | An integer indicating the number of endpoints where the handshake got to the part of the TLS where a certificate should be returned, but did not find a certificate. This is an uncommon occurrence, so will usually be zero. |
| ScanJobPartsDefinitions       | This is no longer in use and will always return "null".   |
| StartTime                     | The date and time at which the scan job segment started in UTC. For jobs that have not yet started, this value will be null.  |
| EndTime                       | The date and time at which the scan job segment finished in UTC. For jobs that have not yet started, this value will be null.   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.2 GET SSL Endpoints ID

The GET /SSL/Endpoints/{id} method is used to retrieve information about an endpoint found in an SSL discover or monitor scan using the EndpointId. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the SSL endpoints.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: Read

Table 516: GET SSL Endpoints {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL endpoint to be retrieved.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSL</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSL on page 1271</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSL endpoints to determine the SSL endpoint's GUID. |

Table 517: GET SSL Endpoints {id} Response Data

| Name           | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| EndpointId     | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the endpoint.                                     |
| NetworkId      | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network that scanned the endpoint.        |
| LastHistoryId  | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the last history entry on the endpoint.           |
| IpAddressBytes | The IP address for the endpoint as bytes.  |
| Port           | An integer indicating the port on which this endpoint was found.                           |
| SNIName        | A string indicating the server name indication (SNI) of the endpoint, if found.            |
| EnableMonitor  | A Boolean indicating whether monitoring is enabled on this endpoint (true) or not (false). |
| Reviewed       | A Boolean indicating whether the endpoint has been reviewed (true) or not (false).         |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.3 DELETE SSL NetworkRanges ID

The DELETE /SSL/NetworkRanges/{id} method is used to delete all the network ranges for an SSL network with the specified GUID from Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Modify*



**Tip:** To delete some but not all of the network ranges for a network, use the *PUT /SSL/Networks* method to update the network and submit the request with only those network ranges you wish to retain (see [PUT SSL Networks on page 1296](#)).

Table 518: DELETE SSL Network Ranges {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network for which to delete network ranges.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSL Networks on page 1273</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSL networks to determine the SSL network's GUID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.27.4 GET SSL NetworkRanges ID

The *GET /SSL/NetworkRanges/{id}* method is used to retrieve the network ranges for an SSL network with the specified GUID from Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
**SslManagement: Read**

Table 519: GET SSL Network Ranges {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network for which to retrieve network ranges.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSL Networks on page 1273</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSL networks to determine the SSL network's GUID. |

Table 520: GET SSL Network Ranges {id} Response Data

| Name     | Description  |       |             |   |         |   |            |   |           |   |                  |
|----------|--|-------|-------------|---|---------|---|------------|---|-----------|---|------------------|
| ItemType | <p>An integer indicating the type of network range. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Host Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Network Notation</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | IP Address | 2 | Host Name | 3 | Network Notation |
| Value    | Description  |       |             |   |         |   |            |   |           |   |                  |
| 0        | Unknown  |       |             |   |         |   |            |   |           |   |                  |
| 1        | IP Address   |       |             |   |         |   |            |   |           |   |                  |
| 2        | Host Name  |       |             |   |         |   |            |   |           |   |                  |
| 3        | Network Notation   |       |             |   |         |   |            |   |           |   |                  |
| Value    | A string indicating the value for the network range, including the IP address, network notation or host name followed by the port or ports for scanning (e.g. 192.168.12.0/24:443).  |       |             |   |         |   |            |   |           |   |                  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.5 GET SSL Networks Identifier

The GET /SSL/Networks/{identifier} method is used to retrieve a defined SSL network according to the provided name from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SSL network.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 521: GET SSL Networks {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network to be retrieved.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSL Networks on page 1273</a>) to retrieve a list of all the SSL networks to determine the SSL network's GUID.</p> |









Table 522: GET SSL Networks {id} Response Data

| Name             | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
|------------------|---|------|-------------|-----------|---|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|
| NetworkId        | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name             | A string indicating the name for the SSL network.   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentPoolName    | A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network. See <i>Orchestrator Pools Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentPoolId      | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network.   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Description      | A string indicating the description of the SSL network.   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Enabled          | A Boolean that indicates whether scanning is enabled for the SSL network (true) or not (false). If this is set to false, no new network scans will be scheduled but any current scan will finish if one was in progress when the status was changed from true to false.   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| DiscoverSchedule | <p>An array providing the discovery schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Immediate | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Immediate        | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Interval         | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Minutes   | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes          | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |




| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|---|------|-------------|------|---|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|        | <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days  | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |


| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|--|---|---------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  |  | Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description |      | Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |

| Name            | Description  |      |             |             |  |          |  |      |   |
|-----------------|--|------|-------------|-------------|--|----------|--|------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> | Name     | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |             |  |          |  |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce     | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>   | Name | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |          |  |      |   |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |             |  |          |  |      |   |
| Time            | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |             |  |          |  |      |   |
| MonitorSchedule | <p>An array providing the monitoring schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Immediate   | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p>  | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </table> | Name | Description   |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |             |  |          |  |      |   |
| Immediate       | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p>  |      |             |             |  |          |  |      |   |
| Interval        | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </table>   | Name | Description |             |  |          |  |      |   |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |             |  |          |  |      |   |

| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|---|------|-------------|------|---|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|        | <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days  | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|--|---|---------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  |  | Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description |      | Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |

| Name                    | Description  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
|-------------------------|--|-------|-------------|-------------|--|------|---------------|------|---|
|                         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> | Name | Description   | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name                    | Description  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce             | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>   | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |               |      |   |
| Name                    | Description  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
| Time                    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
| DiscoverPercentComplete | An integer indicating the percentage complete for a discovery job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins.   |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
| MonitorPercentComplete  | An integer indicating the percentage complete for a monitoring job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins.  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
| DiscoverStatus          | <p>An integer indicating the status of the discovery job. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | 0           | Unknown  | 1    | Not Scheduled |      |   |
| Value                   | Description  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
| 0                       | Unknown  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
| 1                       | Not Scheduled  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |

| Name                | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------|---|--------------------|---|-----------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|---|----------|---|----------------|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | 2 | Running | 3 | Previously Scanned | 4 | Scheduled | 5 | Disabled           | 6 | In Quiet Hours |   |          |   |                |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 2                   | Running   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 3                   | Previously Scanned  |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 4                   | Scheduled   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 5                   | Disabled  |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 6                   | In Quiet Hours  |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| MonitorStatus       | <p>An integer indicating the status of the monitoring job. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table>                 | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Not Scheduled      | 2 | Running   | 3 | Previously Scanned | 4 | Scheduled      | 5 | Disabled | 6 | In Quiet Hours |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 0                   | Unknown   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 1                   | Not Scheduled   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 2                   | Running   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 3                   | Previously Scanned  |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 4                   | Scheduled   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 5                   | Disabled  |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 6                   | In Quiet Hours  |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| DiscoverLastScanned | A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent discovery job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.  |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| MonitorLastScanned  | A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent monitoring job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| SslAlertRecipients  | <p>An array of strings providing the list of recipients who will receive email messages regarding the status of SSL discovery and monitoring jobs.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> To improve performance in requests, data is not returned in this field for the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method. Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks/{id}</i> method to return data in this field. </div> |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |



| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| AutoMonitor         | A Boolean that indicates whether automatic monitoring of discovered endpoints is enabled (true) or not (false).  |
| GetRobots           | A Boolean that indicates whether orchestrators should perform a GET /robots.txt request during scans in order to behave like a webcrawler and provide an explanation of network activity (true) or not (false).  |
| DiscoverTimeoutMs   | An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to discover the endpoint. Shorter timeout periods will increase the overall scanning throughput, however they will also increase the chance of missing a certificate on a slow or congested network. |
| MonitorTimeoutMs    | An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to receive the discovered endpoint certificate expiration details.   |
| ExpirationAlertDays | An integer that indicates the number of days within which to begin providing warnings regarding upcoming expiration in notification email messages.  |
| DiscoverJobParts    | An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a discovery job.  |
| MonitorJobParts     | An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a monitoring job.   |
| QuietHours          | An array providing the list of scheduled quiet hour periods.   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.6 GET SSL

The GET /SSL method is used to return a list of all discovered SSL endpoints, limited by the provided parameters. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the requested endpoints.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 523: GET SSL Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> <a href="#">Using the Discovery Results Search Feature</a> section. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>AgentPoolName</i></li> <li>• <i>CertificateCN</i></li> <li>• <i>CertificateFound</i> (True, False)</li> <li>• <i>Status</i> ( 6-Certificate Found, 1-Timed Out Connecting, 2-Exception Connecting, 3-Timed Out Downloading, 4-Exception Downloading, 5-Not SSL, 7-Exception in Sql, 8-Invalid or Unreachable Host, 9-Connection Refused, 10-Bad SSL Handshake, 11-Client Authentication Failed, 12-No Certificate, 13-SSL Refused, 14-Not Probed, 0-Unknown)</li> <li>• <i>IpAddress</i></li> <li>• <i>IsMonitored</i> (True, False)</li> <li>• <i>IssuerDN</i></li> <li>• <i>NetworkName</i></li> <li>• <i>Port</i></li> <li>• <i>ReverseDNS</i></li> <li>• <i>Reviewed</i> (True, False)</li> <li>• <i>SelfSigned</i> (True, False)</li> <li>• <i>SNIName</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>ReverseDNS</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 524: GET SSL Response Data

| Name             | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| EndpointId       | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the endpoint.  |
| ReverseDNS       | A string indicating the DNS name resolved for the endpoint based on the discovered IP address. If a host name could not be resolved, this will be the IP address. |
| SNIName          | A string indicating the server name indication (SNI) of the endpoint, if found.   |
| IpAddress        | A string indicating the IP address of the endpoint.   |
| Port             | An integer indicating the port at which the endpoint was found.   |
| CertificateFound | A Boolean indicating whether a certificate was found at the endpoint (true) or not (false).   |
| AgentPoolName    | A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool that performed a scan (discovery or monitoring) on the endpoint.  |
| NetworkName      | A string indicating the name of the SSL network that performed a scan (discovery or monitoring) on the endpoint.  |
| MonitorStatus    | A Boolean indicating whether the endpoint should be monitored (true) or not (false).  |
| CertificateCN    | A string indicating the common name of the certificate that was found at the endpoint.  |
| Reviewed         | A Boolean indicating whether the endpoint has been reviewed (true) or not (false).  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.7 GET SSL Networks

The GET /SSL/Networks method is used to retrieve one or more SSL networks from Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected SSL networks using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified SSL networks.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 525: GET SSL Networks Input Parameters







| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Network Scan Details Search</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>Name</i></li> <li>• <i>Pool</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending. This field is optional.   |

Table 526: GET SSL Networks Response Data

| Name             | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
|------------------|---|------|-------------|-----------|---|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|
| NetworkId        | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name             | A string indicating the name for the SSL network.   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentPoolName    | A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network. See <i>Orchestrator Pools Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentPoolId      | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network.   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Description      | A string indicating the description of the SSL network.   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Enabled          | A Boolean that indicates whether scanning is enabled for the SSL network (true) or not (false). If this is set to false, no new network scans will be scheduled but any current scan will finish if one was in progress when the status was changed from true to false.   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| DiscoverSchedule | <p>An array providing the discovery schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Immediate | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p> | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Immediate        | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p>   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Interval         | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Minutes   | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name             | Description   |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes          | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.  |      |             |           |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |

| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|---|------|-------------|------|---|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|        | <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days  | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |




| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|--|---|---------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  |  | Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description |      | Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |


| Name            | Description  |      |             |             |  |          |  |      |   |
|-----------------|--|------|-------------|-------------|--|----------|--|------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> | Name     | Description  | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |             |  |          |  |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce     | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>   | Name | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |          |  |      |   |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |             |  |          |  |      |   |
| Time            | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |             |  |          |  |      |   |
| MonitorSchedule | <p>An array providing the monitoring schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description | Immediate   | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p>  | Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </table> | Name | Description   |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |             |  |          |  |      |   |
| Immediate       | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p>  |      |             |             |  |          |  |      |   |
| Interval        | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </table>   | Name | Description |             |  |          |  |      |   |
| Name            | Description  |      |             |             |  |          |  |      |   |



| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|--------|---|------|-------------|------|---|-------|---|------|-------------|------|---|--------|--|------|-------------|------|---|------|--|
|        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  | Daily | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
|        | <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {   "Minutes": 60 }</pre>  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {   "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>   | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days  | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for  |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Name   | Description   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |
| Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for  |      |             |      |   |       |   |      |             |      |   |        |  |      |             |      |   |      |  |

| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|--|--|---|---------|--|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description  |  | Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). | Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {   "Days": [     "Monday",     "Wednesday",     "Friday"   ],   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description |      | Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {   "Day": 1   "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |      |             |      |  |      |  |  |   |         |  |      |             |      |   |     |  |

| Name                    | Description  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
|-------------------------|--|-------|-------------|-------------|--|------|---------------|------|---|
|                         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>. </div> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | ExactlyOnce | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>. </div> | Name | Description   | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name                    | Description  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce             | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {   "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>. </div>   | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |               |      |   |
| Name                    | Description  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
| Time                    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
| DiscoverPercentComplete | An integer indicating the percentage complete for a discovery job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins.   |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
| MonitorPercentComplete  | An integer indicating the percentage complete for a monitoring job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins.  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
| DiscoverStatus          | <p>An integer indicating the status of the discovery job. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | 0           | Unknown  | 1    | Not Scheduled |      |   |
| Value                   | Description  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
| 0                       | Unknown  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |
| 1                       | Not Scheduled  |       |             |             |  |      |               |      |   |

| Name                | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------|---|--------------------|---|-----------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|---|----------|---|----------------|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | 2 | Running | 3 | Previously Scanned | 4 | Scheduled | 5 | Disabled           | 6 | In Quiet Hours |   |          |   |                |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 2                   | Running   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 3                   | Previously Scanned  |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 4                   | Scheduled   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 5                   | Disabled  |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 6                   | In Quiet Hours  |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| MonitorStatus       | <p>An integer indicating the status of the monitoring job. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table>                 | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Not Scheduled      | 2 | Running   | 3 | Previously Scanned | 4 | Scheduled      | 5 | Disabled | 6 | In Quiet Hours |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 0                   | Unknown   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 1                   | Not Scheduled   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 2                   | Running   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 3                   | Previously Scanned  |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 4                   | Scheduled   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 5                   | Disabled  |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| 6                   | In Quiet Hours  |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| DiscoverLastScanned | A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent discovery job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.  |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| MonitorLastScanned  | A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent monitoring job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.   |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |
| SslAlertRecipients  | <p>An array of strings providing the list of recipients who will receive email messages regarding the status of SSL discovery and monitoring jobs.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> To improve performance in requests, data is not returned in this field for the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method. Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks/{id}</i> method to return data in this field. </div> |       |             |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |                    |   |                |   |          |   |                |

| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| AutoMonitor         | A Boolean that indicates whether automatic monitoring of discovered endpoints is enabled (true) or not (false).  |
| GetRobots           | A Boolean that indicates whether orchestrators should perform a GET /robots.txt request during scans in order to behave like a webcrawler and provide an explanation of network activity (true) or not (false).  |
| DiscoverTimeoutMs   | An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to discover the endpoint. Shorter timeout periods will increase the overall scanning throughput, however they will also increase the chance of missing a certificate on a slow or congested network. |
| MonitorTimeoutMs    | An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to receive the discovered endpoint certificate expiration details.   |
| ExpirationAlertDays | An integer that indicates the number of days within which to begin providing warnings regarding upcoming expiration in notification email messages.  |
| DiscoverJobParts    | An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a discovery job.  |
| MonitorJobParts     | An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a monitoring job.   |
| QuietHours          | An array providing the list of scheduled quiet hour periods.   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.




### 2.5.27.8 POST SSL Networks

The POST /SSL/Networks method is used to create an SSL network in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the new SSL network.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Modify*







Table 527: POST SSL Networks Input Parameters

| Name             | In   | Description  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
|------------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|---|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|
| NetworkId        | Body   | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name             | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name for the SSL network.   |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentPoolName    | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network. See in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentPoolId      | Body   | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network.  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Description      | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the description of the SSL network.   |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Enabled          | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether scanning is enabled for the SSL network (true) or not (false). If this is set to false, no new network scans will be scheduled but any current scan will finish if one was in progress when the status was changed from true to false.  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| DiscoverSchedule | Body   | <div>An array providing the discovery schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</div><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table></div> | Name        | Description | Immediate  | <div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</div> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div> | Interval | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name             | Description  |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Immediate        | <div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</div> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>                                      |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Interval         | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> | Name   | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name             | Description  |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes          | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |  |             |             |  |   |          |  |      |             |         |  |

| Name   | In  | Description  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
|--------|---|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|---|---|------|-------------|------|--|--------|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|---|
|        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td><p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |  | <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Daily   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td><p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Time | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> | Days | <p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p> |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
|        | <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre>  |  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
| Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>                                   | Name   | Description | Time        | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
| Time   | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>  |  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td><p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description | Time        | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> | Days   | <p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p> |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
| Time   | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>  |  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
| Days   | <p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p>   |  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |




| Name    | In  | Description  |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|--|-------------|-------------|---|---|------|--|--|---|---------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description  |  | job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). | Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name   | Description |             | job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |  |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>  | Name        | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |  |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |  |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |  |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |




| Name            | In   | Description   |             |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
|-----------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|------|-------------|------|--|
|                 |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | ExactlyOnce  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div> | Name | Description | Time | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> |
| Name            | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| ExactlyOnce     | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div> | Name  | Description | Time        | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name            | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time            | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>   |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| MonitorSchedule | Body   | <p>An array providing the monitoring schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr></table>   | Name        | Description | Immediate  | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>  |      |             |      |  |
| Name            | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| Immediate       | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |

| Name     | In   | Description   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
|----------|--|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|--|------|-------------|------|---|--------|--|--|
|          |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Interval   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
| Daily    |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>  | Name        | Description | Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
| Weekly   |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p>  |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |

| Name    | In   | Description   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
|---------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|--|--|-------------|------|---|------|--|---------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|
|         |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name   | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). | Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name    | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
|         | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name    | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Days    | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table>   | Name        | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name    | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |

| Name                      | In  | Description   |             |             |  |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
|---------------------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|---|------|-------------|-----|--|-------------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|
|                           |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. | ExactlyOnce |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name                      | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
|                           | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Day         | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name                      | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Day                       | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce               |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>   | Name        | Description | Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name                      | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time                      | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| DiscovererPercentComplete | Body  | An integer indicating the percentage complete for a discovery job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins. This field is for reference and is not configurable.   |             |             |  |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |

| Name                             | In                 | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------|---|---------------|---|---------|---|--------------------|---|-----------|---|----------|---|----------------|
| Monit-<br>orPer-<br>centComplete | Bod-<br>y          | An integer indicating the percentage complete for a monitoring job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins. This field is for reference and is not configurable.                  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| DiscoverStatus                   | Bod-<br>y          | An integer indicating the status of the discovery job. Possible values are: <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr></tbody></table>  | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Not Scheduled | 2 | Running | 3 | Previously Scanned | 4 | Scheduled | 5 | Disabled | 6 | In Quiet Hours |
| Value                            | Description        |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 0                                | Unknown            |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 1                                | Not Scheduled      |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 2                                | Running            |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 3                                | Previously Scanned |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 4                                | Scheduled          |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 5                                | Disabled           |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 6                                | In Quiet Hours     |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| MonitorStatus                    | Bod-<br>y          | An integer indicating the status of the monitoring job. Possible values are: <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Not Scheduled | 2 | Running | 3 | Previously Scanned | 4 | Scheduled | 5 | Disabled | 6 | In Quiet Hours |
| Value                            | Description        |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 0                                | Unknown            |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 1                                | Not Scheduled      |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 2                                | Running            |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 3                                | Previously Scanned |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 4                                | Scheduled          |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 5                                | Disabled           |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 6                                | In Quiet Hours     |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| Discov-<br>erLastScanned         | Bod-<br>y          | A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent discovery job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes. This field is for reference and is not configurable.   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |

| Name                     | In        | Description   |
|--------------------------|-----------|---|
| Monit-<br>orLastScanned  | Bod-<br>y | A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent monitoring job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes. This field is for reference and is not configurable.  |
| SslAlertRecipients       | Bod-<br>y | <p>An array of strings providing the list of recipients who will receive email messages regarding the status of SSL discovery and monitoring jobs.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> To improve performance in requests, data is not returned in this field for the <code>GET /SSL/Networks</code> method. Use the <code>GET /SSL/Networks/{id}</code> method to return data in this field. </div> |
| AutoMonitor              | Bod-<br>y | A Boolean that indicates whether automatic monitoring of discovered endpoints is enabled (true) or not (false).   |
| GetRobots                | Bod-<br>y | A Boolean that indicates whether orchestrators should perform a <code>GET /robots.txt</code> request during scans in order to behave like a webcrawler and provide an explanation of network activity (true) or not (false).  |
| Discov-<br>erTimeoutMs   | Bod-<br>y | An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to discover the endpoint. Shorter timeout periods will increase the overall scanning throughput, however they will also increase the chance of missing a certificate on a slow or congested network.  |
| MonitorTimeoutMs         | Bod-<br>y | An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to receive the discovered endpoint certificate expiration details.  |
| Expir-<br>ationAlertDays | Bod-<br>y | An integer that indicates the number of days within which to begin providing warnings regarding upcoming expiration in notification email messages.   |
| DiscoverJobParts         | Bod-<br>y | An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a discovery job. This field is for reference and is not configurable.  |
| MonitorJobParts          | Bod-<br>y | An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a monitoring job. This field is for reference and is not configurable.   |
| QuietHours               | Bod-<br>y | <p>An array providing the list of scheduled quiet hour periods. For example:</p> <pre>"QuietHours": [   {     "StartDay": "Monday",     "StartTime": "2022-11-21T14:00:08Z",</pre>  |


| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <pre>       "EndDay": "Tuesday",       "EndTime": "2022-11-22T14:00:08Z"     },     {       "StartDay": "Saturday",       "StartTime": "2022-11-26T04:00:08Z",       "EndDay": "Sunday",       "EndTime": "2022-11-27T16:00:08Z"     }   ] </pre> |

Table 528: POST SSL Networks Response Data

| Name                    | Description   |
|-------------------------|---|
| NetworkId               | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |
| Name                    | A string indicating the name for the SSL network.   |
| AgentPoolName           | A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network. See <i>Orchestrator Pools Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| AgentPoolId             | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network.   |
| Description             | A string indicating the description of the SSL network.   |
| Enabled                 | A Boolean that indicates whether scanning is enabled for the SSL network (true) or not (false). If this is set to false, no new network scans will be scheduled but any current scan will finish if one was in progress when the status was changed from true to false.   |
| DiscoverSchedule        | An array providing the discovery schedule for the SSL network group.  |
| MonitorSchedule         | An array providing the monitoring schedule for the SSL network group.   |
| DiscoverPercentComplete | An integer indicating the percentage complete for a discovery job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins.  |
| MonitorPercentComplete  | An integer indicating the percentage complete for a monitoring job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins. |
| DiscoverStatus          | An integer indicating the status of the discovery job. Possible values are:   |



| Name                | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------|---|---------------|---|---------|---|--------------------|---|-----------|---|----------|---|----------------|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Not Scheduled | 2 | Running | 3 | Previously Scanned | 4 | Scheduled | 5 | Disabled | 6 | In Quiet Hours |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 0                   | Unknown   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 1                   | Not Scheduled   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 2                   | Running   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 3                   | Previously Scanned  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 4                   | Scheduled   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 5                   | Disabled  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 6                   | In Quiet Hours  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| MonitorStatus       | <p>An integer indicating the status of the monitoring job. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Not Scheduled | 2 | Running | 3 | Previously Scanned | 4 | Scheduled | 5 | Disabled | 6 | In Quiet Hours |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 0                   | Unknown   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 1                   | Not Scheduled   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 2                   | Running   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 3                   | Previously Scanned  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 4                   | Scheduled   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 5                   | Disabled  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 6                   | In Quiet Hours  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| DiscoverLastScanned | A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent discovery job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| MonitorLastScanned  | A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent monitoring job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| SslAlertRecipients  | An array of strings providing the list of recipients who will receive email messages regarding the status of SSL discovery and monitoring jobs.   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |

| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
|                     |  <b>Note:</b> To improve performance in requests, data is not returned in this field for the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method. Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks/{id}</i> method to return data in this field.                  |
| AutoMonitor         | A Boolean that indicates whether automatic monitoring of discovered endpoints is enabled (true) or not (false).  |
| GetRobots           | A Boolean that indicates whether orchestrators should perform a GET /robots.txt request during scans in order to behave like a webcrawler and provide an explanation of network activity (true) or not (false).  |
| DiscoverTimeoutMs   | An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to discover the endpoint. Shorter timeout periods will increase the overall scanning throughput, however they will also increase the chance of missing a certificate on a slow or congested network. |
| MonitorTimeoutMs    | An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to receive the discovered endpoint certificate expiration details.   |
| ExpirationAlertDays | An integer that indicates the number of days within which to begin providing warnings regarding upcoming expiration in notification email messages.  |
| DiscoverJobParts    | An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a discovery job.  |
| MonitorJobParts     | An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a monitoring job.   |
| QuietHours          | An array providing the list of scheduled quiet hour periods.   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.9 PUT SSL Networks

The PUT /SSL/Networks method is used to update an SSL network in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the SSL network.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Modify*









**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 529: PUT SSL Networks Input Parameters

| Name             | In   | Description  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
|------------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|----------|--|------|-------------|---------|--|
| NetworkId        | Body   | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name             | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name for the SSL network.   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentPoolName    | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network. See in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| AgentPoolId      | Body   | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network.  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Description      | Body   | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the description of the SSL network.   |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Enabled          | Body   | A Boolean that indicates whether scanning is enabled for the SSL network (true) or not (false). If this is set to false, no new network scans will be scheduled but any current scan will finish if one was in progress when the status was changed from true to false.  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| DiscoverSchedule | Body   | <div>An array providing the discovery schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></div></td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table></div> | Name        | Description | Immediate  | <div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></div> | Interval | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |
| Name             | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Immediate        | <div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></div>                                       |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Interval         | <div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> | Name   | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Name             | Description  |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |
| Minutes          | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |  |             |             |  |  |          |  |      |             |         |  |

| Name   | In  | Description  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
|--------|---|--|-------------|-------------|--|--|---|---|------|-------------|------|--|--------|---|------|-------------|------|--|------|---|
|        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td><p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |  | <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Daily   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> | Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td><p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Time | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> | Days | <p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p> |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
|        | <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre>  |  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
| Daily  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>                                   | Name   | Description | Time        | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
| Time   | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>  |  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
| Weekly | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td><p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description | Time        | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> | Days   | <p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p> |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
| Name   | Description   |  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
| Time   | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>  |  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |
| Days   | <p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p>   |  |             |             |  |  |   |   |      |             |      |  |        |   |      |             |      |  |      |   |




| Name    | In  | Description   |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|---------|---|---|-------------|-------------|---|---|------|--|--|---|--|---|---------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|-----|--|
|         |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> | Name | Description  |  | job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |  | <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |
| Name    | Description   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table>           | Name  | Description |             | job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |   |      |  |  |   |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
|         | <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Monthly |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>   | Name        | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   | Day  | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |  |   |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Name    | Description   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |
| Day     | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |   |             |             |   |   |      |  |  |   |  |   |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |     |  |

| Name            | In   | Description   |             |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
|-----------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|------|-------------|------|--|
|                 |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | ExactlyOnce  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div> | Name | Description | Time | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> |
| Name            | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| ExactlyOnce     | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div> | Name  | Description | Time        | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> |  |      |             |      |  |
| Name            | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| Time            | <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>   |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| MonitorSchedule | Body   | <p>An array providing the monitoring schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr></table>   | Name        | Description | Immediate  | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>  |      |             |      |  |
| Name            | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |
| Immediate       | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |      |  |


| Name     | In   | Description   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
|----------|--|---|-------------|-------------|--|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|--|------|-------------|------|---|--------|--|--|
|          |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Interval   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Minutes | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. | Daily |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Weekly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
| Interval | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {<br/>  "Minutes": 60<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Minutes     | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval. |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
| Minutes  | An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.   |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
| Daily    |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre>  | Name        | Description | Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
| Name     | Description  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
| Time     | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |
| Weekly   |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p>  |             |             |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |  |      |             |      |   |        |  |  |



| Name    | In   | Description   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
|---------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|--|--|-------------|------|---|------|--|---------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|
|         |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name   | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). | Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name    | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
|         | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {<br/>  "Days": [<br/>    "Monday",<br/>    "Wednesday",<br/>    "Friday"<br/>  ],<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | Days   | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday"). |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name    | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Days    | An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").   |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Monthly |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table>   | Name        | Description | Time  | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name    | Description  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time    | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).  |   |             |             |   |  |  |             |      |   |      |  |         |  |   |      |             |      |   |

| Name                      | In  | Description   |             |             |  |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
|---------------------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|---|------|-------------|-----|--|-------------|--|---|------|-------------|------|---|
|                           |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name | Description | Day | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. | ExactlyOnce |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div> | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |
| Name                      | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
|                           | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": {<br/>  "Day": 1<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"<br/>}</pre> | Name  | Description | Day         | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job. |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name                      | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Day                       | The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.  |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| ExactlyOnce               |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>   | Name        | Description | Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Name                      | Description   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| Time                      | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |   |             |             |  |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |
| DiscovererPercentComplete | Body  | An integer indicating the percentage complete for a discovery job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins. This field is for reference and is not configurable.   |             |             |  |   |      |             |     |  |             |  |   |      |             |      |   |

| Name                             | In                 | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------|---|---------------|---|---------|---|--------------------|---|-----------|---|----------|---|----------------|
| Monit-<br>orPer-<br>centComplete | Bod-<br>y          | An integer indicating the percentage complete for a monitoring job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins. This field is for reference and is not configurable.                  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| DiscoverStatus                   | Bod-<br>y          | An integer indicating the status of the discovery job. Possible values are: <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr></tbody></table>  | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Not Scheduled | 2 | Running | 3 | Previously Scanned | 4 | Scheduled | 5 | Disabled | 6 | In Quiet Hours |
| Value                            | Description        |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 0                                | Unknown            |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 1                                | Not Scheduled      |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 2                                | Running            |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 3                                | Previously Scanned |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 4                                | Scheduled          |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 5                                | Disabled           |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 6                                | In Quiet Hours     |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| MonitorStatus                    | Bod-<br>y          | An integer indicating the status of the monitoring job. Possible values are: <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr></tbody></table> | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Not Scheduled | 2 | Running | 3 | Previously Scanned | 4 | Scheduled | 5 | Disabled | 6 | In Quiet Hours |
| Value                            | Description        |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 0                                | Unknown            |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 1                                | Not Scheduled      |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 2                                | Running            |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 3                                | Previously Scanned |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 4                                | Scheduled          |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 5                                | Disabled           |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 6                                | In Quiet Hours     |   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| Discov-<br>erLastScanned         | Bod-<br>y          | A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent discovery job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes. This field is for reference and is not configurable.   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |


| Name                     | In        | Description   |
|--------------------------|-----------|---|
| Monit-<br>orLastScanned  | Bod-<br>y | A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent monitoring job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes. This field is for reference and is not configurable.  |
| SslAlertRecipients       | Bod-<br>y | <p>An array of strings providing the list of recipients who will receive email messages regarding the status of SSL discovery and monitoring jobs.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> To improve performance in requests, data is not returned in this field for the <code>GET /SSL/Networks</code> method. Use the <code>GET /SSL/Networks/{id}</code> method to return data in this field. </div> |
| AutoMonitor              | Bod-<br>y | A Boolean that indicates whether automatic monitoring of discovered endpoints is enabled (true) or not (false).   |
| GetRobots                | Bod-<br>y | A Boolean that indicates whether orchestrators should perform a <code>GET /robots.txt</code> request during scans in order to behave like a webcrawler and provide an explanation of network activity (true) or not (false).  |
| Discov-<br>erTimeoutMs   | Bod-<br>y | An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to discover the endpoint. Shorter timeout periods will increase the overall scanning throughput, however they will also increase the chance of missing a certificate on a slow or congested network.  |
| MonitorTimeoutMs         | Bod-<br>y | An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to receive the discovered endpoint certificate expiration details.  |
| Expir-<br>ationAlertDays | Bod-<br>y | An integer that indicates the number of days within which to begin providing warnings regarding upcoming expiration in notification email messages.   |
| DiscoverJobParts         | Bod-<br>y | An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a discovery job. This field is for reference and is not configurable.  |
| MonitorJobParts          | Bod-<br>y | An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a monitoring job. This field is for reference and is not configurable.   |
| QuietHours               | Bod-<br>y | <p>An array providing the list of scheduled quiet hour periods. For example:</p> <pre>"QuietHours": [   {     "StartDay": "Monday",     "StartTime": "2022-11-21T14:00:08Z",</pre>  |

| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <pre>       "EndDay": "Tuesday",       "EndTime": "2022-11-22T14:00:08Z"     },     {       "StartDay": "Saturday",       "StartTime": "2022-11-26T04:00:08Z",       "EndDay": "Sunday",       "EndTime": "2022-11-27T16:00:08Z"     }   ] </pre> |

Table 530: PUT SSL Networks Response Data

| Name                    | Description   |
|-------------------------|---|
| NetworkId               | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.  |
| Name                    | A string indicating the name for the SSL network.   |
| AgentPoolName           | A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network. See <i>Orchestrator Pools Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.   |
| AgentPoolId             | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network.   |
| Description             | A string indicating the description of the SSL network.   |
| Enabled                 | A Boolean that indicates whether scanning is enabled for the SSL network (true) or not (false). If this is set to false, no new network scans will be scheduled but any current scan will finish if one was in progress when the status was changed from true to false.   |
| DiscoverSchedule        | An array providing the discovery schedule for the SSL network group.  |
| MonitorSchedule         | An array providing the monitoring schedule for the SSL network group.   |
| DiscoverPercentComplete | An integer indicating the percentage complete for a discovery job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins.  |
| MonitorPercentComplete  | An integer indicating the percentage complete for a monitoring job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins. |
| DiscoverStatus          | An integer indicating the status of the discovery job. Possible values are:   |

| Name                | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------|---|---------------|---|---------|---|--------------------|---|-----------|---|----------|---|----------------|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Not Scheduled | 2 | Running | 3 | Previously Scanned | 4 | Scheduled | 5 | Disabled | 6 | In Quiet Hours |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 0                   | Unknown   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 1                   | Not Scheduled   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 2                   | Running   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 3                   | Previously Scanned  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 4                   | Scheduled   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 5                   | Disabled  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 6                   | In Quiet Hours  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| MonitorStatus       | <p>An integer indicating the status of the monitoring job. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Not Scheduled | 2 | Running | 3 | Previously Scanned | 4 | Scheduled | 5 | Disabled | 6 | In Quiet Hours |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 0                   | Unknown   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 1                   | Not Scheduled   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 2                   | Running   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 3                   | Previously Scanned  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 4                   | Scheduled   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 5                   | Disabled  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| 6                   | In Quiet Hours  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| DiscoverLastScanned | A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent discovery job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.  |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| MonitorLastScanned  | A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent monitoring job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |
| SslAlertRecipients  | An array of strings providing the list of recipients who will receive email messages regarding the status of SSL discovery and monitoring jobs.   |       |             |   |         |   |               |   |         |   |                    |   |           |   |          |   |                |

| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
|                     |  <b>Note:</b> To improve performance in requests, data is not returned in this field for the <code>GET /SSL/Networks</code> method. Use the <code>GET /SSL/Networks/{id}</code> method to return data in this field.      |
| AutoMonitor         | A Boolean that indicates whether automatic monitoring of discovered endpoints is enabled (true) or not (false).  |
| GetRobots           | A Boolean that indicates whether orchestrators should perform a <code>GET /robots.txt</code> request during scans in order to behave like a webcrawler and provide an explanation of network activity (true) or not (false).   |
| DiscoverTimeoutMs   | An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to discover the endpoint. Shorter timeout periods will increase the overall scanning throughput, however they will also increase the chance of missing a certificate on a slow or congested network. |
| MonitorTimeoutMs    | An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to receive the discovered endpoint certificate expiration details.   |
| ExpirationAlertDays | An integer that indicates the number of days within which to begin providing warnings regarding upcoming expiration in notification email messages.  |
| DiscoverJobParts    | An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a discovery job.  |
| MonitorJobParts     | An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a monitoring job.   |
| QuietHours          | An array providing the list of scheduled quiet hour periods.   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.10 GET SSL Endpoints ID History

The `GET /SSL/Endpoints/{id}/History` method is used to return a list of history found for a given SSL endpoint. URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the specified endpoint.





**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 531: GET SSL Endpoints {id} History Input Parameters

| Name         | In    | Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
| id           | Path  | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL endpoint for which to return history information.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSL</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSL on page 1271</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSL endpoints to determine the GUID of the desired endpoint. |
| pageReturned | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit  | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |

Table 532: GET SSL Endpoints {id} History Response Data

| Name       | Description  |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
|------------|--|-------|-------------|---|---------|---|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------------|---|--------|---|------------------|---|----------------|---|--------------------------|---|-------------------|----|-----------------|----|----------------------------|----|---------------|----|------------|----|-----------|
| HistoryId  | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the history entry.  |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| EndpointId | The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the endpoint with which the history is associated.  |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| AuditId    | The Keyfactor Command ID used to track progress during scan jobs.  |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| Timestamp  | The date and time the history entry was created.   |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| Status     | <p>An integer containing the status of the scan for which the history item was created. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>TimeOutConnecting</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExceptionConnecting</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>TimeoutDownloading</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>ExceptionDownloading</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NotSsl</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>CertificateFound</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>ExceptionInSql</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>InvalidOrUnreachableHost</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>ConnectionRefused</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>BadSslHandshake</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>ClientAuthenticationFailed</td></tr> <tr> <td>12</td><td>NoCertificate</td></tr> <tr> <td>13</td><td>SslRefused</td></tr> <tr> <td>14</td><td>NotProbed</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | Unknown | 1 | TimeOutConnecting | 2 | ExceptionConnecting | 3 | TimeoutDownloading | 4 | ExceptionDownloading | 5 | NotSsl | 6 | CertificateFound | 7 | ExceptionInSql | 8 | InvalidOrUnreachableHost | 9 | ConnectionRefused | 10 | BadSslHandshake | 11 | ClientAuthenticationFailed | 12 | NoCertificate | 13 | SslRefused | 14 | NotProbed |
| Value      | Description  |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 0          | Unknown  |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 1          | TimeOutConnecting  |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 2          | ExceptionConnecting  |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 3          | TimeoutDownloading   |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 4          | ExceptionDownloading   |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 5          | NotSsl   |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 6          | CertificateFound   |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 7          | ExceptionInSql   |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 8          | InvalidOrUnreachableHost   |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 9          | ConnectionRefused  |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 10         | BadSslHandshake  |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 11         | ClientAuthenticationFailed   |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 12         | NoCertificate  |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 13         | SslRefused   |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| 14         | NotProbed  |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |
| JobType    | An integer containing the type of scan job from which the history entry was created. The possible values are:  |       |             |   |         |   |                   |   |                     |   |                    |   |                      |   |        |   |                  |   |                |   |                          |   |                   |    |                 |    |                            |    |               |    |            |    |           |

| Name                | Description   |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
|---------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|----------|--|--------------|---|-----------|---|----------|---|------------------|---|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Discovery</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Monitoring</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Compliance</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | 0  | Unknown  | 1        | Discovery  | 2            | Monitoring  | 3         | Compliance  |          |   |                  |   |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| 0                   | Unknown   |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| 1                   | Discovery   |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| 2                   | Monitoring  |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| 3                   | Compliance  |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| ProbeType           | <p>An integer containing the type of connection made to the endpoint for the scan from which the history entry was created. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>SSLv2</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>TLS</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 2  | SSLv2  | 3        | TLS  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| Value               | Description   |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| 2                   | SSLv2   |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| 3                   | TLS   |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| ReverseDNS          | A string indicating the DNS name of the endpoint resolved based on the discovered IP address at the time the history entry was created. If a host name could not be resolved, this will be the IP address.  |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| HistoryCertificates | <p>An array of certificates found at the endpoint during the scan from which the history entry was created. Information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SerialNumber</td><td>A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>NotBefore</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.</td></tr> <tr> <td>NotAfter</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SigningAlgorithm</td><td>A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate.</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | Id | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate. | IssuedDN | A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate. | SerialNumber | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate. | NotBefore | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority. | NotAfter | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires. | SigningAlgorithm | A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate. |
| Name                | Description   |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| Id                  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.  |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| IssuedDN            | A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate.  |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| SerialNumber        | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.   |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| NotBefore           | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.   |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| NotAfter            | The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.   |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |
| SigningAlgorithm    | A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate.   |       |             |    |  |          |  |              |   |           |   |          |   |                  |   |

| Name | Description |   |
|------|-------------|---|
|      | Name        | Description   |
|      | Thumbprint  | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.    |
|      | IssuerDN    | A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer. |
|      | IssuedCN    | A string indicating the common name of the certificate.   |

| Name                   | Description |
|------------------------|-------------|
| SubjectAltNameElements |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |
|                        |             |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.27.11 GET SSL Networks ID Parts

The GET /SSL/Networks/{id}/Parts method returns a list of scan job segments for an SSL network defined in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the scan job segments for the specified SSL network. The results will only include more than one segment if the SSL management job was broken up into segments due to the number of endpoints it contained. The number of endpoints per segment is configurable (see the *SSL Maximum Discovery Scan Job Size* and *SSL Maximum Monitoring Scan Job Size* settings in *Application Settings: Agents Tab* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). The results from this method are of the currently in progress job or the latest completed job.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 533: GET SSL Networks {id} Parts Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
| ID            | Path  | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network for which to retrieve scan job segments.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSL Networks on page 1273</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSL networks to determine the SSL network's GUID.  |
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Network Scan Details Search</i> . |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Status</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.  |

Table 534: GET SSL Networks {id} Parts Response Data

| Name          | Description   |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
|---------------|---|-------|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|---|----------|
| ScanJobPartId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the scan job segment.  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| Agent         | A string indicating the client machine name of the orchestrator that ran the scan job segment.  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| Status        | <p>An integer indicating the status of the scan job segment. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Started</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Complete</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 1 | Not Started | 2 | In Progress | 3 | Complete |
| Value         | Description   |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| 1             | Not Started   |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| 2             | In Progress   |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| 3             | Complete  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| StartTime     | The date and time at which the scan job segment started in UTC. For jobs that have not yet started, this value will be null.  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| EndTime       | The date and time at which the scan job segment finished in UTC. For jobs that are in progress, this value will be null.  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |
| EndpointCount | An integer indicating the number of endpoints scanned for the segment.  |       |             |   |             |   |             |   |          |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.12 POST SSL NetworkRanges

The POST /SSL/NetworkRanges method is used to add network ranges to a specified SSL network. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Modify*



Table 535: POST SSL Network Ranges Input Parameters

| Name      | In   | Description   |
|-----------|------|---|
| NetworkId | Body | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. Use the GET /SSL/Networks method (see <a href="#">GET SSL Networks on page 1273</a> ) to retrieve a list of your defined SSL networks to determine the GUID of the SSL network you want to use.  |
| Ranges    | Body | <b>Required.</b> An array of strings indicating the value(s) for the network range(s), including the IP address, network notation or host name followed by the port or ports for scanning (e.g. 192.168.12.0/24:443).<br>For example:<br><pre>"Ranges": [ "192.168.12.0/24:443", "keyexample.com:443", "222.33.44.55:443" ]</pre> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.13 PUT SSL NetworkRanges

The PUT /SSL/NetworkRanges method is used to update network ranges for a specified SSL network. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Modify*



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 536: PUT SSL Network Ranges {id} Input Parameters

| Name      | In   | Description   |
|-----------|------|---|
| NetworkId | Body | <b>Required.</b> The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network.<br>Use the GET /SSL/Networks method (see <a href="#">GET SSL Networks on page 1273</a> ) to retrieve a list of your defined SSL networks to determine the GUID of the SSL network you want to use.   |
| Ranges    | Body | <b>Required.</b> An array of strings indicating the value(s) for the network range(s), including the IP address, network notation or host name followed by the port or ports for scanning (e.g. 192.168.12.0/24:443).<br>For example:<br><pre>"Ranges": [ "192.168.12.0/24:443", "keyexample.com:443", "222.33.44.55:443" ]</pre> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.27.14 PUT SSL Endpoints Review Status

The PUT /SSL/Endpoints/ReviewStatus method is used to update the reviewed status of the specified endpoint. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 537: PUT SSL Endpoints Review Status Input Parameters

| Name   | In   | Description   |
|--------|------|---|
| Id     | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the endpoint to be updated.<br>Use the GET /SSL method (see <a href="#">GET SSL on page 1271</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSL endpoints to determine the GUID of the desired endpoint. |
| Status | Body | <b>Required.</b> A Boolean indicating whether the endpoint should be marked as reviewed (true) or not (false).  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.15 PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor Status

The PUT /SSL/Endpoints/MonitorStatus method is used to update the monitoring status of the specified endpoint. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 538: PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor Status Input Parameters

| Name   | In   | Description  |
|--------|------|--|
| Id     | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the endpoint to be updated.<br><br>Use the <i>GET /SSL</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSL on page 1271</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSL endpoints to determine the GUID of the desired endpoint. |
| Status | Body | <b>Required.</b> A Boolean indicating whether monitoring should be enabled on this endpoint (true) or not (false).   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.16 PUT SSL Endpoints Review All

The PUT /SSL/Endpoints/ReviewAll method is used to update all endpoints in the given query to set the reviewed status to true. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 539: PUT SSL Endpoints Review All Input Parameter

| Name  | In    | Description   |
|-------|-------|---|
| Query | Query | A string containing a query to limit the endpoints that will be marked as reviewed (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). If this parameter is not supplied, all endpoints will be marked as reviewed. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> <a href="#">Using the Discovery Results Search Feature</a> section. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.27.17 PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor All

The PUT /SSL/Endpoint/MonitorAll method is used to update all endpoints in the given query to set the monitoring status to true. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 540: PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor All Input Parameter

| Name  | In    | Description   |
|-------|-------|---|
| Query | Query | A string containing a query to limit the endpoints that will be marked as monitored (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). If this parameter is not supplied, all endpoints will be marked as monitored. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> <a href="#">Using the Discovery Results Search Feature</a> section. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.18 POST SSL Networks ID Scan

The POST /SSL/Networks/{id}/Scan method is used to initiate a scan job for an SSL network defined in Keyfactor Command. A scan may be manually initiated for a configured network at any time that a scan is not already running for the network or the network is not in quiet hours. When you initiate a scan, you can choose whether to run a discovery scan, a monitoring scan, or both. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 541: POST SSL Networks {id} Scan Input Parameters

| Name       | In   | Description  |
|------------|------|--|
| id         | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network for which to initiate a manual scan.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSL Networks on page 1273</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSL networks to determine the SSL network's GUID. |
| Discovery  | Body | A Boolean indicating whether to initiate a manual discovery scan (true) or not (false).  |
| Monitoring | Body | A Boolean indicating whether to initiate a manual monitoring scan (true) or not (false).   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.19 POST SSL Networks ID Reset

The POST /SSL/Networks/{id}/Reset method is used to reset an SSL scan. Reset deletes all scan jobs, scan job parts, logical scan jobs, and current schedules associated with the selected network. The agent job status relating to the SSL scans is set to failed and completed, and the agent is forced to register for a new session. Afterward, *Scan Now* is enabled to allow you to initiate a manual scan. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 542: POST SSL Networks {id} Reset Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network for which to reset.<br>Use the <a href="#">GET /SSL/Networks</a> method (see <a href="#">GET SSL Networks on page 1273</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSL networks to determine the SSL network's GUID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.20 POST SSL NetworkRanges Validate

The POST /SSL/NetworkRanges/Validate method ensures that network ranges supplied in the request are of valid structure. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success. Use this method to test a proposed network range before using POST /SSL/NetworkRanges or PUT /SSL/NetworkRanges to configure it for an SSL network.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 543: POST SSL Network Ranges Validate Input Parameters

| Name                  | In   | Description   |
|-----------------------|------|---|
| networkRangesToVerify | Body | <b>Required.</b> An array of network ranges to validate. For example:<br><pre>["10.5.4.0/24:443", "192.168.12.0/16:443,22", "keyexample.com:443"]</pre> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.27.21 DELETE SSL Networks ID

The DELETE /SSL/Networks/{id} method is used to delete an SSL network with the specified GUID from Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 544: DELETE SSL Networks {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description  |
|------|------|--|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network to be deleted.<br>Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method (see <a href="#">GET SSL Networks on page 1273</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the SSL networks to determine the SSL network's GUID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.28 Status

The Status component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to retrieve the current list of Keyfactor API endpoints.

Table 545: Status Endpoints

| Endpoint   | Method | Description                                    | Link                                       |
|------------|--------|--|--|
| /Endpoints | GET    | Returns a list of the Keyfactor API endpoints. | <a href="#">GET Status Endpoints below</a> |

### 2.5.28.1 GET Status Endpoints

The GET /Status/Endpoints method returns a list of all the endpoints currently available for use in the Keyfactor API. There are no input parameters for this method. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of all the API endpoints available in the Keyfactor API.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
None



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.29 Templates

The Templates component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to programmatically edit, import and retrieve templates. Editing a template in Keyfactor Command will only apply within the software.

Table 546: Templates Endpoints

| Endpoint      | Method | Description  | Link   |
|---------------|--------|--|--|
| / {id}        | GET    | Returns information about the specified template.  | <a href="#">GET Templates ID below</a>                   |
| /Settings     | GET    | Returns the global template policy settings.   | <a href="#">GET Templates Settings on page 1342</a>      |
| /Settings     | PUT    | Sets global values for template policy.  | <a href="#">PUT Templates Settings on page 1350</a>      |
| /SubjectParts | GET    | Returns a list of supported subject parts for template regular expressions and default subjects. | <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a> |
| /             | GET    | Returns a list of templates.   | <a href="#">GET Templates on page 1365</a>               |
| /             | PUT    | Updates selected settings for the specified template.  | <a href="#">PUT Templates on page 1378</a>               |
| /Import       | POST   | Import templates from a specified configuration tenant into Keyfactor Command                    | <a href="#">POST Templates/Import on page 1409</a>       |

### 2.5.29.1 GET Templates ID

The GET /Templates/{id} method is used to retrieve a specified template from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the requested template.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PkiManagement: *Read*





Table 547: GET Templates {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer specifying the ID of the template in Keyfactor Command.<br>Use the <i>GET /Templates</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates on page 1365</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID. |

Table 548: GET Templates {id} Response Data

| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Id                  | An integer indicating the ID of the template in Keyfactor Command.   |
| CommonName          | A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name. For a template generated for an EJBCA CA, this will be built using a naming scheme of <i>&lt;end entity profile name&gt;_&lt;certificate profile name&gt;</i> . This field is populated based on information retrieved from the CA and is not configurable. |
| TemplateName        | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. For a template generated for an EJBCA CA, this will be built using a naming scheme of <i>&lt;end entity profile name&gt; (&lt;certificate profile name&gt;)</i> . This field is populated based on information retrieved from the CA and is not configurable.  |
| Oid                 | A string containing the object ID of the template in Active Directory. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory. For EJBCA templates, this field is generated within Keyfactor Command as an object identifier, but does not follow official OID conventions. The field is not configurable.   |
| KeySize             | A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.  |
| KeyType             | A string indicating the key type of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.  |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory and is not configurable.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The ForestRoot has been replaced by the ConfigurationTenant from release 10, but is retained for backwards compatibility.         </div>  |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory. For EJBCA templates, this field is populated from the Keyfactor Command CA record. The field is not configurable.  |
| FriendlyName        | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command friendly name of the template. Template friendly names, if configured, appear in the dropdowns for PFX enrollment, CSR enrollment, and CSR generation in place of the template names. This can be useful in environments where the template names are long or not very human readable.   |
| KeyRetention        | A string indicating the type of key retention certificates enrolled with this template will use to store their private key in Keyfactor Command. The key retention object  |

| Name             | Description  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
|------------------|--|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|-----------------|--|--------------|---|
|                  | <p>contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>None</td><td>The private key will not be retained.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Indefinite</td><td>The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AfterExpiration</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FromIssuance</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | None | The private key will not be retained. | Indefinite | The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted. | AfterExpiration | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion. | FromIssuance | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion. |
| Value            | Description  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| None             | The private key will not be retained.  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| Indefinite       | The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| AfterExpiration  | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| FromIssuance     | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| KeyRetentionDays | An integer indicating the number of days a certificate's private key will be retained in Keyfactor Command before being scheduled for deletion, if private key retention is enabled.   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| KeyArchival      | A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the key archival setting in Active Directory (true) or not (false). This is a reference field and is not configurable.  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| EnrollmentFields | <p>An object containing custom enrollment fields. These are configured on a per-template basis to allow you to submit custom fields with CSR enrollments and PFX enrollments to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. This functionality offers such benefits as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preventing users from requesting invalid certificates, based on your specific certificate requirements per template.</li> <li>• Providing additional information to the CA with the CSR.</li> </ul> <p>Once created on the template, these values are shown in Keyfactor Command on the PFX and CSR enrollment pages in the <i>Additional Enrollment Fields</i> section. The fields are mandatory during enrollment. The data will appear on the CA / Issued Certificates attribute tab for certificates enrolled with a template configured with Keyfactor Command enrollment fields.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> These are not metadata fields, so they are not stored in the Keyfactor Command database, but simply passed through to the CA. The CA in turn could, via a gateway or policy module, use this data to perform </div> |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |

| Name           | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|------|---|---------|---|----------|--|-------|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|
|                | <div>  required actions. </div> <p>The enrollment fields object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataType</td><td>           An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:           <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | Id | An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field. | Name | A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.                                   | Options | For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices. | DataType | An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 1 | String: A free-form data entry field. | 2 | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter. |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Id             | An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.  |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Name           | A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Options        | For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| DataType       | An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 1  | String: A free-form data entry field.                        | 2    | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter. |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| 1              | String: A free-form data entry field.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| 2              | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| MetadataFields | <p>An object containing template-level metadata field settings. Template-level metadata field configurations can override global metadata field configurations in these possible ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration on the metadata field of <i>required</i>, <i>optional</i> or <i>hidden</i>.</li> <li>• The <i>default value</i> for the metadata field.</li> <li>• A <i>regular expression</i> defined for the field (string fields only) against which entered data will be validated along with its associated message.</li> <li>• For fields of data type <i>multiple choice</i>, the list of values that appear in multiple choice dropdowns.</li> </ul> <p>Metadata field settings defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level metadata field settings, if defined, take precedence over global-level metadata field settings.</p> <p>The metadata fields object contains the following parameters:</p>  |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |

| Name         | Description  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
|--------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|--------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|-------|-------------|---|--|---|---|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td> <p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.                | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template. | MetadataId | An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings. | Validation | <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> | Enrollment | <p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field. | 1 | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the |
| Name         | Description  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| Id           | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| DefaultValue | A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| MetadataId   | An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| Validation   | <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| Enrollment   | <p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0  | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field. | 1            | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| Value        | Description  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| 0            | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.   |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| 1            | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
|------------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---|-------|--|---|--|---|--|---------|--|---------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.<br/><br/>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |   | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description  |   | field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2 | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page. | Message | A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field). | Options | An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.<br><br>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> . |
| Name                   | Description   |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |   | field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.  | 2     | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page. |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| Value                  | Description   |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
|                        | field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| 2                      | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| Message                | A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field).  |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| Options                | An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.<br><br>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> .   |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| AllowedEnrollmentTypes | <p>An integer indicating the type of enrollment allowed for the certificate template. Setting these options causes the template to appear in dropdowns in the corresponding section of the Management Portal. In the case of CSR Enrollment and PFX Enrollment, the templates only appear in dropdowns on the enrollment pages if they are available for enrollment from a CA also configured for enrollment within Keyfactor Command. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0 | None  | 1     | PFX Enrollment   | 2 | CSR Enrollment   |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| Value                  | Description   |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| 0                      | None  |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| 1                      | PFX Enrollment  |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| 2                      | CSR Enrollment  |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |

| Name            | Description  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
|-----------------|--|--------------|-------------|------------|---|-------------|---|-------|---|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>CSR Enrollment &amp; PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>CSR Generation</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>CSR Generation &amp; PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>CSR Generation &amp; CSR Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment &amp; CSR Generation</td></tr> </table>  | Value        | Description | 3          | CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment   | 4           | CSR Generation  | 5     | CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment   | 6            | CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment | 7          | CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation |
| Value           | Description  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 3               | CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 4               | CSR Generation   |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 5               | CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 6               | CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 7               | CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| TemplateRegexes | <p>An object containing individual template-level regular expressions against which to validate the subject data. Regular expressions defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level regular expressions, if defined, take precedence over system-wide regular expressions. For more information about system-wide regular expressions, see <a href="#">GET Templates Settings on page 1342</a>. The template regular expression object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Regex</td><td> <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description | TemplateId | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with. | SubjectPart | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN). | Regex | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example                         | CN (Common | This regular expression specifies that the      |
| Name            | Description  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| TemplateId      | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| SubjectPart     | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| Regex           | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     | CN (Common | This regular expression specifies that the  |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| Subject Part    | Example  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| CN (Common      | This regular expression specifies that the   |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |

| Name                   | Description  |              |             |       |   |                  |  |                        |  |                  |  |                        |   |
|------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|-------|---|------------------|--|------------------------|--|------------------|--|------------------------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\..)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |       | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\..)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part     | Example  | Name)                  | <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> | O (Organization) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\..)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> |
| Name                   | Description  |              |             |       |   |                  |  |                        |  |                  |  |                        |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\..)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     | Name) | <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>  | O (Organization) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\..)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>  |                  |  |                        |   |
| Subject Part           | Example  |              |             |       |   |                  |  |                        |  |                  |  |                        |   |
| Name)                  | <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>   |              |             |       |   |                  |  |                        |  |                  |  |                        |   |
| O (Organization)       | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\..)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>   |              |             |       |   |                  |  |                        |  |                  |  |                        |   |
| OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>  |              |             |       |   |                  |  |                        |  |                  |  |                        |   |




| Name                   | Description   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
|------------------------|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|----------------------|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------|---|-----------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L<br/>(City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST<br/>(State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L<br/>(City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST<br/>(State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part         | Example   |                        | <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>   | L<br>(City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> | ST<br>(State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>   | C (Country) | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> | E (Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> |
| Name                   | Description   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L<br/>(City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST<br/>(State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>  | L<br>(City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> | ST<br>(State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> | C (Country)          | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>                                       | E (Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> |             |   |           |   |
| Subject Part           | Example   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
|                        | <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
| L<br>(City/Locality)   | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
| ST<br>(State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
| C (Country)            | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
| E (Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |

| Name  | Description   |              |             |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |
|---|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|---|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                                  | Example  | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)      | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> | IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> | IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> |
| Name  | Description   |              |             |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>   | IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> | IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>  |   |  |   |   |
| Subject Part                                  | Example   |              |             |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |
| DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)      | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |
| IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>  |              |             |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |
| IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>   |              |             |  |  |   |  |   |  |   |  |   |   |

| Name  | Description   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
|---|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|-------|--|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td> <p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                           | Example   |   | <code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>  | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | Error | <p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p> |
| Name  | Description   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | <code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>   | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| Subject Part  | Example   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
|   | <code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>  |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| Error   | <p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p>  |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| TemplateDefaults                                    | An object containing individual template-level template default settings. Template defaults defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only.  |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |


| Name              | Description   |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |
|-------------------|---|-------|-------------|-------------|---|-------------------|---|----------------|--|
|                   | <p>Template-level defaults, if defined, take precedence over system-wide template defaults. For more information about system-wide template defaults, see <a href="#">GET Templates Settings on page 1342</a>. The template default object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td> <p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | SubjectPart | <p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> | Value             | A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).  |                |  |
| Value             | Description   |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |
| SubjectPart       | <p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p>   |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |
| Value             | A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).  |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |
| TemplatePolicy    | <p>An object containing the individual template-level template policy settings. Template policies defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level policies, if defined, take precedence over system-wide template policies. For more information about system-wide template policies, see <a href="#">GET Templates Settings on page 1342</a>. The template policy object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>TempaltId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RSASValidKeySizes</td><td> <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2048</li> <li>4096</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ECCValidCurves</td><td> <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | TempaltId   | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.   | RSASValidKeySizes | <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2048</li> <li>4096</li> </ul> | ECCValidCurves | <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> </ul> |
| Value             | Description   |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |
| TempaltId         | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.   |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |
| RSASValidKeySizes | <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2048</li> <li>4096</li> </ul>   |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |
| ECCValidCurves    | <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> </ul>  |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |

| Name                 | Description  |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
|----------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|---------------|--|----------------|--|----------------|--|------------|---|--------------|---|
|                      | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowKeyReuse</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowWildcards</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i>, certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd448</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd25519</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> | AllowKeyReuse | A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level. | AllowWildcards | A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level. | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level. | AllowEd448 | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false). | AllowEd25519 | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false). |
| Value                | Description  |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
|                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>  |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowKeyReuse        | A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.   |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowWildcards       | A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.   |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| RFCEnforcement       | A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level.   |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowEd448           | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).  |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowEd25519         | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).  |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| UseAllowedRequesters | A Boolean that indicates whether the Restrict Allowed Requesters option should be enabled (true) or not (false). The Restrict Allowed Requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command using this template. This is typically used for EJBCA templates and Microsoft templates that are not in the local Active Directory forest, since in these cases, Keyfactor Command cannot  |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |

| Name              | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | <p>make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates; this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the template level on a Microsoft CA. In addition to granting permissions at the template level, you need enable the Restrict Allowed Requesters option to grant permissions at the CA level. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>  |
| AllowedRequesters | <p>An object containing the list of Keyfactor Command security roles—as strings—that have been granted enroll permission on the template.</p>   |
| DisplayName       | <p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command display name of the template. If a template friendly name is configured, this is used as the display name. If not, the template name is used. The display name appears in the dropdowns for PFX enrollment, CSR enrollment, and CSR generation. The display name is a generated field and is not directly configurable.</p>  |
| RequiresApproval  | <p>A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div> <p><b>Important:</b> Any templates that are configured on the Microsoft CA Issuance Requirements tab for <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> cannot be used for enrollment and associated alerting in Keyfactor Command without configuring private key retention. Any of the enabled private key retention settings (settings other than none as described for <i>KeyRetention</i>) will allow a template requiring manager approval to work with Keyfactor Command PFX and CSR enrollment.</p>  <p><i>Figure 3: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval</i></p> </div> |
| KeyUsage          | <p>An integer indicating the total key usage of the certificate. Key usage is stored in Active Directory as a single value made of a combination of values. The values that make up the key usage value include:</p>  |


| Name              | Description  |   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|--|---|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|---|---|---------------|---|----|-------------------|--|----|------------------|---|----|----------------|---|-----|-------------------|---|-------|-------------------|--|
|                   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td><td>No key usage parameters.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Encipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for encryption only.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CRL Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Key Certificate Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign certificates.</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Key Agreement</td><td>The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Data Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for data encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>32</td><td>Key Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for key encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>64</td><td>Nonrepudiation</td><td>The key can be used for authentication.</td></tr><tr><td>128</td><td>Digital Signature</td><td>The key can be used as a digital signature.</td></tr><tr><td>32768</td><td>Decipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for decryption only.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, a value of 160 would represent a key usage of <i>digital signature</i> with <i>key encipherment</i>. A value of 224 would add <i>nonrepudiation</i> to those.</p> | Value   | Function    | Description | 0   | None | No key usage parameters. | 1 | Encipherment Only | The key can be used for encryption only. | 2 | CRL Signing | The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL). | 4 | Key Certificate Signing | The key can be used to sign certificates. | 8 | Key Agreement | The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm. | 16 | Data Encipherment | The key can be used for data encryption. | 32 | Key Encipherment | The key can be used for key encryption. | 64 | Nonrepudiation | The key can be used for authentication. | 128 | Digital Signature | The key can be used as a digital signature. | 32768 | Decipherment Only | The key can be used for decryption only. |
| Value             | Function   | Description   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 0                 | None   | No key usage parameters.  |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 1                 | Encipherment Only  | The key can be used for encryption only.  |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 2                 | CRL Signing  | The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).  |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 4                 | Key Certificate Signing  | The key can be used to sign certificates.   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 8                 | Key Agreement  | The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm. |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 16                | Data Encipherment  | The key can be used for data encryption.  |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 32                | Key Encipherment   | The key can be used for key encryption.   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 64                | Nonrepudiation   | The key can be used for authentication.   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 128               | Digital Signature  | The key can be used as a digital signature.   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 32768             | Decipherment Only  | The key can be used for decryption only.  |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| ExtendedKeyUsages | <p>An object containing the extended key usage information for the template. This field is populated from the CA and is not configurable. The extended key usage object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.</td></tr></table>   | Name  | Description | Id          | An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory. |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| Name              | Description  |   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| Id                | An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.  |   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |

| Name        | Description   |      |             |     |  |             |  |
|-------------|---|------|-------------|-----|--|-------------|--|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Oid</td><td>A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).</td></tr> </table>                                  | Name | Description | Oid | A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage. | DisplayName | A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication). |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |     |  |             |  |
| Oid         | A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.  |      |             |     |  |             |  |
| DisplayName | A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).  |      |             |     |  |             |  |
| Curve       | A string indicating the OID of the elliptic curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates. Well-known OIDs include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> |      |             |     |  |             |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.29.2 GET Templates Settings

The GET /Templates/Settings method is used to retrieve the global template policy settings Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the global template policy settings.

 **Tip:** Template policies may also be set at an individual template level to apply to a single template (see [PUT Templates on page 1378](#)). Template policies set at the individual template level take precedence over template policies set at the global level.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PkiManagement: *Read*

There are no input parameters for this method.



Table 549: GET Templates Settings Response Data


| Value                | Description   |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
|----------------------|---|--------------|-------------|------------------|---|-------|--|--------------|---------|------------------|---|
| TemplateRege-<br>xes | <p>An object containing the system-wide template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPa-<br/>rt</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td> <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description | SubjectPa-<br>rt | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).   | RegEx | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example | CN (Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> |
| Name                 | Description   |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
| SubjectPa-<br>rt     | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).   |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
| RegEx                | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     | CN (Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
| Subject Part         | Example   |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
| CN (Common Name)     | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p>   |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |

| Value                  | Description  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
|------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|--|---|------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|-------------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table> | Subject Part     | Example   |                        | acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.   | O (Organization)  | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> | ST (State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> | C (Country) | This regular expression requires that the |
| Name                   | Description  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.   | O (Organization) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>   | ST (State/Province)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> | C (Country)       | This regular expression requires that the   |                     |   |             |   |
| Subject Part           | Example  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
|                        | acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| O (Organization)       | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| L (City/Locality)      | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| ST (State/Province)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| C (Country)            | This regular expression requires that the  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |

| Value   | Description   |              |             |  |  |              |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |
|---|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|--------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example  |  | <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>  | E (Email)                                     | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> | IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> |
| Name  | Description   |              |             |  |  |              |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>  | E (Email)    | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> | IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>  |  |  |   |   |
| Subject Part                                  | Example   |              |             |  |  |              |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |
|   | <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>   |              |             |  |  |              |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |
| E (Email)                                     | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>  |              |             |  |  |              |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |
| DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)      | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |  |              |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |
| IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>   |              |             |  |  |              |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |

| Value   | Description   |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                                  | Example  |  | <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>   | IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)       | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>   | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> |
| Name  | Description   |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>   | IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> |  |  |   |  |
| Subject Part  | Example   |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>  |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)       | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>  |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div>  |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>  |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |

| Value            | Description  |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
|------------------|--|--------------|-------------|-------------|--|--------------|--|--|---|-------|---|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplateRegexes": [   {     "SubjectPart": "O",     "Regex": "^(?:Key Example Company Key Example\, Inc\.)\$",     "Error": "Organization must be Key Example, Inc or Key Example Company."   } ] </pre> | Name         | Description |             | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example  |  | <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | Error | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this. |
| Name             | Description  |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part | Example     |             | <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
| Subject Part     | Example  |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
|                  | <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>  |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
| Error            | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.  |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
| TemplateDefaults | <p>An object containing the system-wide template default settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Template default details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplateDefaults": [ </pre>   | Value        | Description | SubjectPart | A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).  | Value        | A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago). |  |   |       |   |
| Value            | Description  |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
| SubjectPart      | A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).  |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
| Value            | A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).   |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |

| Value             | Description   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
|-------------------|---|-------|-------------|-------------------|---|----------------|---|---------------|---|
|                   | <pre> {   "SubjectPart": "L",   "Value": "Denver" }, {   "SubjectPart": "ST",   "Value": "Colorado" } ] </pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> See also the <i>Subject Format</i> application setting, which takes precedence over enrollment defaults at both the system-wide and template level (see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) but does not apply to enrollment requests done through the Keyfactor API.</p>   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| TemplatePolicy    | <p>An array containing the system-wide template policy settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Template policy details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RSASValidKeySizes</td><td> <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ECCValidCurves</td><td> <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowKeyReuse</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | RSASValidKeySizes | <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul> | ECCValidCurves | <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> | AllowKeyReuse | A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is |
| Value             | Description   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| RSASValidKeySizes | <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul>   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| ECCValidCurves    | <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| AllowKeyReuse     | A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |

| Value   | Description  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
|---|--|-------|-------------|--|--|----------------|---|----------------|--|------------|---|--------------|---|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowWildcards</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i>, certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd448</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd25519</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals. | AllowWildcards | A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. | AllowEd448 | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false). | AllowEd25519 | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false). |
| Value   | Description  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
|   | allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.   |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowWildcards  | A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| RFCEnforcement  | A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.   |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowEd448  | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowEd25519  | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplatePolicy": {   "RSAValidKeySizes": [     2048,     4096   ],   "ECCValidCurves": [     "1.2.840.10045.3.1.7",     "1.3.132.0.34"     "1.3.132.0.35"   ],   "AllowKeyReuse": false,   "AllowWildcards": true,   "RFCEnforcement": true,   "AllowEd448": false,   "AllowEd25519": false } </pre> |  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.29.3 PUT Templates Settings

The PUT /Templates/Settings method is used to create or update the global template policy settings in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the template policy settings.



**Tip:** Template policies may also be set at an individual template level to apply to a single template (see [PUT Templates on page 1378](#)). Template policies set at the individual template level take precedence over template policies set at the global level.



**Note:** Global template settings replaced and expanded upon select enrollment-related applications settings in release 10.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PkiManagement: *Modify*



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.



Table 550: PUT Templates Settings Input Parameters


| Value                | Description  |              |             |                  |  |       |   |              |         |                  |  |
|----------------------|--|--------------|-------------|------------------|--|-------|---|--------------|---------|------------------|--|
| TemplateRege-<br>xes | <p>An object containing the system-wide template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPa-<br/>rt</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td> <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description | SubjectPa-<br>rt | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).  | RegEx | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example | CN (Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> |
| Name                 | Description  |              |             |                  |  |       |   |              |         |                  |  |
| SubjectPa-<br>rt     | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).  |              |             |                  |  |       |   |              |         |                  |  |
| RegEx                | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     | CN (Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> |       |   |              |         |                  |  |
| Subject Part         | Example  |              |             |                  |  |       |   |              |         |                  |  |
| CN (Common Name)     | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p>   |              |             |                  |  |       |   |              |         |                  |  |

| Value                  | Description  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
|------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|--|---|------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|-------------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table> | Subject Part     | Example   |                        | acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.   | O (Organization)  | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> | ST (State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> | C (Country) | This regular expression requires that the |
| Name                   | Description  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.   | O (Organization) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>   | ST (State/Province)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> | C (Country)       | This regular expression requires that the   |                     |   |             |   |
| Subject Part           | Example  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
|                        | acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| O (Organization)       | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| L (City/Locality)      | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| ST (State/Province)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| C (Country)            | This regular expression requires that the  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |

| Value   | Description   |              |             |  |  |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|---|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example   |  | <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>   | E (Email)                                     | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> | IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> |
| Name  | Description   |              |             |  |  |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>  | E (Email)    | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> | IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>   |  |   |   |   |
| Subject Part                                  | Example   |              |             |  |  |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|   | <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>   |              |             |  |  |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| E (Email)                                     | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>   |              |             |  |  |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)      | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>   |              |             |  |  |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>   |              |             |  |  |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |

| Value   | Description   |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                                  | Example  |  | <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>   | IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)       | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>   | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> |
| Name  | Description   |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>   | IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> |  |  |   |  |
| Subject Part  | Example   |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>  |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)       | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>  |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div>  |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>  |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |

| Value            | Description  |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
|------------------|--|--------------|-------------|-------------|--|--------------|--|--|---|-------|---|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplateRegexes": [   {     "SubjectPart": "O",     "Regex": "^(?:Key Example Company Key Example\, Inc\.)\$",     "Error": "Organization must be Key Example, Inc or Key Example Company."   } ] </pre> | Name         | Description |             | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example  |  | <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | Error | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this. |
| Name             | Description  |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part | Example     |             | <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
| Subject Part     | Example  |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
|                  | <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>  |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
| Error            | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.  |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
| TemplateDefaults | <p>An object containing the system-wide template default settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Template default details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplateDefaults": [ </pre>   | Value        | Description | SubjectPart | A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).  | Value        | A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago). |  |   |       |   |
| Value            | Description  |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
| SubjectPart      | A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).  |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |
| Value            | A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).   |              |             |             |  |              |  |  |   |       |   |

| Value             | Description   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
|-------------------|---|-------|-------------|-------------------|---|----------------|---|---------------|---|
|                   | <pre> {   "SubjectPart": "L",   "Value": "Denver" }, {   "SubjectPart": "ST",   "Value": "Colorado" } ] </pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> See also the <i>Subject Format</i> application setting, which takes precedence over enrollment defaults at both the system-wide and template level (see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) but does not apply to enrollment requests done through the Keyfactor API.</p>   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| TemplatePolicy    | <p>An array containing the system-wide template policy settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Template policy details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RSASValidKeySizes</td><td> <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ECCValidCurves</td><td> <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowKeyReuse</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | RSASValidKeySizes | <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul> | ECCValidCurves | <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> | AllowKeyReuse | A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is |
| Value             | Description   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| RSASValidKeySizes | <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul>   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| ECCValidCurves    | <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| AllowKeyReuse     | A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |

| Value   | Description  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
|---|--|-------|-------------|--|--|----------------|---|----------------|--|------------|---|--------------|---|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowWildcards</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i>, certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd448</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd25519</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals. | AllowWildcards | A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. | AllowEd448 | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false). | AllowEd25519 | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false). |
| Value   | Description  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
|   | allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.   |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowWildcards  | A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| RFCEnforcement  | A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.   |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowEd448  | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowEd25519  | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplatePolicy": {   "RSAValidKeySizes": [     2048,     4096   ],   "ECCValidCurves": [     "1.2.840.10045.3.1.7",     "1.3.132.0.34"     "1.3.132.0.35"   ],   "AllowKeyReuse": false,   "AllowWildcards": true,   "RFCEnforcement": true,   "AllowEd448": false,   "AllowEd25519": false } </pre> |  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |

Table 551: PUT Templates Settings Response Data

| Value                | Description   |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
|----------------------|---|--------------|-------------|------------------|---|-------|--|--------------|---------|------------------|---|
| TemplateRege-<br>xes | <p>An object containing the system-wide template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPa-<br/>rt</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td> <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description | SubjectPa-<br>rt | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).   | RegEx | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example | CN (Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> |
| Name                 | Description   |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
| SubjectPa-<br>rt     | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).   |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
| RegEx                | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     | CN (Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
| Subject Part         | Example   |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |
| CN (Common Name)     | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p>   |              |             |                  |   |       |  |              |         |                  |   |




| Value                  | Description  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
|------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|--|---|------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------|---|---------------------|---|-------------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table> | Subject Part     | Example   |                        | acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.   | O (Organization)  | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> | ST (State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> | C (Country) | This regular expression requires that the |
| Name                   | Description  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.   | O (Organization) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>   | ST (State/Province)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> | C (Country)       | This regular expression requires that the   |                     |   |             |   |
| Subject Part           | Example  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
|                        | acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| O (Organization)       | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| L (City/Locality)      | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| ST (State/Province)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |
| C (Country)            | This regular expression requires that the  |              |             |  |   |                  |   |                        |   |                   |   |                        |   |                   |   |                     |   |             |   |

| Value   | Description   |              |             |  |  |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|---|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|--------------|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example   |  | <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>   | E (Email)                                     | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> | IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> |
| Name  | Description   |              |             |  |  |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>  | E (Email)    | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> | IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>   |  |   |   |   |
| Subject Part                                  | Example   |              |             |  |  |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |
|   | <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>   |              |             |  |  |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| E (Email)                                     | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>   |              |             |  |  |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)      | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>   |              |             |  |  |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |
| IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>   |              |             |  |  |              |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |

| Value   | Description   |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|---|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                                  | Example  |  | <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>   | IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)       | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>   | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> |
| Name  | Description   |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>   | IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> |  |  |   |  |
| Subject Part  | Example   |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
|   | <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>  |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)       | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>  |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div>  |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |
| UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>  |              |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |  |

| Value            | Description   |              |             |             |   |              |  |  |  |       |   |
|------------------|---|--------------|-------------|-------------|---|--------------|--|--|--|-------|---|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplateRegexes": [   {     "SubjectPart": "O",     "Regex": "^(?:Key Example Company Key Example\, Inc\.)\$",     "Error": "Organization must be Key Example, Inc or Key Example Company."   } ] </pre> | Name         | Description |             | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example  |  | <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | Error | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this. |
| Name             | Description   |              |             |             |   |              |  |  |  |       |   |
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>   | Subject Part | Example     |             | <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>  |              |  |  |  |       |   |
| Subject Part     | Example   |              |             |             |   |              |  |  |  |       |   |
|                  | <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>  |              |             |             |   |              |  |  |  |       |   |
| Error            | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.   |              |             |             |   |              |  |  |  |       |   |
| TemplateDefaults | <p>An object containing the system-wide template default settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Template default details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplateDefaults": [ </pre>  | Value        | Description | SubjectPart | A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).   | Value        | A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago). |  |  |       |   |
| Value            | Description   |              |             |             |   |              |  |  |  |       |   |
| SubjectPart      | A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).   |              |             |             |   |              |  |  |  |       |   |
| Value            | A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).  |              |             |             |   |              |  |  |  |       |   |

| Value             | Description   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
|-------------------|---|-------|-------------|-------------------|---|----------------|---|---------------|---|
|                   | <pre> {   "SubjectPart": "L",   "Value": "Denver" }, {   "SubjectPart": "ST",   "Value": "Colorado" } ] </pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> See also the <i>Subject Format</i> application setting, which takes precedence over enrollment defaults at both the system-wide and template level (see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) but does not apply to enrollment requests done through the Keyfactor API.</p>   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| TemplatePolicy    | <p>An array containing the system-wide template policy settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Template policy details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RSASValidKeySizes</td><td> <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ECCValidCurves</td><td> <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowKeyReuse</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | RSASValidKeySizes | <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul> | ECCValidCurves | <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> | AllowKeyReuse | A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is |
| Value             | Description   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| RSASValidKeySizes | <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul>   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| ECCValidCurves    | <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| AllowKeyReuse     | A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is   |       |             |                   |   |                |   |               |   |

| Value          | Description  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
|----------------|--|-------|-------------|--|--|----------------|---|----------------|--|------------|---|--------------|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowWildcards</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i>, certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd448</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd25519</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals. | AllowWildcards | A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. | AllowEd448 | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false). | AllowEd25519 | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false). |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
|                | allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.   |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowWildcards | A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.   |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowEd448     | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowEd25519   | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |
|                | <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplatePolicy": {   "RSAValidKeySizes": [     2048,     4096   ],   "ECCValidCurves": [     "1.2.840.10045.3.1.7",     "1.3.132.0.34"     "1.3.132.0.35"   ],   "AllowKeyReuse": false,   "AllowWildcards": true,   "RFCEnforcement": true,   "AllowEd448": false,   "AllowEd25519": false } </pre>  |       |             |  |  |                |   |                |  |            |   |              |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.29.4 GET Templates Subject Parts

The GET /Templates/SubjectParts method is used to retrieve a list of the certificate subject parts that are supported for regular expressions (TemplateRegexes) and defaults (TemplateDefaults). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the list of supported certificate subject part fields. This method has no input parameters.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PkiManagement: *Read*

Table 552: GET Templates Subject Parts Response Data

| Name            | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
| SubjectPart     | A string indicating the supported subject part code (e.g. L for City/Locality). |
| SubjectPartName | A string containing a friendly name for the subject part (e.g. City/Locality).  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


#### 2.5.29.5 GET Templates

The GET /Templates method is used to retrieve one or more templates from Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected templates using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified templates.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PkiManagement: *Read*


Table 553: GET Templates Input Parameters


| Name         | In    | Description  |
|--------------|-------|--|
| queryString  | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Template Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>AllowedEnrollmentType</i> (1-PFX Enrollment, 2-CSR Enrollment, 3-CSR Generation, 0-None)</li> <li>• <i>DisplayName</i></li> <li>• <i>FriendlyName</i></li> <li>• <i>ForestRoot</i> (deprecated)</li> <li>• <i>ConfigurationTenant</i></li> <li>• <i>HasPrivateKeyRetention</i> (True, False)</li> <li>• <i>IsDefaultTemplate</i> (True, False)</li> <li>• <i>KeyType</i> (Unknown, RSA, DSA, ECC, DH)</li> <li>• <i>ShortName</i></li> </ul> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> To filter out all the built-in Active Directory templates and display only your custom templates, use the following query:</p> <pre>IsDefaultTemplate -eq "false"</pre> <p>To filter out all templates that are not configured for either PFX Enrollment or CSR Enrollment, use the following query:</p> <pre>AllowedEnrollmentType -eq "3"</pre> <p>A value of 1 will filter out all templates except those configured for PFX Enrollment. A value of 2 will filter out all templates except those configured for CSR Enrollment.</p> </div> |
| pageReturned | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit  | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField    | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command  |




| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
|               |       | Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>CommonName</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending. |

Table 554: GET Templates Response Data

| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Id                  | An integer indicating the ID of the template in Keyfactor Command.   |
| CommonName          | A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name. For a template generated for an EJBCA CA, this will be built using a naming scheme of <i>&lt;end entity profile name&gt;_&lt;certificate profile name&gt;</i> . This field is populated based on information retrieved from the CA and is not configurable. |
| TemplateName        | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. For a template generated for an EJBCA CA, this will be built using a naming scheme of <i>&lt;end entity profile name&gt; (&lt;certificate profile name&gt;)</i> . This field is populated based on information retrieved from the CA and is not configurable.  |
| Oid                 | A string containing the object ID of the template in Active Directory. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory. For EJBCA templates, this field is generated within Keyfactor Command as an object identifier, but does not follow official OID conventions. The field is not configurable.   |
| KeySize             | A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.  |
| KeyType             | A string indicating the key type of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.  |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory and is not configurable.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The ForestRoot has been replaced by the ConfigurationTenant from release 10, but is retained for backwards compatibility.         </div>  |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory. For EJBCA templates, this field is populated from the Keyfactor Command CA record. The field is not configurable.  |
| FriendlyName        | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command friendly name of the template. Template friendly names, if configured, appear in the dropdowns for PFX enrollment, CSR enrollment, and CSR generation in place of the template names. This can be useful in environments where the template names are long or not very human readable.   |
| KeyRetention        | A string indicating the type of key retention certificates enrolled with this template will use to store their private key in Keyfactor Command. The key retention object  |

| Name             | Description  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
|------------------|--|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|-----------------|--|--------------|---|
|                  | <p>contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>None</td><td>The private key will not be retained.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Indefinite</td><td>The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AfterExpiration</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FromIssuance</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | None | The private key will not be retained. | Indefinite | The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted. | AfterExpiration | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion. | FromIssuance | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion. |
| Value            | Description  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| None             | The private key will not be retained.  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| Indefinite       | The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| AfterExpiration  | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| FromIssuance     | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| KeyRetentionDays | An integer indicating the number of days a certificate's private key will be retained in Keyfactor Command before being scheduled for deletion, if private key retention is enabled.   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| KeyArchival      | A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the key archival setting in Active Directory (true) or not (false). This is a reference field and is not configurable.  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| EnrollmentFields | <p>An object containing custom enrollment fields. These are configured on a per-template basis to allow you to submit custom fields with CSR enrollments and PFX enrollments to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. This functionality offers such benefits as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preventing users from requesting invalid certificates, based on your specific certificate requirements per template.</li> <li>• Providing additional information to the CA with the CSR.</li> </ul> <p>Once created on the template, these values are shown in Keyfactor Command on the PFX and CSR enrollment pages in the <i>Additional Enrollment Fields</i> section. The fields are mandatory during enrollment. The data will appear on the CA / Issued Certificates attribute tab for certificates enrolled with a template configured with Keyfactor Command enrollment fields.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> These are not metadata fields, so they are not stored in the Keyfactor Command database, but simply passed through to the CA. The CA in turn could, via a gateway or policy module, use this data to perform </div> |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |

| Name                   | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
|------------------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|------|---|---------|---|----------|--|-------|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|
|                        | <div>  required actions. </div> <p>The enrollment fields object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataType</td><td>           An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:           <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | Id | An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field. | Name | A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.                                   | Options | For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices. | DataType | An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 1 | String: A free-form data entry field. | 2 | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter. |
| Name                   | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Id                     | An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.  |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Name                   | A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Options                | For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| DataType               | An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 1  | String: A free-form data entry field.                        | 2    | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter. |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Value                  | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| 1                      | String: A free-form data entry field.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| 2                      | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| AllowedEnrollmentTypes | <p>An integer indicating the type of enrollment allowed for the certificate template. Setting these options causes the template to appear in dropdowns in the corresponding section of the Management Portal. In the case of CSR Enrollment and PFX Enrollment, the templates only appear in dropdowns on the enrollment pages if they are available for enrollment from a CA also configured for enrollment within Keyfactor Command. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0  | None   | 1    | PFX Enrollment  | 2       | CSR Enrollment  |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Value                  | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| 0                      | None  |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| 1                      | PFX Enrollment  |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| 2                      | CSR Enrollment  |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |

| Name            | Description  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
|-----------------|--|--------------|-------------|------------|---|-------------|---|-------|---|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>CSR Enrollment &amp; PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>CSR Generation</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>CSR Generation &amp; PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>CSR Generation &amp; CSR Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment &amp; CSR Generation</td></tr> </table>  | Value        | Description | 3          | CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment   | 4           | CSR Generation  | 5     | CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment   | 6            | CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment | 7          | CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation |
| Value           | Description  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 3               | CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 4               | CSR Generation   |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 5               | CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 6               | CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 7               | CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| TemplateRegexes | <p>An object containing individual template-level regular expressions against which to validate the subject data. Regular expressions defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level regular expressions, if defined, take precedence over system-wide regular expressions. For more information about system-wide regular expressions, see <a href="#">GET Templates Settings on page 1342</a>. The template regular expression object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Regex</td><td> <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description | TemplateId | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with. | SubjectPart | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN). | Regex | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example                         | CN (Common | This regular expression specifies that the      |
| Name            | Description  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| TemplateId      | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| SubjectPart     | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| Regex           | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     | CN (Common | This regular expression specifies that the  |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| Subject Part    | Example  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| CN (Common      | This regular expression specifies that the   |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |

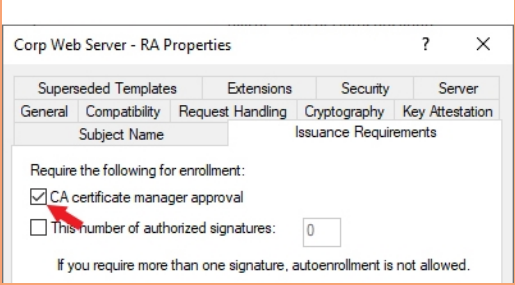
| Name                   | Description  |              |             |       |   |                  |   |                        |   |                  |   |                        |   |
|------------------------|--|--------------|-------------|-------|---|------------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------|---|------------------------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |       | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part     | Example   | Name)                  | <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> | O (Organization) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> |
| Name                   | Description  |              |             |       |   |                  |   |                        |   |                  |   |                        |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     | Name) | <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>   | O (Organization) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>   |                  |   |                        |   |
| Subject Part           | Example  |              |             |       |   |                  |   |                        |   |                  |   |                        |   |
| Name)                  | <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>  |              |             |       |   |                  |   |                        |   |                  |   |                        |   |
| O (Organization)       | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>  |              |             |       |   |                  |   |                        |   |                  |   |                        |   |
| OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>  |              |             |       |   |                  |   |                        |   |                  |   |                        |   |

| Name                   | Description   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
|------------------------|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|----------------------|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------|---|-----------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>L<br/>(City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST<br/>(State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>L<br/>(City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST<br/>(State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part         | Example   |                        | <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>   | L<br>(City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> | ST<br>(State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>   | C (Country) | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> | E (Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> |
| Name                   | Description   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>L<br/>(City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST<br/>(State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>  | L<br>(City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> | ST<br>(State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> | C (Country)          | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>                                       | E (Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> |             |   |           |   |
| Subject Part           | Example   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
|                        | <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
| L<br>(City/Locality)   | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
| ST<br>(State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
| C (Country)            | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
| E (Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |

| Name  | Description  |              |             |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|---|--|--------------|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                                  | Example  | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)      | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> | IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> | IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> |
| Name  | Description  |              |             |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>   | IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> | IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>   |   |  |   |   |
| Subject Part                                  | Example  |              |             |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)      | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>   |              |             |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>  |              |             |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |




| Name  | Description   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
|---|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|-------|--|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td> <p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                           | Example   |   | <code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>  | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | Error | <p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p> |
| Name  | Description   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | <code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>   | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| Subject Part  | Example   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
|   | <code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>  |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| Error   | <p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p>  |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| UseAllowedRequesters                                | A Boolean that indicates whether the Restrict Allowed Requesters option should be enabled (true) or not (false). The Restrict Allowed Requesters option is used to  |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |

| Name              | Description  |
|-------------------|--|
|                   | <p>select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command using this template. This is typically used for EJBCA templates and Microsoft templates that are not in the local Active Directory forest, since in these cases, Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates; this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the template level on a Microsoft CA. In addition to granting permissions at the template level, you need enable the Restrict Allowed Requesters option to grant permissions at the CA level. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>          |
| AllowedRequesters | <p>An object containing the list of Keyfactor Command security roles—as strings—that have been granted enroll permission on the template.</p>  |
| DisplayName       | <p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command display name of the template. If a template friendly name is configured, this is used as the display name. If not, the template name is used. The display name appears in the dropdowns for PFX enrollment, CSR enrollment, and CSR generation. The display name is a generated field and is not directly configurable.</p>   |
| RequiresApproval  | <p>A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div> <p><b>Important:</b> Any templates that are configured on the Microsoft CA Issuance Requirements tab for <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> cannot be used for enrollment and associated alerting in Keyfactor Command without configuring private key retention. Any of the enabled private key retention settings (settings other than none as described for <i>KeyRetention</i>) will allow a template requiring manager approval to work with Keyfactor Command PFX and CSR enrollment.</p>  <p><i>Figure 4: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval</i></p> </div> |
| KeyUsage          | <p>An integer indicating the total key usage of the certificate. Key usage is stored in Active Directory as a single value made of a combination of values. The values that make up the key usage value include:</p>   |

| Name              | Description  |  |   |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|--|---|-------------|---|------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|--|---|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|---|---|---------------|---|----|-------------------|--|----|------------------|---|----|----------------|---|-----|-------------------|---|-------|-------------------|--|
|                   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td><td>No key usage parameters.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Encipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for encryption only.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CRL Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Key Certificate Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign certificates.</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Key Agreement</td><td>The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Data Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for data encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>32</td><td>Key Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for key encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>64</td><td>Nonrepudiation</td><td>The key can be used for authentication.</td></tr><tr><td>128</td><td>Digital Signature</td><td>The key can be used as a digital signature.</td></tr><tr><td>32768</td><td>Decipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for decryption only.</td></tr></table> | Value                                    | Function  | Description | 0   | None | No key usage parameters. | 1 | Encipherment Only | The key can be used for encryption only. | 2 | CRL Signing | The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL). | 4 | Key Certificate Signing | The key can be used to sign certificates. | 8 | Key Agreement | The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm. | 16 | Data Encipherment | The key can be used for data encryption. | 32 | Key Encipherment | The key can be used for key encryption. | 64 | Nonrepudiation | The key can be used for authentication. | 128 | Digital Signature | The key can be used as a digital signature. | 32768 | Decipherment Only | The key can be used for decryption only. |
|                   | Value  | Function                                 | Description   |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|                   | 0  | None                                     | No key usage parameters.  |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|                   | 1  | Encipherment Only                        | The key can be used for encryption only.  |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|                   | 2  | CRL Signing                              | The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).  |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|                   | 4  | Key Certificate Signing                  | The key can be used to sign certificates.   |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|                   | 8  | Key Agreement                            | The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm. |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|                   | 16   | Data Encipherment                        | The key can be used for data encryption.  |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|                   | 32   | Key Encipherment                         | The key can be used for key encryption.   |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|                   | 64   | Nonrepudiation                           | The key can be used for authentication.   |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|                   | 128  | Digital Signature                        | The key can be used as a digital signature.   |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 32768             | Decipherment Only  | The key can be used for decryption only. |   |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|                   | For example, a value of 160 would represent a key usage of <i>digital signature</i> with <i>key encipherment</i> . A value of 224 would add <i>nonrepudiation</i> to those.  |  |   |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| ExtendedKeyUsages | <p>An object containing the extended key usage information for the template. This field is populated from the CA and is not configurable. The extended key usage object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.</td></tr></table>   | Name                                     | Description   | Id          | An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory. |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| Name              | Description  |  |   |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| Id                | An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.  |  |   |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |

| Name        | Description  |      |             |     |  |             |  |
|-------------|--|------|-------------|-----|--|-------------|--|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Oid</td><td>A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Oid | A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage. | DisplayName | A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication). |
| Name        | Description  |      |             |     |  |             |  |
| Oid         | A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.   |      |             |     |  |             |  |
| DisplayName | A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).   |      |             |     |  |             |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.29.6 PUT Templates

The PUT /Templates method is used to update selected information about a certificate template. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified template.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PkiManagement: *Modify*



 **Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 555: PUT Templates Input Parameters

| Name             | In  | Description   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
|------------------|---|---|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|-----------------|--|--------------|---|
| Id               | Body  | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the ID of the template in Keyfactor Command.   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| KeySize          | Body  | A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| KeyType          | Body  | A string indicating the key type of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| FriendlyName     | Body  | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command friendly name of the template. Template friendly names, if configured, appear in the dropdowns for PFX enrollment, CSR enrollment, and CSR generation in place of the template names. This can be useful in environments where the template names are long or not very human readable.  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| KeyRetention     | Body  | <div><p>A string indicating the type of key retention certificates enrolled with this template will use to store their private key in Keyfactor Command. The key retention object contains the following parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>None</td><td>The private key will not be retained.</td></tr><tr><td>Indefinite</td><td>The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.</td></tr><tr><td>AfterExpiration</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr><tr><td>FromIssuance</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr></table></div> | Value | Description | None | The private key will not be retained. | Indefinite | The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted. | AfterExpiration | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion. | FromIssuance | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion. |
| Value            | Description   |   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| None             | The private key will not be retained.   |   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| Indefinite       | The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.  |   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| AfterExpiration  | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.                      |   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| FromIssuance     | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion. |   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| KeyRetentionDays | Body  | An integer indicating the number of days a certificate's private key will be retained in Keyfactor Command before being scheduled for deletion, if private key retention is enabled.  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| KeyArchival      | Body  | A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the key archival setting in Active Directory (true) or not (false). This is a reference field and is not configurable.   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |

| Name             | In  | Description   |             |             |                                       |  |   |   |         |   |          |   |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
|------------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|--|---|---|---------|---|----------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|
| EnrollmentFields | Body  | <p>An object containing custom enrollment fields. These are configured on a per-template basis to allow you to submit custom fields with CSR enrollments and PFX enrollments to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. This functionality offers such benefits as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Preventing users from requesting invalid certificates, based on your specific certificate requirements per template.</li><li>• Providing additional information to the CA with the CSR.</li></ul> <p>Once created on the template, these values are shown in Keyfactor Command on the PFX and CSR enrollment pages in the <i>Additional Enrollment Fields</i> section. The fields are mandatory during enrollment. The data will appear on the CA / Issued Certificates attribute tab for certificates enrolled with a template configured with Keyfactor Command enrollment fields.</p> <div> <b>Note:</b> These are not metadata fields, so they are not stored in the Keyfactor Command database, but simply passed through to the CA. The CA in turn could, via a gateway or policy module, use this data to perform required actions.</div> <p>The enrollment fields object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.</td></tr><tr><td>Options</td><td>For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description | Id                                    | An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field. | Name  | A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages. | Options | For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices. | DataType | An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr></table> | Value | Description | 1 | String: A free-form data entry field. | 2 | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter. |
| Name             | Description   |   |             |             |                                       |  |   |   |         |   |          |   |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Id               | An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.  |   |             |             |                                       |  |   |   |         |   |          |   |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Name             | A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.   |   |             |             |                                       |  |   |   |         |   |          |   |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Options          | For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.   |   |             |             |                                       |  |   |   |         |   |          |   |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| DataType         | An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr></table> | Value   | Description | 1           | String: A free-form data entry field. | 2  | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter. |   |         |   |          |   |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Value            | Description   |   |             |             |                                       |  |   |   |         |   |          |   |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| 1                | String: A free-form data entry field.   |   |             |             |                                       |  |   |   |         |   |          |   |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| 2                | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.   |   |             |             |                                       |  |   |   |         |   |          |   |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |

| Name           | In  | Description   |      |             |    |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |
|----------------|---|---|------|-------------|----|---|--------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|
|                |   | <p>For example:</p> <pre>"EnrollmentFields": [<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 3,<br/>    "Name": "MyCustomField",<br/>    "Options": ["Green", "Red", "Yellow", "Blue"],<br/>    "DataType": 2<br/>  }<br/>]</pre>   |      |             |    |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |
| MetadataFields | Body  | <p>An object containing template-level metadata field settings. Template-level metadata field configurations can override global metadata field configurations in these possible ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Configuration on the metadata field of <i>required</i>, <i>optional</i> or <i>hidden</i>.</li><li>• The <i>default value</i> for the metadata field.</li><li>• A <i>regular expression</i> defined for the field (string fields only) against which entered data will be validated along with its associated message.</li><li>• For fields of data type <i>multiple choice</i>, the list of values that appear in multiple choice dropdowns.</li></ul> <p>Metadata field settings defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level metadata field settings, if defined, take precedence over global-level metadata field settings.</p> <p>The metadata fields object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr><tr><td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr><tr><td>Validation</td><td>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting. | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template. | MetadataId | An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings. | Validation | A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. |
| Name           | Description   |   |      |             |    |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |
| Id             | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.   |   |      |             |    |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |
| DefaultValue   | A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.   |   |      |             |    |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |
| MetadataId     | An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.   |   |      |             |    |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |
| Validation     | A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. |   |      |             |    |   |              |   |            |   |            |   |

| Name       | In   | Description  |       |             |   |  |            |  |  |  |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|------------|--|--|-------|-------------|---|--|------------|--|--|--|-------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|
|            |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example:</p><div><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@<br/>(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre></div><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p><p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Enrollment</td><td></td><td><p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description |   | <p>For example:</p> <div><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@<br/>(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre></div> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> | Enrollment |  | <p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr></table> | Value  | Description | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field. | 1 | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2 | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page. |
| Name       | Description  |  |       |             |   |  |            |  |  |  |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
|            | <p>For example:</p> <div><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@<br/>(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre></div> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> |  |       |             |   |  |            |  |  |  |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Enrollment |  | <p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr></table>   | Value | Description | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.   | 1          | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2  | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page. |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| Value      | Description  |  |       |             |   |  |            |  |  |  |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 0          | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.   |  |       |             |   |  |            |  |  |  |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 1          | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.   |  |       |             |   |  |            |  |  |  |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |
| 2          | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.   |  |       |             |   |  |            |  |  |  |             |   |  |   |  |   |  |



| Name                   | In  | Description  |      |             |         |  |         |   |
|------------------------|---|--|------|-------------|---------|--|---------|---|
|                        |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr><tr><td>Options</td><td><p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p><p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"MetadataFields": [<br/>  {<br/>    "Id": 4,<br/>    "DefaultValue": "reggie.wallace@keyexample.com",<br/>    "MetadataId": 4,<br/>    "Validation": "^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\\.\\"</pre> | Name | Description | Message | A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field). | Options | <p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p> |
| Name                   | Description   |  |      |             |         |  |         |   |
| Message                | A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field).  |  |      |             |         |  |         |   |
| Options                | <p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p> |  |      |             |         |  |         |   |
| AllowedEnrollmentTypes | Body  | An integer indicating the type of enrollment allowed for the certificate template. Setting these options causes the template to appear in dropdowns in the corresponding section of the Management Portal. In the case of CSR Enrollment and PFX Enrollment, the templates only appear in dropdowns on the enrollment pages if they are available for enrollment from a CA also configured for enrollment within Keyfactor Command. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Possible values are:  |      |             |         |  |         |   |

| Name            | In   | Description   |       |             |             |   |             |   |       |  |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |
|-----------------|--|---|-------|-------------|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------|--|---|---------------------------------|---|----------------|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|---|
|                 |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>CSR Enrollment &amp; PFX Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>CSR Generation</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>CSR Generation &amp; PFX Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>CSR Generation &amp; CSR Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment &amp; CSR Generation</td></tr></table>  | Value | Description | 0           | None  | 1           | PFX Enrollment  | 2     | CSR Enrollment   | 3 | CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment | 4 | CSR Generation | 5 | CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment | 6 | CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment | 7 | CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation |
| Value           | Description  |   |       |             |             |   |             |   |       |  |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |
| 0               | None   |   |       |             |             |   |             |   |       |  |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |
| 1               | PFX Enrollment   |   |       |             |             |   |             |   |       |  |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |
| 2               | CSR Enrollment   |   |       |             |             |   |             |   |       |  |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |
| 3               | CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment  |   |       |             |             |   |             |   |       |  |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |
| 4               | CSR Generation   |   |       |             |             |   |             |   |       |  |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |
| 5               | CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment  |   |       |             |             |   |             |   |       |  |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |
| 6               | CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment  |   |       |             |             |   |             |   |       |  |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |
| 7               | CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation  |   |       |             |             |   |             |   |       |  |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |
| TemplateRegexes | Body   | <p>An object containing individual template-level regular expressions against which to validate the subject data. Regular expressions defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level regular expressions, if defined, take precedence over system-wide regular expressions. For more information about system-wide regular expressions, see <a href="#">GET Templates Settings on page 1342</a>. The template regular expression object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Template-Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr><tr><td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr><tr><td>RegEx</td><td><p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p><p>Use the <code>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p><p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description | Template-Id | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with. | SubjectPart | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN). | RegEx | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |
| Name            | Description  |   |       |             |             |   |             |   |       |  |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |
| Template-Id     | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.  |   |       |             |             |   |             |   |       |  |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |
| SubjectPart     | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).  |   |       |             |             |   |             |   |       |  |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |
| RegEx           | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> |   |       |             |             |   |             |   |       |  |   |                                 |   |                |   |                                 |   |                                 |   |   |

| Name | In | Description         |   |
|------|----|---------------------|---|
|      |    | Name                | Description   |
|      |    | Subject Part        | Example   |
|      |    | CN<br>(Common Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> |
|      |    | O (Organization)    | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>   |

| Name                     | In  | Description   |         |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |   |           |  |
|--------------------------|---|---|---------|------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|---|-------------|---|-----------|--|
|                          |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p><pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>L (City/Localit-y)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p><pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ST (State/Provi-<br/>nce)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p><pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>C (Country)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p><pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>E (Email)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name    | Description            |   | <table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p><pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>L (City/Localit-y)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p><pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ST (State/Provi-<br/>nce)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p><pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>C (Country)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p><pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>E (Email)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p></td></tr></table> | Subject Part  | Example                  | OU (Organization Unit)  | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Localit-y)  | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> | ST (State/Provi-<br>nce)   | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> | C (Country) | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> | E (Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> |
| Name                     | Description   |   |         |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |   |           |  |
|                          | <table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p><pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>L (City/Localit-y)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p><pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ST (State/Provi-<br/>nce)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p><pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>C (Country)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p><pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>E (Email)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p></td></tr></table> | Subject Part  | Example | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> | L (City/Localit-y)  | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> | ST (State/Provi-<br>nce) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> | C (Country)   | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> | E (Email)   | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> |   |             |   |           |  |
| Subject Part             | Example   |   |         |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |   |           |  |
| OU (Organization Unit)   | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>   |   |         |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |   |           |  |
| L (City/Localit-y)       | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>   |   |         |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |   |           |  |
| ST (State/Provi-<br>nce) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>   |   |         |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |   |           |  |
| C (Country)              | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>   |   |         |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |   |           |  |
| E (Email)                | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>  |   |         |                        |   |   |   |                          |   |   |   |   |  |   |             |   |           |  |

| Name   | In   | Description  |         |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |
|--|--|--|---------|-------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|
|  |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>DNS<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p><pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre><p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p><pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre></td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name    | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>DNS<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p><pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre><p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p><pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre></td></tr></table> | Subject Part  | Example  |  | <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | DNS<br>(Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> | IPv4<br>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> |
| Name   | Description  |  |         |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |
|  | <table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>DNS<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>IPv4<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p><pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre><p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p><pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre></td></tr></table> | Subject Part   | Example |             | <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | DNS<br>(Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)  | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> | IPv4<br>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> |  |   |   |  |  |
| Subject Part                                     | Example  |  |         |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |
|  | <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>   |  |         |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |
| DNS<br>(Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)      | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>  |  |         |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |
| IPv4<br>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>   |  |         |             |  |  |   |  |  |  |   |   |  |  |

| Name   | In  | Description   |         |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |  |   |
|--|---|---|---------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|-------|--|---|
|  |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p><pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>MAIL<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>UPN<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td></td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes</td></tr></table> | Name    | Description                                      |  | <table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p><pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>MAIL<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>UPN<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr></table> | Subject Part   | Example  | IPv6<br>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)   | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> | MAIL<br>(Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | UPN<br>(Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | Error |  | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes |
| Name   | Description   |   |         |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |  |   |
|  | <table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>IPv6<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p><pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>MAIL<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>UPN<br/>(Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr></table> | Subject Part  | Example | IPv6<br>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> | MAIL<br>(Subject Alternative Name: Email)   | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> | UPN<br>(Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> |  |   |  |  |  |       |  |   |
| Subject Part   | Example   |   |         |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |  |   |
| IPv6<br>(Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)       | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>  |   |         |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |  |   |
| MAIL<br>(Subject Alternative Name: Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>  |   |         |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |  |   |
| UPN<br>(Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>  |   |         |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |  |   |
| Error  |   | A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes   |         |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |  |   |

| Name             | In   | Description  |       |             |             |  |       |  |
|------------------|--|--|-------|-------------|-------------|--|-------|--|
|                  |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"TemplateRegexes": [<br/>  {<br/>    "TemplateId": 57,<br/>    "SubjectPart": "O",<br/>    "Regex": "^(?:Key Example Company Key Example\\, Inc\\.)\$",<br/>    "Error": "Organization must be Key Example, Inc or Key Example<br/>Company."<br/>  }<br/>]</pre>  | Name  | Description |             | a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.  |       |  |
| Name             | Description  |  |       |             |             |  |       |  |
|                  | a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.  |  |       |             |             |  |       |  |
| TemplateDefaults | Body   | <p>An object containing individual template-level template default settings. Template defaults defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level defaults, if defined, take precedence over system-wide template defaults. For more information about system-wide template defaults, see <a href="#">GET Templates Settings on page 1342</a>. The template default object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).<br/><br/>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"TemplateDefaults": [<br/>  {<br/>    "SubjectPart": "L",<br/>    "Value": "Denver"<br/>  },<br/>]</pre> | Value | Description | SubjectPart | A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).<br><br>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts. | Value | A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago). |
| Value            | Description  |  |       |             |             |  |       |  |
| SubjectPart      | A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).<br><br>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts. |  |       |             |             |  |       |  |
| Value            | A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).   |  |       |             |             |  |       |  |


| Name              | In  | Description  |       |             |            |   |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
|-------------------|---|--|-------|-------------|------------|---|-------------------|---|----------------|---|---------------|---|
|                   |   | <pre>{   "SubjectPart": "ST",   "Value": "Colorado" }</pre>  |       |             |            |   |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| TemplatePolicy    | Body  | <p>An object containing the individual template-level template policy settings. Template policies defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level policies, if defined, take precedence over system-wide template policies. For more information about system-wide template policies, see <a href="#">GET Templates Settings on page 1342</a>. The template policy object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Tempalteld</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.</td></tr><tr><td>RSASValidKeySizes</td><td>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2048</li><li>• 4096</li></ul></td></tr><tr><td>ECCValidCurves</td><td>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li><li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li><li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li></ul>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</td></tr><tr><td>AllowKeyReuse</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This</td></tr></table> | Value | Description | Tempalteld | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with. | RSASValidKeySizes | An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2048</li><li>• 4096</li></ul> | ECCValidCurves | An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li><li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li><li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li></ul> When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”). | AllowKeyReuse | A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This |
| Value             | Description   |  |       |             |            |   |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| Tempalteld        | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.   |  |       |             |            |   |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| RSASValidKeySizes | An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 2048</li><li>• 4096</li></ul>   |  |       |             |            |   |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| ECCValidCurves    | An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li><li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li><li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li></ul> When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”). |  |       |             |            |   |                   |   |                |   |               |   |
| AllowKeyReuse     | A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This   |  |       |             |            |   |                   |   |                |   |               |   |


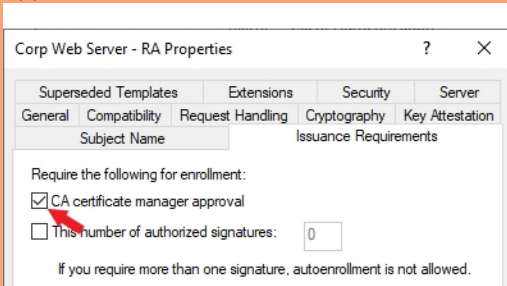


| Name           | In   | Description  |       |             |  |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
|----------------|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--|----------------|--|----------------|--|------------|---|--------------|---|
|                |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr><tr><td>AllowWildcards</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr><tr><td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i>, certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr><tr><td>AllowEd448</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr><tr><td>AllowEd25519</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table> | Value | Description |  | option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level. | AllowWildcards | A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level. | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level. | AllowEd448 | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false). | AllowEd25519 | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false). |
| Value          | Description  |  |       |             |  |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
|                | option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.   |  |       |             |  |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowWildcards | A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.   |  |       |             |  |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level. |  |       |             |  |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowEd448     | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).  |  |       |             |  |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowEd25519   | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).  |  |       |             |  |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |

For example:


```
"TemplatePolicy": {  
  "TemplateId": 17,  
  "RSAValidKeySizes": [  
    2048,  
    4096  
  ],  
  "ECCValidCurves": [  
    "1.2.840.10045.3.1.7",  
    "1.3.132.0.34"  
    "1.3.132.0.35"  
  ]  
}
```


| Name                 | In   | Description  |
|----------------------|------|--|
|                      |      | <pre> ], "AllowKeyReuse": false, "AllowWildcards": true, "RFCEnforcement": true, "AllowEd448": false, "AllowEd25519": false } </pre>   |
| UseAllowedRequesters | Body | <p>A Boolean that indicates whether the Restrict Allowed Requesters option should be enabled (true) or not (false). The Restrict Allowed Requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command using this template. This is typically used for EJBCA templates and Microsoft templates that are not in the local Active Directory forest, since in these cases, Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates; this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the template level on a Microsoft CA. In addition to granting permissions at the template level, you need enable the Restrict Allowed Requesters option to grant permissions at the CA level. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> |
| AllowedRequesters    | Body | <p>An object containing the list of Keyfactor Command security roles—as strings—that have been granted enroll permission on the template. For example:</p> <pre> "AllowedRequesters": [   "Administrator",   "Power Users",   "Revokers" ] </pre>  |
| RequiresApproval     | Body | <p>A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Any templates that are configured on the Microsoft CA Issuance Requirements tab for <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> cannot be used for enrollment and associated alerting in Keyfactor Command without configuring private key retention. Any of the enabled private key retention settings (settings other than none as described for <i>KeyRetention</i>) will allow a template requiring manager </div>   |


| Name     | In                      | Description   |       |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |
|----------|-------------------------|---|-------|----------|-------------|---|------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|--|---|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|---|---|---------------|---|----|-------------------|--|----|------------------|---|----|----------------|---|
|          |                         | <p> approval to work with Keyfactor Command PFX and CSR enrollment.</p>  <p><i>Figure 5: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval</i></p>  |       |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |
| KeyUsage | Body                    | <p>An integer indicating the total key usage of the certificate. Key usage is stored in Active Directory as a single value made of a combination of values. The values that make up the key usage value include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td><td>No key usage parameters.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Encipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for encryption only.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CRL Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Key Certificate Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign certificates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Key Agreement</td><td>The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.</td></tr> <tr> <td>16</td><td>Data Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for data encryption.</td></tr> <tr> <td>32</td><td>Key Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for key encryption.</td></tr> <tr> <td>64</td><td>Nonrepudiation</td><td>The key can be used for authentication.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Function | Description | 0 | None | No key usage parameters. | 1 | Encipherment Only | The key can be used for encryption only. | 2 | CRL Signing | The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL). | 4 | Key Certificate Signing | The key can be used to sign certificates. | 8 | Key Agreement | The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm. | 16 | Data Encipherment | The key can be used for data encryption. | 32 | Key Encipherment | The key can be used for key encryption. | 64 | Nonrepudiation | The key can be used for authentication. |
| Value    | Function                | Description   |       |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |
| 0        | None                    | No key usage parameters.  |       |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |
| 1        | Encipherment Only       | The key can be used for encryption only.  |       |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |
| 2        | CRL Signing             | The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).  |       |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |
| 4        | Key Certificate Signing | The key can be used to sign certificates.   |       |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |
| 8        | Key Agreement           | The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.   |       |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |
| 16       | Data Encipherment       | The key can be used for data encryption.  |       |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |
| 32       | Key Encipherment        | The key can be used for key encryption.   |       |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |
| 64       | Nonrepudiation          | The key can be used for authentication.   |       |          |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |

| Name  | In                | Description   |       |          |             |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|-------|-------------------|---|-------|----------|-------------|-----|-------------------|---|-------|-------------------|--|
|       |                   | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>128</td><td>Digital Signature</td><td>The key can be used as a digital signature.</td></tr> <tr> <td>32768</td><td>Decipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for decryption only.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, a value of 160 would represent a key usage of <i>digital signature</i> with <i>key encipherment</i>. A value of 224 would add <i>nonrepudiation</i> to those.</p> | Value | Function | Description | 128 | Digital Signature | The key can be used as a digital signature. | 32768 | Decipherment Only | The key can be used for decryption only. |
| Value | Function          | Description   |       |          |             |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 128   | Digital Signature | The key can be used as a digital signature.   |       |          |             |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 32768 | Decipherment Only | The key can be used for decryption only.  |       |          |             |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| Curve | Body              | <p>A string indicating the OID of the elliptic curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul>  |       |          |             |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |

Table 556: PUT Templates Response Body

| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| Id                  | An integer indicating the ID of the template in Keyfactor Command.   |
| CommonName          | A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name. For a template generated for an EJBCA CA, this will be built using a naming scheme of <i>&lt;end entity profile name&gt;_&lt;certificate profile name&gt;</i> . This field is populated based on information retrieved from the CA and is not configurable. |
| TemplateName        | A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. For a template generated for an EJBCA CA, this will be built using a naming scheme of <i>&lt;end entity profile name&gt; (&lt;certificate profile name&gt;)</i> . This field is populated based on information retrieved from the CA and is not configurable.  |
| Oid                 | A string containing the object ID of the template in Active Directory. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory. For EJBCA templates, this field is generated within Keyfactor Command as an object identifier, but does not follow official OID conventions. The field is not configurable.   |
| KeySize             | A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.  |
| KeyType             | A string indicating the key type of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.  |
| ForestRoot          | <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory and is not configurable.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The ForestRoot has been replaced by the ConfigurationTenant from release 10, but is retained for backwards compatibility.         </div>  |
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory. For EJBCA templates, this field is populated from the Keyfactor Command CA record. The field is not configurable.  |
| FriendlyName        | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command friendly name of the template. Template friendly names, if configured, appear in the dropdowns for PFX enrollment, CSR enrollment, and CSR generation in place of the template names. This can be useful in environments where the template names are long or not very human readable.   |
| KeyRetention        | A string indicating the type of key retention certificates enrolled with this template will use to store their private key in Keyfactor Command. The key retention object  |

| Name             | Description  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
|------------------|--|-------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|------------|--|-----------------|--|--------------|---|
|                  | <p>contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>None</td><td>The private key will not be retained.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Indefinite</td><td>The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AfterExpiration</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FromIssuance</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | None | The private key will not be retained. | Indefinite | The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted. | AfterExpiration | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion. | FromIssuance | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion. |
| Value            | Description  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| None             | The private key will not be retained.  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| Indefinite       | The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| AfterExpiration  | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| FromIssuance     | The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued ( <i>KeyRetentionDays</i> ), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| KeyRetentionDays | An integer indicating the number of days a certificate's private key will be retained in Keyfactor Command before being scheduled for deletion, if private key retention is enabled.   |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| KeyArchival      | A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the key archival setting in Active Directory (true) or not (false). This is a reference field and is not configurable.  |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |
| EnrollmentFields | <p>An object containing custom enrollment fields. These are configured on a per-template basis to allow you to submit custom fields with CSR enrollments and PFX enrollments to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. This functionality offers such benefits as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preventing users from requesting invalid certificates, based on your specific certificate requirements per template.</li> <li>• Providing additional information to the CA with the CSR.</li> </ul> <p>Once created on the template, these values are shown in Keyfactor Command on the PFX and CSR enrollment pages in the <i>Additional Enrollment Fields</i> section. The fields are mandatory during enrollment. The data will appear on the CA / Issued Certificates attribute tab for certificates enrolled with a template configured with Keyfactor Command enrollment fields.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> These are not metadata fields, so they are not stored in the Keyfactor Command database, but simply passed through to the CA. The CA in turn could, via a gateway or policy module, use this data to perform </div> |       |             |      |                                       |            |  |                 |  |              |   |

| Name           | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|------|---|---------|---|----------|--|-------|-------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|
|                | <div>  required actions. </div> <p>The enrollment fields object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataType</td><td>           An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:           <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | Id | An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field. | Name | A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.                                   | Options | For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices. | DataType | An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 1 | String: A free-form data entry field. | 2 | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter. |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Id             | An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.  |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Name           | A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Options        | For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| DataType       | An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 1  | String: A free-form data entry field.                        | 2    | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter. |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| 1              | String: A free-form data entry field.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| 2              | Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.   |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |
| MetadataFields | <p>An object containing template-level metadata field settings. Template-level metadata field configurations can override global metadata field configurations in these possible ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Configuration on the metadata field of <i>required</i>, <i>optional</i> or <i>hidden</i>.</li> <li>• The <i>default value</i> for the metadata field.</li> <li>• A <i>regular expression</i> defined for the field (string fields only) against which entered data will be validated along with its associated message.</li> <li>• For fields of data type <i>multiple choice</i>, the list of values that appear in multiple choice dropdowns.</li> </ul> <p>Metadata field settings defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level metadata field settings, if defined, take precedence over global-level metadata field settings.</p> <p>The metadata fields object contains the following parameters:</p>  |       |             |    |  |      |   |         |   |          |  |       |             |   |                                       |   |   |

| Name         | Description  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
|--------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|--------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|------------|---|-------|-------------|---|--|---|---|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td> <p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | Id | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.                | DefaultValue | A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template. | MetadataId | An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings. | Validation | <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> | Enrollment | <p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field. | 1 | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the |
| Name         | Description  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| Id           | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| DefaultValue | A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| MetadataId   | An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| Validation   | <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\ ]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| Enrollment   | <p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional<br/>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required<br/>Users are required to enter data in the</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0  | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field. | 1            | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| Value        | Description  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| 0            | Optional<br>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.   |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |
| 1            | Required<br>Users are required to enter data in the  |       |             |    |  |              |   |            |   |            |   |            |   |       |             |   |  |   |   |



| Name                   | Description   |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
|------------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---|-------|--|---|--|---|--|---------|--|---------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.<br/><br/>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |   | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description  |   | field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page. | 2 | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page. | Message | A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field). | Options | An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.<br><br>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> . |
| Name                   | Description   |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden<br/>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |   | field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.  | 2     | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page. |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| Value                  | Description   |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
|                        | field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| 2                      | Hidden<br>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.  |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| Message                | A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression ( <i>Validation</i> field).  |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| Options                | An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.<br><br>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> .   |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| AllowedEnrollmentTypes | <p>An integer indicating the type of enrollment allowed for the certificate template. Setting these options causes the template to appear in dropdowns in the corresponding section of the Management Portal. In the case of CSR Enrollment and PFX Enrollment, the templates only appear in dropdowns on the enrollment pages if they are available for enrollment from a CA also configured for enrollment within Keyfactor Command. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | 0 | None  | 1     | PFX Enrollment   | 2 | CSR Enrollment   |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| Value                  | Description   |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| 0                      | None  |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| 1                      | PFX Enrollment  |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |
| 2                      | CSR Enrollment  |       |             |   |   |       |  |   |  |   |  |         |  |         |   |

| Name            | Description  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
|-----------------|--|--------------|-------------|------------|---|-------------|---|-------|---|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|---|
|                 | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>CSR Enrollment &amp; PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>CSR Generation</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>CSR Generation &amp; PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>CSR Generation &amp; CSR Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment &amp; CSR Generation</td></tr> </table>  | Value        | Description | 3          | CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment   | 4           | CSR Generation  | 5     | CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment   | 6            | CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment | 7          | CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation |
| Value           | Description  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 3               | CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 4               | CSR Generation   |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 5               | CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 6               | CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| 7               | CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| TemplateRegexes | <p>An object containing individual template-level regular expressions against which to validate the subject data. Regular expressions defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level regular expressions, if defined, take precedence over system-wide regular expressions. For more information about system-wide regular expressions, see <a href="#">GET Templates Settings on page 1342</a>. The template regular expression object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Regex</td><td> <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description | TemplateId | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with. | SubjectPart | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN). | Regex | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table> | Subject Part | Example                         | CN (Common | This regular expression specifies that the      |
| Name            | Description  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| TemplateId      | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| SubjectPart     | A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| Regex           | <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <a href="#">GET /Templates/SubjectParts</a> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     | CN (Common | This regular expression specifies that the  |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| Subject Part    | Example  |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |
| CN (Common      | This regular expression specifies that the   |              |             |            |   |             |   |       |   |              |                                 |            |   |

| Name                   | Description   |              |             |       |  |                  |   |                        |  |                  |   |                        |   |
|------------------------|---|--------------|-------------|-------|--|------------------|---|------------------------|--|------------------|---|------------------------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |       | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part     | Example   | Name)                  | <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> | O (Organization) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> |
| Name                   | Description   |              |             |       |  |                  |   |                        |  |                  |   |                        |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     | Name) | <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>   | O (Organization) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> | OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>  |                  |   |                        |   |
| Subject Part           | Example   |              |             |       |  |                  |   |                        |  |                  |   |                        |   |
| Name)                  | <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>  |              |             |       |  |                  |   |                        |  |                  |   |                        |   |
| O (Organization)       | <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>   |              |             |       |  |                  |   |                        |  |                  |   |                        |   |
| OU (Organization Unit) | <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>   |              |             |       |  |                  |   |                        |  |                  |   |                        |   |

| Name                   | Description   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
|------------------------|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|----------------------|---|------------------------|---|----------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------|---|-----------|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>L<br/>(City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST<br/>(State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>L<br/>(City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST<br/>(State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part         | Example   |                        | <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>   | L<br>(City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> | ST<br>(State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>   | C (Country) | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> | E (Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> |
| Name                   | Description   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>L<br/>(City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST<br/>(State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>  | L<br>(City/Locality) | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> | ST<br>(State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> | C (Country)          | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>                                       | E (Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> |             |   |           |   |
| Subject Part           | Example   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
|                        | <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
| L<br>(City/Locality)   | <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
| ST<br>(State/Province) | <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
| C (Country)            | <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |
| E (Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |                      |   |                        |   |                      |   |                        |   |             |   |           |   |

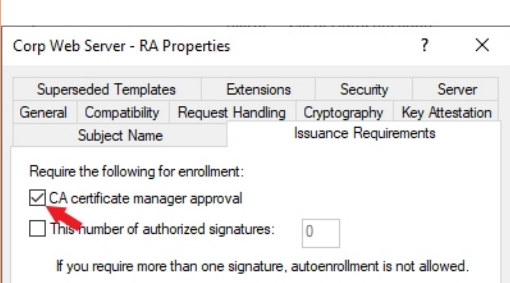
| Name  | Description  |              |             |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|---|--|--------------|-------------|--|---|---|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                                  | Example  | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)      | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> | IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> | IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> |
| Name  | Description  |              |             |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     | DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>   | IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> | IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>   |   |  |   |   |
| Subject Part                                  | Example  |              |             |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)      | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>  |              |             |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>   |              |             |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |
| IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>  |              |             |  |   |   |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |

| Name  | Description   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
|---|---|--------------|-------------|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|---|---|---|-------|--|
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td> <p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name         | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> | Subject Part                           | Example   |   | <code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>  | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | Error | <p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p> |
| Name  | Description   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
|   | <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>  | Subject Part | Example     |  | <code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>   | MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> | UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| Subject Part  | Example   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
|   | <code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>  |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)              | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name) | <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \- ]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| Error   | <p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p>  |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |
| TemplateDefaults                                    | <p>An object containing individual template-level template default settings. Template defaults defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only.</p>   |              |             |  |  |  |   |   |   |  |   |   |   |       |  |

| Name              | Description   |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |
|-------------------|---|-------|-------------|-------------|---|-------------------|---|----------------|--|
|                   | <p>Template-level defaults, if defined, take precedence over system-wide template defaults. For more information about system-wide template defaults, see <a href="#">GET Templates Settings on page 1342</a>. The template default object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td> <p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | SubjectPart | <p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> | Value             | A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).  |                |  |
| Value             | Description   |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |
| SubjectPart       | <p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p>   |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |
| Value             | A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).  |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |
| TemplatePolicy    | <p>An object containing the individual template-level template policy settings. Template policies defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level policies, if defined, take precedence over system-wide template policies. For more information about system-wide template policies, see <a href="#">GET Templates Settings on page 1342</a>. The template policy object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>TempaltId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RSASValidKeySizes</td><td> <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ECCValidCurves</td><td> <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | TempaltId   | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.   | RSASValidKeySizes | <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul> | ECCValidCurves | <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> </ul> |
| Value             | Description   |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |
| TempaltId         | The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.   |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |
| RSASValidKeySizes | <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2048</li> <li>• 4096</li> </ul>   |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |
| ECCValidCurves    | <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> </ul>  |       |             |             |   |                   |   |                |  |


| Name                 | Description  |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
|----------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|---------------|--|----------------|--|----------------|--|------------|---|--------------|---|
|                      | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowKeyReuse</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowWildcards</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i>, certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd448</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd25519</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> | AllowKeyReuse | A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level. | AllowWildcards | A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level. | RFCEnforcement | A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level. | AllowEd448 | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false). | AllowEd25519 | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false). |
| Value                | Description  |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
|                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>  |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowKeyReuse        | A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.   |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowWildcards       | A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.   |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| RFCEnforcement       | A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level.   |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowEd448           | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).  |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| AllowEd25519         | A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).  |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |
| UseAllowedRequesters | A Boolean that indicates whether the Restrict Allowed Requesters option should be enabled (true) or not (false). The Restrict Allowed Requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command using this template. This is typically used for EJBCA templates and Microsoft templates that are not in the local Active Directory forest, since in these cases, Keyfactor Command cannot  |       |             |  |   |               |  |                |  |                |  |            |   |              |   |



| Name              | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | <p>make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates; this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the template level on a Microsoft CA. In addition to granting permissions at the template level, you need enable the Restrict Allowed Requesters option to grant permissions at the CA level. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>  |
| AllowedRequesters | <p>An object containing the list of Keyfactor Command security roles—as strings—that have been granted enroll permission on the template.</p>   |
| DisplayName       | <p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command display name of the template. If a template friendly name is configured, this is used as the display name. If not, the template name is used. The display name appears in the dropdowns for PFX enrollment, CSR enrollment, and CSR generation. The display name is a generated field and is not directly configurable.</p>  |
| RequiresApproval  | <p>A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div> <p><b>Important:</b> Any templates that are configured on the Microsoft CA Issuance Requirements tab for <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> cannot be used for enrollment and associated alerting in Keyfactor Command without configuring private key retention. Any of the enabled private key retention settings (settings other than none as described for <i>KeyRetention</i>) will allow a template requiring manager approval to work with Keyfactor Command PFX and CSR enrollment.</p>  <p><i>Figure 6: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval</i></p> </div> |
| KeyUsage          | <p>An integer indicating the total key usage of the certificate. Key usage is stored in Active Directory as a single value made of a combination of values. The values that make up the key usage value include:</p>  |

| Name              | Description  |   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|---|-------------|-------------|---|------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|--|---|-------------|--|---|-------------------------|---|---|---------------|---|----|-------------------|--|----|------------------|---|----|----------------|---|-----|-------------------|---|-------|-------------------|--|
|                   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td><td>No key usage parameters.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Encipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for encryption only.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CRL Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Key Certificate Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign certificates.</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Key Agreement</td><td>The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Data Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for data encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>32</td><td>Key Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for key encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>64</td><td>Nonrepudiation</td><td>The key can be used for authentication.</td></tr><tr><td>128</td><td>Digital Signature</td><td>The key can be used as a digital signature.</td></tr><tr><td>32768</td><td>Decipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for decryption only.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, a value of 160 would represent a key usage of <i>digital signature</i> with <i>key encipherment</i>. A value of 224 would add <i>nonrepudiation</i> to those.</p> | Value   | Function    | Description | 0   | None | No key usage parameters. | 1 | Encipherment Only | The key can be used for encryption only. | 2 | CRL Signing | The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL). | 4 | Key Certificate Signing | The key can be used to sign certificates. | 8 | Key Agreement | The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm. | 16 | Data Encipherment | The key can be used for data encryption. | 32 | Key Encipherment | The key can be used for key encryption. | 64 | Nonrepudiation | The key can be used for authentication. | 128 | Digital Signature | The key can be used as a digital signature. | 32768 | Decipherment Only | The key can be used for decryption only. |
| Value             | Function   | Description   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 0                 | None   | No key usage parameters.  |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 1                 | Encipherment Only  | The key can be used for encryption only.  |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 2                 | CRL Signing  | The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).  |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 4                 | Key Certificate Signing  | The key can be used to sign certificates.   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 8                 | Key Agreement  | The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm. |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 16                | Data Encipherment  | The key can be used for data encryption.  |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 32                | Key Encipherment   | The key can be used for key encryption.   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 64                | Nonrepudiation   | The key can be used for authentication.   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 128               | Digital Signature  | The key can be used as a digital signature.   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| 32768             | Decipherment Only  | The key can be used for decryption only.  |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| ExtendedKeyUsages | <p>An object containing the extended key usage information for the template. This field is populated from the CA and is not configurable. The extended key usage object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.</td></tr></table>   | Name  | Description | Id          | An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory. |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| Name              | Description  |   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |
| Id                | An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.  |   |             |             |   |      |                          |   |                   |  |   |             |  |   |                         |   |   |               |   |    |                   |  |    |                  |   |    |                |   |     |                   |   |       |                   |  |

| Name        | Description   |      |             |     |  |             |  |
|-------------|---|------|-------------|-----|--|-------------|--|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Oid</td><td>A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).</td></tr> </table>                                  | Name | Description | Oid | A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage. | DisplayName | A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication). |
| Name        | Description   |      |             |     |  |             |  |
| Oid         | A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.  |      |             |     |  |             |  |
| DisplayName | A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).  |      |             |     |  |             |  |
| Curve       | A string indicating the OID of the elliptic curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates. Well-known OIDs include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul> |      |             |     |  |             |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


### 2.5.29.7 POST Templates/Import

The POST /Templates/Import method is used to import templates from a specified configuration tenant into Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
PkiManagement: *Modify*

Table 557: POST Templates/Import Input Parameters

| Name                | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| ConfigurationTenant | A string indicating the name of the configuration tenant from which to import. |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.30 Workflow Certificates

The endpoints in Keyfactor Command that are found under /Workflow/Certificates refer to the process through which certificate requests that are require manager approval at the CA level before issuance are approved or denied. These endpoints provide the ability to obtain a list of pending certificate enrollment requests, and approve or deny current requests. Endpoints are also included to view denied and external validation requests.



**Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level (see [Workflow Definitions](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) are not managed with these endpoints. Instead, refer to the Workflow Definitions and Workflow Instances endpoints (see [Workflow Definitions on page 1426](#) and [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)).


Table 558: Workflow Certificates Endpoints


| Endpoint                         | Method | Description  | Link   |
|----------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| /Certificates/{id}               | GET    | Retrieve certificate request information for a single request.           | <a href="#">GET Workflow Certificates ID below</a>                         |
| /Certificates/Denied             | GET    | Retrieve a list of denied certificate request(s).                        | <a href="#">GET Workflow Certificates Denied on page 1413</a>              |
| /Certificates/Pending            | GET    | Retrieve a list of outstanding pending certificate request(s).           | <a href="#">GET Workflow Certificates Pending on page 1416</a>             |
| /Certificates/ExternalValidation | GET    | Retrieve a list of certificate request(s) requiring external validation. | <a href="#">GET Workflow Certificates External Validation on page 1419</a> |
| /Certificates/Approve            | POST   | Approve a list of pending certificate request(s).                        | <a href="#">POST Workflow Certificates Approve on page 1424</a>            |
| /Certificates/Deny               | POST   | Deny a list of pending certificate request(s).                           | <a href="#">POST Workflow Certificates Deny on page 1423</a>               |

### 2.5.30.1 GET Workflow Certificates ID

The Workflow GET /Certificates/{id} method is used to return details for a certificate enrollment request stored within Keyfactor Command that requires manager approval at the CA level. This

method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the specified certificate request. This method will return certificate requests with any state (e.g. Pending, Denied, External Validation).

 **Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) are not managed with this endpoint. Instead, refer to the Workflow Definitions and Workflow Instances endpoints (see [Workflow Definitions on page 1426](#) and [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)).


 **Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the CA level are supported only for Microsort CAs and select CA gateways. This feature is not supported for EJBCA CAs. Use workflow for configuring Keyfactor Command-level approvals for EJBCA CAs (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*).

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 559: GET Workflow Certificates {id} Input Parameters

| Name | In   | Description   |
|------|------|---|
| id   | Path | <b>Required.</b> An integer indicating the ID of the certificate request to retrieve.<br>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificates/Pending</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Certificates Pending on page 1416</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the certificate requests to determine the certificate request ID. |

Table 560: GET Workflow Certificates {id} Input Parameters

| Name          | Description  |      |             |           |   |               |  |           |  |
|---------------|--|------|-------------|-----------|---|---------------|--|-----------|--|
| DenialComment | A string containing the user-provided comment entered when the certificate request was denied.   |      |             |           |   |               |  |           |  |
| KeyLength     | An integer indicating the key length of the certificate request.   |      |             |           |   |               |  |           |  |
| SANs          | An object containing a comma delimited list of strings listing the subject alternative name elements of the certificate request.   |      |             |           |   |               |  |           |  |
| CertStores    | <p>An object containing the certificate store locations to which the certificate resulting from the request will be distributed once approved. Certificate store location data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EntryName</td><td>A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. This value will be blank for store types that use information from the issued certificate (e.g. the thumbprint) as the alias until the request is approved and a certificate issued.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | EntryName | A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. This value will be blank for store types that use information from the issued certificate (e.g. the thumbprint) as the alias until the request is approved and a certificate issued. | ClientMachine | A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located. | StorePath | A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store. |
| Name          | Description  |      |             |           |   |               |  |           |  |
| EntryName     | A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. This value will be blank for store types that use information from the issued certificate (e.g. the thumbprint) as the alias until the request is approved and a certificate issued.  |      |             |           |   |               |  |           |  |
| ClientMachine | A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.   |      |             |           |   |               |  |           |  |
| StorePath     | A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.   |      |             |           |   |               |  |           |  |
| Curve         | <p>A string indicating the OID of the elliptic curve algorithm configured used for the certificate request, for ECC certificate requests. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1</li> <li>1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1</li> <li>1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1</li> </ul>  |      |             |           |   |               |  |           |  |
| Id            | <p>An integer indicating the reference ID in Keyfactor Command for the certificate request as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the KeyfactorRequestId parameter for pending certificate request approve and deny actions.</p> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The reference ID for the certificate request in Keyfactor Command does not necessarily match the reference ID for the issued certificate in Keyfactor Command.         </div>  |      |             |           |   |               |  |           |  |

| Name                 | Description  |
|----------------------|--|
| CARquestId           | An integer indicating the row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.   |
| CommonName           | A string indicating the common name of the requested certificate.  |
| DistinguishedName    | A string indicating the distinguished name of the requested certificate.   |
| SubmissionDate       | The date and time at which the certificate request was received, as an ISO-8601 formatted UTC timestamp.   |
| CertificateAuthority | A string indicating the name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested in hostname\logical name format. For example:<br><code>corpca01.keyexample.com\\CorpIssuingCA1</code>   |
| Template             | A string indicating the name of the template used for the certificate request.   |
| Requester            | A string containing the name of the identity that requested the certificate.   |
| State                | An integer indicating the request state of the certificate. The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unknown (0)</li> <li>• Active (1)</li> <li>• Revoked (2)</li> <li>• Denied (3)</li> <li>• Failed (4)</li> <li>• Pending (5)</li> <li>• Certificate Authority (6)</li> <li>• Parent Certificate Authority (7)</li> <li>• External Validation (8)</li> </ul> |
| StateString          | A string indicating the request state of the certificate (e.g. Pending).   |
| Metadata             | An array containing the metadata fields populated for the certificate request.   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.30.2 GET Workflow Certificates Denied

The GET /Workflow/Certificates/Denied method is used to return a list of denied certificate enrollment requests stored within Keyfactor Command for requests that required manager approval at the

CA level. Results can be limited to selected requests using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the specified denied certificate requests.



**Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) are not managed with this endpoint. Instead, refer to the Workflow Definitions and Workflow Instances endpoints (see [Workflow Definitions on page 1426](#) and [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)).



**Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the CA level are supported only for Microsoft CAs and select CA gateways. This feature is not supported for EJBCA CAs. Use workflow for configuring Keyfactor Command-level approvals for EJBCA CAs (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*



Table 561: GET Workflow Certificates Denied Input Parameters




| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CAHostname</i></li> <li>• <i>CALogical</i></li> <li>• <i>CommonName</i></li> <li>• <i>Requester</i></li> <li>• <i>RequestType</i> (3 Denied, 5-Pending, 8-External Validation)<br/>This method only returns records of type (State) 3.</li> <li>• <i>SubmissionDate</i></li> <li>• <i>Template</i></li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For example, for recent denied requests from requester key_service:<br/> <pre>SubmissionDate -ge "2022-09-01T00:00:00Z" AND Requester -eq "KEYEXAMPLE\key_service"</pre> </div> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>CommonName</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.  |

Table 562: GET Workflow Certificates Denied Response Data

| Name                 | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| Id                   | An integer indicating the reference ID in Keyfactor Command for the certificate request as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the KeyfactorRequestId parameter for pending certificate request approve and deny actions. |
| CAResultId           | An integer indicating the row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.  |
| CommonName           | A string indicating the common name of the requested certificate.   |
| DistinguishedName    | A string indicating the distinguished name of the requested certificate.  |
| SubmissionDate       | The date and time at which the certificate request was received, as an ISO-8601 formatted UTC timestamp.  |
| CertificateAuthority | A string indicating the name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested in hostname\logical name format. For example:<br><code>corpca01.keyexample.com\CorpIssuingCA1</code>   |
| Template             | A string indicating the name of the template used for the certificate request.  |
| Requester            | A string containing the name of the identity that requested the certificate.  |
| State                | An integer indicating the request state of the certificate.<br> <b>Note:</b> This method returns only requests with state 3 (denied).  |
| StateString          | A string indicating the request state of the certificate (e.g. Pending).<br> <b>Note:</b> This method returns only requests with a Denied state.   |
| Metadata             | An array containing the metadata fields populated for the certificate request.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.30.3 GET Workflow Certificates Pending

The GET /Workflow/Certificates/Pending method is used to return a list of pending certificate enrollment requests stored within Keyfactor Command for requests that require manager approval at the

CA level. Results can be limited to selected requests using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the specified pending certificate requests.



**Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) are not managed with this endpoint. Instead, refer to the Workflow Definitions and Workflow Instances endpoints (see [Workflow Definitions on page 1426](#) and [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)).



**Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the CA level are supported only for Microsoft CAs and select CA gateways. This feature is not supported for EJBCA CAs. Use workflow for configuring Keyfactor Command-level approvals for EJBCA CAs (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 563: GET Workflow Certificates Pending Input Parameters




| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CAHostname</i></li> <li>• <i>CALogical</i></li> <li>• <i>CommonName</i></li> <li>• <i>Requester</i></li> <li>• <i>RequestType</i> (3 Denied, 5-Pending, 8-External Validation)<br/>This method only returns records of type (State) 5.</li> <li>• <i>SubmissionDate</i></li> <li>• <i>Template</i></li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For example, for recent pending requests from requester key_service:<br/> <pre>SubmissionDate -ge "2022-09-01T00:00:00Z" AND Requester -eq "KEYEXAMPLE\key_service"</pre> </div> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>CommonName</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 564: GET Workflow Certificates Pending Response Data

| Name                 | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| Id                   | An integer indicating the reference ID in Keyfactor Command for the certificate request as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the KeyfactorRequestId parameter for pending certificate request approve and deny actions. |
| CAResultId           | An integer indicating the row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.  |
| CommonName           | A string indicating the common name of the requested certificate.   |
| DistinguishedName    | A string indicating the distinguished name of the requested certificate.  |
| SubmissionDate       | The date and time at which the certificate request was received, as an ISO-8601 formatted UTC timestamp.  |
| CertificateAuthority | A string indicating the name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested in hostname\logical name format. For example:<br><code>corpca01.keyexample.com\CorpNetIssuingCA1</code>  |
| Template             | A string indicating the name of the template used for the certificate request.  |
| Requester            | A string containing the name of the identity that requested the certificate.  |
| State                | An integer indicating the request state of the certificate.<br> <b>Note:</b> This method returns only requests with state 5 (pending).   |
| StateString          | A string indicating the request state of the certificate (e.g. Pending).<br> <b>Note:</b> This method returns only requests with a Pending state.  |
| Metadata             | An array containing the metadata fields populated for the certificate request.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.30.4 GET Workflow Certificates External Validation

The GET /Workflow/Certificates/ExternalValidation method is used to return a list of certificate enrollment requests requiring external validation (at the public CA level) stored within Keyfactor

Command. Results can be limited to selected requests using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the specified certificate requests requiring external validation.



**Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) are not managed with this endpoint. Instead, refer to the Workflow Definitions and Workflow Instances endpoints (see [Workflow Definitions on page 1426](#) and [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)).



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 565: GET Workflow Certificates External Validation Input Parameters




| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>CAHostname</i></li> <li>• <i>CALogical</i></li> <li>• <i>CommonName</i></li> <li>• <i>Requester</i></li> <li>• <i>RequestType</i> (3 Denied, 5-Pending, 8-External Validation)</li> </ul> <p>This method only returns records of type (State) 8.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>SubmissionDate</i></li> <li>• <i>Template</i></li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For example, for recent external validation requests from requester key_service:<br/> SubmissionDate -ge "2022-09-01T00:00:00Z" AND<br/> Requester -eq "KEYEXAMPLE\key_service" </div> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>CommonName</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 566: GET Workflow Certificates External Validation Response Data

| Name                 | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| Id                   | An integer indicating the reference ID in Keyfactor Command for the certificate request as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the KeyfactorRequestId parameter for pending certificate request approve and deny actions. |
| CARequestId          | An integer indicating the row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.  |
| CommonName           | A string indicating the common name of the requested certificate.   |
| DistinguishedName    | A string indicating the distinguished name of the requested certificate.  |
| SubmissionDate       | The date and time at which the certificate request was received, as an ISO-8601 formatted UTC timestamp.  |
| CertificateAuthority | A string indicating the name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested in hostname\logical name format. For example:<br><code>corpca01.keyexample.com\CorpIssuingCA1</code>   |
| Template             | A string indicating the name of the template used for the certificate request.  |
| Requester            | A string containing the name of the identity that requested the certificate.  |
| State                | An integer indicating the request state of the certificate.<br><br> <b>Note:</b> This method returns only requests with state 8 (external validation).   |
| StateString          | A string indicating the request state of the certificate (e.g. Pending).<br><br> <b>Note:</b> This method returns only requests with an External Validation state.   |
| Metadata             | An array containing the metadata fields populated for the certificate request.  |





**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.



2.5.30.5 POST Workflow Certificates Deny

The POST /Workflow/Certificates/Deny method will attempt to deny the provided pending certificate enrollment request(s) that require manager approval at the CA level. The certificate request IDs should be supplied in the request body as a JSON array of integers. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about successful, failed and denied denial requests.

 **Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) are not managed with this endpoint. Instead, refer to the Workflow Definitions and Workflow Instances endpoints (see [Workflow Definitions on page 1426](#) and [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)).

 **Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the CA level are supported only for Microsort CAs and select CA gateways. This feature is not supported for EJBCA CAs. Use workflow for configuring Keyfactor Command-level approvals for EJBCA CAs (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*).


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Participate*

Table 567: POST Workflow Certificates Deny Input Parameters

| Name                  | In   | Description  |
|-----------------------|------|--|
| CertificateRequestIds | Body | <b>Required.</b> An array of Keyfactor Command certificate request IDs for certificate requests that should be denied in the form:<br><div>[ 23,45,12 ]</div><br>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificates/Pending</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Certificates Pending on page 1416</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the pending certificate requests to determine the certificate request's IDs. |
| Comment               | Body | A string providing a comment regarding the denial. This comment can be delivered to the requester or other interested party using a denied request alert.  |

Table 568: POST Workflow Certificates Deny Response Data


| Name               | Description   |      |             |        |   |               |  |             |  |                    |  |         |   |
|--------------------|---|------|-------------|--------|---|---------------|--|-------------|--|--------------------|--|---------|---|
| Successes          | <p>An array of the successful denial response details. Response details contain the following information:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CAHost</td><td>Host name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CALogicalName</td><td>Logical name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CARequestId</td><td>The row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorRequestId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the requested certificate as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the Id response parameter for the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificate/Pending</i> method.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Comment</td><td>A comment about the denial. For example, for a deny that succeeds, the comment will be “Successful”. Denies that fail or are denies will have alternate comments (see below).</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | CAHost | Host name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted. | CALogicalName | Logical name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted. | CARequestId | The row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority. | KeyfactorRequestId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the requested certificate as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the Id response parameter for the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificate/Pending</i> method. | Comment | A comment about the denial. For example, for a deny that succeeds, the comment will be “Successful”. Denies that fail or are denies will have alternate comments (see below). |
| Name               | Description   |      |             |        |   |               |  |             |  |                    |  |         |   |
| CAHost             | Host name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.   |      |             |        |   |               |  |             |  |                    |  |         |   |
| CALogicalName      | Logical name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.  |      |             |        |   |               |  |             |  |                    |  |         |   |
| CARequestId        | The row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.  |      |             |        |   |               |  |             |  |                    |  |         |   |
| KeyfactorRequestId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the requested certificate as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the Id response parameter for the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificate/Pending</i> method.  |      |             |        |   |               |  |             |  |                    |  |         |   |
| Comment            | A comment about the denial. For example, for a deny that succeeds, the comment will be “Successful”. Denies that fail or are denies will have alternate comments (see below).   |      |             |        |   |               |  |             |  |                    |  |         |   |
| Failures           | An array of the failed approval response details containing the information noted above for successes. Failures of this type are generally exceptions.  |      |             |        |   |               |  |             |  |                    |  |         |   |
| Denials            | An array of the denial requests that were denied containing the information noted above for successes. Denials are usually the result of insufficient user permissions required to perform the deny.  |      |             |        |   |               |  |             |  |                    |  |         |   |


 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.30.6 POST Workflow Certificates Approve

The POST /Workflow/Certificates/Approve method will attempt to approve the provided pending certificate enrollment request(s) that require manager approval at the CA level. The certificate

request IDs should be supplied in the request body as a JSON array of integers. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about successful, failed and denied approval requests.

 **Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) are not managed with this endpoint. Instead, refer to the Workflow Definitions and Workflow Instances endpoints (see [Workflow Definitions on the next page](#) and [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)).

 **Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the CA level are supported only for Microsoft CAs and select CA gateways. This feature is not supported for EJBCA CAs. Use workflow for configuring Keyfactor Command-level approvals for EJBCA CAs (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*).

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Participate*

Table 569: POST Workflow Certificates Approve Input Parameters

| Name       | In   | Description  |
|------------|------|--|
| requestIds | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> An array of Keyfactor Command certificate request IDs for certificate requests that should be approved in the form (without parameter name):</p> <div>[ 23, 45, 12 ]</div> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificates/Pending</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Certificates Pending on page 1416</a>) to retrieve a list of all the certificate requests to determine the certificate request's IDs.</p> |

Table 570: POST Workflow Certificates Approve Response Data

| Name               | Description  |      |             |        |   |               |  |            |  |                    |  |         |   |
|--------------------|--|------|-------------|--------|---|---------------|--|------------|--|--------------------|--|---------|---|
| Successes          | <p>An array of the successful approval response details. Response details contain the following information:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CAHost</td><td>Host name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CALogicalName</td><td>Logical name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CARquestId</td><td>The row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorRequestId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the requested certificate as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the Id response parameter for the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificate/Pending</i> method.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Comment</td><td>A reason or description about why the request denials succeeded, failed or were denied.</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | CAHost | Host name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted. | CALogicalName | Logical name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted. | CARquestId | The row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority. | KeyfactorRequestId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the requested certificate as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the Id response parameter for the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificate/Pending</i> method. | Comment | A reason or description about why the request denials succeeded, failed or were denied. |
| Name               | Description  |      |             |        |   |               |  |            |  |                    |  |         |   |
| CAHost             | Host name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.  |      |             |        |   |               |  |            |  |                    |  |         |   |
| CALogicalName      | Logical name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.   |      |             |        |   |               |  |            |  |                    |  |         |   |
| CARquestId         | The row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.   |      |             |        |   |               |  |            |  |                    |  |         |   |
| KeyfactorRequestId | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the requested certificate as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the Id response parameter for the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificate/Pending</i> method.   |      |             |        |   |               |  |            |  |                    |  |         |   |
| Comment            | A reason or description about why the request denials succeeded, failed or were denied.  |      |             |        |   |               |  |            |  |                    |  |         |   |
| Failures           | An array of the failed approval response details containing the information noted above for successes. Failures of this type are generally exceptions.   |      |             |        |   |               |  |            |  |                    |  |         |   |
| Denials            | An array of the approval requests that were denied containing the information noted above for successes. Denials are usually the result of insufficient user permissions required to perform the approval.   |      |             |        |   |               |  |            |  |                    |  |         |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.31 Workflow Definitions

The Workflow Definitions component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to programmatically create, edit, retrieve, and test workflow definitions. There are two types of workflow definition:

- Global

The global workflow definitions are built into the product and cannot be deleted, though they can be modified to add workflow steps, if desired. Global workflow definitions do not have a specific associated *key*—in the case of the currently available workflows, this is a *certificate template*—and apply to all requests of the workflow’s type (e.g. enrollment) that are not otherwise handled by a custom workflow specifying a key.

- Custom

Custom workflow definitions are any additional workflow definitions you define beyond the built-in ones. Custom workflows are associated with a specific *key* (certificate template or certificate collection) and each workflow only applies to requests made using that key.

All enrollment, certificate renewal, and revocation requests go through workflow even if you haven’t created any workflow steps or added any custom workflow definitions. In the absence of customization, the global workflow definitions are used. The addition and removal of certificates from certificate collections can be configured to flow through workflow as well, but there are no global workflows for these.

For more information about workflows, see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 571: Workflow Definitions Endpoints

| Endpoint               | Method | Description  | Link   |
|------------------------|--------|--|--|
| /Steps/{extensionName} | GET    | Returns information about the structure of the workflow definition step with the specified name.       | <a href="#">GET Workflow Definitions Steps Extension Name on the next page</a> |
| / {definitionId}       | DELETE | Deletes the workflow definition with the specified GUID.   | <a href="#">DELETE Workflow Definitions Definition ID on page 1432</a>         |
| / {definitionId}       | GET    | Returns details of the workflow definition, including steps, for the workflow with the specified GUID. | <a href="#">GET Workflow Definitions Definition ID on page 1433</a>            |
| / {definitionId}       | PUT    | Updates the name and description of the workflow definition with the specified GUID.                   | <a href="#">PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID on page 1456</a>            |
| /                      | GET    | Returns a list of workflow definitions, without steps.   | <a href="#">GET Workflow Definitions on page 1479</a>                          |
| /                      | POST   | Creates a new workflow definition, without steps.  | <a href="#">POST Workflow Definitions on page 1482</a>                         |
| /Steps                 | GET    | Returns information about the structure of the workflow definition.                                    | <a href="#">GET Workflow Definitions Steps on</a>                              |

| Endpoint                  | Method | Description  | Link   |
|---------------------------|--------|--|--|
|                           |        | itions.  | <a href="#">page 1506</a>  |
| /Types                    | GET    | Returns a list of the defined workflow definition types.   | <a href="#">GET Workflow Definitions Types on page 1512</a>                  |
| / {definitionId} /Steps   | PUT    | Updates the workflow definition with the specified GUID to add new steps or modify existing steps. | <a href="#">PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID Steps on page 1515</a>    |
| / {definitionId} /Publish | POST   | Publishes the workflow definition with the specified GUID to activate it for use.                  | <a href="#">POST Workflow Definitions Definition ID Publish on page 1539</a> |

### 2.5.31.1 GET Workflow Definitions Steps Extension Name

The GET /Workflow/Definitions/Steps/{extensionName} method is used to retrieve the workflow definition step structure for the step with the specified extensionName. Its primary use case is to populate the UI dialog in which step information is configured. When you are developing a custom workflow step, it can be used to confirm that the workflow step will display correctly in the UI. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with information about the structure of the workflow definition step.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: Read

Table 572: GET Workflow Definitions Steps {extensionName} Input Parameters


| Name          | In   | Description  |
|---------------|------|--|
| extensionName | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the <i>extensionName</i> of the workflow definition step to retrieve.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Definitions/Steps</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Definitions Steps on page 1506</a>) to retrieve a list of all the workflow definition steps to determine the extensionName.</p> |


Table 573: GET Workflow Definitions Steps {extensionName} Response Data


| Name          | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| DisplayName   | A string indicating the display name of the workflow definition step.   |
| ExtensionName | <p>A string indicating the extension name of the workflow definition step. The built-in extension names are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Email</b> <p>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</p> </li> <li> <b>PowerShell</b> <p>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where-Object</li> <li>ForEach-Object</li> <li>Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li> <b>CustomPowerShell</b> <p>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPowerShellExample.ps1).</p> </li> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be</p> </li> </ul> |

| Name | Description  |
|------|--|
|      | <p>completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <p><b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request.</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>).</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRequest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the</li> </ul> |



| Name | Description  |
|------|--|
|      | <p>SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.</p> <p>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.</p> <div>  <p><b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality.</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b> <p>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> </li> </ul> |

| Name                              | Description  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
|                                   | <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EnrollStep</b><br/>Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> <li>• <b>NOOPStep</b><br/>An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow.</li> <li>• <b>RevokeStep</b><br/>Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> </ul> |
| Outputs                           | An object containing the outputs for the workflow definition step. For the built-in steps, the only output is an indicator for the next step in the workflow.  |
| ConfigurationParametersDefinition | An object containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.   |
| SignalsDefinition                 | An object containing the signals defined for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.31.2 DELETE Workflow Definitions Definition ID

The DELETE /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid} method is used to delete the workflow definition with the specified GUID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowDefinitions: *Modify*



**Note:** The built-in global workflow definitions (*Global Revocation Workflow* and *Global Enrollment Workflow*) cannot be deleted. A workflow definition cannot be deleted if there is an active or suspended workflow instance for the workflow definition.

Table 574: DELETE Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Input Parameters

| Name         | In   | Description   |
|--------------|------|---|
| definitionId | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition to delete.<br><br>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Definitions</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Definitions on page 1479</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the workflow definitions to determine the GUID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.31.3 GET Workflow Definitions Definition ID

The *GET /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid}* method is used to retrieve the workflow definition with the specified GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified workflow definition.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowDefinitions: *Read*










Table 575: GET Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Input Parameters




| Name              | In    | Description   |
|-------------------|-------|---|
| definitionId      | Path  | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition to retrieve.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Definitions</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Definitions on page 1479</a>) to retrieve a list of all the workflow definitions to determine the GUID.</p>         |
| definitionVersion | Query | An integer indicating which version of the workflow definition to return. The default is to return the most recent version (which may not necessarily be the published version).  |
| exportable        | Query | A Boolean indicating whether any security RoleIds (see <a href="#">Security Roles on page 1034</a> ) in the workflow definition should be removed from the response (true) or not (false). A value of <i>true</i> allows for the workflow definition to be exported without role-specific data. The default is <i>false</i> . |

Table 576: GET Workflow Definitions {definitionsid} Response Data







| Name           | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Id             | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.   |
| DisplayName    | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.  |
| Description    | A string indicating the description for the workflow definition.   |
| Key            | A string indicating the reference key for the workflow definition. The type of information contained in this field will vary depending on the <i>WorkflowType</i> . If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>Enrollment</i> or <i>Revocation</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate template. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>CertificateLeftCollection</i> or <i>CertificateEnteredCollection</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.   |
| KeyDisplayName | A string indicating the friendly name defined in Keyfactor Command for the certificate template or display name for the certificate collection.  |
| IsPublished    | A Boolean indicating whether the workflow definition has been published (true) or not (false). A workflow definition must be published to activate it. For a newly created workflow, this will be <i>false</i> .   |
| WorkflowType   | <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. </li> <li> <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. </li> <li> <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. </li> <li> <b>Revocation</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be </li> </ul> |







| Name          | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
|---------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|------------|---|---------------|--|
|               | configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| Steps         | <p>An array of objects indicating the steps in the workflow definition. The contents of each step will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step. For a newly created workflow, there will be no data in this value. Possible steps include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UniqueName</td><td>A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtensionName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where-Object</li> <li>• ForEach-Object</li> <li>• Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the step. | UniqueName | A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID. | ExtensionName | <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where-Object</li> <li>• ForEach-Object</li> <li>• Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in</li> </ul> |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| DisplayName   | A string indicating the display name for the step.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| UniqueName    | A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| ExtensionName | <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where-Object</li> <li>• ForEach-Object</li> <li>• Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in</li> </ul>  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |

| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|------|--|------|-------------|--|---|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul> |
| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|      | <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul>  |      |             |  |   |




| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|------|--|------|-------------|--|---|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRequest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRequest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul> |
| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRequest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul>  |      |             |  |   |



| Name                    | Description  |      |             |  |   |         |  |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|------|-------------|--|---|---------|--|-------------------------|--|
|                         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>EnrollStep</b><br/> Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. </li> <li> <b>NOOPStep</b><br/> An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. </li> <li> <b>RevokeStep</b><br/> Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. </li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enabled</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationParameters</td><td>An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>EnrollStep</b><br/> Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. </li> <li> <b>NOOPStep</b><br/> An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. </li> <li> <b>RevokeStep</b><br/> Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. </li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> | Enabled | A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false). | ConfigurationParameters | An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the |
| Name                    | Description  |      |             |  |   |         |  |                         |  |
|                         | <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>EnrollStep</b><br/> Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. </li> <li> <b>NOOPStep</b><br/> An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. </li> <li> <b>RevokeStep</b><br/> Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. </li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>  |      |             |  |   |         |  |                         |  |
| Enabled                 | A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).   |      |             |  |   |         |  |                         |  |
| ConfigurationParameters | An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the   |      |             |  |   |         |  |                         |  |

| Name             | Description   |       |             |                  |  |            |  |                  |   |            |  |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|------------------|--|------------|--|------------------|---|------------|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>meters</td><td> <p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</p> <p>Possible <b>CustomPowerShell</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1.<br/>A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> <p>Possible <b>Email</b> parameters include:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | meters           | <p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</p> <p>Possible <b>CustomPowerShell</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1.<br/>A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> <p>Possible <b>Email</b> parameters include:</p> | Value      | Description  | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. | ScriptName | <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1.<br/>A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> |
| Name             | Description   |       |             |                  |  |            |  |                  |   |            |  |
| meters           | <p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</p> <p>Possible <b>CustomPowerShell</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1.<br/>A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> <p>Possible <b>Email</b> parameters include:</p>  | Value | Description | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.  | ScriptName | <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1.<br/>A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> |                  |   |            |  |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |                  |  |            |  |                  |   |            |  |
| ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.   |       |             |                  |  |            |  |                  |   |            |  |
| ScriptName       | <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1.<br/>A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p>  |       |             |                  |  |            |  |                  |   |            |  |




| Name       | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
|------------|---|-------|-------------|---------|--|---------|--|------------|--|---------|--|------------|--|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> | Value   | Description  | Subject    | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have |
| Name       | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Subject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.   | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have                     |         |  |            |  |
| Value      | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Subject    | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Message    | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |

| Name                | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|-------|-------------|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|---------------------|---|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |                     | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | Value | Description | EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. |
| Name                | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>  | Value | Description | EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.  |       |             |                     |   |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|                     | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
| EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |

| Name                             | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description                           | Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description                           | SecretValue | A string containing the password used to secure the private key. | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |
| Name                             | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
|                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>  | Value      | Description                           | SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.  | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |             |  |            |                                       |
| Value                            | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Value                            | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.  |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Parameters                       | An array indicating the parameters to   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |


| Name | Description |  |  |
|------|-------------|--|--|
|      | Name        | Description  |  |
|      |             | Value  | Description  |
|      |             |  |  |
|      |             |  | supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.  |
|      |             | Provider   | <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> |
|      |             | <p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{  "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123"}</pre> |  |
|      |             | <p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</p>  |  |













| Name  | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |
|-------|---|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--|
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |
| Name  | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>   |       |             |  |  |
| Value | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |
|       | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |
|       | Possible <b>PowerShell</b> parameters include:  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |







| Name               | Description   |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
|--------------------|---|-------|-------------|------------------|--|---------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|---|--------------------|---|------------------|--|--------------------|---|
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell. </div> <p>Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell. </div> <p>Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> | Value         | Description   | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> . | ScriptContent    | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file. | Value              | Description   | MinimumApprovals | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete. | DenialEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be |
| Name               | Description   |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell. </div> <p>Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .  | ScriptContent | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file. | Value            | Description   | MinimumApprovals | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.  | DenialEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be |                  |  |                    |   |
| Value              | Description   |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| ScriptParameters   | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .   |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| ScriptContent      | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.   |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| Value              | Description   |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| MinimumApprovals   | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.  |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| DenialEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be   |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |



| Name                  | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|-----------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|--------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------|---|----------------------|--|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> | Value              | Description  |                       | delivered if the request is denied.  | DenialEmailMessage   | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | ApprovalEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved. | ApprovalEmailMessage | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is |
| Name                  | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | delivered if the request is denied.   | DenialEmailMessage | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | ApprovalEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.  | ApprovalEmailMessage  | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is   |                      |   |                      |  |
| Value                 | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|                       | delivered if the request is denied.  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| DenialEmailMessage    | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| ApprovalEmailSubject  | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| ApprovalEmailMessage  | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |







| Name                     | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> </div> <p>Possible <b>RestRequest</b> parameters include:</p> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value                    | Description  |  | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> |
| Name                     | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |  | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  | ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> |  |   |                          |  |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|                          | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
| ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |










| Name               | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
|--------------------|--|-------|-------------|---------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|--------------------|---|
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> | Value              | Description   | Headers | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> | DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> |
| Name               | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Headers | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>  | DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> |         |  |                    |   |
| Value              | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
| Headers            | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>   |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
| DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |

| Name           | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|--|---------------|--|----------------|---|---------------|--|----------------|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description  |               |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>   | Verb           | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul>  | UseBasic-Auth | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ). | BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>   | Verb  | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> | UseBasic-Auth | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ). | BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. |               |  |                |   |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|                |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| Verb           | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul>  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| UseBasic-Auth  | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ).  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |




| Name        | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|-------------|--|-------|-------------|-------------|---|------------|---|-------------|---|------------|---|-------------|--|------------|---|----------|--|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description   |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> | Value      | Description   | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).  | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |
| Name        | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>   | Value      | Description   | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |            |   |          |  |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>  | Value | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.  |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Parameters  | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.   |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |

| Name           | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|----------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|----------------|---|--|---|----------------|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value          | Description   |  | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> | BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |
| Name           | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>   | BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |  |   |                |   |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|                | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
| BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |

| Name        | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
|-------------|---|-------|-------------|-----|--|-------------|---|-----|--|-------------|---|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value       | Description   | URL | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> | ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> |
| Name        | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | URL | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>   | ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> |     |  |             |   |
| Value       | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
| URL         | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>  |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
| ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul>   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |

| Name           | Description  |       |             |                |   |       |             |                |   |
|----------------|--|-------|-------------|----------------|---|-------|-------------|----------------|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata":{     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata":{     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> | Value | Description | RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata":{     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> |
| Name           | Description  |       |             |                |   |       |             |                |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata":{     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>  | Value | Description | RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata":{     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>   |       |             |                |   |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |                |   |       |             |                |   |
| RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata":{     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>  |       |             |                |   |       |             |                |   |
| Signals        | <p>An array of objects containing data used at the point in the workflow step where the workflow needs to continue based on user input. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>). Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RoleIds</td><td>An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | RoleIds        | An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.  |       |             |                |   |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |                |   |       |             |                |   |
| RoleIds        | An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.   |       |             |                |   |       |             |                |   |



| Name       | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
|------------|--|-------|-------------|------------|---|-------|--|------------|--|------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------|--|---------|---|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Conditions</td><td> <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Outputs</td><td>An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> | Value | Description  | SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> . | Conditions | <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition. | Value | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example). | Outputs | An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are: |
| Name       | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>  | Value | Description | SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .  |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Conditions | <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | Id         | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.  | Value | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example). |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Id         | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Outputs    | An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |

| Name             | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|----------|--|-------|-------------|----------|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | continue | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain. |
| Name             | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | continue | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.   |       |             |          |  |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| continue         | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.  |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| DraftVersion     | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. If this version number does not match the <i>PublishedVersion</i> , changes have been made to the workflow definition that have not yet been published.  |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| PublishedVersion | An integer indicating the currently published version number of the workflow definition. For a newly created workflow, this value will be null.   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.31.4 PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID

The PUT /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid} method is used to update the name and description for the workflow definition with the specified GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the updated workflow definition.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: *Modify*



**Tip:** A given workflow can only apply to one key. If you need to run the same workflow steps for more than one key (e.g. the same enrollment steps for more than one template), you can either add these steps to the global workflow or, if you want to run the steps for more than one type of enrollment, for example, but not all, you can configure one custom workflow and then export and re-import that workflow to duplicate it (see [PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID above](#)) and edit the copy to change the key.



**Note:** If you edit an existing *published* workflow definition, a new version of the workflow definition will be created. If you edit an existing workflow definition which has *never been published*, the existing configuration will be overwritten with the changes you've made—a new version will not be created.



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.










Table 577: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Input Parameters




| Name         | In   | Description   |
|--------------|------|---|
| definitionId | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition. |
| DisplayName  | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.            |
| Description  | Body | A string indicating the description for the workflow definition.                                      |







Table 578: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Response Body

| Name           | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Id             | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.   |
| DisplayName    | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.  |
| Description    | A string indicating the description for the workflow definition.   |
| Key            | A string indicating the reference key for the workflow definition. The type of information contained in this field will vary depending on the <i>WorkflowType</i> . If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>Enrollment</i> or <i>Revocation</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate template. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>CertificateLeftCollection</i> or <i>CertificateEnteredCollection</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.   |
| KeyDisplayName | A string indicating the friendly name defined in Keyfactor Command for the certificate template or display name for the certificate collection.  |
| IsPublished    | A Boolean indicating whether the workflow definition has been published (true) or not (false). A workflow definition must be published to activate it. For a newly created workflow, this will be <i>false</i> .   |
| WorkflowType   | <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. </li> <li> <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. </li> <li> <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. </li> <li> <b>Revocation</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be </li> </ul> |



| Name          | Description  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
|---------------|--|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|------------|---|---------------|--|
|               | <p>configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</p>  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| Steps         | <p>An array of objects indicating the steps in the workflow definition. The contents of each step will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step. For a newly created workflow, there will be no data in this value. Possible steps include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UniqueName</td><td>A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtensionName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Email</b><br/> Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. </li> <li> <b>PowerShell</b><br/> Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where-Object</li> <li>ForEach-Object</li> <li>Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li> <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/> Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in </li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the step. | UniqueName | A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID. | ExtensionName | <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Email</b><br/> Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. </li> <li> <b>PowerShell</b><br/> Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where-Object</li> <li>ForEach-Object</li> <li>Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li> <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/> Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in </li> </ul> |
| Name          | Description  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| DisplayName   | A string indicating the display name for the step.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| UniqueName    | A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| ExtensionName | <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Email</b><br/> Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. </li> <li> <b>PowerShell</b><br/> Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where-Object</li> <li>ForEach-Object</li> <li>Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li> <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/> Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in </li> </ul>   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |

| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|------|--|------|-------------|--|---|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul> |
| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|      | <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul>  |      |             |  |   |




| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|------|--|------|-------------|--|---|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRequest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRequest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul> |
| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRequest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul>  |      |             |  |   |

| Name                    | Description   |      |             |  |  |         |  |                         |  |
|-------------------------|---|------|-------------|--|--|---------|--|-------------------------|--|
|                         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EnrollStep</b><br/>Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> <li>• <b>NOOPStep</b><br/>An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow.</li> <li>• <b>RevokeStep</b><br/>Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enabled</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationParameters</td><td>An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EnrollStep</b><br/>Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> <li>• <b>NOOPStep</b><br/>An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow.</li> <li>• <b>RevokeStep</b><br/>Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> | Enabled | A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false). | ConfigurationParameters | An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the |
| Name                    | Description   |      |             |  |  |         |  |                         |  |
|                         | <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EnrollStep</b><br/>Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> <li>• <b>NOOPStep</b><br/>An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow.</li> <li>• <b>RevokeStep</b><br/>Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>  |      |             |  |  |         |  |                         |  |
| Enabled                 | A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).  |      |             |  |  |         |  |                         |  |
| ConfigurationParameters | An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the  |      |             |  |  |         |  |                         |  |



| Name  | Description  |             |             |                  |   |            |   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|------------------|---|------------|---|
| meters  | type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i> ).  |             |             |                  |   |            |   |
|   | <div><div></div><div><b>Note:</b> There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</div></div>   |             |             |                  |   |            |   |
|   | Possible <b>CustomPowerShell</b> parameters include:   |             |             |                  |   |            |   |
|   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr><tr><td>ScriptName</td><td><div>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:<div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div><div>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</div></div></td></tr></table> | Value       | Description | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. | ScriptName | <div>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:<div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div><div>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</div></div> |
|   | Value  | Description |             |                  |   |            |   |
| ScriptParameters  | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.  |             |             |                  |   |            |   |
| ScriptName  | <div>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:<div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div><div>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</div></div>  |             |             |                  |   |            |   |
| <div><div></div><div><b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</div></div> |  |             |             |                  |   |            |   |
|   | Possible <b>Email</b> parameters include:  |             |             |                  |   |            |   |




| Name       | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
|------------|---|-------|-------------|---------|--|---------|--|------------|--|---------|--|------------|--|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> | Value   | Description  | Subject    | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have |
| Name       | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Subject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.   | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have                     |         |  |            |  |
| Value      | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Subject    | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Message    | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |

| Name                | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|-------|-------------|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|---------------------|---|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |                     | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | Value | Description | EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. |
| Name                | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>  | Value | Description | EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.  |       |             |                     |   |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|                     | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
| EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |

| Name                             | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description                           | Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description                           | SecretValue | A string containing the password used to secure the private key. | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |
| Name                             | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
|                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>  | Value      | Description                           | SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.  | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |             |  |            |                                       |
| Value                            | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Value                            | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.  |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Parameters                       | An array indicating the parameters to   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |


| Name   | Description   |       |             |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|-------|-------------|--|---|----------|--|--|---|----------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:<br/><pre>{  "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123"}</pre></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> | Name  | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:<br/><pre>{  "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123"}</pre></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</td></tr></table> | Value    | Description  |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table> | Value    | Description  |  | supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider   | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. | For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:<br><pre>{  "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123"}</pre> |  | The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the |  |
| Name   | Description   |       |             |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:<br/><pre>{  "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123"}</pre></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</td></tr></table>   | Value | Description |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table>   | Value    | Description  |  | supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.   | Provider | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. | For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:<br><pre>{  "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123"}</pre> |   | The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the |  |  |  |  |  |
| Value  | Description   |       |             |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table>   | Value | Description |  | supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.   | Provider | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |  |   |          |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Value  | Description   |       |             |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.   |       |             |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provider   | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.  |       |             |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:<br><pre>{  "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123"}</pre> |   |       |             |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the   |   |       |             |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |













| Name  | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |  |   |
|-------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|-------|-------------|--|---|
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |
| Name  | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |  |   |
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>   |       |             |  |   |
| Value | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |  |   |
|       | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |   |       |             |  |   |
|       | <p>Possible <b>PowerShell</b> parameters include:</p>  |       |             |  |   |       |             |  |   |







| Name               | Description   |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
|--------------------|---|-------|-------------|------------------|--|---------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|---|--------------------|---|------------------|--|--------------------|---|
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell. </div> <p>Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell. </div> <p>Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> | Value         | Description   | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> . | ScriptContent    | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file. | Value              | Description   | MinimumApprovals | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete. | DenialEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be |
| Name               | Description   |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell. </div> <p>Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .  | ScriptContent | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file. | Value            | Description   | MinimumApprovals | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.  | DenialEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be |                  |  |                    |   |
| Value              | Description   |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| ScriptParameters   | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .   |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| ScriptContent      | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.   |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| Value              | Description   |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| MinimumApprovals   | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.  |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| DenialEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be   |       |             |                  |  |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |

| Name                  | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|-----------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|--------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------|---|----------------------|--|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> | Value              | Description  |                       | delivered if the request is denied.  | DenialEmailMessage   | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | ApprovalEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved. | ApprovalEmailMessage | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is |
| Name                  | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | delivered if the request is denied.   | DenialEmailMessage | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | ApprovalEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.  | ApprovalEmailMessage  | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is   |                      |   |                      |  |
| Value                 | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|                       | delivered if the request is denied.  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| DenialEmailMessage    | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| ApprovalEmailSubject  | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| ApprovalEmailMessage  | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |









| Name                     | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> </div> <p>Possible <b>RestRequest</b> parameters include:</p> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value                    | Description  |  | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> |
| Name                     | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |  | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  | ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> |  |   |                          |  |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|                          | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
| ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |










| Name               | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
|--------------------|--|-------|-------------|---------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|--------------------|---|
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> | Value              | Description   | Headers | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> | DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> |
| Name               | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Headers | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>  | DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> |         |  |                    |   |
| Value              | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
| Headers            | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>   |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
| DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |




| Name           | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|--|---------------|--|----------------|---|---------------|--|----------------|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description  |               |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>   | Verb           | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul>  | UseBasic-Auth | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ). | BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>   | Verb  | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> | UseBasic-Auth | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ). | BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. |               |  |                |   |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|                |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| Verb           | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul>  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| UseBasic-Auth  | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ).  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |

| Name        | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|-------------|--|-------|-------------|-------------|---|------------|---|-------------|---|------------|---|-------------|--|------------|---|----------|--|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description   |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> | Value      | Description   | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).  | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |
| Name        | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>   | Value      | Description   | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |            |   |          |  |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>  | Value | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.  |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Parameters  | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.   |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |

| Name           | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|----------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|----------------|---|--|---|----------------|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value          | Description   |  | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> | BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |
| Name           | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>   | BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |  |   |                |   |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|                | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
| BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |

| Name        | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
|-------------|---|-------|-------------|-----|--|-------------|---|-----|--|-------------|---|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value       | Description   | URL | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> | ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> |
| Name        | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | URL | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>   | ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> |     |  |             |   |
| Value       | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
| URL         | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>  |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
| ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul>   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |

| Name           | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|----------------|--|-------|-------------|----------------|--|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> | Value | Description | RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>  | Value | Description | RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>   |       |             |                |  |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
| RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>  |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
| Signals        | <p>An array of objects containing data used at the point in the workflow step where the workflow needs to continue based on user input. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>). Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RoleIds</td><td>An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | RoleIds        | An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.   |       |             |                |  |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
| RoleIds        | An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.  |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |

| Name       | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
|------------|--|-------|-------------|------------|---|-------|--|------------|--|------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------|--|---------|---|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Conditions</td><td> <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Outputs</td><td>An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> | Value | Description  | SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> . | Conditions | <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition. | Value | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example). | Outputs | An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are: |
| Name       | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>  | Value | Description | SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .  |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Conditions | <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | Id         | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.  | Value | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example). |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Id         | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Outputs    | An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |



| Name             | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|----------|--|-------|-------------|----------|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | continue | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain. |
| Name             | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | continue | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.   |       |             |          |  |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| continue         | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.  |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| DraftVersion     | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. If this version number does not match the <i>PublishedVersion</i> , changes have been made to the workflow definition that have not yet been published.  |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| PublishedVersion | An integer indicating the currently published version number of the workflow definition. For a newly created workflow, this value will be null.   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.31.5 GET Workflow Definitions

The GET /Workflow/Definitions method is used to retrieve the list of workflow definitions. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with high level information about the workflow definitions. Use the GET /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid} method (see [GET Workflow Definitions Definition ID on page 1433](#)) to return details including the workflow steps.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: *Read*



Table 579: GET Workflow Definitions Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Workflow Definitions Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>DisplayName</i></li> <li>• <i>Id</i></li> <li>• <i>IsPublished</i> (true or false)</li> <li>• <i>WorkflowType</i> (CertificateEnteredCollection, CertificateLeftCollection, Enrollment, or Revocation)</li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.  |

Table 580: GET Workflow Definitions Response Data

| Name           | Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Id             | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.  |
| DisplayName    | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.   |
| Key            | A string indicating the reference key for the workflow definition. The type of information contained in this field will vary depending on the <i>WorkflowType</i> . If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>Enrollment</i> or <i>Revocation</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate template. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>CertificateLeftCollection</i> or <i>CertificateEnteredCollection</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.  |
| KeyDisplayName | A string indicating the friendly name defined in Keyfactor Command for the certificate template or display name for the certificate collection.   |
| WorkflowType   | <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. </li> <li> <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. </li> <li> <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. </li> <li> <b>Revocation</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field. </li> </ul> |
| DraftVersion   | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. If this version  |

| Name             | Description   |
|------------------|---|
|                  | number does not match the <i>PublishedVersion</i> , changes have been made to the workflow definition that have not yet been published. |
| PublishedVersion | An integer indicating the currently published version number of the workflow definition.  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon () at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.31.6 POST Workflow Definitions

The POST /Workflow/Definitions method is used to create a new workflow definition without any steps. To add steps to the workflow, use the PUT /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionId}/Steps method (see [PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID Steps on page 1515](#)). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the workflow definition.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowDefinitions: *Modify*


 **Tip:** A given workflow can only apply to one key. If you need to run the same workflow steps for more than one key (e.g. the same enrollment steps for more than one template), you can either add these steps to the global workflow or, if you want to run the steps for more than one type of enrollment, for example, but not all, you can configure one custom workflow and then export and re-import that workflow to duplicate it (see [POST Workflow Definitions above](#)) and edit the copy to change the key.

Table 581: POST Workflow Definitions Input Parameters

| Name           | In   | Description  |
|----------------|------|--|
| DisplayName    | Body | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.   |
| Description    | Body | A string indicating the description for the workflow definition.   |
| Key            | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the reference key for the workflow definition. The type of information contained in this field will vary depending on the <i>WorkflowType</i>. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>Enrollment</i> or <i>Revocation</i>, this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate template. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>CertificateLeftCollection</i> or <i>CertificateEnteredCollection</i>, this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates method (see <a href="#">GET Templates on page 1365</a>) to retrieve a list of your certificate templates to determine the template ID.</p> <p>Use the GET /CertificateCollections method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Collections on page 405</a>) to retrieve a list of your certificate collections to determine the collection ID.</p> <p>This field cannot be modified on an edit.</p>   |
| KeyDisplayName | Body | A string indicating the friendly name defined in Keyfactor Command for the certificate template or display name for the certificate collection.  |
| WorkflowType   | Body | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered.</li> <li>• <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</li> <li>• <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b></li> </ul> |










| Name | In | Description   |
|------|----|---|
|      |    | <p>The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Revocation</b></li> </ul> <p>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</p> <p>This field cannot be modified on an edit.</p> |

Table 582: POST Workflow Definitions Response Body







| Name           | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Id             | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.   |
| DisplayName    | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.  |
| Description    | A string indicating the description for the workflow definition.   |
| Key            | A string indicating the reference key for the workflow definition. The type of information contained in this field will vary depending on the <i>WorkflowType</i> . If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>Enrollment</i> or <i>Revocation</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate template. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>CertificateLeftCollection</i> or <i>CertificateEnteredCollection</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.   |
| KeyDisplayName | A string indicating the friendly name defined in Keyfactor Command for the certificate template or display name for the certificate collection.  |
| IsPublished    | A Boolean indicating whether the workflow definition has been published (true) or not (false). A workflow definition must be published to activate it. For a newly created workflow, this will be <i>false</i> .   |
| WorkflowType   | <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. </li> <li> <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. </li> <li> <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. </li> <li> <b>Revocation</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be </li> </ul> |

| Name          | Description  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
|---------------|--|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|------------|---|---------------|--|
|               | <p>configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</p>  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| Steps         | <p>An array of objects indicating the steps in the workflow definition. The contents of each step will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step. For a newly created workflow, there will be no data in this value. Possible steps include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UniqueName</td><td>A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtensionName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where-Object</li> <li>• ForEach-Object</li> <li>• Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the step. | UniqueName | A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID. | ExtensionName | <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where-Object</li> <li>• ForEach-Object</li> <li>• Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in</li> </ul> |
| Name          | Description  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| DisplayName   | A string indicating the display name for the step.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| UniqueName    | A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| ExtensionName | <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where-Object</li> <li>• ForEach-Object</li> <li>• Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in</li> </ul>   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |






| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|------|--|------|-------------|--|---|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul> |
| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|      | <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul>  |      |             |  |   |

| Name | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|------|---|------|-------------|--|--|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRquest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRquest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul> |
| Name | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRquest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul>  |      |             |  |  |

| Name                    | Description   |      |             |  |  |         |  |                         |  |
|-------------------------|---|------|-------------|--|--|---------|--|-------------------------|--|
|                         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EnrollStep</b><br/>Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> <li>• <b>NOOPStep</b><br/>An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow.</li> <li>• <b>RevokeStep</b><br/>Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enabled</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationParameters</td><td>An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EnrollStep</b><br/>Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> <li>• <b>NOOPStep</b><br/>An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow.</li> <li>• <b>RevokeStep</b><br/>Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> | Enabled | A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false). | ConfigurationParameters | An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the |
| Name                    | Description   |      |             |  |  |         |  |                         |  |
|                         | <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EnrollStep</b><br/>Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> <li>• <b>NOOPStep</b><br/>An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow.</li> <li>• <b>RevokeStep</b><br/>Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>  |      |             |  |  |         |  |                         |  |
| Enabled                 | A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).  |      |             |  |  |         |  |                         |  |
| ConfigurationParameters | An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the  |      |             |  |  |         |  |                         |  |

| Name             | Description  |       |             |                  |   |            |   |
|------------------|--|-------|-------------|------------------|---|------------|---|
| meters           | <p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <div><div></div><div><b>Note:</b> There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</div></div> <p>Possible <b>CustomPowerShell</b> parameters include:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr><tr><td>ScriptName</td><td>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:<div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</td></tr></tbody></table> <div><div></div><div><b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</div></div> <p>Possible <b>Email</b> parameters include:</p> | Value | Description | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. | ScriptName | The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is: <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1). |
| Value            | Description  |       |             |                  |   |            |   |
| ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.  |       |             |                  |   |            |   |
| ScriptName       | The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is: <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).  |       |             |                  |   |            |   |

| Name       | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
|------------|---|-------|-------------|---------|--|---------|--|------------|--|---------|--|------------|--|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> | Value   | Description  | Subject    | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have |
| Name       | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Subject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.   | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have                     |         |  |            |  |
| Value      | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Subject    | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Message    | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |




| Name                | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|-------|-------------|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|---------------------|---|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |                     | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | Value | Description | EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. |
| Name                | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>  | Value | Description | EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.  |       |             |                     |   |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|                     | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
| EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |

| Name                             | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description                           | Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description                           | SecretValue | A string containing the password used to secure the private key. | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |
| Name                             | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
|                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>  | Value      | Description                           | SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.  | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |             |  |            |                                       |
| Value                            | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Value                            | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.  |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Parameters                       | An array indicating the parameters to   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |


| Name     | Description   |  |             |   |       |             |  |   |          |   |
|----------|---|--|-------------|---|-------|-------------|--|---|----------|---|
|          | Name  | Description  |             |   |       |             |  |   |          |   |
|          |   | Value  | Description |   |       |             |  |   |          |   |
|          |   |  |             | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table> | Value | Description |  | supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |
|          |   |  | Value       | Description   |       |             |  |   |          |   |
|          |   |  |             | supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.   |       |             |  |   |          |   |
| Provider | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |  |             |   |       |             |  |   |          |   |
|          |   | For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like: |             |   |       |             |  |   |          |   |
|          |   | <pre>{  "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123"}</pre>             |             |   |       |             |  |   |          |   |
|          |   | The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the |             |   |       |             |  |   |          |   |





















| Name  | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |
|-------|---|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--|
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |
| Name  | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>   |       |             |  |  |
| Value | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |
|       | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |
|       | <p>Possible <b>PowerShell</b> parameters include:</p>   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |

| Name   | Description  |       |             |                  |   |                    |   |                  |   |               |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |             |                  |  |                    |   |
|--|--|-------|-------------|------------------|---|--------------------|---|------------------|---|---------------|---|--|--|---|--|--|--|-------|-------------|------------------|--|--------------------|---|
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include:</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> | Value              | Description   | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> . | ScriptContent | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file. | <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> |  | Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include: |  |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | MinimumApprovals | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete. | DenialEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be |
| Name   | Description  |       |             |                  |   |                    |   |                  |   |               |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |             |                  |  |                    |   |
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .   | ScriptContent      | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file. |                  |   |               |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |             |                  |  |                    |   |
| Value  | Description  |       |             |                  |   |                    |   |                  |   |               |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |             |                  |  |                    |   |
| ScriptParameters   | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .  |       |             |                  |   |                    |   |                  |   |               |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |             |                  |  |                    |   |
| ScriptContent  | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.  |       |             |                  |   |                    |   |                  |   |               |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |             |                  |  |                    |   |
| <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> |  |       |             |                  |   |                    |   |                  |   |               |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |             |                  |  |                    |   |
| Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include:  |  |       |             |                  |   |                    |   |                  |   |               |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |             |                  |  |                    |   |
|  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | MinimumApprovals | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.  | DenialEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be   |                  |   |               |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |             |                  |  |                    |   |
| Value  | Description  |       |             |                  |   |                    |   |                  |   |               |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |             |                  |  |                    |   |
| MinimumApprovals   | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.   |       |             |                  |   |                    |   |                  |   |               |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |             |                  |  |                    |   |
| DenialEmailSubject   | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be  |       |             |                  |   |                    |   |                  |   |               |   |  |  |   |  |  |  |       |             |                  |  |                    |   |

| Name                  | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|-----------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|--------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------|---|----------------------|--|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> | Value              | Description  |                       | delivered if the request is denied.  | DenialEmailMessage   | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | ApprovalEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved. | ApprovalEmailMessage | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is |
| Name                  | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | delivered if the request is denied.   | DenialEmailMessage | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | ApprovalEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.  | ApprovalEmailMessage  | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is   |                      |   |                      |  |
| Value                 | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|                       | delivered if the request is denied.  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| DenialEmailMessage    | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| ApprovalEmailSubject  | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| ApprovalEmailMessage  | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |

| Name                     | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> </div> <p>Possible <b>RestRequest</b> parameters include:</p> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value                    | Description  |  | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> |
| Name                     | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |  | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  | ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> |  |   |                          |  |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|                          | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
| ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |







| Name               | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
|--------------------|--|-------|-------------|---------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|--------------------|---|
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> | Value              | Description   | Headers | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> | DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> |
| Name               | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Headers | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>  | DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> |         |  |                    |   |
| Value              | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
| Headers            | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>   |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
| DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |










| Name           | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|--|---------------|--|----------------|---|---------------|--|----------------|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description  |               |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>   | Verb           | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul>  | UseBasic-Auth | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ). | BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>   | Verb  | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> | UseBasic-Auth | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ). | BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. |               |  |                |   |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|                |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| Verb           | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul>  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| UseBasic-Auth  | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ).  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |




| Name        | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|-------------|--|-------|-------------|-------------|---|------------|---|-------------|---|------------|---|-------------|--|------------|---|----------|--|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description   |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> | Value      | Description   | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).  | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |
| Name        | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>   | Value      | Description   | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |            |   |          |  |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>  | Value | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.  |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Parameters  | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.   |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |

| Name           | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|----------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|----------------|---|--|---|----------------|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value          | Description   |  | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> | BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |
| Name           | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>   | BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |  |   |                |   |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|                | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
| BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |



| Name        | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
|-------------|---|-------|-------------|-----|--|-------------|---|-----|--|-------------|---|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value       | Description   | URL | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> | ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> |
| Name        | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | URL | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>   | ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> |     |  |             |   |
| Value       | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
| URL         | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>  |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
| ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul>   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |

| Name           | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|----------------|--|-------|-------------|----------------|--|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> | Value | Description | RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>  | Value | Description | RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>   |       |             |                |  |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
| RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>  |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
| Signals        | <p>An array of objects containing data used at the point in the workflow step where the workflow needs to continue based on user input. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>). Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RoleIds</td><td>An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | RoleIds        | An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.   |       |             |                |  |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
| RoleIds        | An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.  |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |

| Name       | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
|------------|--|-------|-------------|------------|---|-------|--|------------|--|------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------|--|---------|---|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Conditions</td><td> <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Outputs</td><td>An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> | Value | Description  | SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> . | Conditions | <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition. | Value | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example). | Outputs | An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are: |
| Name       | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>  | Value | Description | SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .  |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Conditions | <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | Id         | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.  | Value | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example). |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Id         | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Outputs    | An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |

| Name             | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|----------|--|-------|-------------|----------|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | continue | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain. |
| Name             | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | continue | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.   |       |             |          |  |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| continue         | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.  |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| DraftVersion     | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. If this version number does not match the <i>PublishedVersion</i> , changes have been made to the workflow definition that have not yet been published.  |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| PublishedVersion | An integer indicating the currently published version number of the workflow definition. For a newly created workflow, this value will be null.   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.31.7 GET Workflow Definitions Steps

The GET /Workflow/Definitions/Steps method is used to retrieve the workflow definition step structure for the workflow definition steps. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with information about the structure of the workflow definition steps.






**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: *Read*

Table 583: GET Workflow Definitions Steps Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Workflow Definitions Search Feature</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are <i>DisplayName</i> , <i>ExtensionName</i> , and <i>SupportedWorkflowTypes</i> . |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |


Table 584: GET Workflow Definitions Steps Response Data

| Name          | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| DisplayName   | A string indicating the display name of the workflow definition step.   |
| ExtensionName | <p>A string indicating the extension name of the workflow definition step. The built-in extension names are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>Email</b> <p>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</p> </li> <li> <b>PowerShell</b> <p>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Where-Object</li> <li>ForEach-Object</li> <li>Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li> <b>CustomPowerShell</b> <p>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPowerShellExample.ps1).</p> </li> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be</p> </li> </ul> |

| Name | Description   |
|------|---|
|      | <p>completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RESTRequest</b><br/> Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. </li> <li> <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/> On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the </li> </ul> |

| Name | Description  |
|------|--|
|      | <p>SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.</p> <p>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.</p> <div>  <p><b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality.</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b> <p>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> </li> </ul> |



| Name                   | Description  |
|------------------------|--|
|                        | <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>EnrollStep</b><br/>           Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.         </li> <li> <b>NOOPStep</b><br/>           An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow.         </li> <li> <b>RevokeStep</b><br/>           Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.         </li> </ul>   |
| SupportedWorkflowTypes | <p>An array containing a list of the workflow types supported by the workflow definition step. Possible built-in values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/>           The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered.         </li> <li> <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/>           The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.         </li> <li> <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/>           The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do         </li> </ul> |

| Name                              | Description  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
|                                   | <p>things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Revocation</b></li> </ul> <p>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</p> |
| ConfigurationParametersDefinition | An object containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.   |
| SignalsDefinition                 | An object containing the signals defined for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.31.8 GET Workflow Definitions Types

The GET /Workflow/Definitions/Types method is used to retrieve the workflow definition types that have been defined for use. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with information about the defined workflow definition types.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: *Read*

Table 585: GET Workflow Definitions Types Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description  |
|---------------|-------|--|
| queryString   | Query | A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Workflow Definitions Search Feature</i> . The query field supported for this endpoint is <i>Name</i> . |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.  |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.  |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>WorkflowType</i> .   |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.   |

Table 586: GET Workflow Definitions Types Response Data

| Name                              | Description   |      |             |             |  |               |  |         |   |                                   |   |                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|---|------|-------------|-------------|--|---------------|--|---------|---|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
| WorkflowType                      | A string indicating the display name of the workflow type.  |      |             |             |  |               |  |         |   |                                   |   |                   |  |
| KeyType                           | A string indicating the key type for the workflow. The built-in enrollment and revocation workflows use <i>Templates</i> as the key type. The built-in certificate entered collection and certificate left collection workflows use <i>Certificate Collections</i> as the key type.   |      |             |             |  |               |  |         |   |                                   |   |                   |  |
| ContextParameters                 | An object containing the tokens that the workflow type provider has the ability to replace. These will vary depending on the workflow type.   |      |             |             |  |               |  |         |   |                                   |   |                   |  |
| BuiltInSteps                      | <p>An object containing the information about the built-in step(s) for the workflow type (e.g. the enrollment step of the enrollment type). Possible steps include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtensionName</td><td>           A string indicating the extension name for the step. The built-in extensions are:           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EnrollStep</li> <li>• RevokeStep</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Outputs</td><td>           An array containing the outputs for the workflow definition step. For the built-in steps, the only output is an indicator for the next step in the workflow or that the workflow is complete.         </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationParametersDefinition</td><td>An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SignalsDefinition</td><td>An array containing the signals defined for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.</td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are no built-in steps for workflows of types <i>certificate entered collection</i> and <i>certificate left collection</i>.</p> | Name | Description | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the step. | ExtensionName | A string indicating the extension name for the step. The built-in extensions are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EnrollStep</li> <li>• RevokeStep</li> </ul> | Outputs | An array containing the outputs for the workflow definition step. For the built-in steps, the only output is an indicator for the next step in the workflow or that the workflow is complete. | ConfigurationParametersDefinition | An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step. | SignalsDefinition | An array containing the signals defined for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step. |
| Name                              | Description   |      |             |             |  |               |  |         |   |                                   |   |                   |  |
| DisplayName                       | A string indicating the display name for the step.  |      |             |             |  |               |  |         |   |                                   |   |                   |  |
| ExtensionName                     | A string indicating the extension name for the step. The built-in extensions are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EnrollStep</li> <li>• RevokeStep</li> </ul>  |      |             |             |  |               |  |         |   |                                   |   |                   |  |
| Outputs                           | An array containing the outputs for the workflow definition step. For the built-in steps, the only output is an indicator for the next step in the workflow or that the workflow is complete.   |      |             |             |  |               |  |         |   |                                   |   |                   |  |
| ConfigurationParametersDefinition | An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.   |      |             |             |  |               |  |         |   |                                   |   |                   |  |
| SignalsDefinition                 | An array containing the signals defined for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.  |      |             |             |  |               |  |         |   |                                   |   |                   |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.31.9 PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID Steps

The PUT /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid}/Steps method is used to add or update the workflow steps for the workflow definition with the specified GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the updated workflow definition.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: *Modify*



**Note:** If you edit an existing *published* workflow definition, a new version of the workflow definition will be created. If you edit an existing workflow definition which has *never been published*, the existing configuration will be overwritten with the changes you've made—a new version will not be created.



**Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 587: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Steps Input Parameters

| Name         | In   | Description   |
|--------------|------|---|
| definitionId | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition to update.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Definitions</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Definitions on page 1479</a>) to retrieve a list of all the workflow definitions to determine the GUID.</p> |

| Name          | In   | Description  |      |             |             |  |            |   |               |  |
|---------------|--|--|------|-------------|-------------|--|------------|---|---------------|--|
| request       | Body   |  |      |             |             |  |            |   |               |  |
|               |  |  |      |             |             |  |            |   |               |  |
|               |  |  |      |             |             |  |            |   |               |  |
|               |  |  |      |             |             |  |            |   |               |  |
|               |  | <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the step.</td></tr><tr><td>UniqueName</td><td>A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.</td></tr><tr><td>ExtensionName</td><td><p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li><li><b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Where-Object</li><li>ForEach-Object</li><li>Get-Command</li></ul></li><li><b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:<div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div><p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPowerShellExample.ps1).</p></li><li><b>RequireApproval</b><br/>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. Web APIs and Refineapp Cmdlets can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was</li></ul></td></tr></tbody></table> | Name | Description | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the step. | UniqueName | A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID. | ExtensionName | <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li><li><b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Where-Object</li><li>ForEach-Object</li><li>Get-Command</li></ul></li><li><b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:<div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div><p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPowerShellExample.ps1).</p></li><li><b>RequireApproval</b><br/>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. Web APIs and Refineapp Cmdlets can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was</li></ul> |
| Name          | Description  |  |      |             |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| DisplayName   | A string indicating the display name for the step.   |  |      |             |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| UniqueName    | A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.  |  |      |             |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| ExtensionName | <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li><li><b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Where-Object</li><li>ForEach-Object</li><li>Get-Command</li></ul></li><li><b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:<div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div><p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPowerShellExample.ps1).</p></li><li><b>RequireApproval</b><br/>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. Web APIs and Refineapp Cmdlets can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was</li></ul> |  |      |             |             |  |            |   |               |  |

KEYFACTOR

10.5 Keyfactor Web APIs - Define approval










1517




Table 588: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Steps Response Body







| Name           | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Id             | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.   |
| DisplayName    | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.  |
| Description    | A string indicating the description for the workflow definition.   |
| Key            | A string indicating the reference key for the workflow definition. The type of information contained in this field will vary depending on the <i>WorkflowType</i> . If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>Enrollment</i> or <i>Revocation</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate template. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>CertificateLeftCollection</i> or <i>CertificateEnteredCollection</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.   |
| KeyDisplayName | A string indicating the friendly name defined in Keyfactor Command for the certificate template or display name for the certificate collection.  |
| IsPublished    | A Boolean indicating whether the workflow definition has been published (true) or not (false). A workflow definition must be published to activate it. For a newly created workflow, this will be <i>false</i> .   |
| WorkflowType   | <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. </li> <li> <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. </li> <li> <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. </li> <li> <b>Revocation</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be </li> </ul> |









| Name          | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
|---------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|------------|---|---------------|--|
|               | configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| Steps         | <p>An array of objects indicating the steps in the workflow definition. The contents of each step will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step. For a newly created workflow, there will be no data in this value. Possible steps include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UniqueName</td><td>A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtensionName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where-Object</li> <li>• ForEach-Object</li> <li>• Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the step. | UniqueName | A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID. | ExtensionName | <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where-Object</li> <li>• ForEach-Object</li> <li>• Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in</li> </ul> |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| DisplayName   | A string indicating the display name for the step.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| UniqueName    | A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| ExtensionName | <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where-Object</li> <li>• ForEach-Object</li> <li>• Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in</li> </ul>  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |




| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|------|--|------|-------------|--|---|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul> |
| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|      | <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul>  |      |             |  |   |

| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|------|--|------|-------------|--|---|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRequest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRequest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul> |
| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRequest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul>  |      |             |  |   |

| Name                    | Description  |      |             |  |   |         |  |                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|------|-------------|--|---|---------|--|-------------------------|--|
|                         | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>EnrollStep</b><br/> Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. </li> <li> <b>NOOPStep</b><br/> An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. </li> <li> <b>RevokeStep</b><br/> Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. </li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enabled</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationParameters</td><td>An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>EnrollStep</b><br/> Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. </li> <li> <b>NOOPStep</b><br/> An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. </li> <li> <b>RevokeStep</b><br/> Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. </li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> | Enabled | A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false). | ConfigurationParameters | An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the |
| Name                    | Description  |      |             |  |   |         |  |                         |  |
|                         | <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>EnrollStep</b><br/> Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. </li> <li> <b>NOOPStep</b><br/> An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. </li> <li> <b>RevokeStep</b><br/> Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. </li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>  |      |             |  |   |         |  |                         |  |
| Enabled                 | A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).   |      |             |  |   |         |  |                         |  |
| ConfigurationParameters | An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the   |      |             |  |   |         |  |                         |  |

| Name             | Description   |       |             |                  |  |            |  |                  |   |            |  |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|------------------|--|------------|--|------------------|---|------------|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>meters</td><td> <p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</p> <p>Possible <b>CustomPowerShell</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1.<br/>A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> <p>Possible <b>Email</b> parameters include:</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | meters           | <p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</p> <p>Possible <b>CustomPowerShell</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1.<br/>A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> <p>Possible <b>Email</b> parameters include:</p> | Value      | Description  | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. | ScriptName | <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1.<br/>A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> |
| Name             | Description   |       |             |                  |  |            |  |                  |   |            |  |
| meters           | <p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <p> <b>Note:</b> There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</p> <p>Possible <b>CustomPowerShell</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1.<br/>A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> <p>Possible <b>Email</b> parameters include:</p>  | Value | Description | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.  | ScriptName | <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1.<br/>A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> |                  |   |            |  |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |                  |  |            |  |                  |   |            |  |
| ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.   |       |             |                  |  |            |  |                  |   |            |  |
| ScriptName       | <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1.<br/>A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p>  |       |             |                  |  |            |  |                  |   |            |  |

| Name       | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
|------------|---|-------|-------------|---------|--|---------|--|------------|--|---------|--|------------|--|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> | Value   | Description  | Subject    | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have |
| Name       | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Subject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.   | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have                     |         |  |            |  |
| Value      | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Subject    | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Message    | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |




| Name                | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|-------|-------------|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|---------------------|---|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |                     | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | Value | Description | EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. |
| Name                | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>  | Value | Description | EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.  |       |             |                     |   |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|                     | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
| EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |

| Name                             | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description                           | Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description                           | SecretValue | A string containing the password used to secure the private key. | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |
| Name                             | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
|                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>  | Value      | Description                           | SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.  | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |             |  |            |                                       |
| Value                            | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Value                            | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.  |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Parameters                       | An array indicating the parameters to   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
















| Name | Description |  |  |
|------|-------------|--|--|
|      | Name        | Description  |  |
|      |             | Value  | Description  |
|      |             |  |  |
|      |             |  | supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.  |
|      |             | Provider   | <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> |
|      |             | <p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{  "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123"}</pre> |  |
|      |             | <p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</p>  |  |







| Name  | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |
|-------|---|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|-------------|--|--|
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |
| Name  | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>   |       |             |  |  |
| Value | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |
|       | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |
|       | Possible <b>PowerShell</b> parameters include:  |       |             |  |  |       |             |  |  |

| Name               | Description  |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
|--------------------|--|-------|-------------|------------------|---|---------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|---|--------------------|---|------------------|--|--------------------|---|
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> | Value         | Description   | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> . | ScriptContent    | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file. | Value              | Description   | MinimumApprovals | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete. | DenialEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be |
| Name               | Description  |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .   | ScriptContent | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file. | Value            | Description   | MinimumApprovals | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.  | DenialEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be |                  |  |                    |   |
| Value              | Description  |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| ScriptParameters   | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .  |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| ScriptContent      | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.  |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| Value              | Description  |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| MinimumApprovals   | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.   |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| DenialEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be  |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |

| Name                  | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|-----------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|--------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------|---|----------------------|--|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> | Value              | Description  |                       | delivered if the request is denied.  | DenialEmailMessage   | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | ApprovalEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved. | ApprovalEmailMessage | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is |
| Name                  | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | delivered if the request is denied.   | DenialEmailMessage | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | ApprovalEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.  | ApprovalEmailMessage  | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is   |                      |   |                      |  |
| Value                 | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|                       | delivered if the request is denied.  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| DenialEmailMessage    | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| ApprovalEmailSubject  | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| ApprovalEmailMessage  | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |

| Name                     | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> </div> <p>Possible <b>RestRequest</b> parameters include:</p> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value                    | Description  |  | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> |
| Name                     | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |  | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  | ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> |  |   |                          |  |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|                          | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
| ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |







| Name               | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
|--------------------|--|-------|-------------|---------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|--------------------|---|
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> | Value              | Description   | Headers | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> | DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> |
| Name               | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Headers | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>  | DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> |         |  |                    |   |
| Value              | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
| Headers            | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>   |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
| DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |










| Name           | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|--|---------------|--|----------------|---|---------------|--|----------------|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description  |               |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>   | Verb           | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul>  | UseBasic-Auth | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ). | BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>   | Verb  | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> | UseBasic-Auth | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ). | BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. |               |  |                |   |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|                |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| Verb           | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul>  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| UseBasic-Auth  | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ).  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |




| Name        | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|-------------|--|-------|-------------|-------------|---|------------|---|-------------|---|------------|---|-------------|--|------------|---|----------|--|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description   |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> | Value      | Description   | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).  | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |
| Name        | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>   | Value      | Description   | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |            |   |          |  |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>  | Value | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.  |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Parameters  | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.   |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |




| Name           | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|----------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|----------------|---|--|---|----------------|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value          | Description   |  | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> | BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |
| Name           | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>   | BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |  |   |                |   |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|                | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
| BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |

| Name        | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
|-------------|---|-------|-------------|-----|--|-------------|---|-----|--|-------------|---|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value       | Description   | URL | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> | ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> |
| Name        | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | URL | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>   | ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> |     |  |             |   |
| Value       | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
| URL         | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>  |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
| ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul>   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |

| Name           | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|----------------|--|-------|-------------|----------------|--|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> | Value | Description | RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>  | Value | Description | RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>   |       |             |                |  |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
| RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>  |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
| Signals        | <p>An array of objects containing data used at the point in the workflow step where the workflow needs to continue based on user input. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>). Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RoleIds</td><td>An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | RoleIds        | An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.   |       |             |                |  |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
| RoleIds        | An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.  |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |

| Name       | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
|------------|--|-------|-------------|------------|---|-------|--|------------|--|------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------|--|---------|---|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Conditions</td><td> <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Outputs</td><td>An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> | Value | Description  | SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> . | Conditions | <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition. | Value | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example). | Outputs | An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are: |
| Name       | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>  | Value | Description | SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .  |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Conditions | <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | Id         | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.  | Value | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example). |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Id         | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Outputs    | An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |

| Name             | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|----------|--|-------|-------------|----------|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | continue | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain. |
| Name             | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | continue | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.   |       |             |          |  |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| continue         | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.  |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| DraftVersion     | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. If this version number does not match the <i>PublishedVersion</i> , changes have been made to the workflow definition that have not yet been published.  |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| PublishedVersion | An integer indicating the currently published version number of the workflow definition. For a newly created workflow, this value will be null.   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.31.10 POST Workflow Definitions Definition ID Publish

The POST `/Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid}/Publish` method is used to mark the most recent version of the workflow definition with the specified GUID as the published, active, version. When a definition is published, all new or restarted workflow instances (see [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)) will be able to use the updated version of the workflow. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the workflow definition.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: *Modify*










Table 589: POST Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Publish Input Parameters

| Name         | In   | Description  |
|--------------|------|--|
| definitionId | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition to publish.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /Workflow/Definitions</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Definitions on page 1479</a>) to retrieve a list of all the workflow definitions to determine the GUID.</p> |




Table 590: POST Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Publish Response Body







| Name           | Description  |
|----------------|--|
| Id             | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.   |
| DisplayName    | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.  |
| Description    | A string indicating the description for the workflow definition.   |
| Key            | A string indicating the reference key for the workflow definition. The type of information contained in this field will vary depending on the <i>WorkflowType</i> . If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>Enrollment</i> or <i>Revocation</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate template. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>CertificateLeftCollection</i> or <i>CertificateEnteredCollection</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.   |
| KeyDisplayName | A string indicating the friendly name defined in Keyfactor Command for the certificate template or display name for the certificate collection.  |
| IsPublished    | A Boolean indicating whether the workflow definition has been published (true) or not (false). A workflow definition must be published to activate it. For a newly created workflow, this will be <i>false</i> .   |
| WorkflowType   | <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. </li> <li> <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. </li> <li> <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. </li> <li> <b>Revocation</b><br/> The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be </li> </ul> |



| Name          | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
|---------------|---|------|-------------|----|---|-------------|--|------------|---|---------------|--|
|               | configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| Steps         | <p>An array of objects indicating the steps in the workflow definition. The contents of each step will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step. For a newly created workflow, there will be no data in this value. Possible steps include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UniqueName</td><td>A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtensionName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where-Object</li> <li>• ForEach-Object</li> <li>• Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name for the step. | UniqueName | A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID. | ExtensionName | <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where-Object</li> <li>• ForEach-Object</li> <li>• Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in</li> </ul> |
| Name          | Description   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| DisplayName   | A string indicating the display name for the step.  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| UniqueName    | A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.   |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |
| ExtensionName | <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Email</b><br/>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>PowerShell</b><br/>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Where-Object</li> <li>• ForEach-Object</li> <li>• Get-Command</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>CustomPowerShell</b><br/>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in</li> </ul>  |      |             |    |   |             |  |            |   |               |  |

| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|------|--|------|-------------|--|---|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul> |
| Name | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|      | <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> <b>RequireApproval</b> <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  <b>Note:</b> The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </li> </ul>  |      |             |  |   |






| Name | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|------|---|------|-------------|--|--|
|      | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRquest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRquest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul> |
| Name | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>RESTRquest</b><br/>Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file.</li> <li>• <b>EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.<br/><br/>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.<br/><br/> <div>  <b>Important:</b> This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> </li> <li>• <b>SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only)</b><br/>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will</li> </ul>  |      |             |  |  |

| Name                | Description   |      |             |  |  |         |  |                     |  |
|---------------------|---|------|-------------|--|--|---------|--|---------------------|--|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EnrollStep</b><br/>Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> <li>• <b>NOOPStep</b><br/>An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow.</li> <li>• <b>RevokeStep</b><br/>Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enabled</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Config-urationPara-</td><td>An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the</td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EnrollStep</b><br/>Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> <li>• <b>NOOPStep</b><br/>An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow.</li> <li>• <b>RevokeStep</b><br/>Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> | Enabled | A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false). | Config-urationPara- | An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the |
| Name                | Description   |      |             |  |  |         |  |                     |  |
|                     | <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  <b>Important:</b> The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>EnrollStep</b><br/>Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> <li>• <b>NOOPStep</b><br/>An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow.</li> <li>• <b>RevokeStep</b><br/>Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.</li> </ul> <div>  <b>Tip:</b> For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see <a href="#">SMTP on page 1246</a>) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>  |      |             |  |  |         |  |                     |  |
| Enabled             | A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).  |      |             |  |  |         |  |                     |  |
| Config-urationPara- | An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the  |      |             |  |  |         |  |                     |  |

| Name  | Description  |             |             |                  |   |            |   |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|------------------|---|------------|---|
| meters  | type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i> ).  |             |             |                  |   |            |   |
|   | <div><div></div><div><b>Note:</b> There are no <i>ConfigurationParameters</i> for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</div></div>  |             |             |                  |   |            |   |
|   | Possible <b>CustomPowerShell</b> parameters include:   |             |             |                  |   |            |   |
|   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr><tr><td>ScriptName</td><td><div>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the <i>ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</i> directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:<div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (<i>CustomPowerShellExample.ps1</i>).</div></td></tr></table> | Value       | Description | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. | ScriptName | <div>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the <i>ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</i> directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:<div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (<i>CustomPowerShellExample.ps1</i>).</div> |
|   | Value  | Description |             |                  |   |            |   |
| ScriptParameters  | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.  |             |             |                  |   |            |   |
| ScriptName  | <div>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the <i>ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</i> directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:<div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (<i>CustomPowerShellExample.ps1</i>).</div>  |             |             |                  |   |            |   |
| <div><div></div><div><b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</div></div> |  |             |             |                  |   |            |   |
|   | Possible <b>Email</b> parameters include:  |             |             |                  |   |            |   |

| Name       | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
|------------|---|-------|-------------|---------|--|---------|--|------------|--|---------|--|------------|--|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> | Value   | Description  | Subject    | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have |
| Name       | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Subject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.   | Message | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have                     |         |  |            |  |
| Value      | Description   |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Subject    | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Message    | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n&lt;table&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;th&gt;Certificate Details&lt;/th&gt;&lt;th&gt;Metadata&lt;/th&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;CN: \$(request:cn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;DN: \$(request:dn)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;SANS: \$(sans)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n&lt;tr&gt;&lt;td&gt;&amp;nbsp;&lt;/td&gt;&lt;td&gt;Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)&lt;/td&gt;&lt;/tr&gt;\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See <a href="#">Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</a> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |
| Recipients | An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have  |       |             |         |  |         |  |            |  |         |  |            |  |




| Name                | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|-------|-------------|---------------------|--|-------|-------------|---------------------|---|
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |                     | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | Value | Description | EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. |
| Name                | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|                     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible <b>EnrollmentAgent</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>  | Value | Description | EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.  |       |             |                     |   |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
|                     | <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
| Value               | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |
| EnrollmentAgentCert | A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.  |       |             |  |   |       |             |                     |  |       |             |                     |   |

| Name                             | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
|----------------------------------|---|-------|-------------|----------------------------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------|--|------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description                           | Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description                           | SecretValue | A string containing the password used to secure the private key. | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |
| Name                             | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
|                                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll-<br/>mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>  | Value      | Description                           | SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.  | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |             |  |            |                                       |
| Value                            | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Enroll-<br>mentAgentCertPassword | <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table.<br/>A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.</li> <li>• Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Value                            | Description   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| SecretValue                      | A string containing the password used to secure the private key.  |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |
| Parameters                       | An array indicating the parameters to   |       |             |                                  |  |            |                                       |                                  |   |            |                                       |             |  |            |                                       |


| Name     | Description  |       |             |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |
|----------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|----------|--|--|---|----------|--|--|---|----------|--|
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123" }</pre> <p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123" }</pre> <p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value    | Description  |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123" }</pre> <p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</p> | Value    | Description  |  | supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider | <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> |
| Name     | Description  |       |             |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123" }</pre> <p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123" }</pre> <p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</p>   | Value    | Description  |  | supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.   | Provider | <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> |  |   |          |  |
| Value    | Description  |       |             |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |
|          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123" }</pre> <p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</p>  | Value | Description |  | supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.   | Provider | <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |
| Value    | Description  |       |             |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |
|          | supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.  |       |             |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |
| Provider | <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>   |       |             |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |  |   |          |  |













| Name  | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |  |   |
|-------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|-------|-------------|--|---|
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description |  | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |
| Name  | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |  |   |
|       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>   |       |             |  |   |
| Value | Description  |       |             |  |   |       |             |  |   |
|       | <p>Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowCentPassword"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |   |       |             |  |   |
|       | <p>Possible <b>PowerShell</b> parameters include:</p>  |       |             |  |   |       |             |  |   |









| Name               | Description  |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
|--------------------|--|-------|-------------|------------------|---|---------------|---|------------------|---|------------------|---|--------------------|---|------------------|--|--------------------|---|
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> | Value         | Description   | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> . | ScriptContent    | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file. | Value              | Description   | MinimumApprovals | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete. | DenialEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be |
| Name               | Description  |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | ScriptParameters | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .   | ScriptContent | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file. | Value            | Description   | MinimumApprovals | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.  | DenialEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be |                  |  |                    |   |
| Value              | Description  |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| ScriptParameters   | An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .  |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| ScriptContent      | A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.  |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| Value              | Description  |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| MinimumApprovals   | In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.   |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |
| DenialEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be  |       |             |                  |   |               |   |                  |   |                  |   |                    |   |                  |  |                    |   |

| Name                  | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|-----------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|--------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|----------------------|---|----------------------|--|
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> | Value              | Description  |                       | delivered if the request is denied.  | DenialEmailMessage   | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | ApprovalEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved. | ApprovalEmailMessage | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is |
| Name                  | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|                       | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | delivered if the request is denied.   | DenialEmailMessage | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> | ApprovalEmailSubject | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.  | ApprovalEmailMessage  | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is   |                      |   |                      |  |
| Value                 | Description  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
|                       | delivered if the request is denied.  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| DenialEmailMessage    | <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| DenialEmailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| ApprovalEmailSubject  | A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.  |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |
| ApprovalEmailMessage  | A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is   |       |             |  |   |                    |  |                       |  |                      |  |                       |  |                      |   |                      |  |







| Name                     | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|-------|-------------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <div>  <p><b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> </div> <p>Possible <b>RestRequest</b> parameters include:</p> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value                    | Description  |  | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> | ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> |
| Name                     | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|                          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |  | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  | ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul> |  |   |                          |  |
| Value                    | Description  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
|                          | <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>  |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |
| ApprovalE-mailRecipients | <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>\$(requester:mail)</code><br/>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</li> <li>• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.</li> </ul>   |       |             |  |  |                          |  |  |   |                          |  |

| Name               | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
|--------------------|--|-------|-------------|---------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|--------------------|---|
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |         | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> | Value              | Description   | Headers | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> | DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> |
| Name               | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
|                    | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | Headers | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>  | DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> |         |  |                    |   |
| Value              | Description  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
| Headers            | <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see <a href="#">Table 1: Common Request Headers</a> and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": {   "x-keyfactor-requested-with": [     "APIClient"   ],   "x-keyfactor-api-version": [     "2"   ] }</pre> <p> <b>Tip:</b> For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>   |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |
| DataBucketProperty | <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> <b>Tip:</b> The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>  |       |             |         |   |                    |   |         |  |                    |   |










| Name           | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|--|--|-------|--|---------------|--|----------------|---|---------------|--|----------------|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> | Value | Description  |               |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>   | Verb           | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul>  | UseBasic-Auth | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ). | BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br/> <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>   | Verb  | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul> | UseBasic-Auth | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ). | BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. |               |  |                |   |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
|                |  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following:<br><code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| Verb           | A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DELETE</li> <li>• GET</li> <li>• HEAD</li> <li>• OPTIONS</li> <li>• POST</li> <li>• PUT</li> <li>• TRACE</li> </ul>  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| UseBasic-Auth  | A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i> ).  |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |
| BasicUser-name | An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table.</li> </ul> A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.   |       |             |  |  |       |  |               |  |                |   |               |  |                |   |




| Name        | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|-------------|--|-------|-------------|-------------|---|------------|---|-------------|---|------------|---|-------------|--|------------|---|----------|--|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> | Value      | Description   |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> | Value      | Description   | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).  | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |
| Name        | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>   | Value      | Description   | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID. |            |   |          |  |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
|             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Load the credential information from a PAM provider.<br/>See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</li> </ul> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br/>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a>) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{   "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>  | Value | Description | SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).   | Parameters | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider. | Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.  |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Value       | Description  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| SecretValue | A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Parameters  | An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.  |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |
| Provider    | A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.<br>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.   |       |             |             |   |            |   |             |   |            |   |             |  |            |   |          |  |

| Name           | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|----------------|--|-------|-------------|--|---|----------------|---|--|---|----------------|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Value          | Description   |  | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> | BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |
| Name           | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description |  | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>   | BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> |  |   |                |   |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
|                | <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "Folder": "MyFolderName",     "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername"   } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—<b>1</b> in this example—is the <b>Id value</b> from <a href="#">GET PAM Providers on page 833</a> and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{   "Provider": "1",   "Parameters": {     "SecretId": "MyUsernameId"   } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |
| BasicPass-word | <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>  |       |             |  |   |                |   |  |   |                |   |

| Name        | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
|-------------|---|-------|-------------|-----|--|-------------|---|-----|--|-------------|---|
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |     | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Value       | Description   | URL | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> | ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> |
| Name        | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
|             | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | URL | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>   | ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul> |     |  |             |   |
| Value       | Description   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
| URL         | <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p><b>Note:</b> To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>  |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |
| ContentType | <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• application/json</li> </ul>   |       |             |     |  |             |   |     |  |             |   |



| Name           | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|----------------|--|-------|-------------|----------------|--|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> | Value | Description | RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> <b>Tip:</b> Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>  | Value | Description | RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>   |       |             |                |  |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
| RequestContent | <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{   "Id": "\${certid}",   "Metadata": {     "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}"   } }</pre> <p> <b>Note:</b> This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>  |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
| Signals        | <p>An array of objects containing data used at the point in the workflow step where the workflow needs to continue based on user input. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>). Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RoleIds</td><td>An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | RoleIds        | An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.   |       |             |                |  |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |
| RoleIds        | An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.  |       |             |                |  |       |             |                |  |

| Name       | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
|------------|--|-------|-------------|------------|---|-------|--|------------|--|------------|--|-------|-------------|----|--|-------|--|---------|---|
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Conditions</td><td> <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Outputs</td><td>An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> | Value | Description  | SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> . | Conditions | <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition. | Value | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example). | Outputs | An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are: |
| Name       | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
|            | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <b>Important:</b> If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>  | Value | Description | SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .  |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Conditions | <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | Id         | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.  | Value | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example). |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | Description  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Id         | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Value      | A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).   |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |
| Outputs    | An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:  |       |             |            |   |       |  |            |  |            |  |       |             |    |  |       |  |         |   |

| Name             | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
|------------------|---|-------|-------------|----------|--|-------|-------------|----------|--|
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description |          | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | continue | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain. |
| Name             | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
|                  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Description | continue | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.   |       |             |          |  |
| Value            | Description   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| continue         | A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.  |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| DraftVersion     | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. If this version number does not match the <i>PublishedVersion</i> , changes have been made to the workflow definition that have not yet been published.  |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |
| PublishedVersion | An integer indicating the currently published version number of the workflow definition. For a newly created workflow, this value will be null.   |       |             |          |  |       |             |          |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.5.32 Workflow Instances

The Workflow Instances component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to programmatically retrieve, restart, delete and submit data into workflow instances.

Table 591: Workflow Instances Endpoints

| Endpoint        | Method | Description   | Link   |
|-----------------|--------|---|--|
| /{{instanceId}} | DELETE | Delete the workflow instance with the specified GUID.                       | <a href="#">DELETE Workflow Instances Instance Id on the next page</a> |
| /{{instanceId}} | GET    | Retrieve the workflow instance with the specified GUID.                     | <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances Instance ID on page 1563</a>        |
| /               | GET    | Retrieve a list of the workflow instances.                                  | <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances on page 1589</a>                    |
| /My             | GET    | Retrieve the workflow instances created by the user making the API request. | <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances My on page 1594</a>                 |

| Endpoint                | Method | Description  | Link   |
|-------------------------|--------|--|--|
| /AssignedToMe           | GET    | Retrieve the workflow instances assigned to the user making the API request. | <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe on page 1599</a>         |
| /{{instanceId}}/Stop    | POST   | Rejects a workflow instance, preventing it from continuing.                  | <a href="#">POST Workflow Instances Instance Id Stop on page 1604</a>    |
| /{{instanceId}}/Signals | POST   | Input data to the workflow instance with the specified GUID.                 | <a href="#">POST Workflow Instances Instance ID Signals on page 1604</a> |
| /{{instanceId}}/Restart | POST   | Restart the specified workflow instance after a failure.                     | <a href="#">POST Workflow Instances Instance Id Restart on page 1607</a> |

### 2.5.32.1 DELETE Workflow Instances Instance Id

The DELETE /Workflow/Instances/{{instanceId}} method is used to delete the workflow instance with the specified GUID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowInstances: *Manage*

Table 592: DELETE Workflow Instances {instanceId} Input Parameters

| Name       | In   | Description   |
|------------|------|---|
| instanceId | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance to delete.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Instances</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances on page 1589</a>) to retrieve a list of all the workflow instances to determine the GUID.</p> |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.32.2 GET Workflow Instances Instance ID

The GET /Workflow/Instances/{{instanceId}} method is used to retrieve the initiated workflow with the specified instance GUID. Both in progress and completed workflows will be returned. This method

returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the workflow instance.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowInstances: *ReadAll* OR  
WorkflowInstances: *ReadAssignedToMe* OR  
WorkflowInstances: *ReadMy*

Users with *ReadMy* or *ReadAssignedToMe* will only be able to retrieve the workflow instances created by them (*ReadMy*) or assigned to them (*ReadAssignedToMe*) unless they also have *ReadAll*.

Table 593: GET Workflow Instances {instanceId} Input Parameters

| Name       | In   | Description  |
|------------|------|--|
| instanceId | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance to retrieve.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Instances</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances on page 1589</a>) to retrieve a list of all the workflow instances to determine the GUID. Note that the <b>integer</b> workflow IDs (returned with <i>GET /Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}</i>) cannot be used with the API, only the GUID from <i>GET /Workflow/Instances</i> is valid.</p> |

Table 594: GET Workflow Instances {instanceId} Response Data

| Name          | Description  |       |             |            |  |
|---------------|--|-------|-------------|------------|--|
| Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.   |       |             |            |  |
| Status        | <p>A string indicating the current status of the workflow instance. The possible statuses are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CanceledForRestart</li> <li>• Complete</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Rejected</li> <li>• Running</li> <li>• Suspended</li> </ul>  |       |             |            |  |
| CurrentStepID | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance step.  |       |             |            |  |
| StatusMessage | <p>A string indicating the current status message for the workflow instance. Possible status messages vary and may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access is denied</li> <li>• Awaiting # more approval(s) from approval roles.</li> <li>• Either the credentials are invalid, or the CA on [CA hostname] is not running</li> <li>• Issued</li> <li>• Issued. The private key was successfully retained.</li> <li>• Post-process Failed: [Message indicating reason for failure generally from the CA]</li> <li>• Pre-process failed: [Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Revoked</li> <li>• Step 'Keyfactor-Enroll' failed: [Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Step 'Keyfactor-Revoke' failed:[Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Step [custom step name] failed: [Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Taken Under Submission. The certificate template requires manager approval, and is marked as pending.</li> <li>• Workflow rejected by user with Id #.</li> </ul> |       |             |            |  |
| Signals       | <p>An object containing the data used at the point in the workflow step where the workflow needs to continue based on user input. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step. Possible <b>RequireApproval</b> values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. For a RequireAp-</td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description | SignalName | A string indicating the name of the signal. For a RequireAp- |
| Value         | Description  |       |             |            |  |
| SignalName    | A string indicating the name of the signal. For a RequireAp-   |       |             |            |  |

| Name           | Description   |       |             |    |  |              |   |                |   |              |   |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|----|--|--------------|---|----------------|---|--------------|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>proval step, this is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StepSignalId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the signal in the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SignalReceived</td><td> <p>A Boolean indicating whether a signal (input) has been received from at least one end user (true) or not (false).</p> <p>For a RequireApproval workflow that requires approval from more than one user, the <i>SignalReceived</i> may be <i>true</i> while the workflow instance still has a <i>Suspended</i> status indicating further input is needed.</p> </td></tr> </table>   | Value | Description |    | proval step, this is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .   | StepSignalId | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the signal in the step. | SignalReceived | <p>A Boolean indicating whether a signal (input) has been received from at least one end user (true) or not (false).</p> <p>For a RequireApproval workflow that requires approval from more than one user, the <i>SignalReceived</i> may be <i>true</i> while the workflow instance still has a <i>Suspended</i> status indicating further input is needed.</p> |              |   |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |    |  |              |   |                |   |              |   |
|                | proval step, this is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .  |       |             |    |  |              |   |                |   |              |   |
| StepSignalId   | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the signal in the step.   |       |             |    |  |              |   |                |   |              |   |
| SignalReceived | <p>A Boolean indicating whether a signal (input) has been received from at least one end user (true) or not (false).</p> <p>For a RequireApproval workflow that requires approval from more than one user, the <i>SignalReceived</i> may be <i>true</i> while the workflow instance still has a <i>Suspended</i> status indicating further input is needed.</p>   |       |             |    |  |              |   |                |   |              |   |
| Definition     | <p>An array containing the workflow definition. Workflow definition data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered.</li> <li>• <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name  | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition. | DisplayName  | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.           | Version        | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.  | WorkflowType | <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered.</li> <li>• <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet</li> </ul> |
| Name           | Description   |       |             |    |  |              |   |                |   |              |   |
| Id             | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.  |       |             |    |  |              |   |                |   |              |   |
| DisplayName    | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.   |       |             |    |  |              |   |                |   |              |   |
| Version        | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.  |       |             |    |  |              |   |                |   |              |   |
| WorkflowType   | <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered.</li> <li>• <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet</li> </ul>   |       |             |    |  |              |   |                |   |              |   |

| Name                   | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|------------------------|--|------|-------------|--|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>Revocation</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>Revocation</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</li> </ul> |
| Name                   | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|                        | <p>the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>Revocation</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</li> </ul>  |      |             |  |   |
| CurrentStepDisplayName | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow instance step.   |      |             |  |   |
| CurrentStepUniqueName  | A string indicating the unique name defined for the workflow instance step. This value is unique among the steps in a particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.   |      |             |  |   |
| Title                  | <p>A string indicating a description for the action taking place in the step, made up of the <i>InitiatingUserName</i> (either DOMAIN\username or Timer Service) followed by an indication of the type of action and a specific message about the action. For example:</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is enrolling for a certificate with CN=appsrvr14.keyexample.com."</p> <p>Or</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is revoking certificate with CN=appsrvr12.keyexample.com."</p>  |      |             |  |   |
| LastModified           | A string indicating the date and time on which the initiated instance was last updated. The instance is updated each time a step in the workflow is completed, when signals are received for a step that accepts signals (e.g. a requires approval step), or when an instance is stopped or restarted.   |      |             |  |   |




| Name                 | Description  |  |                |             |                      |                           |   |               |                                       |   |                    |            |   |            |            |  |            |            |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |
|----------------------|--|--|----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------------|---|------------|------------|--|------------|------------|--|-------|-------------|----|------------------|---|-------------|---|-----------------|
| StartDate            | A string indicating the date and time when the instance was initiated.   |  |                |             |                      |                           |   |               |                                       |   |                    |            |   |            |            |  |            |            |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |
| InitialData          | <div>An array containing the data included in the workflow instance when the workflow was initiated. Initial workflow instance data includes:</div> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Operation Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CertificateAuthority</td><td>Enrollment and Revocation</td><td>A string indicating the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against, for enrollment requests, or that issued the certificate, for revocation requests in <i>hostname\logical name</i> format.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateId</td><td>Certificate Collection and Revocation</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate.</td></tr><tr><td>SerialNumberString</td><td>Revocation</td><td>A string indicating the serial number of the certificate being revoked.</td></tr><tr><td>Thumbprint</td><td>Revocation</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate being revoked.</td></tr><tr><td>RevokeCode</td><td>Revocation</td><td><div>An integer containing the specific reason that the certificate is being revoked. Available values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table> | Name   | Operation Type | Description | CertificateAuthority | Enrollment and Revocation | A string indicating the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against, for enrollment requests, or that issued the certificate, for revocation requests in <i>hostname\logical name</i> format. | CertificateId | Certificate Collection and Revocation | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate. | SerialNumberString | Revocation | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate being revoked. | Thumbprint | Revocation | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate being revoked. | RevokeCode | Revocation | <div>An integer containing the specific reason that the certificate is being revoked. Available values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr></table></div> | Value | Description | -1 | Remove from Hold | 0 | Unspecified | 1 | Key Compromised |
| Name                 | Operation Type   | Description  |                |             |                      |                           |   |               |                                       |   |                    |            |   |            |            |  |            |            |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |
| CertificateAuthority | Enrollment and Revocation  | A string indicating the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against, for enrollment requests, or that issued the certificate, for revocation requests in <i>hostname\logical name</i> format.  |                |             |                      |                           |   |               |                                       |   |                    |            |   |            |            |  |            |            |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |
| CertificateId        | Certificate Collection and Revocation  | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate.  |                |             |                      |                           |   |               |                                       |   |                    |            |   |            |            |  |            |            |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |
| SerialNumberString   | Revocation   | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate being revoked.  |                |             |                      |                           |   |               |                                       |   |                    |            |   |            |            |  |            |            |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |
| Thumbprint           | Revocation   | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate being revoked.   |                |             |                      |                           |   |               |                                       |   |                    |            |   |            |            |  |            |            |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |
| RevokeCode           | Revocation   | <div>An integer containing the specific reason that the certificate is being revoked. Available values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr></table></div> | Value          | Description | -1                   | Remove from Hold          | 0   | Unspecified   | 1                                     | Key Compromised   |                    |            |   |            |            |  |            |            |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |
| Value                | Description  |  |                |             |                      |                           |   |               |                                       |   |                    |            |   |            |            |  |            |            |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |
| -1                   | Remove from Hold   |  |                |             |                      |                           |   |               |                                       |   |                    |            |   |            |            |  |            |            |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |
| 0                    | Unspecified  |  |                |             |                      |                           |   |               |                                       |   |                    |            |   |            |            |  |            |            |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |
| 1                    | Key Compromised  |  |                |             |                      |                           |   |               |                                       |   |                    |            |   |            |            |  |            |            |  |       |             |    |                  |   |             |   |                 |



| Name           | Description   |  |   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
|----------------|---------------|--|---|-------|-------------|---|----------------|---|---------------------|---|------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------|---|--|
|                | Name          | Operation Type   | Description   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
|                |               |  | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Cessation of Operation</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold</td></tr></table> <p>The default is <i>Unspecified</i>.</p> | Value | Description | 2 | CA Compromised | 3 | Affiliation Changed | 4 | Superseded | 5 | Cessation of Operation | 6 | Certificate Hold | 7 | Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold |
|                | Value         | Description  |   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
|                | 2             | CA Compromised   |   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
|                | 3             | Affiliation Changed  |   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
|                | 4             | Superseded   |   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
|                | 5             | Cessation of Operation   |   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
|                | 6             | Certificate Hold   |   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
|                | 7             | Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold |   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
|                | EffectiveDate | Revocation   | A string containing the date and time when the certificate will be revoked.   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| Comment        | Revocation    | A string containing a freeform reason or comment on why the certificate is being revoked.  |   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| Delegate       | Revocation    | A Boolean indicating whether delegation is enabled for the certificate authority that issued the certificate (true) or not (false).  |   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| OperationStart | Revocation    | A string indicating the time at which the revocation workflow was initiated.   |   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| Template       | Enrollment    | A string indicating the certificate template short name used for the enrollment request.   |   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |
| IncludeChain   | Enrollment    | A Boolean indicating whether to include the certificate chain in the enrollment response (true) or not (false).                      |   |       |             |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |

| Name               | Description                   |                             |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------|-------------|--------|--------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
|                    | Name                          | Operation Type              | Description  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|                    | SANs                          | Enrollment                  | <div>An array of key/value pairs indicating the subject alternative names (SANs) for the certificate requested in the enrollment. Possible values for the key are:</div> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>rfc822</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr><tr><td>dns</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr><tr><td>directory</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr><tr><td>uri</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr><tr><td>ip4</td><td>IP v4 Address</td></tr><tr><td>ip6</td><td>IP v6 Address</td></tr><tr><td>registeredid</td><td>Registered ID (an OID)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntprincipalname</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntdsreplication</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)</td></tr></table> <div>For example:</div> <pre>"SANs": {   "dns": [     "dnssan1.keyexample.com",     "dnssan2.keyexample.com",     "dnssan3.keyexample.com"   ],   "ip4": [     "192.168.2.73"   ] }</pre> | Value | Description | rfc822 | RFC 822 Name | dns | DNS Name | directory | Directory Name | uri | Uniform Resource Identifier | ip4 | IP v4 Address | ip6 | IP v6 Address | registeredid | Registered ID (an OID) | ms_ntprincipalname | MS_NTPrincipalName (a string) | ms_ntdsreplication | MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID) |
|                    | Value                         | Description                 |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|                    | rfc822                        | RFC 822 Name                |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|                    | dns                           | DNS Name                    |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|                    | directory                     | Directory Name              |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|                    | uri                           | Uniform Resource Identifier |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|                    | ip4                           | IP v4 Address               |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|                    | ip6                           | IP v6 Address               |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|                    | registeredid                  | Registered ID (an OID)      |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| ms_ntprincipalname | MS_NTPrincipalName (a string) |                             |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| ms_ntdsreplication | MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)   |                             |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |                        |                    |                               |                    |                             |

| Name        | Description   |                |  |      |             |             |
|-------------|---|----------------|--|------|-------------|-------------|
|             | Name  | Operation Type | Description  |      |             |             |
|             |   |                | <div>}</div>   |      |             |             |
|             | AdditionalAttributes  | Enrollment     | An array of key/value pairs indicating values for any custom enrollment fields set on the certificate template to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process.  |      |             |             |
|             | Metadata  | Enrollment     | An array of key/value pairs indicating values for the metadata fields that will be associated with the certificate once it is in Keyfactor Command. The <i>key</i> is the field name and the <i>value</i> is the value for the field.  |      |             |             |
|             | Format  | Enrollment     | A string indicating the desired output format for the certificate. A value of STORE indicates that the certificate is intended to be delivered into one or more certificate stores.  |      |             |             |
|             | CustomName  | Enrollment     | A string indicating a custom friendly name for the certificate.  |      |             |             |
|             | Subject   | Enrollment     | A string containing the subject name of the requested certificate using X.500 format.  |      |             |             |
|             | RenewalCertificate  | Enrollment     | <div>An array containing the certificate information for the certificate that is being renewed. Certificate data includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Certificate</td><td>An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:</td></tr></table></div> | Name | Description | Certificate |
| Name        | Description   |                |  |      |             |             |
| Certificate | An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format: |                |  |      |             |             |




| Name          | Description   |   |   |      |             |         |   |               |
|---------------|---|---|---|------|-------------|---------|---|---------------|
|               | Name  | Operation Type  | Description   |      |             |         |   |               |
|               |   |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>{<br/>  "RawData": "[PEM-<br/>  encoded certi-<br/>  ficate string]"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td>CertificateId</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed.</td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> This field is only populated for enrollments that are generated by requesting a certificate renewal (see <i>Renew</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and <a href="#">POST Enrollment Renew on page 719</a>).</div> | Name | Description |         | <pre>{<br/>  "RawData": "[PEM-<br/>  encoded certi-<br/>  ficate string]"<br/>}</pre>   | CertificateId |
| Name          | Description   |   |   |      |             |         |   |               |
|               | <pre>{<br/>  "RawData": "[PEM-<br/>  encoded certi-<br/>  ficate string]"<br/>}</pre>   |   |   |      |             |         |   |               |
| CertificateId | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed.  |   |   |      |             |         |   |               |
| Stores        | Enrollment  | An object containing a comma delimited set of arrays indicating the certificate stores to which the certificate should be distributed. Store details include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreId</td><td>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a>) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve</td></tr></table> |   | Name | Description | StoreId | An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a> ) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve |               |
| Name          | Description   |   |   |      |             |         |   |               |
| StoreId       | An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a> ) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve |   |   |      |             |         |   |               |

| Name       | Description  |   |  |      |             |  |  |       |   |            |  |            |   |
|------------|--|---|--|------|-------------|--|--|-------|---|------------|--|------------|---|
|            | Name   | Operation Type  | Description  |      |             |  |  |       |   |            |  |            |   |
|            |  |   | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</td></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td>The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Over-write</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Over-write</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.<br/><br/>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a>) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</td></tr><tr><td>Properties</td><td>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the</td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s). | Alias | The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Over-write</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Over-write | A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .<br><br>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a> ) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store. | Properties | An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the |
|            | Name   | Description   |  |      |             |  |  |       |   |            |  |            |   |
|            |  | a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).  |  |      |             |  |  |       |   |            |  |            |   |
|            | Alias  | The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Over-write</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. |  |      |             |  |  |       |   |            |  |            |   |
| Over-write | A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .<br><br>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253</a> ) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store. |   |  |      |             |  |  |       |   |            |  |            |   |
| Properties | An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the  |   |  |      |             |  |  |       |   |            |  |            |   |
|            |  |   |  |      |             |  |  |       |   |            |  |            |   |
|            |  |   |  |      |             |  |  |       |   |            |  |            |   |
|            |  |   |  |      |             |  |  |       |   |            |  |            |   |

| Name | Description   |                |  |      |             |  |
|------|---|----------------|--|------|-------------|--|
|      | Name  | Operation Type | Description  |      |             |  |
|      |   |                | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p><div>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</div><p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p><p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p><div>"Properties": { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div><div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties</div></td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  |
| Name | Description   |                |  |      |             |  |
|      | <p>specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <div>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"Properties": { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div> <div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties</div> |                |  |      |             |  |

| Name | Description   |                                   |  |
|------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
|      | <div><div>Name</div><div>Operation Type</div></div> | <div><div>Description</div></div> |  |
|      |   |                                   | <div><div><div>Name</div><div>Description</div></div><div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div>that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div></div></div>  |
|      | <div>ManagementJobTime</div>                        | <div>Enrollment</div>             | <div>An array indicating the schedule for the management job to add the certificate to the certificate store(s). Possible management job time values include:</div> <div><div><div>Name</div><div>Description</div></div><div><div>Immediate</div><div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</div></div><div><div><div><div></div></div></div><div><div>Tip:</div><div>In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></div></div></div> |






| Name   | Description   |                |   |  |             |             |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|----------------|---|--|-------------|-------------|--|---|--|------|-------------|------|---|--|--|--|--|
|  | Name  | Operation Type | Description   |  |             |             |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |                | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:<br/><pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table> | Name   | Description | ExactlyOnce | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter: | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> |  | Name | Description | Time | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). | For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:<br><pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre> |  | <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div> |  |
|  |   |                | Name  | Description  |             |             |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |                | ExactlyOnce   | A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter: |             |             |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |                | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table>   |  | Name        | Description | Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).   |  |      |             |      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Name   | Description   |                |   |  |             |             |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Time   | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |                |   |  |             |             |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |  |  |  |  |
| For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:<br><pre>"ExactlyOnce": {<br/>  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"<br/>}</pre>   |   |                |   |  |             |             |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |  |  |  |  |
| <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div> |   |                |   |  |             |             |  |   |  |      |             |      |   |  |  |  |  |

| Name             | Description   |   |  |
|------------------|---|---|--|
|                  | <b>Name</b>   | <b>Operation Type</b>                             | <b>Description</b>   |
|                  | IsPFX   | Enrollment  | A Boolean indicating whether the certificate enrollment type that initiated the workflow instance was PFX (true) or CSR (false).                                     |
|                  | PfxPasswordSecretInstanceid   | Enrollment  | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PFX password used to secure the PFX file on download.   |
|                  | InitiatingUserName  | Certificate Collection, Enrollment and Revocation | A string indicating the name of the user who initiated the workflow, generally in DOMAIN\user-name format.   |
| CurrentStateData | An array containing the data included in the workflow instance as it progresses. This will include data input from PowerShell scripts, REST requests, and signals along with the initial data. Current state workflow instance data includes: |   |  |
|                  | <b>Name</b>   | <b>Operation Type</b>                             | <b>Description</b>   |
|                  | CertificateAuthority  | Enrollment and Revocation                         | A string indicating the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against, for enrollment requests, or that issued the certificate, for revocation requests. |
|                  | CertificateId   | Certificate Collection and Revocation             | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate.  |

| Name          | Description  |   |   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
|---------------|--|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|---|-----------------|------------|--|------------|---------------------|---|------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|--|-----------------|---|----------------|---|---------------------|---|------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------|---|--|---------------|------------|---|
|               | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Operation Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ation</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>SerialNumberString</td><td>Revocation</td><td>A string indicating the serial number of the certificate being revoked.</td></tr><tr><td>Thumbprint</td><td>Revocation</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate being revoked.</td></tr><tr><td>RevokeCode</td><td>Revocation</td><td>An integer containing the specific reason that the certificate is being revoked. Available values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Cessation of Operation</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold</td></tr></table>The default is <i>Unspecified</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>EffectiveDate</td><td>Revocation</td><td>A string containing the date and time when the certificate will be revoked.</td></tr></table> | Name  | Operation Type  | Description |             | ation |                  | SerialNumberString | Revocation  | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate being revoked. | Thumbprint      | Revocation | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate being revoked. | RevokeCode | Revocation          | An integer containing the specific reason that the certificate is being revoked. Available values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Cessation of Operation</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold</td></tr></table> The default is <i>Unspecified</i> . | Value      | Description | -1                     | Remove from Hold | 0                | Unspecified | 1  | Key Compromised | 2 | CA Compromised | 3 | Affiliation Changed | 4 | Superseded | 5 | Cessation of Operation | 6 | Certificate Hold | 7 | Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold | EffectiveDate | Revocation | A string containing the date and time when the certificate will be revoked. |
|               | Name   | Operation Type  | Description   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
|               |  | ation   |   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
|               | SerialNumberString   | Revocation  | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate being revoked.   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
|               | Thumbprint   | Revocation  | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate being revoked.  |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
|               | RevokeCode   | Revocation  | An integer containing the specific reason that the certificate is being revoked. Available values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Cessation of Operation</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold</td></tr></table> The default is <i>Unspecified</i> . | Value       | Description | -1    | Remove from Hold | 0                  | Unspecified | 1   | Key Compromised | 2          | CA Compromised   | 3          | Affiliation Changed | 4   | Superseded | 5           | Cessation of Operation | 6                | Certificate Hold | 7           | Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
| Value         | Description  |   |   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
| -1            | Remove from Hold   |   |   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
| 0             | Unspecified  |   |   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
| 1             | Key Compromised  |   |   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
| 2             | CA Compromised   |   |   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
| 3             | Affiliation Changed  |   |   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
| 4             | Superseded   |   |   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
| 5             | Cessation of Operation   |   |   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
| 6             | Certificate Hold   |   |   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
| 7             | Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold   |   |   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |
| EffectiveDate | Revocation   | A string containing the date and time when the certificate will be revoked. |   |             |             |       |                  |                    |             |   |                 |            |  |            |                     |   |            |             |                        |                  |                  |             |  |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |   |  |               |            |   |

| Name         | Description                 |                |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |
|--------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--|-------|-------------|--------|--------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|---------------|-----|---------------|--------------|
|              | Name                        | Operation Type | Description  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |
|              | Comment                     | Revocation     | A string containing a freeform reason or comment on why the certificate is being revoked.  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |
|              | Delegate                    | Revocation     | A Boolean indicating whether delegation is enabled for the certificate authority that issued the certificate (true) or not (false).  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |
|              | OperationStart              | Revocation     | A string indicating the time at which the revocation workflow was initiated.   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |
|              | Template                    | Enrollment     | A string indicating the short certificate template name used for the enrollment request.   |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |
|              | IncludeChain                | Enrollment     | A Boolean that indicates whether to include the certificate chain in the enrollment response (true) or not (false).  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |
|              | SANs                        | Enrollment     | <div>An array of key/value pairs indicating the subject alternative names (SANs) for the certificate requested in the enrollment. Possible values for the key are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>rfc822</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr><tr><td>dns</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr><tr><td>directory</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr><tr><td>uri</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr><tr><td>ip4</td><td>IP v4 Address</td></tr><tr><td>ip6</td><td>IP v6 Address</td></tr><tr><td>registeredid</td><td>Registered ID (an</td></tr></table></div> | Value | Description | rfc822 | RFC 822 Name | dns | DNS Name | directory | Directory Name | uri | Uniform Resource Identifier | ip4 | IP v4 Address | ip6 | IP v6 Address | registeredid |
| Value        | Description                 |                |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |
| rfc822       | RFC 822 Name                |                |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |
| dns          | DNS Name                    |                |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |
| directory    | Directory Name              |                |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |
| uri          | Uniform Resource Identifier |                |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |
| ip4          | IP v4 Address               |                |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |
| ip6          | IP v6 Address               |                |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |
| registeredid | Registered ID (an           |                |  |       |             |        |              |     |          |           |                |     |                             |     |               |     |               |              |







| Name                 | Description                 |   |   |       |             |  |      |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|---|-------|-------------|--|------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
|                      | Name                        | Operation Type  | Description   |       |             |  |      |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|                      |                             |   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>OID)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntprincipalname</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntdsreplication</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)</td></tr></table> | Value | Description |  | OID) | ms_ntprincipalname | MS_NTPrincipalName (a string) | ms_ntdsreplication | MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID) |
|                      | Value                       | Description   |   |       |             |  |      |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|                      |                             | OID)  |   |       |             |  |      |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|                      | ms_ntprincipalname          | MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)   |   |       |             |  |      |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| ms_ntdsreplication   | MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID) |   |   |       |             |  |      |                    |                               |                    |                             |
|                      |                             | <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SANS": {   "dns": [     "dnssan1.keyexample.com",     "dnssan2.keyexample.com",     "dnssan3.keyexample.com"   ],   "ip4": [     "192.168.2.73"   ] }</pre>   |   |       |             |  |      |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| AdditionalAttributes | Enrollment                  | An array of key/value pairs indicating values for any custom enrollment fields set on the certificate template to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process.   |   |       |             |  |      |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| Metadata             | Enrollment                  | An array of key/value pairs indicating values for the metadata fields that will be associated with the certificate once it is in Keyfactor Command. The <i>key</i> is the field name and the <i>value</i> is the value for the field. |   |       |             |  |      |                    |                               |                    |                             |
| Format               | Enrollment                  | A string indicating the desired output format for the certificate. A value of STORE indicates that the certificate is intended to be delivered into one or more certificate stores.   |   |       |             |  |      |                    |                               |                    |                             |







| Name               | Description   |   |                |             |             |   |   |  |            |   |                    |            |   |      |             |             |   |               |  |        |         |   |
|--------------------|---|---|----------------|-------------|-------------|---|---|--|------------|---|--------------------|------------|---|------|-------------|-------------|---|---------------|--|--------|---------|---|
|                    | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Operation Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CustomName</td><td>Enrollment</td><td>A string indicating a custom friendly name for the certificate.</td></tr><tr><td>Subject</td><td>Enrollment</td><td>A string containing the subject name of the requested certificate using X.500 format.</td></tr><tr><td>RenewalCertificate</td><td>Enrollment</td><td><div>An array containing the certificate information for the certificate that is being renewed. Certificate data includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Certificate</td><td><div>An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:<pre>{  "RawData": "[PEM-encoded certificate string]" }</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>CertificateId</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed.</td></tr></table></div><div><div></div><div><b>Note:</b> This field is only populated for enrollments that are generated by requesting a certificate renewal (see <i>Renew</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and <a href="#">POST Enrollment Renew on page 719</a>).</div></div></td></tr><tr><td>Stores</td><td>Enroll-</td><td>An object containing a comma delimited set of</td></tr></table> | Name  | Operation Type | Description | CustomName  | Enrollment  | A string indicating a custom friendly name for the certificate. | Subject  | Enrollment | A string containing the subject name of the requested certificate using X.500 format. | RenewalCertificate | Enrollment | <div>An array containing the certificate information for the certificate that is being renewed. Certificate data includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Certificate</td><td><div>An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:<pre>{  "RawData": "[PEM-encoded certificate string]" }</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>CertificateId</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed.</td></tr></table></div> <div><div></div><div><b>Note:</b> This field is only populated for enrollments that are generated by requesting a certificate renewal (see <i>Renew</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and <a href="#">POST Enrollment Renew on page 719</a>).</div></div> | Name | Description | Certificate | <div>An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:<pre>{  "RawData": "[PEM-encoded certificate string]" }</pre></div> | CertificateId | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed. | Stores | Enroll- | An object containing a comma delimited set of |
| Name               | Operation Type  | Description   |                |             |             |   |   |  |            |   |                    |            |   |      |             |             |   |               |  |        |         |   |
| CustomName         | Enrollment  | A string indicating a custom friendly name for the certificate.   |                |             |             |   |   |  |            |   |                    |            |   |      |             |             |   |               |  |        |         |   |
| Subject            | Enrollment  | A string containing the subject name of the requested certificate using X.500 format.   |                |             |             |   |   |  |            |   |                    |            |   |      |             |             |   |               |  |        |         |   |
| RenewalCertificate | Enrollment  | <div>An array containing the certificate information for the certificate that is being renewed. Certificate data includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Certificate</td><td><div>An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:<pre>{  "RawData": "[PEM-encoded certificate string]" }</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>CertificateId</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed.</td></tr></table></div> <div><div></div><div><b>Note:</b> This field is only populated for enrollments that are generated by requesting a certificate renewal (see <i>Renew</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and <a href="#">POST Enrollment Renew on page 719</a>).</div></div> | Name           | Description | Certificate | <div>An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:<pre>{  "RawData": "[PEM-encoded certificate string]" }</pre></div> | CertificateId   | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed. |            |   |                    |            |   |      |             |             |   |               |  |        |         |   |
| Name               | Description   |   |                |             |             |   |   |  |            |   |                    |            |   |      |             |             |   |               |  |        |         |   |
| Certificate        | <div>An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:<pre>{  "RawData": "[PEM-encoded certificate string]" }</pre></div>   |   |                |             |             |   |   |  |            |   |                    |            |   |      |             |             |   |               |  |        |         |   |
| CertificateId      | An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed.  |   |                |             |             |   |   |  |            |   |                    |            |   |      |             |             |   |               |  |        |         |   |
| Stores             | Enroll-   | An object containing a comma delimited set of   |                |             |             |   |   |  |            |   |                    |            |   |      |             |             |   |               |  |        |         |   |




| Name      | Description  |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |           |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|------|-------------|---------|--|-------|--|-----------|--|
|           | Name   | Operation Type   | Description  |      |             |         |  |       |  |           |  |
|           |  | ment   | arrays indicating the certificate stores to which the certificate should be distributed. Store details include: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreId</td><td>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed. Use the <code>GET /CertificateStores</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a>) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</td></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td>The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Overwrite</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. Use the <code>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations</a></td></tr></table></div> | Name | Description | StoreId | An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed. Use the <code>GET /CertificateStores</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a> ) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s). | Alias | The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. | Overwrite | A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . Use the <code>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations</a> |
|           | Name   | Description  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |           |  |
|           | StoreId  | An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed. Use the <code>GET /CertificateStores</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificate Stores on page 427</a> ) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s). |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |           |  |
| Alias     | The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.       |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |           |  |
| Overwrite | A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . Use the <code>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</code> method (see <a href="#">GET Certificates Locations</a> |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |           |  |
|           |  |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |           |  |
|           |  |  |  |      |             |         |  |       |  |           |  |

| Name       | Description  |                |  |      |             |  |  |            |
|------------|--|----------------|--|------|-------------|--|--|------------|
|            | Name   | Operation Type | Description  |      |             |  |  |            |
|            |  |                | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><a href="#">ID on page 253</a>) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</td></tr><tr><td>Properties</td><td><p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p><div>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</div><p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p></td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | <a href="#">ID on page 253</a> ) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store. | Properties |
| Name       | Description  |                |  |      |             |  |  |            |
|            | <a href="#">ID on page 253</a> ) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.   |                |  |      |             |  |  |            |
| Properties | <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <div>"JobProperties": [ "NetscalerVserver" ]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> |                |  |      |             |  |  |            |
|            |  |                |  |      |             |  |  |            |






| Name              | Description  |                |  |      |             |           |  |
|-------------------|--|----------------|--|------|-------------|-----------|--|
|                   | Name   | Operation Type | Description  |      |             |           |  |
|                   |  |                | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p><div>"Properties":<br/>{ "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div><div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div></td></tr></table> | Name | Description |           | <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"Properties":<br/>{ "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div> <div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> |
| Name              | Description  |                |  |      |             |           |  |
|                   | <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"Properties":<br/>{ "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div> <div> <b>Note:</b> The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> |                |  |      |             |           |  |
| ManagementJobTime | Enrollment   |                | <p>An array indicating the schedule for the management job to add the certificate to any certificate store(s). Possible management job time values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Imme-</i></div></td></tr></table>   | Name | Description | Immediate | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Imme-</i></div>   |
| Name              | Description  |                |  |      |             |           |  |
| Immediate         | <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Imme-</i></div>   |                |  |      |             |           |  |

| Name        | Description   |  |  |             |             |   |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |
|-------------|---|--|--|-------------|-------------|---|---|-------------|--|--|------|-------------|------|
|             | Name  | Operation Type   | Description  |             |             |   |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |
|             |   |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div> <i>date</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": {  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> <b>Tip:</b> In some</div></td></tr></table> | Name        | Description |   | <div> <i>date</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div> | ExactlyOnce |  | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some</div> | Name | Description | Time |
| Name        | Description   |  |  |             |             |   |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |
|             | <div> <i>date</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>                   |  |  |             |             |   |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |
| ExactlyOnce |   | <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": {  "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> <b>Tip:</b> In some</div> | Name   | Description | Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |
| Name        | Description   |  |  |             |             |   |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |
| Time        | The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). |  |  |             |             |   |   |             |  |  |      |             |      |

| Name     | Description                 |  |   |      |             |  |  |
|----------|-----------------------------|--|---|------|-------------|--|--|
|          | Name                        | Operation Type   | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|          |                             |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td> instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  |  instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i> . |
|          | Name                        | Description  |   |      |             |  |  |
|          |                             |  instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i> . |   |      |             |  |  |
|          | IsPFX                       | Enrollment   | A Boolean indicating whether the certificate enrollment type that initiated the workflow instance was PFX (true) or CSR (false).  |      |             |  |  |
|          | PfxPasswordSecretInstanceId | Enrollment   | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PFX password used to secure the PFX file on download.  |      |             |  |  |
|          | InitiatingUserName          | Certificate Collection, Enrollment and Revocation  | A string indicating the name of the user who initiated the workflow, generally in DOMAIN\\user-name format.   |      |             |  |  |
|          | KeyRetention                | Enrollment   | A Boolean indicating whether the private key for the certificate resulting from the enrollment will be retained in Keyfactor Command (true) or not (false).   |      |             |  |  |
|          | CSR                         | Enrollment   | A string containing the CSR generated for the certificate request.  |      |             |  |  |
| (Custom) | Enrollment and Revocation   | Optional user-generated custom fields returning response data from PowerShell scripts or REST requests.  |   |      |             |  |  |

| Name                | Description  |      |             |                 |   |            |   |        |   |             |   |                     |                 |
|---------------------|--|------|-------------|-----------------|---|------------|---|--------|---|-------------|---|---------------------|-----------------|
| CACertificate       | An array containing the certificate information returned from the CA for the certificate that is being requested. CA certificate details include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CACertificateId</td><td>A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>CARquestID</td><td>A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate request by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>Status</td><td>An integer indicating the status for the certificate as returned by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>Certificate</td><td>A string containing the certificate as returned by the CA in base-64 encoded binary format.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateTemplate</td><td>A string indic-</td></tr></table> | Name | Description | CACertificateId | A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate by the CA. | CARquestID | A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate request by the CA. | Status | An integer indicating the status for the certificate as returned by the CA. | Certificate | A string containing the certificate as returned by the CA in base-64 encoded binary format. | CertificateTemplate | A string indic- |
| Name                | Description  |      |             |                 |   |            |   |        |   |             |   |                     |                 |
| CACertificateId     | A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate by the CA.  |      |             |                 |   |            |   |        |   |             |   |                     |                 |
| CARquestID          | A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate request by the CA.  |      |             |                 |   |            |   |        |   |             |   |                     |                 |
| Status              | An integer indicating the status for the certificate as returned by the CA.  |      |             |                 |   |            |   |        |   |             |   |                     |                 |
| Certificate         | A string containing the certificate as returned by the CA in base-64 encoded binary format.  |      |             |                 |   |            |   |        |   |             |   |                     |                 |
| CertificateTemplate | A string indic-  |      |             |                 |   |            |   |        |   |             |   |                     |                 |

| Name               | Description  |  |   |      |             |  |   |                |  |                  |  |             |  |
|--------------------|--|--|---|------|-------------|--|---|----------------|--|------------------|--|-------------|--|
|                    | Name   | Operation Type   | Description   |      |             |  |   |                |  |                  |  |             |  |
|                    |  |  | <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ating the certificate template used to issue the certificate.</td></tr><tr><td>RevocationDate</td><td>A string indicating the revocation date for the certificate as returned by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>RevocationReason</td><td>A string indicating the revocation reason for the certificate as returned by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>ArchivedKey</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the certificate is configured for key archival on the CA (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table> | Name | Description |  | ating the certificate template used to issue the certificate. | RevocationDate | A string indicating the revocation date for the certificate as returned by the CA. | RevocationReason | A string indicating the revocation reason for the certificate as returned by the CA. | ArchivedKey | A Boolean indicating whether the certificate is configured for key archival on the CA (true) or not (false). |
|                    | Name   | Description  |   |      |             |  |   |                |  |                  |  |             |  |
|                    |  | ating the certificate template used to issue the certificate.  |   |      |             |  |   |                |  |                  |  |             |  |
|                    | RevocationDate   | A string indicating the revocation date for the certificate as returned by the CA.   |   |      |             |  |   |                |  |                  |  |             |  |
|                    | RevocationReason   | A string indicating the revocation reason for the certificate as returned by the CA.   |   |      |             |  |   |                |  |                  |  |             |  |
| ArchivedKey        | A Boolean indicating whether the certificate is configured for key archival on the CA (true) or not (false). |  |   |      |             |  |   |                |  |                  |  |             |  |
|                    |  | <div> <b>Note:</b> This field is only populated only after the certificate has been issued by the CA.</div> |   |      |             |  |   |                |  |                  |  |             |  |
| DispositionMessage | Enrollment   | A string indicating a message about the certificate request (e.g. "The private key was successfully retained.").   |   |      |             |  |   |                |  |                  |  |             |  |
|                    |  |  |   |      |             |  |   |                |  |                  |  |             |  |

| Name          | Description  |                |  |      |             |              |   |     |  |        |   |               |
|---------------|--|----------------|--|------|-------------|--------------|---|-----|--|--------|---|---------------|
|               | Name   | Operation Type | Description  |      |             |              |   |     |  |        |   |               |
|               |  |                | <div> <b>Note:</b> This field is only populated only after the certificate request has been submitted to the CA.</div>  |      |             |              |   |     |  |        |   |               |
|               | CACertificateRequest   | Enrollment     | <p>An array containing the certificate information for the certificate that is being requested. Certificate request data includes:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CAResponseId</td><td>A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate request by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>CSR</td><td>A string containing the certificate signing request for the certificate request as returned by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>Status</td><td>An integer indicating the status for the certificate as returned by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>RequesterName</td><td>A string containing the requester name on the certificate request as returned by the CA.</td></tr></table> <div> <b>Note:</b> This field is populated only if the certificate request fails at the CA level or requires manager approval at the CA level.</div> | Name | Description | CAResponseId | A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate request by the CA. | CSR | A string containing the certificate signing request for the certificate request as returned by the CA. | Status | An integer indicating the status for the certificate as returned by the CA. | RequesterName |
| Name          | Description  |                |  |      |             |              |   |     |  |        |   |               |
| CAResponseId  | A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate request by the CA.                              |                |  |      |             |              |   |     |  |        |   |               |
| CSR           | A string containing the certificate signing request for the certificate request as returned by the CA. |                |  |      |             |              |   |     |  |        |   |               |
| Status        | An integer indicating the status for the certificate as returned by the CA.                            |                |  |      |             |              |   |     |  |        |   |               |
| RequesterName | A string containing the requester name on the certificate request as returned by the CA.               |                |  |      |             |              |   |     |  |        |   |               |

| Name        | Description  |                |  |
|-------------|--|----------------|--|
|             | Name   | Operation Type | Description  |
|             | SerialNumber   | Enrollment     | A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.  |
|             | IssuerDn   | Enrollment     | A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer.  |
|             | Thumbprint   | Enrollment     | A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.   |
|             | KeyfactorId  | Enrollment     | An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate.  |
|             | KeyStatus  | Enrollment     | An integer indicating the status of the private key retention for the certificate within Keyfactor Command. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Unknown</li> <li>• 1—Saved</li> <li>• 2—Expected</li> <li>• 3—NoRetention</li> <li>• 4—Failure</li> <li>• 5—Temporary</li> </ul> |
|             | PrivateKeyConverter  | Enrollment     | An internally used Keyfactor Command field.  |
| ReferenceId | A integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the workflow instance. |                |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.32.3 GET Workflow Instances

The GET /Workflow/Instances method is used to retrieve the list of workflows that have been initiated. Both in progress and completed workflows are included. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the workflow instances.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowInstances: *ReadAll*

Table 595: GET Workflow Instances Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Workflow Instances Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>DefinitionId</i> (workflow definition ID)</li><li>• <i>Id</i> (workflow instance GUID)</li><li>• <i>InitiatingUserName</i> (DOMAIN\username)</li><li>• <i>LastModified</i></li><li>• <i>ReferenceId</i> (workflow instance integer ID)</li><li>• <i>StartDate</i></li><li>• <i>Status</i></li><li>• <i>Title</i></li><li>• <i>WorkflowType</i></li></ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>CurrentStepDisplayName</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.  |



Table 596: GET Workflow Instances Response Data

| Name          | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.   |
| Status        | <p>A string indicating the current status of the workflow instance. The possible statuses are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CanceledForRestart</li> <li>• Complete</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Rejected</li> <li>• Running</li> <li>• Suspended</li> </ul>  |
| CurrentStepID | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance step.  |
| StatusMessage | <p>A string indicating the current status message for the workflow instance. Possible status messages vary and may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access is denied</li> <li>• Awaiting # more approval(s) from approval roles.</li> <li>• Either the credentials are invalid, or the CA on [CA hostname] is not running</li> <li>• Issued</li> <li>• Issued. The private key was successfully retained.</li> <li>• Post-process Failed: [Message indicating reason for failure generally from the CA]</li> <li>• Pre-process failed: [Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Revoked</li> <li>• Step 'Keyfactor-Enroll' failed: [Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Step 'Keyfactor-Revoke' failed:[Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Step [custom step name] failed: [Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Taken Under Submission. The certificate template requires manager approval, and is marked as pending.</li> <li>• Workflow rejected by user with Id #.</li> </ul> |
| Definition    | An array containing the workflow definition. Workflow definition data includes:  |

| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|---------|--|--------------|--|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered.</li> <li>• <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</li> <li>• <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>Revocation</b></li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition. | Version | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. | WorkflowType | <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered.</li> <li>• <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</li> <li>• <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>Revocation</b></li> </ul> |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
| Id           | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
| DisplayName  | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
| Version      | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
| WorkflowType | <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered.</li> <li>• <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</li> <li>• <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>Revocation</b></li> </ul>  |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |

| Name                   | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|------------------------|---|------|-------------|--|--|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description |  | The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field. |
| Name                   | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|                        | The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.  |      |             |  |  |
| CurrentStepDisplayName | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow instance step.  |      |             |  |  |
| CurrentStepUniqueName  | A string indicating the unique name defined for the workflow instance step. This value is unique among the steps in a particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.  |      |             |  |  |
| Title                  | <p>A string indicating a description for the action taking place in the step, made up of the <i>InitiatingUserName</i> (either DOMAIN\username or Timer Service) followed by an indication of the type of action and a specific message about the action. For example:</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is enrolling for a certificate with CN=appsrvr14.keyexample.com."</p> <p>Or</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is revoking certificate with CN=appsrvr12.keyexample.com."</p> |      |             |  |  |
| LastModified           | A string indicating the date and time on which the initiated instance was last updated. The instance is updated each time a step in the workflow is completed, when signals are received for a step that accepts signals (e.g. a requires approval step), or when an instance is stopped or restarted.  |      |             |  |  |
| StartDate              | A string indicating the date and time when the instance was initiated.  |      |             |  |  |
| ReferenceId            | A integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the workflow instance.  |      |             |  |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

#### 2.5.32.4 GET Workflow Instances My

The GET /Workflow/Instances/My method is used to retrieve the list of initiated workflows created by the user making the API request—as a result of enrolling for a certificate, for example, or revoking a certificate. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the workflow instances.



**Note:** If a workflow instance is initiated for a workflow definition that has more than one step requiring input (signals), a user can only provide that input (e.g. approve or deny a require approval request) at the step in the workflow instance where the workflow instance was suspended pending input. The user cannot jump ahead and provide input for future steps in the workflow that have not yet occurred.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowInstances: *ReadAll* OR  
WorkflowInstances: *ReadMy*

Table 597: GET Workflow Instances My Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Workflow Instances Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>DefinitionId</i> (workflow definition ID)</li> <li>• <i>Id</i> (workflow instance GUID)</li> <li>• <i>InitiatingUserName</i> (DOMAIN\username)</li> <li>• <i>LastModified</i></li> <li>• <i>ReferenceId</i> (workflow instance integer ID)</li> <li>• <i>StartDate</i></li> <li>• <i>Status</i></li> <li>• <i>Title</i></li> <li>• <i>WorkflowType</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.  |

Table 598: GET Workflow Instances My Response Data

| Name          | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.   |
| Status        | <p>A string indicating the current status of the workflow instance. The possible statuses are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CanceledForRestart</li> <li>• Complete</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Rejected</li> <li>• Running</li> <li>• Suspended</li> </ul>  |
| CurrentStepID | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance step.  |
| StatusMessage | <p>A string indicating the current status message for the workflow instance. Possible status messages vary and may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access is denied</li> <li>• Awaiting # more approval(s) from approval roles.</li> <li>• Either the credentials are invalid, or the CA on [CA hostname] is not running</li> <li>• Issued</li> <li>• Issued. The private key was successfully retained.</li> <li>• Post-process Failed: [Message indicating reason for failure generally from the CA]</li> <li>• Pre-process failed: [Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Revoked</li> <li>• Step 'Keyfactor-Enroll' failed: [Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Step 'Keyfactor-Revoke' failed:[Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Step [custom step name] failed: [Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Taken Under Submission. The certificate template requires manager approval, and is marked as pending.</li> <li>• Workflow rejected by user with Id #.</li> </ul> |
| Definition    | An array containing the workflow definition. Workflow definition data includes:  |

| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
|--------------|---|------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|---------|--|--------------|--|
|              | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered.</li> <li>• <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</li> <li>• <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>Revocation</b></li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition. | Version | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. | WorkflowType | <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered.</li> <li>• <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</li> <li>• <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>Revocation</b></li> </ul> |
| Name         | Description   |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
| Id           | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
| DisplayName  | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
| Version      | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
| WorkflowType | <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered.</li> <li>• <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</li> <li>• <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</li> <li>• <b>Revocation</b></li> </ul>  |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |

| Name                   | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|------------------------|---|------|-------------|--|--|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</td></tr> </table>   | Name | Description |  | The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field. |
| Name                   | Description   |      |             |  |  |
|                        | The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.  |      |             |  |  |
| CurrentStepDisplayName | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow instance step.  |      |             |  |  |
| CurrentStepUniqueName  | A string indicating the unique name defined for the workflow instance step. This value is unique among the steps in a particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.  |      |             |  |  |
| Title                  | <p>A string indicating a description for the action taking place in the step, made up of the <i>InitiatingUserName</i> (either DOMAIN\username or Timer Service) followed by an indication of the type of action and a specific message about the action. For example:</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is enrolling for a certificate with CN=appsrvr14.keyexample.com."</p> <p>Or</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is revoking certificate with CN=appsrvr12.keyexample.com."</p> |      |             |  |  |
| LastModified           | A string indicating the date and time on which the initiated instance was last updated. The instance is updated each time a step in the workflow is completed, when signals are received for a step that accepts signals (e.g. a requires approval step), or when an instance is stopped or restarted.  |      |             |  |  |
| StartDate              | A string indicating the date and time when the instance was initiated.  |      |             |  |  |
| ReferenceId            | A integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the workflow instance.  |      |             |  |  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.



### 2.5.32.5 GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe

The GET /Workflow/Instances/AssignedToMe method is used to retrieve the list of initiated workflows awaiting input from the user making the API request. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the workflow instances.



**Note:** If a workflow instance is initiated for a workflow definition that has more than one step requiring input (signals), a user can only provide that input (e.g. approve or deny a require approval request) at the step in the workflow instance where the workflow instance was suspended pending input. The user cannot jump ahead and provide input for future steps in the workflow that have not yet occurred.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowInstances: *ReadAll* OR  
WorkflowInstances: *ReadAssignedToMe*

Table 599: GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe Input Parameters

| Name          | In    | Description   |
|---------------|-------|---|
| queryString   | Query | <p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Workflow Instances Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <i>DefinitionId</i> (workflow definition ID)</li> <li>• <i>Id</i> (workflow instance GUID)</li> <li>• <i>InitiatingUserName</i> (DOMAIN\username)</li> <li>• <i>LastModified</i></li> <li>• <i>ReferenceId</i> (workflow instance integer ID)</li> <li>• <i>StartDate</i></li> <li>• <i>Status</i></li> <li>• <i>Title</i></li> <li>• <i>WorkflowType</i></li> </ul> |
| pageReturned  | Query | An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.   |
| returnLimit   | Query | An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.   |
| sortField     | Query | A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>CurrentStepDisplayName</i> .  |
| sortAscending | Query | An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.  |

Table 600: GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe Response Data

| Name          | Description   |
|---------------|---|
| Id            | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.  |
| Status        | <p>A string indicating the current status of the workflow instance. The possible statuses are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CanceledForRestart</li> <li>• Complete</li> <li>• Failed</li> <li>• Rejected</li> <li>• Running</li> <li>• Suspended</li> </ul> <p>Only instances with a Status of <i>Suspended</i> are returned using this method.</p>   |
| CurrentStepID | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance step.   |
| StatusMessage | <p>A string indicating the current status message for the workflow instance. Possible status messages vary and may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Access is denied</li> <li>• Awaiting # more approval(s) from approval roles.</li> <li>• Either the credentials are invalid, or the CA on [CA hostname] is not running</li> <li>• Issued</li> <li>• Issued. The private key was successfully retained.</li> <li>• Post-process Failed: [Message indicating reason for failure generally from the CA]</li> <li>• Pre-process failed: [Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Revoked</li> <li>• Step 'Keyfactor-Enroll' failed: [Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Step 'Keyfactor-Revoke' failed:[Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Step [custom step name] failed: [Message indicating details of the failure]</li> <li>• Taken Under Submission. The certificate template requires manager approval, and is marked as pending.</li> <li>• Workflow rejected by user with Id #.</li> </ul> <p>Only instances with a StatusMessage of Awaiting # more approval(s) from</p> |

| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
|--------------|--|------|-------------|----|--|-------------|---|---------|--|--------------|--|
|              | <i>approval roles.</i> are returned using this method.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
| Definition   | <p>An array containing the workflow definition. Workflow definition data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered.</li> <li>• <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</li> <li>• <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during</li> </ul> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description | Id | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition. | DisplayName | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition. | Version | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. | WorkflowType | <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered.</li> <li>• <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</li> <li>• <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during</li> </ul> |
| Name         | Description  |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
| Id           | A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
| DisplayName  | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.  |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
| Version      | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.   |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |
| WorkflowType | <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>CertificateEnteredCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered.</li> <li>• <b>CertificateLeftCollection</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</li> <li>• <b>Enrollment (Including Renewals)</b><br/>The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during</li> </ul>   |      |             |    |  |             |   |         |  |              |  |

| Name                   | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|------------------------|--|------|-------------|--|---|
|                        | <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Revocation</b></li> </ul> <p>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</p> </td></tr> </table> | Name | Description |  | <p>the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Revocation</b></li> </ul> <p>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</p> |
| Name                   | Description  |      |             |  |   |
|                        | <p>the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Revocation</b></li> </ul> <p>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</p>  |      |             |  |   |
| CurrentStepDisplayName | A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow instance step.   |      |             |  |   |
| CurrentStepUniqueName  | A string indicating the unique name defined for the workflow instance step. This value is unique among the steps in a particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.   |      |             |  |   |
| Title                  | <p>A string indicating a description for the action taking place in the step, made up of the <i>InitiatingUserName</i> (either DOMAIN\username or Timer Service) followed by an indication of the type of action and a specific message about the action. For example:</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is enrolling for a certificate with CN=appsrvr14.keyexample.com."</p> <p>Or</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is revoking certificate with CN=appsrvr12.keyexample.com."</p>  |      |             |  |   |
| LastModified           | A string indicating the date and time on which the initiated instance was last updated. The instance is updated each time a step in the workflow is completed, when signals are received for a step that accepts signals (e.g. a requires approval step), or when an instance is stopped or restarted.   |      |             |  |   |
| StartDate              | A string indicating the date and time when the instance was initiated.   |      |             |  |   |
| ReferenceId            | A integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the workflow instance.   |      |             |  |   |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.32.6 POST Workflow Instances Instance Id Stop

The POST `/Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}/Stop` method is used to stop the workflow instance with the specified GUID, preventing it from continuing. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Note:** Only workflow instances with a Status of *Suspended* can be stopped.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowInstances: *Manage*

Table 601: POST Workflow Instances {instanceId} Stop Input Parameters

| Name       | In   | Description   |
|------------|------|---|
| instanceId | Path | <b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance to stop.<br><br>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Instances</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances on page 1589</a> ) to retrieve a list of all the workflow instances to determine the GUID. |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.32.7 POST Workflow Instances Instance ID Signals

The POST `/Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}/Signals` method is used to input signals to the workflow instance with the specified GUID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



**Note:** If a workflow instance is initiated for a workflow definition that has more than one step requiring input (signals), a user can only provide that input (e.g. approve or deny a require approval request) at the step in the workflow instance where the workflow instance was suspended pending input. The user cannot jump ahead and provide input for future steps in the workflow that have not yet occurred.



**Note:** A locking conflict may occur if two (or more) users attempt to provide input to a workflow instance (e.g. approve a request) at exactly the same time. If this happens, input from only one of the users will be reflected in the Management Portal, and the workflow instance will not be moved along to the next step if it should have been with input from the two users. The other input is still accepted, however, and there is a scheduled task that runs daily and attempts to continue all suspended workflows that may be eligible to continue but have not done so due to locking conflicts.




**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: The user executing the request must hold at least one security role ID configured in the workflow definition step for which signal data is being input.

Table 602: POST Workflow Instances {instanceid} Signals Input Parameters

| Name       | In  | Description   |       |             |           |   |      |   |
|------------|---|---|-------|-------------|-----------|---|------|---|
| instanceId | Path  | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance to which to input a signal.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Instances</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances on page 1589</a>) to retrieve a list of all the workflow instances to determine the GUID.</p>  |       |             |           |   |      |   |
| signal     | Body  | <p><b>Required.</b> An array containing the data used at the point in the workflow step where the workflow needs to continue based on user input. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step. <b>RequireApproval</b> signal values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SignalKey</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the key for the signal. This is made up of the unique name for the step within the definition plus the signal type, separated by a period (UniqueName.SignalType). For a Require Approval step, the key input type will be <i>ApprovalStatus</i>, so the full <i>SignalKey</i> will look something like:</p><div>RequireApproval1.ApprovalStatus</div><p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Definitions Definition ID on page 1433</a>) to return workflow details including the workflow steps to determine the <i>UniqueName</i> of the step for which you want to input a signal or one of the GET methods for workflow instances (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances on page 1589</a>, <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe on page 1599</a>, or <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances My on page 1594</a>) to return the <i>CurrentStepUniqueName</i>.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Data</td><td><p><b>Required.</b> An array containing key/value pairs providing the input information for the signal. The key (s) will vary depending on the signal. <b>RequireApproval</b> signal data values are:</p></td></tr></table> | Value | Description | SignalKey | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the key for the signal. This is made up of the unique name for the step within the definition plus the signal type, separated by a period (UniqueName.SignalType). For a Require Approval step, the key input type will be <i>ApprovalStatus</i>, so the full <i>SignalKey</i> will look something like:</p> <div>RequireApproval1.ApprovalStatus</div> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Definitions Definition ID on page 1433</a>) to return workflow details including the workflow steps to determine the <i>UniqueName</i> of the step for which you want to input a signal or one of the GET methods for workflow instances (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances on page 1589</a>, <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe on page 1599</a>, or <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances My on page 1594</a>) to return the <i>CurrentStepUniqueName</i>.</p> | Data | <p><b>Required.</b> An array containing key/value pairs providing the input information for the signal. The key (s) will vary depending on the signal. <b>RequireApproval</b> signal data values are:</p> |
| Value      | Description   |   |       |             |           |   |      |   |
| SignalKey  | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the key for the signal. This is made up of the unique name for the step within the definition plus the signal type, separated by a period (UniqueName.SignalType). For a Require Approval step, the key input type will be <i>ApprovalStatus</i>, so the full <i>SignalKey</i> will look something like:</p> <div>RequireApproval1.ApprovalStatus</div> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid}</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Definitions Definition ID on page 1433</a>) to return workflow details including the workflow steps to determine the <i>UniqueName</i> of the step for which you want to input a signal or one of the GET methods for workflow instances (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances on page 1589</a>, <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe on page 1599</a>, or <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances My on page 1594</a>) to return the <i>CurrentStepUniqueName</i>.</p> |   |       |             |           |   |      |   |
| Data       | <p><b>Required.</b> An array containing key/value pairs providing the input information for the signal. The key (s) will vary depending on the signal. <b>RequireApproval</b> signal data values are:</p>   |   |       |             |           |   |      |   |




| Name     | In  | Description   |       |             |   |   |   |       |          |   |         |   |
|----------|---|---|-------|-------------|---|---|---|-------|----------|---|---------|---|
|          |   | <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Key</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>Approved</td><td><b>Required.</b> A Boolean indicating whether the request is approved (true) or denied (false).</td></tr><tr><td>Comment</td><td>A string containing a comment to associate with the signal. The maximum comment length is 500 characters.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> <p>For example, to approve a Require Approval step called <i>RequireApproval1</i> with a comment:</p> <pre>{  "SignalKey": "RequireApproval1.ApprovalStatus",  "Data": {    "Approved": "True",    "Comment": "Here is my comment."  } }</pre> | Value | Description |   | <table><tr><th>Key</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>Approved</td><td><b>Required.</b> A Boolean indicating whether the request is approved (true) or denied (false).</td></tr><tr><td>Comment</td><td>A string containing a comment to associate with the signal. The maximum comment length is 500 characters.</td></tr></table> | Key   | Value | Approved | <b>Required.</b> A Boolean indicating whether the request is approved (true) or denied (false). | Comment | A string containing a comment to associate with the signal. The maximum comment length is 500 characters. |
| Value    | Description   |   |       |             |   |   |   |       |          |   |         |   |
|          | <table><tr><th>Key</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>Approved</td><td><b>Required.</b> A Boolean indicating whether the request is approved (true) or denied (false).</td></tr><tr><td>Comment</td><td>A string containing a comment to associate with the signal. The maximum comment length is 500 characters.</td></tr></table> | Key   | Value | Approved    | <b>Required.</b> A Boolean indicating whether the request is approved (true) or denied (false). | Comment   | A string containing a comment to associate with the signal. The maximum comment length is 500 characters. |       |          |   |         |   |
| Key      | Value   |   |       |             |   |   |   |       |          |   |         |   |
| Approved | <b>Required.</b> A Boolean indicating whether the request is approved (true) or denied (false).   |   |       |             |   |   |   |       |          |   |         |   |
| Comment  | A string containing a comment to associate with the signal. The maximum comment length is 500 characters.   |   |       |             |   |   |   |       |          |   |         |   |

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

### 2.5.32.8 POST Workflow Instances Instance Id Restart


The POST /Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}/Restart method is used to restart the workflow instance with the specified GUID. This can be used either after it has reached a failed state and the failure has been corrected (e.g. a CA was not responding when an enrollment was attempted or a PowerShell script failed to run to completion) or midstream while it's still active but in a suspended state waiting for signals to introduce a new version of the workflow definition. The workflow instance will restart from the beginning. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Note:** Only workflow instances with a Status of *Failed* or *Suspended* can be restarted.



**Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:  
WorkflowInstances: *Manage*  
WorkflowDefinitions: *Read*

Table 603: POST Workflow Instances {instanceid} Restart Input Parameters

| Name       | In   | Description   |
|------------|------|---|
| instanceid | Path | <p><b>Required.</b> A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance to restart.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Instances</i> method (see <a href="#">GET Workflow Instances on page 1589</a>) to retrieve a list of all the workflow instances to determine the GUID.</p> <div> <b>Note:</b> When you restart an instance, it will be issued a new instance ID.</div> |
| version    | Body | An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. If no version is specified, the workflow will be restarted using the most recently published version.  |



**Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

## 2.6 Classic API

The Keyfactor Classic API, also known as the CMS API, is the Web API that has been provided with Keyfactor Command for several product generations. The Classic API may be needed in your environment if you're upgrading and have written API applications using the Classic API. If you're new to building an API application to work with Keyfactor Command, you should use the newer Keyfactor API (see [Keyfactor API on page 6](#)).



**Important:** The Classic API will be deprecated in Keyfactor Command version 11. All uses of the Classic API should be migrated to the Keyfactor API prior to upgrading to Keyfactor Command version 11. If these applications cannot be updated to the newer endpoints then the **Allow Deprecate API Calls** setting must be set to *False* (see Application Settings: API Tab in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). Otherwise, Keyfactor recommends that these endpoints be disabled to reduce exposure to unauthorized or unintended use.

The Classic API provides various methods to retrieve the version of Keyfactor Command. For example, values for both the Classic API version and the Keyfactor Command version are returned in HTTP headers with each response to an API call. Additionally, the *Status* endpoint (see [Status on](#)

[page 1706](#)) provides additional information about the capabilities of the Classic API in its installed version.

Several endpoints of the Classic API have their own incremental versioning. For example, the CertEnroll endpoint has three versions, the most recent of which is three:

- CertEnroll/1
- CertEnroll/2
- CertEnroll/3

As the Keyfactor Web APIs have evolved and continue to evolve, an additional security constraint is available to limit access to deprecated legacy versions of API endpoints. In many cases, newer versions of an endpoint are more secure and robust, easier to use, and offer more functionality. Keyfactor highly recommends use of the newest endpoints wherever possible. To this end, it is possible to disable deprecated API endpoints in the Classic API from the API Application Settings within the Keyfactor Command Management Portal (see Application Settings: API Tab in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). This setting will disable the following endpoints:

- CertEnroll/1/Token<sup>1</sup>
- CertEnroll/1/Status<sup>1</sup>
- CertEnroll/1/Certificates/Pkcs10<sup>1</sup>
- CertEnroll/1/Certificates/Pkcs12<sup>1</sup>
- Metadata/2/Set
- Metadata/2/Get
- Metadata/2/Compare
- Certificates/1/Metafield
- Certificates/1/Import<sup>2</sup>

If the *Allow Deprecated API Calls* setting is disabled, any client attempting to access deprecated endpoints will receive an error message instead of the expected results. This will, of course, prevent client applications that rely on these endpoints from functioning, and if these applications cannot be updated to the newer endpoints then the *Allow Deprecate API Calls* setting must be enabled. Otherwise, Keyfactor recommends that these endpoints be disabled to reduce exposure to unauthorized or unintended use.

The following endpoints have been removed from the Classic API and are no longer supported:

- CertEnroll/1/Templates

By default, all Classic API methods start with a base path, which corresponds to an application under IIS; this path is configurable at install time. The API component name and method name then comprise the parts of the URL, each separated by a forward slash. For example,

---

<sup>1</sup>The CertEnroll v1 endpoints are deprecated.

<sup>2</sup>The Certificates/1/Import endpoint, using a multipart/form-data request, is no longer supported by Keyfactor for customers that are not currently using it.

“/CMSApi/CertEnroll/1/Token” would be the URL format for the Token method of version 1 of the CertEnroll API component in the Classic API.

Many Classic API methods operate on a certificate resource stored in Keyfactor Command, and a standardized way to identify the certificate for the operation is used in the request structure across several Classic API components; this is described in [Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure](#). This table does not apply to the Keyfactor API.

Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| Type           | One of <i>Serial</i> , <i>Thumbprint</i> , or <i>CMSID</i> .  |
| SerialNumber   | Hexadecimal serial number of referenced certificate. Required only if Type is <i>Serial</i> .                   |
| IssuerDN       | Distinguished Name of the issuer of the referenced certificate. Required only if Type is <i>Serial</i> .        |
| Thumbprint     | SHA-1 thumbprint of the referenced certificate. Required only if Type is <i>Thumbprint</i> .                    |
| CMSID          | Identifier assigned by Keyfactor Command to the referenced certificate. Required only if Type is <i>CMSID</i> . |

## 2.6.1 Security Role Overview

In order to use the Classic API, certain security role permissions must be granted to the identity used by the client to authenticate to the API. Specifically, the user must have the *API Read* permission to make any requests. Beyond this, different API endpoints have different requirements (see [Classic API Security Role Requirements below](#)).

Where the table indicates that *Certificate Store Management* permissions are required, this can either be global permissions to all certificate stores or permissions granted to the specific certificate store using certificate store container security. Likewise, where *Certificates* permissions are required, this can either be global certificate permissions on all certificates or permissions granted to a specific certificate or set of certificates using certificate collection security. See the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about container and collection security.

Table 605: Classic API Security Role Requirements

| Endpoint            | Security Role Permissions |
|---------------------|---------------------------|
| ApiApp/1/GetApiApps | System Settings: Read     |
| ApiApp/1/AddApiApp  | System Settings: Modify   |

| Endpoint                  | Security Role Permissions   |
|---------------------------|---|
| ApiApp/1/EditApiApp       | System Settings: Modify   |
| ApiApp/1/DeleteApiApp     | System Settings: Modify   |
| CertEnroll/1/Pkcs10       | None  |
| CertEnroll/1/Pkcs12       | None  |
| CertEnroll/1/Templates    | None  |
| CertEnroll/1/Token        | None  |
| CertEnroll/2/Pkcs10       | None  |
| CertEnroll/2/Pkcs12       | None  |
| CertEnroll/2/Templates    | None  |
| CertEnroll/2/Token        | None  |
| CertEnroll/3/Pkcs10       | None  |
| CertEnroll/3/Pkcs12       | None  |
| CertEnroll/3/Renew        | Certificate Store Management: Read and Schedule                         |
| CertEnroll/3/Templates    | None  |
| Certificates/1/Metafield  | Certificates: Modify and Certificate Metadata Types: Read               |
| Certificates/2/Import     | Certificates: Import  |
| Certificates/3/Contents   | Certificates: Read  |
| Certificates/3/Count      | Certificates: Read  |
| Certificates/3/PublishCRL | PKI Management: Modify  |
| Certificates/3/Recover    | Certificates: Recover   |
| Certificates/3/Revoke     | Certificates: Revoke  |
| Certificates/3/Search     | Certificates: Read  |
| Certstore/1/AddCert       | Certificate Store Management: Read and Schedule, and Certificates: Read |

| Endpoint                        | Security Role Permissions                                     |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Certstore/1/AddCertStore        | Certificate Store Management: Modify                          |
| Certstore/1/AddCertStoreServer  | Certificate Store Management: Modify                          |
| Certstore/1/AddPFX              | Certificate Store Management: Read and Schedule               |
| Certstore/1/CreateJKS           | Certificate Store Management: Modify                          |
| Certstore/1/EditCertStore       | Certificate Store Management: Modify                          |
| Certstore/1/EditCertStoreServer | Certificate Store Management: Modify                          |
| Certstore/1/Inventory           | Certificate Store Management: Read                            |
| Certstore/1/Keystores           | Certificate Store Management: Read                            |
| Certstore/1/Remove              | Certificate Store Management: Schedule and Certificates: Read |
| Certstore/1/ScheduleInventory   | Certificate Store Management: Modify                          |
| Metadata/2/Compare              | Certificates: Read and<br>Certificate Metadata Types: Read    |
| Metadata/2/Get                  | Certificates: Read and<br>Certificate Metadata Types: Read    |
| Metadata/2/Set                  | Certificates: Modify and<br>Certificate Metadata Types: Read  |
| Metadata/3/Get                  | Certificates: Read and<br>Certificate Metadata Types: Read    |
| Metadata/3/GetDefinition        | Certificate Metadata Types: Read                              |
| Metadata/3/Set                  | Certificates: Modify and<br>Certificate Metadata Types: Read  |
| Security/1/GetIdentities        | Security Settings: Read                                       |
| Security/1/AddIdentity          | Security Settings: Modify                                     |
| Security/1/DeleteIdentity       | Security Settings: Modify                                     |
| Security/1/GetRoles             | Security Settings: Read                                       |
| Security/1/AddRole              | Security Settings: Modify                                     |

| Endpoint                  | Security Role Permissions  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Security/1/EditRole       | Security Settings: Modify  |
| Security/1/DeleteRole     | Security Settings: Modify  |
| SSL/1/AddEndpoint         | SSL Management: Modify   |
| SSL/1/AddEndpointGroup    | SSL Management: Modify   |
| SSL/1/Agents              | SSL Management: Read   |
| SSL/1/EndpointGroups      | SSL Management: Read   |
| Workflow/1/ApproveRequest | Workflow: Read and Participate   |
| Workflow/1/DenyRequest    | Workflow: Read and Participate   |
| Workflow/1/PendingList    | Workflow: Read and Participate   |
| Status                    | None   |
| vSCEP                     | Configured through the Keyfactor Command Configuration Wizard or through the Application Settings page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. |

## 2.6.2 ApiApp

The ApiApp component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes all methods necessary to programmatically add, edit, get and delete API Applications. The complete set of endpoints is shown in [2.6.2 ApiApp](#).

Table 606: ApiApp Endpoints

| Endpoint        | Method | Description  |
|-----------------|--------|--|
| /1/GetApiApps   | GET    | Returns a list of the API applications             |
| /1/AddApiApp    | POST   | Add an API application to Keyfactor Command        |
| /1/EditApiApp   | POST   | Edit an API application in Keyfactor Command       |
| /1/DeleteApiApp | POST   | Deletes and API application from Keyfactor Command |

### 2.6.2.1 ApiAPP GetApiApps

The GET GetApiApps endpoint returns a list of all API Applications defined in Keyfactor Command with the Id, Name, Key, Secret, CAId, CAConfiguration, TemplateId, TemplateName, TemplateForest and whether the Application is Enabled or not. No parameters or extra headers are required for this method.

### Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/ApiApp/1/GetApiApps

### Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
[
  {
    "Id": "<Id>",
    "Name": "<name>",
    "Key": "<hexadecimal key>",
    "Secret": "<hexadecimal secret>",
    "Enabled": "True",
    "CAId": "<CA Id>",
    "CAConfiguration": "<CA Host Name>\\<CA Logical Name>",
    "TemplateId": "<Template Id>",
    "TemplateName": "<Template Common Name>",
    "TemplateForest": "<Template Forest>"
  }
]
```

### 2.6.2.2 ApiApp AddApiApp

The POST AddApiApp endpoint adds an API Application to Keyfactor Command. It returns the Id of the newly added Application. Table 8 - AddApiApp Parameters shows the parameters that are used for the creation of API Applications through the Keyfactor Web APIs.

Table 607: AddApiApp Parameters

| Parameter Name | Parameter Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Name           | The name of the API Application. This parameter is required.      |
| Key            | The Key used for the API Application. This parameter is required. |



| Parameter Name | Parameter Description   |
|----------------|---|
| Secret         | The Secret used for the API Application. This parameter is required.  |
| Enabled        | The Enabled parameter tells whether the API Application is enabled or not. This parameter is optional.  |
| CA             | The CA parameter sets the CA for the API Application. The format used for this parameter is HostName\\LogicalName. This parameter is optional.      |
| Template       | The Template parameter sets the template that is used with the API Application. This should be the template short name. This parameter is optional. |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/ApiApp/1/AddApiApp HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Name": "<Name>",
  "Key": "<hexadecimal key>",
  "Secret": "<hexadecimal secret>",
  "Enabled": true,
  "CA": "<CA Host Name>\\<CA Logical Name>",
  "Template": "<Template Common Name>"
}
```

## Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Id": <Id>
}
```

### 2.6.2.3 ApiApp EditApiApp

The POST EditApiApp endpoint allows certain aspects of an API Application definition to be updated. The only aspect of the API Application that cannot be updated is the Id. The response has the same elements as the GetApiApps call except for a single Api Application. Table 9 – EditApiApp Request Parameters holds the Parameters for the request.

Table 608: AddApiApp Parameters

| Parameter Name  | Parameter Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| Id              | The Id of the API Application that is to be updated. This parameter is required.   |
| Name            | The name that the API Application will be updated to. This parameter is optional.  |
| Key             | The Key that the API Application will be updated to. This parameter is optional.   |
| Secret          | The Secret that the API Application will be updated to. This parameter is optional.  |
| Enabled         | The Enabled state the API Application will be updated to. This parameter is optional.  |
| CAId            | The Id of the Certification Authority the API Application will be updated to. This is an alternative to CaConfiguration. This parameter is optional.                                   |
| CaConfiguration | The CA Configuration the API Application will be updated to. The format for the Configuration is Host.Name\\Logical-Name. This is an alternative to CAId. This parameter is optional.  |
| TemplateId      | The Id of the Template that the API Application will be updated to. This is an alternative to TemplateName. This parameter is optional.  |
| TemplateName    | The Name of the Template the API Application will be updated to. The name of the template should be the short name. This is an alternative to Template Id. This parameter is optional. |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/ApiApp/1/EditApiApp

```
{
  "Id": <Id>,
  "Name": "<Name>",
  "Key": "<hexadecimal key>",
  "Secret": "<hexadecimal secret>",
  "Enabled": true,
  "CAId": <CA Id>,
  "TemplateName": "<Template Common Name>"
}
```

## Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Id": "<Id>",
  "Name": "<Name>",
  "Key": "<hexadecimal key>",
  "Secret": "<hexadecimal secret>",
  "Enabled": "True",
  "CAId": "<CA Id>",
  "CAConfiguration": "<CA Host Name>\\<CA Logical Name>",
  "TemplateId": "<Template Id>",
  "TemplateName": "<Template Common Name>",
  "TemplateForest": "<Template Forest>"
}
```

#### 2.6.2.4 ApiApp DeleteApiApp

The POST DeleteApiApp endpoint removes an API Application from Keyfactor Command. The POST request must contain a JSON string containing the Identity Id. This method returns a 200 a message stating the API App was deleted successfully.

#### Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/ApiApp/1/DeleteApiApp HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Id": <Id>
}
```

#### Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Message": "The Api Application was deleted"
}
```

### 2.6.3 CertEnroll

The CertEnroll component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes all methods necessary to programmatically request and obtain a certificate. Keyfactor Command supports enrollment through Microsoft Active Directory Certificate Services Certificate Authorities, both in the local Active Directory forest and, by using Keyfactor Gateways, in remote domains and a variety of public CA vendors. Contact your Keyfactor representative for more information about Keyfactor Gateways,

including the most recent list of supported Certificate Authorities.) The CertEnroll component allows enrollment through all CAs configured in your Keyfactor Command environment. The API supports two variations of enrollment. The more secure variant allows the client application to generate the certificate's public/private keypair on the device issuing the request, so that the private key is never transmitted or stored anywhere else. This model is useful in scenarios where the key doesn't need to be archived or exported. The second model lets the server generate the keys, returning the resulting cert and keypair as a PFX/PKCS12 blob. This method is suitable when the key does need to be exported or archived, or when the client is not capable of generating a keypair itself.

There are three versions of the CertEnroll API, each with separate methods for the two enrollment variations, and up to three auxiliary methods to help formulate a successful enrollment request or perform related operations. The complete set of endpoints is given here in [Table 609: CertEnroll Endpoints](#).

Table 609: CertEnroll Endpoints

| Endpoint     | Method | Description   |
|--------------|--------|---|
| /1/Status    | GET    | A synonym for GET /Status, included on this path for backwards-compatibility                            |
| /1/Templates | GET    | Return a list of certificate templates available to this API application                                |
| /1/Token     | GET    | Retrieve a temporary authentication token to be used with an enrollment request                         |
| /1/Pkcs10    | POST   | Obtain a certificate by providing a CSR, using a key generated by the client                            |
| /1/Pkcs12    | POST   | Obtain a certificate and private key from Keyfactor Command by providing certain certificate attributes |
| /2/Status    | GET    | A synonym for GET /Status, included on this path for backwards-compatibility                            |
| /2/Templates | GET    | Return a list of certificate templates available to this API application                                |
| /2/Token     | GET    | Retrieve a temporary authentication token to be used with an enrollment request                         |
| /2/Pkcs10    | POST   | Obtain a certificate by providing a CSR, using a key generated by the client                            |
| /2/Pkcs12    | POST   | Obtain a certificate and private key from Keyfactor Command by providing certain certificate attributes |
| /3/Templates | GET    | Return a list of certificate templates available to this API application                                |
| /3/Renew     | POST   | Obtain a new certificate based on content from an existing certificate                                  |

| Endpoint  | Method | Description   |
|-----------|--------|---|
|           |        | in Keyfactor Command  |
| /3/Pkcs10 | POST   | Obtain a certificate by providing a CSR, using a key generated by the client                            |
| /3/Pkcs12 | POST   | Obtain a certificate and private key from Keyfactor Command by providing certain certificate attributes |

For historic reasons, slight differences in the template format necessitated differentiating the methods into a "version 1" and "version 2", with the same set of methods. Then, to allow simplification of the built-in security mechanisms, version 3 of these methods was introduced. In most cases, applications should use the CertEnrollv3 methods if taking advantage of this security mechanism (as described below) and CertEnrollv2 if not.

This Keyfactor Command API component supports an optional application authentication feature to restrict the API to selected third-party software clients. It uses a public application key and a private application secret. The application key identifies the API client application to the server and is sent as part of the HTTP headers for all enrollment endpoints. The application secret is used to compute an HMAC-SHA1 signature that is sent in an HTTP header for certain endpoints. The combination of the application key and the computed signature allows Keyfactor Command to verify the origin and the authenticity of the enrollment request. Although Basic authentication credentials are required in order to connect to the API, this allows a single user to configure different applications for different templates and have the restrictions enforced. The secret allows secure authentication and prevents attackers from attempting to replay successful enrollment requests. The calculation of this HMAC signature differs between v2 and v3 of the API. The different computations are covered in [Table 610: CertEnroll Security Headers](#).

Another difference between v1, v2 and v3 is that v3 will import the certificate immediately and sync the row from the CA database after the certificate has been issued, whereas v1 and v2 require a manual import of the certificate after it has been issued.

Each application should have its own unique application key and secret pair embedded in the application, as well as in secure storage on the server. These keys can be registered in the API Applications section of the System Settings menu on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. Giving each application its own key and secret pair provides these advantages:



- An application can be restricted to request specific certificate templates and from specific CAs.
- One application key can be disabled while leaving other application keys enabled. This allows insecure or compromised versions of an application to be disabled without affecting up-to-date users.

Table 610: CertEnroll Security Headers

| Header Name         | Header Value   |
|---------------------|--|
| X-CSS-CMS-AppKey    | <p>This header contains the application key assigned to this particular application. This header is a base-64-encoded string created from the key's byte sequence, and not the ASCII/UTF-8 hexadecimal representation of that byte sequence. For example, if the key is entered in the API Applications section as "0303030303030303FF", this represents the bit pattern "00000011000000110000001100000011000000110000001100000011000000110000001100000011000001111111111", with base-64 encoding "AwMDAwMDAwMD/w==". In Python, this conversion can be accomplished with the following code:</p> <pre>import base64 hexKey = "0303030303030303FF" binKey = hexKey.decode("hex") b64Key = base64.b64encode(binKey)</pre>   |
| X-CSS-CMS-Token     | <p>This header field contains the temporary token that was previously obtained from the GET Token method. Like the application key, this header is a base-64-encoded string created from the binary form of the token, and not the ASCII/UTF-8 hexadecimal representation actually returned by the response to the GET Token. This is required for the v1 and v2 endpoints only.</p>   |
| X-CSS-CMS-Signature | <p>This header field contains an HMAC-SHA-1 message signature computed from the request. Producing this signature proves that the client has access to the application secret value that is also present in the server's configuration, that the message has been transmitted without modification, and that transmission is recent. This is required for all enrollment endpoints, although this requirement can be disabled through the application settings in the management console. The computation of this signature differs between versions; all versions are a base-64 encoding of a SHA-1 hash, but the content to be hashed varies. In general, v1 and v2 GET methods hash the URL and Token; v1 and v2 POST methods hash the URL, Token, and request body; v3 GET methods do not require a signature; and v3 POST methods hash the request body only. The computation of HMAC signatures is significantly easier for v3 methods. Sample Python code is included in <a href="#">Table 611: CertEnroll HMAC computations in Python</a> for each computation type.</p> |

Table 611: CertEnroll HMAC computations in Python

| Endpoints                       | Signature  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| GET<br>Templates<br>(v1 and v2) | <pre>token = json.loads(GET_Token_ResponseBody)["SessionTokenValue"] URLPath = "/CMSApi/CertEnroll/2/Templates" requestDataString = URLPath + token; appSecretBytes = appSecretString.decode("hex") signature = hmac.new(appSecretBytes, requestDataString, hashlib.sha1).hexdigest();</pre> |

| Endpoints   | Signature  |
|---|--|
|   | <pre>headers["X-CSS-CMS-Signature"] = base64.b64encode(signature.decode("hex"));</pre>   |
| POST<br>/1/Pkcs10,<br>/1/Pkcs12,<br>/2/Pkcs10,<br>/2/Pkcs12 | <pre>token = json.loads(GET_Token_ResponseBody)["SessionTokenValue"] URLPath = "/CMSApi/CertEnroll/2/Pkcs12" body- = '{"Flags":0,"TemplateName":"User","Pkcs12Password":"lily1234","SubjectNameAttribute- s":null}'</pre> <div>  <b>Note:</b> For these methods, the body must be formatted exactly as above, as far as parameter order, capitalization, and whitespace. This is one reason v3 signatures are easier to use.     </div> <pre>requestDataString = URLPath + token + body appSecretBytes = appSecretString.decode("hex") signature = hmac.new(appSecretBytes, requestDataString, hashlib.sha1).hexdigest(); headers["X-CSS-CMS-Signature"] = base64.b64encode(signature.decode("hex"));</pre> |
| POST<br>/3/Pkcs10<br>and<br>/3/Pkcs12                       | <pre>data- = '{"Flags":0,"TemplateName":"User","Pkcs12Password":"lily1234","SubjectNameAttribute- s":null}' body = '{"Timestamp": "' + datetime.datetime.utcnow().isoformat() + '", "Request": ' + data + '}'</pre> <div>  <b>Note:</b> For these methods, the request can be formatted in any equivalent json format without regard to capitalization, whitespace, or order of elements. This is one reason v3 signatures are easier to use.     </div> <pre>appSecretBytes = appSecretString.decode("hex") signature = hmac.new(appSecretBytes, body, hashlib.sha1).hexdigest(); headers["X-CSS-CMS-Signature"] = base64.b64encode(signature.decode("hex"));</pre>                                      |

### 2.6.3.1 CertEnroll Token

The GET Token request returns a session token that is used in subsequent calls to v1 or v2 enrollment endpoints to authenticate the software client to the server. By default, the token has an expiration time of 10 minutes (configurable in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal Application Settings). Using a token after it is expired will result in an error.

## Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/CertEnroll/1/Token HTTP/1.1

## Example Response

```
{
  "SessionTokenValue": "F715F307DBE0DD5A9894260DBF0643C042173698"
}
```

### 2.6.3.2 CertEnroll Templates

The Templates methods return the list of templates configured and enabled for use by the application (identified by the X-CSS-CMS-AppKey HTTP header). The set of fields returned for a template differs from version 1 to version 2, but versions 2 and 3 return the same content. No parameters are required for these requests—only the app key in the header, formatted as described in [Table 610: CertEnroll Security Headers](#)—but the response formats are given in [Table 612: GET /2/Templates and /3/Templates Response Body](#).



**Important:** As of release 9.0 of the Classic API, version 1 of CertEnroll/1/Templates has been removed from the product and is no longer supported.

Table 612: GET /2/Templates and /3/Templates Response Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| DisplayName    | Long/Friendly name of the template.                    |
| CommonName     | Short name of the template.                            |
| Oid            | Object Identifier for this template.                   |
| KeySize        | String representation of Key Size in bits, or Unknown. |

### Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/CertEnroll/3/Templates HTTP/1.1

X-CSS-CMS-AppKey: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA==

X-CSS-CMS-Token: A0sTeMd9PT6XPw2BdqWb9PkerQk= [Version 2 only]

### Example Response

Version 2 and 3

```
[
  {
    "DisplayName": "UserServer",
    "CommonName": "UserServer",
```



```
    "Oid": "1.3.6.1.4.1.311.21.8.2290866.14924250.4277929.6978074.6651290.247.14988018.16169587",  
    "KeySize": "2048"  
  }  
]
```

### 2.6.3.3 CertEnroll Pkcs10

The PKCS10 method provides enrollment with on-device key generation. The basic workflow with on-device key generation is:

1. Client application retrieves list of available certificate templates using the Keyfactor Command API.
2. Client generates a public/private key pair based on the key size requirements from the selected template.
3. Client creates a PKCS10 Certificate Signing Request (CSR) using the keypair and template attributes.
4. Client sends the PKCS10 request and selected template name to the API which submits the request to the enterprise CA and returns the certificates received from the CA to the software client.

If successful, the response from the CA will be a PKCS#7 message containing the issued certificate and (optionally) the certificate chain. Once the response is received, a software client can construct a PKCS12 package with the previously generated key pair and the issued certificates, import the keys and certificates into an application-specific store, such as [Apple's KeyChain Services](#) or a Java Keystore, or perform any other processing required. The flow (for versions 1 and 2) is shown in [Figure 7: Pkcs#10-Based Enrollment Request](#). The version 3 flow is identical except that a token is not required for enrollment, so the initial exchange with the *token* endpoint is not needed. The difference in version 3 is explained in [Table 610: CertEnroll Security Headers](#).

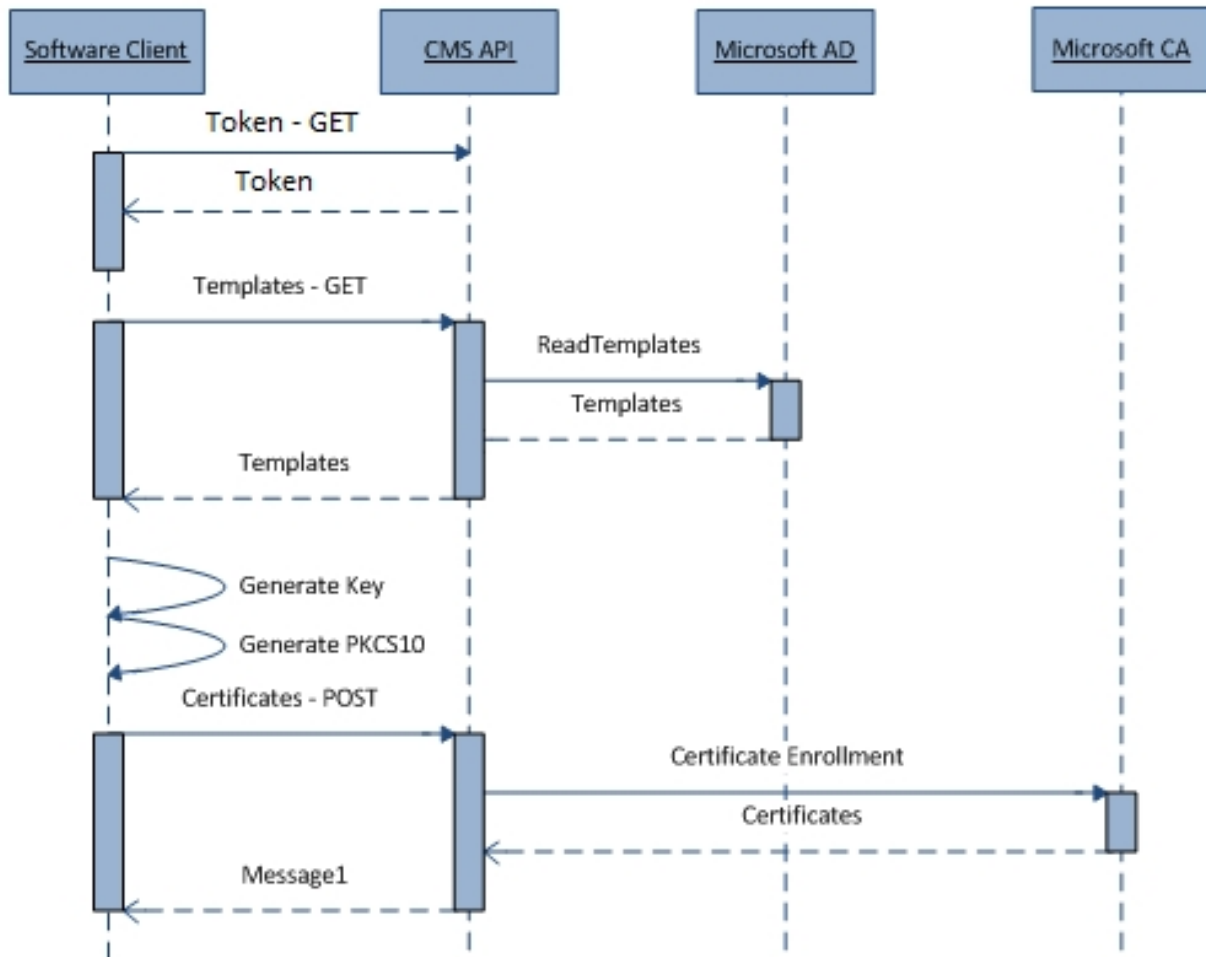


Figure 7: Pkcs#10-Based Enrollment Request

The PKCS10-based method is the most secure way to enroll for certificates with Keyfactor Command. The PKCS10 method utilizes on-device key generation instead of the server-based key generation used for the PKCS12 method. The PKCS10 method also requires the use of a certificate template that populates the subject and/or subject alternate name from Active Directory. This reliance on certificate templates allows Keyfactor Command to utilize the security mechanisms built into the Microsoft CA Services.

To use this method, the following configuration should be present on the Keyfactor Command server and in its domain:

- IIS application pool configured with a non-administrator domain member account
- API Application with valid key, secret, template, and CA
- Certificate template configured to:
  - Populate subject and/or subject alternate name (SAN) fields from AD as needed. While the PKCS#10 request may contain data for these fields, the selected certificate template may

replace those values with information from Active Directory.

- Not allow private key exportation
- Grant enroll permission to all users who may enroll for a certificate

The request parameters that should be sent for version 1 and 2 of the enrollment are listed in [Table 613: POST /1/Pkcs10 and /2/Pkcs10 Request Body](#) and for version 3 in [Table 614: POST /3/Pkcs10 Request Body](#), while the response format (for all versions) is given in [Table 615: POST /\\*/Pkcs10 Response Body](#):

Table 613: POST /1/Pkcs10 and /2/Pkcs10 Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Flags          | Bit flags that determine the enrollment behavior. At this time, the only available bit flag is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0x01 = Include certificate only (default is to return certificate + trust chain)</li></ul> |
| TemplateName   | Name of the certificate template to use for enrollment. This name must match one of the template names configured for this application key in the API Applications page.   |
| Pkcs10Request  | Contains a base-64-encoded PKCS#10 request generated on the device. The key sizes used to generate the PKCS#10 request must match the key size specified in the certificate template.  |
| MetadataList   | A list of key value pairs for each metadata item that is to be set on the issued certificate in Keyfactor Command. This parameter is optional.   |

In version 3 of the API, the fields used by versions 1 and 2 are wrapped in an outer envelope and sent along with a timestamp. By including this timestamp in the request body and using this as part of the HMAC signature computation, the need for a current API access token is eliminated without reducing security. The request structure for version 3 of this endpoint is shown in [Table 614: POST /3/Pkcs10 Request Body](#):

Table 614: POST /3/Pkcs10 Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Timestamp      | ISO 8601 Timestamp in UTC timezone, e.g. "2018-11-22T20:41:08.440Z"  |
| Request        | JSON object in the same format as a version 1/2 Pkcs10 enrollment request (see <a href="#">Table 613: POST /1/Pkcs10 and /2/Pkcs10 Request Body</a> ). |

Table 615: POST /\*/Pkcs10 Response Body

| Parameter Name     | Parameter Value  |
|--------------------|--|
| SerialNumber       | String containing the hexadecimal serial number of the issued certificate.   |
| IssuerDN           | Distinguished Name of the certificate's issuer.  |
| Thumbprint         | Thumbprint of the issued certificate.  |
| CMSID              | Identifier for this certificate in Keyfactor Command. Can be used to identify the cert in future API requests.   |
| CMSRequestId       | Identifier for the certificate request in Keyfactor Command. Can be used if certificate is pending issuance.   |
| Certificates       | If the CERT_ONLY flag (0x01) is set in the request, then the response is a base-64 encoding of the DER-encoded cert.<br>If the CERT_ONLY flag is not set, the response is a base-64 encoding of a PKCS7 containing the cert and its chain. |
| RequestDisposition | Value returned by the CA in response to this certificate request   |
| DispositionMessage | Message accompanying the disposition value returned by the CA  |

## Example Request

Versions 1 and 2

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertEnroll/1/Pkcs10 HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Flags":0,
  "TemplateName": "User",
  "Pkcs10Request":"-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
    <base64-encoded-certificate-request>
    -----END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----\n"
}
```

## Example Request

Version 3

```
{
  "Timestamp" : "2017-12-18T19:56:12.365Z",
```

```

    "Request": {
      "Flags": 0,
      "TemplateName": "User",
      "Pkcs10Request": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
<base64-encoded-certificate-request>
-----END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----",
      "MetadataList": {"<metadata type name>": "<metadata value>", "<metadata type name>": "<metadata
value">"}
    }
  }
}

```

## Example Response

```

{
  "SerialNumber": "2684C97728678A944A67C03E7192785B",
  "IssuerDN": "CN=CorpCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com",
  "Thumbprint": "FDB3A0F4ADCF9C39A2BB639898EE1670DFDBF5BB",
  "CMSID": 5,
  "CMSRequestId": 3,
  "Certificates": <PEM-encoded certificates>
  "RequestDisposition": "Issued",
  "DispositionMessage": ""
}

```

### 2.6.3.4 CertEnroll Pkcs12

The PKCS12-based POST enrolls for a certificate with a server-generated private key. It generates a PKCS#12 file that is protected by the password specified in the request and returns a base-64-encoded PKCS#12 response if successful.

The basic workflow with server-based key generation is:

1. Third-party software client retrieves a list of available certificate templates using the Keyfactor Command API.
2. Third-party software client sends the selected template name and a password to the API. The Keyfactor Command component will:
  - a. Generate the RSA key pair.
  - b. Submit the request to the CA configured for the API application and retrieve the issued certificate.
  - c. Create a PKCS12 blob with the private key, the issued certificate, and the certificate trust

chain using the supplied password.

d. Return the PKCS12 blob to the API client.

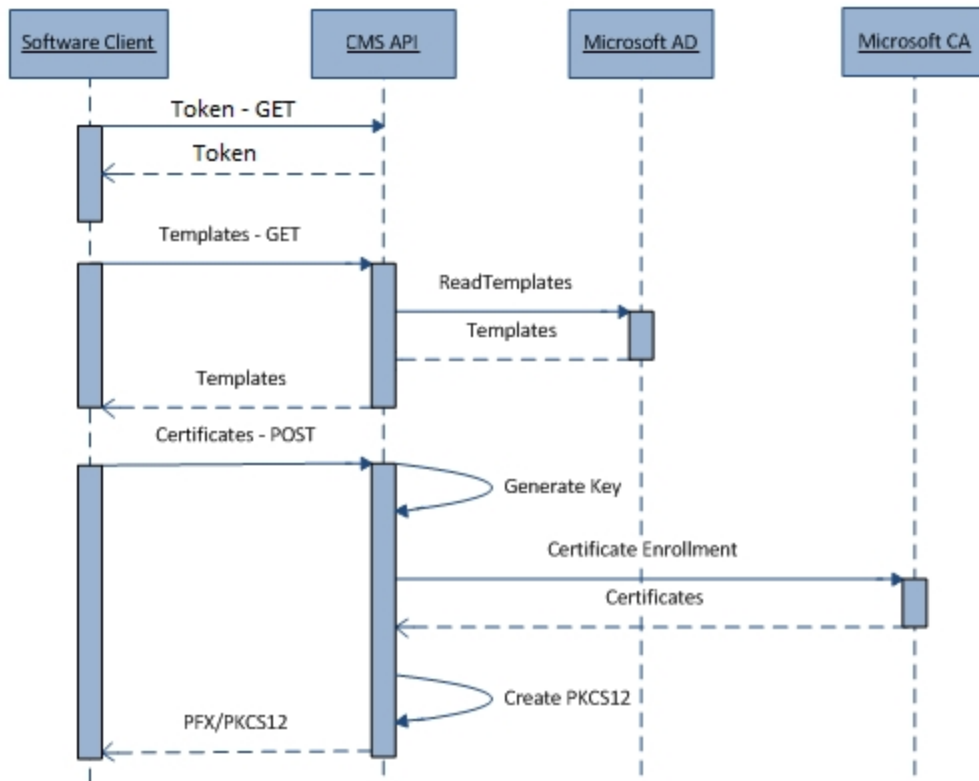


Figure 8: Pkcs#12-Based Enrollment Request

As with the Pkcs10 methods, versions 1 and 2 use the flow shown in [Figure 8: Pkcs#12-Based Enrollment Request](#), while version 3 does not require a token and uses a timestamp instead. For these methods, keys are generated on the server and returned to the client in the form of a P12 (PFX) file. This requires that the certificate's private key is transmitted over the network and temporarily stored on the server, which can present a security risk. For this reason, Keyfactor recommends that clients which are capable of generating their own keypair and submitting a CSR use the Pkcs10 enrollment. When clients do not have the capability or the processing power to do this, the Pkcs12 offers an alternate method. Certificate templates are used on the Microsoft CA; however, the private key must be marked as exportable in the template.

To use this method, the following configuration needs to be present on the Keyfactor Command server:

- Certificate template configured to:
  - Allow the requestor (Keyfactor Command) to supply the subject and subject alternate name details
  - Allow the private key to be exported

- Grant enroll permission to the Keyfactor Command application pool user—no other user needs enroll permissions for this template and for best security, none should be granted to other users
- IIS application pool user configured to be a non-administrative domain member account
- The *Load User Profile* option configured to **true** under the advanced settings for the application pool

The format of a Pkcs12 request is given in [Table 616: POST /1/Pkcs12 and /2/Pkcs12 Request Body](#) and [Table 617: POST /3/Pkcs12 Request Body](#), while the response format is given in [Table 618: POST /\\*/Pkcs12 Response Body](#).

Table 616: POST /1/Pkcs12 and /2/Pkcs12 Request Body

| Parameter Name         | Parameter Value   |       |            |   |      |   |     |
|------------------------|---|-------|------------|---|------|---|-----|
| Flags                  | Bit flags that determine the enrollment behavior. At this time, there are no available bit flags so this value should be set to "0" (zero).   |       |            |   |      |   |     |
| TemplateName           | Name of the certificate template used for enrollment. This name must match- one of the allowed template names.  |       |            |   |      |   |     |
| Pkcs12Password         | PKCS12 password. Must be 8 or more characters.  |       |            |   |      |   |     |
| SubjectNameAttributes  | Token values that are substituted into the API subject format string. When needed values are not provided, Keyfactor Command will attempt to use the corresponding field from the requester's AD account. If no attributes are needed in the request, you must still include this attribute and set the value to null. Also, note that, although the terms are similar, SubjectNameAttributes are NOT the same as Subject Alternative Names, which are supplied separately in the SubjectAltNameElements field. Values can be supplied either as an array of key/value pairs or as a dictionary in the form {"Field1" : "Value1", "Field2" : "Value2"}. |       |            |   |      |   |     |
| SubjectAltNameElements | <p>Contains an array of key/value pairs that represent the elements for Keyfactor Command to use when generating the certificate's subject alternative name. This parameter is optional. The key will be the numeric subject alternative name flag (in string form), associated with the value. The valid subject alternative name flags are as follows:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Definition</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>UPN</td></tr> </table>  | Value | Definition | 0 | None | 1 | UPN |
| Value                  | Definition  |       |            |   |      |   |     |
| 0                      | None  |       |            |   |      |   |     |
| 1                      | UPN   |       |            |   |      |   |     |

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |       |            |   |        |   |     |   |            |   |     |   |       |   |      |   |               |   |                |
|----------------|--|-------|------------|---|--------|---|-----|---|------------|---|-----|---|-------|---|------|---|---------------|---|----------------|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Definition</th></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>RFC822</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>DNS</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>URI</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Email</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>GUID</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered Id</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>Directory name</td></tr> </table> | Value | Definition | 2 | RFC822 | 3 | DNS | 4 | IP Address | 5 | URI | 6 | Email | 7 | GUID | 8 | Registered Id | 9 | Directory name |
| Value          | Definition   |       |            |   |        |   |     |   |            |   |     |   |       |   |      |   |               |   |                |
| 2              | RFC822   |       |            |   |        |   |     |   |            |   |     |   |       |   |      |   |               |   |                |
| 3              | DNS  |       |            |   |        |   |     |   |            |   |     |   |       |   |      |   |               |   |                |
| 4              | IP Address   |       |            |   |        |   |     |   |            |   |     |   |       |   |      |   |               |   |                |
| 5              | URI  |       |            |   |        |   |     |   |            |   |     |   |       |   |      |   |               |   |                |
| 6              | Email  |       |            |   |        |   |     |   |            |   |     |   |       |   |      |   |               |   |                |
| 7              | GUID   |       |            |   |        |   |     |   |            |   |     |   |       |   |      |   |               |   |                |
| 8              | Registered Id  |       |            |   |        |   |     |   |            |   |     |   |       |   |      |   |               |   |                |
| 9              | Directory name   |       |            |   |        |   |     |   |            |   |     |   |       |   |      |   |               |   |                |
| MetadataList   | A list of key value pairs for each metadata item that is to be set on the issued certificate in Keyfactor Command. This parameter is optional.   |       |            |   |        |   |     |   |            |   |     |   |       |   |      |   |               |   |                |

Table 617: POST /3/Pkcs12 Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Timestamp      | ISO 8601 Timestamp, e.g. "2018-11-22T20:41:08.440000"  |
| Request        | JSON object in the same format as a version 1/2 Pkcs10 enrollment request (see <a href="#">Table 616: POST /1/Pkcs12 and /2/Pkcs12 Request Body</a> ). |

Table 618: POST /\*/Pkcs12 Response Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| SerialNumber   | String containing the hexadecimal serial number of the issued certificate. |
| IssuerDN       | Distinguished Name of the certificate's issuer.                            |
| Thumbprint     | Thumbprint of the issued certificate.                                      |



| Parameter Name     | Parameter Value  |
|--------------------|--|
| CMSID              | Identifier for this certificate in Keyfactor Command. Can be used to identify the cert in future API requests. |
| CMSRequestId       | Identifier for the certificate request in Keyfactor Command. Can be used if certificate is pending issuance.   |
| Pkcs12Blob         | Base-64-encoded representation of the Pkcs#12 certificate that was issued, if any.                             |
| RequestDisposition | Value returned by the CA in response to this certificate request.  |
| DispositionMessage | Message accompanying the disposition value returned by the CA.   |

This method allows additional attributes to be included in the certificate's subject name. A common use for this is the inclusion of a device class identifier, such as "iPhone 4S". On the Keyfactor Command server there is a configuration property to define the format of the subject name. An example is:

```
"CN={cn},OU=Device Model {deviceType}"
```

For each of the tokens given in {brackets}, Keyfactor Command will replace the value with the corresponding value in the SubjectNameAttributes field of the request, if present. If no value is provided, it will attempt to look up the value in the requester's AD account. In this example, Keyfactor Command might replace the string "{deviceType}" with attribute value "deviceType" supplied in the SubjectNameAttributes key-value-pair structure inside of the JSON request from the API client, and (if "cn" is not specified in the request) the "{cn}" string would be replaced with the value of the "cn" property from the user's Active Directory properties. If a matching token cannot be found either in the request or in AD, no value is substituted.

## Example Request

Versions 1 and 2

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertEnroll/2/Pkcs12 HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Flags":0,
  "Pkcs12Password": "12341234",
  "TemplateName": "User",
  "SubjectNameAttributes": {"deviceid":"iPad"}}
}
```

## Example Request

Version 3

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertEnroll/3/Pkcs12 HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Timestamp" : "2017-12-18T19:56:12.365Z",
  "Request": {
    "Flags":0,
    "Pkcs12Password": "12341234",
    "TemplateName": "User",
    "SubjectNameAttributes": [{"key":"deviceid","value":"iPad"}],
    "MetadataList":{"<metadata type name>":"<value>","<metadata type name>":"<value>"}
  }
}
```

## Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "SerialNumber": "690003CC096AC71023934747AA00000003CC09",
  "IssuerDN": "CN=jdk-CA1, DC=jdk, DC=com",
  "Thumbprint": "04259811B3BC522093532FBA5F4C1FA3C0969A87",
  "CMSID": 8,
  "CMSRequestId": 6,
  "Pkcs12Blob": <base64-encoded PKCS#12>,
  "RequestDisposition": "Issued",
  "DispositionMessage": ""
}
```

### 2.6.3.5 CertEnroll Renew

Certificate renewal in Keyfactor Command allows a certificate to be issued based on data from an existing certificate. Some configurations, such as the issuing CA and template, can be made to differ between the original certificate and the renewed one. At renewal time, the new certificate can also be automatically delivered to different certificate stores managed by Keyfactor Command Agents, replacing the old certificates. This provides an easy mechanism to quickly replace expiring or compromised certificates, migrate deployed certificates from one PKI to another, or replace certificates with similar certificates using more secure cryptographic algorithms. The Renew Web API method, along with the web console and expiration alert handlers, allows access to this renewal functionality. The structure of a renew request is given [Table 619: POST /3/Renew Request Body](#), and the response in [Table 620: POST /3/Renew Response Body](#).

Table 619: POST /3/Renew Request Body

| Parameter Name   | Parameter Value   |
|------------------|---|
| Lookup           | Description of the certificate to be renewed. See <a href="#">Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure</a> .   |
| CertStores       | Array of GUIDs listing the certificate stores where the new certificate should be delivered. This must be a subset of the CertStores containing the original certificate. |
| Template         | Certificate template to be used for the new certificate request.  |
| CACConfiguration | Certificate authority for the new certificate, in the form "hostname\\logical name" (double-backslash required for JSON formatting).                                      |
| Metadata         | Optional dictionary of metadata fields and values to be associated with the newly issued certificate.   |
| CustomPassword   | Password to protect the private key of the new certificate. This field is optional and Keyfactor Command will use a randomly assigned password if this is not set.        |

Table 620: POST /3/Renew Response Body

| Parameter Name     | Parameter Value   |
|--------------------|---|
| Thumbprint         | Thumbprint of the issued certificate.   |
| CMSRequestId       | Identifier for the certificate request in Keyfactor Command, if certificate is pending issuance.  |
| RequestDisposition | Value returned by the CA in response to this certificate request.   |
| DispositionMessage | Message accompanying the disposition value returned by the CA.  |
| RenewedCertStores  | List of certstores that had a certificate addition job scheduled successfully. The certstores will be listed in the format "<Store machine >-<Store path>". |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertEnroll/3/Renew HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup": {"Type" : "CMSID", "CMSID" : 7},
  "CertStores": ["&lt;Guid&gt;"],
```

```

    "Template": "UserServer",
    "CAConfiguration" : "CA1.jdk.com\\jdk-CA1",
    "Metadata":{"Email-Contact":"a.b@example.com"}
}

```

## Example Response

```

{
  "RenewedCertStores": ["192.168.41.171-/home/pi/cherry/cherrystore"],
  "Thumbprint": "46CCE7023bce5c434f4206b74473fd614df56218",
  "CMSRequestId": 0,
  "RequestDisposition": "Issued",
  "DispositionMessage": "The certificate renewal has been completed successfully. Agent jobs to install the new certificate have been created."
}

```

### 2.6.4 Certificates

The Certificates component of the Web API supports certificate lifecycle and management tasks apart from enrollment. The complete set of methods in this component is given in [Table 621: Certificates Endpoints](#).

Table 621: Certificates Endpoints

| Endpoint      | Method | Description   |
|---------------|--------|---|
| /3/Contents   | POST   | Return the certificate contents in PEM format   |
| /3/Count      | POST   | Return the number of certificates in the Keyfactor Command database matching a given search query   |
| /1/Metafield  | POST   | Associate a metadata value with a certificate in the Keyfactor Command database.                    |
| /2/Import     | POST   | Add an existing certificate into the Keyfactor Command database.                                    |
| /3/Revoke     | POST   | Revoke a given certificate.   |
| /3/Recover    | POST   | Recover a given certificate   |
| /3/PublishCRL | POST   | Request a CA to publish a new CRL   |
| /3/Search     | POST   | Return the full set of certificates in the Keyfactor Command database matching a given search query |

| Endpoint | Method | Description |
|----------|--------|-------------|
|          |        |             |
|          |        |             |

### 2.6.4.1 Certificates Metafield

The metafield POST method is used to import individual certificate metadata field values into Keyfactor Command. This method offers limited functionality and security measures compared to the Metadata v2 and v3 methods described in the Metadata section (see [Metadata on page 1668](#)), but is included for backward-compatibility. A JSON string must be submitted with the POST request containing the data shown in [Table 622: POST /1/Metafield Request Body](#). This method returns HTTP 200 OK with message body "true" on success or an appropriate 4xx status with an accompanying error message in the body on failure.

Table 622: POST /1/Metafield Request Body

| Parameter Name        | Parameter Value   |
|-----------------------|---|
| CertificateId         | The Keyfactor Command database row identifier associated with the existing certificate. Many times this will be the certificate id returned by the import API call. |
| MetadataFieldTypeName | The string name of the metadata field type for which the value is provided.   |
| Value                 | The metadata field value to be associated with the provided certificate identifier.   |

### Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Certificates/1/Metafield HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "CertificateId": 1,
  "MetadataFieldTypeName": "Email-Contact",
  "Value": "support@example.com"
}
```

### 2.6.4.2 Certificates Import

The certificate import POST method is used to import a certificate (.cer) file into Keyfactor Command while also allowing the simultaneous definition of metadata values for the imported certificate. The POST request must contain a JSON string containing the certificate and any metadata

items that should be associated with the certificate but does not require the content-disposition or multi-part form found in version 1. This method returns HTTP 200 OK with message body "true" on success or an appropriate 4xx status with an accompanying error message in the body on failure.



**Important:** Support for version 1 of the Classic API certificate import method (Certificates/1/Import) will end in an upcoming release of the product. All applications should be migrated to a newer Import endpoint.

Table 623: POST /2/Import Request Body

| Parameter Name    | Parameter Value   |       |             |                   |  |       |  |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |
|-------------------|---|-------|-------------|-------------------|--|-------|--|---|---------|---|--------|---|--------|---|---------|
| X509Base64        | String containing the certificate blob. This may include the "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----" and "-----END CERTIFICATE-----" references or these may be left out.   |       |             |                   |  |       |  |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |
| MetadataList      | <div>A comma-delimited list of metadata fields, each containing two parts:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>MetadataFieldName</td><td>The metadata field name—e.g. Email-Address</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The metadata value—e.g. bob.-smith@example.com</td></tr></table><p>The metadataList parameter is not required, but if you choose to include it, you must include both the name and the value for each metadata value to be imported.</p></div> | Name  | Description | MetadataFieldName | The metadata field name—e.g. Email-Address | Value | The metadata value—e.g. bob.-smith@example.com |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |
| Name              | Description   |       |             |                   |  |       |  |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |
| MetadataFieldName | The metadata field name—e.g. Email-Address  |       |             |                   |  |       |  |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |
| Value             | The metadata value—e.g. bob.-smith@example.com  |       |             |                   |  |       |  |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |
| CertState         | <div>Used to manually set the state of the imported certificate. The following values are accepted:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Denied</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Failed</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Pending</td></tr></table></div>  | Value | Description | 0                 | Unknown                                    | 1     | Active   | 2 | Revoked | 3 | Denied | 4 | Failed | 5 | Pending |
| Value             | Description   |       |             |                   |  |       |  |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |
| 0                 | Unknown   |       |             |                   |  |       |  |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |
| 1                 | Active  |       |             |                   |  |       |  |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |
| 2                 | Revoked   |       |             |                   |  |       |  |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |
| 3                 | Denied  |       |             |                   |  |       |  |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |
| 4                 | Failed  |       |             |                   |  |       |  |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |
| 5                 | Pending   |       |             |                   |  |       |  |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value |                              |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
|                | Value           | Description                  |
|                | 6               | Certificate Authority        |
|                | 7               | Parent Certificate Authority |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Certificates/2/Import HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "x509Base64": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
  <base64-encoded-certificate-contents>
  -----END CERTIFICATE-----",
  "MetadataList":[
    {
      "MetadataFieldName": "Email-Contact",
      "Value": "john.doe@example.com"
    }
  ]
}
```

### 2.6.4.3 Certificates Contents

The Contents method retrieves the contents of a specified certificate. The request requires only enough information to identify a certificate in Keyfactor Command, and the body of a successful response will consist solely of the PEM-encoded representation of that certificate. Unlike most methods, for successful requests the response content type will be "text/plain".

Table 624: POST /3/Contents Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| Lookup         | Description of the certificate to be retrieved. See <a href="#">Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure</a> . |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Certificates/3/Contents HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup": {"type": "CMSID", "CMSID": <cms-certificate-id>}
}
```

## Example Response

```
<base64-encoded-certificate-contents>
```

### 2.6.4.4 Certificates PublishCRL

The PublishCRL method will cause Keyfactor Command to make a request to the provided Certificate Authority to publish a new CRL to the locations configured by the CA. This method requires only a single parameter and returns no response body on a successful request. On an unsuccessful request, an appropriate HTTP status code along with a string in the response body describing the error is returned.

Table 625: POST /3/PublishCRL Request Body

| Parameter Name       | Parameter Value  |
|----------------------|--|
| CertificateAuthority | Certificate authority for the new CRL, in the form "hostname\\logical name" (double-backslash required for JSON formatting). |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Certificates/3/PublishCRL HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "CertificateAuthority" : "CA1.corp.com\\Issuing-CA1"
}
```

### 2.6.4.5 Certificates Recover

The Recover method allows a user to recover an archived private key for an issued certificate. For recovery to succeed, the CA that issued the certificate must have been configured to archive the private key, and the Key Recovery Agent certificate must be imported into the personal certificate store of the Keyfactor Command API IIS Application Pool's user account on the Keyfactor Command API server. If successful, the method will return the certificate and recovered private key as a base64-encoded PFX file. On error, an appropriate HTTP status code and message will be returned. See *Configuring Key Recovery for Keyfactor Command* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for information about configuring key recovery.



Table 626: POST /3/Recover Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |                |                 |          |  |
|----------------|--|----------------|-----------------|----------|--|
| Lookup         | Description of the certificate to be renewed. See <a href="#">Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure</a> .  |                |                 |          |  |
| Details        | Information to complete the recovery operation. This contains just a single field: <table> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Password</td><td>Password for the archived private key.</td></tr> </table> | Parameter Name | Parameter Value | Password | Password for the archived private key. |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |                |                 |          |  |
| Password       | Password for the archived private key.   |                |                 |          |  |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Certificates/3/Recover HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup" : {"Type" : "CMSID", "CMSID" : 248852},
  "Details": {"Password": "MyPassword1234"}
}
```

## Example Response

```
{
  "pfx" : "<PEM-encoded pfx>"
}
```

### 2.6.4.6 Certificates Revoke

The Revoke method will attempt to revoke a certificate stored in Keyfactor Command. The certificate to be revoked can be identified using the *lookup* request body parameter (see [Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure](#)). In addition, the message may contain string parameters describing the revocation. Caution is advised when programmatically revoking certificates as the operation generally cannot be undone. The method returns a 200 OK response if successful or an appropriate HTTP code and error message if unsuccessful.

Table 627: POST /3/Revoke Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Lookup         | Criteria to specify the certificate to be revoked. See <a href="#">Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure</a> . |
| Details        | Details used to define the revocation operation. See <a href="#">Table 628: Certificate Revocation Details</a> .             |

Table 628: Certificate Revocation Details

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |       |            |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |
|----------------|--|-------|------------|---|-------------|---|-----------------|---|----------------|---|---------------------|---|------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------|
| Reason         | <p>Integer code for certificate revocation reason, as per IETF RFC 5280 ReasonFlags. This field is optional and will default to "0" (zero - unspecified). Allowed values are listed below:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Definition</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Cessation of Operation</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr> </table> | Value | Definition | 0 | Unspecified | 1 | Key Compromised | 2 | CA Compromised | 3 | Affiliation Changed | 4 | Superseded | 5 | Cessation of Operation | 6 | Certificate Hold |
| Value          | Definition   |       |            |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |
| 0              | Unspecified  |       |            |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |
| 1              | Key Compromised  |       |            |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |
| 2              | CA Compromised   |       |            |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |
| 3              | Affiliation Changed  |       |            |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |
| 4              | Superseded   |       |            |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |
| 5              | Cessation of Operation   |       |            |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |
| 6              | Certificate Hold   |       |            |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |
| Comment        | Explanation of revocation reason. Optional and will default to the empty string "".  |       |            |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |
| EffectiveDate  | Date on which the revocation will take effect. Optional and will default to the current time if not specified.   |       |            |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |
| noCRL          | If provided and set to "true", Keyfactor Command will not attempt to have the CA publish a new CRL. Optional and treated as "false" by default.  |       |            |   |             |   |                 |   |                |   |                     |   |            |   |                        |   |                  |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Certificates/3/Revoke HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup": {"Type": "CMSID", "CMSID": 45},
  "Details": {"Reason": 4, "EffectiveDate": "2017-12-29", "Comment": "Reissued 12-27"}
}
```

#### 2.6.4.7 Certificates Search and Count

The Search method will return the set of certificates known to Keyfactor Command that satisfy certain criteria. The criteria that can be searched on and the syntax by which queries are formed is the same as in the Advanced Certificate Search within the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. This is largely consistent with PowerShell comparison notation, but Keyfactor does not publish a complete specification of this query language. Instead, developers are encouraged to examine the query strings formed in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal and model their API queries based on this. The response will contain a JSON body with an array whose entries each represent a single matching certificate. The Count method expects the same parameters as the Search query but simply returns a count of the records that would be returned if the same parameters were provided to the Search endpoint. For Count, the sorting parameters will have no effect.

Table 629: POST /3/Search and /3/Count Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| IncludeRevoked | Boolean denoting if revoked certificates should be included in the search results.   |
| IncludeExpired | Boolean denoting if expired certificates should be included in the search results.   |
| Query          | Search query criteria, as defined above.   |
| SortField      | Name of the result field by which the results should be sorted. The field must be one returned within the results. This parameter is optional and the Keyfactor Command certificate id will be used if not provided. The available fields are the same as in <a href="#">Table 630: POST /3/Search Response Body</a> . |
| SortAscending  | Boolean value denoting if the SortField should be sorted in ascending order. This parameter is optional and ascending will be used if not provided.  |
| SkipCount      | Number of records that should be skipped in the results, starting from the beginning of the records (for pagination). This field is optional and no records will be skipped if not provided.   |
| ReturnLimit    | Numeric value of the limit of records to be returned. This field is optional and 5000 will be used if not provided.  |

Table 630: POST /3/Search Response Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
|----------------|--|-------|------------|---|---------|---|--------|---|---------|---|--------|---|--------|---|---------|---|----------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Id             | Certificate ID assigned by Keyfactor Command, which can be used for service chaining to other many other Web API requests by providing this value as a <i>CMSID</i> in the <i>Lookup</i> section of the request. See <a href="#">Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure</a> .   |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| IssuedCN       | Issued Common Name   |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| IssuedDN       | Issued Distinguished Name  |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| NotBefore      | Beginning date for certificate validity  |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| NotAfter       | Ending (expiration) date for certificate validity  |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| IssuerDN       | Issuer Distinguished Name  |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| PrincipalName  | Subject Principal Name   |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| RequesterName  | Requester Name   |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| TemplateName   | Certificate Template Name  |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| CertState      | <p>Certificate State. Will take one of the following values:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Definition</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Denied</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Failed</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Pending</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>CertificateAuthority</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>ParentCertificateAuthority</td></tr> </table> | Value | Definition | 0 | Unknown | 1 | Active | 2 | Revoked | 3 | Denied | 4 | Failed | 5 | Pending | 6 | CertificateAuthority | 7 | ParentCertificateAuthority |
| Value          | Definition   |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| 0              | Unknown  |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| 1              | Active   |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| 2              | Revoked  |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| 3              | Denied   |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| 4              | Failed   |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| 5              | Pending  |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| 6              | CertificateAuthority   |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| 7              | ParentCertificateAuthority   |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| KeySize        | Bit-length of the public/private keys.   |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |
| KeyType        | Cryptographic algorithm used for the public/private key. Will take one of the following values:  |       |            |   |         |   |        |   |         |   |        |   |        |   |         |   |                      |   |                            |

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value                                   |            |
|----------------|---|------------|
|                | Value   | Definition |
|                | 0   | Unknown    |
|                | 1   | RSA        |
|                | 2   | DSA        |
|                | 3   | ECC        |
|                | 4   | DH         |
| SerialNumber   | The hexadecimal serial number of the certificate. |            |
| Thumbprint     | The hexadecimal thumbprint of the certificate.    |            |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Certificates/3/Search HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "includeRevoked": true,
  "includeExpired": true,
  "query": "(ExpirationDate -eq \"2018-05-10\")"
}
```

## Example Response

```
[{
  "Id": "<certificate-id>",
  "IssuedCN": "<cn>",
  "IssuedDN": "<dn>",
  "NotBefore": "2017-05-10T18:59:57",
  "NotAfter": "2018-05-10T18:59:57",
  "IssuerDN": "<issuer-dn>",
  "PrincipalName": null,
  "RequesterName": null,
  "TemplateName": null,
  "CertState": 0,
  "KeySize": 4096,
}
```

```
"KeyType": 1  
}]
```

## 2.6.5 Certstore

The Certstore Web API (formerly known as the Jks API) provides a set of methods to support management of certificate locations. Keyfactor Command currently supports management of certificates in the following remote locations:

- Java Keystore
- PEM file
- F5 BigIP Web Server
- F5 BigIP SSL Profiles
- Windows Machine Personal, Revoked, and Trusted Roots stores
- Citrix NetScaler virtual servers

Keyfactor Command can, through different Keyfactor Command Agents and Orchestrators, inventory, install, and remove certificates for each of these store types. For certain store types, additional actions are supported as well. The certstore API provides a way to programmatically schedule jobs for these stores. For more information about certificate stores and their support within Keyfactor Command, see the [Reference Guide](#) and [Installing Orchestrators](#) guide, or contact your Keyfactor representative. This API component currently has only one version, but for backward-compatibility, it can be accessed through the component name "Certstore" (e.g. /CMSApi/Certstore/1/AddCert) or the legacy name "Jks" (e.g. /CMSApi/Jks/1/AddCert). The set of methods in this API component that can be used to manage certificate stores and their scheduled jobs is listed below in [Table 631: Certstore Endpoints](#).

Table 631: Certstore Endpoints

| Endpoint           | Method | Description   |
|--------------------|--------|---|
| AddCert            | POST   | Add given certificate (without private key) to a given certificate store (as well as Keyfactor Command)         |
| AddCertStore       | POST   | Define a new certstore in Keyfactor Command   |
| AddCertStoreServer | POST   | Define a new remote server (e.g. F5, NetScaler) in Keyfactor Command to be managed by a Keyfactor Command agent |
| AddPFX             | POST   | Add a PFX file (with private key) to a given certificate store (as well as Keyfactor Command)                   |
| AddCertStoreType   | POST   | Add a Certificate Store Type to be used by a certificate store  |

| Endpoint            | Method | Description   |
|---------------------|--------|---|
| CreateJKS           | POST   | Create a Java Keystore on the file system on target machine                           |
| EditCertStore       | POST   | Update a definition of an existing certificate store in Keyfactor Command             |
| EditCertStoreServer | POST   | Update a definition of an existing remote server managed by a Keyfactor Command agent |
| GetCertStoreTypes   | GET    | List all certificate store types  |
| Inventory           | POST   | Retrieve the inventory of a given certificate store                                   |
| Keystores           | GET    | Get a list of certificate stores defined in Keyfactor Command                         |
| Remove              | POST   | Remove a certificate from a certificate store   |
| ScheduleInventory   | POST   | Schedule a certificate store inventory job schedule                                   |
| ScheduleJob         | POST   | Schedule a certificate store management job   |
| Status              | GET    | A synonym for GET /Status, included on this path for backwards-compatibility          |

### 2.6.5.1 CertStore AddCert

The POST AddCert method will schedule the addition of the provided certificate to the specified alias/name within the provided certificate stores. The request and response objects will contain the fields shown in [Table 632: POST /AddCert Request Body](#) and [Table 633: POST /AddCert Response Body](#).

Table 632: POST /AddCert Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Keystores      | Array of the certificate stores to which the provided entry should be added, with the same format as the response to GET /Keystores (see <a href="#">Table 647: GET /Keystores Response Body</a> ).  |
| Alias          | Name of the entry to which the certificate should be added. This parameter can also take a list of Certificate Store Type and Alias entries. If just a name is given, the certificate will have the same alias in all certificate stores it is added to. If a list is given, the certificate will have the same alias for each given store with the same certificate store type. |
| Overwrite      | Boolean denoting if the entry should be overwritten, if one exists. An error will be   |

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
|                | returned if this is set to false, and an entry with the same alias/name exists.   |
| Contents       | PEM of the certificate to be added. This field is optional if a CertificateId is provided.  |
| CertificateId  | Database identifier within Keyfactor Command of the certificate to be added. This field is optional if the Contents are provided. |

Table 633: POST /AddCert Response Body

| Parameter Name   | Parameter Value   |                |                 |            |                                      |               |                                       |           |                                       |       |                                   |        |  |       |               |   |                                      |   |                                       |
|------------------|---|----------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------|--|-------|---------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| Result           | Numerical code indicating the result of the operation, as described in <a href="#">Table 637: POST /AddCertStoreServer Response Body</a> .  |                |                 |            |                                      |               |                                       |           |                                       |       |                                   |        |  |       |               |   |                                      |   |                                       |
| Message          | Description of the result of the operation, e.g. "The operation completed successfully".  |                |                 |            |                                      |               |                                       |           |                                       |       |                                   |        |  |       |               |   |                                      |   |                                       |
| InvalidKeystores | <p>Array of certstores provided in the request for which the operation could not be completed. Entries will be formatted as follows:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>KeystoreId</td><td>Guid of the certstore</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>Machine hosting the certstore</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>File path to the store on its machine</td></tr> <tr> <td>Alias</td><td>Alias for certificate to be added</td></tr> <tr> <td>Reason</td><td> <p>Numerical code for the failure. Will take one of the following values:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Error Message</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>The certificate store was not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>A job to add this certificate to this</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Parameter Name | Parameter Value | KeystoreId | Guid of the certstore                | ClientMachine | Machine hosting the certstore         | StorePath | File path to the store on its machine | Alias | Alias for certificate to be added | Reason | <p>Numerical code for the failure. Will take one of the following values:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Error Message</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>The certificate store was not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>A job to add this certificate to this</td></tr> </table> | Value | Error Message | 0 | The certificate store was not found. | 1 | A job to add this certificate to this |
| Parameter Name   | Parameter Value   |                |                 |            |                                      |               |                                       |           |                                       |       |                                   |        |  |       |               |   |                                      |   |                                       |
| KeystoreId       | Guid of the certstore   |                |                 |            |                                      |               |                                       |           |                                       |       |                                   |        |  |       |               |   |                                      |   |                                       |
| ClientMachine    | Machine hosting the certstore   |                |                 |            |                                      |               |                                       |           |                                       |       |                                   |        |  |       |               |   |                                      |   |                                       |
| StorePath        | File path to the store on its machine   |                |                 |            |                                      |               |                                       |           |                                       |       |                                   |        |  |       |               |   |                                      |   |                                       |
| Alias            | Alias for certificate to be added   |                |                 |            |                                      |               |                                       |           |                                       |       |                                   |        |  |       |               |   |                                      |   |                                       |
| Reason           | <p>Numerical code for the failure. Will take one of the following values:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Error Message</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>The certificate store was not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>A job to add this certificate to this</td></tr> </table>  | Value          | Error Message   | 0          | The certificate store was not found. | 1             | A job to add this certificate to this |           |                                       |       |                                   |        |  |       |               |   |                                      |   |                                       |
| Value            | Error Message   |                |                 |            |                                      |               |                                       |           |                                       |       |                                   |        |  |       |               |   |                                      |   |                                       |
| 0                | The certificate store was not found.  |                |                 |            |                                      |               |                                       |           |                                       |       |                                   |        |  |       |               |   |                                      |   |                                       |
| 1                | A job to add this certificate to this   |                |                 |            |                                      |               |                                       |           |                                       |       |                                   |        |  |       |               |   |                                      |   |                                       |



| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |                |                 |  |   |       |  |  |                       |   |  |             |   |
|----------------|---|----------------|-----------------|--|---|-------|--|--|-----------------------|---|--|-------------|---|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Error Message</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>alias already exists.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>No agent is available to perform this job.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Explanation</td><td>A description of the failure encountered.</td></tr> </table> | Parameter Name | Parameter Value |  | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Error Message</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>alias already exists.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>No agent is available to perform this job.</td></tr> </table> | Value | Error Message                              |  | alias already exists. | 2 | No agent is available to perform this job. | Explanation | A description of the failure encountered. |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |                |                 |  |   |       |  |  |                       |   |  |             |   |
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Error Message</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>alias already exists.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>No agent is available to perform this job.</td></tr> </table>   | Value          | Error Message   |  | alias already exists.   | 2     | No agent is available to perform this job. |  |                       |   |  |             |   |
| Value          | Error Message   |                |                 |  |   |       |  |  |                       |   |  |             |   |
|                | alias already exists.   |                |                 |  |   |       |  |  |                       |   |  |             |   |
| 2              | No agent is available to perform this job.  |                |                 |  |   |       |  |  |                       |   |  |             |   |
| Explanation    | A description of the failure encountered.   |                |                 |  |   |       |  |  |                       |   |  |             |   |

## Example Request

Multiple Alias entries

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/AddCert HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Keystores":
  [
    {"Id": "", "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>", "StorePath": "<store-path>"},
    {"Id": "", "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>", "StorePath": "<store-path>"},
  ],
  "Alias": {"<store type Id>":"<alias>","<store type Id>":"alias"},
  "Overwrite": true,
  "CertificateId": "<certificate-id>",
  "Contents": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
<base64-encoded-certificate-contents>
-----END CERTIFICATE-----"
}
```

## Example Request

String Alias

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/AddCert HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Keystores":
```

```
[
  {"Id": "", "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>", "StorePath": "<store-path>"},
  {"Id": "", "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>", "StorePath": "<store-path>"},
],
"Alias": "<alias>",
"Overwrite":true,
"CertificateId":"<certificate-id>",
"Contents": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
<base64-encoded-certificate-contents>
-----END CERTIFICATE-----"
}
```

## Example Response

```
{
  "Result": 1,
  "Message" : "The operation completed successfully.",
  "InvalidKeystores": []
}
```

### 2.6.5.2 CertStore AddCertStore

The AddCertStore method allows a client to define a new certificate store within Keyfactor Command. The structure is as follows:

Table 634: POST /AddCertStore Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |                |                 |   |               |   |          |   |                 |   |                               |
|----------------|---|----------------|-----------------|---|---------------|---|----------|---|-----------------|---|-------------------------------|
| StoreType      | Type of certificate store to be defined. This field is required and allowed values are: <table> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PEM file</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IIS Trusted Root Certificates</td></tr> </table> | Parameter Name | Parameter Value | 0 | Java Keystore | 2 | PEM file | 3 | F5 SSL Profiles | 4 | IIS Trusted Root Certificates |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |                |                 |   |               |   |          |   |                 |   |                               |
| 0              | Java Keystore   |                |                 |   |               |   |          |   |                 |   |                               |
| 2              | PEM file  |                |                 |   |               |   |          |   |                 |   |                               |
| 3              | F5 SSL Profiles   |                |                 |   |               |   |          |   |                 |   |                               |
| 4              | IIS Trusted Root Certificates   |                |                 |   |               |   |          |   |                 |   |                               |

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |
|----------------|--|----------------|-----------------|---|-----------|---|---------------------------|---|---------------|---|--------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|------------------------|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>IIS Personal Certificates</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked Certificates</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> </table> | Parameter Name | Parameter Value | 5 | NetScaler | 6 | IIS Personal Certificates | 7 | F5 Web Server | 8 | IIS Revoked Certificates | 100 | Amazon Web Services | 101 | File Transfer Protocol |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |
| 5              | NetScaler  |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |
| 6              | IIS Personal Certificates  |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |
| 7              | F5 Web Server  |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |
| 8              | IIS Revoked Certificates   |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |
| 100            | Amazon Web Services  |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |
| 101            | File Transfer Protocol   |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |
| ClientMachine  | Machine where the certificate store resides (or will reside). Required.  |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |
| StorePath      | Path on the client machine where the store should be defined. Required for Java Keystore, PEM file, F5 SSL Profiles, and NetScaler (categories 0, 2, 3, and 5).  |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |
| AgentId        | Identifier of agent that will service the request. Either AgentId or AgentName must be provided for F5 (categories 3 and 7), IIS (categories 4, 6, and 8), and NetScaler stores (category 5).  |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |
| AgentName      | Machine name of agent that will service the request. Either AgentId or AgentName must be provided for F5 (categories 3 and 7), IIS (categories 4, 6, and 8), and NetScaler stores (category 5).  |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |
| Container      | Certificate store container that should contain the certificate store. This is optional and no certstore container will be assigned if it is not provided. See the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for information on certificate store containers.   |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |
| Password       | Password used to access the store. Required for Java Keystore and optional for PEM file.   |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |
| PrivateKeyPath | Path on the client machine where the private key should be stored. Supported only for PEM files, and is optional in that case. If no path is provided for a PEM file, the private key will be stored in the same PEM file as the certificate.  |                |                 |   |           |   |                           |   |               |   |                          |     |                     |     |                        |

Table 635: POST /AddCertStore Response Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Message        | Description of the result of the operation, e.g. "The operation completed successfully".   |
| Result         | Numerical code for the outcome of the operation, as given in <a href="#">Table 637: POST /AddCertStoreServer Response Body</a> . |
| Id             | GUID of the created store, if successful.  |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/AddCertStore HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "ClientMachine": "192.168.41.171",
  "StorePath": "/opt/cms-java-agent/config/trust.jks",
  "StoreType": 0,
  "Password": "changeit"
}
```

## Example Response

```
{
  "Result": 1,
  "Message": "The operation completed successfully.",
  "Id": "b195c1f9-1957-4bdb-a15d-f45159482611"
}
```

### 2.6.5.3 CertStore AddCertStoreServer

Some certificate stores are managed by agents accessing the store through a third-party Web API. This currently includes F5 BigIP devices and Citrix NetScaler devices. These stores require the definition of a certstore server before the store itself can be defined in Keyfactor Command. Each server can be configured with a location and user credentials to access the client machine via the appropriate third-party API. This Keyfactor Command Web API method allows such configuration. The structure shown in [Table 636: POST /AddCertStoreServer Request Body](#) should be used for requests.

Table 636: POST /AddCertStoreServer Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |                |                 |   |    |   |           |
|----------------|--|----------------|-----------------|---|----|---|-----------|
| Name           | Hostname of the machine the agent will connect to.   |                |                 |   |    |   |           |
| ServerType     | Platform for this server, defining what certstore types are supported. Allowed values are: <table> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>F5</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> </table> | Parameter Name | Parameter Value | 0 | F5 | 1 | NetScaler |
| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |                |                 |   |    |   |           |
| 0              | F5   |                |                 |   |    |   |           |
| 1              | NetScaler  |                |                 |   |    |   |           |
| UseSSL         | Boolean denoting whether the agent should connect to the client API using https or http.   |                |                 |   |    |   |           |
| Username       | Username to provide to the client API.   |                |                 |   |    |   |           |
| Password       | Password corresponding to the login for the given Username to access the client API.   |                |                 |   |    |   |           |

Table 637: POST /AddCertStoreServer Response Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |
|----------------|--|-------|-------------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|
| Result         | Status code for the operation. Will take one of the following values: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Success</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Failure</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Warning</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 1 | Success | 2 | Failure | 3 | Warning |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |
| 1              | Success  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |
| 2              | Failure  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |
| 3              | Warning  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |
| Message        | Description of the operation outcome, e.g. "The operation completed successfully".   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/AddCertStoreServer HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Name": "192.168.23.100",
  "UseSSL" : true,
  "Username": "nsroot",
  "Password": "nsroot",
  "ServerType": 1
}
```

## Example Response

```
{
  "Result": 1,
  "Message": "The operation completed successfully."
}
```

### 2.6.5.4 CertStore AddCertStoreType

The POST /AddCertStoreType method will create a certificate store type that will be used for a custom certificate store that extends the Keyfactor Command Agent's Any Agent functionality. The parameters that can be used for this endpoint are shown in [Table 638: POST /AddCertStoreType Request Body](#), while the response format can be found in [Table 639: POST /AddCertStoreType Response Body](#).

Table 638: POST /AddCertStoreType Request Body

| Parameter Name     | Parameter Value  |
|--------------------|--|
| Name               | The name the certificate store type will have in Keyfactor Command. This parameter is <b>required</b> .  |
| ShortName          | The short name of the certificate store type. This parameter is <b>required</b> .  |
| AddSupported       | A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this certificate store type is allowed to be added to. This parameter is <b>required</b> .                       |
| CreateSupported    | A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this certificate store type is allowed to be created if missing. This parameter is <b>required</b> .             |
| DiscoverySupported | A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this certificate store type is allowed to be discovered in a discovery scan. This parameter is <b>required</b> . |
| RemoveSupported    | A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this certificate store type allows certificates to be removed from it. This parameter is <b>required</b> .       |

| Parameter Name         | Parameter Value   |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
|------------------------|---|--------|-------------|-------|---------------------------------|--------|---|------------------------|--|
| EnrollmentSupported    | A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this certificate store type supports reenrollment. This parameter is <b>required</b> .  |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
| EntryPasswordSupported | A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this certificate store type supports an entry password. This parameter is <b>required</b> .   |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
| PrivateKeyAllowed      | <p>A parameter that sets requirements on the private key of a certificate being entered into the certificate store. This parameter is <b>required</b>. Valid values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Forbidden</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Required</td></tr> </table>            | Value  | Name        | 0     | Forbidden                       | 1      | Optional                                | 2                      | Required   |
| Value                  | Name  |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
| 0                      | Forbidden   |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
| 1                      | Optional  |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
| 2                      | Required  |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
| LocalStore             | A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this certificate store type requires a certificate store server. This parameter is <b>required</b> .  |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
| StorePasswordRequired  | A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this type requires a password. This parameter is <b>required</b> .  |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
| StorePathType          | <p>The type used for the certificate store path.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Option</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Empty</td><td>Path will be a free form field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>String</td><td>Path will only be the specified string.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Comma Separated String</td><td>Path will need to be chosen from the list given.</td></tr> </table> | Option | Description | Empty | Path will be a free form field. | String | Path will only be the specified string. | Comma Separated String | Path will need to be chosen from the list given. |
| Option                 | Description   |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
| Empty                  | Path will be a free form field.   |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
| String                 | Path will only be the specified string.   |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
| Comma Separated String | Path will need to be chosen from the list given.  |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
| CustomAliasAllowed     | A Boolean that sets whether the certificate store of this type allows a custom alias. This parameter is optional.   |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
| Powershell             | A Boolean that sets whether the certificate store of this type uses PowerShell. This parameter is optional.   |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |
| ServerRegistration     | A Boolean that sets whether Keyfactor Command needs to prompt for credentials for each client machine that has that certificate store type. This parameter is optional.   |        |             |       |                                 |        |   |                        |  |

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |       |             |             |   |      |  |          |  |         |  |       |                                  |
|----------------|--|-------|-------------|-------------|---|------|--|----------|--|---------|--|-------|----------------------------------|
| JobProperties  | A comma separated string defining properties that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. This parameter is optional.  |       |             |             |   |      |  |          |  |         |  |       |                                  |
| Properties     | <p>A dictionary of any extra properties a certificate store of this type would need. This parameter is optional. If this property is provided, a type is required. Parameters of a property are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Field</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>The name of the property. This parameter is optional.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td>The type of the property. This parameter is <b>required</b>. Valid values are: String, Bool, MC, and Secret</td></tr> <tr> <td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the property is required in the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Depends</td><td>If this is not the first property, this property can depend on another property. The property name is used to determine which property is being depended on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A default Value of the property.</td></tr> </table> | Field | Description | DisplayName | The name of the property. This parameter is optional. | Type | The type of the property. This parameter is <b>required</b> . Valid values are: String, Bool, MC, and Secret | Required | A Boolean that sets whether the property is required in the certificate store. | Depends | If this is not the first property, this property can depend on another property. The property name is used to determine which property is being depended on. | Value | A default Value of the property. |
| Field          | Description  |       |             |             |   |      |  |          |  |         |  |       |                                  |
| DisplayName    | The name of the property. This parameter is optional.  |       |             |             |   |      |  |          |  |         |  |       |                                  |
| Type           | The type of the property. This parameter is <b>required</b> . Valid values are: String, Bool, MC, and Secret   |       |             |             |   |      |  |          |  |         |  |       |                                  |
| Required       | A Boolean that sets whether the property is required in the certificate store.   |       |             |             |   |      |  |          |  |         |  |       |                                  |
| Depends        | If this is not the first property, this property can depend on another property. The property name is used to determine which property is being depended on.   |       |             |             |   |      |  |          |  |         |  |       |                                  |
| Value          | A default Value of the property.   |       |             |             |   |      |  |          |  |         |  |       |                                  |

Table 639: POST /AddCertStoreType Response Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|
| Message        | Description of the operation outcome, e.g. "The operation completed successfully".  |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |
| Result         | <p>Status code for the operation. Will take one of the following values:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Success</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Failure</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Warning</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 1 | Success | 2 | Failure | 3 | Warning |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |
| 1              | Success   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |
| 2              | Failure   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |
| 3              | Warning   |       |             |   |         |   |         |   |         |



| Parameter Name | Parameter Value        |   |
|----------------|------------------------|---|
| Data           | Value                  | Description   |
|                | Name                   | The name of the type.   |
|                | ShortName              | The ShortName of the type.  |
|                | StoreType              | The Id of the store   |
|                | LocalStore             | A Boolean if the certificate store is on the local server of the agent.                     |
|                | ServerRegistration     | Tells whether server registration is needed by Keyfactor Command.                           |
|                | ImportType             | A value to indicate the source of a certificate record in the Keyfactor Command audit logs. |
|                | InventoryJobType       | The GUID of the inventory job type that is used to register with the Any Agent.             |
|                | ManagementJobType      | The GUID of the management job type that is used to register with the Any Agent.            |
|                | AddSupported           | A Boolean stating whether an add job will be supported by the certificate store.            |
|                | RemoveSupported        | A Boolean stating whether a remove job will be supported by the certificate store.          |
|                | CreateSupported        | A Boolean stating whether a create job will be supported by the certificate store.          |
|                | DiscoverySupported     | A Boolean stating whether a discovery job will be supported by the certificate store.       |
|                | EnrollmentSupported    | A Boolean stating whether an enrollment job will be supported by the certificate store.     |
|                | InventoryEndpoint      | The endpoint that will be hit by the agent.   |
|                | Properties             | A list of properties that reflect those given in the request.                               |
|                | EntryPasswordSupported | A Boolean stating whether an entry password   |

| Parameter Name     | Parameter Value  |   |       |      |   |           |   |          |   |          |
|--------------------|--|---|-------|------|---|-----------|---|----------|---|----------|
|                    | Value  | Description   |       |      |   |           |   |          |   |          |
|                    |  | will be supported by the certificate store.   |       |      |   |           |   |          |   |          |
|                    | StorePasswordRequired  | A Boolean stating whether a store password will be required by the certificate store.   |       |      |   |           |   |          |   |          |
|                    | PrivatekeyAllowed  | An integer notifying the state of the private keys in the certificate store. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Forbidden</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Optional</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Required</td></tr></table> | Value | Name | 0 | Forbidden | 1 | Optional | 2 | Required |
|                    | Value  | Name  |       |      |   |           |   |          |   |          |
|                    | 0  | Forbidden   |       |      |   |           |   |          |   |          |
|                    | 1  | Optional  |       |      |   |           |   |          |   |          |
|                    | 2  | Required  |       |      |   |           |   |          |   |          |
| StorePathType      | The value of the store path. If value is an empty string, the field is free form.                              |   |       |      |   |           |   |          |   |          |
| CustomAliasAllowed | A Boolean stating whether a custom alias will be supported by the certificate store.                           |   |       |      |   |           |   |          |   |          |
| JobProperties      | The properties that will be required when performing a management job on the certificate store with this type. |   |       |      |   |           |   |          |   |          |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/AddCertStoreType HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Name": "<Type Name>",
  "ShortName": "<Type Short Name>",
  "AddSupported": true,
  "CreateSupported": false,
  "DiscoverySupported": true,
  "RemoveSupported": true,
  "EnrollmentSupported": true,
  "EntryPasswordSupported": true,
  "PrivateKeyAllowed": <integer 0-2>,
}
```

```

"LocalStore": true,
"StorePasswordRequired": true,
"Powershell": false,
"CustomAliasAllowed": false,
"JobProperties": "<List of Job Properties>",
"ServerRegistration": false,
"Properties": {
    "<Property Name>": {
        "type": "<Property Type>",
        "DisplayName": "<Display Name>"
    },
    "<Property Name>": {
        "type": "<Type>",
        "displayName": "<Display Name>"
        "value": "<Value>"
    }
},
"StorePathType": <Path Type>
}

```

## Example Response

Status Code: 200

```

{
  "Message": "The operation completed successfully.",
  "Result": 1,
  "Data": {
    "Name": "<Name>",
    "ShortName": "<Short Name>",
    "StoreType": <Store Type Id>,
    "LocalStore": true,
    "ServerRegistration": null,
    "ImportType": <Import Type>,
    "InventoryJobType": "<Inventory Job Type Guid>",
    "ManagementJobType": "<Management Job Type Guid>",
    "AddSupported": false,
    "RemoveSupported": true,
    "CreateSupported": false,
    "DiscoveryJobType": "<Discovery Job Type Guid>",
    "EnrollmentJobType": "<Enrollment Job Type Guid>",
    "InventoryEndpoint": "<Inventory Endpoint>",
    "Properties": {
      "<Property Name>": {

```

```

        "Type": "<Type>",
        "DisplayName": "<Display Name>",
        "Required": false,
        "Depends": null,
        "Value": <Value>
    },
    "<Property Name>": {
        "Type": "<Type>",
        "DisplayName": "<Display Name> ",
        "Required": false,
        "Depends": null,
        "Value": "<Value>"
    }
},
"EntryPasswordSupported": true,
"StorePasswordRequired": true,
"PrivateKeyAllowed": <Integer 0-2>,
"StorePathType": <Store Path Type>,
"CustomAliasAllowed": false,
"JobProperties": "<Job Properties>"
}
}

```

### 2.6.5.5 CertStore AddPFX

The POST AddPfx method will schedule the addition of the provided PFX(s) to the specified alias/-name within the provided certificate store(s). The request should contain the fields shown in [Table 640: POST /AddPfx Request Body](#), while the response format will be the same as for AddCert (see [Table 633: POST /AddCert Response Body](#)).

Table 640: POST /AddPfx Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| Keystores      | Array of certificate stores to which the provided entry should be added, with the same format as the response to GET /Keystores (see <a href="#">Table 647: GET /Keystores Response Body</a> ). |
| Alias          | Name of the entry to which the certificate should be added.   |
| Overwrite      | Boolean denoting if the entry should be overwritten, if one exists. An error will be returned if this is set to false but an entry with the same alias/name exists.                             |
| Contents       | PEM of the PFX to be added. Do not include the ...BEGIN... AND ...END... lines.   |

| Parameter Name   | Parameter Value   |
|------------------|---|
| PfxPassword      | Password of the PFX.  |
| HasEntryPassword | Boolean denoting if the password required for the entry is different than that of the certificate store itself. |
| EntryPassword    | Password for the certificate store entry. Required if the HasEntryPassword is set to true.                      |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/AddPfx HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Keystores":
  [{
    "Id": "<keystore-id>",
    "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>",
    "StorePath": "<store-path>"
  },
  {
    "Id": "<keystore-id>",
    "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>",
    "StorePath": "<store-path>"
  }],
  "Alias": "<alias>",
  "Overwrite": "true",
  "HasEntryPassword": "true",
  "EntryPassword": "<entry-password>",
  "PfxPassword": "<pfx-password>",
  "Contents": "<base64-encoded PFX>"
}
```

### 2.6.5.6 CertStore CreateJKS

In most cases, certificate stores will already exist on the client machine prior to configuration within Keyfactor Command. For example, the IIS Personal Store exists on each windows machine independently of Keyfactor Command installation. In other cases, such as PEM files, the file can be created when a certificate is added. However, with a Java Keystore, creating the store on the file system and adding certificates to it are different operations. The CreateJKS method supports scheduling creation of a Java Keystore as a Keyfactor Command Agent job. The structure of this request is given in [Table 641: POST /CreateJKS Request Body](#) while the response is the same as for AddCertStore (see [Table 635: POST /AddCertStore Response Body](#)).

Table 641: POST /CreateJKS Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| ClientMachine  | Machine on which the certificate store will reside.       |
| StorePath      | Path and filename of the certificate store to be created. |
| Password       | Password to use for the new store.                        |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/CreateJKS HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "ClientMachine" : "192.168.41.171",
  "StorePath" : "/opt/cms-java-agent/config/trust.jks",
  "Password" : "changeit"
}
```

### 2.6.5.7 CertStore EditCertStore

The EditCertStore method allows certain aspects of a cert store definition to be updated. Some aspects, such as the store type and client machine, cannot be updated. The format of the request given in [Table 642: POST /EditCertStore Request Body](#), while the response will be as it is for [Table 637: POST /AddCertStoreServer Response Body](#).

Table 642: POST /EditCertStore Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| Id             | Guid – Unique identifier of the certificate store. This field is the most specific, and does not require either the ClientMachine or StorePath fields to be provided. |
| ClientMachine  | Machine on which the store resides. This field is required if the Id field is not provided.   |
| StorePath      | Path and filename of the certificate store. This field is required if the Id field is not provided.   |
| NewStorePath   | New path on the machine filesystem where the certstore resides.   |
| NewContainer   | Reassign the certstore container in Keyfactor Command where this store is configured.   |

| Parameter Name    | Parameter Value   |
|-------------------|---|
| NewPassword       | Change the password used by the agent to access the store.  |
| NewPrivateKeyPath | Change the path of a private key stored separately from a PEM file certificate  |
| NewAgentId        | Change the agent managing a remote certstore by providing its GUID. Cannot be used with NewAgentName.                               |
| NewAgentName      | Change the agent managing a remote certstore by providing the name it reports to Keyfactor Command. Cannot be used with NewAgentId. |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/EditCertStore HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "ClientMachine": "192.168.23.100",
  "StorePath" : "/nsconfig/ssl",
  "NewStorePath" : "/nsconfig/ssl/vserver1",
  "NewContainer": "NetScaler"
}
```

### 2.6.5.8 CertStore EditCertStoreServer

A cert store server is a machine that hosts a store that is remotely managed by a Keyfactor Command Agent, such as a NetScaler or F5 device. The CertStoreServer configuration contains the data that allows the agent to connect to the host via the host platform's API. This method allows configuration of an existing CertStoreServer to be updated. The request format is shown in [Table 643: POST /EditCertStoreServer Request Body](#), while the response format is the same as for AddCertStoreServer (see [Table 637: POST /AddCertStoreServer Response Body](#)).

Table 643: POST /EditCertStoreServer Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Name           | Hostname of the machine the agent will connect to. Required if Id is not provided.       |
| Id             | Identifier of the certstore server to update. Required if Name is not provided.          |
| UseSSL         | Boolean denoting whether the agent should connect to the client API using https or http. |

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| NewUsername    | Username to provide to the client API. Required if NewPassword is provided.   |
| NewPassword    | Password corresponding to the login for the given Username to access the client API. Required if NewUsername is provided. |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/EditCertStoreServer HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Name": "192.168.23.100",
  "UseSSL" : true,
  "newUsername" : "myNetScalerAdmin",
  "newPassword": "S1deways-Grassh0pper4979"
}
```

### 2.6.5.9 CertStore GetCertStoreTypes

The GET CertStoreTypes method returns a list of all certificate store types. The format for each element in the list can be found in [Table 644: GET /GetCertStoreTypes Response Body](#).

Table 644: GET /GetCertStoreTypes Response Body

| Parameter Name     | Parameter Value   |
|--------------------|---|
| Name               | The name of the type.   |
| ShortName          | The short name of the type.   |
| StoreType          | The Id of the type.   |
| LocalServer        | A Boolean stating if the certificate store server is the same machine as the agent.   |
| ServerRegistration | A Boolean stating whether Keyfactor Command needs to prompt for credentials for each client machine that has this certificate store type. |
| InventoryJobType   | The GUID of the Inventory Job.  |
| ManagementJobType  | The GUID of the management job.   |
| DiscoveryJobType   | The GUID of the discovery job.  |



| Parameter Name         | Parameter Value   |
|------------------------|---|
| EnrollmentJobType      | The GUID of the enrollment job.   |
| InventoryEndpoint      | The server endpoint to which the agent publishes its inventory results.   |
| Properties             | The added properties of the certificate store that uses this type.  |
| EntryPasswordSupported | A Boolean stating if an entry password is supported by the certificate store that uses this type.   |
| StorePasswordRequired  | A Boolean stating if a store password is required by the certificate store that uses this type.   |
| PrivateKeyAllowed      | A Boolean stating if a private key is allowed by the certificate store that uses this type.   |
| StorePathType          | The value for the store path. Can be null, a string or a comma-separated string for free form, the specified path or a list of paths to choose from respectively. |

#### 2.6.5.10 CertStore Inventory

The POST Inventory method returns a list of the entries within the provided certificate store. The request body is formatted the same as the response to GET /Keystores (see [Table 647: GET /Keystores Response Body](#)).

Table 645: POST /Inventory Response Body

| Parameter Name  | Parameter Value  |
|-----------------|--|
| Alias           | Alias/name of the certificate store entry.   |
| PrivateKeyEntry | Boolean value denoting if the entry has an associated private key.   |
| Certificates    | Array of the certificates contained within the certificate store (see <a href="#">Table 646: POST /Inventory Response Certificates Fields</a> ). |

Table 646: POST /Inventory Response Certificates Fields

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| ChainLevel     | Position of the certificate within the chain. This is only applicable for private key entries. |

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| CertificateId  | Database identifier of the certificate within Keyfactor Command. |
| Thumbprint     | Thumbprint of the certificate.                                   |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/Inventory HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Id": "<certificate-store-id>",
  "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>",
  "StorePath": "<store-path>"
}
```

## Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Alias": "<alias1>",
    "PrivateKeyEntry": false,
    "Certificates": [{"ChainLevel": 0, "CertificateId": <id>, "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>"}]
  },
  {
    "Alias": "<alias2>",
    "PrivateKeyEntry": true,
    "Certificates": [
      {
        "ChainLevel": 0, "CertificateId": <id>, "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>"
      },
      {
        "ChainLevel": 1, "CertificateId": <id>, "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>"
      },
      {
        "ChainLevel": 2, "CertificateId": <id>, "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>"
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

### 2.6.5.11 CertStore Keystores

The GET Keystores method returns a list of the certificate stores within Keyfactor Command. This method requires no parameters. An array of the certificate stores is returned. The information shown in [Table 647: GET /Keystores Response Body](#) is returned for each certificate store in the array.

Table 647: GET /Keystores Response Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Id             | The Keyfactor Command request database identifier of the certificate store.                      |
| ClientMachine  | Host name of the machine on which the certificate store resides.                                 |
| StorePath      | Path or other identifier of the certificate store (e.g. "IIS Personal" for IIS Personal stores). |

## Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/Certstore/1/Keystores

## Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Id": "<certificate-store-id>",
    "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>",
    "StorePath": "<store-path>"
  },
  {
    "Id": "<certificate-store-id>",
    "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>",
    "StorePath": "<store-path>"
  }
]
```

### 2.6.5.12 CertStore Remove

The POST Remove method will schedule the removal of the provided entry associated with the specified alias/name within the provided certificate store(s). The request should contain the fields shown in [Table 648: POST /Remove Request Body](#), while the response will be formatted as it is for AddCert and AddPfx (see [Table 633: POST /AddCert Response Body](#)).

Table 648: POST /Remove Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Keystores      | Array of the certificate stores from which the provided entry should be removed, |

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
|                | formatted as with the GET /Keystores response (see <a href="#">Table 647: GET /Keystores Response Body</a> ).                        |
| Alias          | Name of the entry from which the certificate should be removed.  |
| Thumbprint     | Thumbprint of the certificate to be removed. This field is optional if the CertificateId is provided.                                |
| CertificateId  | Database identifier within Keyfactor Command of the certificate to be removed. This field is optional if the Thumbprint is provided. |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/Remove HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Keystores":
  [{
    "Id": "<keystore-id>",
    "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>",
    "StorePath": "<store-path>"
  },
  {
    "Id": "<keystore-id>",
    "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>",
    "StorePath": "<store-path>"
  }],
  "Alias": "<alias>",
  "CertificateId": "<certificate-id>",
  "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>"
}
```

### 2.6.5.13 CertStore ScheduleInventory

Keyfactor Command Agents typically monitor the contents of cert stores they manage on a pre-configured interval, either once per day or every n minutes. The ScheduleInventory endpoint allows this interval configuration to be updated or switched on and off. Requests are formatted as follows, while the response is formatted as for AddCertStoreServer (see [Table 637: POST /AddCertStoreServer Response Body](#)):

Table 649: POST /ScheduleInventory Request Body

| Parameter Name   | Parameter Value  |                |                 |   |     |   |          |   |       |
|------------------|--|----------------|-----------------|---|-----|---|----------|---|-------|
| Id               | Guid – Unique identifier of the certificate store. This field is the most specific, and does not require either the ClientMachine or StorePath fields to be provided.  |                |                 |   |     |   |          |   |       |
| ClientMachine    | Machine on which the certificate store resides. This field is optional if the Id field is provided. It is required if used in conjunction with the ClientMachine field.  |                |                 |   |     |   |          |   |       |
| StorePath        | Path and filename of the certificate store. This field is optional if the Id field is provided. It is required if used in conjunction with the ClientMachine field.  |                |                 |   |     |   |          |   |       |
| ScheduleType     | <p>Value indicating whether inventory should be off, on an interval, or daily. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Interval</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Daily</td></tr> </table> | Parameter Name | Parameter Value | 0 | Off | 1 | Interval | 2 | Daily |
| Parameter Name   | Parameter Value  |                |                 |   |     |   |          |   |       |
| 0                | Off  |                |                 |   |     |   |          |   |       |
| 1                | Interval   |                |                 |   |     |   |          |   |       |
| 2                | Daily  |                |                 |   |     |   |          |   |       |
| ScheduleTime     | Time of day (hour and minute) that the inventory should run. Used for ScheduleType "Daily".  |                |                 |   |     |   |          |   |       |
| ScheduleInterval | Integer number of minutes that should elapse between inventories. Used for ScheduleType "Interval".  |                |                 |   |     |   |          |   |       |
| Overwrite        | Boolean indicating whether a previous schedule configuration, if it exists, should be overwritten with the provided schedule configuration.  |                |                 |   |     |   |          |   |       |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/ScheduleInventory HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "ID": "832f87c7-0af7-4043-9840-3022faeeae45",
  "ClientMachine": "192.168.41.171",
  "StorePath": "/home/pi/cherry/cherrystore",
  "ScheduleType": 2,
  "ScheduleTime": "23:00",
  "Overwrite": true
}
```

## Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Message": "The operation completed successfully.",
  "Result": 1
}
```

## 2.6.6 Metadata

Metadata in Keyfactor Command allows dynamic information about a certificate, or other data associated with a certificate that isn't included in the cert itself, to be associated with the certificate within Keyfactor Command. A metadata field can be defined within Keyfactor Command of a given type with a variety of other attributes, such as default values and security constraints. Currently, the supported metadata types are:

- String  
Alphanumeric text field limited to 400 characters.
- Integer  
Supports whole numbers only.
- Date
- Multiple Choice
- Big Text  
Big Text fields are limited to 4000 characters. String fields support additional indexing, and so may be preferable to Big Text fields for large databases where possible.
- Boolean  
True/False

Every certificate in Keyfactor Command can be assigned a value for each metadata field defined. The Metadata Web API component supports assignment, retrieval, and comparison of metadata values associated with a certificate, as well as retrieval of metadata field definitions. The supported methods are listed in [Table 650: Metadata Endpoints](#).

NOTE: Since the Certificates/1/Metafield endpoint (see [Certificates Metafield on page 1635](#)) is considered "Version 1" of this API component, version numbering here starts at 2.

*Table 650: Metadata Endpoints*

| Endpoint   | Method | Description   |
|------------|--------|---|
| /2/Compare | POST   | Compare the stored value for a metadata field associated with a given certificate against the value given in the request, and return a Boolean indicating whether the values match. |
| /2/Get     | POST   | Return the value for a metadata field associated with a given certificate.  |

| Endpoint         | Method | Description  |
|------------------|--------|--|
| /2/Set           | POST   | Assign a value for a metadata field to a given certificate.                |
| /3/Get           | POST   | Return the value for a metadata field associated with a given certificate. |
| /3/GetDefinition | POST   | Return the definition for the metadata field with given name.              |
| /3/Set           | POST   | Assign a value for a metadata field to a given certificate.                |

### 2.6.6.1 Metadata V2

The *Metadata/2/...* calls all have a common request format and set of response codes. The request body is always a JSON-formatted string containing a set of fields used to identify the certificate the operation is to be performed on and a list of key-value pairs defining the metadata fields of interest. In the case of the Set method, the values to which each field should be set must also be provided.

Table 651: POST Metadata/2/\* Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| Key            | The key value can either be "Thumbprint" or "Serial" to identify the certificate. If you choose serial, you must include both the SerialNumber and the IssuerDN fields.   |
| SerialNumber   | The serial number of the certificate. Required only if Key is set to "Serial".  |
| IssuerDN       | The issuer of the certificate. Required only if Key is set to "Serial".   |
| Thumbprint     | The thumbprint of the certificate. Required only if Key is set to "Thumbprint".   |
| metadatalist   | Metadata field/value entries in one of the following forms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[{"MetadataFieldType": "&lt;field1-name&gt;", "Value": "&lt;field1-value&gt;"}, {...}, {...}]</li> <li>{"&lt;field1-name&gt;": "&lt;field1-value&gt;", "&lt;field2-name&gt;": "&lt;field2-value&gt;"}</li> </ul> |

### Metadata V2 Set

The Metadata V2 Set POST method is used to set metadata value on a certificate in Keyfactor Command. The POST request body must consist of a JSON string containing the parameters used to set a certificate's metadata. If the request is successful, a 200 OK will be returned with "true" in the message body. If it is not, an appropriate 4xx HTTP status code is returned, and the body will contain a JSON object with a message about the error.

### Example Request

Using thumbprint

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/2/Set

```
{
  "Key": "Thumbprint",
  "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>",
  "metadatalist" : [{"EmailAddress":"bob.smith@example.com"}]
}
```

## Example Request

Using serial

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/2/Set HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Key": "Serial",
  "SerialNumber": "<serial-number>",
  "SerialIssuer": "<issuing-ca>",
  "metadatalist": [{"EmailAddress": "bob.smith@example.com"}]
}
```

## Example Response

(Unsuccessful)

```
{
  "Message": "The following metadata errors were found: 'myInvalidField' was not a valid MetadataFieldName."
}
```

## Metadata V2 Get

The Metadata V2 Get POST method is used to get metadata value on a certificate in Keyfactor Command. Despite the "Get" in the Keyfactor Command method name, the HTTP method must be POST and not GET. As with metadata/2/set (see [Metadata V2 Set on the previous page](#)), the POST request body must consist of a JSON string containing the parameters used to get a certificate's metadata. The "value" attribute for each entry in the metadatalist is not used, but must be present and can be set to null or an empty string.

## Example Request

Using thumbprint

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/2/Get HTTP/1.1



```
{
  "Key": "Thumbprint",
  "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>",
  "metadatalist": [{"MetadataFieldName": "EmailAddress", "Value": ""}]
}
```

## Example Response

```
{
  "EmailAddress" : "bob.smith@example.com"
}
```

## Metadata V2 Compare

The Metadata V2 Compare method takes a collection of metadata and returns a true/false response depending on whether the values for the fields provided match the values stored in Keyfactor Command. This can be used to prevent exposing sensitive data while still providing functionality. For example, with this method a metadata attribute can be used along with the certificate itself as a second authentication factor to third-party applications.

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/2/Compare HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Key": "Thumbprint",
  "Thumbprint": <Thumbprint>
  "metadatalist": [{"MetadataFieldName": "EmailAddress",
    "Value": "example@example.com"}]
}
```

### 2.6.6.2 Metadata V3

Version 3 of the metadata API allows more flexibility in certificate lookup and security measures than version 2, while allowing more to be done in a single API call and with a more concise JSON representation. Requests to metadata v3 API methods include 3 parts as shown in [Table 652: Metadata V3 Request Body](#).

Table 652: Metadata V3 Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| Lookup         | Given in <a href="#">Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure</a> .  |
| Security       | Given in <a href="#">Table 653: Metadata V3 Security Bitflags</a>   |
| Metadata       | Dictionary of key-value pairs, where the key represents the metadata field and (for the set method) the value represents the value to be associated to the certificate referenced in the "Lookup" value. For Get and GetDefinition methods, the same structure is used but the value is not considered. |

The security parameter includes a set of required flags, certain of which necessitate the inclusion of other parameters. The flags should be passed as integers, combined together using bitwise OR. The flags defined in Keyfactor Command are described in [Table 653: Metadata V3 Security Bitflags](#).

Table 653: Metadata V3 Security Bitflags

| Value    | Definition  |
|----------|---|
| 00000001 | Fail if certificate has been revoked or denied.   |
| 00000010 | Fail if certificate has expired.  |
| 00000100 | Fail if certificate status is pending or unknown.   |
| 00001000 | Fail if metadata values provided for authentication do not match the values stored in Keyfactor Command.<br><br>Must be paired with an "authmetadata" field, the value of which is a dictionary formatted with {"MetadataFieldName" : "AssociatedCertificateValue" pairs}. This effectively supplants the "Compare" method found in v2. |
| 00100000 | Overwrite flag – update value even if field is configured to require explicit overwrites and a value has been associated with the certificate (applies to Set method only).   |

The metadata argument is a JSON dictionary containing 0 or more key-value pairs. In each pair, the key must correspond to the name of a metadata field. The value, if present, must be of a data type matching the type of the field. For Boolean and integer metadata field values, this is the JSON Boolean or integer type, respectively, while all other metadata field types are to be represented as strings. Dates should be passed in the "YYYY-M-D" format. Multi-valued entries should have a value that exactly matches one of the pre-defined values. For the Get method, values need not be provided and the empty string can be used as the value for each key. In the case where there are 0 metadata arguments, the "Metadata" key must still be present and mapped to an empty object "{}". Note that this syntax is different than previous Metadata API versions, and uses a more concise format. An example is:

```
"Metadata" : {"Email-Contact" : "user@example.com", "Contact-Name" : "John Doe", "ID-number" : 738}
```

## Metadata V3 Set

The Metadata V3 Set POST method is used to set metadata value on a certificate in Keyfactor Command. It returns a "200 OK" response with no further content on success.

## Example Request

Using thumbprint

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/3/Set HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup":
  {
    "Type": "Thumbprint",
    "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>"
  },
  "Security": {"Flags": 3},
  "Metadata": {"Email-Contact": "bob.smith@example.com"}
}
```

## Example Request

Using serial

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/3/Set HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup":
  {
    "Type": "Serial",
    "SerialNumber": "<serial-number>",
    "IssuerDN": "<issuer-dn>"
  },
  "Security": {"Flags" : 3},
  "Metadata": {"Email-Contact": "bob.smith@example.com"}
}
```

## Metadata V3 Get

The Metadata V3 Get POST method is used to get metadata value on a certificate in Keyfactor Command. Despite the "Get" in the Keyfactor Command method name, the HTTP method must be POST and not GET. As with metadata/3/set (see [Metadata V3 Set on the previous page](#)), the POST request body must consist of a JSON string containing the parameters used to get a certificate's metadata. The "value" attribute for each metadata entry is not used, but must be present and can be set to null or an empty string. The method returns a JSON dictionary in a format identical to the metadata parameter, with key-value pairs containing the fields and values requested.

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/3/Get HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup":
  {
    "Type": "Serial",
    "SerialNumber": "<serial-number>",
    "IssuerDN": "<issuer-dn>"
  },
  "Security": {"Flags": 3},
  "Metadata ": {"Email-Contact": ""}
}
```

## Example Response

```
{
  "Email-Contact": "bob.smith@example.com"
}
```

## Metadata V3 GetDefinition

The Metadata V3 GetDefinition API endpoint will return the definition of a metadata field. Note that, while this does not operate on a certificate, the same request structure is used so the fields must be supplied, but the value will not be used. The structure of the response is given below.

Table 654: POST /GetDefinition Response Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value             |
|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Name           | Name of the metadata field. |

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Description    | Purpose or intended usage of the field.  |
| Hint           | Sample value to be shown when users enter a value for this field in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. |
| Validation     | Regular Expression string capturing acceptable values for this field.  |
| Required       | Boolean indicating whether certificates added to Keyfactor Command must include a value for this field.      |
| Message        | Error message to be returned for values that do not conform to the regular expression.                       |
| Options        | Comma-separated list of allowed values for "multi-valued" metadata fields.                                   |
| DefaultValue   | Initial value to be assigned for new certificates if a value is not provided at addition time.               |
| AllowAPI       | Boolean indicating whether values for this field are exposed through API Get and Set requests.               |
| ExplicitUpdate | Boolean indicating whether updates require an appropriate flag to overwrite previous values.                 |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/3/GetDefinition HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup": { "Type": "CMSID", "CMSID" : 1},
  "Security": {"Flags": 0},
  "Metadata ": {"Email-Contact": ""}
}
```

## Example Response

```
{
  "Name": "Email-Contact",
  "Description": "Email contact for the certificate.",
  "Hint": "contact@domain.com",
  "Validation": null,
  "Required": false,
```

```

    "Message": null,
    "Options": null,
    "DefaultValue": null,
    "AllowAPI": true,
    "ExplicitUpdate": true
  }

```

## 2.6.7 Security

The Security component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes all methods necessary to programmatically add, get and delete security identities as well as get, add, edit and delete the security roles defined in Keyfactor Command. The complete set of methods in the component is given in [2.6.7 Security](#).

Table 655: Security Endpoints

| Endpoint            | Method | Description  |
|---------------------|--------|--|
| /1/GetIdentities    | GET    | Return a list of the identities in Keyfactor Command, the roles they are assigned to and their validity  |
| /1/AddIdentity      | POST   | Add an identity to Keyfactor Command   |
| /1/DeleteIdentities | POST   | Remove an identity from Keyfactor Command  |
| /1/GetRoles         | GET    | Retrieve all the security roles currently defined in Keyfactor Command with all of their permissions, a description and who they are assigned to |
| /1/AddRole          | POST   | Add a security role to Keyfactor Command   |
| /1/EditRole         | POST   | Edit a security role in Keyfactor Command  |
| /1/DeleteRole       | POST   | Delete a security role from Keyfactor Command  |

### 2.6.7.1 Security GetIdentities

The GET GetIdentities request returns a list of identities known to Keyfactor Command with the type of identity (user or group), whether the identity is valid or not and the roles associated with the identity. No parameters or extra headers are necessary for this method.

### Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/GetIdentities HTTP/1.1

### Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
[
  {
    "Id": <Id>,
    "AccountName": "<Domain>\\<Identity>",
    "Type": "<Identity Type>",
    "Roles": "<List of Roles>",
    "Valid": true
  }
]
```

### 2.6.7.2 Security AddIdentity

The POST AddIdentities request adds an identity to Keyfactor Command. The POST request must contain a JSON string containing the AD account name. This method returns a 200 with the Id, account name, type, roles, and validity of the identity. The request parameters can be found in [Table 656: POST AddIdentity Request Parameter](#).

Table 656: POST AddIdentity Request Parameter

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| Account        | The name of the account that is to be added to CMS. This parameter is required. |

### Example Request

For a user

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/AddIdentity HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Account": "<Domain>\\<User>"
}
```

### Example Request

For a group

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/AddIdentity HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Account": "<Domain>\\<Group>"
}
```

## Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Id": <Id>,
  "AccountName": "<Domain>\\<Identity>",
  "Type": "<Identity Type>",
  "Roles": "<List of Roles>",
  "Valid": true
}
```

### 2.6.7.3 Security DeletelDentity

The POST AddIdentities request removes an identity from Keyfactor Command. The POST request must contain a JSON string containing the identity Id. This method returns a 200 a message stating the identity was deleted successfully. The request parameters can be found in [Table 657: POST DeletelDentity Request Parameter](#)

Table 657: POST DeletelDentity Request Parameter

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value                              |
|----------------|--|
| Id             | The Id of the identity that is to be deleted |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/DeletelDentity HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Id": <Id>
}
```

## Example Response

Status Code: 200



```
{
  "Message": "ADIdentity deleted successfully"
}
```

#### 2.6.7.4 Security GetRoles

The GET GetRoles endpoint retrieves all the current security roles defined in Keyfactor Command and returns the Id, name, description, validity, permissions and associated identities. The response parameters can be found in [Table 658: POST /GetRoles Response Body](#).

Table 658: POST /GetRoles Response Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value                               |
|----------------|---|
| Id             | The Id of the security role.                  |
| Name           | The name of the security role.                |
| Description    | The description of the security role.         |
| Valid          | The validity of the security role.            |
| Permissions    | The permissions of the security role.         |
| Identities     | The security identities of the security role. |

#### Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/GetRoles HTTP/1.1

#### Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
[
  {
    "Id": "<Id>",
    "Name": "<Name>",
    "Description": "<Description>",
    "Valid": true,
    "Permissions": "<List of Permissions>",
    "Identities": "<List of Identities>"
  },
]
```

### 2.6.7.5 Security AddRole

The POST AddRole endpoint creates a security role in Keyfactor Command. This endpoint can be used to assign a role to an identity and permissions to a role.

The list of available permissions can be found in [Table 659: Keyfactor Command Permissions List](#).

Request parameters can be found in [Table 660: POST /AddRole Request Parameters](#).

Response parameters can be found in [Table 658: POST /GetRoles Response Body](#).

Table 659: Keyfactor Command Permissions List

| Permission Name                    | Permission Value  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| AgentAutoRegistrationModify        | Permission to modify agent auto registrations.              |
| AgentAutoRegistrationRead          | Permission to read agent auto registrations.                |
| AgentManagementModify              | Permission to modify agents.                                |
| APIRead                            | Permission to use the Keyfactor Web APIs.                   |
| CertificateCollectionsModify       | Permission to modify certificate collections.               |
| CertificateMetadataTypesModify     | Permission to modify metadatatypes.                         |
| CertificateMetadataTypesRead       | Permission to read metadata types.                          |
| CertificatesImport                 | Permission to import certificates.                          |
| CertificatesModify                 | Permission to modify certificates' metadata.                |
| CertificatesRead                   | Permission to read certificates.                            |
| CertificatesRecover                | Permission to recover certificates.                         |
| CertificatesRevoke                 | Permission to revoke certificates.                          |
| CertificateStoreManagementModify   | Permission to modify certificate stores.                    |
| CertificateStoreManagementRead     | Permission to read certificate stores.                      |
| CertificateStoreManagementSchedule | Permission to schedule certificate stores.                  |
| MacAutoEnrollManagementModify      | Permission to modify Mac auto enrollment settings.          |
| MacAutoEnrollManagementRead        | Permission to read Mac auto enrollment settings.            |
| ManagementPortalRead               | Permission to read the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. |

| Permission Name        | Permission Value  |
|------------------------|---|
| MonitoringModify       | Permission to modify monitoring settings.                                 |
| MonitoringRead         | Permission to read monitoring settings.                                   |
| MonitoringTest         | Permission to test monitoring.  |
| PKIManagementModify    | Permission to modify PKI management settings.                             |
| PKIManagementRead      | Permission to read PKI management settings.                               |
| ReportsModify          | Permission to modify reports.   |
| ReportsRead            | Permission to read reports.   |
| SecuritySettingsModify | Permission to modify security settings.                                   |
| SecuritySettingsRead   | Permission to read security settings.                                     |
| SSLManagementModify    | Permission to modify SSL management settings.                             |
| SSLManagementRead      | Permission to read SSL management settings.                               |
| SystemSettingsModify   | Permission to modify system settings.                                     |
| SystemSettingsRead     | Permission to read system settings.                                       |
| WorkflowModify         | Permission to modify alert definitions.                                   |
| WorkflowParticipate    | Permission to approve/deny pending certificates.                          |
| WorkflowRead           | Permission to read certificates in a pending state and alert definitions. |
| WorkflowTest           | Permission to test alerts.  |

Table 660: POST /AddRole Request Parameters

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Name           | The name of the security role. This parameter is <b>required</b> .       |
| Description    | A description of the security role. This parameter is <b>required</b> .  |
| Permissions    | A list of permissions for the security role. This parameter is optional. |

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| Identities     | A list of security identities that will be associated with the security role. This parameter is optional. |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/AddRole

```
{
  "Name": "<Name>",
  "Description": "<Description>",
  "Permissions": [ "<Permission>", "<Permission>" ],
  "Identities": [ "<Domain>\\<Identity>", "<Domain>\\<Identity>" ]
}
```

## Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Id": <Id>, "Name": "<Name>",
  "Description": "<Description>",
  "Valid": true, "Permissions": "<List of permissions>",
  "Identities": "<List of identities>"
}
```

### 2.6.7.6 Security EditRole

The POST EditRole endpoint modifies existing security roles. The parameters for the EditRole endpoint can be found in [Table 661: POST /EditRole Request Parameters](#). The administrator role's name, description and permissions cannot be changed.

Table 661: POST /EditRole Request Parameters

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| Id             | The Id of the security role to be edited. This parameter is <b>required</b> . |

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| Name           | The name to which the security role will be changed. This parameter is optional.  |
| Description    | The description of which the security role will be changed. This parameter is optional.   |
| Permissions    | The permissions to which the security role will be changed. This parameter is optional.   |
| Identities     | The identities to which the security role will be changed. This parameter can take either the Id of a security identity or the identity name. This parameter is optional. |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/EditRole

```
{
  "Id":<Id>,
  "Identities":[<List of Identities>]
}
```

## Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Id": <Id>,
  "Name": "<Name>",
  "Description": "<Description>",
  "Valid": true,
  "Permissions": "<List of Permissions>",
  "Identities": "List of Identities"
}
```

### 2.6.7.7 Security DeleteRole

The POST DeleteRole endpoint can be used to delete a security role from Keyfactor Command. A role can be deleted by name or Id. The administrator role cannot be deleted.

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/DeleteRole

```
{
  "Id": <Id>
}
```

## Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Message": "Successfully deleted Role: <Name of Role>"
}
```

### 2.6.8 SSL

Keyfactor Command allows, through the Keyfactor Command Windows Agent, various network segments to be scanned for endpoints serving SSL certificates as well as endpoints presenting a certificate to be monitored for changes in status. An SSL scan is executed against an Endpoint Group, which is a collection of network endpoints, along with a scan schedule. Two types of endpoint groups exist:

- **Discovery**  
A Discovery endpoint group contains endpoints to be scanned for certificates.
- **Monitoring**  
A Monitoring group allows endpoints that presented a certificate in a discovery scan to be repeatedly scanned for changes.

The SSL Web API component allows SSL scan configuration to be retrieved and updated in order to facilitate rapid configuration of large numbers of network endpoints. The methods included in this component are given in [Table 662: SSL Endpoints](#). As with the Certstore API component, the SSL component only has 1 version and all endpoints can be accessed through a URL path including `/SSL/1/`.

Table 662: SSL Endpoints

| Endpoint         | Method | Description  |
|------------------|--------|--|
| AddEndpoint      | POST   | Add a new endpoint to an endpoint group                              |
| AddEndpointGroup | POST   | Add a new endpoint group to an agent.                                |
| Agents           | GET    | Return a list of Agents that can perform SSL scans.                  |
| EndpointGroups   | GET    | Returns a list of established endpoint groups for a particular agent |

2.6.8.1 SSL AddEndpoint

The AddEndpoint method allows an endpoint to be added to an endpoint group. It returns HTTP 200 OK with response body "true" for successful requests or an appropriate 4xx error with a message on a failure.

Table 663: POST /AddEndpoint Request Body

| Parameter Name  | Parameter Value   |       |             |   |           |   |         |   |                 |
|-----------------|---|-------|-------------|---|-----------|---|---------|---|-----------------|
| EndpointGroupId | GUID of the endpoint group to which the endpoint should be added, which can be obtained through a combination of the GET SSL/1/Agents and GET SSL/1/EndpointGroups methods.   |       |             |   |           |   |         |   |                 |
| ItemType        | Format in which the network endpoint is defined. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>IPAddress</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>DnsName</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>NetworkNotation</td></tr></table>   | Value | Description | 1 | IPAddress | 2 | DnsName | 3 | NetworkNotation |
| Value           | Description   |       |             |   |           |   |         |   |                 |
| 1               | IPAddress   |       |             |   |           |   |         |   |                 |
| 2               | DnsName   |       |             |   |           |   |         |   |                 |
| 3               | NetworkNotation   |       |             |   |           |   |         |   |                 |
| Value           | String representing the endpoint. Should be formatted to match the expected format of the ItemType, e.g. "192.168.41.171:443" for IPAddress, "www.example.com:443" for DnsName, or "192.168.0.0/16:443" for NetworkNotation (corresponding to the IP address range 192.168.0.1-192.168.255.254, on port 443 for all endpoints). |       |             |   |           |   |         |   |                 |

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/SSL/1/AddEndpoint HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "EndpointGroupId": <GUID>,
  "ItemType": 3,
  "Value": "192.168.0.0/24:443"
}
```

2.6.8.2 SSL AddEndpointGroup

The AddEndpoint Group method allows a new endpoint group to be added for an agent. This requires the two fields shown in [Table 664: POST /AddEndpointGroup Request Body](#). When successful, the GUID and Name of the created endpoint group are returned.

Table 664: POST /AddEndpointGroup Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| AgentId        | GUID of the Agent that will scan endpoints in this group. |
| FriendlyName   | Name of the group to be created.                          |

Table 665: POST /AddEndpointGroup Response Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Guid           | Identifier for this endpoint group within Keyfactor Command. |
| Name           | Name of the endpoint group used by Keyfactor Command.        |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/SSL/1/AddEndpointGroup HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "AgentId": "<GUID>",
  "FriendlyName": "local-endpoints"
}
```

## Example Response

```
{
  "Guid": "0a44f8af-6808-40ad-9816-d08c2c45d45a",
  "Name": "local-endpoints"
}
```

### 2.6.8.3 SSL Agents

The Agents HTTP Get method takes no parameters and returns a list of agents that can perform SSL scans. The result will be an array of structures, each with a GUID and name.



Table 666: GET /Agents Response Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value                                     |
|----------------|---|
| Guid           | Identifier for this agent within Keyfactor Command. |
| Name           | Hostname of the agent used by Keyfactor Command.    |

## Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/SSL/1/Agents

## Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Guid": "956282ef-f01b-4ae3-8cd2-57327749e15c",
    "Name": "Dev1.jdk.com"
  }
]
```

### 2.6.8.4 SSL EndpointGroups

The EndpointGroups method returns the list of endpoint groups that have been defined for a particular agent. Unlike most methods in the Keyfactor Web APIs, this is a GET request that takes a parameter as part of the URL query string. The "agentId" required argument is the GUID of the agent for the endpoint groups that should be listed. This value can be retrieved from the GET /CMSApi/SSL/1/Agents response (see [SSL Agents on the previous page](#)). The response returned from this method will be an array of endpoint groups with the same structure as the response to AddEndpointGroup (see [Table 665: POST /AddEndpointGroup Response Body](#)).

## Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/SSL/1/EndpointGroups?agentId=956282ef-f01b-4ae3-8cd2-57327749e15c HTTP/1.1

## Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Guid": "bbf3c3ce-9d7f-48b1-ae5c-c8d38f41d2f1",
    "Name": "MyDiscoveryGroup"
  }
]
```

```
}  
]
```

## 2.6.9 Workflow

Workflow in Keyfactor Command refers to the process through which pending certificate requests are approved or denied. The Workflow API provides the ability to obtain a list of pending certificate enrollment requests, and approve or deny current requests. This component, like several others, currently encompasses only one version, and methods can all be accessed with the `/Workflow/1/` prefix. The methods within this component are listed in [Table 667: Workflow Endpoints](#)

Table 667: Workflow Endpoints

| Endpoint    | Method | Description  |
|-------------|--------|--|
| Approve     | POST   | Approve a given pending certificate request                              |
| Deny        | POST   | Deny a given pending certificate request                                 |
| PendingList | POST   | Retrieve a list of outstanding pending certificate requests              |
| Status      | GET    | Synonym for GET CMSApi/Status (see <a href="#">Status on page 1706</a> ) |

### 2.6.9.1 Workflow Approve and Deny

The Approve POST method will attempt to approve the provided pending certificate enrollment request(s), while POST Deny will attempt to deny the request(s). In both cases, the structure of the pending request(s) is the same—an array of pending certificate enrollment requests must be provided in the format given in [Table 669: POST /Approve and /Deny PendingRequests Details](#). If only one request is to be sent, it should be provided as a list with one element. The one difference between the request formats for the two methods is that Deny supports an optional “Comments” field, which provides an opportunity to describe the reason for the request denial, shown in [Table 668: POST /Approve and /Deny Request Body](#). In both cases, an array of successful, failed and forbidden requests will be returned. The method will accept various inputs used to qualify the request to be approved, as shown in [Table 669: POST /Approve and /Deny PendingRequests Details](#).

Table 668: POST /Approve and /Deny Request Body

| Parameter Name  | Parameter Value   |
|-----------------|---|
| PendingRequests | Array of requests to be approved or denied. Required for both methods.                                |
| Comments        | String describing the reason for the request denial. Optional for Deny and not permitted for Approve. |

Table 669: POST /Approve and /Deny PendingRequests Details

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| CMSRequestId   | The Keyfactor Command request database identifier. This parameter is the most specific, and can be used without any other parameters provided. An exception will be returned if this identifier is not found within Keyfactor Command.   |
| CAHost         | Host name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted. This parameter also requires the CALogicalName and CRequestId parameters to be provided in the request. An exception will be returned if a certificate authority with this host, logical name and request ID is not found within Keyfactor Command. |
| CALogicalName  | Logical name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted. This parameter also requires the CAHost and CRequestId parameters to be provided in the request. An exception will be returned if a certificate authority with this host, logical name and request ID is not found within Keyfactor Command.     |
| CRequestId     | Request/row identifier of the request for certificate authority defined by CAHost and CALogicalName. This parameter also requires the CALogicalName and CAHost parameters to be provided in the request. An exception will be returned if a certificate authority with this host, logical name and request ID is not found within Keyfactor Command.       |

Table 670: POST /Approve and /Deny Response Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Successes      | An array of the successful approval response details (see table below in this section).  |
| Failures       | An array of the failed approval response details (see table below in this section). Failures of this type are generally exceptions.  |
| Denials        | An array of the approval requests that were denied (see table below in this section). Denials are usually created by insufficient user permissions required to perform the approval. |

Table 671: POST /Approve and /Deny Result Details

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| CAHost         | Host name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.    |
| CALogicalName  | Logical name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted. |
| CMSRequestId   | The Keyfactor Command request database identifier.  |
| CARequestId    | Request/row identifier of the request for certificate authority defined by CAHost and CALogicalName.      |
| Comment        | Brief description of the reason for the failure or denial, or simply 'Success' if the request succeeded.  |

## Example Request

Providing only a CMSRequestId

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Workflow/1/Approve HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "PendingRequests":
  [
    {"CMSRequestId": <cms-request-id1>},
    {"CMSRequestId": <cms-request-id2>}
  ]
}
```

## Example Request

Providing the certificate authority information

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Workflow/1/Approve HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "PendingRequests":
  [{
    "CAHost": "<ca-host>", "CALogicalName": "<ca-name>", "CARequestId": "<ca-request-id>"
  }]
}
```

## Example Request

Providing both types of information

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Workflow/1/Approve HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "PendingRequests":
  [
    {"CMSRequestId":<cms-request-id1>},
    {"CAHost": "<ca-host>", "CALogicalName": "<ca-name>", "CARequestId":<ca-request-id>}
  ]
}
```

## Example Response

(Successful)

```
{
  "Successes":
  [{
    "CAHost": "<ca-host>",
    "CALogicalName": "<ca-name>",
    "CARequestId": <ca-request-id>,
    "Comment": "Successful"
  }],
  "Failures": [],
  "Denials": []
}
```

## Example Response

(Invalid identifier)

```
{
  "Successes": [],
  "Failures": [{
    "CAHost": "<ca-host>",
    "CALogicalName": "<ca-name>",
    "CARequestId": <ca-request-id>,
    "CMSRequestId": <cms-request-id>,
    "Comment": "Unable to approve the request: <ca request id> for the certificate authority: '<ca-host-name>\<ca-logical-name>' \r\nfor the current user: '<requester>': No request for: CMS Request Id: 0, CA Host: <ca-host>, CA Logical Name: <ca-name>, CA Request Id: <ca-request-id>"
  }],
}
```

```
"Denials": []  
}
```

### 2.6.9.2 PendingList

The POST PendingList method will return the current set of pending certificate enrollment requests stored within Keyfactor Command matching the provided parameters. The response will be a JSON object with a single field , PendingRequests, mapped to an array where each entry represents a single pending certificate request that matches the parameters provided in the HTTP request. Each of these entries will have the format given in [Table 673: POST /PendingList Response Body](#).

Table 672: POST /PendingList Request Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| CAHost         | Host name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted. This parameter also requires the CALogicalName parameter to be provided in the request. An exception will be returned if a certificate authority with this host and logical name is not found within Keyfactor Command. |
| CALogicalName  | Logical name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted. This parameter also requires the CAHost parameter to be provided in the request. An exception will be returned if a certificate authority with this host and logical name is not found within Keyfactor Command.     |
| LowerDate      | Any pending requests prior to this date should be ignored. Optional.   |
| UpperDate      | Any pending requests after this date should be ignored. Optional.  |

Table 673: POST /PendingList Response Body

| Parameter Name       | Parameter Value   |
|----------------------|---|
| CAHost               | Host name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.    |
| CALogicalName        | Logical name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted. |
| CARquestId           | Identifier associated with the request within the certificate authority.                                  |
| CertificateAuthority | Combination of the CAHost and CALogicalName (CAHost\\CALogicalName).                                      |

| Parameter Name         | Parameter Value  |
|------------------------|--|
| CMSRequestId           | Database identifier associated with the request within Keyfactor Command.  |
| CommonName             | Common name requested for the certificate.   |
| DistinguishedName      | Distinguished name requested for the certificate.  |
| TemplateName           | Certificate template for which the certificate was requested.  |
| KeySize                | Number of bits in the certificate's private key.   |
| Requester              | User or principal who requested the certificate, generally formatted "DOMAIN\user".  |
| SubmissionDate         | ISO-8601 formatted timestamp at which the certificate request was received.  |
| SubjectAlternativeName | Array of SANs requested for the certificate. The entries each correspond to one requested SAN element, and each one will be in the form given in <a href="#">Table 674: POST /PendingList SubjectAlternativeName Details</a> |

Table 674: POST /PendingList SubjectAlternativeName Details

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |       |             |   |       |   |                               |   |          |   |              |   |                |   |                |
|----------------|--|-------|-------------|---|-------|---|-------------------------------|---|----------|---|--------------|---|----------------|---|----------------|
| Type           | <p>Type of this SAN element on the certificate request. Will take one of the following values:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Other</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RFC 822 name (e-mail address)</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DNS name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>X400 address</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Edi Party Name</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | Other | 1 | RFC 822 name (e-mail address) | 2 | DNS name | 3 | X400 address | 4 | Directory Name | 5 | Edi Party Name |
| Value          | Description  |       |             |   |       |   |                               |   |          |   |              |   |                |   |                |
| 0              | Other  |       |             |   |       |   |                               |   |          |   |              |   |                |   |                |
| 1              | RFC 822 name (e-mail address)  |       |             |   |       |   |                               |   |          |   |              |   |                |   |                |
| 2              | DNS name   |       |             |   |       |   |                               |   |          |   |              |   |                |   |                |
| 3              | X400 address   |       |             |   |       |   |                               |   |          |   |              |   |                |   |                |
| 4              | Directory Name   |       |             |   |       |   |                               |   |          |   |              |   |                |   |                |
| 5              | Edi Party Name   |       |             |   |       |   |                               |   |          |   |              |   |                |   |                |

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |       |             |   |     |   |            |   |               |     |                             |     |                            |     |         |
|----------------|---|-------|-------------|---|-----|---|------------|---|---------------|-----|-----------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|---------|
|                | <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>URI</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>IP address</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Microsoft NT Principal Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>Microsoft NTDS Replication</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table> | Value | Description | 6 | URI | 7 | IP address | 8 | Registered ID | 100 | Microsoft NT Principal Name | 101 | Microsoft NTDS Replication | 999 | Unknown |
| Value          | Description   |       |             |   |     |   |            |   |               |     |                             |     |                            |     |         |
| 6              | URI   |       |             |   |     |   |            |   |               |     |                             |     |                            |     |         |
| 7              | IP address  |       |             |   |     |   |            |   |               |     |                             |     |                            |     |         |
| 8              | Registered ID   |       |             |   |     |   |            |   |               |     |                             |     |                            |     |         |
| 100            | Microsoft NT Principal Name   |       |             |   |     |   |            |   |               |     |                             |     |                            |     |         |
| 101            | Microsoft NTDS Replication  |       |             |   |     |   |            |   |               |     |                             |     |                            |     |         |
| 999            | Unknown   |       |             |   |     |   |            |   |               |     |                             |     |                            |     |         |
| Value          | String representation of the value requested for this SAN element.  |       |             |   |     |   |            |   |               |     |                             |     |                            |     |         |

## Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Workflow/1/PendingList HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "CAHost": "<ca-host>",
  "CALogicalName": "<ca-name>",
  "LowerDate": <date or null or left out completely>,
  "UpperDate": <date or null or left out completely>
}
```

## Example Response

```
{
  "PendingRequests":
  [{
    "CAHost": "<ca-host>",
    "CALogicalName": "<ca-name>",
    "CARequestId": <ca-request-id>,
    "CMSRequestId": <cms-request-id>
  }]
}
```



## 2.6.10 Workflow Expiration Alerts

Workflow in Keyfactor Command refers to the process through which pending certificate requests are approved or denied. The Workflow Expiration Alert APIs provides the ability to manage expiration alerts, event handlers, registered event handlers and schedules.

### 2.6.10.1 Workflow Expiration Alerts Endpoints

The Workflow Expiration Alert API provides the ability to list, create, update and delete expiration alerts for Keyfactor Command via the Keyfactor API. The methods within this component are listed in [Table 675: Workflow Expiration Alerts Endpoints](#)

Table 675: Workflow Expiration Alerts Endpoints

| Endpoint         | Method | Description   |
|------------------|--------|---|
| ExpirationAlerts | GET    | List all Expiration Alerts or a get a single expiration alert definition. |
| ExpirationAlerts | POST   | Create a new expiration alert definition.                                 |
| ExpirationAlerts | PUT    | Update an existing expiration alert definition.                           |
| ExpirationAlerts | DELETE | Delete an existing expiration alert definition.                           |

### Workflow Expiration Alerts



**Note:** For the GET (single), PUT, and DELETE methods you will need the expiration alert ID. You will need to run the GET (list) method to acquire the ID in order to proceed with those methods.



**Note:** For the POST and PUT methods, if you are using Registered Event Handlers, you will need to run the Event handler GET (list) method to acquire the ID prior to issuing the expiration alert method (see [Workflow Expiration Alert Handler Parameters Endpoints on page 1700](#)).

Table 676: Workflow Expiration Alert Parameters

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value                |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Id/Alert ID    | The database ID of the Alert   |
| DisplayName    | Alert display name             |
| Subject        | The subject field of the alert |

| Parameter Name            | Parameter Value   |
|---------------------------|---|
| Message                   | The message field of the alert  |
| UseHandler                | True/False, whether or not the Use Handler checkbox is checked for the alert  |
| Days                      | The number of days to alert before expiration   |
| RegisteredEventHandlerId  | Id of the Event Handler to use. See ( <a href="#">Workflow Expiration Alert Handler Parameters Endpoints on page 1700</a> )   |
| CertificateQuery          | Name, and/or Id, of the certificate collection of the alert   |
| ExpirationAlertRecipients | Id and/or Recipient email address in a comma separated list of objects. So there could be multiple addresses chunks in curly brackets{}, comma separated in the array in the square brackets [] |

## LIST all expiration alerts:

### Example Request

GET ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/List?page=<page number>&returnlimit=<max results to get>&sort-name=<field to sort by>&sortorder=<asc or desc>

no body

### Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Id": <id>,
    "DisplayName": "Alert display name",
    "QueryName": "Certificate query name",
    "Days": <number of days to alert before expiration>,
    "HandlerName": "Name of the Event Handler if any"
  }
]
```

## Get a single alert definition

## Example Request

GET ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>

no body

## Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Id": <id>,
    "DisplayName": "Alert display name",
    "Subject": "Alert Subject",
    "Message": "Alert message body",
    "UseHandler": <true/false>,
    "Days": <number of days to alert before expiration>,
    "RegisteredEventHandlerId": <Id of the Event Handler to use>,
    "CertificateQuery": { "Id": <Cert query id>, "Name": "Cert query name" },
    "ExpirationAlertRecipients": [ { "Id": <recipient Id>, "Email": "Recipient email address" } ]
  }
]
```

## Create New Expiration Alert

## Example Request

POST ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/

```
{
  "DisplayName": "Alert display name",
  "Subject": "Alert Subject",
  "Message": "Alert message body",
  "UseHandler": <true/false>,
  "Days": <number of days to alert before expiration>,
  "RegisteredEventHandlerId": <Id of the Event Handler to use>,
  "CertificateQuery": { "Id": <Cert query id> },
  "ExpirationAlertRecipients": [ { "Email": "Recipient email address" } ]
}
```

## Example Response

```
{
  "Id": <id>,
  "DisplayName": "Alert display name",
  "Subject": "Alert Subject",
  "Message": "Alert message body",
  "UseHandler": <true/false>,
  "Days": <number of days to alert before expiration>,
  "RegisteredEventHandlerId": <Id of the Event Handler to use>,
  "CertificateQuery": { "Id": <Cert query id>, "Name": "Cert query name" },
  "ExpirationAlertRecipients": [ { "Id": <recipient Id>, "Email": "Recipient email address" } ]
}
```

## Update Existing Expiration Alert

### Example Request

PUT ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>

```
{
  "DisplayName": "Alert display name",
  "Subject": "Alert Subject",
  "Message": "Alert message body",
  "UseHandler": <true/false>,
  "Days": <number of days to alert before expiration>,
  "RegisteredEventHandlerId": <Id of the Event Handler to use>,
  "CertificateQuery": { "Id": <Cert query id> },
  "ExpirationAlertRecipients": [ { "Email": "Recipient email address" } ]
}
```

### Example Response

```
{
  "Id": <id>,
  "DisplayName": "Alert display name",
  "Subject": "Alert Subject",
  "Message": "Alert message body",
  "UseHandler": <true/false>,
  "Days": <number of days to alert before expiration>,
  "RegisteredEventHandlerId": <Id of the Event Handler to use>,
  "CertificateQuery": { "Id": <Cert query id>, "Name": "Cert query name" },
}
```

```
"ExpirationAlertRecipients": [ { "Id": <recipient Id>, "Email": "Recipient email address" } ]
}
```

## Delete Expiration Alert

### Example Request

DELETE ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>

no body

### Example Response

204 No Content

## 2.6.10.2 Workflow Expiration Alert Event Handler Parameters API

The Workflow Expiration Alert Event Handler Parameter API provides the ability to list, create, update and delete expiration alert event handler parameters for specific Keyfactor Command expiration alerts via the Keyfactor API. The methods within this component are listed in [Table 677: Workflow Expiration Alerts Event Handler Parameters Endpoints](#)

Table 677: Workflow Expiration Alerts Event Handler Parameters Endpoints

| Endpoint          | Method | Description  |
|-------------------|--------|--|
| HandlerParameters | GET    | List all, or a given, expiration alert Handler Parameter(s) for an expiration alert. |
| HandlerParameters | POST   | Create a new handler parameter for an expiration alert.                              |
| HandlerParameters | PUT    | Update an existing expiration alert handler parameter for an expiration alert.       |
| HandlerParameters | DELETE | Delete an existing expiration alert handler parameter for an expiration alert.       |

Workflow Expiration Alert Handler Parameters Endpoints



**Note:** For the GET (single), PUT, and DELETE methods you will need the handler parameter ID. You will need to run the GET (list) method to acquire the ID in order to proceed with those methods.

Table 678: Workflow Expiration Alert Handler Parameters

| Parameter Name                | Parameter Value   |      |        |              |   |              |   |                        |   |                        |   |             |   |                  |   |                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|------------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------|---|------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| Id/Alert ID                   | The database ID of the handler parameter  |      |        |              |   |              |   |                        |   |                        |   |             |   |                  |   |                               |   |
| Key                           | The parameter name  |      |        |              |   |              |   |                        |   |                        |   |             |   |                  |   |                               |   |
| DefaultValue                  | The given value for the handler parameter   |      |        |              |   |              |   |                        |   |                        |   |             |   |                  |   |                               |   |
| ParameterType                 | <div><div>The event handler parameter type number</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Number</th></tr><tr><td>Special Text</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Static Value</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>PowerShell Script Name</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Logging Target Machine</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Renewal URL</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Renewal Template</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Renewal Certificate Authority</td><td>6</td></tr></table></div> | Type | Number | Special Text | 0 | Static Value | 1 | PowerShell Script Name | 2 | Logging Target Machine | 3 | Renewal URL | 4 | Renewal Template | 5 | Renewal Certificate Authority | 6 |
| Type                          | Number  |      |        |              |   |              |   |                        |   |                        |   |             |   |                  |   |                               |   |
| Special Text                  | 0   |      |        |              |   |              |   |                        |   |                        |   |             |   |                  |   |                               |   |
| Static Value                  | 1   |      |        |              |   |              |   |                        |   |                        |   |             |   |                  |   |                               |   |
| PowerShell Script Name        | 2   |      |        |              |   |              |   |                        |   |                        |   |             |   |                  |   |                               |   |
| Logging Target Machine        | 3   |      |        |              |   |              |   |                        |   |                        |   |             |   |                  |   |                               |   |
| Renewal URL                   | 4   |      |        |              |   |              |   |                        |   |                        |   |             |   |                  |   |                               |   |
| Renewal Template              | 5   |      |        |              |   |              |   |                        |   |                        |   |             |   |                  |   |                               |   |
| Renewal Certificate Authority | 6   |      |        |              |   |              |   |                        |   |                        |   |             |   |                  |   |                               |   |
| ExpirationAlertDefinitionId   | The database ID of the expiration alert definition  |      |        |              |   |              |   |                        |   |                        |   |             |   |                  |   |                               |   |

List All Handler Parameters for an Expiration Alert:

Example Request

GET ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>/HandlerParameters/List?page=<page number>&returnlimit=<max results to get>&sortname=<field to sort by>&sortorder=<asc or desc>

no body

## Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Id": <id>,
    "Key": "Parameter Key name",
    "DefaultValue": "default value for parameter",
    "ParameterType": <Event Handler Parameter Type number>,
    "ExpirationAlertDefinitionId": <alert Id>
  }
]
```

## Get Handler Parameter by Id

## Example Request

GET ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>/HandlerParameters/<handler param Id>

no body

## Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Id": <id>,
    "Key": "Parameter Key name",
    "DefaultValue": "default value for parameter",
    "ParameterType": <Event Handler Parameter Type number>,
    "ExpirationAlertDefinitionId": <alert Id>
  }
]
```

## Create New Handler Parameter

## Example Request

POST ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>/HandlerParameters

```
{
  "Key": "Parameter Key name",
  "DefaultValue": "default value for parameter",
  "ParameterType": <Event Handler Parameter Type number>,
}
```

## Example Response

```
{
  "Id": <id>,
  "Key": "Parameter Key name",
  "DefaultValue": "default value for parameter",
  "ParameterType": <Event Handler Parameter Type number>,
}
```

## Update Existing Handler Parameter

## Example Request

PUT ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>/HandlerParameters/<handler param Id>

```
{
  "Key": "Parameter Key name",
  "DefaultValue": "default value for parameter",
  "ParameterType": <Event Handler Parameter Type number>,
}
```

## Example Response

```
{
  "Id": <id>,
  "Key": "Parameter Key name",
  "DefaultValue": "default value for parameter",
}
```



```
"ParameterType": <Event Handler Parameter Type number>,  
}
```

## Delete Handler Parameter

### Example Request

DELETE ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>/HandlerParameters/<handler param Id>

no body

### Example Response

204 No Content

## 2.6.10.3 Workflow Expiration Alert Registered Event Handlers API

The Workflow Expiration Alert Registered Event Handlers API provides the ability to list expiration alert registered event handlers: for Keyfactor Command via the Keyfactor API. The methods within this component are listed in [Table 679: Workflow Expiration Alerts Registered Event Handlers Endpoints](#)

Table 679: Workflow Expiration Alerts Registered Event Handlers Endpoints

| Endpoint                | Method | Description                           |
|-------------------------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| RegisteredEventHandlers | GET    | Get list of Registered Event Handlers |

## Workflow Expiration Alert Registered Event Handlers Parameters

Table 680: Workflow Expiration Alert Registered Event Handlers Parameters

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value  |
|----------------|--|
| Id             | The database ID of the registered event handler  |
| Classname      | Fully qualified class name of the registered event handler implementation in the associated assembly |
| DisplayName    | The display name of registered event handler   |

| Parameter Name            | Parameter Value  |
|---------------------------|--|
| Enabled                   | True/False, whether or not the Use Handler checkbox is checked for the alert |
| RegisteredEventAssemblyId | The Id of the registered event handler assembly                              |

## LIST all Registered Event Handlers:

### Example Request

GET ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/RegisteredEventHandlers/List?page=<page number>&returnlimit=<max results to get>

no body

### Example Response

```
{
  "Id": <registered event handler Id>,
  "ClassName": "class name of event handler",
  "DisplayName": "display name of event handler",
  "Enabled": <true/false>,
  "RegisteredEventAssemblyId": <id of the registered event assembly>
}
```

## 2.6.10.4 Workflow Expiration Alert Schedule API

The Workflow Expiration Alert Schedule API provides the ability to list, create, and set expiration alert schedules for Keyfactor Command via the Keyfactor API. The methods within this component are listed in [Table 681: Workflow Expiration Alerts Schedule Endpoints](#)

Table 681: Workflow Expiration Alerts Schedule Endpoints

| Endpoint | Method | Description                                     |
|----------|--------|---|
| Schedule | GET    | Get the schedule set for all expiration alerts. |
| Schedule | POST   | Create a new schedule for an expiration alert.  |

## Workflow Expiration Alert Schedule Parameters

Table 682: Workflow Expiration Alert Schedule Parameters

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value                              |
|----------------|--|
| Daily          | The display name of registered event handler |
| Time           | The ISO string of time to schedule run       |

## LIST Expiration Alert Schedule

### Example Request

GET ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/Schedule

no body

### Example Response

```
{
  "Daily": {
    "Time": "ISO string of time to schedule run"
  }
}
```

## Set Alerts Schedule

### Example Request

POST ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/Schedule

```
{
  "Daily": {
    "Time": "ISO string of time to schedule run"
  }
}
```

## Example Response

204 No Content

### 2.6.11 Status

The Status Web API component provides a single method to retrieve various aspects of the Keyfactor Command server state. This method is an HTTP GET Status request with no parameters required. As of Keyfactor Command 5.0, the Status endpoint generally is not needed by a Web API client application, as the Keyfactor Command version is passed back in an HTTP header with every response to every Web API request. However, it is included to preserve compatibility with applications already using it or applications requiring more information.

## Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/Status HTTP/1.1

## Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "ApiMajorRev": 2,
  "ApiMinorRev": 0,
  "ProductMajorVersion": 5,
  "ProductMinorVersion": 0,
  "ProductBranchVersion": 0,
  "ProductBuildVersion": 1,
  "LicenseStatus": "Licensed",
  "Modules": [{
    "Name": "CertEnroll",
    "Versions": [1, 2, 3]
  },
  {
    "Name": "Certificates",
    "Versions": [1, 2, 3]
  },
  {
    "Name": "CertStore",
    "Versions": [1]
  },
  {
    "Name": "Metadata",
    "Versions": [2, 3]
  },
  ]
}
```

```

{
    {
        "Name": "Ssl",
        "Versions": [1]
    },
    {
        "Name": "Status",
        "Versions": null
    },
    {
        "Name": "Workflow",
        "Versions": [1]
    }
}

```

### 2.6.12 vSCEP

The vSCEP API method supports enrollment through the Keyfactor Command implementation of the SCEP protocol. The single method—GET CMSValidation/api/vSCEP—is used to retrieve a SCEP challenge, while also associating that challenge with the specified certificate subject information. This method differs from the other Web API methods in that it is not included in the CMSApi virtual directory, but in the separate "CMSValidation/api" directory. It also differs in that, while it is a GET method, it does take request parameters, which means that these parameters must be URL-encoded in the query string. Like the other Web API methods, however, it requires the Accept and Authorization headers, and returns a 200 OK status if a connection was successfully made to the vSCEP server or an appropriate 4XX status if a connection could not be made. The request and response formats are given in the below tables and example. All fields in the request are optional, and all but the Subject parameter may be submitted multiple times (for example, to include two different DNS SANs in the same certificate).

Table 683: GET /CMSValidation/api/vSCEP Query String Parameters

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| Subject        | Distinguished Name that should be used as the certificate subject.    |
| DNS            | Subject Alternative Name representing a DNS record.                   |
| IP             | Subject Alternative Name representing an IP address.                  |
| RFC822         | Subject Alternative Name representing an RFC822 Name (email address). |
| NTPrincipal    | Subject Alternative Name representing an NT Principal Name.           |

Table 684: GET /CMSValidation/api/vSCEP Response Body

| Parameter Name | Parameter Value   |
|----------------|---|
| Status Code    | HTTP Status Code vSCEP received from the SCEP server. This will be 200 if the request was successful.                                   |
| Message        | Status message for the request. In the case of an error retrieving a SCEP challenge, this will provide more detailed error information. |
| Challenge      | SCEP Challenge represented as a hex string. In the case of an error, this will be null.   |
| Hash           | MD5 hash of the CA certificate associated with the SCEP server. In the case of an error, this will be null.                             |

## Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSValidation/api/vSCEP?subject=CN%3DBob%20Smith%2CO%3DExample%20Company& RFC822-2=bob.smith%40mail.example.com HTTP/1.1

## Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Challenge": "247FAFEEABA1F9B7",
  "Hash": "01940B86 9C6C03DC 79BF2E5B 741779DF",
  "StatusCode": 200,
  "Message": "Request stored successfully"
}
```

## 2.7 API Change Log

In this section you will find the change history for the Keyfactor Command API endpoints from version 9.0 on.

Find the change log for Keyfactor API below.

### 2.7.1 v9 API Change Log

Find the version 9 change log for Keyfactor API below.

| Link to Change Logs                              |
|--|
| <a href="#">API Change Log v9.0 below</a>        |
| <a href="#">API Change Log v9.1 on page 1711</a> |
| <a href="#">API Change Log v9.2 on page 1712</a> |
| <a href="#">API Change Log v9.3 on page 1713</a> |
| <a href="#">API Change Log v9.4 on page 1713</a> |
| <a href="#">API Change Log v9.5 on page 1713</a> |
| <a href="#">API Change Log v9.6 on page 1714</a> |
| <a href="#">API Change Log v9.7 on page 1714</a> |
| <a href="#">API Change Log v9.8 on page 1714</a> |
| <a href="#">API Change Log v9.9 on page 1714</a> |

### 2.7.1.1 API Change Log v9.0

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.0 Major release

Table 685: API Change Log v9.0

| Endpoint                               | Method         | Action | Notes |
|--|----------------|--------|-------|
| /Agents/Approve                        | POST           | Add    |       |
| /Agents/Disapprove                     | POST           | Add    |       |
| /CertificateCollections                | PUT            | Add    |       |
| /CertificateCollections/Copy           | POST           | Add    |       |
| /Certificates/{id}/History             | GET            | Add    |       |
| /Certificates/{id}/Security            | GET            | Add    |       |
| /Certificates/{id}/Validate            | GET            | Add    |       |
| /Certificates/Locations/{id}           | GET            | Add    |       |
| /Certificates/Metadata/Compare         | GET            | Add    |       |
| /Certificates/Metadata/All             | PUT            | Add    |       |
| /Certificates/RevokeAll                | POST           | Add    |       |
| /CertificateStoreContainers            | GET            | Add    |       |
| /CertificateStoreContainers/{id}       | GET            | Add    |       |
| /CertificateStores/Certificates/Add    | POST           | Add    |       |
| /CertificateStores/Certificates/Remove | POST           | Add    |       |
| /Enrollment/CSR/Context/My             | GET            | Add    |       |
| /Enrollment/PFX/Context/My             | GET            | Add    |       |
| /JobTypes/Custom                       | GET, POST, PUT | Add    |       |
| /JobTypes/Custom/{id}                  | GET, DELETE    | Add    |       |
| /OrchestratorJobs/Custom               | POST           | Add    |       |
| /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory           | GET            | Add    |       |
| /OrchestratorJobs/JobStatus/Data       | GET            | Add    |       |
| /Reports                               | GET, PUT       | Add    |       |



| Endpoint                    | Method         | Action | Notes |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--------|-------|
| /Reports/{id}               | GET            | Add    |       |
| /Reports/{id}/Parameters    | GET, PUT       | Add    |       |
| /Reports/{id}/Schedules     | GET, POST, PUT | Add    |       |
| /Reports/Custom             | GET, POST, PUT | Add    |       |
| /Reports/Custom/{id}        | GET, DELETE    | Add    |       |
| /Reports/Schedules/{id}     | GET, DELETE    | Add    |       |
| /Security/Identities        | GET, POST      | Add    |       |
| /Security/Identities/{id}   | DELETE         | Add    |       |
| /Security/Identities/Lookup | GET            | Add    |       |
| /Security/Roles             | GET, POST, PUT | Add    |       |
| /Security/Roles/{id}        | GET, DELETE    | Add    |       |
| /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged         | DELETE         | Add    |       |
| /SSH/ServiceAccounts        | DELETE         | Add    |       |
| /SSH/Users/Access           | POST           | Add    |       |
| /SSL/Networks/{id}/Scan     | POST           | Add    |       |

### 2.7.1.2 API Change Log v9.1

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.1 incremental release

Table 686: API Change Log v9.1

| Endpoint                                 | Methods  | Action    | Notes   |
|--|----------|-----------|---|
| /CertificateStores/{id}/Inventory        | GET      | Add       |   |
| /Enrollment/PFX/Replace                  | POST     | Fix       | SuccessfulStores collection now only includes Ids of stores that were successfully processed. |
| /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy                   | POST     | Update    | Now allows for multiple stores of the same type with different parameters.                    |
| /CertStoreTypes                          | POST/PUT | Update    | EntryParameters can now be set via these methods.   |
| /CertificateStores/Certificates/Add      | POST     | Update    | Now allows for multiple stores of the same type with different parameters.                    |
| /CertificateStores/Certificates/Remove   | POST     | Update    | Now allows for multiple stores of the same type with different parameters.                    |
| /CertificateCollections/{id}/Permissions | GET      | Deprecate |   |

### 2.7.1.3 API Change Log v9.2

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.2 incremental release

Table 687: API Change Log v9.2

| Endpoint                     | Methods | Action | Notes  |
|------------------------------|---------|--------|--|
| /Certificates                | GET     | Fix    | No longer fails if a collection id is not provided.  |
| /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory | GET     | Fix    | Request no longer fails for 'Dynamic' job types.   |
| /Reports/Schedules/{id}      | DELETE  | Fix    | Response code is now 200 when the user role does not have <i>Modify – Report</i> permission. |

#### 2.7.1.4 API Change Log v9.3

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.3 incremental release

Table 688: API Change Log v9.3

| Endpoint         | Methods | Action | Notes                                    |
|------------------|---------|--------|--|
| /JobTypes/Custom | POST    | Fix    | No longer requires default field values. |

#### 2.7.1.5 API Change Log v9.4

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.4 incremental release

Table 689: API Change Log v9.4

| Endpoint                       | Methods | Action | Notes                                |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------|--------------------------------------|
| /Workflow/Certificates/Pending | GET     | Update | Now returns the associated metadata. |

#### 2.7.1.6 API Change Log v9.5

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.5 incremental release

Table 690: API Change Log v9.5

| Endpoint        | Methods | Action | Notes   |
|-----------------|---------|--------|---|
| /Enrollment/PFX | POST    | Update | No longer requires a certificate authority name to be provided. |

### 2.7.1.7 API Change Log v9.6

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.6 incremental release.

No API endpoint changes were made in this release.

### 2.7.1.8 API Change Log v9.7

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.7 incremental release

Table 691: API Change Log v9.7

| Endpoint              | Methods | Action | Notes |
|-----------------------|---------|--------|-------|
| /KeyfactorAPI/License | GET     | Add    |       |

### 2.7.1.9 API Change Log v9.8

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.8 incremental release.

No API endpoint changes were made in this release.

### 2.7.1.10 API Change Log v9.9

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.9 incremental release

Table 692: API Change Log v9.9

| Endpoint                | Methods | Action | Notes  |
|-------------------------|---------|--------|--|
| /Reports/<any>          | GET     | Fix    | Spaces within the sortField no longer results in an exception. |
| /Reports/{id}/Schedules | GET     | Fix    | An invalid sortField no longer results in an exception.        |
| /Agents                 | GET     | Update | New query parser to support the AgentId GUID.                  |

## 2.7.2 v10 API Change Log

Find the version 10 change log for Keyfactor API below.

### Link to Change Logs

[API Change Log v10.0 on the next page](#)

### **2.7.2.1 API Change Log v10.0**

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 10.0 Major release

Table 693: API Change Log v10.0

| Endpoint                          | Methods        | Action | Notes |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------|-------|
| /Agents/{id}                      | GET            | Add    |       |
| /Agents/Reset                     | POST           | Add    |       |
| /AgentBlueprint                   | GET            | Add    |       |
| /AgentBlueprint/{id}              | GET, DELETE    | Add    |       |
| /AgentBlueprint/{id}/Jobs         | GET            | Add    |       |
| /AgentBlueprint/{id}/Stores       | GET            | Add    |       |
| /AgentBluePrint/ApplyBlueprint    | POST           | Add    |       |
| /AgentBluePrint/GenerateBluePrint | POST           | Add    |       |
| /Alerts/Denied                    | GET, PUT, POST | Add    |       |
| /Alerts/Denied/{id}               | GET, DELETE    | Add    |       |
| /Alerts/Expiration                | GET, PUT, POST | Add    |       |
| /Alerts/Expiration/{id}           | GET, DELETE    | Add    |       |
| /Alerts/Expiration/Schedule       | GET, PUT       | Add    |       |
| /Alerts/Expiration/Test           | POST           | Add    |       |
| /Alerts/Expiration/TestAll        | POST           | Add    |       |
| /Alerts/IssuedAlerts              | GET, PUT, POST | Add    |       |
| /Alerts/IssuedAlerts/{id}         | GET, DELETE    | Add    |       |
| /Alerts/Issued/Schedule           | GET, PUT       | Add    |       |
| /Alerts/KeyRotation               | GET, PUT, POST | Add    |       |

| Endpoint                                 | Methods        | Action     | Notes  |
|--|----------------|------------|--|
| /Alerts/KeyRotation/{id}                 | GET, DELETE    | Add        |  |
| /Alerts/KeyRotation/Schedule             | GET, PUT       | Add        |  |
| /Alerts/KeyRotation/Test                 | POST           | Add        |  |
| /Alerts/KeyRotation/TestAll              | POST           | Add        |  |
| /Alerts/Pending                          | GET, PUT, POST | Add        |  |
| /Alerts/Pending/{id}                     | GET, DELETE    | Add        |  |
| /Alerts/Pending/Schedule                 | GET, PUT       | Add        |  |
| /Alerts/Pending/Test                     | POST           | Add        |  |
| /Alerts/Pending/Test/{id}                | POST           | Add        |  |
| /CertificateAuthorities                  | GET            | Update     | Schedules are now included in the results.   |
| /CertificateAuthorities                  | POST           | Update     | Ability to turn off schedules, sessions are abandoned properly, and threshold monitoring schedule is included. |
| /CertificateAuthorities/{id}             | PUT            | Update     | Ability to turn off schedules, sessions are abandoned properly, and threshold monitoring schedule is included. |
| /CertificateAuthorities/{id}             | DELETE         | Update     | Deletion is now prevented if schedules are associated.   |
| /CertificateCollections                  | POST           | Update     | Query parameter no longer needed when a valid CopyFromId is provided.  |
| /CertificateCollections/{id}/Permissions | POST           | Deprecated | Replaced by /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Collection.   |
| /Certificates/Analyze                    | POST           | Add        |  |
| /Certificates/IdentityAudit/{id}         | GET            | Add        |  |

| Endpoint                         | Methods        | Action           | Notes   |
|----------------------------------|----------------|------------------|---|
| /CertificateStoreContainers      | POST           | Add              |   |
| /CertificateStoreContainers/{id} | PUT, DELETE    | Add              |   |
| /CertificateStores/Server        | GET, POST, PUT | To Be Deprecated | Server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag are managed by the /CertificateStores API endpoints directly as JobProperties using the Properties parameter, replacing the deprecated /CertificateStores/Server API endpoints. |
| /CertificateStores               | GET, POST, PUT | Updated          | Server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag are managed by the /CertificateStores API endpoints directly as JobProperties using the Properties parameter, replacing the deprecated /CertificateStores/Server API endpoints. |
| /Enrollment/PFX (v2)             | POST           | Add              |   |
| /Enrollment/Settings/{id}        | GET            | Add              |   |
| /JobTypes/Custom                 | POST           | Update           | DefaultValue property is no longer required, validation is now performed on the JobTypeFields/DefaultValue property, validation prevents names containing spaces.   |
| /JobTypes/Custom/{id}            | DELETE         | Update           | Includes validation so that deletion is prevented if at least one associated approved orchestrator implements the capability.   |
| /MacEnrollment                   | GET, PUT       | Add              |   |
| /Monitoring/Revocation           | GET, POST      | Update           | Renamed from /Workflow/RevocationMonitoring   |



| Endpoint                                     | Methods          | Action | Notes  |
|--|------------------|--------|--|
| /Monitoring/Revocation/{id}                  | GET, PUT, DELETE | Update | Renamed from /Workflow/RevocationMonitoring/{id}                                   |
| /Monitoring/Revocation/Test                  | POST             | Add    |  |
| /Monitoring/Revocation/TestAll               | POST             | Add    |  |
| /Orchestrators/JobHistory                    | GET              | Update | Added JobId field.   |
| /Orchestrators/ScheduledJobs                 | GET              | Add    |  |
| /OrchestratorJobs/Reschedule                 | POST             | Add    |  |
| /OrchestratorJobs/Unschedule                 | POST             | Add    |  |
| /OrchestratorJobs/Acknowledge                | POST             | Add    |  |
| /Security/Identities/{id}                    | GET              | Add    |  |
| /Security/Roles/{id}/Identities              | GET, POST        | Add    |  |
| /Security/Roles/{id}/Containers              | GET, POST        | Add    |  |
| /Security/Roles/{id}/Copy                    | POST             | Add    |  |
| /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions             | GET              | Add    |  |
| /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Global      | GET, POST, PUT   | Add    |  |
| /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Collections | GET, POST, PUT   | Add    | Replaced the /CertificateCollections/{id}/Permissions endpoint functionality.      |
| /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Containers  | GET, POST, PUT   | Add    | Returns only containers that have a permission set for the selected security role. |
| /SMTP  | GET, PUT         | Add    |  |
| /SMTP/Test                                   | POST             | Add    |  |
| /Templates                                   | GET, PUT         | Update | Includes template-specific policy information.                                     |
| /Templates/{id}                              | GET              | Update | Includes template defaults.  |

| Endpoint                                     | Methods          | Action | Notes   |
|--|------------------|--------|---|
| /Templates/Settings                          | GET, PUT         | Update | Includes global template policies.                      |
| /Template/SubjectParts                       | GET              | Add    |   |
| /Templates/Global/Settings                   | GET, PUT         | Add    |   |
| /Templates/Import                            | POST             | Add    |   |
| /Workflow/Certificates/Pending               | GET              | Update | Now supports query fields of Requester and RequestType. |
| /Workflow/Definitions/Steps/{extensionName}  | GET              | Add    |   |
| /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionId}         | GET, PUT, DELETE | Add    |   |
| /Workflow/Definitions                        | GET, POST        | Add    |   |
| /Workflow/Definitions/Steps                  | GET              | Add    |   |
| /Workflow/Definitions/Types                  | GET              | Add    |   |
| /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionId}/Steps   | PUT              | Add    |   |
| /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionId}/Publish | POST             | Add    |   |
| /Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}             | GET, DELETE      | Add    |   |
| /Workflow/Instances                          | GET              | Add    |   |
| /Workflow/Instances/My                       | GET              | Add    |   |
| /Workflow/Instances/AssignedToMe             | GET              | Add    |   |
| /Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}/Stop        | POST             | Add    |   |
| /Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}/Signals     | POST             | Add    |   |
| /Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}/Restart     | POST             | Add    |   |

### 2.7.2.2 API Change Log v10.1

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 10.1 incremental release

Table 694: API Change Log v10.1

| Endpoint            | Methods  | Action | Notes   |
|---------------------|----------|--------|---|
| /Templates          | PUT, GET | Update | Ed448 and Ed25519 keys are now supported for certificate enrollment, policy, import and search. |
| /Templates/{id}     | GET      | Update | Ed448 and Ed25519 keys are now supported for certificate enrollment, policy, import and search. |
| /Templates/Settings | PUT, GET | Update | Ed448 and Ed25519 keys are now supported for certificate enrollment, policy, import and search. |

### 2.7.2.3 API Change Log v10.2

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 10.2 incremental release

Table 695: API Change Log v10.2

| Endpoint              | Methods | Action | Notes   |
|-----------------------|---------|--------|---|
| /Security/My          | GET     | Add    | Returns all the security roles and global permissions for the requesting user.                  |
| /Enrollment/CSR       | POST    | Update | The workflow instance ID has been added to the response.  |
| /Enrollment/CSR       | POST    | Update | A new PrivateKey input field has been added to support private key retention on CSR enrollment. |
| /Enrollment/PFX       | POST    | Update | The workflow instance ID has been added to the response.  |
| /Certificates/Analyze | POST    | Update | The endpoint requires Global Certificates-Read or Certificates-Import permissions.              |

## 3.0 Glossary

### A

---

#### AIA

The authority information access (AIA) is included in a certificate--if configured--and identifies a location from which the chain certificates for that certificate may be retrieved.

#### AnyAgent

The AnyAgent, one of Keyfactor's suite of orchestrators, is used to allow management of certificates regardless of source or location by allowing customers to implement custom agent functionality via an API.

#### AnyGateway

The Keyfactor AnyGateway is a generic third party CA gateway framework that allows existing CA gateways and custom CA connections to share the same overall product framework.

#### API

A set of functions to allow creation of applications. Keyfactor offers the Keyfactor API, which allows third-party software to integrate with the advanced certificate enrollment and management features of Keyfactor Command.

#### Argument

A parameter or argument is a value that is passed into a function in an application.

#### Authority Information Access

The authority information access (AIA) is included in a certificate--if configured--and identifies a location from which the chain certificates for that certificate may be retrieved.

### B

---

#### Bash Orchestrator

The Bash Orchestrator, one of Keyfactor's suite of orchestrators, is used to discover and manage SSH keys across an enterprise.

#### Blueprint

A snapshot of the certificate stores and scheduled jobs on one orchestrator, which can be used to create matching certificate stores and jobs on another orchestrator with just a few clicks.

### C

---

#### CA

A certificate authority (CA) is an entity that issues digital certificates. Within Keyfactor Command, a CA may be a Microsoft CA or a Keyfactor gateway to a cloud-based or remote CA.

#### Certificate Authority

A certificate authority (CA) is an entity that issues digital certificates. Within Keyfactor Command, a CA may be a Microsoft CA or a Keyfactor gateway to a cloud-based or remote CA.

#### Certificate Revocation List

A Certificate Revocation List (CRL) is a list of digital certificates that have been revoked by the issuing Certificate Authority (CA) before their scheduled expiration date and should no longer be trusted.

#### Certificate Signing Request

A CSR or certificate signing request is a block of encoded text that is submitted to a CA when enrolling for a certificate. When you generate a CSR within Keyfactor

Command, the matching private key for it is stored in Keyfactor Command in encrypted format and will be married with the certificate once returned from the CA.

### CN

A common name (CN) is the component of a distinguished name (DN) that represents the primary name of the object. The value varies depending on the type of object. For a user object, this would be the user's name (e.g. CN=John Smith). For SSL certificates, the CN is typically the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the host where the SSL certificate will reside (e.g. server-name.keyexample.com or www.keyexample.com).

### Collection

The certificate search function allows you to query the Keyfactor Command database for certificates from any available source based on any criteria of the certificates and save the results as a collection that will be available in other places in the Management Portal (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports).

### Common Name

A common name (CN) is the component of a distinguished name (DN) that represents the primary name of the object. The value varies depending on the type of object. For a user object, this would be the user's name (e.g. CN=John Smith). For SSL certificates, the CN is typically the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the host where the SSL certificate will reside (e.g. server-name.keyexample.com or www.keyexample.com).

### Configuration Tenant

A grouping of CAs. The Microsoft concept of forests is not used in EJBCA so to

accommodate the new EJBCA functionality, and to avoid confusion, the term forest needed to be renamed. The new name is configuration tenant. For EJBCA, there would be one configuration tenant per EJBCA server install. For Microsoft, there would be one per forest. Note that configuration tenants cannot be mixed, so Microsoft and EJBCA cannot exist on the same configuration tenant.

### CRL

A Certificate Revocation List (CRL) is a list of digital certificates that have been revoked by the issuing Certificate Authority (CA) before their scheduled expiration date and should no longer be trusted.

### CSR

A CSR or certificate signing request is a block of encoded text that is submitted to a CA when enrolling for a certificate. When you generate a CSR within Keyfactor Command, the matching private key for it is stored in Keyfactor Command in encrypted format and will be married with the certificate once returned from the CA.

## D

---

### DER

A DER format certificate file is a DER-encoded binary certificate. It contains a single certificate and does not support storage of private keys. It sometimes has an extension of .der but is often seen with .cer or .crt.

### Distinguished Name

A distinguished name (DN) is the name that uniquely identifies an object in a directory. In the context of Keyfactor Command, this directory is generally Active Directory. A DN is made up of attribute=value pairs,

separated by commas. Any of the attributes defined in the directory schema can be used to make up a DN.

### DN

A distinguished name (DN) is the name that uniquely identifies an object in a directory. In the context of Keyfactor Command, this directory is generally Active Directory. A DN is made up of attribute=value pairs, separated by commas. Any of the attributes defined in the directory schema can be used to make up a DN.

### DNS

The Domain Name System is a service that translates names into IP addresses.

## E

---

### ECC

Elliptical curve cryptography (ECC) is a public key encryption technique based on elliptic curve theory that can be used to create faster, smaller, and more efficient cryptographic keys. ECC generates keys through the properties of the elliptic curve equation instead of the traditional method of generation as the product of very large prime numbers.

### Endpoint

An endpoint is a URL that enables the API to gain access to resources on a server.

### Enrollment

Certificate enrollment refers to the process by which a user requests a digital certificate. The user must submit the request to a certificate authority (CA).

### EOBO

A user with an enrollment agent certificate can enroll for a certificate on behalf of another user. This is often used when provisioning technology such as smart cards.

## F

---

### Forest

An Active Directory forest (AD forest) is the top most logical container in an Active Directory configuration that contains domains, and objects such as users and computers.

## G

---

### Gateway Connector

The Keyfactor Gateway Connector is installed in the customer forest to provide a connection between the on-premise CA and the Azure-hosted, Keyfactor managed Hosted Configuration Portal to provide support for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates through the Azure-hosted instance of Keyfactor Command for the on-premise CA. It is supported on both Windows and Linux.

## H

---

### Host Name

The unique identifier that serves as name of a computer. It is sometimes presented as a fully qualified domain name (e.g. server-name.keyexample.com) and sometimes just as a short name (e.g. servername).

### Hosted Config Portal

The Keyfactor Hosted Configuration Portal is used to configure connections between on-premise instances of the Keyfactor

Gateway Connector and on-premise CAs to make them available to Azure-hosted instance of Keyfactor Command. The portal is Azure-hosted and managed by Keyfactor.

### Hosted Configuration Portal

The Keyfactor Hosted Configuration Portal is used to configure connections between on-premise instances of the Keyfactor Gateway Connector and on-premise CAs to make them available to Azure-hosted instance of Keyfactor Command. The portal is Azure-hosted and managed by Keyfactor.

### Hostname

The unique identifier that serves as name of a computer. It is sometimes presented as a fully qualified domain name (e.g. server-name.keyexample.com) and sometimes just as a short name (e.g. servername).

## J

---

### Java Agent

The Java Agent, one of Keyfactor's suite of orchestrators, is used to perform discovery of Java keystores and PEM certificate stores, to inventory discovered stores, and to push certificates out to stores as needed.

### Java Keystore

A Java KeyStore (JKS) is a file containing security certificates with matching private keys. They are often used by Java-based applications for authentication and encryption.

### JKS

A Java KeyStore (JKS) is a file containing security certificates with matching private keys. They are often used by Java-based

applications for authentication and encryption.

## K

---

### Key Length

The key size or key length is the number of bits in a key used by a cryptographic algorithm.

### Key Pair

In asymmetric cryptography, public keys are used together in a key pair with a private key. The private key is retained by the key's creator while the public key is widely distributed to any user or target needing to interact with the holder of the private key.

### Key Size

The key size or key length is the number of bits in a key used by a cryptographic algorithm.

### Key Type

The key type identifies the type of key to create when creating a symmetric or asymmetric key. It references the signing algorithm and often key size (e.g. AES-256, RSA-2048, Ed25519).

### Keyfactor CA Management Gateway

The Keyfactor CA Management Gateway is made up of the Keyfactor Gateway Connector, installed in the customer forest to provide a connection to the local CA, and the Azure-hosted and Keyfactor managed Hosted Configuration Portal. The solution is used to provide a connection between a customer's on-premise CA and an Azure-hosted instance of Keyfactor Command for synchronization, enrollment, and management of certificates.



### Keyfactor Gateway Connector

The Keyfactor Gateway Connector is installed in the customer forest to provide a connection between the on-premise CA and the Azure-hosted, Keyfactor managed Hosted Configuration Portal to provide support for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates through the Azure-hosted instance of Keyfactor Command for the on-premise CA. It is supported on both Windows and Linux.

### Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator

The Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator, one of Keyfactor's suite of orchestrators, is used to interact with Windows servers (a.k.a. IIS certificate stores) and FTP capable devices for certificate management, run SSL discovery and management tasks, and manage synchronization of certificate authorities in remote forests. With the addition of custom extensions, it can run custom jobs to provide certificate management capabilities on a variety of platforms and devices (e.g. F5 devices, NetScaler devices, Amazon Web Services (AWS) resources) and execute tasks outside the standard list of certificate management functions. It runs on either Windows or Linux.

### Keystore

A Java KeyStore (JKS) is a file containing security certificates with matching private keys. They are often used by Java-based applications for authentication and encryption.

## L

---

### Logical Name

The logical name of a CA is the common name given to the CA at the time it is created. For Microsoft CAs, this name can be seen at the top of the Certificate

Authority MMC snap-in. It is part of the FQDN\Logical Name string that is used to refer to CAs when using command-line tools and in some Keyfactor Command configuration settings (e.g. `ca2.keyexample.com\Corp Issuing CA Two`).

## M

---

### MAC Agent

The MAC Agent, one of Keyfactor's suite of orchestrators, is used to manage certificates on any keychains on the Mac on which the Keyfactor MAC Agent is installed.

### Metadata

Metadata provides information about a piece of data. It is used to summarize basic information about data, which can make working with the data easier. In the context of Keyfactor Command, the certificate metadata feature allows you to create custom metadata fields that allow you to tag certificates with tracking information about certificates.

## O

---

### Object Identifier

Object identifiers or OIDs are a standardized system for identifying any object, concept, or "thing" with a globally unambiguous persistent name.

### OID

Object identifiers or OIDs are a standardized system for identifying any object, concept, or "thing" with a globally unambiguous persistent name.

### Orchestrator

Keyfactor orchestrators perform a variety of functions, including managing certificate

stores and SSH key stores.

## P

---

### P12

A PFX file (personal information exchange format), also known as a PKCS#12 archive, is a single, password-protected certificate archive that contains both the public and matching private key and, optionally, the certificate chain. It is a common format for Windows servers.

### P7B

A PKCS #7 format certificate file is a base64-encoded certificate. Since it's presented in ASCII, you can open it in any text editor. PKCS #7 certificates always begin and end with entries that look something like ---- BEGIN CERTIFICATE---- and ----END CERTIFICATE----. Unlike PEM files, PKCS #7 files can contain only a certificate and its certificate chain but NOT its private key. Extensions of .p7b or .p7c are usually seen on certificate files of this format.

### P7C

A PKCS #7 format certificate file is a base64-encoded certificate. Since it's presented in ASCII, you can open it in any text editor. PKCS #7 certificates always begin and end with entries that look something like ---- BEGIN CERTIFICATE---- and ----END CERTIFICATE----. Unlike PEM files, PKCS #7 files can contain only a certificate and its certificate chain but NOT its private key. Extensions of .p7b or .p7c are usually seen on certificate files of this format.

### Parameter

A parameter or argument is a value that is passed into a function in an application.

## PEM

A PEM format certificate file is a base64-encoded certificate. Since it's presented in ASCII, you can open it in any text editor. PEM certificates always begin and end with entries like ---- BEGIN CERTIFICATE---- and ----END CERTIFICATE----. PEM certificates can contain a single certificate or a full certificate chain and may contain a private key. Usually, extensions of .cer and .crt are certificate files with no private key, .key is a separate private key file, and .pem is both a certificate and private key.

### PFX

A PFX file (personal information exchange format), also known as a PKCS#12 archive, is a single, password-protected certificate archive that contains both the public and matching private key and, optionally, the certificate chain. It is a common format for Windows servers.

### PKCS #7

A PKCS #7 format certificate file is a base64-encoded certificate. Since it's presented in ASCII, you can open it in any text editor. PKCS #7 certificates always begin and end with entries that look something like ---- BEGIN CERTIFICATE---- and ----END CERTIFICATE----. Unlike PEM files, PKCS #7 files can contain only a certificate and its certificate chain but NOT its private key. Extensions of .p7b or .p7c are usually seen on certificate files of this format.

### PKCS#12

A PFX file (personal information exchange format), also known as a PKCS#12 archive, is a single, password-protected certificate archive that contains both the public and matching private key and, optionally, the certificate chain. It is a common format for Windows servers.

## PKI

A public key infrastructure (PKI) is a set of roles, policies, and procedures needed to create, manage, distribute, use, store and revoke digital certificates and manage public-key encryption.

## Private Key

Private keys are used in cryptography (symmetric and asymmetric) to encrypt or sign content. In asymmetric cryptography, they are used together in a key pair with a public key. The private or secret key is retained by the key's creator, making it highly secure.

## Public Key

In asymmetric cryptography, public keys are used together in a key pair with a private key. The private key is retained by the key's creator while the public key is widely distributed to any user or target needing to interact with the holder of the private key.

## Public Key Infrastructure

A public key infrastructure (PKI) is a set of roles, policies, and procedures needed to create, manage, distribute, use, store and revoke digital certificates and manage public-key encryption.

## R

---

### Rogue Key

A rogue key, in the context of Keyfactor Command, is an SSH public key that appears in an `authorized_keys` file on a server managed by the SSH orchestrator without authorization.

## Root of Trust

A root of trust (RoT) is a source within a cryptographic system that can always be trusted. It is typically a hardened hardware module. HSMs (hardware security modules) and TPMs (trusted platform modules) are examples of RoTs.

## RoT

A root of trust (RoT) is a source within a cryptographic system that can always be trusted. It is typically a hardened hardware module. HSMs (hardware security modules) and TPMs (trusted platform modules) are examples of RoTs.

## RPC

Remote procedure call (RPC) allows one program to call a function from a program located on another computer on a network without specifying network details. In the context of Keyfactor Command, RPC errors often indicate Kerberos authentication or delegation issues.

## rsyslog

Rsyslog is an open-source software utility used on UNIX and Unix-like computer systems for forwarding log messages in an IP network.

## S

---

### SAN

The subject alternative name (SAN) is an extension to the X.509 specification that allows you to specify additional values when enrolling for a digital certificate. A variety of SAN formats are supported, with DNS name being the most common.

### server name indication

Server name indication (SNI) is an extension to TLS that provides for including the host-name of the target server in the initial handshake request to allow the server to respond with the correct SSL certificate or allow a proxy to forward the request to the appropriate target.

### SMTP

Short for simple mail transfer protocol, SMTP is a protocol for sending email messages between servers.

### SNI

Server name indication (SNI) is an extension to TLS that provides for including the host-name of the target server in the initial handshake request to allow the server to respond with the correct SSL certificate or allow a proxy to forward the request to the appropriate target.

### SSH

The SSH (secure shell) protocol provides for secure connections between computers. It provides several options for authentication, including public key, and protects the communications with strong encryption.

### SSL

TLS (Transport Layer Security) and its predecessor SSL (Secure Sockets Layer) are protocols for establishing authenticated and encrypted links between networked computers.

### Subject Alternative Name

The subject alternative name (SAN) is an extension to the X.509 specification that allows you to specify additional values when enrolling for a digital certificate. A variety of

SAN formats are supported, with DNS name being the most common.

## T

---

### Template

A certificate template defines the policies and rules that a CA uses when a request for a certificate is received.

### TLS

TLS (Transport Layer Security) and its predecessor SSL (Secure Sockets Layer) are protocols for establishing authenticated and encrypted links between networked computers.

### Trusted CA

A certificate authority in the forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed or in a forest in a two-way trust with the forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed.

## U

---

### Untrusted CA

A certificate authority in a forest in a one-way trust with the forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed or in a forest that is untrusted by the forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed. Non-domain-joined standalone CAs also fall into this category.

## W

---

### Web API

A set of functions to allow creation of applications. Keyfactor offers the Keyfactor API, which allows third-party software to integrate with the advanced certificate enrollment and management features of Keyfactor Command.

## Windows Orchestrator

The Windows Orchestrator, one of Keyfactor's suite of orchestrators, is used to manage synchronization of certificate authorities in remote forests, run SSL discovery and management tasks, and interact with Windows servers as well as F5 devices, NetScaler devices, Amazon Web Services (AWS) resources, and FTP capable devices, for certificate management. In addition, the AnyAgent capability of the Windows Orchestrator allows it to be extended to create custom certificate store types and management capabilities regardless of source platform or location.

## Workflow

A workflow is a series of steps necessary to complete a process. In the context of Keyfactor Command, it refers to the workflow builder, which allows you automate event-driven tasks when a certificate is requested or revoked.

## X

---

### x.509

In cryptography, X.509 is a standard defining the format of public key certificates. An X.509 certificate contains a public key and an identity (e.g. a host name or an organization or individual name), and is either signed by a certificate authority or self-signed. When a certificate is signed by a trusted certificate authority it can be used to establish trusted secure communications with the owner of the corresponding private key. It can also be used to verify digitally signed documents and emails.

## 4.0 Copyright Notice

User guides and related documentation from Keyfactor are subject to the copyright laws of the United States and other countries and are provided under a license agreement that restricts copying, disclosure, and use of such documentation. This documentation may not be disclosed, transferred, modified, or reproduced in any form, including electronic media, or transmitted or made publicly available by any means without the prior written consent of Keyfactor and no authorization is granted to make copies for such purposes.

Information described herein is furnished for general information only, is subject to change without notice, and should not be construed as a warranty or commitment by Keyfactor. Keyfactor assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is provided under written license agreement, contains valuable trade secrets and proprietary information, and is protected by the copyright laws of the United States and other countries. It may not be copied or distributed in any form or medium, disclosed to third parties, or used in any manner not provided for in the software licenses agreement except with written prior approval from Keyfactor.